REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01276 7064

GENEALOGY
942.006
G286
V.1

THE GENEALOGIST.

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.,

FELLOW OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

VOLUME I.

LONDON:
GOLDING AND LAWRENCE,
55 GREAT RUSSELL STREET, BLOOMSBURY.

1877.

LONDON:
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, PRINTERS,
WARDOUR STREET, W.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/genealogist01mars_0

X 714775

PREFACE.

In bringing to a close the first volume of The Genealogist, it is my pleasant duty to offer my warmest thanks to the numerous contributors, subscribers, and friends, to whose encouragement and support it owes its existence.

Despite the prophecies which hailed its birth,—that it was not wanted,—that it would interfere with other publications of a similar character,—that nobody would read it,—that it would prove a pecuniary failure,—The Genealogist has struggled into being, and is I trust now firmly established as a literary warehouse, for many valuable articles on Heraldry, Genealogy, and kindred subjects.

The need of such a publication has been amply demonstrated by the numerous useful papers I have been enabled to publish, and by the continued increase of its circulation.

I trust that future numbers will merit the kind support which has been accorded to those already published, and that encouraged by public opinion, I may be enabled to rescue from oblivion the history and genealogy of many houses of our old *noblesse*.

George W. Marshall.

60 *Onslow Gardens,*

24th March, 1877.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

Confirmation of Arms to Thomas Penyston 1
Extracts from the Registers of Newtown Linford and Swithland 5
Pedigree of Walpole of Pinchbeck. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 6
Wixford, Warwickshire. By Thomas P. Wadley, M.A. 13
Pedigrees of Dodington 23
Extracts from the Parish Register of Dodington, co. Somerset 29
Monumental Inscriptions at Sampford Brett and East Quantoxhead 29
Will of Edward Hall the Chronicler 33
Pedigree of Twells. From original in possession of Rev. W. Grigson 35
Additions to Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knights. By George W. Marshall 37, 147, 375
Pedigree of Haslewood. By Rev. Francis Haslewood, A.K.C. 43
An account of the Family of Green of Dunsby 55, 395
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Little Casterton. By Justin Simpson 64, 154, 163
The Family of Rye, of North Walsham. By Walter Rye 67, 122
Pedigree of Marriott-Dodington of Horsington 81
Shank of Castlerig 85
Pedigree of Rasby. By James Rusby 92
Notes on the Family of Box. By W. S. Ellis 97
Grant of Augmentation to Sir John Walpole. By Everard Green, F.S.A. ... 101
Notices of Books—'Ormerod's History of Cheshire,' edited by T. Helsby; 'New England Historical and Genealogical Register;' 'Walpole of Whaplode;' 'Notices of the Ellises' 102
Pedigree of Johnson of Ayscoughfee Hall. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 105
Grant of the Arms of Lynn to Major G. F. Johnson 116
Funeral Certificate of John Marshall 117
Extracts from the Register of Middleton near Pickering 117
Notes on the Family of Wolley 118
Notes on Exhall with Wixford. By Thos. P. Wadley, M.A. 126
Pedigree of Maudit 132
Grant of Arms to Sir Hugh Smithson 137
Funeral Processions in Scotland 138
Additions to Dodington Pedigree. By Rev. C. J. Robinson 155

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Confirmation of Arms to Thomas Ferguson 1
Extracts from the Registers of Newtown Lindsay and Swinhland 5
Pedigree of Walpole of Pinchbeck. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 6
Wakford, Warwickshire. By Thomas P. Wadley, M.A. 18
Pedigrees of Dodington 22
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Dodington, co. Somerset 30
Monumental Inscriptions at Sampford Brett and East Quantoxhead 39
Will of Edward Hall the Chronicler 52
Pedigree of Twedie. From original in possession of Rev. W. Griffith 55
Additions to Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knights. By George W. Marshall at, 147, 215
Pedigree of Halewood. By Rev. Francis Halewood, A.K.C. 48
An account of the Family of Green of Dunsby 55, 205
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Little Casterton. By Justin Simpson 61, 121, 165
The Family of Rye, of North Walsham. By Walter Rye 67, 122
Pedigree of Marrion-Dodington of Horsington 81
Shirk of Castleigh 85
Pedigree of Busby. By James Busby 92
Notes on the Family of Rice. By W. S. Ellis 97
Grant of Augmentation to Sir John Walpole. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 101
Notices of Hoole—' Ormerod's History of Cheshire,' edited by T. Helsby; 'New England Historical and Genealogical Register;' 'Walpole of Wingfield;' 'Notices of the Ellises' 102
Pedigree of Johnson of Ayscoughfee Hall. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 105
Grant of the Arms of Lyon to Major G. F. Johnson 116
Funeral Certificate of John Marshall 117
Extracts from the Register of Middleton near Pickering 117
Notes on the Family of Wadley 118
Notes on Eshall with Wixford. By Thos. P. Wadley, M.A. 120
Pedigree of Mandit 122
Grant of Arms to Sir Hugh Smithson 127
Funeral Processions in Scotland 135
Additions to Dodington Pedigree. By Rev. C. J. Robinson 145

PAGE

Notices of Books—'Cansick's Monumental Inscriptions of Middlesex;' 'Whitmore's American Genealogist;' 'The History of Cheshire;' 'Pedigree of the Family of Eyston'; Publications of the Prince Society; 'Palmer's History of the Family of Marmion' 156
Does an Heir to the Barony of Hawley exist? 161
Wollaton and the Willoughby Monuments. By Capt. A. E. Lawson Lowe 165, 288
Registers of the Rev. Thomas Norris 171
Pedigree of the Beestons of Beeston. By R. W. Dixon 175
Lee Pedigree. From original in possession of Dr. F. G. Lee 177
Monumental Inscriptions at Kyre Wyard 181
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Welsbourne 183
Toller of Billingborough. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 185
Wykes or Weekes of Kent and Sussex. By W. S. Ellis 192, 222
Tradition: the Thirlestane Murder. By Mark Napier 194
Certificate of Arms to Capt. Richardson. By W. H. Richardson, M.A. 201
Newport of Hanley Court, co. Worcester. By the Editor 202, 213
Grant of Arms to Henry Metcalfe Ames 206
Notices of Books—'A Royal Descent,' by Thomazin Elizabeth Sharpe; 'The Archæologist'; 'Local Gleanings'; 'Brief Sketches of Booterstown and Donnybrook 207
The Arms of Sir Francis Drake. By Charles Bridger 209
The Princess of Craon 211
Pedigree of Samborne 218
Grant of Arms to James Brown, 1789 220
Atkinson's Roll of Arms. By James Greenstreet 226
Pedigree of Nicholetts of Eastham, co. Worcester 233
Bedingfeld: Extracts from Registers of Ditchingham. By Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A. 239
Sir Thomas Northcliffe. By Rev. C. B. Norcliffe 240
Pedigree of Oldfield of Spalding. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 242
Sir John Micklethwait. By Rev. C. B. Norcliffe 248
The Visitation of Northumberland in 1615 ..... 249, 297, 377
Notices of Books—'The Lancashire Library,' by Lt.-Col. Fishwick; 'History of Trigg Minor,' by Sir John Maclean; Leeds Public Library Catalogue; 'The County Families of the United Kingdom,' by Edw. Walford, M.A. 253
Cooper of Gogar 257
The Overbury Family. By the Editor 267, 394
Grant of Arms to H. C. Lofft, and exemplification of Quartering to H. C. Lofft-Moseley 277
Notes on the Surname of Bowdler. By Gordon Gyll 279
Extracts from the Register of Allerton Mauleverer 285
The Arms of Sir Francis Drake. By Sir William R. Drake 286
Grant of Crest to Sir Ralph Ellerker. By James Rusby 290
Extracts from the Registers of Edith Weston, co. Rutland. By Justin Simpson 292, 334, 362
Notices of Books—'The History of Cheshire'; 'Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Dering'; 'Jesuits in Conflict'; 'Catalogue of Members of the English Province S.J. who assumed *Aliases*'; 'The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record' 293

PAGE

Notices of Books—Canadian Monumental Inscriptions of Middlesex; 'Whitmore's American Genealogy;' 'The History of Cheshire;' 'Pedigree of the Family of Bryden;' 'Publications of the Pipes Society;' 'Palmer's History of the Family of Marsden' 156

Does an Heir to the Barony of Dudley exist? 161

Wykeham and the Willoughby Monuments. By Capt. A. E. Lawson Lees, 168, 288

Registers of the Rev. Thomas Smith 171

Pedigree of the Descendants of Brecknock. By E. W. Dixon 176

Lee Pedigree. From original in possession of Dr. N. G. Lee 177

Monumental Inscriptions at Eyre Wyard 181

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Wakefield 182

Taller of Hillsborough. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 185

Wykes or Weekes of Kent and Essex. By W. S. Ellis 189, 222

Tradition: the Tarleatons Murder. By Mark Anglo 194

Certificate of Arms to Capt. Hobkirkson. By W. H. Richardson, M.A. 201

Newport of Hanley Court, co. Worcester. By the Editor 202, 218

Grant of Arms to Henry Mitchell Amos 209

Notices of Books—A Royal Descent, by Thomasin Elizabeth Sharpe; 'The Arthrozoologist;' 'Local Gleanings;' 'Brief Sketches of Gloucestershire and Danny Brook' 207

The Arms of Sir Francis Drake. By Charles Bridger 209

The Lineage of Green 211

Pedigree of Sandbourne 218

Grant of Arms to James Brooks, 1780 220

Allinson's Roll of Arms. By James Greenstreet 226

Registers of Nicholas of Ipswich, co. Worcester 228

Bedingfeld: Extracts from Registers of Dittisham. By Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A. 230

Sir Thomas Northcliffe. By Rev. C. E. Newville 240

Registers of Oldfield of Spalding. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 242

Sir John Micklethwait. By Rev. C. E. Newville 243

The Visitation of Northumberland in 1615 ..... 246, 267, 277

Notices of Books—The Lancashire Library, by Lt.-Col. Fishwick; 'History of Tring Abbey, by Sir John Stephen;' 'Leeds Public Library Catalogue;' 'The County Families of the United Kingdom,' by Rev. Walford, M.A. 253

Cooper of Gogar 257

The Overbury Family. By the Editor 267, 304

Grant of Arms to H. C. Lott, C. Lott, and exemplification of Quartering to H. C. Lott-Moseley 277

Notes on the Surnames of Howdler. By Gordon Gyll 279

Extracts from the Register of Alderton, Northampton 282

The Arms of Sir Francis Drake. By Sir William R. Drake 286

Grant of Crest to Sir Ralph Gilmour. By James Hardy 290

Extracts from the Registers of Kirk Weston, co. Durham. By Austin Simpson 292, 294, 302

Notices of Books—The History of Cheshire; 'Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Dering;' 'Annals in Conflict;' 'Catalogue of Monuments of the British Provinces &c. who assumed Arms;' 'The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record' 293

PAGE
Memorials of the Family of Hatch. By Sir William R. Drake..... 313, 368
Pedigree of Ogle of Pinchbeck. By Everard Green, F.S.A..... 321*
Toller Family. By Justin Simpson 322
Guillim's Roll of Arms. By James Greenstreet 323, 355
The Arms of Sir Francis Drake. By Dr. H. H. Drake 328
Monumental Inscriptions at Swindon, co. Gloucester. By Rev. Beaver H. Blacker, M.A. 332, 366
Cooper of Gogar. By W. S. Cooper 334
The 'Saturday Review' on Changes of Name 337
The Cottell Family. By W. H. Cottell..... 340
Fuller Wills. By J. F. Fuller, F.S.A..... 344, 388
Pedigree of Lynne of Southwick. By Everard Green, F.S.A. 345
Funeral Certificates of the Leveson Family. By Granville Leveson-Gower, F.S.A. 385
The Bowdler Family. By H. Sydney Grazebrook and J. F. Fuller, F.S.A. ... 390
Notice of Carthew's History of Launditch..... 395
Additions and Corrections..... 396
Index of Names and Arms 397

The Genealogist.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS TO THOMAS PENYSTON OF HAWRUGE, BUCKS.

To all and singular as well Kings Heraulds & officers of Armes as Nobles Gentlemen & others which these presents shall see or heare Robt. Cooke Esq. alias Clarencieux principall Herauld and King of Armes of the South East and West partes of this Realme of England from the river of Trent Southwardes sendeth humble recommendacions & greeting forasmuch as anciently from the beginning the valient & verteous actes of worthy persons haue beene commended to the world with sundry monumentes & remembrances of their good deserts amongst the which cheifest & most vsuall hath beene the bearing of Signes in Sheilds called Armes which are evident demonstracions of prowes & valoir diversly distributed according to the quallities & deserts of the persons which order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre & kindle the hearts of men to the immitacion of vertue & noblenesse even so hath the same beene and is continewally observed to the end that such as haue done commendable service to their Prince or Countrey either in warre or peace may both receiue due honor in their liues & also deriue the same successiuely to their posterity. And being required of THOMAS PENYSTON Lord of Hawruge in the County of Buckingham Esq. to make search in the Registers & Records of myne office for the ancient Armes belonging to him from his Ancestors Therevpon I haue at his

request made search as well in the recordes of my office as also in the auntient monuments & evidences of the said THOMAS, Whereby I haue found as well by my Registers & his antient evidences as also by an auncient pedigree made by Sir Thomas Holme Kt. alias Clarenceux King of Armes & diuers other books of visitacions which are ready to bee shewed That THOMAS PENISTON is sonne & heire of Anthony Peniston Lord of Hawrudge Esq. which Anthony was sonne & heire of Thomas Peniston sonne & heire of Sir Thomas Peniston sonne & heire of Sir Richard Peniston Kt. & of Margarett his wife daughter & heire of Sir Phillip Heries Kt. which Sir Phillip Heries was heire to Hammes Wilcotts Ardeburgh Purrell Sir William Shershall & Pratell & of Mary his wife daughter & heire of Sir John Mareschall Kt. Lord of Barcomsted in the County of Hartford which Sir John was heire to Stephen Knapton Kt. & heire to Sir Henry Gonsell Kt. Lord of Loschampe to Deynton & Crossell & heire to Sir Giles Hawtevile Kt. which Sir Richard Peniston was sonne & heire of Sir John Peniston Kt. Lord of Haurudge & of Elianor his wife daughter & heire to John Chesham Esq. Lord of Chesham in the County of Buck. by Alice his wife daughter & heire of Sir John Brewes Kt. Lord of Wedonhill in the County of Buck. which Sir John Peniston was sonne & heire of Sir Thomas Peniston Kt. and of Isabell his wife one of the daughters & coheires of Sir John Beawchampe Kt. Baron of Holt and Lord of Hawrudg & of Mary his wife daughter & heire of Sir Richard Mowbray Kt. sonne & heire of Ralfe Mowbray second sonne to William Lord Mowbray which Sir John Lord Beawchamp was sonne & heire of William Lord Beawchamp & of Maude his wife one of the daughters & coheires of the Lord Vfflet which William Lord Beawchamp was sonne & heire to John Lord Beawchamp of Holt & Lord of Hawrudg which John Lord Beawchamp was third sonne of William Bewchamp Baron of Elmley & Earl of Warwicke in the right of Isabell his wife daughter & heire of William Maudut Baron of Hampslap & Earle of Warwicke in the right of Alice his wife daughter & heire to Waleron Beawmont Earle of

Warwicke which William Beawchamp Earle of Warwicke was heire to Vrssois of Abbott Earle of Worcester which Sir Thomas Peniston Kt. was sonne & heire of Sir George Peniston Kt. Lord of Beckhamsfeld & of Margaret his wife daughter and heire of Sir William Harpden Kt. & of Elizabeth his wife daughter and heire of Ralfe Hasterly Kt. which Sir George de Peniston was sonne & heire of Sir Walter de Peniston Knight Lord of Beckhamsfeld which Sir Walter was sonne & heire of Edmond de Peniston Esq. Lord of Beckhamsfeld & of Beatrice his wife daughter & heire of Sir Gregory Fawconbridge Kt. which Edmond was sonne & heire to Thomas de Peniston Kt. which Sir Thomas was sonne & heire of Sir Geoffrey de Peniston Kt. sonne & heire of Sir Giles Peniston of Trewro in Cornwall & Lord of Peniston in Yorkshire which Sir Giles was sonne & heire of Sir Thomas Peniston of Trewro sonne & heire of Sir George Peniston sonne & heire of Sir William Peniston Kt. sonne & heire of Sir John Peniston sonne and heire of Sir Thomas Peniston of Trewro in the tyme of the Conquest. So that according to this true & perfect dissent the said Thomas Peniston may lawfully quarter & beare these 25 severall coates depicted in this patent as followeth. That is to say, the first for Peniston siluer three cornish Choffes proper. The second for Sir Gregory Fawconbridge siluer a Lion rampant a border azure. The third for William Harpeden siluer a mollet of six pointes gules persed gold. The fourth for Sir Ralfe Hosterley barrey of six siluer and sables. The fifth for John Lord Beawchamp Gules a fesse betweene six billetts gold. The sixt for Vrsors Earle of Worcester per pale gold & gules three roundes counter changed. The seaventh for Maudut Earl of Warwicke siluer two barres gules. The eighth for Beamont Earle of Warwicke Lozenge [gold &] azure a border gules platie. The nynth the Lord Vfflett siluer on a fesse asure three flower de luces gold. The tenth for Sir Richard Mowbray gules a Lyon rampant siluer a cressant sables. The eleaventh for Chesham vert on an ischochon siluer a Hartes head caboshed gules. The twelfth for Sir John Bruse azure a Lyon rampant semy crosscrosselets gold crowned gules. The thirteenth for Sir Phillip Hereis

azure a Cheveron ermines betweene three hereseis[1] gold. The fourteenth for Hammes sables a fesse gold betweene three sinckfoiles ermine. The fifteenth for Wilcotts azure an Eagle displaied siluer beaked & membred sables. The sixteenth for Arderburgh siluer a Chevron engrailed betweene three escallops sables. The seaventeenth for Purcell varye siluer & gules on a bend sables three boares heads siluer tusked gold. The Eighteenth for Sir William Shershall siluer three bends asure on a canton sables a Lyon passant gold. The nyneteenth for Pratell gold three cheverons interlaced sables on a cheife gules three plates. The twentieth for Sir John Mareshall gules a bend fuzeley gold. The one & twentieth for Stephan Knapton Kt. gold vpon a fesse azure three escallops siluer. The two & twentieth for Sir Henry Gowsell Kt. gold three barres azure a canton ermins. The three and twentieth for Daynton per bend indented gold and sables. The fower & twentieth for Crossell gold a crosse formy vert. The five & twentieth for Sir Giles Hawtevile siluer a Lyon rampant semy crossecrosseletts fichey sables. Also wee find in our Registers & bookes of visitacion ready to be shewed that the said Thomas Peniston besides a Griffin passant valant sables which hee may beare for Peniston & a Tegar gold which hee may beare by Mareshall & the other Creasts or cognizances assigned unto him by William Hardy Esq. alias Clarenceux King of Armes by a patent vnder the seale of his office bearing date the eight of July in the yeare of our Lord 1564 may also beare fiue other Creasts or cognizances as followeth That is to say, the first for Sir Ralfe Hosterley an Eagle displaied siluer in a crowne gold the second for Chessham a Falcon volant proper colour the third for Sir Phillip Hereis a Dragon passant gold the fourth for Wilcotts a demy Eagle displaied siluer beaked sables, the fifth for Sir Henry Goswell an Vnicorne passant gold. All which severall coates & creasts aforenamed I the said Clarenceux King of Armes by power & authori[ty] of myne office annexed & granted by Lettres pattents vnder the great Seale of England, haue ratified and confirmed and by these presents do ratify and confirme vnto & for the said Thomas

[1] Hedgehogs.

azure a Chevron ermines between three horseis' gold. The fourteenth for Hammes sables a fesse gold between three escutcheons ermines. The fifteenth for Willoetts azure an Eagle displayed silver bonked & membered sables. The sixteenth for Ardenburgh silver a Chevron engrailed between three escallops sables. The seventeenth for Purcell vayre silver & gules on a bend sables three bonnes heads silver tinked gold. The Eighteenth for Sir William Shersbull silver three heads azure on a canton sables a Lyon passant gold. The nineteenth for Purcell gold three chevrons interlaced sables on a chief gules three plates. The twentieth for Sir John Marshall gules a bend finchy gold. The one & twentieth for Stephan Kempton Kt. gold upon a fesse azure three escallops silver. The two & twentieth for Sir Henry Goswell Kt. gold three barres azure a canton ermins. The three and twentieth for Daynton per bend indented gold and sables. The fower & twentieth for Crossall gold a crosse formy vert. The five & twentieth for Sir Giles Hawtevile silver a Lyon rampant sanny possessoresolutis tichey sables. Also wee find in our Registers & bookes of visitation ready to be shewed that the said Thomas Penaston besides a Certain passant valant sables which bee may beare for Penaston & a Tegan gold which bee may beare by Marshall & the other Crests or cognizances assigned unto him by William Hanly Esq. alias Clarencenx King of Armes by a patent under the seale of his office bearing date the eight of July in the yeare of our Lord 1584 may also beare five other Crests or cognizances as followeth That is to say, the first for Sir Rulle Hosterley an Eagle displayed silver in a crowne gold the second for Chessham a Falcon valant proper colour the third for Sir Philip Hersis a Dragon passant gold the fourth for Willoetts a demy Eagle displayed silver bonked sables, the fifth for Sir Henry Goswell an Vnicorne passant gold. All which severall coates & crests aforenamed [1] the said Clarencenx King of Armes by power & authorit[y] of myne office annexed & grauled by letters patentes vnder the great Seale of Englaud, haue ratified and confirmed and by these presents do ratify and confirme vnto & for the said Thomas

[1] Hedgehogs.

Peniston of Hawruge in the County of Buckingham Esq. & to his posterity with their due differences to vse beare and shew in shield coate Armour or otherwise for ever hereafter at his & their liberty & pleasure without impediment lett or interrupcion of any person or persons. In wittness whereof I the said Clarenceux King of Armes haue signed these presents with my hand & sett heerevnto the seale of my office. Yeuen at London the eighth day of February in the yeare of our Lord 1573, & in the sixteenth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene of England France & Ireland Defendor of the Faith &c.

FROM THE REGISTERS OF NEWTOWN LINFORD, CO. LEIC^{R}.

Elnathan Pilgrim of Chitterm-Hills was buried Octob. ye 20th 1677.

Mr William Dean of Brodgate was buried Novemb. ye 6th 1677.

George Chappel Gentleman was buried Octob. ye 7th 1678.

Richard Matt and Elizabeth Milborn p^{r} Licent' were married May ye 26th 1679.

Thomas Fletcher and Dorothy Rogers both of this parish mer^{d} p^{r} licent' No. 20, '81.

Thomas Burrowes of Asgethorp and Mary Sykes of Markfield were marryed ye 22 of June by License. 1682.

1732. Baptized Saintloe son of Saintloe and Hannah Keightley 23rd April.

1733. Buried Mary wife of Francis Doleman 27th day of May.

1744. Novr 12th Francis s. of Willm and Elizabeth Wesley,

FROM THE REGISTERS OF SWITHLAND, CO. LEIC^{R}.

Mrs Elizabeth Danvers buried Decemb. ye 11th 1677.

Frances daughter of Joseph D'Anvers Esqr and Frances his wife was buried on the Seventeenth day of April 1724.

1753. October 30. Sr Joseph Danvers Bart. Ann. æt. 66°.

1759. April 15. Master Henry Danvers buried, born 7th August 1757.

Penlaton of Hawnage in the County of Buckingham Esq. & to his posterity with their due differences to van bearing and show in shield coote Armour or otherwise for ever hereafter at his & their liberty & pleasure without impediment lett or interruption of any person or persons. In wittness whereof I the said Clarenceux King of Armes have signed these presents with my hand & sett beere-vnto the seale of my office. Venen at London the eighth day of February in the yeere of our Lord 1573, & in the sixteenth yeere of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene of England France & Ireland Defender of the Faith &c.

FROM THE REGISTERS OF NEWTOWN LINFORD, CO. LEIC^{R}.

Elnathan Pilgrim of Chiltern-Hills was buried Octob. ye 20th 1677.

Mr William Dean of Bradgate was buried Novemb. ye 6th 1677.

George Clapphel Gentleman was buried Octob. ye 7th 1678.

Richard Mate and Elizabeth Milborn p^{r} licent' were married May ye 29th 1679.

Thomas Fletcher and Dorothy Rogers both of this parish mar^{d} p^{r} licenc' No. 20, '81.

Thomas Burrowes of Asgarthorp and Mary Sykes of Markfield were married ye 22 of June by licence. 1683.

1732. Baptized Sabatoe son of Sabatoe and Hannah Keightley 29th April.

1733. Buried Mary wife of Francis Delaman 27th day of May.

1744. Nov. 12th Francis s. of Willm and Elizabeth Wesley.

FROM THE REGISTERS OF SWITHLAND, CO. LEIC^{R}.

Mr Elizabeth Danvers buried Decemb. ye 11th 1677.

Frances daughter of Joseph D'Anvers Esqr and Frances his wife was buried on the Seventeenth day of April 1724.

1723. October 20. Sr Joseph Danvers Bart. Aunc. aet. 68.

1730. April 15. Master Henry Danvers buried born 7th August 1707.

Walpole of Pinchbeck, co. Lincoln.

COMPILED BY EVERARD GREEN, ESQ., F.S.A.

ARMS.—*1st and 4th Argent on a bend vert, cotised gules, 3 lions passant of the field. 2nd. Or, on a fesse between 2 chevrons sable, 3 crosses formée of the field.* (WALPOLE, ancient.) *3rd. Chequy argent and gules, a bend sable.* (STAVELEY.) } WALPOLE of Pinchbeck, granted by Clarenceux Harvye.

CREST.—*A stag's head affronté attired or.*

MOTTO.—ABSIT GLORIARI NISI IN CRUCE DOMINI.

Note.—Much in this pedigree is due to the kindness of Henry Murray Lane, Esq. *(Chester Herald)*, Colonel Chester, Hon. Frederic Walpole, Rev. Dr. Jessopp, Arthur Larken, Esq., Walter Metcalfe, Esq., Mr. Richard Sims, and Mr. Justin Simpson.

Robert Walpole, possessed lands in Pinchbeck, Surfleet, and Spalding, co. Lincoln, 1450, temp. Henry VI.

Richard (or William) Walpole, living 1464 (temp.) Edw. IV.

Richard (or Robert) Walpole, died 6 H. VII. — Anne, d. of John Galley of .....
ARMS.—..... *a fess fretty between 3 greyhounds sejant*.....(GALLEY.)

William Walpole — Isabella, d. of Thomas Randston.
A

A 1

Rev. Thomas Walpole, Clerk, Vicar of Pinchbeck, s. and son. Died s.p.

1st wife ....., d. and h. of John Stavelay of Stiffkney, co. Lincoln. ARMS—Chequy, argent and gules, a bend sable. (STAVELEY.)

a 1 (p. 8)

Robert Walpole of Stamford and Pinchbeck, Esq., son and heir. Will dated 10 Nov., 1569, p. P.C.C. 31 April, 1570 (13 Lyon). Buried at All Saints, Stamford, 23 Feb., 1569-70. Mention in Will of lands in Pinchbeck, Spalding, Surfleet, Stickney, Gosberton, Quadring, Stamford, Tallington, Stowe, Deeping, Oldthorpe in Thurlby, Burbolm, all which in co. Lincoln. Inq. p.m. 25 Sept. 12 Eliz. (1570).

2nd wife Dorothy, dau. d. of ..... Lord Lumley. Will dated 19 March, 1572-3, p. P.C.C. 16 March, 1573-4 (Pyne 10). "To be buried in All Saints, Stamford."

Nicholas Walpole, 3rd son. Died s.p.

—

Richard Walpole, 4th son. Died s.p.

Rev. Theodore Walpole, Clerk, Vicar of Pinchbeck from 1580 to 1592. (Base son of Robert Walpole.)

Anne, d. of ..... Read of ..... co. York.

3

John Walpole of Burbolm, co. Line, gent. Will dated 9 Jan., 30 Eliz. p. P.C.C. 3 Dec., 1588 (15 Leicester). "To be buried at Burbolm, where my brother Sonne lyeth." Ob. s.p.

Eliza-beth, d. of .... —

4

Emanuel Walpole of the Parish of St. Mary Woolnurch, London. A minor 16 March, 1573-4. Died 33 Eliz., Inq. p. m. Admon granted 30 Jan., 1589-90, P.C.C.

Prudence, d. of ..... Leigh. Living a widow 1590.

Joane Walpole, wife to ..... Sadoe. Living 1573.

—

Alice Walpole, living 1573.

Mary Walpole, wife to Raynold Hall, and had issue.

Walpole of Gainsborough (?).

Robert Walpole of Pinchbeck, son and heir. Vide Harl. MS. 1092, fo. 110b.

John Walpole, aged 2 in 1592.

Gabriel Grene of Pinchbeck, gent. Vide Harl. MS. 1050, fo. 2b.

Elizabeth Walpole, living at Pinchbeck 20 Sept., 1600.

William Grene, bap. at Pinchbeck 3 Oct., 1556.

John Grene, bap. at Pinchbeck 22 Jan., 1558-9.

Thomas Grene, bap. at Pinchbeck 10 Oct., and buried 13th, 1602.

Anne Grene, bap. at Pinchbeck 11 Dec., 1589.

Rachel Grene, bap. at Pinchbeck 2 Jan., 1594-5.

Lucrea Grene, bap. at Pinchbeck 20 Sept., 1600.

B

Roger Walpole of Pinchbeck, Esq., son and heir. Buried at Pinchbeck 2 June, 1568. Will proved at Lincoln. Inq. p.m. in Record Office.

= Jane, d. of ..... Harvey and widow of George Hilton of the Park, in Donington, co. Lincoln. ARMS.—... *a lion rampant...holding in his right paw a trefoil slipt.* (HARVEY.)

John Houghton of Stamford and Kelthorpe, gent. Buried at St. Mary's Stamford, 25 Dec., 1583. Will dated 16 Dec., 1582, p. P.C.C. 12 Feb., 1583-4 (30 Butts). ARMS.—*Sable, 3 barrulets argent, in chief a rose or* (HOUGHTON.)

= Susan Walpole. Buried next her husband 13 Oct., 1592.

Vide Blore's 'History of Rutland,' p. 156.

Robert Walpole, bap. at Pinchbeck 8 Aug., 1563, and there buried 25 Sept., 1565.

Nicholas Walpole, 2nd son, bap. at Pinchbeck 1 July, 1565, and there buried 4th August.

1st husband, Charles Riccards of Gold Hall and Fleck, co. York, Esq., J.P. ARMS.—*Gules, a bend vairé between 2 garbs or* (RICCARDS, granted 1612.)

= Jane Walpole, eldest dau. and eventual heiress of her father. Bap. at Pinchbeck 23 July, 1564.

= 2nd husband ..... Gare of Knotting, co. York.

Elizabeth Walpole, 2nd dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 10 Nov., 1566, died 12 March, 15 Eliz.

Cecilia Walpole, 3rd dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 16 Nov., 1567, died 2 Jan., 15 Eliz.

Vide Visitation of Yorkshire of 1612.

2

1st wife Elizabeth, d. of Anthony Staunton of Staunton, co. Notts, Esq., relict of Roger North of Walkringham, co. Notts, and widow of Hugh Thornhill. (Vide Throsby's Nottinghamshire, vol. 1., p. 309.) ARMS.—*Argent, 2 chevrons sable.* (STAUNTON).

C

= Arthur Walpole of Pinchbeck, Esq. Admitted at Gray's Inn in 1553. Ex'or to his father's Will 31 April, 1570. Buried at All Saints, Stamford, 12 August, 1585. M.I. Will proved at Lincoln. Inq. p.m. 28 Eliz. (Record Office.)

D

= 2nd wife Suzan, d. of Sir Edward Dymock of Scrivelsby, co. Lincoln, Kt., by Anne Talbois, sister and coh. of Gilbert Baron Talbois of Kyme, co. Lincoln. Buried at Pinchbeck 5 July, 1620. ARMS.—*Sable, 2 lions passant in pale argent, crowned or.* (DYMOCK.)

= Sir Thomas Lambert of Pinchbeck, Knight, where buried 26 July, 1613 (2nd husband.) Vide Lambert pedigree in Visitation of Lincolnshire of 1634. ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron or, a chief checkey or and azure.* (LAMBERT.)

Roger Walpole of Pinchbeck, Esq., son and heir. Buried at Pinchbeck 2 June, 1663. Will proved at Lincoln, Ind. p.m. in Record Office.

—Jane, d. of ..... Harvey and widow of George Hilton of the Park, in Donington, co. Lincoln. Arms.—... a lion rampant...holding in his right paw a trefoil slipt. (Harvey.)

Robert Walpole, bap. at Pinchbeck 8 Aug., 1603, and there buried 23 Sept., 1662.

Nicholas Walpole, 2nd son, bap. at Pinchbeck, 1 July, 1605, and there buried 4th August.

1st husband, Charles Rieards of Gold Hall and Fleck, co. York, Esq., J.P.
Arms.—Gules, a band sable between 2 pot-de or (Rieccarme, granted 1612.)

—Jane Walpole, 2nd husband ..... Gare of Ecrotting, co. York.

Vide Visitation of Yorkshire of 1612.

Elizabeth Wal-pole, 2nd dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 10 Nov., 1566, died 12 March, 1634.

Cecilia Walpole, 3rd daughter, at Pinchbeck 16 Nov., 1567, died 2 Jan., 1634.

1st wife Elizabeth, d. of Anthony Stanton of Stanton, co. Notts, Esq., relict of Roger North of Walthingham, co. Norfolk, and widow of Hugh Thornhill. (Vide Thoresby's Nottinghamshire, vol. I., p. 362.)
Arms.—Argent, a chevron gules (Stanton).

—Arthur Walpole of Pinchbeck, Esq. Admitted at Gray's Inn in 1583. Executor to his father's Will 31 April, 1570. Buried at All Saints, Stamford, 12 August, 1638. M.I. Will proved at Lincoln, Ind. p.m. 28 Elis. (Record Office.)

2nd wife Susan, d. of Sir Edward Dymock of Scrivelsby, co. Lincoln, K.B., by Anne Talbois, sister and coh. of Gilbert Talbois of Kyme, co. Lincoln. Buried at Pinchbeck 5 July, 1620.
Arms.—Sable, 2 lions passant in pale argent, crowned or. (Dymock.)

—Sir Thomas Lambert of Pinchbeck, Knight, where buried 26 July, 1613 (2nd husband).
Vide Lambert's pedigree in Visitation of Lincolnshire of 1634.
Arms.—Gules, a chevron or, on a chief ermine, a lion passant between two mullets sable. (Lambert.)

John Houghton of Stainfield and Kelthorpe, gent. Buried at St. Mary's Stamford, 25 Dec., 1583. Will dated 16 Dec., 1582, p. P.C.C. 12 Feb., 1583-4 (30 Butts).
Arms.—Sable, 3 bows-bends argent, in chief a rose or (Houghton.)

—Susan Walpole. Buried near her husband 18 Oct., 1592.

Vide Blore's 'History of Rutland,' p. 166.

C

1st husband ..... Quincey Walpole, of Surfleet. co. Lincoln. — Susan — 2nd husband Zachery Burton of Surfleet, gent. Mar. at St. Peter's at Arches, Lincoln, 8 May, 1588.
ARMS.—*Argent, a bend wavy sable, a martlet for difference.* (BURTON.)

Vide Visitation of Lincolnshire of 1634.

D

- Thomas Walpole, 1st son, bap. at Pinchbeck 24 Sept. 1574.
- Robert Walpole, buried at Pinchbeck 26 June, 1580.
- Edward Walpole, bap. at Pinchbeck 8 Feb., 1576-7. Aged 16 in 1592. Died s. p.
- Arthur Walpole, bap. at Pinchbeck 7 Sept., 1581, there buried 20 Jan., 1581 2.

1st wife Jane, d. of Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck, Esq., by Anne, d. of Wm. Bryan of Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln, gent. Mar. at Pinchbeck 12 Dec., 1608, and there buried 3 Nov. (or Dec.), 1630.
ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse between 3 crescents gules.* (OGLE.)

— Dymock Walpole of Pinchbeck and Spalding, Esq., 5th son, bap. at Pinchbeck 16 Sept., 1584. In 1634 entered his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Lincolnshire. Buried at Spalding 23 Aug., 1642.

— 2nd wife Elizabeth, married at St. Margaret's Westminster 27 Oct., 1631. d. of Thomas Wymberly of Spalding gent., by Frances Bevile, sister of Sir John Bevile of Chesterton, co. Hunts, Knight. Buried at Louth 18 Oct., 1649.
ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars or, in chief 3 bucks' heads caboshed of the last.* (WYMBERLY, granted 1588.)

— 1st husband Nicholas Evington of Spalding, Esq. Will dated 20 Aug., 1630, p. P.C.C. 16 Nov., 1630 (96 Scrope).
ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between 3 mariner's cross-staves or, 5 mullets azure.* (EVINGTON.)

- Elizabeth Walpole, bap. at Pinchbeck 28 Nov., 1575, and there buried 7 Sept., 1576.
- —
- Jane Walpole, bap. at Pinchbeck 8 Nov., 1582. Aged 10 in 1592. (Vide Harl. MS. 1550, fo. 2b.)

Sir John Walpole of Dunston, co. Lincoln, Knight, and heir. Bap. at Pinchbeck 15 July, 1612. Entered at Gray's Inn May, 1630. Afterwards a Cornet of the King's troop; Standard Bearer to Charles I. and II. On 10 June, 1646, had an honorary augmentation to his arms from Sir Edw. Walker of "*a canton gules, charged with a lion of England.*" Knighted at Lincoln 31 July, 1645. Compounded for his estates under the Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell by paying £450. In 1672 had a house in St. Martin's Lane, co. Middlesex, from which his Will is dated 15 Aug., 1672, p. P.C.C. 1 Oct., 1672 (Eure 127). Buried at Windsor Castle 17 Aug., 1672. Adm'on ganted 14 Aug., 1699, P.C.C. Sir John is described as being a man "*of good parts, but maddish and a Papist.*" In person he was stout. In the adm'on of 1699 lands mentioned in North and South Kyme, Ewerby, Billinghay, Walcot, Anwick, Dogdyke, and Ruskington,—all which in Kesteven, co. Lincoln.

E

Sir John Walpole of Doneson, co. Lincoln, Knight, and bart. Bap. at Tinnebeck 15 July, 1612. Entered at Gray's Inn May, 1630. Afterwards a Cornet of the Kingis troop. Standard Bearer to Charles I and II. Ob. 10 June, 1686, had an honorary augmentation to his arms from Sir John Walker of "a cantos gule, charged with a lion of England." Knighted at Lincoln 31 July, 1616. Compounded for his estates under the Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell by paying £450. In 1672 had a house in St. Martins Lane, co. Middlesex, from which his Will is dated 15 Aug., 1672, p. P.C.C. 1 Ost, 1672 (Bare 127). Buried at Winsor Castle 17 Aug., 1672. Admon. granted 14 Aug., 1686, P.C.C. Sir John is described as being a man "of good parts, but medlesome and a Papist." In person he was stout. In the admon of 1686 lands mentioned in North and South Kyme, Ewerby, Hillingley, Walcot, Asswick, Dogdyke, and Roskington,—all which in Eastoven, co. Lincoln.

a

1st husband—Sussan.....Quincey Walpole, of Sudbeck, co. Lincoln.

2nd husband Zachery Burton of Sudbeck, gent. Mar. at St. Peters at Arches, Lincoln, 8 May, 1585.
Aims.—Argent, a band sanny sable, a mullet for difference. (Burton.)

Vide Visitation of Lincolnshire of 1634.

b

Thomas Walpole, 1st son, bap. at Tinnebeck 21 Sept. 1574.

Robert Walpole, buried at Tinnebeck 26 June, 1580.

Edward Walpole, bap. at Tinnebeck 8 Feb., 1576-7. Aged 16 in 1592. Died s. p.

Arthur Walpole, bap. at Tinnebeck 7 Sept., 1581, there buried 20 Jan., 1581 2.

1st wife Jane, d. of Thomas Oglo of Tinnebeck, Esq., by Anne, d. of Wm. Dymm, of Bishinbroke, co. Lincoln, esq. Mar. at Tinnebeck 12 Dec., 1605, and there buried 3 Nov. (or Dec.), 1630.
Aims.—Argent, a fesse between 3 crescents gules. (Oglo.)

—Dymock Walpole of Tinnebeck and Spalding, Esq., 6th son, bap. at Tinnebeck 16 Sept., 1584. In 1634 entered his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Lincolnshire. Buried at Spalding 23 Aug., 1642.

—2nd wife Elizabeth, married at St. Margarets Westminster 27 Oct., 1631, d. of Thomas Wynbeely of Spalding, gent., by Frances Devile, sister of Sir John Devile of Cleeverton, co. Hunts, Knight. Buried at Louth 18 Oct., 1673.
Arms.—Argent, 2 bars sa., in chief 3 bucks' heads, co. bended of the last. (Wynbeely, granted 1583.)

—1st husband Nicholas Livingston of Spalding, Esq., Will dated 20 Aug., 1630, p. P.C.C. 16 Nov., 1630 (56 Savage).
Arms.—Argent, on a chevron between 3 martlets a crescent sa., 3 mullets same. (Livingston.)

Elizabeth Walpole, bap. at Tinnebeck 25 Nov., 1577, and there buried 7 Sept., 1578.

—

Jane Walpole, bap. at Tinnebeck 3 Nov., 1582. Aged 10 in 1592. (Vide Hal. MS. 1590, fo. 2a.)

Vide Visitation of Lincolnshire of 1634.

E

Arthur Walpole 2nd son, bap. at Pinchbeck 5 Aug., 1613, where buried 23 May, 1634, aged 21. Thomas Ogle, his grandfather, calls him in his Will "*that pleasant companion.*"

Sir Edward Walpole of Pinchbeck, Knight, 3rd son, where bap. 14 Nov., 1614. Entered at Gray's Inn 12 Feb., 1637-8. Knighted at Whitehall 7 July, 1663. Died intestate at Pinchbeck, where buried 11 Oct., 1669. Adm'ons granted 26 Oct., 1669, 20 Feb., 1672-3, and 6 March, 1678-9, P.C.C.

Katherine, d. of Thomas Jermyn of Rushbrook, co. Suffolk (M.P. for Bury, expelled the House in 1643), and sister of Henry Jermyn, Baron Dover, who married Judith, d. of Sir Edmund Poley of Badley, co. Suffolk, Knight.

ARMS.—*Sable, a crescent between 2 mullets in pale argent.* (JERMYN.)

Dymock Walpole, 4th son, bap. at Pinchbeck 15 June, 1617, and there buried 12 July, 1618.

Edward Walpole, only son, born in 1665, died cœlebs, 14 Feb., 1725-6, aged 59. M.I. in Pinchbeck Church.

William Smythson, of the Parish of Andrew's Holborn, and of Winthorpe, co. Lincoln, M.D. In 1715 occurs in a list of Roman Catholic nonjurors. Erected in Pinchbeck Church an altar tomb to the memory of his wife and her only brother. Under the M.I. are the letters O. D. S. M. P. G. S. M. D., which probably stand for "*Optime De Se Meritis Posuit Gulielmus Smythson, M.D.*"

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron engrailed sable, between 3 oak leaves proper.* (SMYTHSON.) *A crescent for difference.*

Mary Walpole, only dau., born in 1664, died 19 March, 1708, aged 44. M.I. in Pinchbeck Church.

Vide Davy's Suffolk MSS., under "Davers."

Dymock Walpole of Louth, co. Lincoln, Esq., Warden there 1673. An attorney-at-law. 5th son. Bap. at Pinchbeck 27 Oct., 1618; bur. at Louth 23 Nov., 1678. Will dated 19 Feb., 1676-7, p. P.C.C. 22 Feb., 1678-9 (28 King.) "*To be buried in the night in private, my body to be laid near my wife.*" In Will lands mentioned in North Somercotes, Great Carlton, Leake, Wrangle, Raithby, Hagworthingham, etc.

F

Martha, d. of Christopher Skegness of Alford, co. Lincoln. Bap. at Alford 26 Feb., 1629-30, where married 5 Sept., 1647. Buried at Louth 8 May, 1676.

Stephen Walpole, 6th son, bap. at Pinchbeck 27 June, 1619, where buried 20 Aug., 1624.

Robert Walpole, 7th son, bap. at Pinchbeck 6 April, 1626. Bur. at Spalding 21 Nov., 1633.

G

Arthur Walpole 2nd son, bap. at Finchbeck 5 Aug., 1613, where buried 23 May, 1634, aged 21.
Thomas Ogle, his grandfather, calls him in his Will "that placeman companion."

Sir Edward Walpole of Finchbeck, Knight, 3rd son, where bap. 14 Nov., 1614. Entered at Gray's Inn 12 Feb., 1637-8. Knighted at Whitehall 7 July, 1663. Died intestate at Finchbeck, where buried 11 Oct., 1663. Administration granted 28 Oct., 1663, 20 Feb., 1672-3, and 6 March, 1676-9, P.C.C.

Katherine, d. of Thomas Jermyn of Rushbrook, co. Suffolk (M.T. Inner Temple, excelled the Hours in 1614), and sister of Henry Jermyn, Baron Dover, who married Judith, d. of Sir Edmund Foley of Hadley, co. Suffolk, Knight.
Arms.—Sable, a crescent between 3 mullets in pale argent. (Jermyn.)

Dymock Walpole, 4th son, bap. at Finchbeck 15 June, 1617, and there buried 12 July, 1618.

Edward Walpole, only son, born 15 1655, died unmarried, 14 Feb., 1725-6, aged 69. M.I. in Finchbeck Church.

William Sturgeson, of the Parish of Andrew's Holborn, and of Wimbledon, co. Lincoln. M.D. In 1713 occurs in a list of Roman Catholic nonjurors. Entered in Finchbeck Church an altar tomb to the memory of his wife and her only brother. Under the M.I. are the letters O. D. S. M. P. G. S. M. D., which probably stand for "Obiiere Do. Sc. Morris Pueri Gulielmus Sturgeson, M.D."
Arms.—Argent, a chevron between three mullets sable, between 3 oak leaves proper. (Sturgeson.) A crescent for difference.

Mary Walpole, only dau., born 1695, died 12 March, 1705, aged 14. M.I. in Finchbeck Church.

Vide Davy's Suffolk MSS., under "Jermyn."

Dymock Walpole of Lamb, co. Lincoln, Esq., Warden there 1675. An attorney-at-law. 5th son. Bap. at Finchbeck 27 Oct., 1615; bur. at Lamb 23 Nov., 1675. Will dated 19 Feb., 1670-1, P.C.C. 22 Feb., 1675-9 (28 King). "To be buried in the night in private, my body to be laid near my wife." In Will lands mentioned in North Somercotes, Great Carlton, Louth, Wrangle, Halibly, Hagworthingham, etc.

Martha, d. of Christopher Sisequess of Alford, co. Lincoln. Bap. at Alford 26 Feb., 1629-30, where married 5 Sept., 1647. Buried at Louth 8 May, 1676.

Stephen Walpole, 6th son, bap. at Finchbeck 27 June, 1619, where buried 20 Aug., 1624.

Robert Walpole, 7th son, bap. at Finchbeck 6 April, 1620. Buried at Spalding 21 Nov., 1633.

Dymock Walpole, Warden of Louth 1680 and 1686. Entered at Gray's Inn 11 Feb., 1677-8. Ob. s.p. — Alice Boswell.

John Walpole, 2nd son of Gray's Inn, Armiger, Died in Bedford Street in the Parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn, 11 Jan., 1721-2, aged about 61. Buried in the churchyard of Old St. Pancras. M.I. *Died s.p.* — Dorothy, d. of Edmund Parker of North Molton Castle, co. Devon. Mar. at Blyboro', co. Lincoln, 30 Dec., 1694. Died 31 Dec., 1739. Buried at old St. Pancras. M.I.

ARMS.—*Sable a stag's head caboshed between two flaunches argent.* (PARKER.)

Charles Walpole, buried at Louth 23 Aug., 1660.

Olimpya Walpole, living 1679, and then under age.

Martha Walpole, bur. at Louth 29 Nov., 1649.

Martha Walpole, buried at Louth 10 Jan., 1676-7.

Thomas Walpole of Dunston, which he bought of his brother Sir John. 8th son. Bap. at Pinchbeck 24, April, 1627. Lived over against Chancery Lane end, Holborn, in 1664. Said to have been "*a mariner, and of a Man of War.*" — Anne, d. of ..... Porter. Mar. license dated 19 Oct., 1663. Then described as of St. Andrew's, Holborn, and aged about 30.

ARMS.—*Gules on a fess argent, between 3 falcons' wings or, a torteaux charged with a lion passant crowned or.* (PORTER.)

Dymock Walpole, born 6 Sept., 1664, bapt. same day at St. Andrew's, Holborn. Died s.p.

Thomas Walpole, 2nd son, bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 12 June, 1666.

John Walpole of Dunston, co. Lincoln, 3rd son. Bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 21 July, 1667. — Mary, d. of Richard Taylor. A widow in 1715. Occurs in a list of Roman Catholic non-jurors.

Richard Walpole, 4th son, bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 9 Sept., 1668.

Stephen Walpole, 5th son, bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 24 Feb., 1670-1.

Edward Walpole, "*the poet,*" of Dunston, co. Lincoln, Armiger. Admitted a gentleman of the Spalding Society 9 Aug., 1733. *Vide Nichols' Lit. Anec.*, vol. vi., p. 119. Died at his mother's house in Gloucester Street, near Red Lion Square, 21 April, 1740, aged 37. Buried at Old St. Pancras. M.I. *Died s.p.* — Dorothy, d. of Edmund Parker, and widow of John Walpole. Vide supra.

Alethea Walpole. — Mary Walpole.

Martha Walpole, ob. 20 July. 1744, æt. circa 48. M.I. in Old St. Pancras.

Thomas Walpole, bapt. 6 Sept. 1664, bapt. same day at St. Andrew's, Holborn. Died s.p.

Edward Walpole, "the poet," of Dunston, co. Lincoln, Armiger, initiated a gentleman of the Spelding Society 9 Aug. 1732 (Nichols' Add. Anec., vol. vi, p. 112). Died at his mother's house in Gloucester Street, near Red Lion Square, 21 April, 1740, aged 37. Buried at Old St. Pancras, M.I. Dec. s.p.

— Dorothy, d. of Edmund Parker of North Molton Castle, co. Devon. Mar. at Blyborough, co. Lincoln, 30 Dec., 1694. Died 31 Dec., 1732. Buried at old St. Pancras, M.I.

Arms—Sable a stag's head cabossed between two Bendlets argent. (Parker.)

— Alice, d. of ....., Foster. Mar. Hornsea, dated 15 Oct., 1653. Then described as of St. Andrew's, Holborn, and aged about 27.

Arms—Gules on a fess argent, between 3 falcons' wings, or, a Antelope charged with a lion passant gardant, or. (Foster.)

Thomas Walpole of Dunston, which he bought of his brother Sir John, 30 son. Bap. at Pinchbeck 21 April, 1627. Lived over against Chancery Lane end, Holborn, in 1664. Said to have been "a morrow, and a man of Kent." Died s.p.

Dymock Walpole, born 6 Sept. 1664, bapt. same day at St. Andrew's, Holborn. Died s.p.

Thomas Walpole, 2nd son, bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 12 June, 1666.

John Walpole of Dunston, co. Lincoln, 3rd son. Bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 21 Jan., 1667.

— Mary, d. of Richard Taylor. A widow in 1713. Occurs in a listed Roman Catholic non-jurors.

Richard Walpole, 4th son, bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 3 Sept., 1668.

Stephen Walpole, 5th son, bap. at St. Giles in the Fields 24 Feb., 1670-1.

Dymock Walpole, born 1 Aug. 1695. Said to have been "a morrow, and a man of Kent." Died s.p.

Alice Walpole, bapt. 15 Oct. 1650 and buried at Gunton, co. Norfolk, 11 Feb., 1677-8. Ob. s.p.

John Walpole, 2nd son of Grey's Inn, Armiger. Died in Bedford Street in the Parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn, 11 Jan., 1721-2, aged about 61. Buried in the churchyard of Old St. Pancras, M.I. Died s.p.

— Dorothy, d. of Edmund Parker of North Molton Castle, co. Devon. Mar. at Blyborough, co. Lincoln, 30 Dec., 1694. Died 31 Dec., 1732. Buried at old St. Pancras, M.I.

Arms—Sable a stag's head cabossed between two Bendlets argent. (Parker.)

Charles Walpole, buried at Louth 23 Aug., 1660.

Olimpia Walpole, living 1676, and then under age, 1642.

Martha Walpole, born at Louth 29 Nov., 1642.

Martha Walpole, buried at Louth 10 Jan., 1676-7.

| H

Stephen Walpole of the Parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn, co. Middlesex. 9th son. Bap at Pinchbeck 14 Jan., 1629-30. Ex'or to the Will of his brother Sir John Walpole in 1672. Buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 6 July, 1684. Adm'ons granted 5 Aug., 1684, 11 March, 1687-8, 9 May, 1692, P.C.C. "Said to have been an Apothecary, and to have lived at Holt."

= Anne, d. of Robert Gerard of ....., co. Lancashire. Died in the Parish of St. James, Westm'. Buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 8 Nov., 1687. Adm'ons granted 11 March, 1687-8, and 22 March, 1688.

- Gerard Walpole, son and heir, living 1689. Died s.p.
- 2 Dymock Walpole of ....., 2nd son. = Eleanor, d. of Rev. ..... Smith, Clerk.
  - John Walpole, died s.p.
  - Dymock Walpole.
  - Stephen Walpole.
  - Olimpia Walpole, spinster,
  - Ellen Walpole, spister.
- Mary Walpole, married in London to Charles Tancred of Borough Bridge, co. York (3rd son of Sir William Tancred, Baronet), and had issue.
  ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 escallop shells gules.* (TANCRED.)
- Olimpia Walpole, buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 23 Nov., 1679.
- Frances Walpole, bap. at St. Bride's, Fleet Street, 28 April, 1663.

- 1st husband, Thomas Gunn, mar. at Pinchbeck 4 March, 1643-4. = Jane Walpole, eldest dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 19 April, 1616. = Richard Bissle of Pinchbeck, gent.
- Anne Walpole, 2nd. dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 20 Dec., 1621, wife to ..... Coke.
- Alethea Walpole, 3rd dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 30 June, 1622.
- Elizabeth Walpole, 4th dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 2 April, 1625.
- Frances Walpole, 5th dau., bap. at Pinchbeck 20 Nov., 1628. Wife to Edward Howard of Great Bookham, co. Surrey.
  ARMS.—*Gules, a bend between 6 cross crosslets argent.* (HOWARD.)

Stephen Walpole of the Parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn, co. Middlesex =Anne d. of Robert Gerard of ....., co. Lancashire. Bap. at Finchbeck 14 Jan. 1629-30. Ex'or to the Will of his brother Sir John Walpole in 1672. Buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 6 July, 1684. Admons granted 5 Aug. 1684, 11 March, 1687-8, 9 May, 1692, P.C.C. "Said to have been an Apothecary, and to have lived at Hale."

Gerard Walpole, son and heir, living 1680. Died s.p.	Dymock Walpole, 2nd son.	=Elizabeth, d. of Rev. ....., Smith, Clerk.	Mary Walpole, married in London to Charles Tunnard of Tempsford Bridge, co. York (3rd son of Sir William Tunnard, Baronet), and had issue. Anne—Agnes, a clergyman between 3 Gentlemen Adels under (Tunnard.)	Olinthia Walpole, buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 22 Nov., 1678.	Frances Walpole, bap. at St. Paul's, Fleet Street, 25 April, 1663.

John Walpole, died s.p. | Dymock Walpole. | Stephen Walpole. | Olinthia Walpole, spinster. | Ellen Walpole, spinster.

1st husband,=Jane Walpole, Thomas Gwan, mar. at Finchbeck 4 March, 1616-1.	=Edward Hicks of Gwan, bap. at Finchbeck 10 April 1616.	Anne Walpole, Hicks of Finchbeck, 2nd dau., bap. at Finchbeck 30 Dec. 1621, wife to ..... Cole.	Alethea Walpole, 3rd dau., bap. at Finchbeck 30 June, 1622.	Elizabeth Walpole, 4th dau., bap. at Finchbeck 2 April, 1625.	Frances Walpole, 5th dau., bap. at Finchbeck 20 Nov., 1628.	Wife to Edward Howard of Great Dunham, co. Surrey.	Jane, a dead infants 6 days old. (Howard.)

WIXFORD, WARWICKSHIRE.

By Thomas P. Wadley, M.A.,

Rector of Naunton Beauchamp, co. Worc.

Wixford, which was anciently written Witlaxford, Wicklesford, Wiggesford, etc., is a chapelry united with the parish of Exhall, near the town of Alcester. Its church exhibits several styles of architecture, as Norman, Early English, and Perpendicular.

The estate of Moor Hall, on which there was formerly a mansion, is situate within the parish of Wixford, and was held by John de Morehall in the reign of Richard II. It afterwards descended to the Clopton family, a branch of which was seated in the parish of Quinton, co. Gloucester. At the beginning of the fifteenth century, Thomas de Crewe, Esq., was of Moor Hall, having married Julian, mother of Sir William Clopton, Kt, and widow, as it would appear from Dugdale, of John de Clopton. Thomas de Crewe was attorney to Margaret Beauchamp, Countess of Warwick, and may have been identical with Thomas Crewe, who was Sheriff of Warwickshire 1 Henry V. On the south side of Wixford church there is chapel which was erected by Thomas de Crewe, and which contains a handsome raised tomb with brass effigies in memory of Thomas and Julian his wife. The inscription, in black letter, is preceded by a cross flory between two human left feet, a foot being also placed between each word. It may be remarked in passing, that a pear occurs between the words of the inscription on the Clopton brass in Quinton church, the Cloptons bearing pears in one of their coats. The inscription (in Wixford chapel) runs thus,—"Hic iacent Thomas de Cruwe Armiger qui istam Capellam fecit fieri Qui obijt—die mensis—Anno dominni Mill'imo cccc°—Et Juliana vxor eius Que obijt Vicesimo die mensis

WIXFORD, WARWICKSHIRE.

By Thomas P. Wadley, M.A.,

Rector of Naunton Beauchamp, co. Worc.

Wixford, which was anciently written Wikkesford, Wickelesford, Wingesford, etc., is a chapelry united with the parish of Exhall, near the town of Alcester. Its church exhibits several styles of architecture, as Norman, Early English, and Perpendicular.

The estate of Moor Hall, on which there was formerly a mansion, is situate within the parish of Wixford, and was held by John de Moreshall in the reign of Richard II. It afterwards descended to the Clopton family, a branch of which was seated in the parish of Quinton, co. Gloucester. At the beginning of the fifteenth century, Thomas de Crewe, Esq., was of Moor Hall, having married Julian, mother of Sir William Clopton, K.G. and widow, as it would appear from Dugdale, of John de Clopton. Thomas de Crewe was attorney to Margaret Beauchamp, Countess of Warwick, and may have been identical with Thomas Crewe, who was Sheriff of Warwickshire 1 Henry V. On the south side of Wixford church there is chapel which was erected by Thomas de Crewe, and which contains a handsome raised tomb with brass effigies in memory of Thomas and Julian his wife. The inscription, in black letter, is preceded by a cross fory between two human left feet, a foot being also placed between each word. It may be remarked in passing, that a pear occurs between the words of the inscription on the Clopton brass in Quinton church, the Clopton bearing pears in one of their coats. The inscription (in Wixford chapel) runs thus,—"Hic iacent Thomas de Crewe Armiger qui istam Capellam fecit fieri Qui obijt—die mensis—Anno dominum Millimo cccc— Et Juliana vxor eius Que obijt Viceximo die mensis

Decembr' Anno d'ni Millesmo cccc° Vndecimo Quor' Animabz p'picietur deus Am'e AMEN." On this monument there are five shields: I., quarterly, 1 and 4, a fess between six crosses crosslet; 2 and 3, chequy, a chevron ermine. II., a lion rampant, impaling quarterly per fess indented, in first quarter something resembling a lion passant crowned. III., a lion rampant. IV., a cross. The fourth shield is a recent insertion, the original having been destroyed. V., two bars fretty.[1]

The east window of the chapel contains several shields in stained glass; I., quarterly, 1 and 4, chequy, a chevron ermine; 2 and 3, a fess between six crosses crosslet, — *Beauchamp.* II., the same quarterings, impaling gules, a chevron between ten crosses patée, six in chief and four in base, argent,— *Berkeley.* III., gules seven mascles conjoined, three, three, and one, or,—*Ferrers.* The name *Ferice* occurs once in the parish registers of Exhall with Wixford, viz., August, 1614, buried Winifride Ferice, da. of Ferdine'do Ferice Other shields existed in this window at the time when Dugdale wrote.

A few years ago I was favoured with the loan of a document written in the reign of Elizabeth, and giving an account of a commission, appointed 8 Eliz., to make inquiry relative to lands which Thomas de Crewe left for the maintenance of a chantry priest at Wixford. The commissioners were Sir John Conway, K^t^, Miles Sandys, Esq., John Somerfield, Esq., Roger Lytleton, Esq., John Sparrey, gent., and Henry Felde, gent. Among the witnesses examined were Thomas Walsingham, of Cofton, co. Worcester, gent., aged about 60; William Page, of Wixford, aged 70; William Ingelles, of Wixford, aged 56; Richard Elliotts, clerk, the last of the Wixford chantry priests, aged 70; Thomas Foxe, of Dunnington (a neighbouring hamlet), aged 55; and Thomas Gowre, of Alcester, aged 60, formerly a scholar with Sir Thomas Taverner, one of the chantry priests,

[1] Haines's Monumental Brasses, Part ii., p. 219. The coat argent, two bars gules fretted or,—*Clopton*, is one of the quarterings in Quinton church on the monument of Thomas Lingen, Sheriff of Gloucestershire in 1735. The coat impaled by *de Crewe* is suggestive of the arms of *Croft*.

which Sir Thomas died at Alcester, in a cottage near the Bull Ring. It appeared from the depositions that the priests were sometimes called "chantry priests of Wicklesford," and sometimes "priests of the Moorhall"; that in the time of Sir John Lyngham, or Lingen, Kt, whose wife appears to have been one of the grand-daughters of Sir William Clopton, a dispute arose as to the patronage of the chantry chapel, the said Sir John having sent a priest with the view of expelling Sir Roger Byrde; and that Richard Mytton, Esq., who, it would seem, was a descendant of the Cloptons, was patron of the chapel at the period of the Reformation, and allowed Sir Richard Elliotts an annuity of eight marks. The immediate predecessor of Elliotts was Roger Byrde, who succeeded Thomas Taverner, who succeeded William Skynner. Thomas Foxe, of Dunnington, deposed that yearly upon the Feast of All Saints, at night, the inhabitants of Wixford did usually come to the chapel wherein the founder lieth in a tomb, and thither did yearly bring, the said night, certain meats and drinks, and did set the same upon the said tomb, and the ancient men of the said town, there being and eating their said victuals, would oftentimes commend the good deed of the said founder.

On the floor of the chapel, south-west of de Crewe's tomb, there is a stone the surface of which is very much worn, but which appears to have been in memory of Francis Bickerton who died May . . 16 . . The parish registers of Exhall with Wixford state that Francis Bickerton was buried May 14, 1678. It will be seen in the Visitation of Leicestershire, A.D. 1619,[1] that the Wixford Bickertons were a branch of the ancient family seated at Beeby, co. Leic., and bore for arms argent, on a chevron sable three pheons of the field. In the Exhall with Wixford registers are these entries:—37 Hen. VIII., Thomas Copland married Ann Bickerton. 1 Edw. VI., June 4, bapt. Jacobus filius Anthonij Bickerton. 4 Edw. VI., Oct 5, bapt. Thomas s. of Anthony Bickerton. 3 Elizab. Aug. 12, ffranciscus Bickerton nupsit Katharenam Bowkyr. 1573, Sept. 14, Jacobus filius Anthonij Bicker-

[1] Harleian Soc. Vol. ii., p. 173.

which Sir Thomas died at Alcester, in a cottage near the Hall Ring. It appeared from the depositions that the priests were sometimes called "chantry priests of Wixlesford," and sometimes "priests of the Moorhall"; that in the time of Sir John Lyngham, or Langham, K., whose wife appears to have been one of the grand-daughters of Sir William Clopton, a dispute arose as to the patronage of the chantry chapel, the said Sir John having sent a priest with the view of expelling Sir Roger Byrde; and that Richard Mytton, Esq., who, it would seem, was a descendant of the Clopton, was patron of the chapel at the period of the Reformation, and allowed Sir Richard Elliotts an annuity of eight marks. The immediate predecessor of Elliotts was Roger Byrde, who succeeded Thomas Taverner, who succeeded William Seymour. Thomas Foxe, of Dunnington, deposed that yearly upon the Feast of All Saints, at night, the inhabitants of Wixford did usually come to the chapel wherein the founder lieth in a tomb, and thither did yearly bring, the said night, certain roots and drinks, and did set the same upon the said tomb, and the ancient men of the said town, there being and eating their said victuals, would oftentimes commend the good deed of the said founder.

On the floor of the chapel, south-west of de Cauxe's tomb, there is a stone the surface of which is very much worn, but which appears to have been in memory of Francis Dickerton who died May . . 16 . . The parish registers of Exhall with Wixford state that Francis Dickerton was buried May 14, 1678. It will be seen in the Visitation of Leicestershire, A.D. 1619,[1] that the Wixford Dickertons were a branch of the ancient family seated at Beeby, co. Leic., and bore for arms argent, on a chevron sable three plumes of the field. In the Exhall with Wixford registers are these entries:—27 Hen. VIII., Thomas Copland married Ann Dickerton. 1 Edw. VI., June 4, bapt. Jacobus filius Anthonij Dickerton. 4 Edw. VI., Oct 5, bapt. Thomas s. of Anthony Dickerton. 3 Eliznb. Aug. 12, Franciscus Dickerton nupsit Katherinam Bawlyr. 1578, Sept. 14, Jacobus filius Anthonij Dicker-

[1] Harleian Soc. Vol ii, p. 172.

sepult. 1609, July 12, bapt. ffrancis s. of Thomas *Bickerson.* 1612, Jan. 15, bapt. Geffery, s. of Thomas Bickersonne. 1619, May 3, bapt, Thomas, s. of Thomas and Alisee (*sic*) Bickerson. 1622, Dec. 16, bapt. Richard s. of Thomas *Bichardson.* The name Bickerton also occurs in the earlier registers at Evesham.

There is a small brass suspended against the west wall of this chapel thus inscribed :—"Here lyeth the bodie of Rise Griffyn, Fovrth so'n of Rise Griffyn of Brome in ye Covntie of Warwike Esqvier, he Deceased ye vj^th^ daye of Ianvary And being in his Infancye being bvt three qvarters olde, Anno D'ni. 1597." The brass is embellished with a shield containing twelve quarterings,—1, a griffin segreant, in chief a crescent for difference,—*Griffin;* 2, a bend within a bordure charged with roundles,—*Favell;* 3, a cross flory, in chief a crescent for difference,—*Latimer;* 4, seven mascles conjoined, three, three, and one,—*Braybrooke;* 5, a fess dancettée between six crosses crosslet,—*Ledet;* 6, barry nebulée of seven ermine and . . ,—*Foliot;* 7, a fess dancettée between six garbs,—*Raincourt;* 8, semée of crosses crosslet fitchée, a lion rampant—*De la Warr;* 9, three bendlets enhanced,—*Greilly;* 10, lozengy, . . and vair,—*De Burgh;* 11, two bars gamelles, in chief a lion passant guardant,—*Tregoz;* 12, a fess between three estoiles,—*Ewyas.* I have to thank my esteemed and learned friend Grazebrook, author of the "Heraldry of Smith," etc., for calling my attention to the quarterings of Lord Howard de Walden, as given in a plate in "Edmondson's Baronagium," some of which are the coats here quartered by Griffin, though the order in which they are placed is not the same.

On the floor of the chapel is a stone with this inscription :—

Edward eldest sonn to Nicholas Griffin
of Bickmarsh in ye cou : war. esq^r^ by Anne
his wife ye eldest dau : of Edward Lingin
of Sto [ke] yeedith in ye cou : Hereford esq. lieth
Heere interred decemb. y^e^ . . 1643 aged . . yeares.

Arms.—A griffin segreant.

sepult. 1609, July 13, bapt. Hannah, d. of Thomas Dickerson. 1612, Jan. 15, bapt. Geffery, s. of Thomas Dickerson. 1619, May 2, bapt. Thomas, s. of Thomas and Alice (sic) Dickerson. 1632, Dec. 16, bapt. Richard s. of Thomas Dickenyson. The name Dickerton also occurs in the earlier registers at Evesham.

There is a small brass engraved against the west wall of this chapel thus inscribed:—"Here lyeth the bodie of Elise Griffyn, fforth son of Elise Griffyn of Broome in ye Countie of Warwicke Esquier, he Deceased ye vj^th^ daye of January And being in his Infancye being but three quarters olde, Anno Dni. 1597." The brass is embellished with a shield containing twelve quarterings,—1, a griffin segreant, in chief a crescent for difference,—*Griffin*; 2, a hand within a bordure charged with roundles,—*Fraxel*; 3, a cross flory, in chief a crescent for difference,—*Latimer*; 4, seven muscles conjoined, three, three, and one,—*Broyebrooke*; 5, a fess dancettée between six crosses crosslet,—*Leicet*; 6, bonny medales of seven armine and . . ,—*Foliot*; 7, a fess dancettée between six garbs,—*Fromscourt*; 8, semée of crosses crosslet fitchée, a lion rampant,—*De la Mare*; 9, three bendlets enhanced,—*Greeley*; 10, *Loxenby*, . . and vair,—*De Burgh*; 11, two bars gemelles, in chief a lion passant guardant,—*Tyrrel*; 12, a fess between three estoiles,—*Stowes*. I have to thank my esteemed and learned friend Graveubrook, author of the "Heraldry of Smith," etc., for calling my attention to the quarterings of Lord Howard de Walden, as given in a plate in "Edmondson's Baronagium," some of which are the coats here quartered by Griffin, though the order in which they are placed is not the same.

On the floor of the chapel is a stone with this inscription:—

Edward oldest sonn to Nicholas Griffin
of Bickmarsh in ye cou: wor: esq: by Anne
his wife ye oldest dau: of Edward Lidgin
of Sto [Sec] yeofith in ye cou: Hereford esq: lieth
Here interred decesed. ye . . 1643 aged . . years.

Arms.—A griffin segreant.

A flat stone adjoining this has the inscription :—

Heare lye the bodyes of
Nicholas Griffin the Son
and of Anne Griffin the
Eldest Daughter of Edward
Griffin of Bickmarsh Esq,
Which Ann died in the twefeth
yeare of her AGe 1674.

Another flat stone commemorates John and Mary Griffyn, son and da. of Edward Griffyn of Bickmarsh, Esq., but gives no ages or dates. By the side of this is a stone inscribed to the memory of Edward Griffin, who departed this life 15 April, 1688, and Anne, who died 7 Feb. 1710. Mary Griffin departed this life Decem. 8, 1724. In Memoriâ Æternâ erit justus, - Psal. 112th, v. 6th. Arms,—*Griffin*, impaling three lions rampant, two and one, intended apparently for *Vaughan*. North of de Crewe's tomb lies a stone, the surface of which has crumbled away; but it has a shield on which may be traced the coat of Griffin, impaling two pales . . a bend, by which was probably meant paly of six or (or *argent?*) and gules, a bend ermine,—*Draycot*. From Thomas's ed. of "Dugdale's Warwickshire" it appears that the inscription on this stone was in Latin, and recorded the death or Edward Griffin of Bickmarsh, Esq., 1659, and of Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters of Philip Draycot, of Draycot, co. Stafford, Esq. ; died 1658. On a tablet against the west wall of the chapel are the arms sable, a griffin segreant argent,—*Griffin*, impaling sable, a fess chequy argent and azure between three bezants,—*Pitt*. Under the shield are the words,—

Miseremini mei miseremini mei saltem Vos Amici mei
Iob 19th v. 21st
Near to this place lie the Body's of
Edward Griffin heretofore of Bickmarsh
in the County of Warwick Esqr
and Anne his wife who was the
Daughter of Richard Vaughan of
Courtfield in the County of
Munmounth Esqr
and allso of Mary the
Wife of Ioseph Griffin Esqr

Son of the said Edward Griffin
She was the Daughter
of Thomas Pitt Uncle
to the present George
Pitt of Stratfield Sea
in the County of
Southton
Esqr.

The following entries occur in the registers of Exhall with Wixford:—1609, Jan. 15, Richard s. of ffrancis Griffin was baptized. 1686, May 28, Marie Griffin was bapt. 1688, May 28, Mary Griffin was bapt. 1689, March 3, Katherine Griffin was born and bapt. 1709-10, Feb. 11, Mrs Griffin of Bickmarsh was buried at Wicksford Chappel. 1724, Dec. 18, Mary the Wife of Joseph Griffin, Esq. of Bickmarsh bur^{d} at Wiggesford. 1728, July 11, Joseph Griffin, Esq. of Bickmarsh bur^{d} at Wiggesford. Affid. for Him ye Same Day. The marriage register of All Saints', Evesham, records the publication of banns between Mr George Sheldon of Broadway, gent. and Mrs Anne Griffin of Bickmarsh, co. Warwick, spinster, Feb. 1656. It may also be mentioned that there are, or were, inscriptions at Stoke-Edith, in memory of Nicholas Griffin, eldest son of Edw. Griffin of Bickmarsh, died 26 Feb. 1644, and Anne his wife, da. of Edward Lingen of Stoke-Edith, died 16 Sept. 1660. Also that Elizabeth, only da. of Thomas Blount of Orleton, co. Hereford, married Richard Griffin of Bickmarsh, and died April, 1724.

The pedigree of Griffin, Harl. MS. 1100 shews the near connection of this family with that of Throckmorton of Coughton. Yet there would appear to have been a lack of concord between the two families, Rice Griffin resorting to legal proceedings against Thomas Throckmorton, Esq., and others, to support his title to lands and tenements some time the inheritance of George Skinner, but purchased by plaintiff of Thomas Throckmorton, by the name of lands, tenements, and hereditaments lying in the towns, fields, parishes, and hamlets of Exhall, Wixford, Burnell, Broom, and Bidford.—'Proceedings in Chancery,' temp. Elizab.

Westward of the de Crewe monument is a flat stone

in memory of Elizabeth, wife of William Waters of the Vpper Lodge, died 27 May, 1720, ætat. 37. From the parish registers we learn that John Waters was buried in Jan. 1670; James Waters was buried Nov. 1686; and in 1746, May 20, was buried "at Wiggesford in Sr Roberts Chapel Agnis Waters."

According to Dr. Thomas, there was another monumental inscription in Wixford Chapel:—"Here lyeth the body of Phillip Lewys, gent. who departed this life the 31 Day of October Anno Domi 1706." Perhaps it is now concealed by a pew.[1]

There is a mural tablet at the entrance to the chancel of the church, in memory of John Dixon, who died 17 April, 1797, aged 79: Elizabeth his wife, 22 March, 1795, aged 81; and Joseph, their son, who died in the year 1776, aged 28.

In the nave of the church towards the west end of the floor, there is a brass plate having thereon the following inscription, in black letter:—

Here lieth the bodye of Jane Alline some time the wi
fe of Iohn Alline which did bequeathe her selfe to
be buried in Wixforde Churche and this said Jane
Alline had Isshew by her trewe and lawefull husband
tenn children that is to saye Anne Margret Marge
ry Anne Elizabeth Iohn Marye Alse Iohn Issabell this
Jane Alline departed this transitory life the xviijth
daye of Aprell Anno domini: 1587
Iesus.

In Wixford churchyard, south-east part, is a gravestone to the memory of Thomas Edkins, died 11 May, 1687; the register, however, states that he was buried 9 May, 1686. In the same part are stones in memory of Thomas Layton, who died 16 April, 1727, aged 55, and Elizabeth, his wife, 4 March, 1726, aged 63; and Michael Layton, who died at Guns, in the parish of Saintbury, 4 May, 1734, aged 62. On the south side of de Crewe's chapel is a gravestone to John Shaylor Senr, who died 26 Jan. 1699, aged 59. According to the register, John Shaylor, of ye parish of Alcester, was buried at Wigglesford, 26 Jan. 1699. About two yards from

[1] The name *Lewys*, however, does not occur in the register of burials in 1706.

in memory of Elizabeth, wife of William Waters of the Vpper Lodge, died 27 May, 1720, aetat. 37. From the parish registers we learn that John Waters was buried in Jan. 1670; James Waters was buried Nov. 1686; and in 1746, May 20, was buried "at Wiggesford in S' Roberts Chapel Agnis Waters."

According to Dr. Thomas, there was another monumental inscription in Wixford Chapel:—"Here lyeth the body of Phillip Lewys, gent. who departed this life the 31 Day of October Anno Dom' 1706." Perhaps it is now concealed by a pew.[1]

There is a mural tablet at the entrance to the chancel of the church, in memory of John Dixon, who died 17 April, 1797, aged 79; Elizabeth his wife, 22 March, 1795, aged 81; and Joseph, their son, who died in the year 1776, aged 28.

In the nave of the church towards the west end of the floor, there is a brass plate having thereon the following inscription, in black letter:—

> Here lieth the bodye of Jane Alline some time the wife of John Alline which did bequeathe his selfe to be buried in Wixforde Churche and this said Jane Alline had Ieshew by her trewe and lawfull husband tenn children that is to saye Anne Margret Margery Anne Elizabeth John Marye Also John Issabell this Jane Alline departed this transitory life the xvij^th daye of Aprell Anno domini: 1587
>
> Iesus.

In Wixford churchyard, south-east part, is a gravestone to the memory of Thomas Edkins, died 11 May, 1687; the register, however, states that he was buried 9 May, 1686. In the same part are stones in memory of Thomas Layton, who died 16 April, 1727, aged 55, and Elizabeth, his wife, 4 March, 1726, aged 63; and Michael Layton, who died at Guns, in the parish of Sainthury, 4 May, 1734, aged 62. On the south side of de Crewe's chapel is a gravestone to John Shaylor Sen', who died 26 Jan. 1699, aged 59. According to the register, John Shaylor, of ye parish of Alcester, was buried at Wigglesford, 26 Jan. 1699. About two yards from

[1] The name *Lewys*, however, does not occur in the register of burials in 1706.

the S.E. angle of the chancel there is a stone commemorating Mary, wife of John Bedman, and da. of Robert Allen, died 24 Nov. 1717.

1734, April 15. Steps are taken, and a memorandum made by Joshua Jennings, rector, John Hunt, Thomas Field, and Joseph Robbins, in order to prevent future encroachments being made by Sir Robert Throckmorton, or any agent of his, on the Liberties of the parish of Exhall and Wiggesford.

1736, May 14. Before William Somerville, Esq., Chairman, and others, at the Petty Sessions holden at Stratford on Avon; decision against Kemp Abell of Bidford, and Thomas Osborn, or Osbaston, of Broom, who are compelled to contribute towards paying the Exhall and Wixford hayward. *Kemp* was a favourite Christian name in the Abell family. The following extract from the parish registers of Harvington, Worcestershire, will shew how it came to be adopted :—1618, March 14, Kempe s. of William Abell was baptized; witnesses, *Kempe Harwarde*, Samuel Demetrius [*i.e.* Des Maistres, of Prior's Salford,] and —— Hunte. To this may be added, from the Harvington register of marriages,—1594, July 22, Robert Harwarde and Magdalen Kempe were mar^d^.

7 George III. An Act of Parliament for dividing and inclosing the Common within Wixford, Exhall, King's Broom, and Burnell's Broom. The Commissioners appointed under the Act for the inclosure were Edward Gibbs, of Stratford, Esq., John Newcombe, of Brinklow, gent., Joseph Crump, of Evesham, gent., Thomas Browne, of Salperton, co. Glouc^r^, gent., and Lewis Bradley, of Henley in Arden, gent. The first meeting of the Commissioners took place on Tuesday, 7 April, 1767, at the the "White Lyon," Bidford, the house of Edward Hodges. It was set forth that Sir Francis Skipwith, Bart., was then lord of the manor of Bidford, and Sir Robert Throckmorton, Bart., lord of the manor of Oversley, which extends over Exhall and King's Broom; also that Charles Henry Talbot, Esq., Edward Wilkes, James Far, John Smith, Edward Ellins, clerk, and divers others, were proprietors of the said Common fields.

the S.E. angle of the chancel there is a stone commemorating Mary, wife of John Bedman, and da. of Robert Allen, died 24 Nov. 1717.

1734, April 15. Steps are taken, and a memorandum made by Joshua Jennings, rector, John Hunt, Thomas Field, and Joseph Hobbins, in order to prevent future encroachments being made by Sir Robert Throckmorton, or any agent of his, on the Liberties of the parish of Eskhall and Wiggenhall.

1738, May 14. Before William Somerville, Esq., Chairman, and others, at the Petty Sessions holden at Stratford on Avon: division against Kemp Abell of Binford, and Thomas Osborn, of Osbaston, of Broom, who are compelled to contribute towards paying the Eskhall and Wixford layward. Kemp was a favourite Christian name in the Abell family. The following extract from the parish registers of Harvington, Worcestershire, will show how it came to be adopted:—1618, March 14, Kempe s. of William Abell was baptized; witnesses, Acorge Howerde, Samuel Demetrius [i.e. Des Maisres, of Friar's Salford] and —— Hunte. To this may be added, from the Harvington register of marriages,—1594, July 22, Robert Harwarle and Magdalen Kempe were married.

7 George III. An Act of Parliament for dividing and inclosing the Common within Wixford, Eskhall, King's Broom, and Bermelly's Broom. The Commissioners appointed under the Act for the inclosure were Edward Gibbs, of Stratford, Esq., John Newcombe, of Brinklow, gent., Joseph Cramp, of Evesham, gent., Thomas Browne, of Salperton, co. Glouc., gent., and Lewis Bradley, of Henley in Arden, gent. The first meeting of the Commissioners took place on Tuesday, 7 April, 1767, at the "White Lyon," Bilton, the house of Edward Hodges. It was set forth that Sir Francis Skipwith, Bart., was then lord of the manor of Eskhall, and Sir Robert Throckmorton, Bart., lord of the manor of Oversley, which extends over Eskhall and King's Broom; also that Charles Henry Talbot, Esq., Edward Willes, James Ear, John Smith, Edward Ellins, clerk, and divers others, were proprietors of the said Common fields.

Dr. William Thomas, who made additions to 'Dugdale's Warwickshire,' was rector of Exhall with Wixford from 1698 to 1723, during which period he had issue, by his wife Elizabeth, Penelope, Elizabeth, William, and Thomas.

Among the parties who refused to take the oath of allegiance to George I. were Elizabeth Griffin whose estate at Bickmarsh, etc., was in the possession of Robert Russell and others. Joseph Griffin, of Welford, co. Gloucester. Thomas Layton, estate at Arrow. Francis Bartlam, estate at Wixford, in the possession of Thomas Collins. Mary Bedman, estate at Wixford, in the possession of Giles Widdowes. Edmund Waters, estate at Wixford, in the possession of John Allen, etc. Elizabeth Griffin, of Orleton, co. Hereford, widow.

A.D. 1567. The following Exhall and Wixford persons were rated to a subsidy of 10^{d} in £1 on goods, and 16^{d} on lands:—

M^{res} Elenor Walsyngham vid., in terr. -	xl^{s}
Morys Walsyngham, in bonis - -	iiij^{li}
John Garret, in bonis - - -	iiij^{li}
John Alyn, in bonis - - -	iij^{li}

CERTIFIED COPY OF GRANT OF SUPPORTERS TO MORRIS BARON ROKEBY.[1]

To All and Singular to whom these presents shall come Sir Chichester Fortescue Kn^t^ Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland sendeth Greeting. Whereas the Right Honorable Morris Robinson Baron Rokeby of Armagh in Ireland and Baronet in England having signified to me his desire to change the supporters heretofore borne by his Predecessors Barons Rokeby and to adopt certain other supporters to his arms. Know ye therefore that I the said Ulster by virtue of the power and authority to me given Do by these Presents Grant Ratify and Confirm unto the said Right Honorable Morris Baron Rokeby the supporters following vizt On the Dexter side a Roebuck Or spotted and charged on the breast with a Mullet sable, Gorged with a Ducal Coronet Gules and chained of the first. On the Sinister a Horse Argent holding in his Mouth a broken Spear. The whole as above more clearly depicted to be borne and used by him the said Right Honorable Morris Robinson and his Successors to the title of Baron Rokeby for ever according to the laws of Arms. In Witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and Title and affixed the Seal of my Office this ninth day of June One Thousand eight hundred and one.

CHICHESTER FORTESCUE Ulster
King of Arms of All Ireland.

I certify the foregoing Grant to be faithfully extracted from the Records of Ulster's Office. Witness my hand at my said Office in Dublin this 9th day of May 1829.

W. BETHAM Ulster King of Arms
of All Ireland.

[1] From the original in possession of the Editor.

CERTIFIED COPY OF GRANT OF SUPPORTERS TO MORRIS BARON ROKEBY.[1]

To All and Singular to whom these presents shall come Sir Chichester Fortescue Kn^t Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland sendeth Greeting. Whereas the Right Honorable Morris Robinson Baron Rokeby of Armagh in Ireland and Baronet in England having signified to me his desire to change the supporters heretofore borne by his Predecessors Barons Rokeby and to adopt certain other supporters to his arms. Know ye therefore that I the said Ulster by virtue of the power and authority to me given Do by these Presents Grant Ratify and Confirm unto the said Right Honorable Morris Baron Rokeby the supporters following vizt On the Dexter side a Foobuck Or spotted and charged on the breast with a Mullet sable, Gorged with a Ducal Coronet Gules and chained of the first. On the Sinister a Horse Argent holding in his Mouth a broken Spear. The whole as above more clearly depicted to be borne and used by him the said Right Honorable Morris Robinson and his Successors to the title of Baron Rokeby for ever according to the laws of Arms. In Witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and Title and affixed the Seal of my Office this ninth day of June One Thousand eight hundred and one.

Chichester Fortescue Ulster
King of Arms of All Ireland.

I certify the foregoing Grant to be faithfully extracted from the Records of Ulster's Office. Witness my hand at my said Office in Dublin this 9th day of May 1829.

W. Betham Ulster King of Arms
of All Ireland.

[1] From the original in possession of the Editor

Pedigree of Dodington,*

FROM VISITATION OF SOMERSET, 1623.

ARMS.—*Quarterly 1st and 4th, Sable, 3 hunting horns argent. 2nd and 3rd, Argent, a chevron between 3 talbots' heads erased gules.*

Rogerus de Doditona.

Willm's de Doditona.

Willm's de Dodingtona.

Johannes de Dodington.

Phillippus de Dodington.

Stephanus Laundy = Cecilia, obijt te'p' Ed. III.

- Thomas de Dodinton = Matilda filia et Cohæres.
  - Beatrix, ux. 1 = Thomas Dodington de Dodington, in Com. Somerset.
    - Johannes Dodinton de Dodinton = ...
      - Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres, ob. 22 H. VI. = ... A
- Alicia uxor Tho' Orchard.
- Jana uxor Ric'i Chidley.
  - Jana filia et hæres Joh'is Guppey de Woodland in Com. Wilts, ux. 2.
    - Phillippus Dodinton de Woodland = ...
      - Johannes Dodington de Woodland, a quo Dodington de Meere.

* From original in possession of T. Mariott-Dodington, Esq.

Pedigree of Dodington.*

FROM VISITATION OF SOMERSET, 1623.

Arms.—Quarterly 1st and 4th, Sable, 3 hunting horns argent. 2nd and 3rd, Argent, a chevron between 3 talbots' heads erased gules.

Rogerus de Doditon.

William de Doditon.

William de Dodington.

Johannes de Dodington.

Philippus de Dodington.

Thomas de Doditon—Matilda filia et Coheres.

Stephanus Lancaster—Cecilia, obiit sine Bel. III

Alicia uxor Thomæ Ordeuel.

Joan uxor Rich. Chudley.

Beatrix, ux. 1—Thomas Dodington de Dodington, in Com. Somerset.—Jana filia et haeres Jodhis Guppey de Woodland in Com. Wilts, ux. 2.

Johannes Doditon de Doditon—.....

Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et haeres, ob. 23 H. VI.—.....

Philippus Doditon de Woodland—.....

Johannes Dodington de Woodland, a quo Dodington de Mere.

* From original in possession of T. Marlott-Dodington, Esq.

A

Johannes Dodington de Dodington in Com. Somerset, fil. et hær.=.....

Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres.=Johanna.

Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres.=Margareta filia Oliveri Huish de Com. Som's't.

Ricardus Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres=Margareta filia et hæres Joh'is Light de Com. Gloucest'.

Johanna, 2 uxor.=Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres.=Thomasin filia Thomæ Dillon de Com. Devon.

Maria uxor Humphredi Copleston.

Georgius Dodington de Dodington in Com. Somers', fil. et hæres.=Katherina filia Rob'te Welshe.

Rob'tus Dodington, 2 filius.

Thomazin filia.

1. Johannes.
2. Thomas.
3. Humphr'us.

Georgius Dodington de Loxton in comit' Somers,' 3 filius superstes 1623.=Anna filia Hopkins, relicta Boreman.

Ricardus Dodington, duxit filiam Mathew. 5 filius.

6. Egidius.
7. Nicholas.

Georgius Dodington, filius et hæres, ætat 4 annoru' 1623.

Hugo.
Anastatius.

Agas.
Johanna.

Extracted from the Heralds' Visitation of Somersetshire, A° 1623, marked "2 C. 22," p. 321; remaining in the Heralds' College, London, and examined therewith this 24th Nov., 1863, by us,

EDWARD S. DENDY, Chester Herald.
G. W. COLLEN, Portcullis Pursuivant of Arms.

A

Johannes Dodington de Dodington in Com. Somerset, fil. et hæres=.....

Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres=Johanna.

Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres=Margareta filia Oliveri Hais de Com. Somerset.

Ricardus Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres=Margareta filia et hæres Johis Light de Com. Glovecest.

Johannes, 2 uxor=Johannes Dodington de Dodington, filius et hæres=Thomasina filia Thomæ Dillon de Com. Devon.

Maria uxor Humphredi Coplestون.	Georgius Dodington de Dodington in Com. Somerset, fil. et hæres=Katherina filia Rob'ti Welsh.			Rob'tus Dodington, 2 filius

Thomasina filia.	1. Johannes. 2. Thomas. 3. Humphr'us.	Georgius Dodington de Dodington in comit' Somerset, superstes 1623.	=Anna filia Hopkins, relicta Bonsauan.	Mirandus Dodington, dux'ti Willm Matthew. 5 filius.	6. Richardus. 7. Nicholas.

Georgius Dodington, filius et hæres, natus 4 maiorr' 1623.	Rogerus. Anastasius.	Agnes. Johanna.	

Extracted from the Heralds' Visitation of Somersetshire, A° 1623, marked "2 C. 22." p. 291: remaining in the Heralds' College, London, and examined therewith this 21th Nov. 1864, by us,

Edward B. Ferry, Clarenc. Herald.
G. W. Cates, Portcullis Pursuivant at Arms.

PEDIGREE OF DODINGTON FROM VISITATION OF SOMERSET IN COLL. ARMS, WILLS, PARISH REGISTERS, ETC.

Richard Dodington of Dodington. Buried there 2 Jan., 1558. (College of Arms, 2 C. 22, p. 321.) — Margaret dau'r and coheir of John Light of ..... co. Gloucester. Buried at Dodington 25 May 1543.

Thomazin [dau'r of Thomas Dillon of ..... co. Devon. — John Dodington of Dodington, son and heir. Buried there 14 April 1573. — Jean widow of ..... Cordwent. Married at Dodington 23 July 1543. 2nd wife.

- George Dodington of Dodington, son and heir. Will dated 18 August 1618, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 15 Dec. 1621, and 14 June 1626. Buried at Dodington 25 Sept. 1620. — Katherin dau'r of Robert Walshaw of Stogursey co. Somerset, and widow of ..... Bickomb. Married at Dodington 22 Oct. 1571. Buried there 24 March 1607. M.I.
  - Richard Dodington bapt. at Dodington 29 April 1546. Ment[d] in will of George Dodington 1618. — .....
    - John Dodington ment[d] in will of George Dodington 1618.
    - Agas ment[d] in will of George Dodington 1618.
  - Edward Dodington bapt. at Dodington 7 July 1555.
  - Bartholomew Dodington bapt. at Dodington 16 Sept. 1556, buried there 16 Jan. 1558.
  - John Dodington bapt. at Dodington 24 May 1558, buried there 21 January 1559.
  - Humphrey Dodington bapt. at Dodington 18 Dec. 1561 of West Quantoxhead co. Somerset. Will dated 1 Nov. 1594, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 24 Jan. foll[s] (Scott 6). Buried at West Quantoxhead 1 Dec[r] 1594. — Dorothy dau'r of Thomas Bird. Married at Dodington 8 June 1591. Executrix to her husband 1594.
    - John Dodington bapt. at West Quantoxhead 8 Nov. 1591. Ment[d] in his father's will 1594.
- Robert Dodington of Dodington. Will dated 1 June 1597, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury by his brother George Dodington 1 July following. (Cobham 71.)
- Mary married Humphrey Copleston of Instow co. Devon. He is ment[d] in will of John Dodington 1612, and proved will of George Dodington 1621.

A B

Richard Dodington of Dodington. Buried there—Margaret dau'r and coheir of John Light of ..... co. Gloucester. 2 Jan., 1558. (College of Arms, 2 C. 22, p. 321.) | Buried at Dodington 25 May 1543.

Thomasin dau'r of Thomas Dillon of ..... co. Devon. | John Dodington of Dodington, son and heir. Buried there 14 April 1573. | Jean widow of ..... Cornwent. Married at Dodington 23 July 1543. 2nd wife.

George Dodington of Dodington, son and heir. Will dated 18 August 1618, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 15 Dec. 1621, and 14 June 1622. Buried at Dodington 25 Sept. 1620.

Katherin dau'r of Robert Walshow of Stogumsey co. Somerset, and widow of ..... Bisleomb. Married at Dodington 22 Oct. 1571. Buried there 24 March 1607. M.I.

Robert Dodington of Dodington. Will dated 1 June 1597, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury by his brother George Dodington 1 July following. (Coldham 77.)

Mary married Humphrey Coplestone of Instow co. Devon. He is mentd in will of John Dodington 1613, and proved will of George Dodington 1621.

Richard Dodington buried there. ..... John Dodington buried there 21 January 1559.

Edward Dodington, son and heir, at Dodington 7 Sept. 1556, buried there 18 Jan. 1559.

Rathelomew Dodington son and heir, at Dodington 24 May 1558, buried there 21 Jan. 1559.

Humphrey Dodington buried at Dodington 18 Dec. 1584 of West Ourstorbend co. Somerset. Will dated 1 Nov. 1594, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 24 Jan. following. Buried at West Quantoxhead 1 Dec. 1591.

Dorothy dau'r of Thomas Bill. Married at Dodington 8 June 1581. Executrix to her husband 1591.

John Dodington mentd in will of George Dodington 1613.

Agnes mentd in will of George Dodington 1613.

John Dodington bapt. at West Quantoxhead 5 Nov. 1591. Mentd in his father's will 1591.

A — B

- Giles Dodington bapt. at Dodington 10 January 1562. = Margaret dau'r of ... Luttrell married at Doddington 23 July 1592.
- Agas bapt. at Dodington 29 March 1545.
- Alice bapt. at Dodington 10 Aug. 1552.
- Grace bapt. at Dodington 1 April 1554 buried there 7 July 1559.
- Margaret bapt. at Dodington 23 Jan. 1559.

Andrew Dodington ment[d] in will of Rob[t] Dodington 1597.

- John Dodington of Dodington bapt. there 28 Dec. 1573. Entered at St Mary Hall, Oxford, 19 Nov. 1591. Ment[d] in will of Robert Dodington 1597. Will dated 1 Dec. 1612, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 17 April 1618. (36 Meade.) Buried at Dodington 16 Feb. 1617.* = Margaret dau'r of Christopher Anketell. Proved her husband's will 1618. Will dated 23 July, 1647, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 19 Aug. folls. (Fines 174.)
- Thomas Dodington bapt. at Dodington 23 Nov. 1577. Ment[d] in will of Robert Dodington 1597.
- George Dodington of Loxton co. Somerset bapt. at Dodington 10 May 1581. Ment[d] in will of Rob[t] Dodington 1597. Ment[d] in his father's will 1618. Living 1623. = Anne dau'r of Hopkins and widow of Boreman.

George Dodington son and heir 4 years old 1623.

- Thomazin bapt. at Dodington 9 March 1576. Ment[d] in will of Robert Dodington 1597. Married at Dodington 10 Oct. 1599 to John Hippesley. Both ment[d] in will of George Dodington 1618.
- ..... married John Smithes of Wrington co. Somerset. He is ment[d] in will of John Dodington 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618.

C

* 'My uncles William Francis and John Francis are appointed overseers and executors in his will.' This will account for the Christian name of his eldest son, afterwards Sir *Francis* Dodington.

A

Giles Dodington bapt. at Doddington 10 January 1562.

Margaret dau^r of ... Luttrell married at Doddington 23 July 1592.

Agnes bapt. at Doddington 20 March 1543.

Alice bapt. at Doddington 10 Aug. 1554.

Grace bapt. at Doddington 1 April 1564 buried there 7 July 1599.

Margaret bapt. at Doddington 23 Jan. 1559.

Andrew Dodington ment^d in will of Rob Dodington 1597.

John Dodington of Doddington bapt. there 25 Dec. 1573. Buried at St Mary Hall, Oxford, 10 Nov. 1591. Ment^d in will of Robert Dodington 1597. Will dated 1 Dec. 1612, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 17 April 1618 (26 Meade.) Buried at Doddington 16 Feb. 1617.*

Margaret dau^r of Christopher Audley Esq. Proved her husband's will 1618. Will dated 23 July 1617, proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 19 Aug. 1618. (Dixie 174.)

Thomas Dodington bapt. at Doddington 23 Nov. 1577. Ment^d in will of Robert Dodington 1597.

George Dodington of Lexton co. Somerset bapt. at Doddington 10 May 1581. Ment^d in will of Robt Dodington 1597. Ment^d in his father's will 1618. Living 1623.

Anne dau^r of Hopkins and widow of Donnan.

George Dodington son and heir 4 years old 1623.

Thomasin bapt. at Doddington 9 March 1576. Ment^d in will of Robert Dodington 1597. Married at Doddington 10 Oct. 1599 to John Hippesley. Both ment^d in will of George Dodington 1618.

C

..... married John Smithes of Withington co. Somerset. He is ment^d in will of John Doddington 1613, and in will of George Dodington 1618.

* 'My cousins William Francis and John Francis are appointed overseers and executors in his will.' The will reveals for the Christian name of his eldest son, afterwards Sir Francis Dodington.

|c

Sir Francis Dodington Knt. bapt. at Dodington 19 Feb. 1603. Ment[d] in his father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Entered at Wadham College Oxford 17 June 1621. Ment[d] in his mother's will 1647. In Burke's Landed Gentry, second edition, Supplement, p. 177, he is said to have married Dorcas dau. of Sir Bryan l'Anson K[t].

= Alice dau'r of William Hoby of Hales co. Gloucester, sister and heir of S[r] William Hoby K[t], and widow of John Sydenham of Brimpton co. Somerset. Married at S[t] Mary Milk S[t] London 24 Nov. 1627.

Christopher Dodington bapt. at Dodington 9 June 1605. Ment[d] in his father's will 1612 and in will of George Dodington 1618. Ent[d] at Wadham Coll. Oxford 17 June 1621. Proved his mother's will 1647. Will dated 21 Jan. 1656 proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 16 Nov. 1657 and 8 Jan. 1676. (Ruthen 451).

= Mary dau. of the Rev[d] William Gouge D.D., Rector of S[t] Anne's Blackfriars. Ment[d] in her husband's will 1656.

Margaret ment[d] in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married at Dodington 8 Oct. 1622 to John S[t] Albon. See note.*

John Dodington ment[d] in will of Margaret Dodington 1647.

= Hester dau'r of Sir Peter Temple of Stow Bart. Buried at S[t] Giles in the Fields London 2 Feb. 169$\frac{0}{1}$.

Alicia buried at Dodington 12 February 1630.

Peter Dodington bapt[d] at Dodington 28 Feb. 1669 bnried there 2 March following.

George Dodington ment[d] in will of Margaret Dodington 1647. Buried in Wells Cathedral 2 April, 1698.

William Dodington ment[d] in his father's will 1656, died 22 March 1708, buried at Cheddar co. Somerset. (College of Arms D. 27, 38, and Norfolk X. 55.)

= Edith dau'r of Thomas Rookes of London Stationer.

Elizabeth ment[d] in her father's will 1656.

Margaret ment[d] in her father's will 1656. Married John Davis of the Liberty of S[t] Andrew's in Wells co. Somerset.

Mary ment[d] in her father's will 1656.

Anne ment[d] in her father's will 1656.

D

Sir Francis Dodington Knt. bapt. at Dodington 19 Feb. 1603. Ment. in his father's will 1613, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Entered at Wadham College Oxford 17 June 1621. Ment. in his mother's will 1647. In Twaites Landed Gentry, second edition, supplement, p. 177, he is said to have married Teresa dau. of Sir Byron Ingram Kt.

—Alice dau. of William Hoby of Hales co. Glamorgan, sister and heir of Sir William Hoby Kt. and widow of John Sydenham of Brimpton co. Somerset. Married at St. Mary Mill St. London 24 Nov. 1627.

Christopher Dodington bapt. at Dodington 2 June 1608. Ment. in his father's will 1613 and in will of George Dodington 1618. Educ. at Wadham Coll. Oxford 17 June 1621. Proved his mother's will 1647. Will dated 21 Jan. 1656 proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 16 Nov. 1657 and 8 Jan. 1676. (Bathon 161).

—Mary dau. of the Hon. William Dodington, Member of St. Stephen's Westminster. Ment. in her husband's will 1656.

Mary Margaret ment. in her father's will 1613, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married at St. Mary Mill, London 8 Oct. 1629 to John St. Aubyn. See note.*

John Dodington ment. in will of Margaret Dodington 1617.

—Hester dau. of Sir Peter Temple of Stowe Ment. Buried at St. Giles in the Fields London 2 Feb. 1629.

Alice buried at Dodington 12 February 1630.

Peter Dodington bapt. at Dodington 26 Feb. 1629 buried there 2 March following.

George Dodington ment. in will of Margaret Dodington 1647. Buried in Wells Cathedral 2 April, 1656.

William Dodington ment. in his father's will 1656, died 22 March 1708 buried at Chaddar co. Somerset. (Coll. Lego of Arms D. 27, 36, and Norfolk X. 36.)

—Edith dau. of Thomas Jacobs of London Saltmeter.

Elizabeth ment. in her father's will 1656.

Margaret ment. in her father's will 1656. Married John Davis of the Liberty of St. Andrew's in Wells co. Somerset.

Mary ment. in her father's will 1656.

Anne ment. in her father's will 1656.

D

Mary bapt, at Dodington 3 March 1601. Ment[d] in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married at Dodington 13 Oct. 1628 to Thomas Freke. Ment[d] in her mother's will 1647.

Katherine bapt. at Dodington 8 Feb. 1606. Ment[d] in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ..... Coward. Ment[d] in her mother's will 1647.

Elizabeth bapt. at Dodington 27 Jan. 1607.

Elizabeth bapt. at Dodington 19 Feb. 1608. Ment[d] in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ... Surway. Ment[d] in her mother's will 1647.

Florence bapt. at Dodington 9 April 1610. Ment[d] in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married at Dodington to Lawrence S[t] Loe 8 Feb. 1634.

Susan bapt. at Dodington 7 April 1611. Ment[d] in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ..... Baughton. Ment[d] in her mother's will 1647.

Anne bapt. at Dodington 17 March 1616. Ment[d] in will of George Dodington 1618.

* Indenture dated 1 August 1 Car. 1625 Between John S[t] Albon Esq[re] son and heir of Lancelote S[t] Albon late of Alfoxton co. Somerset Esq[re] deceased and Margarett his wife of the one part, and Frauncis Dodington Esq[re] and Christofer Dodington gent. bretheren of the said Margaret of the other part, reciting that the s[d] Lancelot S[t] Albon did settle on conclusion of the marr'ge betw[n] the s[d] John and Margaret the manor of Ashwaie Raffe and Lymberds co. Som[t] and certain mess'ges in Parracombe co. Devon to the use of s[d] Margaret for her life for her joynture and residue of his lands to him s[d] Lancelot for life with remainder to s[d] John in tail and rem[r] to heirs of s[d] Lancelot in fee as by fine dat. 8 Oct[r] 20 James I. made betw[n] said Lancelot S[t] Albon of the 1st part and Margarett Dodington widow mother of the said Margaret of the 2[d] part and S[r] Nicholas Halswell Knt. and Thomas Wyndham Esq[re] of the 3[d] part, and that it is agreed that the said John S[t] Albon may sell s[d] manor of Lymberds in p'm't of his debts setting the o[r] lands on the s[d] Marg[t] in lieu the'of. These p'nts witness in confirmation thereof and for conf[n] of residue of jointure of s[d] Margaret and to enable s[d] John to make sale of Lymbards &c. that it is settled between the parties afs[d] and s[d] John S[t] Albon and Margaret his wife covenant and agree with s[d] ffrauncis Dodington and Christopher Dodington that the s[d] John S[t] A. and Marg[t] his wife will before end of next Easter term levy a fine to s[d] Francis D. and Christopher D. of the man[r] of Ashwaie Raphe and Lymberds afs[d] and of all s[d] John S[t] A's messuages &c. in p'shs of Dulv'rton, Dodington Lideard Ep'i, Stogursey, Huntspill, and Streyngston co. Som[t], and of manor and advowson of Parracombe co. Devon and of messuages in Beryneber, Ilfardcombe, and Lynton in co. Devon to intents and uses in these p'nts exp[d] &c. to use of J. S[t] A. for life, and his wife Marg[t] for life and to their heirs males, &c.

One seal remaining viz[t] on lozenge, Dodington, impaling a saltire raguly, Anketell.

This must have been the seal of Margaret Dodington when widow. The Arms of Anketell are Arg. a saltire raguly vert. This indenture is in the possession of T. M. Dodington, Esq.

Mary kept, at Dodington 3 March 1601. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married at Dodington 13 Oct. 1628 to Thomas Fiske. Mem^d in her mother's will 1617.

Katherine kept, at Dodington 3 Feb. 1600. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ..... Cornwall. Mem^d in her mother's will 1617.

Elizabeth kept, at Dodington 9 Feb. 1603. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ... Surrey. Mem^d in her mother's will 1617.

Elizabeth kept, at Dodington 19 Feb. 1606. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married at Dodington 9 April 1610. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ..... Dodington. Mem^d in her mother's will 1617.

Florence kept, at Dodington 9 April 1610. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ..... Dodington. Mem^d in Lawrence, Sr Joseph's Feb. 1634.

Susan kept, at Dodington 7 April 1611. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ..... Dodington. Mem^d in her father's will 1617.

Anne kept, at Dodington 9 Jan. 1607. Mem^d in her father's will 1612, and in will of George Dodington 1618. Married ..... Mem^d in Cornwall. Mem^d in her mother's will 1617.

* Inventory dated 1 August 1 Car. 1625 Kep^t deceased and Margaret his wife of the one part, and Francis Dodington Esqr and Christopher Dodington of the other part, reciting that the ye Lancelot St. Albyn did settle on consideration of the marr^e of Alawyn Hall and Lymbrick co. Glam^n and certain tenements in Pembroke co. Devon to the use of ye Margaret for her life for her jointure and residue of his lands to him ye Lancelot for ye John in tail and year to barr ye Lancelot in fee as by due dat. 8 Oct. 20 Jacobi I. made between ye Lancelot St. Albyn of the 1st part and Margaret Dodington widow mother of the said Margaret of the 2nd part and St Nicholas Hancock Kt. and Thomas Wyndham Esqr of the 3rd part, and that it is agreed that the said John St. Albyn may sell a^{nd} assure of Lymbrick in part of his debts setting the wch bedecon the Margaret in her dower. These p^{ts} witness in way further, thereof and for proofe of residue of jointure of ye Margaret and to enable ye John to make sale of Lymbrick, &c. that it is agreed between the parties abt^d and ye John St. Alby^n and Margaret his wife covenant and agree with ye Francis Dodington and Christopher Dodington that the ye John St. A. and Marg^t his wife will before end of next Easter term b^{ry} a fine to ye Francis D. and Christopher D. of the manor of Alawyn Hyde and Lymbrick aforesaid and of all ye John St. A.'s messuages &c. in ye vills of Dulverton, Dodington Lidford Spt. Bampton Hemyngall, and Stoyngyson co. Somt, and of manor and advowson of Farnscombe co. Devon and of messuages in Bryngelan, Llyngham and Lymbrick in co. Denbigh to limitate and uses in these p^{ts} expr^d, &c. to ye, and his wife Marg^t for life and to their heirs, &c.

Dies and remainder vizt to issues Dodington in tailing a entire equally. Admitted.

This must have been the seat of Sir Francis Dodington when widow. The Arms of Hakewill are sig. a sable regly sect. While indenture is in the possession of T. M. Dodington, Esq.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF DODINGTON, CO. SOMERSET.

Richard Dodington, churchwarden 1541.

1544. The 25th of January, John ffrenche of Stogu'sey, was married to Margaret White s'vant vnto Mr Richard Dodington.

1546. The 21st of August, was married Mr John Walton to Mary Dodington.

1562. 30 Sept., Jane Dodington Buried. 10 Novr, marrd Thomas Purnell to Honore Dodington.

1587. 28 Octr, Willm Parsons and Mawd Dodington married.

1611. 17 Octr, Joane Roberts wife of Willm Roberts, and some time wife of Mr John Dodington was buried.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SAMPFORD-BRETT, AND EAST QUANTOXHEAD, CO. SOMERSET.

SAMPFORD-BRETT.

THIS church is a cruciform building, and has been much defaced by an intended restoration. In the vestry is an altar tomb with a recumbent effigy of a man in chain armour with his feet resting upon a dog, said to be that of one of the Bretts.

In the west window is a coat of arms upon a lozenge, in stained glass, with the date 1744. Or, three torteaux, a label Argent *(Courtenay)*, impaling, quarterly, 1 and 4, Sable, a fess fusilly Ermine *(Giffard)*, 2 and 3, Azure, a chevron between three chaplets Or *(Clotworthy.)**

The figure of a woman carved upon a bench end at the bottom of the nave, and having two children on either side her feet, is said to represent Florence wife of John Wyndham, who was the year after her marriage, 1562, buried alive in St. Decuman's church, but the sexton hearing a noise in the coffin as he was closing the vault, she was taken up, and soon after gave birth to Sir John Wyndham. 'Collinson's Somerset,' iii., 490.

* Notes and Queries, 4 S. vi, 164.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF DODINGTON, CO. SOMERSET.

Richard Dodington, churchwarden 1581.

1544. The 29th of January, John Brendle of Stogursey, was married to Margaret White a‑vant vnto Mr Richard Dodington.

1546. The 21st of August, was married Mr John Walton to Mary Dodington.

1562. 30 Sept., Jane Dodington buried. 10 Nov., mary* Thomas married to Thomas Dodington.

1587. 28 Oct., Willm Francis and Mary Dodington married.

1611. 17 Oct., Jane Roberts wife of Willm Roberts, and some time wife of Mr John Dodington was buried.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SAMFORD-BRETT, AND EAST QUANTOXHEAD, CO. SOMERSET.

SAMFORD-BRETT.

This church is a cruciform building, and has been much defaced by an intended restoration. In the vestry is an altar tomb with a recumbent effigy of a man in chain armour with his feet resting upon a dog, said to be that of one of the Brettes.

In the west window is a coat of arms upon a lozenge, in stained glass, with the date 1744. On three tortoiseshell a label Argent (*Cowercowe*) impaling, quarterly, 1 and 4, Sable, a fess fusilly Ermine (*Gifford*), 2 and 3, Azure, a chevron between three chaplets Or (*Cowercowe*).*

The figure of a woman carved upon a bench end at the bottom of the nave, and having two children on either side her feet, is said to represent Florence wife of John Wyndham, who was the year after her marriage, 1562, buried alive in St. Decumanus's church, but the sexton hearing a noise in the coffin as he was closing the vault, she was taken up, and soon after gave birth to Sir John Wyndham. (Collinson's Somerset, iii. 490.

* Notes and Queries, 4 S. vi. 144.

In the north transept is a stained glass window with this inscription at the bottom of it:—

To the Glory of God and in loving memory of the Rev$^{d.}$ John Knight Greetham for 26 years our faithful pastor. He died July 4th 1865.

The following are in the Chancel:—

Zacharias Windhamvs hic iacet
nec innocentior hic iacet qva vixit
Vir secvlo svo dissimilimvs gratissimvs tamen
Probitate fide moribvs ad antiqvvm instar
Pectore aperto, et candido, et amicitiis nato
Procvl fvco et fravde, cæterisq. divitiarvm artibvs.
Modestiam impensivs colvit (si fortvnam spectes) damnosam
Quæ nil illi exlieris præter sapere permisit
Amicos vt fratres, fratres vero et gemellos colvit
Quorum esepte tres, singvlari contvbernio ipse qvartvs
Perpetvo convictores habvit vita qva sangvine convinctiores
Nec conjvgivm admissvm est ne divortivm faceret
Mors sola dessidivm fecit minvs illi qvam svis gravis
Qvos trvncatos optimo fratre reliqvit svperstites
Gravior fvtvra, nisi qvod olim
Conivnctvra sit, quos nvnc divulsit

Arms.—Azure, a chevron between three lions' heads erased Or, a crescent for difference *(Windham)*

This stone is Inscribed to the Memory of
Frances Alicia Tripp
(youngest Daughter of the late
John Tripp, Esqr, Barrister at Law)
whose Remains are buried near this place
by her most grateful and affectionate
Nephew William Owen
1830.

In Memory of the Rev^{d}
Mr Humphrey Tanner
Rector of this Parish
who Departed this life
the 13th day of March 1780
in the 69th Year of his Age.
And of the
Revd Thomas Tanner
Rector of this Parish, who Died
Jany 6th 1830, aged 75.

In the north transept is a stained glass window with this inscription at the bottom of it:—

To the Glory of God and in loving memory of the Revd John Knight Crosthwaite for 50 years our faithful pastor. He died July 4th 1863.

The following are in the Chancel:—

Zacharias Wrightsmirs hic iacet
nec innocuitor hic iacet qui scit
Vir sevelo ayo dissimilimus gratissimus tamen
Prohibitus tide morbys ad antipyran instar
Tectore aperto, et sanabis, et sanitatis nato
Proevi ivco et bravde, constante, divitiarum artibus,
Modestium impensis cavit (ai iorrarum spectes) dannosum
Que sui illi ecliceis pretor sapere permisit
Amicos vt tarres, furres vero et gemellos cavit
Quorum cecpte tres, singulari contubernio ipse pertrix
Perpetuo convivatores habuit vita qva sangvine convinctiores
Nec conjugium solissavin est ne adrorivin tacerat
Mors sola dissolvim tacit mitiys illi qvam sviv gravis
Cyros trunccos optimo fratre velipvit svperstites
Gravior fvtvra, nisi qvod oliis
Conivnctvra sit, qvos nvnc divrsit.

Arms.—Azure, a chevron between three lions' heads erased Or, a crescent for difference (Wrightsmirs)

This stone is Inscribed to the Memory of
Frances Alicia Tripp
(youngest Daughter of the late
John Tripp, Esqr, Barrister at Law)
whose Remains are buried near this place
by her most grateful and affectionate
Nephew William Owen
1830.

In Memory of the Revd
Mr Humphrey Tanner
Rector of this Parish
who Departed this life
the 13th day of March 1780
in the 69th Year of his Age.
And of the
Revd Thomas Tanner
Rector of this Parish, who Died
Jany 6th 1830, aged 75.

Arms.—Argent, three blackamoors' heads Sable (*Tanner*) impaling, Azure, three mullets Or, on a chief Gules a lion passant of the second.

Crest.—A parrot (martlet?) Gules.

Here
Lieth the Body of
Elizabeth Fleay
Daughter of Michael and
Mary Fleay of the Parish of
Crowcombe who departed
this life the 13 day ..... 1771 in
the 14th year of her Age.
. . . . . .*

In the Churchyard are these :—

To the Memorye of
Ms Lettice Webber
who Departed this life
Ivne the 2d, 1660,
now interred by Her
Hvsband Mr William
Webber Sometime Rector
of this Parish.

In Memory of Elizabeth the wife of Thomas Cadell, Gent, Born May 31st 1809, died February 13th 1857.

In Memory of Henry Edward second son of Thomas Cadell, Gent and Elizabeth his who was drowned in attempting to cross the Balonne creek Barwan River New South Wales on the 17th day of March 1857, in the 23rd year of his age. "In the midst of life we are in death."

EAST QUANTOXHEAD.

In the Nave on a mural tablet :—

In memory of
John Feltham Gent of this Parish
Who died December 14th 1816
Aged 87.
Also Mary the wife of the above John Feltham
Who died January 17th 1800
Aged 68.

On a bench end :—

A bend between six martlets, for *Luttrell.*

* A verse. This incription is on the floor, and is partially covered by a pew.

Arms.—Argent, three blackamoors' heads Sable (Turner) impaling, Azure, three mullets Or, on a chief Gules a lion passant of the second.

Crest.—A parrot (martlet?) Gules.

Here
Lieth the Body of
Elizabeth Tracy
Daughter of Michael and
Mary Tracy of the Parish of
Crowcombe who departed
this life the 13 day ..... 1771 in
the 14th year of her Age:
* * * * *

In the Churchyard are these :—

To the Memory of
Mrs Lattice Webber
who Departed this life
June the 29th 1680,
now interred by Her
Husband Mr William
Webber Sometime Rector
of this Parish.

In Memory of Elizabeth the wife of Thomas Cadell, Gent, Born May 31st 1808, died February 13th 1837.

In Memory of Henry Edward second son of Thomas Cadell, Gent and Elizabeth his wife who drowned in attempting to cross the Balmuna creek Barwan River New South Wales on the 17th day of March 1857, in the 23rd year of his age. "In the midst of life we are in death."

EAST QUANTOXHEAD.

In the Nave on a mural tablet :—

In memory of
John Pelham Gent of this Parish
Who died December 11th 1816
Aged 87.
Also Mary the wife of the above John Pelham
Who died January 17th 1800
Aged 68.

On a bench end :—

A bend between six martlets, for Lattrell.

* A verse. This inscription is on the floor, and is partially covered by a pew.

In the Chancel, upon a stone on the floor :—

Beneath this Stone
lieth the Remains of
James Bartlett
of this Parish
Also of Joan his wife
And James their Son.
Elizabeth their Daug^{r}
Who died July 2nd 1801,
Aged 60 years.

On the wall a mural tablet :—

Sacred to the memory of
The Revd Alexander Fownes Luttrell
who departed this Life Augst 12th 1816,
Aged 61 years.
Also Lucy Relict of the above
who departed this Life Feb^{ry} 8th 1844
Aged 69 Years.

On the north side, close to the communion table, is an altar tomb with a canopy ; round the slab of the tomb in old English letters :—

Here luyt hugh luttrell knyght wyhe departed
1522 the fyrst day of february, here lyt andro
luttrell knyght his sone wyhe departyd the
yere of our lord god MCCCCCXXXVIII the IIII day of
may on whoys souly' ihu have mcy.

On the canopy over the tomb are the arms of Luttrell,

A bend between six martlets. Supporters, two swans collared and chained—Crest, an otter passant.

At the bottom of the tomb are three coats :—

1. A bend between six martletts, for Luttrell.
2. Luttrell, *impaling* a saltire between four quatrefoils.
3. Luttrell, *impaling* a chevron between three lions' heads erased, for Wyndham.

WILL OF EDWARD HALL THE CHRONICLER,

BY WHICH HE GIVES HIS CHRONICLE TO GRAFTON THE PRINTER.

In dei no'i'e, amen. Where nothing is more surer than Deathe and nothing more vncerten than the tyme of his comying I therefore Edward Hall of Grayes Inne a most wreched and myserable Synner knowing that I must dye But not when make this my last will and testament in the yere of our lorde god a thousaunde fyve hunderth xlvj. ffirst I yelde and gif my soule to her maker and Redeemer by whose passion and not by my desertes I trust onely to be saved for he hath washed away my Synnes I dought nott by his precyouse blode, and my body I will to be buried honestly in the churche of christe late called the grey fryers* on the northe syde y^t^ and some stone or some plate to be sett in the wall for a memory. *Item.* I giue to M^r^ morton my night gowne and the Skuchen of my Armes that hangith in my chamber. *Item.* I give to Henry my Serv'nt my russett gowne furred w^t^ foynes my tawney satten Doublet and my tawney damask Jaquet fyue poundes in money a blacke gowne and the presse and hanges in his chamber. *Item.* I bequeath to the p'sonne of saint Andrews for tithes forgotten tenne shillings. *Item.* I give to Richard Grafton prynter my Cronycle late made trusting that he will sett it forwarde, And I give to the said Richard my ryding cote and my playn Doublet of crymsen Satten. All my frensh Bookes and Englyssh bookes I will to my brother and all other my bookes not being of the lawe I will shalbe gyven to my freendes or sold according to the discrecon of myn executours, Saving that I will that my great

* Stowe (Edn. of 1633, p. 276) and Anthony Wood (Athenæ, Edn. of 1721, vol. i, p. 71) say that he was buried in St Bennet Sherehog, and that another person of the same name also of Gray's Inn, who died in 1470, was burried in the Grey Friars. His father and mother, and no doubt he himself, *lived* in the parish of St Bennet Sherehog, and his mother, as appears from Machyn's diary, was buried there. Wood who copied from Stowe the statement that Edwd Hall was buried in St Bennet Sherehog, says that it was another person of the same name who was buried in the Grey Friars. Stowe probably had his authority for the Grey Friars' burial from the MS. now in the Cottonian Collection, Vitellius F. xii., (Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, vol. v, p. 274). The omission of the figure 5 in this MS. no doubt led him into the error that it was a person other than the chronicler who was buried at Grey Friars. Edward Hall desires to be buried on the *north side of the Grey Friars' Church*, and amongst the monuments noted in the above MS. as those *in alea Boreali inter murum borialem et colu'pnas* occurs the entry "Edward Hall gen'osi et socii.....nne, ob. 15 Ap^r^ 147° " (Coll. Top. and Gen. vol. v, p. 393). His will was proved 25 May, 1547. The writer of the MS. appears to have written hurriedly and omitted the 5, which supplied, makes the entry read 15 Ap^r^ 1547° just about the usual time we should expect the burial to have taken place after the date of his death, and before the time when the will would be proved. It is most probable that both Stowe and Wood did not perceive this evident omission in the MS., so that there were not two Edward Halls as stated, and Edward Hall the chronicler was, if this assumption be correct, buried in the Grey Friars pursuant to his testamentary injunction, and not at St Bennet Sherehog.

WILL OF EDWARD HALL THE CHRONICLER,

BY WHICH HE GIVES HIS CHRONICLE TO GRAFTON THE PRINTER.

In del nott'g, amen. Where nothing is more sure than Death and nothing more uncertain than the houre of his comyng I therefore Edward Hall of Graves Inne a most wrecked and unseemable Synner knowing that I must dye, but not when make this my last will and testament in the yeere of our lorde god a thousande fyve hundreth xlvj. first I yeelde and gil my soule to her maker and Redeemer by whose passion and not by my desertes I trust onely to be saved for lie batli washed away my Synnes I dought not by his precyousnes blode, and my body I will to be buried honestly in the churche of christe late called the grey Fryers* on the northe syde y^e and some shorte or some place to be sett in the wall for a monoment. Item, I gyve to Mr Morton my night gowne and the Skeleton of my Armes that hangeth in my chamber. Item, I give to Henry my Sonne my musett gowne furred w^t foynes my tawney satten Doublet and my tawney damask dagger type pointed in money a blacke gowne and the pressed and hanges in his chamber. Item, I bequeath to the poorne of saint Andrews for tithes forgotten twenie shillings. Item, I give to Richard Grafton printer my Coverylet lite made testing that he will sett it forwarde. And I give to the said Richard my wedding cote and my plyn Doublet of cryason Satten. All my french Bookes and Englysch bookes I will to my brother and all other my bookes not lading of the lawe I will shylle gyven to my friendes or sell according to the discreson of my executors. Saving that I will that my great

* Stowe (Mdn. of 1580, p. 270) and Anthony Wood (Athenæ, Mdn. of 1721, vol. i, p. 71) say that he was buried in St Dionis Sarebury, and that another person of the same name also of Gray's Inn, who died in 1470, was buried in the Grey Friars. His father and mother, and no doubt he himself, lived in the parish of St Dionis Sarebury, and his mother, as appears from Mr Anstis's diary, was buried there. Wood who copied from Stowe the statement that Robert Hall was buried in St Dionis Sarebury, says that it was another person of the same name who was buried in the Grey Friars. Stowe probably had his authority for the Grey Friars' burial from the will to my brother and all other my bookes not lading of the lawe I will shylle gyven to my friendes or sell according to the discreson of my executors. Saving that I will that my great

Cronica Cronicor' shalbe given to the chamber of London to lye in the counsell chamber. All my bookes concerning the law I give to henry Awen my clerk. My furre of Jenettes I bequeth to Thomas Stanley. *Item.* I giue to euery seruant in my mothers house an Aungell, and to Bennes wif my cupbourd cheires and tenne shillings. *Item.* I bequeth in Almes fourtie shillinges. And where my mother haith of myn cxiij^{li} I will that to be divided between her and my brother, and all my debters I acquyet and discharge clerely. *Item.* I giue to Thomas Huntman my late s^{r}uaunt a black Gowne and fourtie shillinges, my bookes of pedigrees I will my brother shall have, my litell cypres cofer I giue to m^{ris} norton [and ?] my ring w^{t} the red stone of hercules, and to Mr Birkes I giue my crymsen veluet purse w^{t} the tassells and thymage of the king in ytt. And my ring w^{t} the Saphire I give to my mother. p' me Edwardum Hall. Executour of this testament I make Wil'm Hall my brother requiring him to giue diuerse of my Cartes to Mr Waren and such my other freends as sett by them. And ou'seer of the same I make Katheryne Hall my mother,* relinquishing all other things to there discrecons. Laus deo. p' me Edowardm Hall manu p'pria. Proved 25 May, 1547. (Allen 36.)

* Supposed to have been the Mrs. Hall who was imprisoned in Newgate for heresy, and to whom several letters of the Martyrs are addressed, Cooper's Athenæ Cantabrigienses, i, 93, 537. Her will from which the following particulars are taken—dated 28 Feb. 1555, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury by Sir William Garratt, K^{nt} 18 Aug. 1557 (Wrastley 28). She was buried 19 (an error for 29, as the codicil to her will is dated 27) June 1557 at St Bennet Sherehog. *See* Diary of Henry Machyn; Camden Society, No. xlii, p. 139.

She describes herself as 'Katheryn Hall Wydowe of the parrysh of St Bennet Sherehoke in london late wif of John Hall citizen and grocer of london aforesaid deceased.' Mentions, her lease to mayor and commonaltie of London of the monastery of Lufflid which she had from the Abbot of Westminster, and also the following persons, 'my cossyn Cuthebert Warcope,' 'Margaret Rayman my kynswoman,' Johan daughter of Richard Sutch, Anne Hall dwelling in Kent, under age of 20. "I bequeth vnto my late husband Hall's kynne dwelling in Shropshire, namely vnto suche as my Cossyn Mosyer dothe know 6^{li} 13^{s} 4^{d} to be equally divyded amongst theym." A like sum is given to her poor tenants in the counties of Northampton, Bucks, and Oxford. Twenty gownes at 7^{s} every yard to ten poor men and ten poor women. Mentions, Godson William Garrarde. Gives to 'my Lady Warren a ring of gold.' Appoints Mr William Garrarde, Alderman of London, executor, and Dame Johanne Warren widow supervisor. By a codicil dated 27 June 1557, she bequeaths amongst other legacies to 'Lady Warren one of my cypres chests,' and to 'William Mosier's wife my Tothe pyke of gold'

The will of John Hall citizen and grocer of London, the husband of the above Katherin Hall, is dated 18 Feb. 20 Henry VIII., and was proved by her in the prerogative Court of Canterbury, 13 March, 1528 (Jankyn 3). He directs his body to be buried in St Thomas of Acres, and bequeaths 'to the high awter of Saint Benett Sherehogge for my tithes iij^{s} iiij^{d}, the same sum to high alter of St Mildreds, to Margery Shotton of Stoke upon Tyerne in Shropshire and to Agnes Trystram of Kynnersley in the said county to each of them iij^{s} iiij^{d}, to Katherine Wheteley at day of her marriage £5, to Julian Mosier a gilt pott. Mentions his wife Katherine, and sons Edward and William, his lands at Edelincton, and lease of his house in parish of St Benet Sherehog.

Cousins Cousins' children of son to the chamber of London to live in the counsell chamber. All my leases concerning the law I give to henry Amen my clerk. My three of Annotes I bequeath to Thomas Stanley. Item. I give to every servant in my household house an Angell and to Emma will my cupboard cheres and twenty shillings. Item. I bequeath to Alice twenty shillings. And where my mother Faith of myn exill" I will that to be divided between her and my brother, and all my debtes I requyre and discharge clearly. Item. I give to Thomas Hardman my late servant a black Gowne and ten shillings, my bodye of pedigrees I will my brother shall have, my Hell expyes order I give to my* norton [and I] my ring w' the red stone of brothes and to Mr Birkes I give my crymson velvet purse w' the needle and ymage of the King in it. And my ring w' the Saphire I give to my mother w' the Edwardus Hall. Executor of this testament I make William Hall my brother requiring him to give dinerse of my Cures to Mr Wynn and such my other friends as seth by them. And ou'seer of the same I make Richarde Hall my mother,* relinquishing all other things to three discreete Lawe doo, p' me Edwardus Hall unum p'cum. Proved 25 May, 1547. (Allen 36).

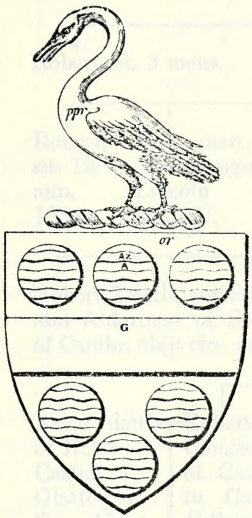
* Supposed to have been the Mrs. Hall who was imprisoned in Newgate for heresy, and to whom several letters of the Martyrs are addressed, Cooper's Athenæ Cantabrigienses, i, 321. 322. Her will (from which the following particulars are taken—dated 25 Feb. 1555, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, was proved in the Ecclesiastical Court of Canterbury by Mr William Quarles, Rye 18, Jhes. 1557 (Wrastley 29). She was buried 19 Jan. same year for 20 as the ballad to her will is dated 27 June 1556, at St Bonet's Shrewsbury. See Diary of Henry Machyn; Camden Society, No. xlii, p. 159.

Mr Quarles leaved a "Rehearsal Hall Widdow of the parrish of St Bonnes Shrewsbyrie in London, late wife of John Hall citizen and grocer of London deceased." Abundance her book in roye and counsyrnelle of Jashion of the same mistry or faithfull which she had from the Duke of Northumberland, and also the lodging premises, my mayen (Chamber) Wardrobe, "Jakynson Hannon my kynswomen, Dalton daughter of Richard Sturde, late Hall dwelling in Kent, under age of 20. * I bequeath unto my late husband Hall a kynne dwelling in Shrewsbury, namely unto mode as my Cousyn Jocyn during their life" 13s 4d to be equally divyded amongst they m." A like sum I given to the poor bretrin in the almrice of Northampton, Banks, and Derby. Twenty sennis or 7s every yeard to ten poor men and ten poor women. Jhonnes, Godson William Quarles. Gives to my Lady Wynne a ring of gold. Appoints Mr William Harmsly, Gentleman of London, executor, and Thomas Johnson Warden under-sheriffs. By a codicil dated 27 June 1557, she bequeaths the longest under lease to Jacob Warren one of my represe clerks, and to William Morley a silver ring, Fully proved.

The will of John Hall citizen and grocer of London, the husband of the above Katherine Hall, is dated 13 Feb. 20 Henry VIII, and was proved by her in the prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1 Jenks, 1529 (Ketchen 3). He desires his body to be buried in St Thomas of Acres, and commendes to the high aumer of Saint Mary Mawdelyne for my tithes and offering, the sum of high altar at St Sithbrede, to Mawdeley, sexton of stocks upon Thomas in Bridgeton and to James Trevison of Kymmeldey in the said county, [illegible] and to Robyne Wolcaster, [illegible] of her mynnage 25 to Robin, his eldest son. Bequeaths his will Mawdeley and sons Edward and William, his [illegible] at Robin-son, and lease of his house in [illegible] of 32 lease Shrewbury.

X 714775

Pedigree of Twells.*



A Seal of these Arms exhibited which he vouches according to the Colours marked, but no other Authority appears for the Allowance.

Godfrey Twells born at Nottingham and afterwards removed to Cambridge obijt circa ann. 1620. = Margaret, dau'r of ..... Rogers of Chesterton in Com. Cambr.

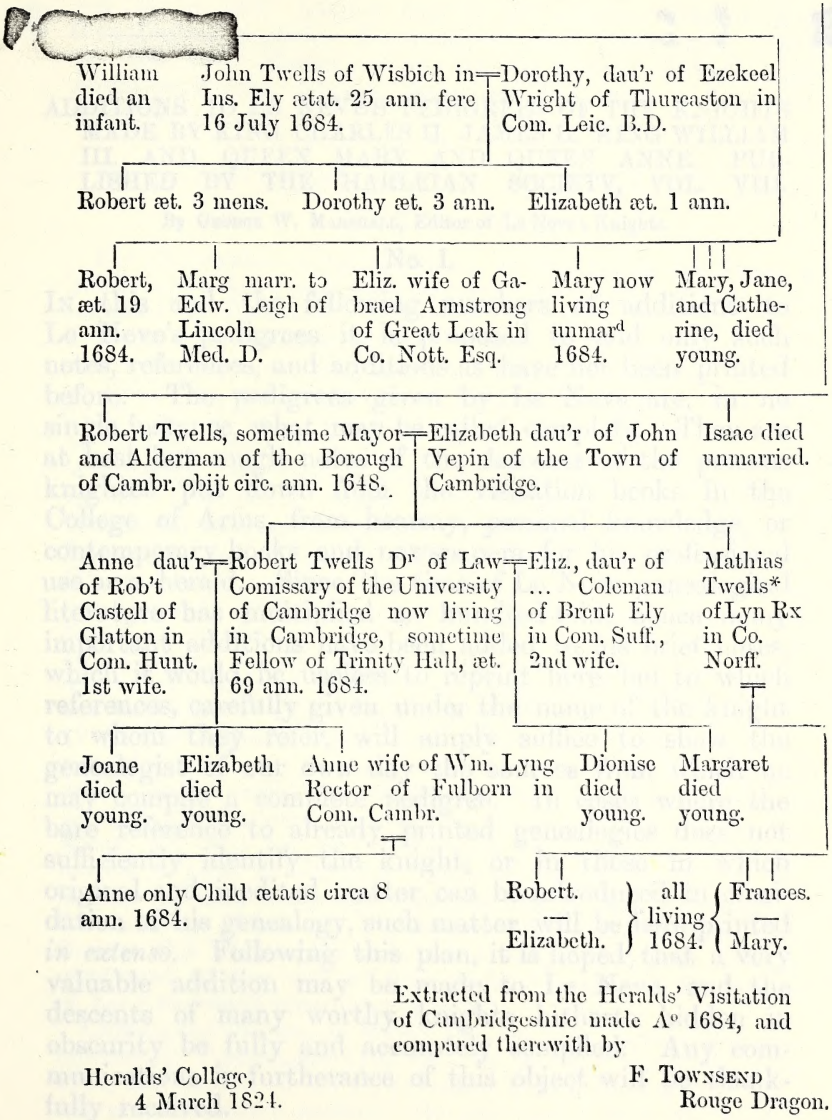
- John Twells of Cambridge ob. circ. an. 1615. = ... dau'r of ..... Morgan.
- ..... 1st wife. = Godfrey Twells of Haverill in Com. Essex. = ... dau'r of ..... Jackson Min^r of Stiston Co. Cambridge, 2nd wife.
  - Godfrey Twells now of Haverill 1684.
- William Twells of Wisbich in Com. Camb. obijt circ. anno 1640, æt. 60. = Margaret, da. of ..... Stamford of Wisbich.
  - Robert Twells of Wisbich in Com. Cambridge, ob. circa ann. 1669, æt. circ. 35 ann.† = Eliz., dau'r of Rich'd Baldwer of Long Sutton in Com. Linc. Gent.
    - Margaret first mar. to Thomas Swain of Leverington in Ins. Ely, after to Dudley Pope of Over in Co. Cambr.
    - Alice mar. to David Bell of Wisbich.
    - Mary mar. to Geffrey Ginn of Wisbich.
    - Cath. mar. to John Elms of Long Sutton in Com. Linc.
  - John obijt cœlebs.
  - Jane wife of Will. Edwards of Wisbich, after to Anth. Balam of Wisbich.

A B

* From original in possession of the Rev. W. Grigson.

† See continuation of this descent, 'East Anglian,' vol. iv, p. 34.

A Seal of these Arms exhibited which he vouches according to the Colours marked, but no other Authority appears for the Allowance.



Extracted from the Heralds' Visitation of Cambridgeshire made A^o 1684, and compared therewith by

Heralds' College,
4 March 1824.

F. Townsend
Rouge Dragon.

* Mayor of Lynn 1666.

William died an infant.
John Twell, of Wrakall in the County of Durham, Esq., 2d son. He died 16 July 1684.
Hopkins, daughter of Thomas Wright of Thorpe in Cons. Durham.
Robert æt. 3 years.
Dorothy æt. 3 years.
Elizabeth æt. 1 year.
Robert, æt. 19 years.
Kitty born Lindsay.
Edw. Twell of Lincoln
Xtd. D.
Elizabeth, wife of Geo. Wright of Great Lock in Co. Nott. Esq.
Mary now living married 1674.
Mary, Jane, and Catherine, died young.
Robert Twell, sometime Mayor and Alderman of the Borough of Cambridge, obit circ. ann. 1675.
Elizabeth daughter of John Vernon of the Town of Cambridge.
Jane died unmarried.
Anne daughter of Rob. Cantell of Clayton in Cons. Durham. 1st wife.
Robert Twell, D.D. of Lincoln Coll. Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, now living in Cambridge, married Fellow of Trinity Hall, æt. 65 ann. 1684.
Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Colemon of Ilney, Bly in Cons. Bath, 2nd wife.
Matthew Twell* of Eyn Rx in Co. Nortf.
Joane died young.
Elizabeth died young.
Anne wife of Wm. Lyne Master of Eulham in Cons. Cantbr.
Dorothy died young.
Margaret died young.
Anne only Child living ann. 5 ann. 1684.
Robert.
Elizabeth.
all living 1684.
Frances.
Mary.
Extracted from the Heralds' Visitation of Cambridgeshire made A° 1684, and compared therewith by
Heralds' College, 4 March 1821.
F. Townsend Rouge Dragon.

* Mayor of Lynn 1666.

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S PEDIGREES OF THE KNIGHTS MADE BY KING CHARLES II. JAMES II. KING WILLIAM III. AND QUEEN MARY AND QUEEN ANNE. PUBLISHED BY THE HARLEIAN SOCIETY, VOL. VIII.

By George W. Marshall, Editor of Le Neve's Knights.

No. I.

In this and the following numbers of additions to Le Neve's pedigrees it is proposed to add only such notes, references, and additions as have not been printed before. The pedigrees given by Le Neve are, in no single instance, what may be called complete. They are at best but rough notes of the descents of the persons knighted put down from the visitation books in the College of Arms, from hearsay, personal knowledge, or contemporary books and newspapers, for his professional use as a herald. Since the time of Le Neve genealogical literature has multiplied an hundred-fold, hence many important additions have been added to his brief notes, which it would be useless to reprint here, but to which references, carefully given under the name of the knight to whom they refer, will amply suffice to shew the genealogist of our own day the sources from which he may compile a complete pedigree. In cases where the bare reference to already printed genealogies does not sufficiently identify the knight, or in those in which original and inedited matter can be introduced in elucidation of his genealogy, such matter will be here printed *in extenso*. Following this plan, it is hoped that a very valuable addition may be made to Le Neve, and the descents of many worthy knights hitherto hidden in obscurity be fully and accurately compiled. Any communications in furtherance of this object will be thankfully received.

Sir JOHN SAYER, K^TED^, 1649.

(Le Neve, p. 38.)

Morant's History of Colchester, Chelmsford, 1815; p. 111. Morant's Essex, 1816, 2nd edition, p. 199. Burke's Commoners

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S PEDIGREES OF THE KNIGHTS MADE BY KING CHARLES II, JAMES II, KING WILLIAM III, AND QUEEN MARY AND QUEEN ANNE. THE LIBRARY BY THE HERALDIC SOCIETY, VOL. VIII.

By George W. Marshall, Editor of Le Neve's Knights.

No. I.

In this and the following numbers of additions to Le Neve's pedigrees it is proposed to add only such notes, references, and additions as have not been printed before. The pedigrees given by Le Neve are, in no single instance, what may be called complete. They are at best but rough notes of the descents of the persons knighted put down from the visitation books in the College of Arms, from honorary, personal knowledge, or contemporary books and newspapers, for his professional use as a herald. Since the time of Le Neve genealogical literature has multiplied an hundred-fold, hence many important additions have been added to his brief notes, which it would be useless to reprint here, but to which references, carefully given under the name of the knight to whom they refer, will amply suffice to show the genealogist of our own day the sources from which he may compile a complete pedigree. In cases where the bare reference to already printed genealogies does not sufficiently identify the knight, or in those in which original and inedited matter can be introduced in elucidation of his genealogy, such matter will be here printed in extenso. Following this plan, it is hoped that a very valuable addition may be made to Le Neve, and the descents of many worthy knights hitherto hidden in obscurity be fully and accurately compiled. Any communications in furtherance of this object will be thankfully received.

SIR JOHN SAYER, KTED, 1640.

(Le Neve, p. 38.)

Morant's History of Colchester, Chelmsford, 1816, p. 111. Morant's Essex, 1816, 2nd edition, p. 199. Burke's Commoners

vol. iii., p. 505. Landed Gentry, all editions. Berry's Kent Genealogies, p. 496. Topographer and Genealogist, vol. i., pp. 404, 574. Hasted's Kent, vol. iii., p. 213. Present representative George Edward Sayer of Pett, who is his direct descendant.

SIR CHRISTOPHER MYNNES, OR MINGS, K^TED^, 1665.

(Le Neve, p. 196).

Sir Christopher Mynnes, Mings, or Mynns, as the name is indifferently spelt, was most probably the person of that name baptised at Blakeney, co. Norfolk, 8 March, 1585, as son of Nicholas and Elizabeth Mynns. Gough states that he was born at Cockthorpe in that county. (Gough's Camden, vol. ii., p. 195.) He is described as of Bintree, co. Norfolk, Add. MS. 14,299, fol. 55, 143. He died 4 June, 1666. His will in which he describes himself as of Goodman's Fields, in the Parish of Whitechapel, Marriner, is dated 29 May 1665, and was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Nov. 1666. *See* Charnock's Biographia Navalis, vol. i, p. 82; Notes and Queries 2nd series, vol. vi, p. 480; Pepy's Diary, 4 June, 1666, etc. He was twice married, 1st, to Mary ..... mentioned in her husband's will 1665, by whom he had issue, Mary, mentioned in her father's will 1665, died unmarried, and buried at Salthouse, co. Norfolk, with this inscription, "Here lieth interr'd the Body of Mary Myngs Daughter of the late Valiant and Renowned Sr Christopher Myngs. She departed this life the 17 day of Jannary, Anno Dom. 1698;" and 2nd, to Rebecca daughter of ..... Stone, mentioned in will of her husband 1665. In her will dated 22 August 1678, she describes herself as of Hertford widow, mentions her late husband Sr Christopher Mings, Kt., and her son Christopher under age to whom she devises a farm at Standon. Administration granted to her brother William Stone and John Jenkins 5 May 1679, during the minority of her son Christopher Mings (C.P.C. King, 60). Besides this Christopher she had a daughter named Rebecca mentioned in her will as then under the age of 17, legatee of her "husband's picture set in gold."

Christopher Mynns, or Myngs the son, was Captain Superintendant at Portsmouth 1707-14. In his will dated 26 July 1724, and proved in C.P.C. February 1725-6 he describes himself as of Droxford mariner. He was buried there 28 October 1725. Some account of him will be found in Charnock's Biographia Navalis, vol, ii. p. 188. He married Margaret daughter of Sr John Oglander, Bart., Berry's Herts., p. 132. Mentioned in her husband's will 1724, buried at Droxford co. Hants 6 Feb, 1764, and had issue:—

vol. iii, p. 505. Landed Gentry, 4th edition. Burke's Kent Genealogies, p. 490. Topographer and Genealogist, vol. i, pp. 404, 474. Hasted's Kent, vol. iii, p. 312. Present representative George Edward Sayer of Park, who is his direct descendant.

Sir CHRISTOPHER MYNNES, or MINGS, Knt., 1665.

(Le Neve, p. 100)

Sir Christopher Mynnes, Mings, or Mynne, as the name is indifferently spelt, was most probably the person of that name baptised at Hilsdonby, co. Norfolk, 8 March, 1585, as son of Nicholas and Elizabeth Mynne. Cough states that he was born at Coeldhope in that county. (Gough's Camden, vol. ii, p. 195.) He is described as of Bistree, co. Norfolk, Adl. MS. 14,200, fol. 55, 143. He died 4 June 1666. His will in which he describes himself as of Gresham's Fields, in the Parish of Whitechapel, Mariner, is dated 20 May 1665, and was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Nov. 1666. See Chauncy's Biographia Navalis, vol. i, p. 82; Notes and Queries 2nd series, vol. vi, p. 480; Pepys's Diary, 4 June, 1666, etc. He was twice married. 1st, to Mary . . . . . mentioned in her husband's will 1665, by whom he had issue, Mary, mentioned in her father's will 1665, died unmarried, and buried at Saltthouse, co. Norfolk, with this inscription, "Here lieth interr'd the Body of Mary Mynes Daughter of the late Valiant and Renowned Sr Christopher Mynes. She departed this life the 17 day of January, Anno Dom. 1668," and 2nd, to Rebecca daughter of . . . . . Stone, mentioned in will of her husband 1665. In her will dated 22 August 1678, she describes herself as of Hertford widow, mentions her late husband Sr Christopher Mings, Kt. and her son Christopher under age to whom she devises a farm at Stanton. Administration granted to her brother William Stone and John Jordan 5 May 1679, during the minority of her son Christopher Mings (C.P.C. King, 60). Besides this Christopher she had a daughter named Rebecca mentioned in her will as then under the age of 17, legatee of her "husband's picture set in gold."

Christopher Mynne, or Mings the son, was Captain Superintendant at Portsmouth 1707-14. In his will dated 20 July 1724, and proved in C.P.C. February 1725-6 he describes himself as of Hertford mariner. He was buried there 25 October 1725. Some account of him will be found in Chauncy's Biographia Navalis vol. ii p. 148. He married Margaret daughter of Sr John Ogbander, Bart., Berry's Herts, p. 182. Mentioned in her husband's will 1724 buried at Hertford co. Herts 6 Feb. 1704, and had issue:—

1. Ashby Myngs, devisee of lands at Salthouse by his father's will 1724.
2. Oglander Myngs, mentioned in his father's will 1724. buried at Droxford 22 Oct. 1741. Married Mary daughter of the Rev. Dr. Peter Nourse, Rector of Droxford, and of Susanna his wife who was buried there 16 June 1805, aged 96, where there is this inscription on a monument in the chancel aisle :—

In Memory of
Mary Myngs Widow
who died July 10th 1805.
Aged 96.*
Strict in the Observance
of all religious Duties
Her life was an undeviating Pattern
of active Benevolence.
In the same Vault
Are deposited the Remains
of her Sister Elizabeth Nourse
Aged 86,† (*sic.*)
a truly good and pious woman.
Sharing with her sister
in every act of Charity and Benevolence.
These lines are inscribed
by her surviving relations
Martha Carrington and Mary Morris.

It appears from the entry of the burial of Oglander Myngs in Droxford Register that he had issue a son. "Octobr 22, 1741 was buried Mr Oglander Myngs, at ye same time his son was laid in the same vault with him."

3. Christopher Myngs, mentd in his father's will, 1724, buried at Droxford at same time as his mother. "1764, Feb. 6, was buried Mrs. Myngs, relict of Capt. Christopher Myngs, and at the same time and in the same grave Christopher Myngs, Esq., her son of Droxford." Par. Regr.

Besides these three sons Christopher and Margaret Myngs had issue two daughters, Margaret, and . . . . wife of . . . . Butler, both mentd in their father's will 1724.

SIR STEPHEN FOX, KTED 1665.

(Le Neve, p. 197.)

Present representative the Earl of Ilchester, *see* Peerages; Landsdowne MS. 805; Topographer and Genealogist, vol. iii.

* "1805, June 16. Mary Myngs wife of Oglander Myngs and daughter of the Rev. Peter Nourse (late rector of this parish) and Susannah Nourse, aged 96 years." (Droxford Par. Reg.)

† "1804, Octr 9. Elizabeth Nourse dau. of Peter and Susanna died the 3rd October 1804 aged 88 years." *(Ibid.)*

1. Ashby Nynge, devisee of lands at Saltdean by his father's will 1724.

2. Ogilander Nynge, mentioned in his father's will 1724, buried at Droxford 22 Oct. 1741. Married Mary daughter of the Rev. Dr. Peter Nourse, Rector of Droxford, and of Susanna his wife who was buried there 10 June 1806, aged 96, where there is this inscription on a monument in the chancel aisle:—

In Memory of
Mary Nynge Widow
who died July 10th 1803,
Aged 96.*
Buried in the Observation
of all religious Duties
Her life was an unfeigned Pattern
of active Benevolence.
In the same Vault
Are deposited the Remains
of her Sister Elizabeth Nourse
Aged 86.† (sic.)
a lady good and pious woman.
Sharing with her sister
in every act of Charity and Benevolence.
These lines are inscribed
by her surviving relations
Martha Carrington and Mary Morris.

It appears from the entry of the burial of Ogilander Nynge in Droxford Register that he had issue a son, "October 22, 1741 was buried Mr. Ogilander Nynge, at y" same time his son was laid in the same vault with him."

3. Christopher Nynge, mentioned in his father's will 1724, buried at Droxford at same time as his mother. "1761, Feb. 6, was buried Mrs. Nynge, relict of Capt. Christopher Nynge, and at the same time and in the same grave Christopher Nynge, Esq., her son of Droxford." Par. Reg.

Besides these three sons Christopher and Margaret Nynge had issue two daughters, Margaret, and . . . . wife of . . . . Butler, both mentd in their father's will 1724.

SIR STEPHEN FOX, KTGE 1705.

(Le Neve, p. 107.)

Present representative the Earl of Ilchester, see Peerages: Lansdowne MS. 805; Topographer and Genealogist, vol. iii.

* "1803, June 14. Mary Nynge, wife of Ogilander Nynge and daughter of the Rev. Peter Nourse (late rector of this parish) and Susanna Nourse aged 96 years." (Droxford Par. Reg.)

† "1801, Oct. 9. Elizabeth Nourse dau. of Peter and Susanna died the 3rd October 1801 aged 85 years." (Ibid.)

p. 302. For dau. heir of Sr Will. Trollope, *see* Peerages 'Kesteven, Baron.'

Grant of Arms to Stephen Fox Esqr, 1658.*

To all & Singular &c. Sr Edward Walker Knt. Garter &c. sendeth Greeting. Whereas in all Ages such persons who have excelled in Wisdome, Learning, Fidelity, & Courage, or have done any eminent Service to their Prince or Countrey either in Peace or War &c. And whereas Stephen Fox Esquire borne of honest parents att Farley in ye County of Wilts hath euen from his youth been educated in ye Royall Family, and some yeares past (by his Maties particular election) having been advanced into ye trust & charge of Clarke of his Maties Kitchin taking likewise care of & ordering ye expences of ye Houshold in his Ma^tys Journeys & Residence in these parts hath in ye Execution thereof behaued himself wth extraordinary Dilligence, Fidelity, prudence, & ability to ye great aduantage & satisfaction of his Ma^ty, & his Seruice. In consideration whereof his Ma^ty of his Especiall grace and Favour to ye said Stephen Foxe hath commanded mee to deuise & assigne vnto him some signall Marke to euidence ye same to posterity. Know yee Therefore &c. The Coate of Armes, & Creast hereafter mentioned, vizt. In an Esocheon or Shield Ermine upon a Cheuron Azure three Foxes Heads erased Or, & for his Creast upon an Helmet Mantled Azure Doubled Or and wreath of ye same vpon a Chapeau Azure Doubled Ermine A Fox sitting Or as hereafter more liuely is depicted. Which Armes & Creast &c. In witnesse whereof, &c. At Bruxells in ye Dutchy of Brabant ye 30th day of October in ye 10th yeare of ye reigne of o^r soueraigne Lord Charles ye Second &c Ano'q D'ni 1658.

SIR CHARLES PITFIELD, K^TED 1676.

(Le Neve, p. 308.)

Visitation of Middlesex, Salisbury, 1820, fol. p. 40; Hutchins's Dorset, third edition, vol. iii., p. 126^n. For the following additions to the Pitfield pedigree my thanks are due to Reginald Stewart Boddington, Esq., they are in continuation of the entry in Coll. of Arms D. 17, 44, referred to by Le Neve.

Sir Charles Pitfield knighted 22 August 1676. Buried 24 October 1680 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Son Alexander sole ex'or of his will. Married 1st, Winifred dau'r and coheiress of John Adderley of Coton, co. Stafford. Buried 30 March 1676 at St. Leonard's, Shoreditch. M. I. and had issue:—

1. Henry Pitfield, born 2 and bapt. 6 June 1655 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Admitted to St. John's College, Oxford 2 July 1670. Died before 15 April 1680.

* Add. MS. 14,294. Afterwards Knighted.

p. 302. For date, heir of Sr Will. Trollope, see Peerages Kestevan, Baron.

Grant of Arms to Stephen Fox Esqr, 1658.*

To all & Singular &c. Sr Edward Walker Knt, Garter &c. sendeth Greeting. Whereas in all Ages such persons w^ho^ have excelled in Wisdome, Learning, Nobility, & Courage, or have done any eminent Service to their Prince or Country either in Peace or War &c. And whereas Stephen Fox Esquire borne of honest parents att Farley in ye County of Wilts hath ever from his youth been educated in ye Royall Family, and some years past (by his Maties peculiar direction) hauing been advanced into ye first & charge of Clarke of his Maties Kitchin taking likewise care of & ordering ye expenses of ye Household in his Maties Journeys & Residence in these parts both in ye Execution thereof behaved himself wth extraordinary Diligence, Fidelity, prudence, & ability to ye great advantage & satisfaction of his Ma^ty^ & his Service. In consideration whereof his Ma^ty^ of his Especiall grace and Favour to ye said Stephen Fox hath commanded me to direct & assigne unto him some signall Marke to evidence ye same to posterity. Know ye Therefore &c. The Coate of Armes, & Creast hereunto mentioned, vizt. In an Escutcheon or Shield Ermine upon a Chevron Azure three Foxes Heads erased Or, & for his Creast upon an Helmet Mantled Azure Doubled Or and wreath of ye same upon a Chapeau Azure Doubled Ermine A Fox sitting Or as beyonder more fully is depicted. Which Armes & Creast &c. In witnesse whereof, &c. At Heraulds in ye Duchy of Lancaster ye 30th day of October in ye 10th yeare of ye reigne of of soueraigne Lord Charles ye Second &c Anno Dni 1658.

SIR CHARLES PITFIELD, K^TT^ 1676.

(See Vol. p. 303.)

Visitation of Middlesex, Salisbury, 1820, fol. p. 10: Hutchins's Dorset, third edition, vol. iii. p. 129. For the following additions to the Pitfield pedigree my thanks are due to Reginald Stewart Hallington, Esq.; they are in continuation of the entry in Coll. of Arms D. 17, 44, referred to by Le Neve.

Sir Charles Pitfield buried 22 August 1676. Buried 24 October 1680 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Son Alexander sole exor of his will. Married 1st, Winifred dau. and coheiress of John Ashby of Cobham, co. Surrey. Buried 30 March 1670 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. M. 2, and had issue:—

1. Henry Pitfield born 2nd Sept. 6 June 1655 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Admitted to St. John's College, Oxford 2 July 1670. Died before 15 April 1688.

* Add MS. 11,520. Ancient Knights.

3. Alexander Pitfield of Hoxton co. Middx. Treasurer of the Royal Society. Born 14 April and bapt. 4 May 1659 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Died 19 and buried 28 Oct. 1728 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch, of whose issue presently.

Maryanne born and bapt. 29 June 1656 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Buried there 1673. M.I.

He married secondly Mary dau'r of Edmond Allanson and widow of James Fortrye of Northfleet co. Kent, who died 25 Dec. 1674 and was buried there. M.I. Marriage license at the Faculty Office dated 29 Sept. and married 2 Oct. 1676 at St. Bride's, Fleet Street, London. Will proved 5 Dec. 1707. S.P.

Alexander Pitfield, of Hoxton, co. Middx., was twice married; by his second wife Dorothy, one of the three dau'rs of Thomas Boone and sister and coheir of Charles Boone, both of Mount Boone, near Dartmouth, co. Devon, and widow of Robert Bodington of the parish of St. Magnus in the City of London, he had no issue. Settlement after marriage dated 24 June, 1680. Will dated 4 Feb. 1700, codicil 27 July 1701, and proved 20 Aug 1701. Marriage settlement with Alexander Pitfield dated 2, and Marriage license at the Faculty Office 3 Sept., 1702, he then aged 43 years and upwards, and she aged 40 years and upwards. Died 30 Dec. 1726, and buried 10 Jan. following at St. Leonard's Shoreditch, aged 68. By his first wife, Elizabeth, dau'r of Richard Waller, of the parish of St. Martin's Ironmonger Lane, London, Merchant;* marriage settlement dated 15, marriage license at Faculty Office, 17, and married 20 April, 1680, at St. Leonard's Shoreditch, he aged 21, and she aged 17 years, with the consent of her mother Mary More *alias* Waller, he had issue:—

Charles Pitfield killed by a fall from his horse in 1714. Buried at East Barnet, co. Hertford. Is described as of St. James's, Westminster. He married Elizabeth dau'r of Lionel Walden of Huntingdon, son and heir of Sir Lionel Walden of Huntingdon, sister and coheir to her brother. She re-married Thomas Touchet brother of . . . . Touchet, Earl of Castlehaven, and had two children. Of her issue by Charles Pitfield presently.

1. Winifred, marriage settlement dated 24, and married 25 June 1719. Died 23 and buried 28 January 1753, at St. Mary Undershaft in the City of London. Married Solomon Ashley of St. Paul's Churchyard London, of St. James's Square Westminster, and of Ashby St. Ledger's co. Northants. M.P. for Bridport 1734-1741. One of the exons or exempts of the Yeomen of the Guard. An Esq. to Sir Robert Clifton K.B., at his installation 17 June 1725. Buried 26 Feb. 1775, at St. Andrew's

* By Mary his wife, who afterwards married Francis More.

3. Alexander Fitfield of Hoxton co. Middx. Treasurer of the Royal Society. Born 14 April and bapt. 4 May 1659 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Died 17 and buried 23 Oct. 1728 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch, of whose issue presumably Maryanne born and bapt. 29 June 1690 at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Buried there 1697. M.I.

He married secondly Mary dau'r of Edmund Albanson and widow of James Portrye of Northfleet co. Kent, who died 25 Dec. 1674 and was buried there. M.I. Marriage license at the Faculty Office dated 29 Sept. and married 2 Oct. 1670 at St. Bride's, Fleet Street, London. Will proved 5 Dec. 1707. S.P.

Alexander Fitfield, of Hoxton, co. Middx., was twice married; by his second wife Dorothy, one of the three dau'rs of Thomas Boone and sister and coheir of Charles Boone, both of Mount Boone, near Dartmouth, co. Devon, and widow of Robert Hodington of the parish of St. Magnus in the City of London, he had no issue. Settlement after marriage dated 24 June, 1690. Will dated 4 Feb. 1700, codicil 27 July 1701, and proved 20 Aug. 1701. Marriage settlement with Alexander Fitfield dated 2, and Marriage license at the Faculty Office 3 Sept. 1702, he then aged 43 years and upwards, and she aged 40 years and upwards. Died 30 Dec. 1720, and buried 10 Jan. following at St. Leonard's Shoreditch, aged 68. By his first wife, Elizabeth, dau'r of Richard Waller, of the parish of St. Martin's Ironmonger Lane, London, Merchant; * marriage settlement dated 15, marriage license at Faculty Office, 17, and married 20 April, 1680, at St. Leonard's Shoreditch, he aged 21, and she aged 17 years, with the consent of her mother Mary More widow Waller, he had issue:—

Charles Fitfield killed by a fall from his horse in 1714. Buried at East Farnel, co. Hertford. Is described as of St. James's, Westminster. He married Elizabeth dau'r of Lionel Walden of Huntingdon, son and heir of Sir Lionel Walden of Huntingdon, sister and coheir to her brother. She re-married Thomas Touchet brother of . . . . Touchet, Earl of Castlehaven, and had two children. Of her issue by Charles Fitfield presently.

1. Winifred, marriage settlement dated 24, and married 25 June 1712. Died 23 and buried 28 January 1733, at St. Mary Lutherhalt in the City of London. Married Solomon Ashley of St. Paul's Churchyard London, at St. James's Square Westminster, and of Ashby St. Ledger's co Northants. M.P. for Brigham 1734-1741. One of the exons or keepers of the Yeomen of the Guard. Kt. Bd. to Sir Robert Clifton K.B. at his installation 17 June 1725. Buried 26 Feb. 1777, at St. Andrew's

* By Mary his wife, who afterwards married Francis More.

Undershaft. *See* Baker's Northampton, vol. i, p. 246. They had issue:—

Elizabeth, married Julines Beckford of Jamaica, and Stapleton co. Dorset 1749, M.P. for Salisbury. Marriage settlement dated 16, and married 17 Jan. 1739. She died 15 March 1762, and was, as also her husband, buried in Jamaica. They had issue, Peter Beckford, married 22 March 1773, Louisa dau'r of George, 3rd Lord Rivers, (*see* Peerage—'Rivers.')

Dorothy, married Charles Pitfield, *see below*.

2. Elizabeth, married Sir Thomas Clarke knighted at Windsor 14 July 1706, of Brickendonbury, co. Herts, only son and heir of Sir Edward Clarke knt., Alderman of London M.P. for Borough of Hertford time of Willm III., Anne, George I., and II. Marriage settlement dated 3 Jan. 1698. His will proved 7 Feb., 1755. Died *sine prole*.

The issue of Charles Pitfield and Elizabeth Walden were Elizabeth, and Charles Pitfield of Hoxton and of the parish of St. James's Westminster. Died 6 and buried 9 August 1740, at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Married Dorothy younger dau'r of Solomon Ashley, born in 1722. Marriage settlement dated 27, marriage license at the Faculty Office 29, and married 30 June 1737 at St. Margaret's Westminster, he then aged 21 and upwards, and she 15, with the consent of her father. She died 8 Nov. 1761. Buried at Bury St. Edmunds co. Suffolk, but removed to Ickworth. M.I. there. They had issue:—

1. Winifred, born 10 Nov. 1738 and bapt. 9 March 1739 at St. Margaret's Westminster. Buried 25 Jan. 174½ at St. James's Westminster.
2. Mary, married Humphrey Sturt of Critchill co. Dorset, M.P. for co. Dorset 1754-1786. Marriage license (special) at the Faculty Office dated 19, marriage settlement 20, and married 27 April 1756 at St. James's Place, and registered at St. James's Westminster, he aged 29 and upwards, and she aged 15 and upwards, with consent of her mother. She buried 12 Aug. 1807, aged 68, at Cobham co. Surrey. He died at Bath 20 Oct. 1786, aged 66, and buried at Great Minterne. *See* Burke's Landed Gentry, 'Sturt of Critchill.'

Dorothy Pitfield re-married 25 Dec. 1740 at St. James's Westminster, to the Hon. Felton Hervey, 9th son of John, 1st Earl of Bristol, by his 2nd wife Elizabeth only dau'r and heir of Sr Thomas Felton, Bart., of Playford co. Suffolk, and left issue.

Elizabeth dau'r of Charles Pitfield and Elizabeth Walden. Died 26 April, 1738. Buried at Long Whatton. Married Edward Bigland of Long Whatton co. Leicester, and of the City of Peterborough, born 15 July 1710 at Long Whatton, died 18 May 1760, and buried at Peterborough Cathedral.

Undershaft. See Baker's Northampton, vol. i, p. 246. They had issue:—

Elizabeth, married Julines Beckford of Jamaica, and Stapleton co. Dorset 1749, M.P. for Salisbury. Marriage settlement dated 16, and married 17 Jan. 1732. She died 15 March 1762, and was, as also her husband, buried in Jamaica. They had issue, Peter Beckford, married 22 March 1773, Louisa dau'r of George, 3rd Lord Rivers, (see Peerage—'Rivers.')

Dorothy, married Charles Pitfield, see *below*.

2. Elizabeth, married Sir Thomas Clarke knighted at Windsor, 14 July 1706, of Brickendonbury, co. Herts, only son and heir of Sir Edward Clarke Knt., Alderman of London M.P. for Borough of Hertford time of Will' III., Anne, George I., and II. Marriage settlement dated 3 Jan. 1698. His will proved 7 Feb. 1755. Died *sine prole*.

The issue of Charles Pitfield and Elizabeth Walden were Elizabeth, and Charles Pitfield of Hoxton and of the parish of St. James's Westminster. Died 6 and buried 9 August 1740, at St. Leonard's Shoreditch. Married Dorothy younger dau'r of Solomon Ashley, born in 1722. Marriage settlement dated 27, marriage license at the Faculty Office 29, and married 30 June 1737 at St. Margaret's Westminster, he then aged 21 and upwards, and she 15, with the consent of her father. She died 8 Nov. 1761. Buried at Bury St. Edmunds co. Suffolk, but removed to Ickworth, M.I. there. They had issue:—

1. Winifred, born 10 Nov. 1738 and bapt. 9 March 1759 at St. Margaret's Westminster. Buried 25 Jan. 174½ at St. James's Westminster.

2. Mary, married Humphrey Sturt of Critchill co. Dorset, M.P. for co. Dorset 1754-1780. Marriage license (special) at the Faculty Office dated 19, marriage settlement 20, and married 27 April 1756 at St. James's Place, and registered at St. James's Westminster, he aged 29 and upwards, and she aged 15 and upwards, with consent of her mother. She buried 12 Aug. 1807, aged 68, at Cobham co. Surrey. He died at Bath 20 Oct. 1786, aged 66, and buried at Great Minterne. See Burke's Landed Gentry, 'Sturt of Critchill.'

Dorothy Pitfield remarried 25 Dec. 1740 at St. James's Westminster, to the Hon. Felton Hervey, 9th son of John, 1st Earl of Bristol, by his 2nd wife Elizabeth only dau'r and heir of S' Thomas Felton, Bart., of Playford co. Suffolk, and left issue.

Elizabeth dau'r of Charles Pitfield and Elizabeth Walden. Died 26 April, 1738. Buried at Long Whatton. Married Edward Bigland of Long Whatton co. Leicester, and of the City of Peterborough, born 15 July 1710 at Long Whatton, died 13 May 1760, and buried at Peterborough Cathedral.

SIR WILLIAM HASLEWOOD K^TED 1669.*

(Le Neve, p. 226.)

SIR THOMAS HASLEWOOD K^TED 1681.

(Le Neve, p. 357.)

Thomas Huett

Tho. Haselwood Ar. vice comes com. Northton. tpe. H. VII. High sheriff of Northamptonshire and Justice of the peace temp. H. VII. Harl. MS. 1393, 39; 1553, 251; 1184, 26. Baker i. 492. Bridges i. 7. Nichols i. 119. Nash ii. 203.

Will (Adeane 31) dat. 14 Ap. 1505, pr. at Lambeth 22 Dec. 1507, "to be bu. in ch. of St. Margaret in St. James' End beside Northampton." Leaves sheep in Trafford and Ochecotte (Edgecote) to his son Edmund, residue of goods to wife Johanna (*sic*).

Cristiana, fil et hæres Harl. MS. 1417, 11 & 23.

Johannes Billingdon filius Hugonis et hæres.

Elizabetha, filia Johnis Meye de Norhampton.

Anna ob. æt. 13 *et sepulta apud London.*

Elizabetha ob. infans et sepulta apud Hayles. d. æt. 9.

Johanna uxor Thomæ Newns. m. Thos. *Newnham* of Newnham, Esq. He d. s. p. 1500. Baker i. 115.

Edwardus ob sine prole et sepultus apud London.

A

B

* Communicated by the Rev. Francis Haslewood A.K.C., Rector of St. Matthew's, Ipswich.

*** The words in italics are from Vincent's Collections, 79.

Sir WILLIAM HASLEWOOD Knt 1669.*

(Ia Serve, p. 326.)

Sir THOMAS HASLEWOOD Knt 1681.

(Ia Serve, p. 327.)

Thomas Heath=

The Hasleywood Ar. pale cotise sans. Northton. Eqs. M. VIX. High sheriff of Northamptonshire and Justice of the peace temp. H. VII. Hast. Mis. 1293, 39; 1343, 391; 1184, 20. Baker i. 132. Bridges i. 7. Nichols i. 119. Nash ii. 203.

VIII (Adeane 31) dat. 14 Ap. 1605, pr. et Laudab. 22 Dec. 1607, "to be buried at St. Margaret in St. James' End beside Northampton." Leaves sheep in Twitford and Odiscotta (Edgcote) to his son Edmund, residue of goods to wife Johanna (sic).

=Oliverus, M. et Aurea filia Hugonis de Hast. Mis. 1411, 11 & 33.

Johanna Dillingham=Elizabetha, filia Johan. Meyr. de Northampton.

Hanc ob. ob. 13 et sepulta apud Loddon.

Elizabetha ux. Eqitis et Baronetti apud Hardes d. ter. 9.

Johanna uxor Thomae Newce, m. Thos. Newdigate of Newnham, Leg. He d. s. p. 1599. Baker i. 114.

Katherine ob. sine prole et sepulta apud Loddon.

* Communicated by the Rev. Francis Holewood A.K.C. Rector of St. Matthew's, Penzance.

"." The words in italics are from Vincent's Collections, 72.

A

Edmundus Haselwood qui habuit hæc arma sibi concessa per ..... Ch'rum Barker et ... Benolt Ao. ib. H. VIII. vide Weaver, p. 72. [Xropher Barker became Garter 1536 and d. 1548.] Harl. MS. 5846, 48. Edmund of Maidwell received grant of arms; was warden of the Fleet prison temp. Hen. VIII. an office hereditary in the Babington family, perhaps he held it during a minority.

B

Jana filia et hæres. Le Neve was right in suspecting the old parchment deed mentioned by him to be a forgery. Jane was not *née* Billingdon, but the dau. of Wm. and Eliz. Chaunterell, since John C. clerk p'son of seynt peter's in Westchepe of Lond. says in his will (Bennett 34) "I bequeth to my sister-in-lawe Eliz. Chaunterell wife to my bro. Wm. C. of Northampton, a ryng of gold pure. It. to my 'cosyn' (*i.e.* niece) Jane Haselwoode a ryng of gold, also of the vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d} that my 'cosyn' Edmunde Haselwode oweth unto me for his fader Thos. Haselwode whose soule God p'done, I p'don him xl^{s}." Will dat. 18 July and prov. in Lond. 20 Jan. 1509-10. And as an additional proof that the pedigree ment^{d} by Le Neve was forged John Chauntrell clerke, parson of Lytchborough and Quynton co. Northton. (nephew of former) mentions in his will (Alen 26) dat. and prov. in Lond. 1546 my bro. Robert C. of Faxton, co. Northampton Esq. and my cosyn (*i.e.* nephew) John Hasselwode of Maydwell.

And Jane in will (Allenger 32) dat. 10, pr. 26 July 1541, in Lond. describes herself thus, "of London, widdowe, late wife of Master Edmunde Hasilwoode, Esq. sometime wardeyne of the Kinge's Jale of the Flete in the subberbes of London. My body to be buried in ch. of St. Brides under the tombe where my husband lyethe." "I make overseers of my will my welbeloved bro. Robt. Chaunterell and my bro. John C. clark."

5

Henricus, "a prest," Parson of Cuddington, Oxon. Leg. of a black gowne and £6 13s. 4d. under his mother's will A.D. 1541.

4

Willus. Leg. of £20 under his mother's will. Living 1559 because named in his bro. Thos. will. Ob. s. p. Nash.

Margareta uxor Thomæ Babington de Cudington in com. Oxon. Warden of the Fleet and keeper of the Royal palace. Nichols, Top. and Gen. i. 267 and 270. Burke's Hist. of Commoners iv. 514. Harl. MS. 808, 45.

Edward, ob. juv. bu. at Upton.

— Thomas, obijt puer.

Anna ux. Arth. Vuedale f. & h. W. Vuedale mil. 1st h. Arth. Uvedale or Woodale and Odell. For Uvedale fam. see Coll. Top. and Gen. v. 240, 253. Berry's Hants' peds. 75. 2nd h. Henry Nedham. She legatee of £20 under mother's will, then wife of Woodale. Both she and sec. h. mentioned in bro. John's will 1550.

Anthony, ob. juv. bu. at Cottes-hall.

A	B
Edmundus Haselwood qui hodiernus ..... per ..... Oliver Barker et ... Howell do. 2a. R. VIII. rule Brewer, p. 72. Kingsley Barker between Quarter 1586 and d. 1588.] Hunt. Nis. 5-16, 12. Edmund of Maidwell received grant of arms; was warden of the Fleet prison being Hen. VIII. an active Journalist in the Leicestershire family, perhaps he held it during a minority.	Hereinafter Haselwood, "a present." Ten. 4.20 under his son of Godmother's will. Lisburg. 1589 Oxon. Age because passed of a block in his bro. Thos. gowns and will. Ob. s. p. 26 13s. 4d. Xmas. under his mother's will A.D. 1541.
Hungerford some Thomas Bok. Edward, Gwyn de Godalgion in son, pa. Oxon. Warden of the Fleet be. at and keeper of the Royal palace. Eliton. Whitehall. Top. and Gen. i. 297 and 270. Banks. Hist. of Commoners iv. 314. Hunt. Nis. 305, 45.	Hereford, Bathony, ob. jure. be. at Oxford. Gutter- hall
Haselwood, Thomas, Haselwood A. & B. W. Haselwood will. Int. b. Aylesbury. Haselwood and Odell. Eyesbury. For Haselwood bro. see Gen. Trans. and Gen. v. 240, 293. Berry's Harry pedi. 76. 2nd b. Henry Seldom. She legates of £20 under mother's will, then wife of Haselwood. Both she and see. b. mentioned in bro. Odell's will 1570.	

C

Dorothea.

—

6. *Edmundus.*

—

7. *Franciscus.*

3. *Edwardus Hassellwood de Wykwaren in com. Wigorn dux. Martham Skerne de London.*=Martha Skerne or Sherne of Lond. Nash, ii, 59 & 203.

He bought Wickwarren temp. Hen. VIII. Devisee of manors of Trafford and Farndon and farm of Westwarden in Northamptonshire by his mother's will A.D. 1541. Coll. Top. and Gen. vii, 46. Will (Welles 6) dat. 26 Mar., pr. in Lond. 4 Dec. 1558; names his neph. "Wm. Babington Esq. to have the bringing up of his son ffowlke Hasilwood and to kepe him to his lerning at one of the universities either Oxf. or Camb. till 21 yrs. and then set him one of the ynnes of the courte of Lond. till 24 yrs." Mentions Edmond H. servant to W. Babington and Anne H. servant to Mestres Chitwood. His brethren Thos. Babington, Thos. H. and his neph. Wm. B. to be overseers.

Elizab. wife to Xrofer White of Worcester, or Glouc. Rec. 200 marks under her father's will 1558, then unm.

Dorothy da. of Hungerford,=*Fulke Haselwood de Wykwaren*=*Elizab., d. to Tho. Babington of Doddington in Worcest.* 1st wife.

2d wife. Will dat. 23 Jan., pr. 16 Mar. 1625 at Worcester; describes herself "of Bricklehampton widdow," & desires to be bu. in the great Ch. of Parshore by her husb. & "or names to be engraven upon the stones." Leaves legacies to the poor of Bricklehampton and Offenham, to my sister Paulet my best gowne, my dau. Bilbie my biggest whoop ring, my dau. Spooner, & dau. Anne Kimber my executrix.

"Dorothea, uxor dicti Fulconis,
who widows poor, and fatherless,
enthrawled with woes, freed from distress,
Hæc statua representat."

1

in co. Wigo. He spells his name Foulke of Wick, near Pershore; recorded his descent and arms at Visitation of 1569. Purchased Wike Burnel of the cr.

Will (Cobham 9) pr. in Lond. 9 Feb. 1596; names Dorothie his wife, brethren-in-law Nich. Paulett and Anthony Hungerford Esq. (Brass of Nich. Poulett in Minety Ch., Glouc.) Fulke bu. at Pershore, mon. engraved Nash, i, 272. Styles' Hist. of Pershore 29. At bottom of mon. figs. of nine children, one in a cradle.

"Fulco Hazelwood Armiger,
Who virtue loving, vice restrained,
Discord abhorring, peace maintained,
Hic jacet involutus."

D

His cousin, 2d dau. and fifth child of Thos. & Margaret Babington of Kiddington, Oxon. Ped. Vis. Oxon. Topographer i, 271. Prob. s.p. Nash says she was mother of Thos.; but see will of said Thos.

3 *Edward.* | 4 *Thomas.* | 2 *John.**

All named in father's will A.D. 1558.

* Probably the John Haselwood of Ogle Castell co. Northumberland gent., as he mentions my cousin John Babington, my cousin Mr. Wm. B. the younger, and my kinsman Sir Hen. B. sole exor.

Will (St. John 43) dat. June 12, 1626, pr. in London 27 Ap. 1631.

E

Dorothée, — 6. Edmundus. — 7. Franciscus.	3. Ednorchus Hacellanood de Wykewren in com. Wigorn dux. Martinus Sieure de Lordon. — He bought Wickwarren temp. Hen. VIII. Devisee of manors of Tinfford and Farndon and farm of Westwarden in Northamptonshire by his mother's will A.D. 1541. Coll. Top. and Gen. vii, 46. Will (Welles 6) dat. 26 Mar. pr. in Lond. 4 Dec. 1558; names his neph. "Wm. Babington Esq. to have the tuitynge up of his son Humfrie Hastilwood and to kepe him to his learning at one of the universities either Oxf. or Cambr. till 21 yrs. and then set him one of the yomes of the courte of Lond. till 24 yrs." Mentions Edmond H. servant to W. Babington and Anne H. servant to Maistre Chilwood. His brethren Thos. Babington, Thos. H. and his neph. Wm. B. to be overseers.					Martha Skerne or Sherne of Lond. Nash, ii, 39 & 203.
Edmd. m. Agnes Wyke of Worcester, or Glouc. Rec. 200 marks under her father's will 1556, then mm.	Dorothy dau. of Humgerford. — Fellow Haselwood de Wykewren in com. Wigorn. He spells his name Hacellanood. Will dat. 23 Jan. pr. 16 Mar. 1622 at Worcester; describes herself "of Bridlesbumpton widdow," & desires to be bu. in the great Cl. of Bracdowe by her husb. & "6d mannes to be engraven upon the stones." Leaves legacies to the poor of Bridlesbumpton and Chilchdown, to my sister Dudal my best gowne, my dau. Tillie my bigest wooden ring, my dau. Spooner, & dau. Anne Rumber my executrix. "Dorothee, your dilet Fellowes, wife, widowe, sore, and fahlinesse, certayne of with were, from from death. Hoc statim reposcentur."	Edmd. d. to Thos. Fairfax of Denton in Wycombe. Pr. wills.				

D

John sec. son, bu. 11 March 1639, at Offenham.	William third son, bu. Jan. 10, 1604, at Offenham.	Anne m. Kimber.	Elizabeth m. John Bilbye 13 Jan. 1605, at Offenham. Called my dau. Bilbie in will of Dorothy 1625.	Marie m. Lanclett Spooner 1603, Feb. 6, at Offenham. In will of Dorothy.	Dorothy bu. 19 May, 1606, at Offenham.	Edith.

Both ment[d] in father's will. All named in father's will 1596.

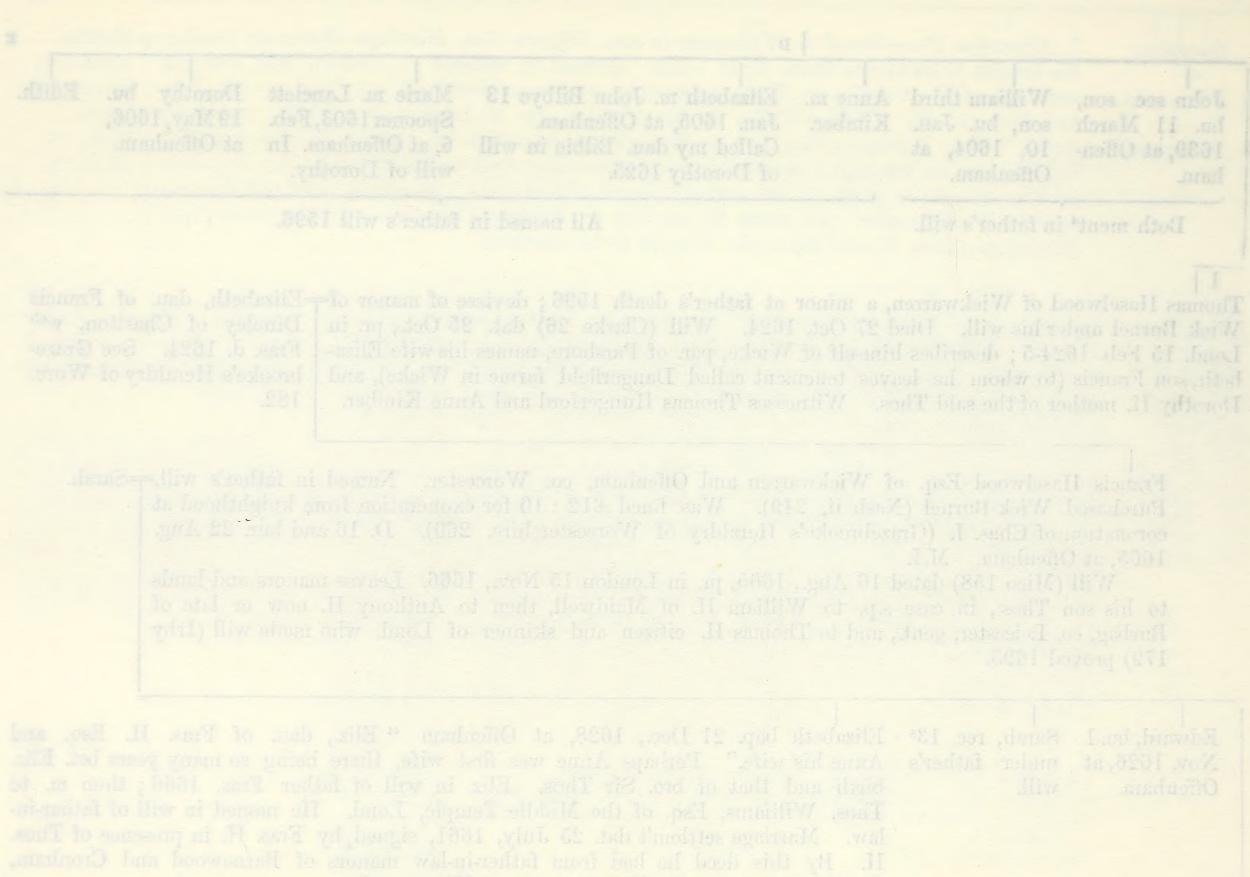
1 Thomas Haselwood of Wickwarren, a minor at father's death 1596; devisee of manor of Wick Burnel under his will. Died 27 Oct. 1624. Will (Clarke 26) dat. 25 Oct., pr. in Lond. 15 Feb. 1624-5; describes himself of Wicke, par. of Parshore, names his wife Elizabeth, son Francis (to whom he leaves tenement called Dangerfield farme in Wicke), and Dorothy H. mother of the said Thos. Witnesses Thomas Hungerford and Anne Kimber. = Elizabeth, dau. of Francis Dineley of Charlton, w[ch] Fras. d. 1624. See Grazebrooke's Heraldry of Worc. 182.

Francis Haselwood Esq. of Wickwarren and Offenham, co. Worcester. Named in father's will. Purchased Wick-Burnel (Nash ii, 249). Was fined £12 : 10 for exoneration from knighthood at coronation of Chas. I. (Grazebrooke's Heraldry of Worcestershire, 260). D. 16 and bur. 22 Aug. 1665, at Offenham. M.I. = Sarah.

Will (Mico 158) dated 16 Aug., 1665, pr. in London 15 Nov., 1666. Leaves manors and lands to his son Thos., in case s.p. to William H. of Maidwell, then to Anthony H. now or late of Burbag, co. Leicester, gent., and to Thomas H. citizen and skinner of Lond. who made will (Irby 179) proved 1695.

Edward, bu. 1 Nov. 1626, at Offenham.	Sarah, rec. 13[s] under father's will.	Elizabeth bap. 21 Dec., 1628, at Offenham "Eliz., dau. of Fras. H. Esq. and Anne his wife." Perhaps Anne was first wife, there being so many years bet. Eliz. birth and that of bro. Sir Thos. Eliz. in will of father Fras. 1666; then m. to Thos. Williams, Esq. of the Middle Temple, Lond. He named in will of father-in-law. Marriage settlem't dat. 25 July, 1661, signed by Fras. H. in presence of Thos. H. By this deed he had from father-in-law manors of Barnewood and Cronham, co. Glouc., and wood called Bulcott and Kingswood.

F E


Thomas Hazelwood of Wickwarren, a minor at father's death 1636; devisee of manor of Wick Barrel under his will. Died 27 Oct. 1624. Will (Clarke 29) dat. 25 Oct. pr. in Lond. 15 Feb. 1624-5; describes him as of Wicke, gent. of Pauchons, names his wife Elizabeth, son Francis (to whom he leaves tenement called Dangerfield farme in Wicke), and Dorothy H. mother of the said Thos. Witnesses Thomas Hungerford and Anne Kimber.
Francis Hazelwood Esq. of Wickwarren and Offenham, co. Worcester. Named in father's will. Sued. Fine levied Wick Barrel (Mich tr. 219). Was fined £12 : 10 for exoneration from knighthood at coronation of Chas. I. (Grazebrooke's Heraldry of Worcestershire, 220). D. 10 and bur. 22 Aug. 1665, at Offenham. M.I.
Will (Mico 158) dated 10 Aug. 1665, pr. in London 15 Nov. 1666. Leaves manors and lands to his son Thos., in case s.p. to William H. of Middwell, then to Anthony H. now or late of Bradley, co. Derby, gent. and to Thomas H. citizen and skinner of Lond. who made will (Irby 172) proved 1670.
Edward, bn.1 Sept. rec. 13 Nov. 1629, at Offenham. Named in father's will.
Elizabeth bap. 21 Dec. 1628, at Offenham "Elis." dau. of Eras H. Esq. and Anne his wife." Perhaps Anne was first wife, there being so many years bet. Eldest birth and that of bro. Sir Thos. Fix in will of father Eras. 1666; then m. to Thos. Williams, Esq. of the Middle Temple, Lond. He named in will of father-in-law. Marriage settlem't dat. 29 July, 1661, signed by Eras H. in presence of Thos. H. By this deed he had from father-in-law manors of Hazlewood and Crowham, co. Glamo. and wood called Tadcott and Kingswood.
John sec. son, bn. 11 March 1630, at Offenham. Both mentd in father's will.
William third son, bn. 2 Jan. 16. 1634, at Offenham. Both mentd in father's will.
Anne m. Kimber.
Elizabeth m. John Billye 13 Jan. 1666, at Offenham. Called my dau. Bibbie in will of Dorothy 1652.
Marie m. Lancelett Spooner 1603, Feb. 6, at Offenham. In will of Dorothy.
Dorothy bn. 19 May 1606, at Offenham.
All named in father's will 1636.
Francis H. mother of the said Thos.
Elizabeth, dau. of Francis Dingley of Cheriton, wd. Eras, d. 1624. See Grazebrooke's Heraldry of Worc. 182.

F

Sir Thomas Haselwood, Knt. of Wickwarren, bap. at Offenham 17 Dec. 1652; a minor at father's death, so stated in will. Knighted at Windsor 18 Aug. 1681 (Cat. of Knights, by F. Townsend). In freeholder's book, 1703 (Heraldry of Worc. 742). High Sheriff of Worc. 35 Chas. II. D. 24 bu. 27 Sep. 1720, æt. 68. M. I. at Holy Cross, Pershore, where he is bu.; Nash says at Offenham, which is wrong. In a deed dat. 28 Feb. 1722 it is recited that the said Sir Thos. H. made his will dat. 7 May, 1716, and thereby bequeathed to his dau. Ann, then the wife of Joseph Ayliffe of Lond. soap boyler, £2000, and to his dau's Elizabeth and Margaret, then the wife of Wm. Stanns of Westminster, Esq. £1500 apiece at their ages of 21 y'rs, and £40 per an. for maintenance for his said dau. Ann, and £30 per an. apiece for his said dau's Eliz. and Margaret till their legacies became payable. To his son Chas. £400, to his son Edmund £800, and to his son James, who died in his father's lifetime, £300. By this deed it also appears that Thos. Haselwood's wife's name was Ann, also that the said Sir Thos. was entitled to the manors of Bricklehampton and Bengeworth, co. Worc., as well as to lands in Conberton Parva, Offenham, Eckington, and Pensham and Pershore, and reference is also made to property in co. of Glouc.

E

Margaret, bu. at Holy Cross, Pershore, 11 Jan., 1720. According to M. I. she d. on 17, æt. 58. Called Dame Margaret H. widow.

A settlem't was made 27 Ap., 1682, upon the marriage of Sir Thos. H., Knt., with Miss Margaret Dowdeswell, dau. of Wm. D. Esq. of Pull Court, co. Worc., The settlem't included the manors or lordships of Wicke Warren and Wicke Burnell, with the capital mansion house, farms, etc., therein described as then in the possession of Sarah H. widow, mother of the said Sir Thos. H.

Thomas Haselwood, Esq. of Wickwarren, eldest son, bap. 23 Feb., 1682, at H. Cross, Pershore, d. 10 Jan. bu. 15, 1732, at Offenham. Appears 2 Feb., 1722, to have barred an estate tail to wch he became entitled under the trusts of the above settlem't; made a re-settlem't of the estates, whereby after reserving to himself a life interest he conferred an estate tail to his son James. It appears from a recital contained in this deed that the said Sarah H. Sir Thos. and Dame Margaret his wife had all then departed this life.

Ann.

G

Charles bap. 17 Ap. 1684 at H. Cross. Rec. £400 under father's will.

Ann m. Jos. Alyliffe of Lond. — Elizabeth bap. 8 Aug. 1686 at H. Cross.

Margaret bu. 15 June, 1685 at H. Cross, m. Wm Stanns of Westminster.

All named in will of their father.

Edmund rec. £800 by father's will 1716, prob. the "gent." bu. at H. Cross 1 June 1754. — *James d.* in father's lifetime.

Judith bu. 11 Jan. 1690 at H. Cross.

E

Sir Thomas Haselwood, Knt. of Wickwarren, bap. at Odenham 17 Dec. 1652; a minor at father's death, so stated in will. Knighted at Windsor 18 Aug. 1681 (Cat. of Knights, by Z. Townsend). In freeholder's book, 1703 (Hundredy of Wore. 1742). High Sheriff of Wore. 35 Chas. II. D. 24 Jn. 27 Sep. 1720, æt. 68. M. I. at Holy Cross, Pershore, where he is bu.; Nash says at Odenham, which is wrong. In a deed dat. 28 Feb. 1732 it is recited that the said Sir Thos. H. made his will dat. 7 May, 1716, and thereby bequeathed to his dau. Ann, then the wife of Joseph Ayliffe of Lond. sep. boyster, £2000, and to his dau. Elizabeth and Margaret, then the wife of Wm. Stanns of Westminster, Esq. £1500 apiece at their ages of 21 yrs. and £40 per an. for maintenance for his said dau. Ann, and £30 per an. apiece for his said dau's Eliz. and Margaret till their respective bastine payable. To his son Chas. £100, to his son Edmund £500, and to his son James, who died in his father's lifetime, £500. By this deed it also appears that Thos. Haselwood's wife's name was Ann, also that the said Sir Thos. was entitled to the manors of Brickelhampton and Longworth, co. Worc. as well as to lands in Cookbury Parva, Offenham, Lickington, and Denham and Pershore, and reference is also made to property in co. of Glouc.

Thomas Haselwood, Esq. of Wickwarren, eldest son, bap. 23 Feb. 1682, at H. Cross, Pershore; d. 10 Jan. bu. 15, 1732, at Odenham. Appears 2 Feb. 1732, to have buried an estate tail to which he became entitled under the trusts of the above settlement; made a re-settlement of the estate, whereby after reserving to himself a life interest he confirmed an estate tail to his son James. It appears from a recital contained in this deed that the said Sarah H. Sir Thos. and Dame Margaret his wife had all then departed this life.	Chariles bap. 17 Ap. 1684 at H. Cross. Res. £400 under father's will.	Ann m. Jos. Ayliffe of Lond. — Elizabeth bap. 8 Aug. 1685 at H. Cross.	Margaret bu. 15 June, 1685 at H. Cross, m. Wm. Stanns of Westminster.	Edmund rec. £800 by father's will 1716, prob. the "gent." bu. at H. Cross 1 June 1784. — Jesse d. in father's life-time.	Judith bu. 11 Jan. 1690 at H. Cross.
			All named in will of their father.		

G

Dorothea bap. 19 Dec. 1720 at H. Cross. In a deed 1749 Dorothy H. is described as of city of Glouc. spinster, and Lucia Haselwood therein described as wife of Francis Turner Blithe (2 daus. of Thos. H.) released a charge of £3000 wch they appeared then to be entitled to upon the Wick estates.

Lucia Catherine bap. 5 Ap. 1723 at H. Cross, m. Fras. Turner Blythe Esq. of Broseley Hall, Salop, and Whitley in par. of St. Chad, Shrewsbury. Sheriffs of Salop, by J. B. Blakeway, 192. m. 21 Nov. 1746. Add. MS. 21180, 26, bu. at H. Cross 13 Ap. 1750.

James of Wickwarren not bap. at H. Cross or Offenham, bu. at latter 16 Sep. 1750.

By a deed dat. 9 Nov. 1737 it appears that Jas. H. was only son of Thos. and in a memorandum it is stated that the place of burial of Thos. was not then known, but that his will with five codicils were proved in the Prerog. Ct. of Cant. 8 May 1733. From various other deeds (in the possession of A. R. Hudson, Esq. the present owner of Wick), it appears that James H. from time to time borrowed various sums of money upon mortgage of his Wick and other estates, ending in Rev. Barnard Wilson of Newark-upon-Trent (one of such mortgagees) becoming the purchaser of the whole of the Wick and other estates in 1745.

= Mary da. of W^m & Mary Andrews of Barnes Hall. Her. of Worc. 670. Nash ii, 203 & 328, s.p.

E

Johannes Haselwood sometym M^r of the Fleet in London fil. & hæres obiit A° 4 E. VI, sepultus apud Meydwell in com. Northt. 1st Husb.

Will (Coode 27) dat. 25 May, prov. in Lond. 3 Nov., 1550, mentions bro. Nedam to have 20^s, sister Neda, and Fras. Barnard my son-in-law, Hen. Nedham, my bro.-in-law.

= *Katherina fil. et hæres Will's Marmion de Ringston in com. Lincoln ob. apud Maydwell* 15 *May A°* 1573, *A°* 15 *Eliz., sepult ap^d Maydwell.*

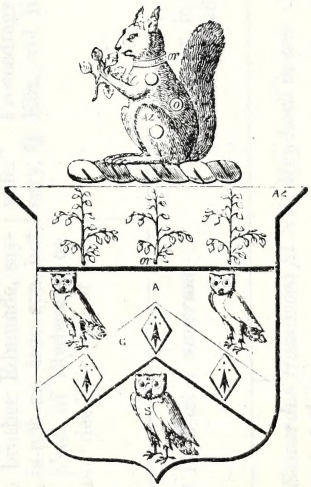
Bo. 1507, ped. of Marmion, Hist. of Leic. by Nichols, ii, 568. Thus named in her 1st husb,'s will—"to Katheryn my wife my manor of Thorppe Underwood, co. North'ton, and purchased lands in co.'s Leic. and Linc., and household stuff at Rynsdon, Linc." D. 15 bur. 25 May at Maydwell, 1573, æt. 70 (Fun. Cert. in Coll. Arm.) Her son John states in his will that she made her will 12 Ap. 16 Eliz. 1573.

= *Tho. Claughton de com. Lanc. Ar.* 2 *vir. s.p.* "Of Lancashire Yeo." (Fun. Certif. Coll. Arm. 209.) 2nd Husb.

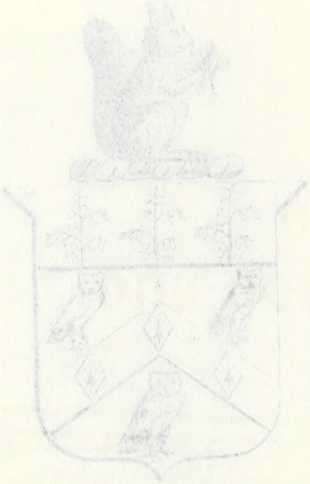
He predeceased her. Both are named in will of John, 1575, as "dec."

H

E



Arms of Hazelwood.



2 | *Tho. Haselwood filius duxit Elizab. filiam et cohæredem .... Walcott de Walcott et ob. s.p.* Living 1550, because in father's will, but d. bef. 1575, since it is so stated in brother's will.

| *Johes Haselwood fil. et hæres ætatis* 40 *ann.* *ad mort' m'ris.* Of Galby and Maidwell, and had the lordship of Haselbech. Bridges ii. 37. Under father's will 1550 was to have all lands in Northampton except Thorppe Underwood, and household stuff at Mayedwell; called "eldest son."

Will (Carew 9) dat. Lond. 25 Mar. 1575, describes himself "of Ringeston, co. Linc." Leaves property to brother Edmunde, saying, "Marmion H. is not my true son, but that of John Sye, p'son of Blydworth, co. Notts." Ment'd as "dec." in will of bro. Edmund, 1587.

=*Francisca filia et cohær. Johannis Dunham militis de com. Nott.*

Sir John Dunham Knt. Fun. Cert. Coll. Arm. "Died in childbed by misgoverninge of herself with John Sye," so stated in husb.'s will, 1575, where she is called "my first wife." Proceedings in Chancery, Q. Eliz., vol. ii.

7 | | *Henricus æt.* 29.

—

Franciscus s.p.

Hen. in will of father, 1550.

| *Marmion Haselwood fil. et hæres A°* 1573 *æt.* 7 *annorum.* Ment'd in will of Edmund 1587.

Katherina, in will of Edmund her uncle 1587.

| *Will'us Haselwood* 3 *filius duxit Anna fil. Lee s. p.* Rec. £100 under father's will. Dec. at date of bro. John's will 1575, because so stated therein.

I

=*Alicia fil. Rawlyns* alias Rawlins.

J

| *Edwardus Haselwood fil.* 5 *de Maydwell in com. North'ton jure matris.*

By father's will to have Woodgrange, Kirkebye. Heir to bro. John. One of mother's ex'ors.

D. 1589. Nichols, ii. 47 and 568, appears to insert a generation too many. Bridges ii. 29, 37 and 47.

=*Alice fil. Willimi Gascoione militis et Marga.* 2 *uxoris.* Funeral Certif. in Coll. Arms.

K

E

E

Edmundus Haselwood fil. 5 de Maghwell in com. Northton = Alice fil. Nicholai Hasselwood militis de Maryo, 2 uxoris. Eunerii Certis. in Coll. Arms.

By father's will to have Woodgrange, Kirkedye. Heir to pro. John. One of mother's ex'ors.

D. 1583. Nichols, ii. 47 and 668, appears to insert a generation too many. Bridges ii. 39, 37 and 47.

Martinus Haselwood fil. et heres Ao. 1573 ut. 7 annorum.

Mentd in will of Edmund 1587.

Katherina, in will of Edmund - for uncle 1587.

Johes Haselwood fil. et heres militis 40 ann. = Francisca filia et coher. Johannis Dunham militis de Sir John Dunham Knt. com. Nott.

Eun. Cert. Coll. Arm. "Died in childed by misgovernige of herself with John Sye," so stated in husd.'s will. 1573, where she is called "my first wife." Proceedings in Chancery, Q. Eliz., vol. ii.

Will (Carew 9) dat. Lond. 25 Mar. 1573, Leaves property to protect Edmunde, say-ing, "Martinus H. is not my true son, but that of John Sye, p'son of Blydworth, co. Notts." Mentd as "dec." in will of pro. Edmund, 1587.

Thorpe Underwood and Ponsefold still have all lands in Northampton except in Maydwell; called "eldest son."

Thorpe Underwood and Ponsefold still have all lands in Northampton except in Maydwell; called "eldest son."

Thos. Haselwood Mins. Hurst Elizab. Elm et Wolcott et ob. s.p. Wolcott ... Wolcott 1575, since it is so stated in Elvyng 1550, because in Elvyng's will, but d. det. father's will, but d. det. in protect's will.

Wills Haselwood 3 filius = Alice fil. Rawlins.

Rec. 2100 under father's will. Dec. at date of pro. John's will 1575, because so stated therein.

I | J | 2 | K | E

Katherina.

Willimus Haselwood ætatis 10 *annor. a°* 1573. Ment'd in will of uncle Edmund 1587, devisee of Manor of Kirkby Underwood and his ex'or.

Ed'rus Haselwood de Maydwell in co. North't. frat. & h. ætatis 14 *ann.* B. 1582, a minor 1587, æt. 15 at bro.'s death, 159$\frac{4}{7}$. Heir to his bro. D. 1615. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 40, 48. Under uncle Edmund's will, 1587, devisee of property at Leyvington, Keysebye, Kirkebye co. Linc.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7025, 205.

Katherina fil. & sola her. Rob'ti Osborne de Kelmarsh in com. North'ton militis. Bap. at Moulton 14 Oct., 1582; d. 10 Mar. 1633, æt. 52, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Bp. of Lond. registry. 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. Gorge, Knt., of Malden, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Tho. Gorge, Knt., gent. usher of H. M. S. privy chamber, and Mrs. Katherine Haselwood, widow of ... H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states 1st husb. Edw. H. d. 1615; a mistake, prob. 1605, same year she mar. L'd Gorge.

Ed'r'us Baro Gorges 2^{d} *maritus.* Edw. Lord Gorge of Longford, co. Wilts, baron of Dundalk, Ireland, s. & h. of Sir Tho. and Helena, Marchioness Dowager of North'ton. K. his first wife.

Edward. Bridges ii. 47. Nichols ii. 568.

Anthone Haselwood de Medwell miles 1641. Of Northampton, Knight. Bo. Ap., 1601; an attorney (Nichols iv. 372). At one time lived near Worcester. Pricked for Sheriff for Northampton 1660. D. 6 June, 1660, æt. 59. M. I. Maidwell Ch. Nuncupative will (Nabbs 127) 6 June, 1660, adm. 21 July in Lond. to Wm.; all left to him, his "onely sonne."

Elizab. filia Will. Willmer de Sywell com. North'ton militis. D. & h. of Sir Wm Willmore of Siwell, Knt.

L | M | N | E

I

Xnable. — William Hazel-rigg, wood ratcliffe 10 cancer, co 1575.

Mark'd in will of uncle Edmund 1587, devises of Manor of Kirkby Underwood and his co.

J

Edward.
Bridges ii. 17.
Nichols ii. 556.

Katherine Hazelwood de Aldwell within 1641. Of Northampton, Knight, No. Ap. 1601; an attorney (Nichols iv. 372). At one time lived near Worcester. Tricked the Sheriff for Northampton 1606. D. 6 June, 1609, æt. 60. M. I. Blackwell Ch. Surrogative will (Xnable 127) 6 June, 1609, adm. 21 July in bond, to Wm.; all left to him, his "onely sonne."

K

Edwards Hazelwood de Aldwell in co. Northt'n, Knt. d. A. relatus 14 nov. R. 1582, a minor 1587, æt. 15 at bro.'s death, 1595. Heir to his bro. D. 1618. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine de Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Edward Hazelwood de Aldwell within Northt'n co. Knt. d. A. relatus 14 nov. R. 1582, a minor 1587, æt. 15 at bro.'s death, 1595. Heir to his bro. D. 1618. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Edward Hazelwood de Aldwell within Northt'n co. Knt. d. A. relatus 14 nov. R. 1582, a minor 1587, æt. 15 at bro.'s death, 1595. Heir to his bro. D. 1618. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Katherine Hazelwood de Aldwell within 1641. Of Northampton, Knight. No. Ap. 1601; an attorney (Nichols iv. 372). At one time lived near Worcester. Tricked the Sheriff for Northampton 1606. D. 6 June, 1609, æt. 60. M. I. Blackwell Ch. Surrogative will (Xnable 127) 6 June, 1609, adm. 21 July in bond, to Wm.; all left to him, his "onely sonne."

Edward, Knt. — Eliz. d. of Sir Wm. Wilbraham de Nantwich co. Ch. Knt. d. 1616. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Edward, Knt. — Eliz. d. of Sir Wm. Wilbraham de Nantwich co. Ch. Knt. d. 1616. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Edward, Knt. — Eliz. d. of Sir Wm. Wilbraham de Nantwich co. Ch. Knt. d. 1616. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Edward, Knt. — Eliz. d. of Sir Wm. Wilbraham de Nantwich co. Ch. Knt. d. 1616. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

Edward, Knt. — Eliz. d. of Sir Wm. Wilbraham de Nantwich co. Ch. Knt. d. 1616. Baker i. 10, 20; ii. 10, 45. Under mark. Edmund's will, 1587, devises of property at L. Irnyton, Rogesby, Kirkby co. Lincs.; in will of uncle called "cousin." Harl. MS. 7035, 206.

Katherine Xtaverton Fil. & sola hær. Rob'ti Osborne de Xtaverton in co. Northt'n mrtis. Dep. at Moulton 14 Oct. 1585; d. 10 Mar. 1638, æt. 53, bur. in Maidwell Ch. M. I.

Marriage allegation in Dp. of Lond. registry, 1605, July 3. Sir Edw. George, Kar., of Maidan, co. Essex, bachelor, aged 22, son of Sir Thos. George, Kat., gent. father of H. M. S. privy counsellor, and Mrs. Katherine Hazelwood, widow of . . . H. Esq. of Woodham Walter, co. Essex. M. I. states her husb. Edw. H. d. 1619; a mistake, prob. 1605, some year she mar. Lt'd George.

L — M — N — E

Edwardus. *Robertus.* *Anthonius.* *s. p.*

Catherina fil. uxor Tho'æ Cave de Stanford Baronetti. Harl. MS. 1467, 28. E. Kimber's Bar'tage, i. 364.

2 *Elizab. uxor. Willi Langham de Walgrave in com. North'ton in Medicinis Dris.* M. 1657. The 1st of his 3 wives, and d. s. p.

3 *Anna uxor. Willi Kingsmill de Sydmanton in comit. Suth'ton militis.* See Vis. Hants, 158.

4 *Jana cælebs* 1661 or Joan unm. Bu. 20 Mar., 1662, at St. Giles in Fields, Lond.

Margareta obijt virgo. Bu. 10 Mar., 1639, at St. Giles, Lond.

Elizabeth, da. of Arthur Ashford of Ashford, co. Dev., 1st w. M. I. Maidwell Ch. — *Will'us Haselwood fil. & hær.* Sir Wm. Knight, of Maidwell, Northamptonshire, bo. 20 Jan., 1642; knighted at Whitehall 9 Oct., 1669; d. 2 Jan., 1681, æt. 39.

Will (Cottle 57) dat. 7 Jan., 1681, prov. in Lond. 31 May, 1682. Mentions "my friend Major John Haselwood £20 p. an. so long as he shall cohabit with my son Wm." M. I. Maidwell Ch. (Bridges ii. 49.)

Cicell or Cecil, da. of John Ayshford of Ayshford, co. Dev., Esq. M. I. Maidwell.

William, bo. 27 Oct., 1663, d. 3 Nov., 1683, æt. 20. Under will of John H. (Drax 57) legatee of the £100 lent to his father, Sir Wm. Will of said John pr. in Lond. 1683; he also names "my cosen Anthony H. and his sister Magdalen."

1 Elizabeth, ment'd in father's will. Third wife of Christopher, L'd Viscount Hatton of Kirby, Northampton. He d. Sep., 1706. She d. a widow. She and Penelope called "dear cousins" in will of John, 1683.

2 Penelope. She and sister proved father's will. 1st wife of Sir Hen. Seymour *alias* Portman of Orchard Portman, Somerset. She d. s. p.: bur. at Orchard.

Peter d. unm.

John, bo. 1673, d. 1675.

Ayshford H., d. 2 July, 1675, æt. 2 years. M. I. Maidwell Ch. (Bridges ii. 48.).

P — E

L

Edmondus. Robertus. Jacobus. s. p.	Catherine, m. prior Tho'e Clare de Stanford Bere-well. Hand. MS. 1467, 28. E. Kimber's Baronage, i. 364.	2 Alicia, mor. Will. Langham de Wal-grave in cos. Worth. Kn. to Margaret Dy. M. 1576. The 1st of his 3 wives, and d. s. p.	3 Anna mor. Will. Kingsmill de Sud-mondes in cos. Southn. Sur. Hants, 158.	4 Jorn celebs 1667 or Jean mon. Bn. 20 Mar., 1683, at St. Giles in Fields, Lond.	Margareta obij. virgo. Bn. 10 Mar. 1639, at St. Giles, Lond.	

M

Elizabeth, da. of Arthur Ashford of Ashford, co. Der., 1st w. M. I. Maidwell Ch.	Will=Ye Reverend Rd. de Ayer, Northampton, bo. 20 Jan., 1642; knighted at Whitehall 9 Oct., 1663; d. 2 Jan., 1681, æt. 86. Will (Odile 57) dat. 7 Jan., 1681, prov. in Lond. 31 May, 1683. Mentions "my friend Major John Haswood £20 p. an. so long as he shall conduct with my son Wm." M. I. Maidwell Ch. (Bridges ii. 49.)	Sir Wm. Knight, of Maidwell,=Cicell or Cecil, da. of John Ashford of Ayshford, co. Der., Esq. M. I. Maidwell.		

William, bo. 27 Oct., 1653, d. 3 Nov., 1683, æt. 20. Under will of John H. (Dun 57) legatee of the £100 lent to his father, Sir Wm. Will of said John, pr. in Lond. 1643; he also names "my cousin Anthony H. and o his sister Magdalen."	1 Elizabeth, mar'd in father's will. Third wife of Christopher, 1st Viscount Hudson of Kinlet, Northampton. He d. Sep., 1706. She d. a. widow. She and Pulteney cited "dear cousins" in will of John, 1683.	2 Penelope. She and sister proved father's will. 1st wife of Sir Hen. Seymour alias Portman of Orchard Portman, Somerset. She d. s. p.; bur. at Orchard.	Peter. d. unm.	John, bo. 1676, d. 1676.

Ayshford H., d. 2 July, 1679, æt. 2 years. M. I. Maidwell Ch. (Bridges ii. 48.)	

O — P | E

Edmundus Haselwood ar. fil. & h'r obijt 5 *Aug. A°* 1598, *s.p.*

Katherina ux. Anth. Jorold de Hogh in co. Linc.
In will of Uncle Edmond, 1587. Nichols's Herald and Gen., iii. 421, says Catherine, da. of Edw. H. of Maidwell, mar. Anthony Thorold of the Low Hall, Linc. family.

2 | *Margareta uxor Johis Jeames de famª Keddall in com. Ebor.*
In will of Edmond (Spencer 46), 1587, her uncle.

3 | *Anna uxor. Johis Ellis de familia eor. de Kiddall in com. Ebor.*
In will of her uncle Edmond, then unm. Ment'd thus in will of Rob't, 1605,—to Anne Ellis of Meadwell, co. Northampton, £40.

4 | *Alicia uxor. Xpfor Twisilton de Barlow in com. Ebor.*

5 | *Elizabetha ux. Briani Twiselton c'sanguin. Xpofri p'dci.*
Ment'd in will of uncle Robert, 1605.

5 | *Edmund obijt s.p.*

John, called cos. John, 3rd son of the said Edward, to have Haubeck Graunge by uncle Edmund's will, 1587.

4 | *Robertus Haselwood de Draughton in com. North't.*
Ment'd in will of uncle Robert, 1605.

Dorothea fil. Johis Mansell de Haversham in com. Bucks.

Anthonius, probably of Burbage, co. Leic., gent., who made will (Bunce 21) dat. 1 Jan., 1671, pr. 5 July, 1675, had land in Ilston, co. Leic. Mentions sister Eliz. Charlet, my sister Katherine Wright, my cos. Fras. Charlet, sister Ann Pecke. He is evidently ment'd in will of Fras. H. of Offenham as "Anthony, now or late of Burbay, co. Leic." D. in Lond.

John, in will of father, 1675.

Magdalene; she is ment'd in will of father, and thus in will of John H. of Maydwell (Drax 57), dat. 9 May, 1683, pr. 25 May—"to my cousen Anthony and his sister Magdalen H."

Dorothy. Robert. Anthony, eldest son a minor till 1675.

All in will of their father Anthony, 1675.

Q — E

Edmundus, filius Edmundi Harcourt, ar., Kl. de Ayr, obiit 4 Aug. A° 1595, s.p.

Katherina ux. Antii. Jerold de Hogh in co. Linc.

In will of Uncle Edmund, 1587, Nicholas Herald and Kien., iii. 421, says Catherine, da. of Edm. H. of Maplwell, mar. Anthony Toocold of the Low Hall, Linc. family.

Edmundus mor. Jacobi Ellis de Jesmond (Spencer 70), 1587, her uncle.

In will of Edmund, then mar. Mont'd thus in will of Hugh, 1605—to Anne Ellis of Mead-well, co. Northumberland, 4210.

Alice mor. Walter Tweddell, son de Barlow in co. Ebor.

Elizabetha ux. Gerard Tunstall de Langwith, Kt. p.d.

Mont'd in will of uncle Robert, 1606.

Johannes filius et hres. Edmundi de Ayr obiit 1 Jan. A° 1620, s.p.

Johannes, called cos. John, 2nd son of the said Edmund, to have Hunbeck (Grange by uncle Edmund's will, 1587.

Katherina filia et hres. Edmundi de Ayr, mar. Francis Alvey in co. Ebor.

Mont'd in will of uncle Robert, 1605.

Dorothea fil. Jacobi de Lacell de Hogwaldeyke in eam.

Johannes, predicty of Darbane, co. Leic., gent., who made will (Bence 21) dat. 1 Jan. 1611, = for 4 July, 1675, had land in Ilston, co. Leic. Mentions sister Felix, Charles, my sister Katherine Wright, my ces. Ann, Charles, sister Ann Foeke. He is evidently named in will of Ann, H. of Gresham as "Anthony, now or late of Barby, co. Leic." D. in Lond.

John, in will of Esther, 1675.

Magdalene; she is ment'd in will of father, and thus in will of John H. of Mapwell (Dyer 37), dat. 9 May, 1605, pr. 25 May—"to my cousin Anthony and his sister Magdalen H."

Dorothy.

Robert.

Anthony, eldest son a minor till 1679.

All in will of their father Anthony, 1679.

Q

1

Alicia fil. ux. Francisci Barnard de Abingdon in com. Northt. =

Francis Bernard or Barnard, son of John and Cecilia. Baker, i. 10; Lipscomb, Hist. of Bucks, 522. Alice B. a chief mourner at her mother's funeral, and is named in her bro. Edmond's will, 1587. He in will of father-in-law, 1550, d. 21 Oct., 1602; she d. 1612.

Maria ux. Johis Barnard fratris Francisci prædci. She sister of Alice. He younger bro. of Fras. She, Alice, and Prudence chief mourners at mother's funeral. Fun. Cert. Coll. Arm.

Jana 2 filia uxor Willimi Flamock fil. et her. Andreæ Flamock mil. =

Funeral Cert. Col. Arm. She and sister Mary in father's will, 1550.

E

Edmundus Haselwood, 4 filius. = *Prudencia fil. Andreæ Flamock mil.*

2d Husb.

Of Ringestone, Linc. He and Thos. to have lease of Habeke Grange under father's will. Was his bro.'s heir 1575. Will (Spencer 46) dat. 3 June, pr. in Lond. 3 July, 1587. Mentions cousin Marmyon and cos. Wm. H.

Edmund in will mentions wife Prudence and her sons Geo. and Thos. Keyvett and her dau'rs Eliz. Kene, Kath. Bernard, and Mary Bull. Also my (Edmund) sister Alice Bernard.

Will of Prudence (Leicester 71) dat. 27 June, pr. in Lond. 7 Sep., 1589, describes herself of Coventry, desires to be bur. in St. Michael's Ch. Mentions sons Geo. and Tho. Kevett, also dau'rs as above.

Thomas Kneuitt de Coventry 1 vir.

Robertus Haselwood 6 fil. = *Elizabeth fil. Roberti Doyley de Oxon.*

In father's and bro. Edmond's wills, living therefore 1587.

Will (Stafford 6) dat. 19 Nov., 1605–6, pr. in Lond. 11 Feb., describes himself "of Leicester." Wills to be bur. in St. Margaret's Ch. Mentions Rob't H. my neph., Eliz. niece, sister Barnard.

Vis. Oxon 224, of Daulby, com. Leic.

Will (Meade 41) dat. 24 July, pr. 13 May, 1618. Wills to be bur. in St. Margaret's, Leic., near to my late husb. Rob't. Leaves to her bro. Raph. Daoley £100, names Fras. Hasselwood now servant to Mr. Hastings.

E

Alice Fl. sis. Francis Bernard de Aldingdes m con. Nicolai.

Francis Bernard or Barnard, son of John and Cecilia. Baptn. 1 10; Lipscomb, Hist. of Bucks, 522. Alice B. a chief mourner at her mother's funeral, and is named in her bro. Edmund's will, 1587. He in will of father-in-law, 1576; d. 21 Oct., 1602; sibe d. 1612.

Marys m. John Bernard (notes Francis) prec. Sis. sister of Alice. He younger bro. of Fran. Sis. Alice, and Prudence chief mourners at mother's funeral. Fun. Cer. Coll. Arm.

Jane 2 dtrs. sister William Francis Fl. of Ier. Andrew Francis Fl. m.

Funeral Cer. Col. Arm. She and sister Mary in father's will, 1580.

Zebedee Hassl. m. Francis Fl. m.

24 Hash.

Of Ringstone, Line. He and Thos. to have lease of Hinkle Grange under father's will. Was his bro. a bair 1576. Will (Spencer 16) dat. 3 June, pr. in Lond. 8 July, 1587. Mentions cousin Margyson and cos. Wm. H.

Prudence Fl. m. Francis Bernard de Aldingdes m.

Edmund in will mentions wife Prudence and bro. Geo. and Thos. Kayrett and brother's Fits. Hugh, Ruth, Bernard, and Mary Hull. Also sis. (Edmund) sister Alice Bernard.

Will of Prudence (Lodester 71) dat. 27 June, pr. in Lond. 7 Sep., 1589, describes herself of Coventry, desires to be bur. in St. Michael's Ch. Mentions sons Geo. and Thos. Bernard, also daughters as above.

Francis Fl. m. Dorothy Dugdale de Coventry.

Roberts Hazelwood m. Fl.

In father's and bro. Edmund's wills, living therefore 1587.

Will (Stafford 6) dat. 13 Nov., 1606–6, pr. in Lond. 11 Feb., describes himself "of Coventry." Wills to be bur. in St. Marys-rel's Ch. Mentions Bob'c H. my nepd. Elis. niece, sister Barnard.

Elizabeth Fl. Robert Dugdale de Coventry.

Vis. Ocon 224, of Dudley, gen. Lois.

Will (Meade 41) dat. 24 July, pr. 13 May, 1618. Wills to be bur. in St. Marys-rel's, Lois, bear to my late husb. Nolle. Leaves to her bro. Hugh Dudley £100, manus Fras. Hazelwood now servant to Mr. Dudley.

E

2 *Thomas* Haselwood of Belton, co. Rutland, devisee of lease of Thorplonde by mother's will, 1541, d. 20 Dec., 1559. Harl. MS. 1558, 44; Coll. Arm. Vincent 132, 75.

Will (Chancy 18) dat. 1 Sep., 1558, pr. in Lond. 7 May, 1559, describes himself "of Kyddington p'ke, co. Rutland, gent." Wills "to be bu. in Chauncell of Belton; mentions bro.'s Edw'd and Wm. and bro. John Saxbye."

= Clemensea, dau. of Saxby, devisee of manor of Belton by her husband's will; called in it *Clemens*. Harl. MS. 3610; Vol. VI. of Le Neve's Mont. Coll.; Wright's Hist. of Rutland.

Francis of Belton Clicus, s. and h., a minor at father's death. To have the fee symple of the p'sonage of Bylessbye al's Bilsdon, co. Leic., under his will.

= da. of Dayrell of Lillingstone, Bucks, living 1612, because thus named in will of bro.-in-law Thos,—"sister Haslewood, my bro.'s wife, of Belton."

2 Nevil under father's will to have lands in Frisbye and Galby; then a minor.

Thomas of Belton in father's will. He himself made will (Fenner 48), pr. in Lond. 11 May, 1612.

5 Henry, called "Harrye my yongest son" in father's will, 1558.

All s. p.

Dorothy rec. £100 under father's will, m. Geffrey Style of Bildon, com. Lester. Vis. of Rutland, Harl. Soc., vol. iii. p. 44.

4 Edmund, a minor in 1559, by father's will to have lands in Frisbye and Galby.

=

Edmund, ob. s. p.

2 Amy mar. William Widmerpool of Widmerpool, co. Notts., 2 w. In Vis., p. 108, called Anne. Named in father's will, 1559.

Thomas of Belton inherited his uncle's plate 1612. Entered his ped. 1619. Will (Laud 97) dat. 1 Jan. 1661, pr. in Lond. 5 July, 1662, describes himself as "formerly of Belton and now of Brigstocke, co. North'ton, Esq." Wills to be bu. in Luffnam, co. Rutland; mentions my dau. Eliz. Pillington (or Pithington) and son Haselwood Pillington.

= . . . . d. of Butler.

Henry.

William. He and Edwarde to have farm in Frisby under his uncle Thos. will, 1612.

Edmond.

Arthur, of city of Norwich.

Ex'ors to Uncle Thos. 1612.

= Eliz. d. of Rich. Gammon Clarke.

Edward. Francis. Mary. Katherine. Anne. Jane. Elizabeth.

All living 1612, because ment'd in will of uncle Thos.

Dau. Elizabeth.

Dau.

Pilkington prob. descended from one of these co-heiresses. Nichols iv. 396; Vis. of Leic.

Thomas Haselwood of Belton, co. Rutland, devisee of lease of Thorplende—Clemensea, dau. of Saxby, devisee of manor of Belton by her husband's will; called in it Clemens. Hari. MS. 3610; Vol. VI. of Le Neve's Mont. Coll.; Wright's Hist. of Rutland.

by mother's will, 1541, d. 20 Dec., 1559. Harl. MS. 1558, 44; Coll. Arm. Vincent 132, 75.

Will (Chaney 18) dat. 1 Sep., 1558, pr. in Lond. 7 May, 1559, describes himself "of Kyddington p'ke, co. Rutland, gent." Wills "to be bu. in Chauncell of Belton; mentions bro.'s Edw'd and Wm. and bro. John Saxbye."

Francis of Belton—da. of Dayrell of Lillingstone, Bucks, living 1612, because thus named in will of bro.-in-law Thos.—"sister Haselwood, my bro.'s wife, of Belton."

Nevil under father's will to have lands in Frisbye and Galby; then a minor.

Thomas of Belton in father's will. He himself made will (Fenner 48), pr. in Lond. 11 May, 1612.

Henry, called "Harrye my yongest son" in father's will, 1558.

Dorothy rec. £100 under father's will, m. Geffrey Style of Bildon, com. Lester. Vis. of Rutland, Harl. Soc., vol. iii. p. 44.

Edmund, a minor in 1559, by father's will to have lands in Frisbye and Galby.

Amy mar. William Widmerpool of Widmerpool, co. Notts., 2 w. In Vis., p. 108, called Anne. Named in father's will, 1559.

All s. p.

Edmund, ob. s. p.

Thomas of Belton inherited his uncle's plate 1612. Entered his ped. 1619. Will (Land 97) dat. 1 Jan. 1661, pr. in Lond. 5 July, 1662, describes himself as "formerly of Belton and now of Brigstocke, co. North'ton, Esq." Wills to be bu. in Luffham, co. Rutland; mentions my dau. Eliz. Pillington (or Pithington) and son Haselwood Pillington.

. . . d. of Butler.

Henry.

William. He and Edwarde to have farm in Frisby under his uncle Thos. will, 1612.

Edmond.

Arthur, of city of Norwich.

Eliz. d. of Rich. Gammon Clarke.

Ex'ors to Uncle Thos. 1612.

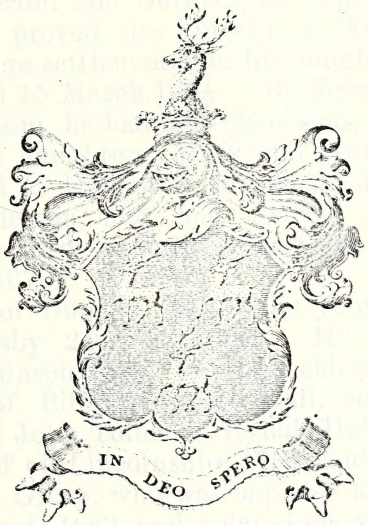
Edward. Francis. Mary. Katharine. Anne. Jane. Elizabeth.

All living 1612, because ment'd in will of uncle Thos.

Dau. Elizabeth.

Pilkington preb. descended from one of these co-heiresses. Nichols iv. 396; Vis. of Leic.

Dau.



Arms borne by the Family of Green of Dunsby.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FAMILY OF GREEN OF DUNSBY CO. LINCOLN.*

THE Dunsby Family of Green is descended from Stephen Grene of Milthorpe in the parish of Aslackby, co. Lincoln, gentleman, who lived in the reign of King James I. His son John Greene "the elder," of Dunsby Hall in the Aveland Hundred of the Kesteven division of the county, gentleman, possessed lands at Dunsby, Aslackby, Hacconby, Langtoft, Thorpe, Burgh in the Marsh, Gosberton and Surfleet, as appears by his will (which was proved at Lincoln 3 Aug. 1693) and by the marriage settlements on his daughter-in-law Mary Toller, dated 15 March 168½. By Mary his wife, who died before him, he had issue two sons, John and Richard, and two daughters, Mary and Anne. Mary the eldest married at Dunsby 8 May 1679, John Lilly of Lincoln, gentleman, and had issue. Anne the younger daughter died unmarried and was buried at Dunsby 16 Sept. 1670.

John Greene of Dunsby Hall, "the younger," was baptized at Dunsby 24 Oct. 1650. He was twice married, first in March 168½, to Mary eldest daughter of John Toller of Billingborough Hall, co. Lincoln, Esq., and sister of John Toller of Ryhall Hall, co. Rutland, High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1707, and had issue an only son John Green, who was baptized at Horbling co. Lincoln, 20 Sept. 1683, and a daughter Mary Green wife of Rev. John Hardy, F.S.A., Vicar of Melton Mowbray, co. Lincoln. By his second wife Elizabeth, born in 1663 and died 21st October 1700 aged 37, and who was buried by her husband and his first wife within the altar rails of Dunsby Church 24th October, he had issue a son John who died aged six weeks 15 Sept. 1691, and a daughter Elizabeth, who married Mr. Thomas Dawkins. His will dated 6 March 1693 was proved at Sleaford 17 October following. In the Dunsby Parish Registers under the entry of his

* From the papers of the late William Hopkinson of Stamford, with additions.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FAMILY OF GREEN OF DUNSBY CO. LINCOLN.*

The Dunsby Family of Green is descended from Stephen Greene of Milthorpe in the parish of Aslackby, co. Lincoln, gentleman, who lived in the reign of King James I. His son John Greene "the elder," of Dunsby Hall in the Aveland Hundred of the Kesteven division of the county, gentleman, possessed lands at Dunsby, Aslackby, Haconby, Langtoft, Thorpe, Baugh in the Marsh, Gosberton and Sutleet, as appears by his will (which was proved at Lincoln 3 Aug. 1693) and by the marriage settlements on his daughter-in-law Mary Toller, dated 15 March 1684. By Mary his wife, who died before him, he had issue two sons, John and Richard, and two daughters, Mary and Anne. Mary the eldest married at Dunsby 5 May 1670, John Lilly of Lincoln, gentleman, and had issue. Anne the younger daughter died unmarried and was buried at Dunsby 16 Sept. 1670.

John Greene of Dunsby Hall, "the younger," was baptized at Dunsby 24 Oct. 1650. He was twice married, first in March 1684, to Mary eldest daughter of John Toller of Billingborough Hall, co. Lincoln, Esq., and sister of John Toller of Ryhall Hall, co. Rutland, High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1707, and had issue an only son John Green, who was baptized at Horbling co. Lincoln, 20 Sept. 1683, and a daughter Mary Green wife of Rev. John Hardy, F.S.A., Vicar of Mellton Mowbray, co. Lincoln. By his second wife Elizabeth, born in 1668 and died 21st October 1700 aged 37, and who was buried by her husband and his first wife within the alter rails of Dunsby Church 24th October, he had issue a son John who died aged six weeks 15 Sept. 1691, and a daughter Elizabeth, who married Mr. Thomas Dowkins. His will dated 6 March 1693 was proved at Stamford 17 October following. In the Dunsby Parish Registers under the entry of his

* From the papers of the late William Hopkinson of Stamford, with additions.

burial, 15 June 1693, the Rev. Charles Lydgould then the Rector of the parish, has written the line from Horace—"Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit, nulli flebilior quam mihi.—C. L."* His father John Greene "the elder" survived him, and was buried "against the quire doore" of Dunsby Church 14 July 1693.

Within the rails of the chancel on the floor, are the following inscriptions :—

I. Here lies ye body of ye M^ch talented John Green of this Parish Gent^n, who died July 14 (*sic*) 1693, aged 43 years.

John of Elizabeth his wife (*sic*) who died Sept. 15, 1691, aged six weeks.

II. Here lies Elizabeth Relict of Mr. John Green who deceased Oct. 21st 1700, in ye 38 year of her age.

Richard Greene of Long Hedges, Dunsby, gentleman, second son of John Green "the elder," held the office of Dike-reeve, and was constable for his father's house. He married Anne daughter of Richard Quincey of Rippengale, co. Lincoln, gentleman (who remarried 6 July 1703, at Dunsby, Rev. John Stacy Rector of that parish). Richard Greene died intestate and was buried at Dunsby 28 Feb. 1702, leaving by Anne his wife (who was buried at Little Casterton, co. Rutland, 29 May 1739) three children, Richard (The Rev.), John (baptized at Dunsby 16 July 1695; lived at Bourn, co. Lincoln), and Anne, who married at Dunsby 22 Aug. 1706, Mr. Robert Taylor of Howell, co. Lincoln, gentleman, and had issue.

The Rev. Richard Greene was Rector of Little Casterton and M.A. of Magdalen College, Cambridge; married at Ryhall 4 Nov. 1722, Judith daughter of Rev. Humphrey Hyde, Rector of Dunsby, co. Lincoln (grandson of Sir Thomas Trollope of Casewick, co. Lincoln, Baronet), he was buried at Little Casterton 22 July 1749, aged 60, having had issue five sons and four daughters :—

I. Richard Greene of Castle Bytham, co. Lincoln, bap. at Little Casterton 17 Dec. 1724. Died s. p. 7 Sept. 1790, aged 66.

* Odes, lib. i., 24, l. 9.

burial, 15 June 1693, the Rev. Charles Lydgould then the Rector of the parish, has written the line from Horace—"Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit, nulli flebilior quam mihi.—C. L."* His father John Greene "the elder" survived him, and was buried "against the quire doore" of Dunsby Church 14 July 1693.

Within the rails of the chancel on the floor, are the following inscriptions:—

I. Here lies ye body of ye M^rs talented John Green of this Parish Gent^n, who died July 14 (sic) 1695, aged 43 years.

John of Elizabeth his wife (sic) who died Sept. 16, 1691; aged six weeks.

II. Here lies Elizabeth Relict of Mr. John Green who deceased Oct. 21st 1700, in ye 38 year of her age.

Richard Greene of Long Hedges, Dunsby, gentleman, second son of John Green "the elder," held the office of Dike-reeve, and was constable for his father's house. He married Anne daughter of Richard Quincey of Rippengale, co. Lincoln, gentleman (who remarried 6 July 1703, at Dunsby, Rev. John Stacy Rector of that parish). Richard Greene died intestate and was buried at Dunsby 28 Feb. 1702, leaving by Anne his wife (who was buried at Little Casterton, co. Rutland, 29 May 1739) three children, Richard (The Rev.), John (baptized at Dunsby 16 July 1695; lived at Bourn, co. Lincoln), and Anne, who married at Dunsby 22 Aug. 1706, Mr. Robert Taylor of Howell, co. Lincoln, gentleman, and had issue.

The Rev. Richard Greene was Rector of Little Casterton and M.A. of Magdalen College, Cambridge; married at Ryhall 4 Nov. 1722, Judith daughter of Rev. Humphrey Hyde, Rector of Dunsby, co. Lincoln (grandson of Sir Thomas Trollope of Casewick, co. Lincoln, Baronet), he was buried at Little Casterton 22 July 1740, aged 60, having had issue five sons and four daughters:—

I. Richard Greene of Castle Bytham, co. Lincoln, bap. at Little Casterton 17 Dec. 1724. Died s. p. 7 Sept. 1700, aged 66.

* Odes, lib. i., 24, l. 9.

II. John, bap. at same 4 Aug. 1726, buried there 4 Jan. 172$\frac{6}{7}$. M. I.

III. Thomas, bap. at same 3 Aug. 1727, buried there 27 April 1728. M. I.

IV. Thomas, bap. at same 23 Dec. 1729, buried there 20 March, 17$\frac{29}{30}$. M. I.

V. William, bap. at same 20 June 1733, buried there 23 June, 1733. M. I.

I. Judith, bap. at same 28 Aug. 1728; married at Dowsby, co. Lincoln, 20 Nov. 1750, to John Portington of Bourn, co. Lincoln, gentleman; and died, leaving issue, 7 Sept. 1796, and was buried in All Saints' Church, Northampton, where is the following inscription:—

To the memory of Mr. John Portington, who departed this life Oct. 18th, 1789, in the 63rd year of his age. Also of Judith his wife, who died Sept. 7th, 1796, aged 68 years. Also of Judith Mary Portington, their eldest daughter, interred at Chesham in the county of Buckinghamshire, where she died on Sunday, 22nd April, 1827, aged 74. Elizabeth Hopkinson, their granddaughter, died 24 March, 1849, aged 62.

Arms on the monument.—Gules, on a bend argent three Cornish choughs proper, *impaling* GREEN. *Crest.*—A goat's head or.

II. Anne Greene, bap. at Little Casterton 4 March 173$\frac{0}{1}$, mar. at Bourn 25 April 1754 to Francis Dawkins Esq., and was buried at Dunsby 4 April 1763, leaving a daughter Anne Dawkins, wife of Thomas Morley Kingston, gentleman.

III. Mary Greene, bap. at Little Casterton 8 June 1732, where buried 25 Feb. 173$\frac{2}{3}$. M. I.

IV. Mary Greene, married at Dowsby to James Digby of Red Hall, Bourn, J.P., D.L. co. Lincoln, who was buried in Bourn Abbey Church 11 Aug. 1811. M. I.

On a solid square tomb in the churchyard, under the east window of the chancel of Little Casterton Church are the following inscriptions:—

South side.—The Rev. Richard Greene, Rector of Casterton Parva, died 20th July, 1749, æt. 60. Judith his wife, daughter of the Rev. Humphrey Hyde, Rector of Dowsby, co. Lincoln (by Judith his wife, daughter of Redmayne Burell, Esq., of Dowsby). Died 29 June, 1735, æt. 41.

II. John, bap. at same 4 Aug. 1726, buried there 4 Jan. 1729. M. I.

III. Thomas, bap. at same 8 Aug. 1727, buried there 27 April 1728. M. I.

IV. Thomas, bap. at same 23 Dec. 1729, buried there 20 March, 1729/30. M. I.

V. William, bap. at same 20 June 1733, buried there 23 June, 1733. M. I.

I. Judith, bap. at same 28 Aug. 1728; married at Dowsby, co. Lincoln, 20 Nov. 1750, to John Fortington of Bourn, co. Lincoln, gentleman; and died, leaving issue, 7 Sept. 1796, and was buried in All Saints' Church, Northampton, where is the following inscription:—

To the memory of Mr John Fortington, who departed this life Oct. 18th, 1783, in the 68th year of his age. Also of Judith his wife, who died Sept. 7th, 1796, aged 68 years. Also of Judith Mary Fortington, their eldest daughter, interred at Gretham in the county of Buckinghamshire, where she died on Sunday, 22nd April, 1827, aged 74. Elizabeth Hopkinson, their grandaughter, died 24 March, 1819, aged 69.

Arms on the monument.—Quiles, on a bend argent three cornish choughs proper, impaling Greene. Crest.—A goat's head or.

II. Anne Greene, bap. at Little Casterton 4 March 1733/4, mar. at Bourn 25 April 1753 to Francis Dawkins Esq., and was buried at Dunsby 4 April 1763, leaving a daughter Anne Dawkins, wife of Thomas Morby Kingston, gentleman.

III. Mary Greene, bap. at Little Casterton 8 June 1732, where buried 25 Feb. 1733/4. M. I.

IV. Mary Greene, married at Dowsby to James Digby of Red Hall, Bourn, J.P., D.L. co. Lincoln, who was buried in Bourn Abbey Church 11 Aug. 1811. M. I.

On a solid square tomb in the churchyard, under the east window of the chancel of Little Casterton Church are the following inscriptions:—

Sacred to the memory of The Rev. Richard Greene, Rector of Casterton Parva, died 20th July, 1710, æt. 60. Judith his wife, daughter of the Rev. Humphrey Hyde, Rector of Dowsby, co. Lincoln (by Judith his wife, daughter of Redmayne Burell, Esq., of Dowsby). Died 20 June, 1785, æt. 41.

West side.—John, Thomas, Thomas, Mary, and William, five of the children of the Rev. Richard Greene and Judith his wife, died infants.

North side.—Anne Stacy, mother of the Rev. Richard Greene (by her first husband, Richard Greene of Dunsby, co. Lincoln, gentleman), and Relict of the Rev. John Stacy, Rector of Dunsby, Died 27 May, 1739, æt. 77. Anne Portington, daughter of John Portington of Northampton, gent., and Judith his wife, and granddaughter of the Rev. Richard Greene, died 5 July, 1770, æt. 17.

East side.—This Tomb was repaired by the Executors of the Rev. Henry Portington, grandson and ultimately heir of the Rev. Richard Greene, A.D. 1840.

John Green of Dunsby Hall (son of John Green by Mary Toller his wife) born 1683; married at Spalding 2 June 1706, Mary only daughter of Martyn Johnson, Barrister-at-Law, by Mary daughter of John Lynn of Southwick Hall, co. Northampton, Esq., J.P. The grandfather of Martyn Johnson, also named Martyn, married Jane, dau. of George Lynn of Southwick by Martha, dau. of Clement Throkmorton of Haseley, co. Warwick, Esq. John Green died at the age of 26, and was buried in Spalding Church, where is the following inscription to his memory:—

Near this stone lie the remains of John Green, gent., who died the 23 August, 1709. Also of Mary Widow of Capt. Francis Piliod, former Wife of the said John Green, and only daughter of Martin Johnson, Esq., who died 29 of December, 1737.

Mr. Green's will was proved at Boston 4 Nov. 1709, by his widow. It is dated at Billingborough, co. Lincoln, 20 April 1703. His son,

Doctor John Green of Spalding and Whaplode, co. Lincoln, was "an eminent physician." Bred at St. John's College, Cambridge. Secretary and Librarian of the Spalding Society. F. R. S. Baptized at Spalding 31 May 1708, where married on Sunday, 25 Jan. 173$\frac{5}{6}$, Jane eldest dau. of Maurice Johnson ("the antiquary") of Ayscoughfee Hall, Spalding, Esq. by Elizabeth Ambler his wife, granddaughter of Sir Anthony Oldfeild of Spalding, Baronet, by Elizabeth dau. of Sir Edward Gresham of Titsey, co. Surrey, Knight. Dr. Green

died intestate, and both he and his wife were buried in Spalding Church, where is the following inscription:—

Jane, wife of John Green, M.D., and daughter of Maurice Johnson, Esq., who died 17 of August, 1754, aged 43 years. Also of John Green, M.D., only issue of the above named John Green and Mary his wife, who died the 1st of November, 1756, aged 48 years. Also of John and Mary Elizabeth, two of the children of the said Dr. John and Jane Green, who died in their infancy.

Dr. Green had four children—John Maurice, the eldest, bap. at Spalding 17 Dec. 1736, where buried 26 Oct. 1741, aged 5 years. Jane Maria, bap. at same 11 Jan. 17$\frac{39}{40}$, where buried 11 July 1740, aged six months. Mary Elizabeth, bap. at same 25 March 1743, where buried 21 April 1745, aged 2. Charles Green of Spalding and Whaplode, Esq., ward of his uncle Mr. Walter Johnson was the only child of Dr. Green that survived his infancy. He was bap. at Spalding 11 June 1738, where he married 1 Nov. 1759, Elizabeth, dau. of John Dinham of Spalding and Stamford, M.D., by Elizabeth, widow of Heneage Brown of Horbling, Gentleman, and dau. of Thomas Jackson of Spalding, Gentleman, by Jane Slater his wife. Mr. Charles Green ruined his family estate, and dying intestate 9 Feb. 1824, aged 86, was buried in Spalding Church. The monumental inscription to him and his wife is as follows:—

Elizabeth, wife of Charles Green, gent., and daughter of John Dinham, M.D., who died the 24 Aug. 1780, aged 40 years. And also of Elizabeth Jane, daughter of the said Charles and Elizabeth Green, who died the 10 of June, 1794, aged 29 years. Also of Charles Green, Esq., who died the 9 of February, 1824, aged 86.

He had besides this daughter Elizabeth Jane who was bap. at Spalding 30 Jan. 176$\frac{5}{6}$ two sons, John Maurice and Charles Martin Dinham Green. John Maurice Green, the eldest, was bapt. at Spalding 27 Jan. 176$\frac{2}{3}$, and died in London 1828. Charles Martin Dinham Green, lived at the Manor House, Spalding, and was Captain Commandant of the Volunteers. Bap. at Spalding 13 July 1763, where married 9 March 1799, to Mary daughter and eventual heiress of Robert

died intestate, and both he and his wife were buried in Spalding Church, where is the following inscription:—

Jane, wife of John Green, M.D., and daughter of Maurice Johnson, Esq., who died 17 of August, 1764, aged 43 years. Also of John Green, M.D., only issue of the above named John Green and Mary his wife, who died the 14 of November, 1756, aged 48 years. Also of John and Mary Elizabeth, two of the children of the said Dr. John and Jane Green, who died in their infancy.

Dr. Green had four children—John Maurice, the eldest, bap. at Spalding 17 Dec. 1736, where buried 26 Oct. 1741, aged 5 years. Jane Marin, bap. at same 11 Jan. 1738, where buried 11 July 1740, aged six months. Mary Elizabeth, bap. at same 25 March 1743, where buried 21 April 1745, aged 2. Charles Green of Spalding and Wimpole, Esq., ward of his uncle Mr. Walter Johnson was the only child of Dr. Green that survived his infancy. He was bap. at Spalding 11 June 1735, where he married 1 Nov. 1759, Elizabeth, dau. of John Dinham of Spalding and Stamford, M.D., by Elizabeth, widow of Henage Brown of Harthing, Gentleman, and dau. of Thomas Jackson of Spalding, Gentleman, by Jane Slater his wife. Mr. Charles Green ruined his family estate, and dying intestate 9 Feb. 1824, aged 66, was buried in Spalding Church. The monumental inscription to him and his wife is as follows:—

Elizabeth, wife of Charles Green, gent., and daughter of John Dinham, M.D., who died the 24 Aug. 1780, aged 40 years. And also of Elizabeth Jane, daughter of the said Charles and Elizabeth Green, who died the 10 of June, 1794, aged 29 years. Also of Charles Green, Esq., who died the 9 of February, 1824, aged 86.

He had besides this daughter Elizabeth Jane who was bap. at Spalding 30 Jan. 1763 two sons, John Maurice and Charles Marin Dinham Green. John Maurice Green, the eldest, was bap. at Spalding 27 Jan. 1762, and died in London 1828. Charles Marin Dinham Green, lived at the Manor House, Spalding, and was Captain Commandant of the Volunteers. Bap. at Spalding 13 July 1768, where married 9 March 1793, to Mary daughter and eventual heiress of Robert

Holdich of Spalding, D.L. co. Lincoln, by Elizabeth Peach grandniece and coheiress of Thomas Peach of Dingley Hall, Northants, Esq., and was buried in Spalding Church 18 Sept. 1837, where is this inscription:—

Sacred to the memory of Charles Martin Dinham Green, Esq., of this place, born 11 June, 1763, died 13 Sept. 1837. And of Mary his wife, only daughter of the late Robert Holdich, Esq., of this place, born 12th August, 1770, died 16th October, 1833. Also of three of their children, namely, Robert Holdich Green, born 11 January, 1805, died at Dinapore in the East Indies 13th July, 1835; Harriet Green, born 2 April, 1803, died 2 April, 1817; and Emily Green, died an infant.

His will dated 23 Nov. 1833, was proved at Lincoln 20 Jan. 1838. He had eight children:—

I. Robert Holdich, bap. at Spalding 3 May 1805. He was in the Artillery, and was drowned on his way home, at Dinapore in India, 13 July 1835, aged 29.

II. Charles Green, educated at Shrewsbury, member of the Spalding Society and Town Husband of Spalding, and one of the Trustees of the Living. Born at the Manor House, Spalding, 8 and baptized 11 July 1810. Married at Spalding 27 June 1838, Mary 4th daughter and eventual coheiress of Henry Everard of Spalding and Croyland Abbey, co. Lincoln, gentleman, by Anne daughter of George Toynbee of Waddington, co. Lincoln, by Sarah, daughter of . . . . Starkie, and has issue:—

1. John Henry, bap. at Spalding 25 Nov. 1839, educated at Uppingham and at Wadham College, Oxford. M.A. Head Master of the Grammar School, Kibworth, co. Leicester. Married 2 Jan. 1868, at Whitchurch, county Salop, Catharine Elizabeth, 2nd daughter of the Rev. James Room Peake, M.A., Head Master of the Grammar School at Whitchurch, and has issue an only daughter, Ethel Mary Katharine, born at Whitchurch 7 March, and bap. at Kibworth 3 June 1869.

2. Charles Martin, bap. at Spalding 23 Feb. 1841, educated at Uppingham, King's College London, and afterwards at the Reale School, Hamburg. Married at St. Mary's Catholic Church in

Holdich of Spalding, Dd., co. Lincoln, by Elizabeth Peech grandniece and coheiress of Thomas Peech of Dingley Hall, Northants, Esq., and was buried in Spalding Church 18 Sept. 1837, where is this inscription:—

Sacred to the memory of Charles Martin Holden Green, Esq., of this place, born 11 June, 1766, died 13 Sept. 1837. And of Mary his wife, only daughter of the late Robert Holdich, Esq., of this place, born 12th August, 1770, died 16th October, 1833. Also of three of their children, namely, Robert Holdich Green, born 11 January, 1808, died at Dinapore in the East Indies 13th July, 1835; Harriet Green, born 2 April, 1809, died 3 April, 1817; and Emily Green, died an infant.

His will dated 23 Nov. 1833, was proved at Lincoln 20 Jan. 1838. He had eight children:—

I. Robert Holdich, bap. at Spalding 8 May 1805. He was in the Artillery, and was drowned on his way home, at Dinapore in India, 13 July 1835, aged 29.

II. Charles Green, educated at Shrewsbury, member of the Spalding Society and Town Husband of Spalding, and one of the Trustees of the Living. Born at the Manor House, Spalding, 8 and baptized 11 July 1810. Married at Spalding 27 June 1838, Mary 4th daughter and eventual coheiress of Henry Everard of Spalding and Croyland Abbey, co. Lincoln, gentleman, by Anne daughter of George Toynbee of Wadlington, co. Lincoln, by Sarah, daughter of . . . . Stanlake, and has issue:—

1. John Henry, bap. at Spalding 25 Nov. 1839, educated at Uppingham and at Wadham College, Oxford. M.A. Head Master of the Grammar School, Kibworth, co. Leicester. Married 2 Jan. 1868, at Whitchurch, county Salop, Catherine Elizabeth, 2nd daughter of the Rev. James Noon Peake, M.A., Head Master of the Grammar School at Whitchurch, and has issue an only daughter, Ethel Mary Katharine, born at Whitchurch 7 March, and bap. at Kibworth 3 June 1869.

2. Charles Martin, bap. at Spalding 28 Feb. 1841, educated at Uppingham, King's College London, and afterwards at the Rank School, Hamburg. Married at St. Mary's Catholic Church in

Cadogan Terrace, Chelsea, 10 Feb. 1870, Emily Frances eldest daughter of Thomas Charlton of West Bank, Wrotham, co. Kent, by Frances Maria, eldest daughter of Demetrius Grevis-James of Ightham Court, Esq., High Sheriff of Kent 1833, and has had issue:—

I. Richard Francis Everard Joseph, born 25 May 1873, died 27 Oct. and buried at St. Mary Magdalen, Mortlake, co. Surrey, 28 Oct. 1874. M. I.

II. Charles Valentine Joseph Green, born at Richmond-on-Thames 14 August 1874.

I. Charlotte Frances Mary Green, born 8 Dec. 1870, died 30 Sept. and buried at St. Mary Magdalen, Mortlake, Oct. 1871. M. I.

II. Margaret Angela Teresa Mary Green, born 12 Feb. 1872, at Richmond-on-Thames, died 26, and buried at Mortlake 28 Oct., 1874. M. I.

3. Everard Green, F.S.A., bap. at Spalding 24 Sept., 1844, bred at St. Edmund's, Old Hall Green, near Ware, co. Herts. Presented to the Holy Father 3 April, 1872, and 22 Nov. 1874.

1. Mary Elizabeth Green, only daughter, now living at Richmond-on-Thames, unmarried, 1875.

III. Rev. Martin Johnson Green, B.D., Rector of Winterbourne Abbas-cum-Steepleton, co. Dorset, Rural Dean of Bridport, late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford, and Junior Proctor of that University. Born at Spalding 28 Dec. 1813; married at Maidwell, co. Northampton, 6 Sept. 1848, Elizabeth Laura Catharine, 2nd daughter of Rev. Thomas Holdich, Rector of Maidwell and Broughton, co. Northants, and sister of General Sir Edward Alan Holdich, K.C.B., and half-sister of the late Henry Hungerford Holdich Hungerford of Dingley Hall and Maidwell Hall, co. Northampton, Esq., and has had issue:—

1. Martin Holdich Green, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford. Educated at Sherborne Abbey School and at Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Bap. at Steepleton 21 June 1849.

Cadogan Terrace, Chelsea, 10 Feb. 1870, Emily Frances eldest daughter of Thomas Charlton of West Bank, Wrotham, co. Kent, by Frances Maria, eldest daughter of Demarius Gervis-James of Lightham Court, Esq., High Sheriff of Kent 1838, and has had issue:—

I. Richard Francis Fernand Joseph, born 25 May 1872, died 27 Oct. and buried at St. Mary Magdalen, Mortlake, co. Surrey, 28 Oct. 1874. M. I.

II. Charles Valentine Joseph Green, born at Richmond-on-Thames 14 August 1874.

I. Charlotte Frances Mary Green, born 8 Dec. 1870, died 30 Sept. and buried at St. Mary Magdalen, Mortlake, Oct. 1871. M. I.

II. Margaret Angela Teresa Mary Green, born 12 Feb. 1872, at Richmond-on-Thames, died 26, and buried at Mortlake 28 Oct., 1874. M. I.

3. Everard Green, F.S.A., bap. at Spalding 24 Sept., 1844, bred at St. Edmund's, Old Hall Green, near Ware, co. Herts. Presented to the Holy Father 8 April, 1872, and 22 Nov. 1874.

I. Mary Elizabeth Green, only daughter, now living at Richmond-on-Thames, unmarried, 1874.

III. Rev. Martin Johnson Green, B.D., Rector of Winterbourne Abbey-cum-Stoepleton, co. Dorset, Rural Dean of Bridport, late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford, and Junior Proctor of that University. Born at Spalding 28 Dec. 1813; married at Maidwell, co. Northampton, 6 Sept. 1845, Elizabeth Laura Catherine, 2nd daughter of Rev. Thomas Holdich, Rector of Maidwell and Brougham, co. Northants, and sister of General Sir Edward Alan Holdich, K.C.B., and half-sister of the late Henry Hungerford Holdich Hungerford of Dingley Hall and Maidwell Hall, co. Northampton, Esq., and has had issue:—

I. Martin Holdich Green, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford. Educated at Sherborne Abbey School and at Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Bap. at Stoepleton 21 June 1848.

2. John Maidwell Green, born at Steepleton, 23 May 1854, died 7, and there buried 12 March 1873. M. I.

3. Charles Edward Green, born at Steepleton, 27 May 1856, died 19 Oct. and there buried . . Oct. 1861. M. I.

1. Laura Georgiana Green, born at Steepleton 28 Dec. 1850.

2. Jane Elizabeth Green, bap. at Steepleton 15 April 1852.

3. Edith Mary Green, born at Steepleton 2 Dec. 1853.

4. Anne Cecilia Green, born at Steepleton 18 Dec. 1857.

I. Elizabeth Peach Green, eldest daughter, bap. at Spalding 12 Dec. 1799; there married 30 July 1835, Rev. Abraham Youldon, M.A., Rector of Hedsor, co. Bucks, and had issue an only daughter and sole heiress, Elizabeth Youldon, born at Henley-on-Thames 13 June 1836.

II. Mary Anne Green, bap. at Spalding 2 Jan. 1802, where married 16 June 1831, John Wright of Wrangle, Esq., J. P. co. Lincoln, son of Rev. Richard Wright, Vicar of Wrangle. Died at Louth 22 March 1870.

III. Harriet Green, bap. at Spalding 6 Oct. 1803, died there 2 April 1817, aged 13.

IV. Georgiana Green, born at Spalding 19 Dec. 1806, there married 26 Sept. 1832, to William Hungerford Holdich of Sleaford, co. Lincoln, brother of General Sir Edward Alan Holdich, K.C.B.

V. Emily Green, bap. at Spalding 19 Aug., died 18 Sept. and there buried 21 Sept. 1808.

Family Portraits.

1. Isabel wife of George Lynn of Southwick Hall, and d. of Miles Forest of Morbourn, co. Hunts; on panel. Born 1575.

2. Three children of the above, on panel.

3. William Lynn, son of George and Isabel Lynn, died *circa* 1668.

2. John Maidwell Green, born at Steepleton, 23 May 1854, died 7, and there buried 12 March 1878. M. I.

3. Charles Edward Green, born at Steepleton, 27 May 1856, died 10 Oct. and there buried ... Oct. 1861. M. I.

1. Laura Georgiana Green, born at Steepleton 28 Dec. 1850.

2. Jane Elizabeth Green, bap. at Steepleton 15 April 1852.

3. Edith Mary Green, born at Steepleton 2 Dec. 1858.

4. Anne Cecilia Green, born at Steepleton 18 Dec. 1867.

I. Elizabeth Teacle Green, eldest daughter, bap. at Spalding 12 Dec. 1793; there married 20 July 1823, Rev. Abraham Youlden, M.A., Rector of Helston, co. Bucks, and had issue an only daughter and sole heiress, Elizabeth Youlden, born at Henley-on-Thames 18 June 1830.

II. Mary Anne Green, bap. at Spalding 2 Jan. 1802, where married 16 June 1831, John Wright of Wrangle, Esq., J. P. co. Lincoln, son of Rev. Richard Wright, Vicar of Wrangle. Died at Lount 22 March 1870.

III. Harriet Green, bap. at Spalding 6 Oct. 1803, died there 2 April 1817, aged 13.

IV. Georgiana Green, born at Spalding 19 Dec. 1806, there married 26 Sept. 1832, to William Hungerford Holdich of Sleaford, co. Lincoln, brother of General Sir Edward Alan Holdich, K.C.B.

V. Emily Green, bap. at Spalding 19 Aug., died 18 Sept. and there buried 21 Sept. 1808.

FAMILY PORTRAITS.

1. Isabel wife of George Lyon of Southwick Hall, and d. of Miles Forest of Morbourne, co. Hunts; on panel. Born 1576.
2. Three children of the above, on panel.
3. William Lyon, son of George and Isabel Lyon, died circa 1605.

4. Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Lynn and d'r of . . . . Whetnall, aged 21 in 1627.

5. Mary, wife of George Lynn of Southwick Hall, and d. of Thos. Kirkham, aged 52 in 1546.

6. John Lynn of Southwick Hall, aged 26 in 1640.

7. Grace, wife of John Lynn, and d. of Rev. Anthony Cade, S. T. B. Painted 1640.

8. Rev. Anthony Cade, S. T. B., aged 78 in 1627.

9. Mary, wife of George Lynn of Southwick Hall, and d. of Walter Johnson of Spalding, J. P., by Agnes Willesbye, his first wife. Died 1722.

10. Martha, wife of Dr. Broade, and d. of George Lynn of Southwick Hall, by Elizabeth Bellamy his wife. Died 1758.

11. Rev. Francis Broade, D.D., husband of Martha Lynn. Died 1791.

12. Mary, wife of John Green of Dunsby Hall, and d. of Martin Johnson of Spalding, by Mary, d. of John Lynn of Southwick Hall, by Grace Cade his wife. Married 1706.

13. Captain Francis Pilliod, second husband of Mary Green.

14. Dr. John Green of Spalding and Whaplode, F.R.S. Died 1756.

15. Jane, wife of Dr. Green, eldest dau. of Maurice Johnson, "the antiquary," of Ayscoughfee Hall. Died 1754.

16. Elizabeth, wife of Charles Green of Spalding (son of Dr. Green), and d. of Dr. John Dinham. Died 1780.

17. Dr. John Dinham of Spalding and Stamford. Died 1752.

18. Elizabeth, wife of Dr. Dinham, and widow of Heneage Brown of Horbling, Gentleman.

19. Charles Martin Dinham Green of Spalding. Died 1837.

20. Mary, wife of Charles Martin Dinham Green, and daughter of Robert Holdich, D. L. co. Lincoln. Died 1833.

21. Robert Holdich of Spalding, gent. Died 1828.

22. Elizabeth, wife of Robert Holdich, and daughter of Thomas Peach of Gretton, co. Northants. Died 1807.

23. Edward Holdich, brother of Robert, Surgeon to H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland. Died 1814.

24. Katharine, wife of Edward Holdich.

25. Mary, wife of Charles Green of Spalding, and d. of Henry Everard of Spalding. Died 1869.

26. John Henry and Charles Martin, two of the children of Charles Green by Mary Everard his wife.

N.B.—*Nos.* 1 *to* 11 *are in the possession of Mr. Everard Green; Nos.* 12 *to* 24 *in that of Rev. Martin Johnson Green, B.D.; Nos.* 25 *and* 26 *in that of Charles Green, Esq.*

4. Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Lyon and d. of . . . . Whatman, aged 21 in 1827.

5. Mary, wife of George Lyon of Southwick Hall, and d. of Thos. Kirkham, aged 32 in 1838.

6. John Lyon of Southwick Hall, aged 26 in 1840.

7. Grace, wife of John Lyon, and d. of Rev. Anthony Cale, S. T. B. Married 1840.

8. Rev. Anthony Cale, S. T. B., aged 78 in 1827.

9. Mary, wife of George Lyon of Southwick Hall, and d. of Walter Johnson of Spalding, A. P., by Agnes Willesby, his first wife. Died 1722.

10. Martha, wife of Dr. Broade, and d. of George Lyon of Southwick Hall, by Elizabeth Balkney his wife. Died 1708.

11. Rev. Francis Broade, D.D., husband of Martha Lyon. Died 1791.

12. Mary, wife of John Green of Dunsby Hall, and d. of Martin Johnson of Spalding, by Mary, d. of John Lyon of Southwick Hall, by Grace Cale his wife. Married 1700.

13. Captain Francis Pillon, second husband of Mary Green.

14. Dr. John Green of Spalding and Whaplode, F.R.S. Died 1756.

15. Jane, wife of Dr. Green, eldest dau. of Maurice Johnson, "the antiquary," of Aysoughby Hall. Died 1754.

16. Elizabeth, wife of Charles Green of Spalding (son of Dr. Green), and d. of Dr. John Dinham. Died 1780.

17. Dr. John Dinham of Spalding and Stamford. Died 1752.

18. Elizabeth, wife of Dr. Dinham, and widow of Honeage Brown of Horbling, Gentleman.

19. Charles Martin Dinham Green of Spalding. Died 1837.

20. Mary, wife of Charles Martin Dinham Green, and daughter of Robert Holdich, D. L. co. Lincoln. Died 1828.

21. Robert Holdich of Spalding, gent. Died 1828.

22. Elizabeth, wife of Robert Holdich, and daughter of Thomas Peach of Gretton, co. Northants. Died 1807.

23. Edward Holdich, brother of Robert, Surgeon to H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland. Died 1814.

24. Katharine, wife of Edward Holdich.

25. Mary, wife of Charles Green of Spalding, and d. of Henry Everard of Spalding. Died 1869.

26. John Henry and Charles Martin, two of the children of Charles Green by Mary Everard his wife.

N.B.—Nos. 1 to 11 are in the possession of Mr. Everard Green; Nos. 12 to 21 in that of Mrs. Maria Johnson Green, R.D.; Nos. 22 and 23 in that of Charles Green, Esq.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LITTLE CASTERTON, CO. RUTLAND.

THE Registers of this parish commence in 1559, a portion (deaths) from 1642 to 1696 are lost. Those that remain are in good condition, having been well kept.

1562. Richard Nowell & Margaret Flower, mar. June x.
1563. John Browne, gent., bapt. May vi.
„ Margaret Browne, bur. Maye iiij.
1566. Dorothie Browne, bur. Aprill ix.
1567. William Rookesbie & Marie Rookesbie, gent., mar. May xxv.
1572. Richard Curlington, bur. Aprill xxx.
1573. John Blande & Priscilla Horneby, mar. Aug. xxv.
1576. Thomas Stapleton, bur. May vi.
1586. Bridget Browne, bapt. Nov. vi.
1590. Anthony Browne, esquier, bur. Nov. xxv.*
159⅔. Anthony Browne, gent., bapt. Jan. xiiij.
159¾. Francis Browne, gent., bapt. Feb. xxiiij.
1594. William Browne, gent., bapt. Ap[l] xxvij.
1595. Anne Browne, gent., bapt. Sept. vij.†

* He was the eldest son and heir of Francis B., of Tolethorpe, esq., by Margaret, dau. of Robert Matthew, of Bradden, Northants, esq., who d. 11 May, 33 Hen. VIII. He purchased, between the period of his father's death at Tolethorpe, on the day of St. Martin-the-Bishop, in winter, in the 10 Hen. VIII. and the 14 of Hen. VIII., the manor of Casterton Parva, formerly belonging to the Lords Scrope of Bolton. At the time of his death, Anthony his son and heir was 26 years of age, and was Sheriff of Rutland, in the 37 Hen. VIII., the 5th of Mary, and 13th of Elizabeth. Fras. was Sheriff of Rutland in the 16th Hen. VIII., and on the 6th of July, 18 Hen. VIII., obtained letters patent from the Crown, exempting him from the duty of serving upon juries, and from serving the offices of Sheriff or Escheator, and authorizing him to appear with his head covered in the presence of the King, his heirs, and successors, and of all great men, Lords spiritual and temporal, and other persons whomsoever of the kingdom. It is said these privileges were granted to him for the good services performed by Christopher Browne, his father; but the letters patent, copied at length in Fuller, contain no intimation of any such services. Christopher (the father) came over with Hen. VII., and assisted him against Richard III. He served the office of Sheriff of Rutland in the 8th and 16th Hen. VII. and 1st Hen. VIII. He was dead in 1518-9. His first wife was Grace, dau. and coh. of John Pinchbeck (arg. on a bend sa. a bezant in chief) esq., of Lincolnshire, and his second was a dau. of Bedingfield, Norf.

† She was the dau. of Fras. B. esq., by Lucy his wife, eldest dau. of Geo. Mackworth, of Empingham, esq., and sister of Sir Tho. Mackworth of Normanton, Bart. Ann B. afterwards became the wife of Rob[t] Kirkham, of Fineshed, Northants, esq. In All Saints' Stamford *par. reg.* I found the following entries:—1623-4. Alice, dau. of Robert Kirkham, esq., bapt. Jan. 16, bur. June 8, 1624; 1625. John, son of Rob[t] Kirkham, gent., bapt. Aprill 15; 1628. Henry, son of Rob[te] Kirkham, esq., bapt. Dec. 7. In St. George's the following one:—1618-9. Walter Kirkham, the sonne of Robart Kirkham, dwelling at the Black Fryers, was bapt. the xxxj. of Jan.; 1686. Charles, son of Charles Kirkham, gent., bapt. Oct. 11 (*Cliffe Regis par. reg.*); 1764. Smith, son of Smith Kirkham, gent., and Mary, bapt. Ap[l] 17 (*South Luffenham par. reg.*)

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LITTLE CASTERTON, CO. RUTLAND.

The Registers of this parish commence in 1559, a portion (deaths) from 1612 to 1656 are lost. Those that remain are in good condition, having been well kept.

1562. Richard Norell & Margaret Tyrner, mar. June x.
1568. John Browne, gent., bapt. May vi.
" Margaret Browne, bur. May viii.
1568. Dorothie Browne, bur. April x.
1567. William Hookesbie & Alyce Hookesbie, gent., mar. May xxv.
1572. Richard Curlington, bur. April xxx.
1573. John Blande & Priscilla Horneby, mar. Aug. xxv.
1576. Thomas Stapleton, bur. May vi.
1586. Bridget Browne, bapt. Nov. vi.
1590. Anthony Browne, cepulier, bur. Nov. xxv.*
1594. Anthony Browne, gent., bapt. Jan. xiii.
1594. Francis Browne, gent., bapt. Feb. xxiii.
1591. William Browne, gent., bapt. Ap. xxvii.
1595. Anne Browne, gent., bapt. Sept. vii.†

* He was the eldest son and heir of Francis, d. of Tolethorpe, esq., by Margaret dau. of Robert Martiner, of Branford, Northants, esq., who d. 11 May, 33 Hen. VIII. He purchased, between the period of his father's death at Tolethorpe, on the day of his burial (Rutland), in whose, in the 10 Hen. VIII. and the 14 of Hen. VIII., the manor of Casterton Parva, formerly belonging to the Lords Scrope of Bolton. At the time of his death, Anthony his son and heir was 20 years of age, and was Sheriff of Rutland in the 37 Hen. VIII., the 5th of Mary, and 12th of Elizabeth. He was Sheriff of Rutland in the 40th Hen. VIII., and on the 6th of July, 13 Hen. VIII., obtained letters patent from the Crown, exempting him from the duty of serving upon juries, and from serving the office of Sheriff or Escheator, and authorising him to appear with his band armed in the presence of the King, his heirs, and successors, and of all great men, lords spiritual and temporal, and other persons whomsoever in the kingdom. It is said these privileges were granted to him for the good services rendered by Christopher Browne, his father; but the letters patent, copied at length in Fuller, contain no intimation of any such services. Christopher (the father) came over with Hen. VII., and assisted him against Richard III. He served the office of Sheriff of Rutland in the 2nd and 16th Hen. VII. and 1st Hen. VIII. He was dead in 1518-9. His 2nd wife was Grace, dau. and coh. of John Stanbank (or, on a bend az. a leopard ar. ducal) esq., of Lincolnshire, and his second was a dau. of Isellingwold, Kent.

† She was the dau. of Thos. Hookesby, by Lucy his wife, eldest dau. of Geo. Mewsworth, of Empingham, esq., and sister of Sir Thos. Mewsworth of Normanton, Rut. Ann B. afterwards became the wife of Hugh Goldham, of Freeland, Northants, esq. In all dates extracted year was I found the following entries:—1582-4, Alice, dau. of Jordan Kirkham, esq., bapt. Jan. 10, bur. June 3, 1624; 1623, John, son of Hugh Kirkham, gent., bapt. April 15; 1624, Henry, son of Hugh Kirkham, esq., bapt. Dec. 1. In 99, Henry, the following are:—1618-9, Walter Kirkham, the sonne of Robert Kirkham, dwelling in the Black Pyrrye, was bapt. the xxxj. of Jan.; 1638, Charles, son of Charles Kirkham, gent., bur. Oct. 11 (Alice, dau. xvj.); 1641, Sarah, son of Sarah Kirkham, gent., and Mary, bapt. Ap. 17 (Sarah Langham par. reg.).

159$\frac{5}{6}$. John Browne, bur. Marche xxv.
1596. Robert Browne, gent., bur. Aprill iiij.
159$\frac{6}{7}$. Thomas Browne, gent., bapt. Jan. xxxi.*
„ Joane Fairechilde, bur. Jan. xvij.
„ Elizabeth Burbage, bur. Feb. xvj.
1598. Dorothie Browne, gent., bapt. June xxvij.
„ Jane Browne, gent., bapt. Dec. xxiij.
1599. Jeffery Colvill, the sonne of Jeffery Colvill, of Newton, in the Eyle of Elye, in the countie of Cambridge, gent. bapt. Oct. xxij.†
1601. Margaret Browne, the daughter of Francis Browne, esquiere, bapt. Aprill v.
„ William Browne, the sonne of Phillip Browne, bapt. July xxx.‡
1602. James Browne, the sonne of Franceys Browne, esquiere, bapt. Aprill ix.
„ Dorothye Browne, bur. Dec. xxiv.
„ Margaret Browne, bur. Dec. xxvij.
1603. James Browne, bur. April x.
„ Lucie Browne, bur. April xij.
1604. Bridgett Battison, the daughter of John Battison, of Stamford, mason, bapt. May . . . .
„ Francis Browne, of Tolthrop, esquier, was bur. xviij. of October.§
1605. Thomas Fayrechild, the sonne of Thomas Fayrechilde, bapt. Aug. 15.
„ James Gartsyde, minister, & Jane Pickering, gent., mar. Nov. xxvij.‖
1606. Bridget Gartsyde, the dau. of James Gartsyde, of William, in the countye of Lincolne, minister, was bapt. Aug. xv.

* Thomas Browne, gentleman, bur. July 18, 1622 *(All Saints'* Stamford *par. reg.)*

† The arms of Colvill of Newton are azure, a lion ramp. arg.; those of Weston Colvill are or, a fesse gules.

‡ Phillip Browne was Surveyor of Queen Elizabeth's manors in Lincolnshire.

§ He married Lucy (bapt. 15 Jan. 1570-1), eldest dau. of George Mackworth (arms—party per pale indented, sa. and erm. a chevron gu. fretty or), of Empingham, co. Rutland, esq., by his wife, Anne, dau. of Edm. Hall (arms—arg. on a chev. engr. bet. three talbots' heads erased, sa. an estoile) of Gretford, co. Linc, esq., and sister of Sir George Mackworth of Normanton, Bart. (so created 4 June, 1619). Margery Mackworth, a younger sister of Lucy, bapt. 27 Mar. 1572, mar. 1 Dec. 1598, Geoffrey (or Jeffery) Colville, younger son of John Colville of Newton, in the Isle of Ely, esq., a fact which accounts for the baptism recorded above.

‖ I am inclined to think she was a dau. of Boniface Pickering, of Tichmersh, Northants. Dorothy, eldest dau. of Fras. Browne, married Gilbert, eldest son of Boniface Pickering, of Tichmersh. Robert Browne, clerk, third son of Fras., was Rector of Achurch, Northants, and founder of the religious sect called after him, Brownists. He died in 1636, aged about 80, a prisoner in Northampton jail, to which he had been committed for assaulting a parish constable who came to demand a rate of him.

1594. John Browne, bur. Mordle xxv.
1596. Robert Browne, cent., bur. April iii.
1597. Thomas Browne, gent., bapt. Jan. xxxi.*
" Joane Fareclide, bur. Jan. xvii.
" Elizabeth Burbage, bur. Feb. xvi.
1598. Dorothie Browne, gent., bapt. June xxvii.
" Jane Browne, gent., bapt. Dec. xviii.
1599. Jeffery Colvill, the sonne of Jeffery Colvill, of Newton, in the Ryle of Elye, in the countie of Cambridge, gent., bapt. Oct. xvii.†
1601. Margaret Browne, the daughter of Francis Browne, esquiere, bapt. April v.
" William Browne, the sonne of Philip Browne, bapt. July xxx.‡
1602. James Browne, the sonne of Francesys Browne, esquiere, bapt. April ix.
" Dorothye Browne, bur. Dec. xxiv.
" Margaret Browne, bur. Dec. xxvii.
1603. James Browne, bur. April x.
" Lucie Browne, bur. April xii.
1604. Bridgett Battison, the daughter of John Battison, of Stamford, mason, bapt. May . . . .
" Francis Browne, of Tolthrop, esquier, was bur. xviii. of October.§
1605. Thomas Fayrechilde, the sonne of Thomas Fayrechilde, bapt. Aug. 15.
" James Gartsyde, minister, & Jane Pickering, gent., mar. Nov. xxvii.‖
1606. Bridget Gartsyde, the dau. of James Gartsyde, of William, in the countye of Lincolne, minister, was bapt. Aug. xv.

* Thomas Browne, gentleman, bur. July 19, 1624 (Old Rector Stamford parreg.)

† The arms of Colvill of Newton are azure, a lion rampt arg.; those of Weston Colvill are or, a fesse gules.

‡ Philip Browne was Surveyor of Queen Elizabeth's manors in Lincolnshire.

§ He married Lucy (bapt. 15 Jan. 1570-1), eldest dau. of George Mackworth (arms—party per pale indented, or, and azur, a chevron gu. freely cr.), of Tamworth, Salop, co. Buckingham, esq., by his wife, Anne, dau. of John, Hall (arms—arg., on a chev. sable, three bezants), of Grendon, co. Warwick, esq., bur. 1 Dec. 1597. Mackworth bears crescent, as an octadic, or Gerbland, co. Lincolnshire, esq., and sister of Sir George Mackworth of Normanton, Kt., (co. created 1 June, 1616). Mungovy Mackworth, a younger sister of Lucy, bapt. 27 Mar. 1572, mar. 1 Dec. 1595, Geoffrey (or Jeffery) Colvill, younger son of John Colvile of Newton, in the Isle of Ely, esq., a fact which accounts for the baptism recorded above.

‖ I am indebted to Gibbs, who was a clue, of Northoe, Pickering, of Tidmarsh, Northants. Dorothy, eldest dau. of Ryse, Browne, married William, eldest son of Boulmer Pickering, of Tidmarsh. Robert Browne, eldest, third son of Ryse, was Barrister of Advocate, Northants, and founder of the religious sect called after him. Browne. He died in 1630, aged about 80, a prisoner in Northampton gaol, to which he had been committed for resisting a parish constable who came to demand a rate of him.

1611. Jeffery Bevill & Alice Pickering, mar. Dec. 2.*

„ Frauncis Bottomley, the dau. of John Bottomley, bapt. Aprill vij.

1612-3. Elizabeth Blande, bapt. Feb. xxvij.

1614-5. John Brown, gent., & Mary Quarles, gent., were mar. Marche xvij.†

1617-8. Christopher Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolethorp, esquiere, was bapt. Feb. xxvij.‡

1618. Anne Norris, the dau. of Eustace Norris, was bapt. June xx.

1620. Penelope Browne, the dau. of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquier, was bapt. July xx.

1622. Quarles Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquier, was bapt. July x.§

„ John Dymocke & Martha Buckberry, mar. Oct. i.

1623. Anye Haddon, the wife of Roger Haddon, minister, was bur. Aug. xv.

1624. John Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquier, bapt. Aprill xxvij. Bur. July 5 following.

1626. John Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esq^re^, bapt. Aprill xiij.‖

1628. John Haddon, the sonne of Roger Haddon, minister, was bapt. April x.

1628-9. Priscilla Browne, the dau. of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., bapt. Feb. i.¶

* Ann Pickering was probably another dau. of Boniface Pickering, alluded to above, but the name of the husband I do not find in the pedigree of the Belvills, in Camden's Visit of Hunts (Cam. Soc.) 1613.

† See 'East Anglian,' vol. iii., pp. 157, 172, 186.

‡ He mar. at Ridlington, 10 Sept. 1638, Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edw. Harington, Bart. of that place, and Margaret (dau. and coh. of John Doyley of Merton, Oxon, esq.) his wife.

§ He became President, under the East India Company, at Bantam. He mar. Margaret, dau. of John Dobson of Ireland, and left issue two dau^s^, Margaret, mar. in Ireland, and Mary, mar. Hanset of Norwich.

‖ He settled at Stamford, and mar. a dau. of Hen. Hastings of Humberstone, co. Leicester, esq. In the family pedigree her name is not named, but from my notes from St. George's Stamford *par. regs.* I find that her name was Jane. She is said to have died s. p. in 1666. From the same source I find she had a family, was bur. at St George's, 19 Mar. 1649-50, and Francis, ye wife of John Browne, gent., bur. Sept. 28, 1655, so it appears he married a second, but who she was I am unable to say.

¶ She became the wife of Thos Arey of London, gent.

1611. Jeffery Bevill & Alice Pickering, mar. Dec. 2.*

" Francis Buttonsley, the dau. of John Buttonsley, bapt. April vij.

1612-3. Elizabeth Blande, bapt. Feb. xxvij.

1614-5. John Browne, gent., & Mary Quadrie, gent., were mar. Marche xvij.†

1617-8. Christopher Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esquiere, was bapt. Feb. xxvij.‡

1618. Anne Norris, the dau. of Rinaldo Norris, was bapt. June xx.

1620. Penelope Browne, the dau. of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquier, was bapt. July xx.

1622. Guarles Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquier, was bapt. July x.§

" John Dymocke & Martha Bankberry, mar. Oct. i.

1622. Anye Haddon, the wife of Roger Haddon, minister, was bur. Aug. xv.

1624. John Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquier, bapt. April xxvij. Bur. July 5 following.

1626. John Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esq^re, bapt. April xiij.‖

1628. John Haddon, the sonne of Roger Haddon, minister, was bapt. April x.

1628-9. Priscilla Browne, the dau. of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., bapt. Feb. i.¶

* Ann Pickering was probably another dau. of Bardsee Pickering, alluded to above, but the name of the husband I do not find in any pedigree of the Heivills in Camden's Visit of Hunts (Cam. Soc.) 1613.

† See East Anglian, vol. iii, p. 197, 172, 180.

‡ He mar. at Rillington, 10 Sept. 1638, Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edw. Hastington, Bart. of that place, and Sandiacre (Cam. and col. of John Lewis of Marton, Gent. esq.) his wife.

§ He became President, under the East India Company, at Bantam. He mar. Margaret, dau. of John Hudson of Ireland, and left issue two daus., Margaret, mar. in Ireland, and Mary, mar. Hanson of Norwich.

‖ He settled at Remenham, and mar. a daughter Hen. Hastings of Bunderstone, co. Leicester, esq. In the family pedigree her name is not named, but from my notes from St. George's Hanover Sq. par. reg. I find that her nurse was Jane. She is said to have died s. p. in 1663. From the same source I find she had a family, was bur. at St. George's, 19 July, 1670-30; and Francis, y. wife of John Browne, gent., bur. Sept. 28, 1665, so it appears he married a second, but who she was I am unable to say.

¶ She became the wife of Thos Airey of London, gent.

THE FAMILY OF RYE, OF NORTH WALSHAM, NORFOLK.

BY WALTER RYE.

I. ROBERT RYE of Smallburgh, in the County of Norfolk, of whom I have given an account in the 'Herald and Genealogist' (vol. viii., p. 401), and whose will dated 20 Aug. 1535, is there printed, had two sons William and Thomas, both of whom seem to have removed to North Walsham.

II. WILLIAM, the elder son, was of that place in 1562,* when by his wife A . . . (Agnes ?) he had a son,†

1. *Robert Rye,* bapt. 20 Mar. 1562 (more as to whom hereafter). I should imagine that his first wife died very shortly afterwards, for by 1564 he was married to Ma(rgaret),‡ whom I know from entries in the Court Rolls of N. Walsham and from his will to have been Margaret daur. of Robert Glanford and Alice his wife, who survived him, and by whom he had,

2. *Catherine Rye,* bapt. 2 Nov. and buried 28 Dec. 1564.

* I have little doubt that he was identical with the William Rye of St. Stephen's, Norwich, where by a wife whose Christian name is not given in the Register he had nine children born to him, viz.:—

1. Barnaby Rye, bapt. 4 Nov. 31, H. VIII. (1540).
2. Margaret Rye, bapt. 21 June 35, H. VIII. (1544).
3. Edward Rye, bapt. 25 June 1547. The first of the very many Ryes who have borne that Christian name which has ever since been the favourite one of the family, and which he probably derived from the popular infant King who had succeeded to the crown some six months previously. He is probably identical with the Edward Rye mentioned in his father's (?) will as owing money to William Rye of Cromer.
4. John Rye, bapt. 30 April 1550 (? buried 15 June in the same year).
5. Agnes Rye, bapt. 20 July 1553.
6. Margaret Rye, bapt. 17 March 1555 (? buried at N. Walsham in 1558).
7. Margaret Rye, bapt. (?) 9 Jan. 1556.
8. Richard Rye, bapt. 10 Feb. 1562 (? buried at N. Walsham 1576).

Some of the family seem to have remained in St. Stephen's parish, for Mrs. Rose Rye, the wife of Alderman William Rye, was buried in the church 31 Mar. 1660.

† And probably a dau. Elizabeth, who was bur. at North Walsham 23 April 1562. The baptisms, etc., in this paper are from the North Walsham registers.

‡ Despite the direction in his will that he should be buried at the chancel end of North Walsham churchyard, it is possible that he and his wife may be the William Rye and Margaret his wife to whom there was a brass at Trimmingham church.

THE FAMILY OF RYE, OF NORTH WALSHAM, NORFOLK.

BY WALTER RYE.

I. Robert Rye of Smallburgh, in the County of Norfolk, of whom I have given an account in the 'Herald and Genealogist' (vol. viii., p. 107), and whose will dated 20 Aug. 1575, is there printed, had two sons William and Thomas, both of whom seem to have removed to North Walsham.

II. William, the elder son, was of that place in 1562,* when by his wife A . . . . (Agnes?) he had a son,†

1. Robert Rye, bapt. 20 Mar. 1562 (more as to whom hereafter). I should imagine that his first wife died very shortly afterwards, for by 1564 he was married to Ela (parent),‡ whom I know from entries in the Court Rolls of N. Walsham and from his will to have been Margaret daur. of Robert Gleanford and Alice his wife, who survived him, and by whom he had,

2. Catherine Rye, bapt. 2 Nov. and buried 28 Dec. 1564.

* I have little doubt that he was identical with the William Rye of St. Stephen's Norwich, where by a wife whose Christian name is not given in the Registers he had nine children born to him, viz.:—

1. Reginald Rye, bapt. 4 Nov. 31, H. VIII. (1539).
2. Margaret Rye, bapt. 21 June 36, H. VIII. (1544).
3. Edward Rye, bapt. 25 June 1547. The date of the very many Ryes who have borne that Christian name which has ever since been the favourite one of the family, and which is probably derived from the popular Edward King who had succeeded to the throne some six months previously, the 1st is probably identical with the Edward Rye mentioned in his father's (?) will as owing money to William Rye of Cromer.
4. John Rye, bapt. 30 April 1550 (? buried 12 June in the same year).
5. Agnes Rye, bapt. 20 July 1555.
6. Margaret Rye, bapt. 17 March 1557 (? buried at N. Walsham in 1558).
7. Margaret Rye, bapt. (?) 9 Jan. 1559.
8. Richard Rye, bapt. in Feb. 1562 (? buried at N. Walsham 1576).

None of the family seem to have remained in St. Stephen's parish, for Alice Rye, the wife of Alderman William Rye, was buried in the church 27 Mar. 1580.

† And probably a dau. Elizabeth, who was bur. at North Walsham 29 April 1562. The baptisms, etc., in Norwich are from the North Walsham registers.

‡ Dorothy in the abstract to his will that he should be buried at the chancel end of North Walsham churchyard, it is possible that he and his wife may be the William Rye and Margaret his wife to whom there was a tablet at Tunstallgham church.

3. *Margaret Rye,* bapt. 20 Mar. 1565 and was living in 1589, being mentioned in her father's will of that date.

4. *William Rye,* bapt. 20 July 1577 and bur. 27 Feb. 1577-8.

5. *Alice Rye,* bur. 20 Feb. 1578.

6. *Ellen Rye,* who was living in 1589, when she is described in her father's will as being the wife of William Annison.

In 1583 William Rye seems to have taken some part in parish matters, for in the parish books of that year there is an entry that "there remains in the hands of S. Pull and W. Rye the Sanctus Bell."

By his will* dated 14 Dec. 1589 this William Rye, described as of North Walsham, husbandman, after giving 3s. 4d. to the reparation of the church, directed his body to be buried in the churchyard of N. Walsham at the chancel end, and ordered that fourteen dozens of bread should be given away to the poor on the day of his burial. To Margaret his wife he gave "my parlour that I now remayneth in wth the plauncher over the same and chamber adjoining thereto," and he also gave her yearly half-a-hundred of wood faggots and a hundred of fire faggots. He also left a messuage to the poor of Marshgate in North Walsham, and gives his wife an annuity of £5 and "two swine, six hennis, and a cocke," and mentions lands given to her by Robert Glamfor her father, and also refers to the widow Tungate his wife's sister. To his son Robert he gave his greatest brass pot etc., and various bequests to his son-in-law William Annyson and Ellen his daughter, to William Glamfor the son of John Glamfor and his two other children to his wife's sisters, and to the "too children" of William Rye of Cromer 10s. on condition that the latter should discharge Edward Rye of 30s. which he late had of him. There are also other bequests of 10s. to the children of Fulk Weston his brother-in-law, of 13s. 4d. to the children of — Burney his brother-in-law, to John Rante his servant, to Margaret his daughter his counter, and to Margaret Rye his niece 10s. and to the rest of her sisters 3s. 4d. He died in Nov. 1589, was buried 2 Dec. 1589 at N. Walsham. His son Robert who was his executor proved his will on the 17th April 1590.

III. Robert Rye of Marshgate in N. Walsham, who having as before mentioned been bapt. on the 20 Mar. 1562, was in his 28th year when his father died and left him the bulk of his property. He died (æt. 76) in the year 1638, having by his will, dated

* Archy. of Norfolk, 1588-91, 324. Liber 30.

3. *Margaret Rye*, bapt. 20 *Mar.* 1605 and was living in 1580, being mentioned in her father's will of that date.

4. *William Rye*, bapt. 20 *July* 1577 and bur. 27 *Feb.* 1577-8.

5. *Alice Rye*, bur. 20 *Feb.* 1578.

6. *Ellen Rye*, who was living in 1580, when she is described in her father's will as being the wife of *William Ammson*.

In 1583 *William Rye* seems to have taken some part in parish matters, for in the parish books of that year there is an entry that "there remains in the hands of S. Pull and W. Rye the Sannts Bell."

By his will* dated 14 Dec. 1589 this *William Rye*, described as of *North Walsham*, butchemman, after giving 3s. 4d. to the reparation of the church, directed his body to be buried in the churchyard of N. Walsham at the chancel end, and ordered that fourteen dozens of bread should be given away to the poor on the day of his burial. To *Margaret* his wife he gave "my pardon that I now remayneth in wth the plaunchier over the some and chamber adjoining thereto," and he also gave her yearly half-a-hundred of wood faggots and a hundred of tire faggots. He also left a messuage to the poor of *Marshgate* in *North Walsham*, and gives his wife an annuity of £5 and "two swines, six hennis, and a cocke," and mentions lands given to her by *Robert Glauefor* her father, and also a fers to the widow *Tungate* his wife's sister. To his son *Robert* he gave his greatest brass pot etc., and various bequests to his son-in-law *William Amyson* and *Ellen* his daughter, to *William Glauefor* the son of *John Glauefor* and his two other children to his wife's sisters, and to the "tow children" of *William Rye* of *Cromer* 10s. on condition that the latter should discharge *Edward Rye* of 20s. which he late had of him. There are also other bequests of 10s. to the children of *Polk Weston* his brother-in-law, of 13s. 4d. to the children of — *Burney* his brother-in-law, to *John Ranto* his servant, to *Margaret* his daughter his counter, and to *Margaret Rye* his niece 10s. and to the rest of her sisters 3s. 4d. He died in Nov. 1589, was buried 2 Dec. 1589 at N. Walsham. His son *Robert* who was his executor proved his will on the 17th April 1590.

III. *Robert Rye* of *Marshgate* in N. Walsham, who having as before mentioned been bapt. on the 20 *Mar.* 1562, was in his 28th year when his father died and left him the bulk of his property. He died (æt. 76) in the year 1638, having by his will, dated

* Archy. of Norfolk, 1588-91, 324. Jakes 30.

7th Oct. 1628, and wherein he is described as yeoman, directed his body to be buried in the church or churchyard of North Walsham. By his wife *Agnes*, to whom he left all his moveable goods, he had two* sons, viz.:—

1. *John Rye* (the elder), bapt. 12 Feb. 1609, to whom his father left all his N. Walsham property held of the manors of Antingham. He was a worsted weaver as appears by his will dated 26 Aug. 1680 (proved 30 Sept. 1680), which will is witnessed by an *Edward Rye*, weaver. By his wife *Margaret*, who probably died before he made his will, which does not mention her, he had issue,

i. *William Rye* (not bapt. at N. Walsham), described by his father's will as his eldest son, and to whom he gave (*i.a.*) a piece of common ground, which may be that mentioned in the will of Wm. Rye 1589. I know nothing more of this Wm. Rye than that in 1696, his nephew Edmond bequeathed him an annuity.

ii. *John Rye* (the younger), bapt. at N. Walsham 14 Sept. 1643, was like his father a worsted weaver. His father left him his "Twistering mill and warpinge mill, and all my bobbins and spires and coggs to the said Twistering mill belonging, and my Traver and all my hornes for weavers' use, and two Trendles."

This John Rye by his will dated 1 Aug. 1702 (which is witnessed by one *William Rye*, and proved 29 April 1710), gave all his lands in Marshgate to his sister Mary Newman subject to an annuity to his sister Esther Pigge.

iii. *Sarah Rye*, bapt. 22 Sept. 1646, and buried 6 Nov. 1673.

iv. *Edmund Rye*, bapt. 20 March 1649, to whom his father gave all his lands held of the manor of Antingham Chamberlins. He was buried 18 Feb. 1687, having by his wife *Emma* had issue (*a*), *John Rye*, bapt. 26 Dec. 1672; (*b*) *Edmund Rye*, bapt. 24 Feb. 1674, also a worsted weaver, by his will (dated 4 Sept. 1696 and proved 5 Oct. 1696) after leaving legacies to his uncles William and John, and his aunts Esther and Sarah, gave his N. Walsham property to his aunt Mary Newman, his Felmingham property to his aunt Esther Pigg, and made his aunt Mary's husband John Newman his sole executor, and (*c*) *Mary Rye*, bur. 4 Oct. 1682.

* He possibly had another, as there was a Robert Rye of North Walsham the son of Robert Rye bapt. 10 Aug. 1606, who may however be the son of Robert Rye of Eastgate. A Robert Rye, probably he who was bapt. 1606, mar. *Mary* . . . . and had two sons; *John* bapt. 24 Nov. 1642, and *Samuel* bapt. 13 July 1643.

7th Oct. 1629, and wherein he is described as yeoman, directed his body to be buried in the church or churchyard of North Walsham. By his wife Agnes, to whom he left all his moveable goods, he had two* sons, viz.:—

I. John Eye (the elder), bapt. 12 Feb. 1600, to whom his father left all his N. Walsham property held of the manors of Antingham. He was a worsted weaver as appears by his will dated 26 Aug. 1650 (proved 30 Sept. 1660), which will is witnessed by an Edward Eye, weaver. By his wife Mergaret, who probably died before he made his will, which does not mention her, he had issue,

i. William Eye (not bapt. at N. Walsham), described by his father's will as his eldest son, and to whom he gave (*i.e.*) a piece of common ground, which may be that mentioned in the will of Wm. Eye 1589. I know nothing more of this Wm. Eye than that in 1660, his nephew Edmund bequeathed him an annuity.

ii. John Eye (the younger), bapt. at N. Walsham 14 Sept. 1612, was like his father a worsted weaver. His father left him his "twisteering mill and warpinge mill, and all my bobbins and spires and cogge to the said Twisteering mill belonging, and my Traver and all my horses for weavers' use, and two Trendles."

This John Eye by his will dated 1 Aug. 1702 (which is witnessed by one William Eye, and proved 29 April 1710), gave all his lands in Marshgate to his sister Mary Newman subject to an annuity to his sister Esther Pigge.

iii. Sarah Eye, bapt. 22 Sept. 1616, and buried 6 Nov. 1672.

iv. Edmund Eye, bapt. 20 March 1618, to whom his father gave all his lands held of the manor of Antingham Chamberlins. He was buried 18 Feb. 1687, having by his wife Emma had issue (a), John Eye, bapt. 26 Dec. 1672; (b) Edmund Eye, bapt. 24 Feb. 1674, also a worsted weaver, by his will (dated 4 Sept. 1696 and proved 5 Oct. 1696) after leaving legacies to his nieces William and John, and his aunts Esther and Sarah, gave his N. Walsham property to his aunt Mary Newman, his Felmingham property to his aunt Esther Pigg, and made his aunt Mary's husband John Newman his sole executor, and (c) Mary Eye, bur. 4 Oct. 1683.

* He possibly had another, as there was a Robert Eye of North Walsham the son of Robert Eye bapt. 10 Aug. 1591, who may however be the son of Robert Eye of Eastgate. A Robert Eye, probably the wife was bapt. 1606, mar. Mary . . . and had two sons; John bapt. 23 Nov. 1643, and another bapt. 18 July 1649.

v. *Robert Rye,* bapt. 3 Dec. 1651, and buried 2 Nov. 1661.

vi. *Esther Rye,* born 23 Feb. 1653, married John Pigge, and was living in 1702.

vii. *Elizabeth Rye,* born 17 July 1657.

viii. *Mary Rye,* bapt. 28 Aug. 1659, married John Newman, and was living in 1702.

ix. *Margaret Rye,* bur. 28 Jan. 1668.

2. *Edward Rye,* the elder (of whom hereafter).

IV. Edward Rye, the elder, to whom his father Robert gave all his Swaffield property, was a worsted weaver. By his will dated 20 June 1662 he gave (subject to his wife's life estate) all his Swaffield property to his son William, and his N. Walsham property among his sons and daughter, Edward, Robert, and Anne. He had issue by his wife *Anne,* who was living when he made his will in 1662, and probably died in 1689,

1. *Margaret Rye,* bapt. 19 July 1643 and bur. 6 Dec. 1659.

2. *Agnes Rye,* bapt. 14 Oct. 1645.

3. *William Rye* (of whom hereafter).

4. *Edward Rye* the younger, bapt. 20 Mar. 1649. His will is dated 5 Mar. 1669. He is there described as of Swafield, gentleman, and gives thereby some meadow land in Swafield to his sister Miriall, the wife of the Rev. Jas. Fenton, and the residue of his Swafield property to his eldest brother William subject to an annuity of £10 to his sister Katherine Harmer. He also mentions his kinsman Charles Harmer. His will was proved in 1671.

5. *Robert Rye,* bapt. 22 Feb. 1652, was "of N. Walsham, gentleman," when he made his will on the 24th May 1676. By it (after a charitable bequest to the poor of N. Walsham) he left all his lands in N. Walsham, Edinthorpe, Paston, Backton, Mundisly, Trunch, Gymingham, and Galdeston to his brother William Rye, gent., and among other legacies to his kinsfolk left £500 to his nephew Wm., the son of Wm. Rye who was then under 16.

6. *Alice Rye,* bapt. 16 Dec. 1654. Probably identical with

7. . . . . *Rye,* the infant . . . . of Edw. Rye sen. bur. 7 July 1657.

8. *Sarah Rye,* bapt. 5 May 1661 and living in 1662, when she is mentioned in her father's will.

9. *Anne Rye,* mar. John Coldman, gent., by whom she had

v. *Robert Rye*, bapt. 3 Dec. 1631, and buried 2 Nov. 1661.

vi. *Esther Rye*, born 23 Feb. 1633, married John Pigge, and was living in 1702.

vii. *Elizabeth Rye*, born 17 July 1637.

viii. *Mary Rye*, bapt. 28 Aug. 1639, married John Newman, and was living in 1702.

ix. *Margaret Rye*, bap. 26 Jan. 1643.

2. *Edward Rye*, the elder (of whom hereafter).

IV. EDWARD RYE, the elder, to whom his father Robert gave all his Swatfield property, was a worsted weaver. By his will dated 20 June 1662 he gave (subject to his wife's life estate) all his Swatfield property to his son *William*, and his N. Walsham property among his sons and daughter, Edward, Robert, and Anne. He had issue by his wife *Anne*, who was living when he made his will in 1662, and probably died in 1689.

1. *Margaret Rye*, bapt. 19 July 1613 and bur. 6 Dec. 1659.

2. *Agnes Rye*, bapt. 11 Oct. 1615.

3. *William Rye* (of whom hereafter).

4. *Edward Rye* the younger, bapt. 20 Mar. 1618. His will is dated 5 Mar. 1669. He is there described as of Swatfield, gentleman, and gives thereby some meadow land in Swatfield to his sister *Mirriall*, the wife of the Rev. Jas. Fenton, and the residue of his Swatfield property to his elder brother *William* subject to an annuity of £10 to his sister Katherine Harmer. He also mentions his kinsman Charles Harmer. His will was proved in 1671.

5. *Robert Rye*, bapt. 22 Feb. 1622, was "of N. Walsham, gentleman," when he made his will on the 24th May 1670. By it (after a charitable legacy to the poor of N. Walsham) he left all his lands in N. Walsham, Edinthorpe, Paston, Bacton, Mundesley, Trimeil, Oxnyngham, and Gaidecton to his brother *William Rye*, gent., and among other legacies to his kinsfolk left £500 to his nephew *Wm.*, the son of *Wm. Rye* who was then under 18.

6. *Mirre Rye*, bapt. 16 Dec. 1624. Probably identical with

7. . . . . *Rye*, the infant . . . . of Edw. Rye son, bur. 7 July 1627.

8. *Sarah Rye*, bapt. 5 May 1631 and living in 1662, when she is mentioned in her father's will.

9. *Anne Rye*, mar. John Coldham, gent., by whom she had

two sons Francis and Richard (*vide* her brother Richard's will).

10. *Miriall Rye,* mar. the Rev. John Fenton (*vide* her brother Edward's will).

11. *Katherine Rye,* mar. . . . . Harmer and had a son Richard (*vide* her brother Robert's will).

12. *Mary Rye,* mar. . . . . Bates and had a son Richard (*vide* do).

V. WILLIAM RYE, the eldest son of Edward Rye the elder and Anne his wife, was bapt. 30 Mar. 1648, and was afterwards known as Wm. Rye the elder of N. Walsham, gent., by which style he was described in his will, which he made on the 11 Dec. 1682, when, after a bequest to the poor of Swaffield, he gave an annuity of £20 charged on his N. Walsham property to *Dorothy* his wife,* by whom he had,

1. *John Rye,* who took all his father's N. Walsham property (of whom hereafter).

2. *William Rye,* who was under 16 in 1676 (*vide* his uncle Robert's will), and who took under his father's will all his Edingthorpe, Paston, Bacton, Knapton and Gaweston property, charged with an annuity of £15 to the testator's wife Dorothy. These properties he took in satisfaction of the legacy of £500 bequeathed him by his uncle Robert.†

3. *Eliz^th^ Rye,* mar. . . . . Woorts. Probably the Wm. Woorts mentioned in the will of John Rye of Scottow 1691.

* Her will, in which she is described as of Swafield, widow, is dated 29 Nov. 1689, and mentions her two sons John and Wm., and her dau. Eliz'th Woorts.

† I cannot with certainty identify this Wm. Rye. At one time I thought he was the same as *Wm. Rye* of Trunch, cordweyner, whose will is dated 10 Nov. 1691; (this Wm. Rye of Trunch was no doubt of this branch. His ex'or was Mr. Woorts, who married Wm. Rye's sister. He had a son *Robert Rye* (who first mar. *Susan,* who d. 1696, and secondly Dorothy, who d. 1710), and a daughter *Mary Rye,* who was under age in 1691); but as the latter had a son Robert, who was old enough to be married and have his wife die in 1696, and the former was na. *post* 1660 (under 16 in 1676), I have abandoned this theory, and now consider he may have been Wm. Rye of N. Walsham and Stibton (the ancestor of the Ryes of Thelnetham and Hepworth), whose will is dated 1 Nov. 1703. If, as I suppose hereafter, that his elder brother John was identical with John Rye of Scottow, the latter's will (1721–2) affords two curious instances of coincidences with the will of Wm. Rye of N. Walsham and Stibton (1703).

John Rye of Scottow mentions Sarah Clarke, the dau. of Joseph Clarke of N. Walsham, his kinsman, while Wm. Rye's will refers to his dau. Mary, the wife of Joseph Clarke of Edenthorp. John Rye also refers to his old acquaintance Benjn. Ward of Norwich, and the Rev. Nathl. Rye (grandson of Wm. Rye) in his will, dated 1654, refers to his cousin Benjn. Ward of Norwich. Still the question is a very difficult one, and the balance of evidence is in favour of Wm. Rye of Stibton being the son of Wm. and Joan Rye.

two sons Francis and Richard (vide her brother Richard's will).

10. Mirriam Rye, mar. the Rev. John Fenton (vide her brother Edward's will).

11. Katherine Rye, mar. . . . . Harmer and had a son Richard (vide her brother Robert's will).

12. Mary Rye, mar. . . . . Bates and had a son Richard (vide do).

V. WILLIAM RYE, the eldest son of Edward Rye the elder and Anne his wife, was bapt. 30 Mar. 1615, and was afterwards known as Wm. Rye the elder of N. Walsham, gent., by which style he was described in his will, which he made on the 11 Dec. 1682, when, after a bequest to the poor of Swaffham, he gave an annuity of £30 charged on his N. Walsham property to Dorothy his wife,* by whom he had.

1. John Rye, who took all his father's N. Walsham property (of whom hereafter).

2. William Rye, who was under 16 in 1676 (vide his uncle Robert's will), and who took under his father's will all his Ringthorpe, Paston, Bacton, Knapton and Gaverton property, charged with an annuity of £15 to the testator's wife Dorothy. These properties he took in satisfaction of the legacy of £250 bequeathed him by his uncle Robert.†

3. Elizabeth Rye, mar. . . . . Woorts. Probably the Wm. Woorts mentioned in the will of John Rye of Scottow 1691.

* Her will, in which she is described as of Swaffham, widow, is dated 20 Nov. 1689, and mentions her two sons John and Wm., and her dau. Elizth Woorts.

† I cannot with certainty identify this Wm. Rye. At one time I thought he was the same as Wm. Rye of Tunstall, conveyancer, whose will is dated 10 Nov. 1691; (this Wm. Rye of Tunstall was no doubt of the family, his ex'or was Mr. Woorts, who married Wm. Rye's sister; the bad s-ring Abdiel Rye (who had mar. Hanna, who d. 1695, and secondly Dorothy, who d. 1710), and a daughter Mary Rye, who was under age in 1691); but as the latter had a son Robert, who was old enough to be married and have his wife die in 1696, and the former was an. post 1690 (under 16 in 1676), I have abandoned this theory, and now consider he may have been Wm. Rye of N. Walsham and Swaffham (the ancestor of the Ryes of Belchamp and Haverhill), whose will is dated 1 Nov. 1703. It, as I suppose hereafter, that his elder brother John was identical with John Rye of Scottow, the subject will (VI.-2) adduces two curious instances of coincidences with the will of Wm. Rye of N. Walsham and Swaffham (1703).

John Rye of Scottow mentions Sarah Clarke, the dau. of Joseph Clarke of N. Walsham, his kinsman, with Wm. Rye's will (cross to his dau. Mary, the wife of Joseph Clarke of Edenthorp. John Rye executes Edward Wynd's mortgage to Benjn. Ward of Norwich, and the Rev. Samuel Rye (grandson of Wm. Rye) in his will, dated 1734, refers to the cousin Edgar Ward of Norwich. This genealogy is a very difficult one, and the balance of evidence is in favour of Wm. Rye of Swaffham being the son of Wm. and John Rye.

VI. JOHN RYE,* who took all his father's N. Walsham property, married *Mary* (died 1710 ?) and by her had,

1. *Eliz^th Rye*, born 27 Dec. 1681 and bapt. 5 Jan. 1684.
2. *John Rye*, bapt. 23 Dec. 1688.
3. *William Rye*, bapt. 9 Nov. 1689. Probably the William Rye who married *Mary* English in 1716, and had issue,
   i. *Matthew Rye*, bapt. 21 Oct. 1715.
   ii. *Mary Rye*, bapt. 1721.
4. ? *Mary Rye*, bur. 20 Aug. 1691.
5. *Joyce Rye*, bapt. 20 June 1691, and mar. Robert Woodrow 26 Oct. 1724.
6. *Rose Rye*, bur. 21 Jan. 1693.
7. *Thomas Rye*, bapt. 19 Nov. 1694, and bur. 16 Feb. 1695.
8. *Martha Rye*, bapt. 15 Dec. 1695, and bur. 25 Dec. 1695.
9. *Thomas Rye*, bapt. 20 Dec. 1696, and bur. 1697.
10. *Catherine Rye*, bapt. 22 Dec. 1697, and bur. 1 Aug. 1697.

IIA. THOMAS RYE of N. Walsham, the second son of Robert Rye of Smallburgh, had seven or eight children, of whom three left issue, viz. *William Rye* (whose descendants were long settled at Cromer, and from whom is descended Walter Rye, the author of this account), *Edward Rye*, and *Robert Rye*.

IIIA. EDWARD RYE, the second son of Thomas Rye, was bapt. at N. Walsham on the 6th June 1563. He was generally known as Edward Rye the elder, and sold lands in Antingham, Felmingham and N. Walsham to John Howes, and other lands in the same places to Richard Harmer. By his will dated 18 Aug. 1627, he directed his body to be buried in the church or chancel of North Walsham, and gave to his wife *Joan* a life estate in his houses and lands at Swaffield in consideration of her releasing her dower in the lands

* The will of John Rye of Scottow, cordweyner, with whom I think he was identical, is dated 15 Jan. 1721-2. All his freehold and copyhold property is given to Joseph Brown of Scottow for ever. He mentions his old acquaintance Benj'n Ward of Norwich. To Joseph Raymers of Scottow, £5 on his attaining 21. To Sarah Clarke the daughter of Joseph Clarke of N. Walsham, yeoman, his kinsman, £5 on her attaining 21. To *Thomas Rye*, son of *Thomas Rye* of N. Walsham, his kinsman, £5 on his attaining 21, etc. The will was proved 12 Feb. 1725-6.

VI. Jonx Rye,* who took all his father's N. Walsham property, married Mercy (died 1710?) and by her had,

1. Elizabeth Rye, born 27 Dec. 1681 and bapt. 5 Jan. 1681.
2. John Rye, bapt. 28 Dec. 1683.
3. William Rye, bapt. 9 Nov. 1686. Probably the William Rye who married Mary English in 1716, and had issue,
   1. Matthew Rye, bapt. 21 Oct. 1715.
   2. Mary Rye, bapt. 17[illegible].
   4. ? Mary Rye, bur. 20 Aug. 1691.
   5. Joyce Rye, bapt. 20 June 1691, and mar. Robert Woodrow 28 Oct. 1724.
   6. Rose Rye, bur. 21 Jan. 1692.
   7. Thomas Rye, bapt. 19 Nov. 1694, and bur. 16 Feb. 1695.
   8. Martha Rye, bapt. 15 Dec. 1695, and bur. 25 Dec. 1695.
   9. Thomas Rye, bapt. 20 Dec. 1696, and bur. 1697.
   10. Catharine Rye, bapt. 22 Dec. 1697, and bur. 1 Aug. 1697.

IIA. Thomas Rye of N. Walsham, the second son of Robert Rye of Smallburgh, had seven or eight children, of whom three left issue, viz. William Rye (whose descendants were long settled at Gromer, and from whom is descended Walter Rye, the author of this account), Edward Rye, and Robert Rye.

IIIA. Edward Rye, the second son of Thomas Rye, was bapt. at N. Walsham on the 6th June 1693. He was generally known as Edward Rye the elder, and sold lands in Antingham, Felmingham and N. Walsham to John Howes, and other lands in the same places to Richard Harmer. By his will dated 18 Aug. 1727, he directed his body to be buried in the church or chancel of North Walsham, and gave to his wife Joan a life estate in his houses and lands at Swanfield in consideration of her releasing her dower in the lands

* The will of John Rye of Scottow, yeoman, with whom I think he was [illegible], is dated 12 Jan. 1724-5. By this he leaves and copyhold property is given to Joseph Bacon of Scottow for ever. By another he leaves his old sequestrous Bed in Ward of Norwich. To Joseph Harmer of Mattishall, £4 on his attaining 21. To Sarah Clarke the daughter of Joseph Clarke of N. Walsham, yeoman, his kinsman, £3 on her attaining 21. To Joanna Rye, sister of Thomas Rye of N. Walsham, his kinsman, £5 on his attaining 21, etc. The will was proved 15 Feb. 1725-6.

he had sold, and in certain lands in N. Walsham and Swaffield which he had lately given to his son *Edward*, and in the other property bequeathed to his said son as mentioned hereafter. He left a sum of money to buy a house for such of the poor of North Walsham as were lame and impotent, and directed his son to bestow £20 in charity on the day of his burial, and also left four marks to his daughter *Alice* to buy her a piece of plate, and a similar legacy to his other daughter *Joan*, the wife of *William Rye*, to whose issue he left £100. He must have died * shortly after making his will, which was proved 20th Oct. 1627, and was not long survived by his wife, who by her will dated 30 April 1628, directed her body to be buried in the church of Bradfield, and divided her property amongst her grandchildren *Edward Rye the elder*, *Edward Rye the younger*, *Alice Rye*, *and John Gaye*. She died the same year. Their issue were,

1. *The Reverend Edward Rye*, bapt. 8 May 1597, who took under his father's will lands in N. Walsham, Swaffield, Trunch, Knapton, Tottington and Felmingham. He was of Corpus Christi Coll. Cam., to which he was admitted in 1615. A.M. in 1622 (*vide* Master's Hist. of C. C. C., Appendix ii. p. 41). He was rector of Egmere, to which he was presented on the 27 July 1626, and which he resigned 5 Feb. 1632. He died 5 Dec. 1657, and was buried at N. Walsham. His wife *Margaret* predeceased him and was buried in Swaffield church, where there is, or recently was, a marble tombstone on the floor inscribed :—

"Here lieth the Body of Margarett Rie the wife of Edward Rie clark who departed in the faith of Christ full of good workes Auguste the 15th 1645. Here also lieth the body of Edward Rie gent. her son who departed March the 5th 1669 y'terqa beatam resurrectionem Prætolans."

He had issue :—

i. *Katherine Rye*, bapt. 1 July 1631.

ii. *William Rye*, bapt. 22 Jan. 1632. He may possibly be the William Rye of N. Walsham and Stibton, whose will is dated 1703, who was the ancestor of the Ryes of Thelnetham and Hepworth.

* His death was presented by the homage of the Manor of N. Walsham.

he had sold, and in certain lands in N. Walsham and Swanfield which he had lately given to his son *Edward*, and in the other property bequeathed to his said son as mentioned hereafter. He left a sum of money to buy a house for such of the poor of North Walsham as were lame and impotent, and directed his son to bestow £20 in charity on the day of his burial, and also left four marks to his daughter *Alice* to buy her a piece of plate, and a similar legacy to his other daughter *Joan*, the wife of *William Rye*, to whom issue he left £100. He must have died * shortly after making his will, which was proved 20th Oct. 1627, and was not long survived by his wife, who by her will dated 30 April 1628, directed her body to be buried in the church of Bradfield, and divided her property amongst her grandchildren *Edward Rye the elder*, *Edward Rye the younger*, *Alice Rye*, and *John Gye*. She died the same year. Their issue were,

I. The Reverend *Edward Rye*, bapt. 8 May 1597, who took under his father's will lands in N. Walsham, Swanfield, Trunch, Knapton, Tottington and Felmingham. He was of Corpus Christi Coll. Cam., to which he was admitted in 1615, A.M. in 1622 (vide Master's Hist. of C. C. C., Appendix ii. p. 41). He was rector of Egmere, to which he was presented on the 27 July 1626, and which he resigned 3 Feb. 1632. He died 5 Dec. 1637, and was buried at N. Walsham. His wife *Margaret* predeceased him and was buried in Swanfield church, where there is, or recently was, a marble tombstone on the floor inscribed :—

"Here lieth the Body of Margaret the wife of Edward Rye clerk who departed in the faith of Christ full of good workes August the 15th 1616. Here also lieth the body of Edward Rye gent. her son who departed March the 5th 1637 y'cert' beatam resurrectionem Pretoluns."

He had issue :—

i. *Katherine Rye*, bapt. 1 July 1631.

ii. *William Rye*, bapt. 22 Jan. 1632. He may possibly be the *William Rye* of N. Walsham and Sithcon, whose will is dated 1703, who was the ancestor of the Ryes of Thelnetham and Hepworth.

* His death was presented by the homage of the Manor of N. Walsham.

III. *Edward Rye,* gentleman, obit. 5 Mar. 1669, and bur. at Swaffield.

2. *Agnes Rye,* bapt. 18 April 1595.

3. *Alice Rye,* living in 1627, by which time she had married William Gaye and had a son John.

4. *Robert Rye,* bapt. 14 April 1605.

5. *Joan Rye,* bapt. 8 March 1600, and married her cousin William Rye.

I cannot trace any descendants of this branch of the family, and expect their property went to Wm. Rye through his wife Joan.

IIIB. ROBERT RYE, the last of the three fruitful sons of Thomas Rye, was bapt. 14 Oct. 1575. He was of Eastgate in N. Walsham, and on the 19 Feb. 1598 married *Anne* Gogyll at N. Walsham, by whom he had issue,

1. *William Rye* (of whom hereafter).

2. *Elizabeth Rye,* bapt. 16 Nov. 1602.

3. *Robert Rye,* bapt. 10 Aug. 1606. He may however be the son of Robert Rye of Marshgate, but I think not. He is probably identical with the Robert Rye who married *Mary* . . . . and had issue *John* bapt. 24 Nov. 1642, and *Samuel* bapt. 12 July 1643.

He died before 1629 as is mentioned in a surrender of his son's in 1664, at which date his widow Anne was living.

IVB. WILLIAM RYE, bapt. 2 Nov. 1600, was "of Norwich, gentleman," and no doubt a merchant there. He may be identical with William Rye, sheriff of Norwich in 1645, who I fear was the person who acted as one of the committee to view and demolish pictures and crucifixes in Norwich (*vide* Bl. No. 2, p. 273).*

Joan his wife (who was also his cousin, daur. of Edward Rye), predeceased him and was bur. 29 Aug. 1650, at N. Walsham. Shortly after he seems to have moved to Trunch (where his brother-in-law the Rev. Edward Rye had property), as there is an entry in the

* After all it may turn out that this name was *Pye* and not Rye, *vide* Bl. N. 2, p. 279.

iii. Edward Rye, gentleman, obit. 6 Mar. 1660, and bur. at Swaffield.

2. Agnes Rye, bapt. 18 April 1602.

3. Alice Rye, living in 1627, by which time she had married William Gaye and had a son John.

4. Robert Rye, bapt. 14 April 1603.

5. Joan Rye, bapt. 8 March 1600, and married her cousin William Rye.

I cannot trace any descendants of this branch of the family, and expect their property went to Wm. Rye through his wife Joan.

III*b*. Honnor Rye, the last of the three fruitful sons of Thomas Rye, was bapt. 14 Oct. 1576. He was of Bastgate in N. Walsham, and on the 19 Feb. 1595 married Jane Gogyll at N. Walsham, by whom he had issue,

1. William Rye (of whom hereafter).

2. Elizabeth Rye, bapt. 10 Nov. 1602.

3. Robert Rye, bapt. 10 Aug. 1606. He may however be the son of Robert Rye of Marshgate, but I think not. He is probably identical with the Robert Rye who married Mary . . . , and had issue John bapt. 21 Nov. 1642, and Susanna bapt. 12 July 1638.

He died before 1630 as is mentioned in a surrender of his son's in 1664, at which date his widow Anne was living.

IV*a*. William Rye, bapt. 2 Nov. 1600, was "of Norwich, gentleman," and no doubt a merchant there. He may be identical with William Rye, sheriff of Norwich in 1645, who I fear was the person who acted as one of the committee to view and demolish pictures and crucifixes in Norwich (*vide* Bl. No. 2, p. 278).*

Joan his wife (who was also his cousin, dau. of Edward Rye), predeceased him and was bur. 20 Aug. 1650, at N. Walsham. Shortly after he seems to have moved to Trunch (where his brother-in-law the Rev. Edward Rye had property), as there is an entry in the

* After all it may turn out that this same was Rye and not Rye, vide Bl. N. 2, p. 279.

N. Walsham register of the burial at Trunch on the 20 Mar. 1658 of "— Bane a maydservant of Will'm Rye gen'." He seems to have married again, for "*Margaret* the wife of Mr. William Rye" was buried at N. Walsham 5 Oct. 1658. "*Mrs. Rose Rye* late the wife of Alderman William Rye" was buried "under the same stone that her first husband William Heath lyeth, on the 31 March 1660," at St. Stephen's, Norwich,* by which it would seem he must have married once again, if there were not two Wm. Ryes of Norwich living at the same time in a good position. St. Stephen's, it will be remembered, was the parish in which Wm. Rye was settled in 1542, and it is possible that like many well-to-do merchants of this period the Ryes may have carried on business at Norwich, and had a country house at N. Walsham. In 1622 there was a *Geremy Rye*, one of the chief of the Company of Combers of Norwich, who is referred to in a letter of Charles Cornwalice to John Ketle, died 3 Dec. 1622. (Norw. City Records.)

To return to *William Rye*,† it appears by the N. Walsham Court Rolls that in 1664 William Rye, gentleman, surrendered all his messuages and tenements held of that manor which were then in the use or occupation of *Anne Reye, widow*, and Richard Bloome, situate in N. Walsham and Paston, which the said Wm. Rye with Joanna his late wife had after the decease of *Robert Rye* his father, at a Court held 11 Mar. 4 Chas. I. (1629) etc., to the intent that the same might be re-granted to the said William Rye, and to *Edward Rye* of Felmingham, worsted weaver, and *Anne* his wife, viz., to Wm. Rye for life, remainder to Edward Rye and the heirs of his

* Mackarell.

† On the 8 Sept. 1665, Wm. Payne and Cecilia his wife released to *Wm. Rye*, then of Stibton in Suffolk, but late of N. Walsham, all their right in certain premises they had surrendered to him in 1658,* and at the same court *Edward Rye* of N. Walsham, grocer, released to *Wm. Rye*, gent., all his right on the premises in the occupation of Anne Rye, widow, and Richard Bloome. This Wm. Rye of Stibton, Suff., was no doubt identical with the Wm. Rye jun. gent., of Leddon, Suffolk, to whom Wm. Rye sen. gent., on 9 Oct. 1665 surrendered a piece of land at N. Walsham.

There can be little doubt he was Wm. Rye the elder's eldest son by his first wife Joan, and that he took his mother's property, and the fact of his being so provided would account for his not being mentioned in the Wm. Rye elder's will dated 1674.

* This proves he was then of age, or born before 1637.

N. Walsham register of the burial at Trunch on the 20 Mar. 1658 of "— Bane a maydservant of Will'm Rye gen'." He seems to have married again, for "*Margaret* the wife of Mr. William Rye" was buried at N. Walsham 5 Oct. 1658. "*Mrs. Rose Rye* late the wife of Alderman William Rye" was buried "under the same stone that her first husband William Heath lyeth, on the 31 March 1660," at St. Stephen's, Norwich,* by which it would seem he must have married once again, if there were not two Wm. Ryes of Norwich living at the same time in a good position. St. Stephen's, it will be remembered, was the parish in which Wm. Rye was settled in 1542, and it is possible that like many well-to-do merchants of this period the Ryes may have carried on business at Norwich, and had a country house at N. Walsham. In 1622 there was a *Geremy Rye*, one of the chief of the Company of Combers of Norwich, who is referred to in a letter of Charles Cornwallee to John Ketle, died 3 Dec. 1622. (Norw. City Records.)

To return to *William Rye*,† it appears by the N. Walsham Court Rolls that in 1664 William Rye, gentleman, surrendered all his messuages and tenements held of that manor which were then in the use or occupation of *Anne Reye*, widow, and Richard Bloome, situate in N. Walsham and Paston, which the said Wm. Rye with Joanna his late wife had after the decease of *Robert Rye* his father, at a Court held 11 Mar. 4 Chas. I. (1629) etc., to the intent that the same might be re-granted to the said William Rye, and to *Edward Rye* of Felmingham, worsted weaver, and *Anne* his wife, viz., to Wm. Rye for life, remainder to Edward Rye and the heirs of his

* Mackarell.

† On the 8 Sept. 1665, Wm. Payne and Cecilia his wife released to *Wm. Rye*, then of Stibton in Suffolk, but late of N. Walsham, all their right in certain premises they had surrendered to him in 1658,* and at the same court *Edward Rye* of N. Walsham, grocer, released to *Wm. Rye*, sen., all his right on the premises in the occupation of Anne Rye, widow, and Richard Bloome. This Wm. Rye of Stibton, Suff., was no doubt identical with the Wm. Rye jun. gent., of Leddon, Suffolk, to whom Wm. Rye sen. gent., on 9 Oct. 1665 surrendered a piece of land at N. Walsham.

There can be little doubt he was Wm. Rye the elder's eldest son by his first wife Joan, and that he took his mother's property, and the fact of his being so provided would account for his not being mentioned in the Wm. Rye elder's will dated 1674.

* This proves he was then of age, or born before 1637.

body, remainder to the right heirs of William Rye,* subject to an annuity of £12 to Anne Rye.

William Rye senior, gent., on the 6 Dec. 1665, surrendered to the use of his will, which is dated at N. Walsham 25 May 1674. In it he gave £4 to the poor of N. Walsham, and 20s. to the poor of Binham to be distributed by his daughter Alice, the wife of Timothy Mann of Binham. He gave all the premises in N. Walsham and Paston, which were of his father Robert Rye, to his eldest † son Edward Rye of N. Walsham and his heirs, remainder to his youngest son Edward Rye for life, remainder to his grandchild Wm. Rye the son of his (the testator's) youngest son Edward and his heirs, remainder to his grandchild Thomas Rye and his heirs, remainder to his grandchild Edward Rye his heirs and assigns for ever. He gave all his Swaffield property to his grandchild Alice absolutely, subject to an annuity of £4 to Alice Mann. All his residue he left to his grandchild Alice Rye, whom he made his sole executrix. His will was witnessed by John Rye and Richard Lubbocke. I do not know when he died, or where he was buried. He had issue (besides Wm. Rye of Stibton, whom I take to have been his son by his first wife, and of whom and whose descendants I will speak hereafter) the following :—

1. *Edward Rye* the elder,‡ who seems to have had issue three daughters only, viz.:—

i. *Alice Rye,* the residuary legatee and executrix under her grandfather's will, who by her own will, which she made on the 19 March 1680, gave all her lands in N. Walsham and Swafield to her two sisters Eliz^th^ and Mary, and all the residue of her estate to her father. She was buried 28 March 1681, and her will was proved on the 14 April 1681.

ii. *Elizabeth Rye.*
iii. *Mary Rye.* } Her sisters just named. The last named may be the Mary Rye bur. 4 Dec. 1709.

* This proves that Edward Rye of Felmingham was not Wm. Rye's eldest son, or such a limitation would have been unnecessary.

† If this were meant in its present sense, then of course Wm. Rye of Stibton could not have been Wm. the elder's eldest son. But I think it means elder in contradistinction to younger, he having two sons named Edward.

‡ He is not of course the Edward, son of Wm. Rye gent., and Mary his wife, bapt. 27 Dec., as that would make him 18 only at the date of his father's will, when his younger brother had grandchildren.

body, remainder to the eight heirs of William Rye,* subject to an annuity of £12 to Anne Rye.

William Rye senior, gent., on the 6 Dec. 1663, surrendered to the use of his will, which is dated at N. Walsham 25 May 1674. In it he gave £4 to the poor of N. Walsham, and 20s. to the poor of Bilham to be distributed by his daughter Alice, the wife of Timothy Mann of Bilham. He gave all the premises in N. Walsham and Paston, which were of his father Robert Rye, to his eldest† son Edward Rye of N. Walsham and his heirs, remainder to his youngest son Edward Rye for life, remainder to his grandchild Wm. Rye the son of his (the testator's) youngest son Edward and his heirs, remainder to his grandchild Thomas Rye and his heirs, remainder to his grandchild Edward Rye his heirs and assigns for ever. He gave all his Swaffield property to his grandchild Alice absolutely, subject to an annuity of £4 to Alice Mann. All his residue he left to his grandchild Alice Rye, whom he made his sole executrix. His will was witnessed by John Rye and Richard Lubbocke. I do not know when he died, or where he was buried. He had issue (besides Wm. Rye of Sitlton, whom I take to have been his son by his first wife, and of whom and whose descendants I will speak hereafter) the following:—

I. Edward Rye the elder,‡ who seems to have had issue three daughters only, viz.—

i. Alice Rye, the residuary legatee and executrix under her grandfather's will, who by her own will, which she made on the 19 March 1680, gave all her lands in N. Walsham and Swaffield to her two sisters Elizabeth and Mary, and all the residue of her estate to her father. She was buried 28 March 1681, and her will was proved on the 14 April 1681.

ii. Elizabeth Rye. iii. Mary Rye. } Her sisters just named. The last named may be the Mary Rye bur. 4 Dec. 1703.

* The proves that Edward Rye of Paston was not Wm. Rye's eldest son, or such a limitation would have been unnecessary.

† If this were so, it is the first of the name, then, of course Wm. Rye of Sitlton could not have been Wm. the elder's eldest son. But I think it more likely in contradistinction to younger, he is the younger (meaning Edward).

‡ He is not of course the Edward, son of Wm. Rye gent., and Mary his wife, bap. 27 Dec., as that would make him in only at the date of his father's will, when his younger brother had grandchildren.

2. *Edward Rye the younger* (of whom hereafter).
3. *Alice Rye,* married Timothy Mann of Binham.

Vb. Edward Rye the younger, grocer, was buried 30 June 1693. He married *Mary,* dau. of Joyce the widow of Joseph Wilgress, from whom she took certain copyhold property in N. Walsham, to which she was admitted in 1664. His widow survived him till 1710, when there is an entry in the N. Walsham register, "1710, 17 Nov., Mrs. Mary Rye in Linning." By her will she left her messuage, etc., at N. Walsham in the occupation of John Greene, to her son Edward upon condition that he should pay her debts. Her house in the occupation of Thomas Swann and Thos. Benington, she left to Thos. Swann and (her daughter) Ann his wife for their lives, remainder to her son Edward Rye for life, remainder to her grandson William Rye and his heirs. Her will was proved 12 Dec. 1710.

Her issue were:—

1. *William Rye,* mentioned in his grandfather's will 1674.
2. *Thomas Rye* (of whom hereafter), bapt. 20 Nov. 1650.
3. *Joyce Rye,* born 24 Dec. 1651, bapt. 25 Jan. 1652.
4. *Joseph Rye,* bapt. 11 Jan. 1654. Possibly the Joseph Rye who by his wife *Mary* had a son *Samuel,* bapt. 1709.
5. *Ayles Rye,* born 11 Jan. 1656.
6. *Margaret Rye,* buried 6 Dec. 1659.
7. *Edward Rye,** bapt. 21 June 1661. By his will dated 1711, he gave his lands to his sister Ann Swann, in trust to sell. He mentions his kinsman Edward Rye.
8. *Mary Rye,* born 24 June, and bapt. 28 Aug. 1659, and bur. 23 June 1665.
9. *Mary Rye,* bapt. 23 May 1667.
10. *Elizabeth Rye,* bapt. 19 August 1664. By her will dated 27 Nov. 1701, and proved 6 Jan. 1702, she gave to

* Cotemporary with him was another Edward Rye, who married Mary Gardener, and by her had:—

1. *Edward Rye,* bapt. 19 Feb. 1704, and buried 19 April 1705.
2. *Mary Rye,* bapt. 4 Jan. 1706.
3. *Edward Rye,* bapt. 1708, and buried 17 July 1708.
4. *Alice Rye,* bapt. 16 Feb. 1710, and buried 30 January 1712.
5. *James Rye,* 1712.
6. *Edward Rye,* bapt. 19 Aug. 1715.
7. *John Rye,* bapt. 23 April 1720.

This James Rye was probably the James Rye of Felbrigg, who by will dated 24 Mar. 1765, bequeathed £130 each to his two brothers Edward Rye and John Rye.

He secondly married *Sarah* and had issue,

8. *Lydia Rye,* bapt. 14 June 1723.

2. Edward Rye the younger (of whom hereafter).
3. Alice Rye, married Timothy Nunn of Brinton.

VII. Edward Rye the younger, grocer, was buried 30 June 1693. He married Mary, dau. of Joyce the widow of Joseph Wilgress, from whom she took certain copyhold property in N. Walsham, to which she was admitted in 1681. His widow survived him till 1710, when there is an entry in the N. Walsham register, "1710, 17 Nov., Mrs. Mary Rye in Taunton." By her will she left her messuage, etc., at N. Walsham in the occupation of John Greene, to her son Edward upon condition that he should pay her debts. Her houses in the occupation of Thomas Swann and Thos. Remington, she left to Thos. Swann and (her daughter) Ann his wife for their lives, remainder to her son Edward Rye for life, remainder to her grandson William Rye and his heirs. Her will was proved 12 Dec. 1710.

Her issue were:—

1. William Rye, mentioned in his grandfather's will 1674.
2. Thomas Rye (of whom hereafter), bapt. 20 Nov. 1680.
3. Joyce Rye, born 24 Dec. 1681, bapt. 26 Jan. 1682.
4. Joseph Rye, bapt. 11 Jan. 1684. Possibly the Joseph Rye who by his wife Mary had a son Samuel, bapt. 1709.
5. Alice Rye, born 11 Jan. 1686.
6. Margaret Rye, buried 6 Dec. 1686.
7. Edward Rye,* bapt. 21 June 1691. By his will dated 1711, he gave his lands to his sister Ann Swann, in trust to sell. He mentions his kinsman Edward Rye.
8. Mary Rye, born 24 June, and bapt. 28 Aug. 1693, and bur. 28 June 1695.
9. Mary Rye, bapt. 23 May 1697.
10. Elizabeth Rye, bapt. 19 August 1698. By her will dated 27 Nov. 1701, and proved 6 Jan. 1702, she gave to

* Contemporary with him was another Edward Rye, who married Mary Gardener, and by her had:—

1. Edward Rye, bapt. 10 Feb. 1701, and buried 19 April 1702.
2. Mary Rye, bapt. 4 Jan. 1706.
3. Edward Rye, bapt. 1708, and buried 17 July 1708.
4. Alice Rye, bapt. 16 Feb. 1710, and buried 30 January 1712.
5. James Rye, 1712.
6. Edward Rye, bapt. 19 Aug. 1715.
7. John Rye, bapt. 22 April 1720.

The James Rye was probably the James Rye of Fulbrook, who by will dated 1st Mar. 1765, bequeathed £130 each to his two brothers Edward Rye and John Rye.

He secondly married Mary and had issue,

8. Lydia Rye, bapt. 14 June 1723.

her mother Mary a meadow at Swaffield, and a close at Marshgate, N. Walsham, for life, and left bequests to Wm. Rye, the son of her late brother Thomas, to her brother-in-law John Harmer, to Alice Rye a daughter of her said brother Thomas, etc., and mentions her mother's lands at Walcot, her sister Anne Swan, the wife of Thomas Swan of N. Walsham, and her sister (-in-law?) Mrs. Rose Rye, widow.

11. *Anne Rye,* who married Thos. Swann, and was alive in 1701.

12. . . . . *Rye,* who married John Harmer.

VIb. Thomas Rye, who was bapt. 20 Nov., 1650, may be the Thomas Rye who was admitted to the freedom of the city of Norwich 7 Dec. 1683. He was dead by the date of the birth of his youngest son Wm., who was a posthumous son, bapt. 14 Nov. 1699.

He seems to have married thrice. By his first wife, *Mary,* he had—

1. *Thomas Rye,* bap. 22 Dec. 1688 (of whom hereafter).
2. *Catherine (?) Rye,* bur. 19 Feb. 1684.

By his second wife, *Alice,* who was bur. 25 Oct. 1692, he apparently had one daughter only—

3. *Alice Rye,* bap. 15 Nov. 1691.

By his third wife, *Rose,* four children, viz.—

4. *Edward Rye,* bap. 11 July, 1694, and who is probably the Edward Rye who married *Catherine* . . . . and had issue—
   i. *Anne Rye,* bap. 12 Sept. 1718.
   ii. *Catherine Rye,* bap. 27 Nov. 1719.

   His wife Catherine may be the Catherine Rye buried in the churchyard 12 June, 1723-4.
5. *Mary Rye,* bap. 7 July, 1696.
6. *Elizabeth Rye,* bap. 25 April, 1698.
7. *William Rye,* bap. 14 Nov. 1699.

VIIb. Thomas Rye, bapt. 22 Dec. 1688, was of North Walsham, hosier. By his first wife, *Hannah,* he had issue—

1. *Hannah Rye,* bap. 15 Sept. 1700,* and married Matthew Read.
2. *Thomas Rye,* bap. 30 July, 1702. Probably died an infant, as his father afterwards had another son Thomas, and

* I can only account for a man bapt. in 1688 having a child in 1700 by presuming he was not baptized till he attained a comparatively mature age.

her mother Mary a meadow at Swanfield, and a close at Marshgate, N. Walsham, for life, and left bequests to Wm. Rye, the son of her late brother Thomas, to her brother-in-law John Harmer, to Alice Rye a daughter of her said brother Thomas, etc., and mentions her mother's lands as Walsoke, her sister Anne Swan, the wife of Thomas Swan of N. Walsham, and her sister (-in-law ?) Mrs. Rose Rye, widow.

11. Anne Rye, who married Thos. Swann, and was alive in 1701.

12. . . . . Rye, who married John Harmer.

VIa. THOMAS RYE, who was bapt. 20 Nov. 1650, may be the Thomas Rye who was admitted to the freedom of the city of Norwich 7 Dec. 1683. He was dead by the date of the birth of his youngest son Wm., who was a posthumous son, bapt. 14 Nov. 1699.

He seems to have married thrice. By his first wife, Mary, he had—

1. Thomas Rye, bap. 22 Dec. 1683 (of whom hereafter).
2. Catharine (?) Rye, bur. 19 Feb. 1684.

By his second wife, Alice, who was bur. 25 Oct. 1692, he apparently had one daughter only—

3. Alice Rye, bap. 18 Nov. 1691.

By his third wife, Rose, four children, viz.—

4. Edward Rye, bap. 11 July, 1691, and who is probably the Edward Rye who married Catherine . . . . and had issue—
   i. Anne Rye, bap. 12 Sept. 1718.
   ii. Catherine Rye, bap. 27 Nov. 1719.

   His wife Catherine may be the Catherine Rye buried in the churchyard 12 June, 1729-1.
5. Mary Rye, bap. 7 July, 1696.
6. Elizabeth Rye, bap. 25 April, 1698.
7. William Rye, bap. 14 Nov. 1699.

VIIb. THOMAS RYE, bapt. 22 Dec. 1683, was of North Walsham, hosier. By his first wife, Hannah, he had issue—

1. Hannah Rye, bap. 15 Sept. 1700,* and married Matthew Head.
2. Thomas Rye, bap. 30 July, 1702. Probably died an infant, as his father afterwards had another son Thomas, and

* I can only account for a gap in 1683 having a child in 1700 by presuming he was not baptised till he attained a comparatively mature age.

the fashion of having two sons of the same Christian name was then dying out.

By his second wife, *Anne*, he had—

3. *Thomas Rye*, bap. 26 July, 1706 (of whom hereafter).

His will is dated 5 April, 1731, and by it he gave to Anne his beloved wife all his premises and lands in N. Walsham for life, with remainder to his son Thomas and his heirs for ever, charged with the payment to testator's daughter Hannah, the wife of Matthew Read, of £20, and to Ann Read, his god-daughter, of £5. He was buried 8 May, 1732.

VIIIB. THOMAS RYE, who was bapt. 26 July, 1706, was of N. Walsham, wool-comber. He is called a kinsman in the will of John Rye of Scottow, dated 1721-2, but I cannot succeed in tracing the relationship. His will is dated 11 Dec. 1769, and by it he gave, after the decease of his wife *Mary*, certain cottages in Hall Lane, N. Walsham, to his son-in-law Richard Robinson, and also after his wife's death the house then in his own occupation to his son Thomas, subject to the payment of £180 owing to his son-in-law Richard Robinson. He died 23 Feb. 1771, and lies buried in North Walsham churchyard, where there is a stone inscribed—

Here resteth in hopes of a Joyfull resurrection the Body of Thomas Rye, who died February 23rd, 1771, aged 64 years.

Besides a daughter, who married Richard Robinson,* he had a son—

IXB. THOMAS RYE, born 1734, died 4 August, 1797, was also a wool-comber of N. Walsham. He married Susanna Yallop born 1736, and died 1812.

By his will, dated 8 April 1796, he bequeathed all his N. Walsham property to his son Thomas, subject to the enjoyment by his wife Susanna of the kitchen chamber† and an annuity of £20, and to a legacy of

* Next to the tombstone just mentioned is a stone to the memory of Sarah the wife of Richard Robinson, and daughter of John Angell of Norwich, who died 25 May 1806, aged 35.

† The room above the kitchen.

the fashion of having two sons of the same Christian name was then dying out.

By his second wife, Jane, he had—

8. Thomas Rye, bap. 29 July, 1706 (of whom hereafter).

His will is dated 6 April, 1731, and by it he gave to Anne his beloved wife all his premises and lands in N. Walsham for life, with remainder to his son Thomas and his heirs for ever, charged with the payment to testator's daughter Hannah, the wife of Matthew Read, of £20, and to Ann Read, his god-daughter, of £5. He was buried 8 May, 1732.

VIIIb. Thomas Rye, who was bapt. 26 July, 1706, was of N. Walsham, wool-comber. He is called a Kinsman in the will of John Rye of Scottow, dated 1731-2, but I cannot succeed in tracing the relationship. His will is dated 11 Dec. 1769, and by it he gave, after the decease of his wife Mary, certain cottages in Hall Lane, N. Walsham, to his son-in-law Richard Robinson, and also after his wife's death the house then in his own occupation to his son Thomas, subject to the payment of £180 owing to his son-in-law Richard Robinson. He died 23 Feb. 1771, and lies buried in North Walsham churchyard, where there is a stone inscribed—

Here resteth in hopes of a Joyfull resurrection the Body of Thomas Rye, who died February 23rd, 1771, aged 64 years.

Besides a daughter, who married Richard Robinson,* he had a son—

IXa. Thomas Rye, born 1738, died 4 August, 1797, was also a wool-comber of N. Walsham. He married Susanna Yallop born 1736, and died 1812.

By his will, dated 8 April 1796, he bequeathed all his N. Walsham property to his son Thomas, subject to the enjoyment by his wife Susanna of the kitchen chamber† and an annuity of £20, and to a legacy of

* Next to the tombstone just mentioned is a stone to the memory of Sarah, the wife of Richard Robinson, and daughter of John Angell of Norwich, who died 25 May 1804, aged 32.

† The room above the kitchen.

£60 to his son Rowland and of £100 to his son William. He lies buried in N. Walsham churchyard with his wife, to whom there are the following inscriptions—

> Sacred to the memory of Thomas Rye, who departed this life the 4th of August 1797, aged 61 years.

And,

> Sacred to the memory of Susanna Rye, who departed this life Oct. 11, 1812, aged 86.

They left issue—

1. *Thomas Rye* (of whom hereafter).
2. *Rowland Rye*, vix. 1796; said to have died young. There was a Rowland Rye born in Erpingham hundred as recently as 1843, so he may have left descendants.
3. *William Rye*, born 1767. A linendraper and merchant of Norwich, of which town he was sheriff. He married *Alice*, but died without issue on 1 Dec. 1834. There is a tablet to his memory in the church of St. Peter Mancroft, inscribed as follows:—

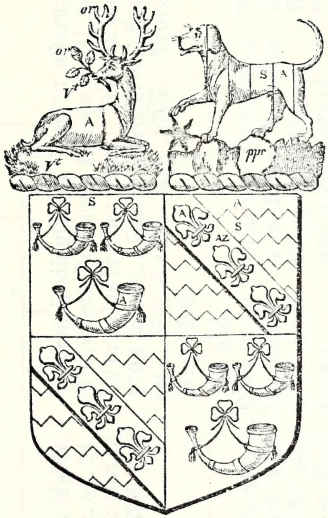
> In a vault beneath are deposited the remains of William Rye, esquire, upwards of 40 years an inhabitant of this parish, who died Dec. 1st 1834, aged 67 years. Also the remains of Alice Rye, his wife, who died February 29, 1852, aged 88 years. Christ is all in all.

XB. THOMAS RYE, a farmer of N. Walsham, voted in 1802 for Wodehouse, for a freehold there. He had issue—

1. *Thomas Rye* (of whom hereafter).
2. *William Rye.*
3. *Richard Rye.*
4. *Susanna Rye.*
5. *Mary Rye.*

All said to have died young.

XIB. THOMAS RYE, of whom I know nothing except that he was living about ten years ago.



Arms of Dodington quartering Marriott.

Pedigree of Marriott-Dodington of Horsington.

From the original in the possession of THOMAS MARRIOTT-DODINGTON, ESQ.

JOHN DODDINGTON of Doddington in Com. Somerset Esquire. = Margaret daughter of . . . . Anthill (*sic*) of . . . . in Com. Somerset.

Christopher Dodington of Lincoln's Inn, Co. Middx. Bapt. at Dodington Co. Somerset 9 June 1605. Will dat. 21 Jan. 1656, proved 16 Nov. 1657, and in Jan. 1676. = Mary daughter of the Revd William Gouge D.D. Rector of St. Anne's Blackfriars.

George Dodington of Lincoln's Inn Co. Middx. and of Wells Co. Somerset, Son and Heir, æt. 24, 1672. Died 31 March 1698, æt. 52. Buried in Wells Cathedral 2 April 1698. M. I. Will dat. 8 March, proved 4 May 1698.

William Dodington of London, afterwards of Lambeth Co. Surrey 2nd son æt. 21, 1672. Ex'or to his brother 1698. Died 22 March 1708, æt. 59. Bur. at Chedder Co. Somerset. Will dat. 22 Mar. 1707. Proved 2 May 1709. = Edith daughter of Thomas Rookes, Stationer, of London. Marr^d *ante* 1680. Will dated 1 Oct. 1713. Proved 18 Feb. 1714.

1st wife. Alicia dau'r of William Gifford of Horsington. Buried 27 June 1745 at Horsington, æt. 54 years. M. I. = George Dodington of Horsington Co. Somerset, only son. Died S. P. 14 April 1757, æt. 76. Buried at Horsington af'sd. M.I. Will dat. 30 March 1757. Proved 5 May following. = 2nd wife Mary Benet Marriage Cov't dated 14 Nov. 1746.

CHARLES JACKSON, of Fore Street St. Giles Cripplegate Citizen and Apothecary of London. Will dated 2 June 1736. Proved 20 Feb. 1737. = Margaret Living a Widow at Newington Co. Surrey 1760.

A

Edith Dodington of Horsington af'sd. Died unmarried at Streatham Co. Surrey. Adm'on 9 Sept. 1729 to her brother.

B

Pedigree of Marriott-Doddington of Horsington.

From the original in the possession of THOMAS MARRIOTT-DODDINGTON, *Esq.*

JOHN DODDINGTON of Doddington=Margaret daughter of . . . . Antrobus (see)
in Co. Somerset Esquire. | of . . . . in Co. Somerset.

Christopher Doddington of Lincoln's Inn, Co. Middx. Esqr. at Doddington Co. Somerset 9 June 1605. Will dat. 21 Jan. 1636, proved 16 Nov. 1637, and in Jan. 1676.=Mary daughter of the Revd William George D.D. Rector of St. Anne's Blackfriars.

George Doddington of Lincoln's Inn Co. Middx. and of Wells Co. Somerset, Son and Heir, æt. 21. 1672. Died 31 March 1698, æt. 52. Buried in Wells Cathedral 2 April 1698. M. I. Will dat. 8 March, proved 4 May 1698.

William Doddington of London, afterwards of Lambeth Co. Surrey Esqr. Bap'd in his father 1676. Died 23 March 1708, æt. 32. Buried at Lambeth Co. Somerset. Will dat. 22 Mar. 1707. Proved 2 May 1708.=Edith daughter of Thomas Hooke, Stationer, of London. "Mary" made 1680. Will dated 1 Oct. 1713. Proved 18 Feb. 1714.

1st wife.
Alicia dau'r of William Offord of Horsington Co. Somerset, only son. Died S. P. 14 April 1737, æt. 70. Buried at Horsington M.I. Will dat. 30 March 1736. Proved 5 May following.=George Doddington of Horsington Co. Somerset, Gent. Bap'd at Horsington 27 June 1745 at Horsington, æt. 61 years. M. I.

2nd wife.
GERARDS LAUGHTON, of Fore Street St. Giles Cripplegate Citizen and Apothecary of London. Will dated 2 June 1736. Proved 20 Feb. 1737.=Mary Bennet Marriage Co'r dated 14 Nov. 1716.

A

Mary daughter of Thomas Doddington of Horsington at'al. Died unmarried at Streatham Co. Surrey. Adm'on 3 Sept. 1759 to her brother.

Edith Doddington of Horsington at'al. Died unmarried at Streatham Co. Surrey. Adm'on 3 Sept. 1759 to her brother.

B

A

Dodington Jackson Named in his father's Will, 1736.

Edith Wife of James Brightman of Basinghall Street, London 1760.

Samuel Jackson (afterwards Samuel Dodington) of Horsington af'sd only Son. By Act of Parliament passed in May 1757 he and his heirs male were Authorized to assume the Surname and Arms of Dodington in exchange for his and their own Surname. High Sheriff for Co. Somerset, 1763. Died May 1813. Will dat. 28 Sept. 1812. Proved 10 July following.

B

Margaret Dodington, sometime of Newington, Co. Surrey, afterwards of Parliament Street in the City of Westminster. Died unmarried at Horsington aforesaid 10 Sept. 1799, æt. 75. M. I. Adm'on 10 Dec. following to her brother Samuel Dodington.

Mary only daughter and heir. Born 19 May 1762. Married at Horsington aforesaid 20 Feb. 1798 Francis Bushell Reaston Barrister-at-law of the Middle Temple London (who died in Aug. 1827 æt. 70 years). She died at Bath 30 April 1812, S. P. and was buried at Horsington. M. I.

Richard Sibley of Cogenhoe Co. North'ton. Buried there in 1735. Adm'on granted to his Widow 7 Feb. 1735–6. = Elizabeth married 11 Sept. 1711. Buried at Cogenhoe af'sd 29 March 1763. Will (in which she is described of Little Houghton Co. North'ton) dat. 23 Nov. 1762. Proved 8 Sept. 1763.

Sarah unmarr'd 1714. Married *ante* 1728 . . . . Mason.

Rookes Dodington of Horsington afores'd. Died unmarr'd. Will dat. 14 June 1728. Proved 21 March following.

WILLIAM OVERMAN of Streatham Co. Surrey. Will (in which he directs to be buried at Northaw Co. Herts) dat. 8 Sept. 1740. Proved 10 Feb. 1748. = Mary married *ante* 1777. Ex'trix of her husband 1748. Living 1757.

JAMES MANNING of Little Houghton aforesaid. Died 13 May, 1767. Buried at Little Houghton. Will dat. 24 Oct. 1766. Proved 3 June 1767. = Elizabeth born 31 May, 1715. Died 11 Oct. 1796. Buried at Little Houghton.

C

A

Dodington Jackson Named in his father's Will, 1756.

Edith Wife of James Bright-man of Basing-hall Street, London 1760.

Samuel Jackson (afterwards Samuel Dodington) of Horsington a'ed only Son. By Act of Parliament passed in May 1757 he and his heirs male were Authorized to assume the Surname and Arms of Dodington in exchange for his and their own Surname. High Sheriff for Co. Somerset, 1763. Died May 1812. Will dat. 28 Sept. 1812. Proved 10 July following.

Margaret Dodington, sometime of Newington, Co. Surrey, afterwards of Parliament Street in the City of Westminster. Died unmarried at Horsington aforesaid 10 Sept. 1789, æt. 73. M. I. Adm'on 10 Dec. following to her brother Samuel Dodington.

Mary only daughter and heir. Born 19 May 1763. Married at Horsington aforesaid 20 Feb. 1785 Francis Thomas Buxton, Barrister-at-law of the Middle Temple, London (who died in May, 1827 æt. 70 years). She died at Bath, 30 April 1812, S. P. and was buried at Horsington. M. I.

Richard Sibley of Cogenhoe Co. Northt'on. Buried there in 1753. Adm'on granted to his Widow 7 Feb. 1756-6.

Elizabeth married 19 Sept. 1711. Buried at Cogenhoe aforesaid 29 March 1753. Will (in which she is described of Little Houghton Co. Northt'on) dat. 23 Nov. 1752. Proved 8 Sept. 1753.

Sarah unmarried 1714. Married ante 1728 . . . . Mason.

Rachel Dodington of Horsington aforesaid. Died unmarry'd. Will dat. 14 June 1728. Proved 21 March following.

William Overbury of Streatham Co. Surrey. Will (in which he directs to be buried at Narthwe Co. Herts) dat. 8 Sept. 1716. Proved 10 Feb. 1716.

Mary married 1777. Rev'd's Widow to her brother Samuel 1787.

James Massing of Little Houghton aforesaid. Died 13 May, 1767. Buried at Little Houghton. Will dat. 24 Oct. 1765. Proved 3 June 1767.

Elizabeth born 21 May, 1713. Died 11 Oct. 1738. Buried at Little Houghton.

C

C

George Dodington Manning of Little Houghton aforesaid. Bapt. there 4 Jan. 1748. Died 17 Nov. 1791. Buried at Little Houghton. = Anne dau'r of Austin Johnson of Great Houghton Co. North'ton. Married there 7 April 1767. Buried at Little Houghton 31 Dec. 1831.

James Manning 1762. 1766.

William Manning 1762. 1766.

Elizabeth 1762. 1766.

Mary 1762.

James Manning of Little Houghton af'sd. Born 20 March 1781. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Died S. P. July 1848. Buried there. = Elizabeth, dau'r of Samuel Monk of Little Houghton. Died S. P. 16 Feb. 1843. Buried at Little Houghton.

Charles Manning of Beckenham Co. Kent. Born 11 May 1784. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Died Aug. 1834, and buried there. = Elizabeth dau'r of .... Searle of Walworth co. Surrey. Marr'd 1814. Died *circa* 1835.

Austin Manning living unmarr'd 1853.

James Manning of St. Neots Co. Huntingdon. Bapt. at Beckenham. Living 1853.

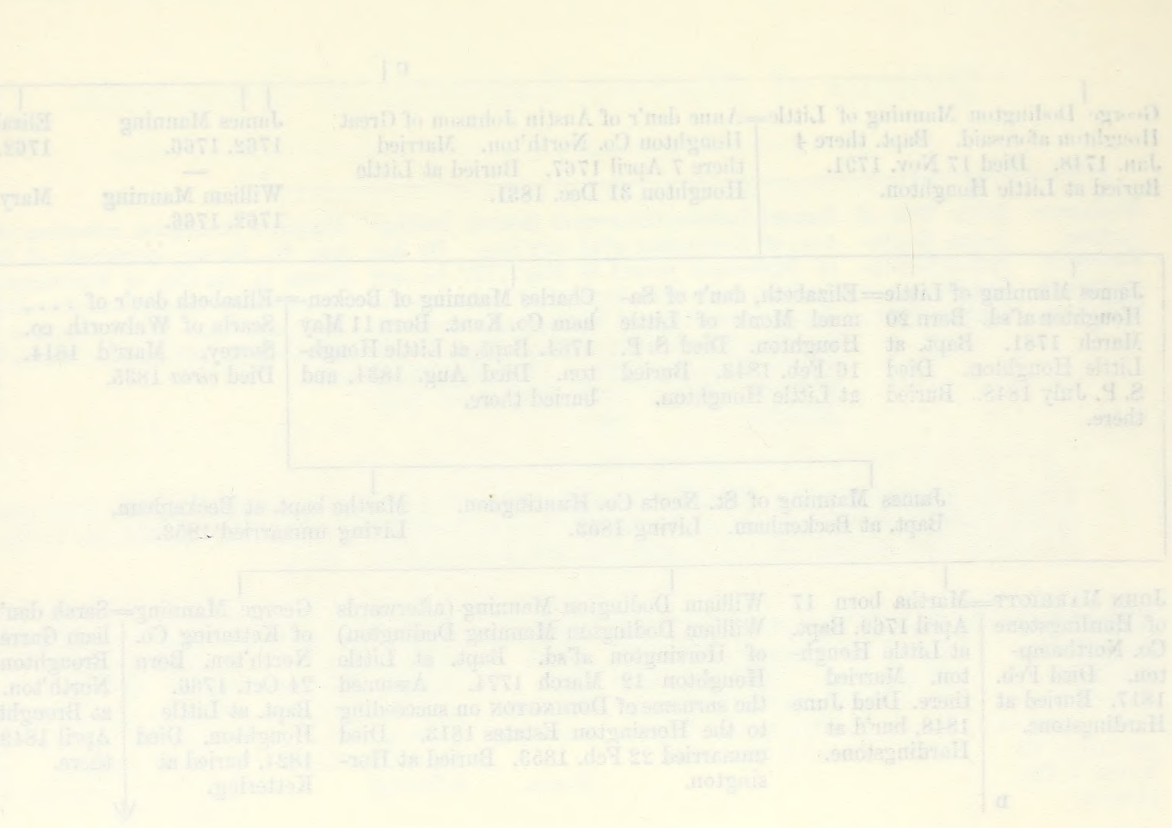
Martha bapt. at Beckenham. Living unmarried 1853.

JOHN MARRIOTT of Hardingstone Co. Northampton. Died Feb. 1817. Buried at Hardingstone. = Martha born 17 April 1769. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Married there. Died June 1848, bur'd at Hardingstone.

D

William Dodington Manning (afterwards William Dodington Manning Dodington) of Horsington af'sd. Bapt. at Little Houghton 12 March 1774. Assumed the surname of DODINGTON on succeeding to the Horsington Estates 1813. Died unmarried 22 Feb. 1853. Buried at Horsington.

George Manning of Kettering Co. North'ton. Born 24 Oct. 1766. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Died 1824, buried at Kettering. = Sarah dau'r of William Garret of Broughton Co. North'ton. Married at Broughton. Died April 1849. Buried there.


C
George Beaumont Manning of Little Houghton aforesaid. Bapt. there 4 Jan. 1718. Died 17 Nov. 1751. Buried at Little Houghton.
Anne dau'r of Austin Johnson of Great Houghton Co. Northt'on. Married there 7 April 1767. Buried at Little Houghton 31 Dec. 1831.
James Manning 1762. 1766.
William Manning 1762. 1766.
Elizabeth 1763. 1766.
Mary 1763.
James Manning of Little Houghton aforesaid. Born 20 March 1751. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Died 16 Feb. 1813. Buried at Little Houghton. S. P. July 1815. Buried there.
Elizabeth, dau'r of Sa- mual Monk of Little Houghton. Died S. P. 1764. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Buried there.
Charles Manning of Beeken- ham Co. Kent. Born 11 May 1766. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Died Aug. 1831. and buried there.
Elizabeth dau'r of .... Searle of Walworth co. Surrey. Mar'd 1814. Living Died circa 1833.
Austin Manning born 1763. Bapt. at Beckenham. Living 1833.
Jane Manning of St. Neots Co. Huntingdon. Bapt. at Beckenham. Living 1833.
Martha bapt. at Beckenham. Living unmarried 1876.
JOHN MANNING=Martha born 17 April 1763. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Married there. Died June 1818. bur'd at Hardingstone.
William Dodington Manning (afterwards William Dodington Manning Dodington) of Hewington aforesaid. Bapt. at Little Houghton 12 March 1774. Assumed the surname of Dodington on succeeding to the Hewington Estates 1815. Died unmarried 22 Feb. 1853. Buried at Hewington.
George Manning of Kettering Co. Northt'on. Born 24 Oct. 1780. Bapt. at Little Houghton. Died 1851. buried at Kettering.
Sarah dau'r of William Garrel of Broughton Co. North'ton. Married at Broughton. Died April 1813. Buried there.
D

D

- John Marriott, sometime of Hardingstone. Born 27 Oct. 1798. Bapt. at Hardingstone. Living unmarried 1853.
- Elizabeth born 5 Feb. 1801. Bapt. at Hardingstone. Living unmarried 1853.
- Harriet born 4 Jan. 1806. Bapt. at Hardingstone and there married Nov. 1834 to John Brothers. Died S. P. 16 Feb. 1839 buried at Hardingstone.
- William Marriott of Hardingstone. Born 4 Aug. 1808, bapt. at Hardingstone. Unmarried 1853.

Revd Thomas Marriott of Horsington aforesaid sometime of Bowden in the parish of Henstridge Co. Somerset. Born 14 Dec. 1803. Bapt. at Hardingstone. By Royal Licence 2 July 1853 he and his Issue were authorized to take the Surname of DODINGTON in addition to and after that of MARRIOTT and the Arms of DODINGTON quarterly with those of MARRIOTT. ═ Elizabeth Bird dau. of the Rev. Thomas Spencer Phelps of Maperton co. Somerset. Marr'd there 3 Aug. 1837.

- George Marriott born 7 June 1796. Died unmarried 7 Sept. 1841. Buried at Little Houghton.

- Elizabeth Born 9 May, 1838. Bapt. at Compton Pauncefoot Co. Somerset.
- Thomas Marriott Born 22 July 1839. Bapt. at Stowell, Co. Somerset.
- William Marriott Born 14 March 1841. Bapt. at Stowell af'sd.
- Henry Phelps Marriott Born 24 March 1843. Bapt. at Stowell af'sd.
- Catherine Born 21 Mar. 1847. Bapt. at Stowell af'sd.
- Henrietta Born 12 Oct. 1848. Bapt. at Stowell af'sd.

Extracted from the Records of the Heralds' College, London, marked "D 27" p. 38, and "Norfolk X." p. 55, and examined therewith the 24th day of November 1863 by Us,

EDWARD S. DENDY,
Chester Herald.

G. W. COLLEN,
Portcullis Pursuivant of Arms.

D

John Marriott, sometime of Hardingstone. Born 27 Oct. 1798. Bapt. at Hardingstone. Living unmarried 1853.

Elizabeth born 5 Feb. 1801. Bapt. at Hardingstone. Living unmarried 1853.

Harriet born 4 Jan. 1806. Bapt. at Hardingstone and there married Nov. 1834 to John Brothers. Died S. P. 16 Feb. 1839 buried at Hardingstone.

William Marriott of Hardingstone. Born 4 Aug. 1808, bapt. at Hardingstone. Unmarried 1853.

Rev. Thomas Marriott of Horsington afforesaid sometime of Bowden in the parish of Hensridge Co. Somerset. Born 14 Dec. 1803. Bapt. at Hardingstone. By Royal License 2 July 1838 he and his Issue were authorized to take the surname of Doorsmor in addition to and after that of MARRIOTT and the Arms of Doorsmor quartely with those of MARRIOTT.

Elizabeth Born at Hensridge aforesaid sometime of Bowden, Bind dau. of the Rev. Thomas Spencer Ffaelge of Mapperton co. Somerset. Married there 4 Aug. 1837.

George Marriott born 7 June 1796. Died unmarried 7 Sept. 1811. Buried at Little Hoogilton.

Elizabeth Born 3 May, 1838. Bapt. at Cheyson Innescot Co. Somerset.

Thomas Marriott Doorsmor. Born 25 July 1840. Bapt. at Stowell, Co. Somerset.

William Marriott Doorsmor. Born 14 March 1841. Bapt. at Stowell afd.

Henry Phelps Marriott Doorsmor. Born 24 March 1843. Bapt. at Stowell afd.

Catherine Emma Doorsmor. 21 Mar. 1847. Bapt. at Stowell afd.

Henrietta Emma Doorsmor. 12 Oct. 1848. Bapt. at Stowell afd.

Extracted from the Records of the Heralds' College, London, marked "D 27" p. 33, and "Norfolk X." p. 55, and examined therewith the 24th day of November 1893 by Us,

EDWARD S. DENNY,

Chester Herald.

C. W. COLLINS,

Portcullis Pursuivant of Arms.

SHANK OF CASTLERIG.

In the second volume of Nisbet's "Heraldry" are given genealogical accounts of a number of Scottish families, "which neither Mr. Nisbet nor the publisher are any ways answerable for; they must stand upon the faith of those who gave them, and the vouchers they adduce for their support." So says the editor in his Preface, and certainly he was wise thus to disclaim responsibility, as a critical examination would without difficulty shew that for many of the statements made no vouchers could be produced.

The account of the family whose name heads this article is one of those most open to criticism, both in its original form and in the more developed state in which it reappeared in Burke's "Landed Gentry" 1847, and in the subsequent editions. It is not given in Douglas' "Baronage" 1798; nor in Burke's "Commoners" 1833-1838.

"Shank of that Ilk was a very ancient family in Mid-Lothian, where to this day it gives name to a plentiful fortune." This is rather unintelligible. The lands of Shank, which lie in the parishes of Cockpen and of Borthwick, belonged, long before the earliest portion of Nisbet's "Heraldry" appeared, to the Dundases of Arniston, and are still in the possession of that family, who, however, have never taken their designation from them. The name does not occur at all in the Great Seal Register down to 1424, nor in the Index of Missing Charters; there is no service of a Shank of Shank, and the name is not to be found in the Chartularies of Newbotle, St. Giles, Holyrood, the collegiate churches of Mid-Lothian, or the Acts of the Scottish Parliament. The only persons of the name of whom I have found traces are resident in Leith and its vicinity, and seem to have been in a very mediocre station.

I. Murdoch, a younger son of this family, is said to have settled in Kinghorn in Fife in the reign of Robert Bruce, and got lands there Anno 1319. This statement

is improved upon in the "Landed Gentry," as Murdoch Shank "is said to have been the person who discovered and took charge of the body of Alexander III., King of Scotland, who met his death while hunting in 1286, and for this service the lands of Castlerig were presented to him by Robert Bruce." This tradition had already appeared along with an engraving of the late Mr. Henry Shank's arms in Burke's "Heraldic Illustrations." The lineage goes on to say that these lands of Castlerig are mentioned in a charter of confirmation of the mortification of a chapel and hospital in Kinghorn, A.D. 1360. This is not the case. The charter quoted, I know not from what chartulary, and no reference is given, in Nisbet's "Heraldry," merely describes the lands conveyed as bounded by *terras Roberti Schank ex parte occidentali et boreali.*

Spottiswoode, in his "List of Religious Houses in Scotland," does not give an hospital at Kinghorn, and I have been unable to find evidence of the existence of such an establishment.

These lands are said "to have remained in the possession of the family a period of nearly six hundred years," Supposing the date of acquisition correctly given, it might have been as well to have said above five hundred years, the precise term being five hundred and twenty-eight, but this is mere matter of detail.

The pedigree follows.

II. Robert Shank married Isabel Irvine. In the "Landed Gentry" she is called Mabel, and the family name is, till the thirteenth generation, spelt Schank.

III. John married — Kirkaldy.

IV. Henry married Christian, daughter of Melville of Raith; was infeft in 1442. This marriage is not given in the lineage of the Melville family, and it would require strong proof to overcome the presumption against it.

V. Martin married Alison, daughter of Boswell of Glasmont in 1482. In the "Landed Gentry" her father is styled Glassmount Boswell of Balmuto.

Glassmount is not a Christian name, but the name of an estate long held by the Balmuto family, and from which they frequently took their designation.

There is in Douglas's "Baronage" rather a carefully compiled account of the Boswells, giving the names of daughters and their husbands, with dates of contracts of marriage, but the alliance with Martin Schank does not appear.

VI. Martin married Bessie Lochore, and was infeft 1520.

VII. Henry, 1565, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Balfour of Ballo.

VIII. Henry married in 1609 Janet, daughter of Robert Cunningham of Woodfield. In 1678 Robert Cunningham of Woodfield is a witness to the baptism of one of the children of Henry Shank. As I have to express disbelief in the pretensions of the family, I am glad to be able to contribute two facts omitted by them. In 1631 Henrie Schanks is one of the Fellows of the Society for Fisheries incorporated by Royal Charter; and in 1643 Henry Shank, doubtless the same person, sat in Parliament for the burgh of Kinghorn; and in 1497 Ninian Shank was Provincial Prior in Scotland of the Dominicans.

IX. Martin married Christian, daughter of John Reedie, shipmaster in Burntisland 1640; the modern pedigree calls him John Reedie of Burnt Island. This is an existing family of whom some notices occur in the "Gleanings from the Records of Dysart," and elsewhere from 1600 onwards. They were traders and owners of houses and small pieces of land. John Reddy was baillie of Dysart soon after the middle of the seventeenth century, and his representative is John Griffith Reddie of Redhouse, in the parish of Auchterderran. No arms have ever been allowed to the family of Reddie.

X. Henry married in 1669 Agnes daughter of Alexander Balfour in Belgawie, called in the "Landed Gentry" Balfour of Balgowie, and had:—

Martin.
Alexander.

The register of marriages, Kinghorn, only commences in 1683, but there are recorded the baptisms of the children of this Henry and Agnes: Martin, 1670; Henry, 1672; Christian, 1674; Elizabeth, 1676; Alexander, 1678;

Mary, 1681; and Elizabeth, 1683. The father was a baillie of Kinghorn 1670, and is sometimes designed "late Baillie," but never "of Castlerig." He appears, however, in the Valuation Roll of Fife 1695 as owner of land in the parish of Kinghorn worth £48 Scots of yearly rent, *i.e.*, £4 sterling.

XI. Martin married Margaret daughter of Thomas Downie, merchant in Edinburgh. The Downies were a family of respectable merchant burgesses and shipmasters, and held for three generations the small property of Binend near Burntisland, but had never a right to bear arms.

It is not stated in "Nisbet," but the "Landed Gentry" supplies the fact that Martin Schank was minister of the parish of Banchory-Ternan in Kincardineshire. I find from the "Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ" that he graduated at St. Andrew's 1690, and was minister of Auchtertool 1694, Newhills 1696, previous to his settlement at Banchory-Ternan in 1699. He died 18th April 1747, leaving an only son.

XII. Alexander Shank of Castlerig, representative of the family at the time of the publication of Nisbet's "Heraldry." He is there said to have married Mary daughter of Mr. John Burnet, minister of Monymusk in Aberdeenshire, of the family of Burnet of Leys. The modern account calls Mrs. Schank's father Sir Alexander Burnet, Baronet, of Leys, which is a mistake. It is possible that he may have been a cadet of the family, but the careful researches of the present Lyon King of Arms into the history of the family of Burnett have not discovered his descent. Mr. Shank left a legacy of £100 to the poor of his father's parish, and charitable bequests by others of the family are specified in the "Fasti." They had one son Alexander who predeceased his father, who was served heir-general to him 27 January 1747, so on the death of that gentleman Castlerig and Gleniston passed under a Deed of Entail executed by him 13 March 1769 to his kinsman the Rev. Alexander Schank or Shank, minister of St. Cyrus, Kincardine, descended from,

XI.[A] Alexander, younger son of Henry and Agnes Balfour. He was settled as minister of Drumoak in

Mary, 1681; and Elizabeth, 1683. The father was a bailie of Kinghorn 1670, and is sometimes designed "late Bailie," but never "of Castlehill." He appears, however, in the Valuation Roll of Fife 1690 as owner of land in the parish of Kinghorn worth £45 Scots of yearly rent, *i.e.*, £4 sterling.

XI. Martin married Margaret daughter of Thomas Downie, merchant in Edinburgh. The Downies were a family of respectable merchant burgesses and shipmasters, and held for three generations the small property of Binend near Burntisland, but had never a right to bear arms.

It is not stated in "Nisbet," but the "Landed Gentry" supplies the fact that Martin Shank was minister of the parish of Banchory-Teman in Kincardineshire. I find from the "Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ" that he graduated at St. Andrew's 1680, and was minister of Auchterhouse 1694, Newbattle 1699, previous to his settlement at Banchory-Teman in 1699. He died 18th April 1747, leaving an only son.

XII. Alexander Shank of Castlehill, representative of the family at the time of the publication of Nisbet's "Heraldry." He is there said to have married Mary daughter of Mr. John Barnet, minister of Monymusk in Aberdeenshire, of the family of Barnet of Lecs. The modern account calls Mrs. Shank's father Sir Alexander Barnet, Baronet, of Lecs, which is a mistake. It is possible that he may have been a cadet of the family, but the careful researches of the present Lyon King of Arms into the history of the family of Barnet have not discovered his descent. Mr. Shank left a legacy of £100 to the poor of his father's parish, and charitable bequests by others of the family are specified in the "Fasti." They had one son Alexander who predeceased his father, who was served their general to him 27 January 1747, so on the death of that gentleman Castlehill and Glenisten passed under a Deed of Entail executed by him 13 March 1760 to his kinsman the Rev. Alexander Schank or Shank, minister of St. Cyrus, Kincardineshire, descended from Balfour. He was settled as minister of Dunnoek in

Aberdeenshire 1703. The "Fasti" inform us that he married 4 December 1705 Elizabeth Burnett of the parish of Banchory-Ternan, and died 6 March 1749, in the 73rd year of his age, having had seven children, of whom William, minister of Brechin, died in 1744, in his 29th year.

XII.[A] Alexander Schank, minister of Arbuthnott, married Jane daughter of Bailie Gordon, and died 3 January 1780, in his 72nd year. He had issue,

1. Alexander.

2. William, minister of Fetteresso, co. Kincardine, died unmarried in his 29th year 2 July 1763.—"Fasti."

3. John, minister of Arbuthnott, co. Kincardine, 1780, died unmarried 10 December 1818, in his 70th year.—"Fasti." This gentleman originally studied law, and afterwards theology, residing in his father's house, but never attending a divinity hall. This caused opposition to his obtaining his license as a preacher, and his case, after passing through all the Church Courts, was decided in his favour by the General Assembly in 1780, the minority protesting.

4. Henry.

1. Jean married Kenneth Mackenzie, merchant in Aberdeen, s.p.

XIII. Reverend Alexander Shank of St. Cyrus succeeded to Castlerig, and died, not in 1815 as stated in the "Landed Gentry," but 5 January 1814. He married Diana, daughter of Robert Scott of Duninald, and was father of,

XIV. Henry Shank of Castlerig and Gleniston, co. Fife, and The Villa, Laurencekirk, co. Forfar, whose name heads the earliest article on the family in the "Landed Gentry." He married a sister of Sir James Rivett Carnac, Baronet, Governor of Bombay and Chairman of the East India Company, and his daughter is wife of her kinsman, Sir Sibbald D. Scott, Baronet. Mr. Shank, who was a civil servant of the East India Company, died 4 January 1860, aged 81, and was succeeded by his eldest son, father of the present Henry Alexander *Schank* of Castlerig, who according to the

latest edition of the "Landed Gentry" has again altered the spelling of the name.

The genealogy in Nisbet's "Heraldry" states in conclusion that Mr. Shank bore the same arms given by Sir David Lindsay in his manuscript for Shank of that Ilk,—Gules, on a fess between a cinquefoil in chief, and a falcon's leg *or shank*, jessed and belled in base argent, a hawk's lure of the first. There is no such coat in that collection, nor any coat for the name of Shank. However, the arms as above described are to be found in Workman's illuminated Manuscript, compiled during the reign of Mary. The name written above the shield is not altogether legible, having been partly obliterated and written over, but it might have been Sawke of yt Ilk; in a more modern hand and paler ink follows: "or Shanks." The coat and name are not in the manuscript of Sir James Balfour, which is very full as to the families of Fifeshire, the county where his property lay; but in Pont's manuscript, later in date, these arms are given for the name of Sauchy and other authorities confirm the correctness of this. They were, however, allowed in 1732 to Alexander Shank of Castlerig by the Lord Lyon at a time when the administration of the office was more lax than it had been under Sir Charles Erskine. Nothing is said of the grantee's descent.

It seems pretty evident that the Shanks were a respectable burgess family of Kinghorn, and acquired a small property in the neighbourhood, probably in the commencement of last century. There is not a single special service of any of the family, and no general service till 1747. The name does not occur once in the chartularies of Dunfermline, St. Andrew's, Lindores, or Balmerino. Henry Shank, who represented the burgh of Kinghorn in Parliament in 1643, was probably the true founder of the family.

From 1623 to 1645, the baptism of no child of the name is registered at Kinghorn. The statistical accounts of that parish only furnish two facts, that Mr. Shank of Castlerig is owner of some acres of land, and that £100 were bequeathed for the benefit of the poor of Kinghorn by the Reverend Mr. Shank.

Some families of no great antiquity seem to be admitted to a place in works on family history because they are great landowners. This qualification is wanting in the present instance, as the old family property of Castlerig in the parish of Kinghorn, in the printed Valuation Roll of the county of Fife 1867-68, is rated only at a rental of £45, being thirteen acres in extent; and Gleniston, which is in the parish of Auchterderran, and a later acquisition, at £242 10s., being 267 acres.

The "Landed Gentry," editions 1863 and 1871, includes, besides a somewhat abridged reprint of the lineage of the Castlerig family, Schank of Barton House, Devon. It had previously been stated that XII., Alexander Schank of Castlerig, died without surviving issue by his wife Mary Burnet, which is confirmed by his being served heir-general to his *only* son Alexander. We are now told that they left a son John Schank of Barton House aforesaid, Admiral of the Blue, stated in biographical notices of him to have been born at Castlerig 1740 (Anderson's "Scottish Nation"), or 1746 (Conolly's "Eminent Men of Fife").

I have searched the register of Kinghorn parish, 1737—1750, without finding John Schank's baptism recorded.

Admiral Schank, which rank he attained 9 November 1805, is mentioned in the "Book of Dignities" as a meritorious officer. He built at Quebec and commanded the "Inflexible," 18 guns, and fought her against the revolted colonies on Lake Champlain October 1776, many of her upper timbers having been growing in the forests only ten days before. He seems to have been an authority on naval engineering, and was author of works on that subject.

Admiral Schank died in February 1823, and his only daughter, wife of Admiral John Wight, was mother of John Mackellar Skeene Grieve Wight of Barton House, who 13 June 1843 had permission by Royal license to assume the "surname and arms of Schank in lieu of his patronymic Wight;" his elder brother had died the same year.

Mr. Conolly in his biography of Admiral Schank, not

content with carrying his ancestry back to the 13th century, adds that "the Schanks or Shanks are supposed to have been originally Norwegians, who having landed on some predatory expedition on the north-eastern coast, settled there. This we believe frequently to have occurred in respect to all the maritime parts of the island bordering on the Deucaledonian sea, and the curious reader has only to turn to Buchanan in order to learn the fluctuating nature of the population of Scotland during the middle ages." Here I leave the question as it has passed from the regions open to genealogical investigation into those of vague speculation.

S * * *.

PEDIGREE OF RASBY.

The following pedigree of Risby, *alias* Rasby, of Risby in the parish of Rowley near Beverley, and Kirk Smeaton near Pontefract, both in the county of York, is compiled from Harl. MS. 4630, Wilson's MSS. in the Leeds Library, MS. pedigrees in the library of F. Bacon Frank, Esq. at Campsall Hall, with additions from post-mortem inquisitions, wills, parish registers, and other documents, by James Rusby.

Arms: *Argent, a saltire engrailed sable between 4 cinquefoils gules.*

John Rasbye of Rasbye, *alias* Risbye, had issue:—

John Rasby, who married a daughter of Sir Alexander Lound, of South Cave, Knight (Azure fretty argent), and had issue:—

John, ob. s.p.

Richard.

Henry.

Richard Rasby, son and heir of John after the death of his elder brother, married Cecily daughter of Thomas Cave, (Azure fretty argent a fess gules), and had issue:—

Richard.

John.

Margaret, wife of Thomas Waldby of Waldby.

Jane, wife of Thomas Cliffe of Cliffe.

Richard Rasby, his son and heir, married Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Ripplingham of Ripplingham, (Azure, 3 stock combs, or rippling irons, argent, on a chief of the second a lion passant gules), and had issue :—

John Rasby, who married Margaret daughter of Robert Leeds of Beverley, (Argent, a fess gules between 3 eagles displayed sable), and had issue :—

John, married Elizabeth daughter of Adam Newmarch, but died s.p.

Adam.

Stephen, married Catherine daughter and heir of Thomas Smeaton of Smeaton near Pontefract, 2 Ed. I. 1274, and gave all his lands in Smeaton aforesaid to his nephew John Rasby.

Henry, a priest.

Adam Rasby second son of John, and heir male to his brother John, married Ursula (Anne daughter of Thomas Santon, by Anne daughter of Sir John Portington.—Wilson's MS. *Santon Pedigree*) daughter of Thomas Santon of Santon, (Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Or, a chief azure; 2nd and 3rd, Or, a chevron between 3 mullets gules), and had issue :—

John.

Jane, wife of Robert (Roger in Wilson's MS.) Amias of Netherton.

Ursula, wife of Thomas Knight of Gainsborough.

John Rasby, married Christian, daughter of Sir John (Sir Richard in Wilson's MS.) Burton of Kinsley, Knight (Sable, a chevron between 3 owls argent, crowned or.), and had issue :—

Geoffrey.

John, of Kirk-Smeaton.

Mary, wife of Robert Worsley of Deeping, by whom he had Jane daughter and heir, married to Thomas Thornholme of Haysthorpe.

Geoffrey Rasby married Beatrice daughter of Sir Simon Ward, Knight (Azure, a cross patonce or within a bordure gules), and had issue :—

John (William* in Oliver's "History of Beverley," and monumental inscription to Ellerkers) who married Joan (Ped. Fines, 17 R. II.) daughter of John Sawley, and by her had Anne his daughter and sole heir, who married John Ellecar, in whose right he was seized in the Manor of Rasbye (lands in Risby, Walkington, Cottingham, Skidby, and South Cave, by this match.—Poulson's "Hist. of

* In Harl. MS. 1394 fo. 88 is the trick of a seal of this person, over which is written, "Charta Willielmi de Rysceby Dat' apud Rysceby A° 2 Regis II. 4ti," and underneath, "Sigillu' Willi de Rysceby."

Richard Rasby, his son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Hippingham of Hippingham. (Azure, 3 stock corals, or hipping irons, argent, on a chief of the second a lion passant gules), and had issue:—

John Rasby, who married Margaret, daughter of Robert Leeds of Beverley. (Argent, a fess gules between 3 eagles displayed sable), and had issue:—

John, married Elizabeth, daughter of Adam Newmarch, but died s.p.

Adam.

Stephen, married Catherine, daughter and heir of Thomas Smeaton of Smeaton near Pontefract, 3 Ed. I. 1274, and gave all his lands in Smeaton aforesaid to his nephew John Rasby.

Henry, a priest.

Adam Rasby second son of John, and heir male to his brother John, married Ursula (Anne, daughter of Thomas Saxton, by Anne, daughter of Sir John Portington.—Wilson's MS. Saxton Pedigree) daughter of Thomas Saxton of Saxton, (Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Or, a chief azure; 2nd and 3rd, Or, a chevron between 3 mullets gules), and had issue:—

John.

Jane, wife of Robert (Roger in Wilson's MS.) Amias of Netherton.

Ursula, wife of Thomas Knight of Gainsborough.

John Rasby, married Christian, daughter of Sir John (Sir Richard in Wilson's MS.) Byron of Kinsley, Knight (Sable, a chevron between 3 owls argent, crowned or), and had issue:—

Geoffrey.

John, of Kirk-Smeaton.

Mary, wife of Robert Worsley of Deepling, by whom he had Jane daughter and heir, married to Thomas Thornholme of Haystorpe.

Geoffrey Rasby married Beatrice daughter of Sir Simon Ward, Knight (Azure, a cross patonce or within a bordure gules), and had issue:—

John (William* in Oliver's "History of Beverley," and monumental inscription to Ellerkers) who married Joan (Ped. Ines. 17 E. II.) daughter of John Sawley, and by her had Anne his daughter and sole heir, who married John Ellecar, in whose right he was seized in the Manor of Rasby (lands in Risby, Walthington, Cottingham, Skidby, and South Cave, by this match.—Poulson's "Hist. of

* In Harl. MS. 1481 fo. 88 is the brass of a seal of this person, over which is written, "Cuius Willelmi de Rasseby dari apud Ryseby A° 2 Regis H. 4°," and underneath, "Sigilla' Will de Rasseby."

Holderness," vol. i. p. 394), by her he had John Ellecar of Rasbye.*

John Rasby of Kirk Smeaton, second son of John Rasby of Rasby by Christian his wife, married Anne daughter of Adam Everingham of Birkin (Mary daughter of Sir Adam Everingham of Birkin Knight in Wilson's MS.) (Argent, a fess azure, a label of 5 points gules), mentioned 49 E. III. in the Court of Beddern Beverley, as Joh'es de Burton de Rysby. They had issue:—

Walter Rasby, married Matilda (Maud in Wilson's MS.) daughter of John Hartford (Quarterly, argent and gules, 4 crosses botony fitchée counter-changed).—Poll Tax Roll 2, R. II., York West Riding: Walter Rasceby and Matill. ux. Kirke Smethton. —Hunter's "South Yorkshire," vol. ii. p. 461. Matild' Hertford held half a knight's fee in Kirk Smeaton and Mirfield, formerly William le Venour's. They had issue:—

John Rasby, married Margaret daughter of Brian Bamfield, (Ermine, on a fess gules 3 crescents argent). Will at York dated 12 Nov. 1446, and proved 6 Dec. following; to be buried in the church of St. Peter the Apostle, Kirk Smeton; appoints his son Brian, and John Hesill of Kirk Smeton executors, and Thomas Urswick, Armiger, supervisor. Witnesses, Robert Hesill, John Patrick, Robert Patrick, and others. He had issue:—

Brian Rasby, married Agnes daughter of Robert Morley (Barry of 10 argent and gules, an orle of 10 martlets sable, a bordure azure), and had issue:—

Thomas Rasby, married . . . . . daughter of Christopher Urswick, (Argent, on a bend sable 3 fusils of the first each charged with a saltire gules), and had issue:—

Christopher Rasby, who died 1523, leaving issue:—

James Rasby. At his father's death he paid 25s. relief for a fourth part of a knight's fee in Smeton. Subsidy Roll, Osgoldcross 16 H. VIII., Jacobus Rasby, Kirk Smeton. Wards and Liveries: Inq. post Mortem at Leeds, 6 May 1 and 2 P. and M., died 9 Dec. 1 and 2 P. and M. James son and heir, aged 11 years; estates in Kirk Smeton and Thorp Audeland. Will at York dated 1553, desires to be buried in St. Peter's Smeton, mentions John and Elizabeth Briggs children of Robert Briggs,

* Inscription on a tablet in Rowley Church near Beverley:—

Near this place lyeth the remains of Sr Ralph Ellerker of Risby, whose grandfather John Ellerker of Ellerker married the Daughter and Heiress of WilliamRisby of Risby Esq. Anno 1401. The said Sr Ralph Ellerker with his 3 Sons, Ralph, William, and Robert, for their gallant behaviour at Flodden Field were there made Knights. He died Jany 4th 1540. Sr Ralph the eldest Son attended King Henry ye 8th into France at his own expence; he commanded the Seige of Bollogn, where he took the Dauphin of France's Standard, and was made Marshall Governor of the said Town, and lies buried in St Mary's Church in Bollogn. Henry ye 8th for his gallant Behaviour gave this Device of the said Dauphin's Standard to him and his Posterity. He married the Daughter of Thomas Arding of Kettlethorpe Esq.

Holderness," vol. i. p. 35-4), by her he had John Ellecar of Rasbye.*

John Rasby of Kirk Smeaton, second son of John Rasby of Rasby by Christian his wife, married Anne daughter of Adam Everingham of Birkin (Mary daughter of Sir Adam Everingham of Birkin Knight in Wilson's MS.) (Argent, a fess azure, a label of 5 points gules), mentioned 40 E. III. in the Court of Beddern Beverley, as Joh'es de Burton de Rysby. They had issue:—

Walter Rasby, married Matilda (Maud in Wilson's MS.) daughter of John Hartford (Quarterly, argent and gules, 4 crosses botony fitchée counter-changed).—Poll Tax Roll 2, R. II., York West Riding: Walter Raseeby and Matill. ux. Kirke Smethton. —Hunter's "South Yorkshire," vol. ii. p. 401. Matild' Hertford held half a knight's fee in Kirk Smeaton and Mirfield, formerly William le Venour's. They had issue:—

John Rasby, married Margaret daughter of Brian Bamfield, (Ermine, on a fess gules 3 crescents argent). Will at York dated 12 Nov. 1446, and proved 6 Dec. following; to be buried in the church of St. Peter the Apostle, Kirk Smeton; appoints his son Brian, and John Hesill of Kirk Smeton executors, and Thomas Urswick, Armiger, supervisor. Witnesses, Robert Hesill, John Patrick, Robert Patrick, and others. He had issue:—

Brian Rasby, married Agnes daughter of Robert Morley (Barry of 10 argent and gules, an orle of 10 martlets sable, a bordure azure), and had issue:—

Thomas Rasby, married . . . . . daughter of Christopher Urswick, (Argent, on a bend sable 3 fusils of the first each charged with a saltire gules), and had issue:—

Christopher Rasby, who died 1523, leaving issue:—

James Rasby. At his father's death he paid 25s. relief for a fourth part of a knight's fee in Smeton. Subsidy Roll. Osgoldcross 16 H. VIII., Jacobus Rasby, Kirk Smeton. Wards and Liveries: Inq. post Mortem at Leeds, 6 May 1 and 2 P. and M., died 9 Dec. 1 and 2 P. and M. James son and heir, aged 11 years; estates in Kirk Smeton and Thorp Audeland. Will at York dated 1553, desires to be buried in St. Peter's Smeton, mentions John and Elizabeth Briggs children of Robert Briggs,

* Inscription on a tablet in Rowley Church near Beverley:—

Near this place lyeth the remains of Sr Ralph Ellecker of Risby, whose grandfather John Ellecker of Ellecker married the Daughter and Heiress of William Risby of Risby Esq. Anno 1491. The said Sr Ralph Ellecker with his 3 Sons, Ralph, William, and Robert, for their gallant behaviour at Flodden Field were there made Knights. He died Jany 4th 1540. Sr Ralph the eldest Son attended King Henry ye 8th into France at his own expence: he commanded the Seige of Bollogn, where he took the Dauphin of France's standard, and was made Marshall Governor of the said Town, and lies buried in St Mary's Church in Bollogn. Henry ye 8th for his gallant Behaviour gave this Device of the said Dauphin's standard to him and his Posterity. He married the Daughter of Thomas Arding of Kettlethorpe Esq.

and appoints James, Anne, and Margaret Rasbe executors. He had issue:—

James.
Anne. } Named in their father's will.
Margaret. }

James Rasby married Muriel daughter of Richard Cutler (Argent 3 fleurs-de-lis sable and a chief gules). In 19 Eliz. 1576, he paid homage for his lands in Smeaton and 8d fine: Duchy of Lancaster knight's fees, 19 Eliz. Osgoldcross. Inquisition held at Pontefract 26 August 1577, Jacobus Rasby held half a knight's fee in Kirk Smeaton and Mirfield lately James Rasby's, previously Matilda de Hertford's, and formerly William le Venour's. Wards and Liveries: Inq. p. m. held at Barnsley 14 Aug. 20 Eliz.; he died 18 June, 20 Eliz. Hastings son and heir aged six years. His issue were:—

Hastings.
Margaret.
Mary.

Hastings Rasby married Margaret daughter of Thomas Wilson of the city of York, (Argent, a wolf salient sa., on a chief or three estoiles gules), and had issue:—

Brian, died young.
Christopher.
Elizabeth.
Mary (Margaret in Campsall MS.).
Anne.

Christopher Rasby married at Badsworth 26 Nov. 1623 Barbara* daughter of Samuel Saltonstall of Huntwick (Argent, a bend gules between 2 eaglets displayed sable).—Hunter's "South Yorkshire," vol. ii. p. 461. He died before his father 31 March 1629. Wards and Liveries: Inq. p. m. 26 May 5 Car. I. Hastings son and heir aged 4½ years. They had issue:—

Hastings.
Samuel married . . . . daughter of Christopher Naylor of Wakefield (Or, a pale between 2 lions rampant langued and armed gules), and had issue Christopher. Ped. Fines. Trinity 22 Car II. York; Charles Naylor John Rowley and Lionel Spinks qu.; Samuel Rasby, Susannah ux. and Thomas Casson and Elizabeth ux. def., in Wakefield, Normanton, and Cawthorne.
Christopher. "Christopher Rasby buried 6 May 1677."—Parish Register, Kirk Smeaton.
Walter. Add. MS. Egerton 24508, f. 264. Fee farm rents 28 Sept. 1651, manor of Rowcliffe, Mr. Walter Rasbie £22 4s. 4½d.

* Married 20 October 1630, John Bateman with Barbara Rasbye.—Doncaster Parish Register.

and appoints James, Anne, and Margaret Rasby executors. He had issue:—

James.
Anne.
Margaret. } Named in their father's will.

James Rasby married Muriel daughter of Richard Cutler (Argent 3 fleurs-de-lis sable and a chief gules). In 19 Eliz. 1576, he paid homage for his lands in Smeaton and 8s. fee: Rasby of Lancaster Knight's fee, 19 Eliz. Osgodeross. Inquisition held at Pontefract 20 August 1577, Jacobus Rasby held half a knight's fee in Kirk Smeaton and Sikefield lately James Rasby's, previously Matilda de Hertford's, and formerly William le Vavasor's. Wards and Liveries; Inq. p. m. held at Burnsley 14 Aug. 20 Eliz.: he died 18 June, 20 Eliz. Hastings son and heir aged six years. His issue were:—

Hastings.
Margaret.
Mary.

Hastings Rasby married Margaret daughter of Thomas Wilson of the city of York, (Argent, a wolf salient sa., on a chief or three estoiles gules), and had issue:—

Brian, died young.
Christopher.
Elizabeth.
Mary (Margaret in Campsall MS.).
Anne.

Christopher Rasby married at Badsworth, 26 Nov. 1628 Barbara* daughter of Samuel Saltonstall of Huntwick (Argent, a bend gules between 2 eaglets displayed sable).—Hunter's "South Yorkshire," vol. ii. p. 161. He died before his father 31 March 1630. Wards and Liveries: Inq. p. m. 20 May 6 Car. 1. Hastings son and heir aged 4½ years. They had issue:—

Hastings.
Samuel married . . . . daughter of Christopher Naylor of Wakefield (Or, a pale between 2 lions rampant holding a bend arched gules), and had issue Christopher. Fed. Eng. Trinity 22 Car II. York; Charles Naylor John Rowley and Lionel Spinks qu.; Samuel Rasby, Susannah ux. and Thomas Cassom and Elizabeth ux. def., in Wakefield, Yorkshire, and Cawthorne.
Christopher. "Christopher Rasby buried 6 May 1677."—Parish Register, Kirk Smeaton.
Walter. Add. MS. Bretton 27608, f. 29b. Ree from rents 28 Sept. 1631, manor of Rowcliffe, Mr. Walter Rasbie £22 4s. 11d.

* "Married 30 October 1630, John Thornton with Barbara Rasby."—Doncaster Parish Register.

Hastings Rasby married, at Thorpe Salvin 23 April 1657, Dorothy daughter of George Rogers of Netherthorpe.—"History of South Yorkshire," vol. i. p. 311. (Sable, 3 chevrons between as many roes trippant argent). She died s.p. His second wife was Eleanor daughter of Richard Elmhirst of Elmhirst and Ouzlethwaite. Will at York dated 4 March 1675; Eleanor his wife executrix, by whom he had issue:—

Richard.

Ellen, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 14 July 1664, buried there 2 July 1665.

Anne, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 5 August 1666, married at Pontefract to Daniel Hoyland 6 August 1699.

Mary, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 24 July 1670.

Martha, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 22 December 1671.

Richard Rasby was baptized at Kirk Smeaton 20 April 1668, and married in 1695 Elizabeth widow of Richard Meager. Sold all his lands in Kirk Smeaton, Norton, Campsall, etc. Was an apothecary at Houndhill, and afterwards at Wakefield. Chancery Bill Easter 1712, Mitford III. B. and A. Had issue:—

Millicent, baptized at Barnsley 17 September 1696.

Elizabeth, baptized at Barnsley 12 December 1697.

NOTES OF FINES.

Additional MS. 26730, f. 204. Ped. Fines 17 R. II.—Robt^{m} de Twyer Mil. Thoma Hercy Mil. Pet^{m} de Buckton Mil. Edm. Killingwik Mil. Johem Ask, Willm ffrost, Robt^{m} Tyrwhyt, Nich^{m} de Rys, Willm de fferikby et Richd de Beale, qu. et Willm de Rissiby et Johane uxore eius defor. de 12 Mess 7 Tofts, etc. in Alverton and Sourby.

Ped. Fines. York, East. 2 Car. I.—Walter Rudston, Armiger, Henry Gamble, James Wilcocke, and Mathew Heather, qu. and Hastinges Rasbie generos' and Christopher Rasbye generos,' def^{t}; Messuages Cottages and Land in Kirk Smeaton, Little Smeaton, Norton, Womersley, and Stubbs-Walden.

Ped. Fines. York, Hil. 8 Car. I.—Hastings Rasby and Thomas Clitheroe, qu. and Roger Wentworth and Janet his Wife, def^{t}; Messuages and land in Norton, little Smeaton, and Stubbs-Walden.

Ped. Fines. York, Mich^{s} 21 Car. II.—George Rasine generos' qu. and John Rawson generos', Marian his Wife, Hastens Rasby, generos', Eleanor his Wife, William Gamble generos', Marian his Wife, William Webster generos' and Elizabeth his Wife, def^{t}; several Messuages and land in Bramwith, Doncaster, and Hexthorpe.

Ped. Fines. York, Trin. 10 W^{m} III.—Mary Yarburgh Widow of Thomas Yarburgh generos' qu. and Richard Rasby, Elizabeth his Wife, Eleanor Rasby Widow, William Elmhirst generos', George Holcott generos', Elizabeth his Wife, George Tempest, Bart. and Anna his Wife, def^{t}; Land in Kirk Smeaton, Norton, and Campsall.

Ped. Fines. York, Mich^{s} 11 W^{m} III.—John Marrow generos' qu. and Richard Rasby, Elizabeth his Wife, Eleanor Rasby Widow, Joseph Swinden, Katherine his Wife, Willaby Methley, Frances his Wife, Anna Wood Spinster, Samuel ffayram and Anna his Wife, def^{t}, Mess^{s} etc., in Smeton, Womersley, Norton, Darfield, and Barnsley.

Thorne Parish Register.—Buried 27 June 1717 Hastings Rasby.

See also Coll. Top. et Gen. vol. iv. p. 131. Hist. of South Yorkshire, vol. ii. p. 438.

Hastings Hasby married, at Thorpe Salvin 23 April 1657, Dorothy daughter of George Rogers of Netherthorpe.—"Hunter of South Yorkshire," vol. i. p. 311. (Sable, 3 chevrons between as many roses ingrained argent). She died [illegible]. His second wife was Eleanor daughter of Richard Elmhirst of Elmhirst and Onslethwaite. Will at York dated 4 March 1675; Eleanor his wife executrix, by whom he had issue:—

Richard.

Ellen, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 14 July 1661, buried there 2 July 1665.

Anne, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 5 August 1666, married at Pontefract to Daniel Heyland 3 August 1688.

Mary, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 21 July 1670.

Martha, baptized at Kirk Smeaton 22 December 1671.

Richard Hasby was baptized at Kirk Smeaton 20 April 1666, and married in 1695 Elizabeth widow of Richard Pleasey. Sold all his lands in Kirk Smeaton, Norton, Campsall, etc. Was an apothecary at Hounsfield, and afterwards at Wakefield. Chancery Bill Easter 1712, Michard III. B. and A. Had issue:—

Millicent, baptized at Barnsley 17 September 1696.

Elizabeth, baptized at Barnsley 12 December 1697.

NOTES OF FINES.

Additional MS. 20780, f. 204. Ped. Fines 17 R. II.—"Joh'es de Terry Mil. Thomas Terry Mil. Ric'us de Hockton Mil. John Hilliangwik Mil. Willm Ask. Willm Green, Joh'es Tyrwhyt, Seals' de Eye, Willm de Kyrkby et Willm de Hesle, qu. et Willm de Hasby et Johann uxor eius defts. de 12 Mess 1 Toft, etc. in Alverton and Sandy.

Ped. Fines. York. Hil. 2 Car. I.—Water Hudson, Anthony, Henry Grandle, James Wilcocks, and Andrew Hardley, qu. and Jonathan Hasby gentlemen and Christopher Hasby gentleman, def.; Messuage [illegible] and land in Kirk Smeaton, Little Smeaton, Monckton, Wanneslay, and Sandle-Walton.

Ped. Fines. York. Hil. 3 Car. I.—Hasby and Thomas Gilthorpe, qu. and Roger Wentworth and Jane his Wife, def.; Messuages and land in Norton, Little Smeaton, and Sandle-Walton.

Ped. Fines. York. Mich. 21 Car. II.—George Hasby gentleman, qu. and John Rawson gentleman, plaintiff his Wife, Hasby, gentleman, defendants; Robert his Wife, William Hasby gentleman, plaintiff his Wife, William Webster gentleman and Elizabeth his Wife, def.; several Messuages and land in Fernewith, Doncaster, and Horsthorpe.

Ped. Fines. York. Trin. 10 W. III.—Sidney Vanbrugh Widow of Thomas Vanbrugh gentleman, qu. and Richard Hasby, Elizabeth his Wife, Eleanor Hasby Widow, William Elmhirst gentleman, George Elmhirst gentleman, Elizabeth his Wife, George Tempest, Hart, and Anne his Wife, def.; land in Kirk Smeaton, Norton, and Campsall.

Ped. Fines. York. Mich. 11 W. III.—John Morrow gentleman, qu. and Richard Hasby, Elizabeth his Wife, Eleanor Hasby Widow, Joseph, Sarah, Katharine, his Wife, Willsby Metcley, Frances his Wife, Anne Wood Spinster, Samuel Hayman and Anne his Wife, def.; Mess. etc. in Smeaton, Wanneslay, Norton, Darfield, and Barnsley.

Thomas Hasby Bachelor—Buried 27 June 1717 Hastings Hasby.

See also Coll. Top. et Gen. vol. iv. p. 131. Hist. of South Yorkshire, vol. ii. p. 198.

NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF BOX.

THIS apparently plebeian name was once borne by persons of consideration. 1284 Martin Box was Sheriff of London, and in 1295 Henry Boxe, probably the Sir Henry de Box Knt. who is mentioned in the Roll of Arms temp. Ed. II. published in Palgrave's *Parliamentary Writs*, amongst the Knights of Sussex and Surrey, as bearing *Or, a bend arg. between 6 lioncels gules.* Sir Wm. Box was Lord Mayor of London temp. Eliz., and a pedigree of the family is in 'Visitation of London,' 1568. The family would seem to derive its name from the manor of Box or Boxbury in Stevenage co. Herts, where Wm. de Boxe A.D. 1166 held two and a quarter knight's fees of Robert de Valoigns. (Clutterbuck's Herts, ii. 295.) From the printed Catalogue of MSS. in the University Library at Cambridge it appears that in 1247 there was a Wm. Box of Natindon in Kent, and Wm. son of Alan Box gives land at Natindon to the Priory of St. Gregory's, Canterbury, as does also Robert de Valoigns. In 12 Hen. VI. (1433) Wm. Boxe was party to a deed of lands in Goudhurst (Harleian Charters, Brit. Mus. 77 G. 47). Richard Boxe was tenant of the manor of Uckfield co. Sussex temp. Eliz. The name seems to have been somewhat rare, as the following is nearly all that can be gleaned of the persons bearing it in the counties of Kent and Sussex.

Will of William Boxe* of Barkham [Barcombe near Lewes], yeo., dated 16 May; proved 16 Aug. 1620 at Lewes. To Margaret his wife £100, being a Bond of George Beard and Jeremy Beard his brothers-in-law to Robert Carew and Robert Whitpayne. To Anne his eldest d. £28. Nicholas Chatfield her grandfather and Richard Chatfield her uncle. To Wm. Boxe † his eldest son, Fawkner Boxe ‡ his second son, and George Box § his third son, £50 each at 21. To Mary his second, Susan ‖ his third, and Alice his fourth and youngest daughter, £40 each at 21. Mentions house and farm at St. Michael's, Lewes, and plate and jewels. Exors., Edward Chandler of Laughton yeo., and

* Bur. July 12, 1620 at Barcombe.
† Bap. at B. 12 March 1608-9.
‡ Bap. at B. 26 Nov. 1611.
§ Bap. at B. April 16, 1615.
‖ Susan bap. at B. Aug. 1, 1613; Alice, Aug. 25, 1616.

NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF BOX

This apparently plebeian name was once borne by persons of consideration. 1234 Martin Box was Sheriff of London, and in 1295 Henry Boxe, probably the Sir Henry de Box Knt. who is mentioned in the Roll of Arms temp. Ed. II. published in Palgrave's Parliamentary Writs, amongst the Knights of Sussex and Surrey, as bearing Or, a band sly. between 6 lozenges gules. Sir Wm. Box was Lord Mayor of London temp. Eliz., and a pedigree of the family is in 'Visitation of London,' 1568. The family would seem to derive its name from the manor of Box or Buxinny in Stevenage co. Herts, where Wm. de Boxe A.D. 1166 held two and a quarter knight's fees of Robert de Valoigns. (Cluttebuck's Herts, ii. 205.) From the printed Catalogue of MSS. in the University Library at Cambridge it appears that in 1217 there was a Wm. Box of Nutinden in Kent, and Wm. son of Alan Box gives land at Nutinden to the Priory of St. Gregory's, Canterbury, as does also Robert de Valoigns. In 12 Hen. VI. (1433) Wm. Boxe was party to a deed of lands in Cuckhurst (Hardelim Chartres, Brit. Mus. 77 G. 47). Richard Boxe was tenant of the manor of Uckfield co. Sussex temp. Eliz. The name seems to have been somewhat rare, as the following is nearly all that can be gleaned of the persons bearing it in the counties of Kent and Sussex.

Will of William Boxe* of Burkham [Burcombe near Lewes], yeo., dated 16 May; proved 16 Aug. 1590 at Lewes. To Margaret his wife £100, being a bond of George Bound and Jeremy Bound his brothers-in-law to Robert Carew and Robert Whitpayne. To Anne his eldest d. £12. Nicholas Chatfield her grandfather and Richard Chatfield her uncle. To Wm. Boxe† his eldest son, Rawlner Boxe‡ his second son, and George Box§ his third son, £50 each at 21. To Mary his second, Susan‖ his third, and Alice his fourth and youngest daughter, £10 each at 21. Mentions house and farm at St. Michael's, Lewes, and plate and jewels. Exors., Edward Chandler of Langhton yeo., and

* Bur. July 12, 1620 at Barcombe.
† Bap. at B. 12 March 1593-6.
‡ Bap. at B. 26 Nov. 1611.
§ Bap. at B. April 10, 1618.
‖ Susan bap. at B. Aug. 1, 1613; Alice, Aug. 26, 1608.

Richard Fawkner of Laughton yeo., and Richard and George Beard of Rottingdean, yeom. Thomas Beard of Rottingdean and Wm. Hollingdale of Lewes [who mar. Margaret . . . .], overseers. Witnesses Wm. Hollingdale and Geo. Chandler. The testator mar. 2ndly, June 9, 1606, at Rottingdean, Susannah d. of John Beard of R., yeo., who was bapt. there 27 May 1582, and bur. at B. June 8, 1617. After the death of the said Testator the names of his issue disappear from the Register, and it is quite possible if not probable that his eldest son Wm. was the Wm. Box of Southboro' in Tunbridge who is rated to the Hearth Tax of 1673.

Richard Boxe of Barcombe yeo. in his will dated 4 Jan. 1554 mentions Jane his wife tunc gravida. Robert Boxe his brother and his son Richard Boxe. Maryan, John and Robert Boxe, and his (testator's) son Richard a minor, and his daurs. Alice, Margery and Mary. Lands at Newick. Proved at Lewes, 23 May 1555.

John Boxe of Barcombe mar. Mary d. of Geo. Boord of Boord Hill, whose father Stephen died 1566. Eleanor Boxe wife of John Webb of Moulscombe ob. 1576.*

Wm. Box of Barcombe made his will 1 Feb. 1631, pr. 22 Feb. at Lewes. He mentions his five children minors, his wife, and Wm. Gatford, br.-in-law. Tho. Burges, Nicholas Gallup, Wm. Gatford, witn.

Subsidy Roll, 15 Hen. VIII.

Barcombe Hundred.

Clement Boks, Goods	3^{li}	18^{d}
John Boks, junior, Goods	20^{s}	4^{d}

Subsidy Roll, 34 and 35 Hen. VIII.

Hund. of Barcombe.

Richard Boks	9^{li}	18^{d}	(highest.)
Robert Boks	3^{li}	2^{d}	

Wills.

The name does not occur in the Calendars at Somerset House as of Kent, Surrey, or Sussex, from 1692 to 1740. At Canterbury Abraham B. of Rolvenden is in the Calendar 1580-4, and Thomas B. of Borden 1598; from this date to 1711 the name is not met with.

From the Barcombe Register.

Jan. 2, 1606. Bur. Parnell ux. Richard Boxe.
Oct. 31, 1606. Mar. Walter Boxe and Sarah Hills.
May 18, 1607. Mar. Richard Bookes and Anne Walter widow from Billinghurst.

* Bartholomew Elphick in his will d. May, 1562, mentions his daur. Elynor Box and her son John Box,

Richard Pawlner of Langleton yeo., and Richard and George Beard of Hollingdean, yeoms. Thomas Beard of Hollingdean and Wm. Hollingdale of Lewes (who was Surgeon. . . .), overseers. Witnesses Wm. Hollingdale and Geo. Chandler. The testator mar. 2nd ly, June 8, 1806, at Hollingdean, Susannah d. of John Beard of R., yeo., who was bapt. there 27 May 1783, and bur. at R. June 8, 1817. After the death of the said Testator the names of his issue disappear from the Register, and it is quite possible if not probable that his eldest son Wm. was the Wm. Box of Southbourne in Tandridge who is noted to the Hearth Tax of 1673.

Richard Boxe of Barcombe yeo. in his will dated 4 Jan. 1554 mentions Jane his wife (sole grantee). Robert Boxe his brother and his son Richard Boxe. Margyn, John and Robert Boxe, and his (testator's) son Richard a minor, and his dtrs. Alice, Margery and Mary. Lands at Newick. Proved at Lewes, 23 May 1555.

John Boxe of Barcombe mar. Mary d. of Geo. Hood of Hood Hill, whose father Stephen died 1566. Eleanor Boxe wife of John Webb of Maulsecombe ob. 1576.*

Wm. Box of Barcombe makes his will 1 Feb. 1681, pr. 22 Feb. at Lewes. He mentions his five children minors, his wife, and Wm. Gatford, br.-in-law. The Burges, Nicholas Gallup, Wm. Gatford, witn.

Subsidy Roll, 15 Hen. VIII.

Barcombe Hundred.

Clement Boks, Goods	3s	1d
John Boks, junior, Goods	20s	4d

Subsidy Roll, 34 and 35 Hen. VIII.

Hund. of Barcombe.

Richard Boks	9s	1d	(Judgment.)
Robert Boks	8s	2d	

Wills.

The name does not occur in the Calendars at Somerset House as of Kent, Surrey, or Sussex, from 1693 to 1710. At Canterbury Abraham R. of Rotherden is in the Calendar 1580-4, and Thomas R. of Horden 1598, from this date to 1711 the name is not met with.

From the Horsham Register.

Jan. 2, 1606. Bur. Pascell ux. Richard Box.
Oct. 31, 1606. Mar. Walter Boxe and Sarah Hills.
May 18, 1607. Mar. Richard Boxes and Anne Walter widow from Billingshurst.

* Bartholomew Elphick in his will d. May, 1585, mentions his dau. Elynor Box and her son John Box.

Oct. 16, 1607. Bur. Richard Bookes s. of Robert B.
Aug. 7, 1607. Bap. Anne d. of Edward Bookes.
Oct. 9, 1608. Bap. Edward s. of Edward Bookes.
Mch. 12, 1608. Bap. Wm. s. of Wm. Bookes.
May 28, 1609. Bap. Anne d. of Walter Boakes.
(Wm. Boax and Nicholas Gatford, Churchwardens.)
Feb. 3, 1610. Bap. Walter s. of Walter Boxe.
Nov. 8, 1613. Bap. Dorothy d. of Edward Boxe.
Nov. 26, 1611. Bap. Fawkner s. of Wm. Boxe.
Mch. 16, 1611. Bur. Edward Boxe.
Aug. 1, 1613. Bap. Susan d. of Wm. Boxe.
June 8, 1617. Bur. Susan wife of Wm. Box.
Jan. 3, 1618-9. Bur. Wm. s. of Edward Box.
Feb. 9, 1622-3. Bap. Thomas s. of Thomas Box.
Apl. 16, 1615. Bap. George s. of Wm. Box.
Aug. 25, 1616. Bap. Alice d. of Wm. Box.
Jan. 28, 1620-1. Bap. Marie d. of Tho. Box.
July 12, 1620. Bur. William Box.
Oct. 28, 1618. Bur. Walter Box.
Nov. 1, 1618. Bur. Jone d. of Edward Box.
June 10, 1627. Bap. John s. of Thos. Boxe.
Nov. 25, 1624. Bur. Sara Box widow.
Dec. 4, 1624. Bur. Walter s. of Walter Boax.
Dec. 8, 1624. Bur. Annis d. of Walter Boax.
Mch. 27, 1625. Bap. Dorothie d. of Thos. Box.
Oct. 16, 1632. Mar. John Austin of Ringmer and Elizabeth Boax of this parish.
Feb. 3, 1631. Bur. Thos. Boaxe.

(Between 1631 and 1720 the name does not occur.)

Will of Mary Box of Debtling* widow, dated 15 Oct. 1748, pr. at Canterbury. Grandchildren Thomas Hagor and Sarah Hagor. Grandsons John Box, Wm. Box, Thos. Box, and Stephen Box. Son John Box, Exor. Witn.: Barth. Lee, Ric. Gammon.

Will of John Box of Clayton co. Sussex, yeo. To son John Box, £10; to each of his daurs. Eden, Sarah, and Mary Box, £120; his daur. Elizabeth, now wife of John Wickens, £20; to daur. Margaret Box, £170; his granddaur. Mary Box, daur. of said John Box; to his son Thomas Box all his estate farm and lands in Clayton, as also the rest of his estate and to be exor. His said son John Box† and kinsman John Norton of Chestham overseers. Dated 8 Aug. 1726, pr. 19 Nov. 1726, at Lewes. Witn.: Ralph Healy, Mary Dwite, John Scutt.

* Thomas Box s. of John Box and Alice bap. at Deptling 1671.

† Mar. Mr. John Box of Albourne to Mrs. Ann Marchant of Hurst, Aug. 7 1716 (Fyndon Reg.).

NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF BOX. 99

Oct. 16, 1607.	Bur. Richard Bookes s. of Robert B.
Aug. 7, 1607.	Bap. Anne d. of Edward Bookes.
Oct. 9, 1608.	Bap. Edward s. of Edward Bookes.
Mch. 12, 1608.	Bap. Wm. s. of Wm. Bookes.
May 28, 1609.	Bap. Anne d. of Walter Bookes.
	(Wm. Boax and Nicholas Gatford, Church-wardens.)
Feb. 3, 1610.	Bap. Walter s. of Walter Boxe.
Nov. 8, 1613.	Bap. Dorothy d. of Edward Boxe.
Nov. 26, 1611.	Bap. Fawkner s. of Wm. Boxe.
Mch. 16, 1611.	Bur. Edward Boxe.
Aug. 1, 1613.	Bap. Susan d. of Wm. Boxe.
June 8, 1617.	Bur. Susan wife of Wm. Box.
Jan. 3, 1618-9.	Bur. Wm. s. of Edward Box.
Feb. 9, 1622-3.	Bap. Thomas s. of Thomas Box.
Apl. 16, 1615.	Bap. George s. of Wm. Box.
Aug. 25, 1616.	Bap. Alice d. of Wm. Box.
Jan. 28, 1620-1.	Bap. Marie d. of Tho. Box.
July 12, 1620.	Bur. William Box.
Oct. 28, 1618.	Bur. Walter Box.
Nov. 1, 1618.	Bur. Jone d. of Edward Box.
June 10, 1627.	Bap. John s. of Thos. Boxe.
Nov. 25, 1624.	Bur. Sara Box widow.
Dec. 4, 1624.	Bur. Walter s. of Walter Boax.
Dec. 8, 1624.	Bur. Annis d. of Walter Boax.
Mch. 27, 1625.	Bap. Dorothie d. of Thos. Box.
Oct. 16, 1632.	Mar. John Austin of Ringmer and Elizabeth Boax of this parish.
Feb. 3, 1631.	Bur. Thos. Boaxe.

(Between 1631 and 1720 the name does not occur.)

Will of Mary Box of Debtling* widow, dated 15 Oct. 1748, pr. at Canterbury. Grandchildren Thomas Hagor and Sarah Hagor. Grandsons John Box, Wm. Box, Thos. Box, and Stephen Box. Son John Box, Exor. Witn.: Barth. Lee, Ric. Gammon.

Will of John Box of Clayton co. Sussex, yeo. To son John Box, £10; to each of his daurs. Eden, Sarah, and Mary Box, £120; his daur. Elizabeth, now wife of John Wickens, £20; to daur. Margaret Box, £170; his granddaur. Mary Box, daur. of said John Box; to his son Thomas Box all his estate farm and lands in Clayton, as also the rest of his estate and to be exor. His said son John Box† and kinsman John Norton of Chestham overseers. Dated 8 Aug. 1726, pr. 19 Nov. 1726, at Lewes. Witn.: Ralph Healy, Mary Dwite, John Scott.

* Thomas Box s. of John Box and Alice bap. at Deptling 1671.

† Mar. Mr. John Box of Albourne to Mrs. Ann Marchant of Horsl, Aug. 7 1710 (Pyndon Reg.).

Administration of the effects of Wm. Box of Meeching [Newhaven, co. Sussex] to Eleanor relict, and Wm. Halstead of Meeching, 2 Oct. 1674, at Lewes. Inventory, £30 7s. 6d.

Admon. of effects of Wm. Box* of Rottingdean to Mary relict and Roger Holmwood of Rottingdean, miller, and Thomas Adams of Meeching yeo. 20 Oct. 1694. Inventory £14.

Marriage Licenses at Lewes.

June 29, 1702. Edward Burgess and Susannah Box.

April 19, 1718. John Wickens of Keymer yeo. and Elizabeth Box of Clayton spinster.

June 16, 1716. John Johnson of Eastbourne, miller, and Mary Box of E. spinster [sister of Sarah d. of Wm. Box of R.]

Feb. 7, 1726. Wm. Box of Crowhurst yeo. and Judith Stone spinster.

Will of Francis Box of Tunbridge dated 16 Oct. 1667; pr. 7 Aug. 1679 by exor. and exix. at Rochester. To Wm. Box† eldest son 5s. at 21; to second son John‡ 5s. at 21; to 3rd s. Thomas 5s. at 21; to daur. Ann 5s. at 21; to Anne now wife rest of goods, if she marry to pay each of children £10. His wife Anne with his br. Wm. Snashall exors. Friend Wm. Barker and Wm. Hosmer,§ overseers, 12d. each. Mark and seal of testator. Witn.: John Thaxston and John Hutchinson.

6 Oct. 1685. Admon. of effects of Anne Box of Tunbridge to her son Wm.

23 Dec. 1732. Admon. of John Box to Mary Box widow of Burham.

Marriage Licenses at Rochester.

1777. Nov. 10, John Box and Elizabeth Wise d. of Simon W.

1781. Oct. 19, Francis Box‖ of Speldhurst and Ann Gilbert of S. widow.

1801. Jan 5, Elizabeth Box and Edward Crump.

1812. May 21, Isabella Box of Dover and John Wood.

Charlwood, Surrey. W. S. Ellis.

* Bap. at R. Sep. 16, 1660; Sarah his d. bap. there Aug. 30, 1693; he mar. Mary d. and co-h. of Tho. Adams of Newhaven, who remar. Daniel Sheather of Eastbourne.

† Wm. Box of Tunbridge mar. 1702 Mercy Fanne at Wadhurst.

‡ Bap. at Pembury, 1666.

§ This name or its synonyms Heasman, Hosemer and Hoasmer (= Osmund and Esmond) is met with in the Barcombe Register from 1606; 1638 *Wm. Hosmer* and Eliz. Henty were mar. at B. possibly the same person as in the above will, and the occurrence of the name there is strong presumption of the derivation of the testator from the Boxes of Barcombe. Several members of a family from Pembury had previously migrated to Lewes, three miles from Barcombe.

‖ Francis Box of Withyham, voter for East Sussex 1837.

Administration of the effects of Wm. Box of Mecching [Newhaven, co. Sussex] to Eleanor relict, and Wm. Halstead of Mecching, 2 Oct. 1671, at Lewes. Inventory, £30 7s. 6d.

Admon. of effects of Wm. Box* of Honingdean to Mary relict and Roger Holtswood of Honingdean, miller, and Thomas Adams of Mecching yeo. 20 Oct. 1691. Inventory £14.

Marriage Licences at Lewes.

June 29, 1702. Edward Burgess and Susannah Box.
April 19, 1718. John Wickens of Keymer yeo. and Elizabeth Box of Clayton spinster.
June 16, 1716. John Johnson of Rottondean, miller, and Mary Box of R. spinster [sister of Sarah d. of Wm. Box of R.]
Feb. 7, 1726. Wm. Box of Cowfurlong yeo. and Judith Stone spinster.

WIII of Francis Box of Tunbridge dated 18 Oct. 1667; pr. 7 Aug. 1670 by exor. and ex. at Rochester. To Wm. Box† eldest son 5s. at 21; to second son John‡ 5s. at 21; to 3rd s. Thomas 5s. at 21; to daur. Ann 5s. at 21; to Anne now wife rest of goods, if she marry to pay each of children £10. His wife Anne with his br. Wm. Smashell exors. Friend Wm. Barker and Wm. Hosmer, overseers, 12d. each. Mark and seal of testator. Witn.: John Thaxston and John Hutchinson.

6 Oct. 1685. Admon. of effects of Anne Box of Tunbridge to her son Wm.

23 Dec. 1732. Admon. of John Box to Mary Box widow of Burham.

Marriage Licences at Rochester.

1777. Nov. 10. John Box and Elizabeth Wise d. of Simon W.
1781. Oct. 19. Francis Box‖ of Speldhurst and Ann Gilbert of S. widow.
1801. Jan 5. Elizabeth Box and Edward Crump.
1812. May 21. Isabella Box of Dover and John Wood.

Charlwood, Surrey. W. S. Ram.

* Bap. at R. Sep. 16, 1660; Sarah his d. bap. there Aug. 30, 1663; to mar. Mary d. and co-h. of Thos. Adams of Newhaven, who remar. Daniel Shearter of Eastbourne.

† Wm. Box of Tunbridge mar. 1702 Mercy Hume at Walthamstow.

‡ Bap. at Fenchurch, 1668.

‖ This name or its synonym Hosmer, Hoymer and Hesmer (=Osmond and Edmund) is met with in the Horsmonde Register from 1600. 1685 Wm. Hosmer and Julia Hurly were mar. at R. possibly the same person as in the above will, and the occurrence of the name there is strong presumption of the derivation of the testator from the Hoys of Horsmonde. Several members of a family from Pembury had previously migrated to Lewes, three miles from Barnsdale.

‖ Various Box of Wilmington, voter for E. of Sussex 1837.

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO SIR JOHN WALPOLE OF DUNSTON, CO. LINCOLN, KNIGHT, BY SIR EDWARD WALKER, GARTER, 1646.*

Universis et singulis ad quos presentes l're p'venerint sal'tm Edw. Walker Eques auratus Ordinis Periscelidis aureæ fecialis vulgo Garterus Nationis Anglicanæ armor' Rex prin^lis^. Cum Dom. Joh. Wallpoole Eques Auratus ex antiqua Wallpoolior' familia in com. Linc. oriundus strenui militis hisce teterimis civilium bellorum motibus in ipsa serenissimæ majestatis Regia Turma munere fortiter functus sit, et presertim in præliis ad Cropady Pontem, et prope Lestithiel in Cornubiæ Comitatu, necnon in primo Newberiensi prelio commisso, In quibus o'ibus prestandis, animi, fidelitatis et virtutis tam preclara edidit specimina. Et serenissimus Dom. n'r Carolus Rex, eximia illius viri merita grato animo perspiciens eum Equitis aurati titulo decoraverit, posthæc Bathoniam Regem comitatus, Oxoniam se cum ipso contulit, ubi equestre militare Turme sue vexillum serenissima Regia Majestas cure et fortitudinis illius com'isit. Inde vero dum hoc munus obit ad Deningtonis arci ab hostibus obsessæ suppetias ferendas profectus est sequenti autem estate in Leicestrensi Expugnacione in prelio Nasebyensi et pugna Routen-moore ad West Cestriam magno cum vite discrimine regium signum sibi concreditum servavit, et a Newarke tutum Oxoniam retulit. Hac autem eximia castrensi illius opera et excellentius atq' frequenter magna cum fidelitate repetitis officiis meretur ut aliquo insigni honoris charactere insigniatur et aliquod premerite Dignitatis symbolum avitis illius Armorum insignibus addatur, sciatis igt' me Edw. Walker Equitem aureum Garterum nationis Anglicane Regum Armor' prin^tem^ sed'm po^tem^ et auc^tem^ de jure et consuetudine, et juxta statuta et consuetudines nobilissimi Ordinis Garterii sive Periscelidis aurea officio meo annexam Diplomate regis sub magno Anglie Sigillo roboratam dedisse concessisse confirmasse et per presentem dare concedere et confirmare pred' Dom. Joh'i Wallpoole augmentationem et Cristam sequentem, vizt, in rubra Quadra, quem canton vocant, Leonem aureum gradientem lingua et falculis ceruleis armatum, et Cristam ex corolla de coloribus suis depicta galeæ imposita brachium in manu regium turmale vexillum tenens, cujus hastile et vexillum ipsum rubrum et auro fimbriatum, et scutulatum cum hac in spicula inscriptione *Dieu et mon Droit*, et in harum presentium margine hec o'ia suis coloribus depicta videre est.† Quam quidem augmentationem iste Dom. Joh. Wallpoole Eques auratus et o'i's et singuli posteri ejus a corpore suo descendentes in p'p'm, libere, l'time omni t'pe ubicunq' sine ullius impedimento aut interruptione gestabunt et cum libuerit exhibere et gestare poterint etc. In cujus etc. . . . die Junij Anno Regni serenissimi d'ni n'tri Regis Caroli 22°, 1646.

* From the MSS. of Maurice Johnson, "the Antiquary." Communicated by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

† See engraving of this coat, *Historical and Allusive Arms collected by an Antiquary.* London, 1803, 4to, p. 148.

GRANT OF ADMINISTRATION TO SIR JOHN WALPOLE OF DUNSTON, CO. LINCOLN, KNIGHT, BY SIR EDWARD WALKER, GARTER, 1646.*

Universis et singulis ad quos presentes l'ras p'venerint salt'm Edw. Walker Eques aurates Ordinis Periscelidis armorum Regis vulgo Garter Nationis Anglicanae armorum' Rex prin^ce. Cuius Dom. Joh. Walpole Eques Auratus ex antiqua Walpolorum familia in com. Linc. oriundus strenui militis hisce notoriis civilium bellorum motibus in ipsa serenissimae majestatis Regis Turris munere fortiter functus sit, et presertim in prelio ad Cropedy Pontem, et prope Lestithiel in Corniae Comitatu, necnon in primo Newberiensi prelio commisso, in quibus o'ibus prudentia, animi fidelitatis et virtutis tam preclara edidit specimina. Et serenissimus Dom. n'r Carolus Rex, existis illius vir mortis grato animo perspiciens eum Equitis aurati titulo decoravit, positque Baronem Regem constituens, Oxoniam se cum ipso contulit, ubi equestre militare Turrae sae vexillum serenissimae Regis elevatum esse et fortitudinis illius com'nit. Inde vero dum hos omnes obit ad Denington arci ab hostibus obsessae suppetias ferendas proficiscit acquisiti autem estate in Leicestrensi Expugnatione in prelio Naseby ceni et pugna Routon-moore ad West Cestriae magno cum vite discrimine regium signum adhi pedestrium servavit, et a Newarke tutam Oxoniam retulit. Hae autem extinta esse cessi illius opera et excellentius atq' frequenter magna cum fidelitate repetitis officiis mercatur ut aliquo insigni honoris characere insignatur et aliquod premorite Dignitatis symbolum avitis illius Armorum insignibus addatur, scitis igt' me Edw. Walker Equitem aurum Garterum nationis Anglicanae Regum Armar' prin^ce sed'm po^tem et ana^lem de jure et consuetudine, et juxta statuta et consuetudines nobilissimi Ordinis Garterii sive Periscelidis aurea officio mee auncram Diplomate regis sub magno Angliae Sigillo roboratum dedisse concessisse confirmasse et per presentem dare concedere et confirmare prod'tum Joh'i Walpole augmentationem et Cristum sequentem, vis', in rubra Clipeo, quem antea vocant, Leonem aureum gradientem inigna et falcatis cerulis armatum, et Cristum ex corolla de celandinis suis depicta galea imposita brachium in manu regium turrade vexillum tenens, cujus hastile et vexillum ipsum rubrum et aureo fimbriatum, et scutulatum cum hac in epicula inscriptione, *Deo et mea Dexa*, et in harum proscutum marginis hac o'ia aurea cohuftura depicta videre est.† Quam quidem augmentationem iste Dom. Joh. Walpole Eques auratus et o'i's et singuli posteri ejus a corpore suo descendentes in p'p'm, libere, l'time omni t'pe ubiunq' sint, ullius impedimento aut interruptione gestiunt et cum liberali exhibere et gestare possint etc. In cujus etc. . . . die Junii Anno Regni serenissimi d'ni n'ri Regis Caroli 22°, 1646.

* From the MSS. of Maurice Johnson, "the Antiquary." Communicated by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

† See engraving of this coat, Historical and Illustrative Arms collected by an Antiquary. London, 1803, the p. 145.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

THE HISTORY OF CHESHIRE. By GEORGE ORMEROD, Esq., LL.D. New and Enlarged Edition, corrected throughout, etc., by THOMAS HELSBY, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. London: Routledge and Sons, 1875, folio. Part I.

It is now more than half a century since Dr. Ormerod, whose loss the antiquarian public have so lately had to deplore, published his "History of Cheshire," a work which takes rank among the best and most exhaustive of our county histories. The scarcity of the book, owing to the limited number of copies printed, and the high prices which they realize when they happen to come into the market, would, were any needed, form the best apology for a new edition.

Cheshire men, and all taking an interest in the antiquities of their county, may be congratulated on the appearance of a new edition, under the editorship of Mr. Thomas Helsby, a gentleman well known as an able, learned, and scrupulously accurate antiquary, well versed in the topography and genealogy of their ancient county Palatine, and in every way competent to re-write its history. The value of Mr. Helsby's labours will be best exemplified by comparing his new edition with Dr. Ormerod's original work. Part I., now before us, consists of *Leycester's Prolegomena*, followed by Ormerod's *Lists of County Officers, Bishopric of Chester, Diocese of Chester*, and *Appendix to the Prolegomena, containing those parts of King's Vale Royal which will not admit of incorporation with the corresponding parts of this work.* To all of these Mr. Helsby has made considerable and valuable additions, amounting in the whole to twenty-seven pages of type. The size and type of the original edition having been followed as near as may be, it will be seen that the 117 pages of it here reproduced have, under his editorship, increased to 144, no mean addition, when we consider that this portion of the work admits from its nature of less additional information than we may expect to find in its subsequent pages.

The original text of the work is printed in its entirety, as such a work ought to be, thus reserving to its author all the credit due to him for his labours. The new matter, where not under new and distinct headings, will be found comprised within brackets in the text, in some cases half bracketed, and in all cases initialled in the foot-notes, thus shewing how much we are indebted to the editor for his valuable additions to the book. No wiser plan could possibly have been followed; had this been made a rule in reproducing new editions of some others of our county histories, we should not, as we now have, cause to lament that they were ever reproduced at all.

Among the additions made by Mr. Helsby, the most important are those to the pedigree of the Saxon and Norman Earls of Chester, p. 48, those of the Earls, Bishops, etc., of Cheshire to the present time, and lists of county officers, omitted both by Leycester and Ormerod, one of the best features in the book, which is remarkable for even the absence of clerical errors. So few of these occur that we note those which we have seen. Page 50, *note*, line 3, for *sec.* read *Hon. Treasurer*. Page 76, after the name of Sir C. W. Shackerley, for *esq.* read *Bart.* Page 82, for William John *Leigh* of Lyme, read *Legh*. To the list of Prothono-

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

THE HISTORY OF CHESHIRE. By THOMAS OMERROD, Esq., F.S.A.D. New and Enlarged Edition, corrected throughout, etc., by THOMAS HELSBY, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. London: Routledge and Sons, 1875, folio. Part I.

It is now more than half a century since Dr. Ormerod, whose loss the antiquarian public have so lately had to deplore, published his "History of Cheshire," a work which takes rank among the best and most exhaustive of our county histories. The scarcity of the book, owing to the limited number of copies printed, and its high prices which they realize when they happen to come into the market, would, were any needed, form the best apology for a new edition.

Cheshire men, and all taking an interest in the antiquities of their county, may be congratulated on the appearance of a new edition, under the editorship of Mr. Thomas Helsby, a gentleman well known as an able, learned, and scrupulously accurate antiquary, well versed in the topography and genealogy of their ancient county Palatine, and in every way competent to re-write its history. The value of Mr. Helsby's labours will be best exemplified by comparing his new edition with Dr. Ormerod's original work. Part I., now before us, consists of Lepreswic, Prestbyrcon, followed by Ormerod's Eaton of Cheney, Offerton, Aldsporey of Chester, Dunsdale of Chester, and Appendix to the Prestbyrcon, containing Mere parts of Eaton, Vale Royal which will not admit of incorporation with the corresponding parts of this work. To all of these Mr. Helsby has made considerable and valuable additions, amounting in the whole to twenty-seven pages of type. The size and type of the original edition having been followed as near as may be, it will be seen that the 117 pages of it here reproduced have, under his editorship, increased to 144, by mean additions, when we consider that this portion of the work admits from its nature of less additional information than we may expect to find in its subsequent pages.

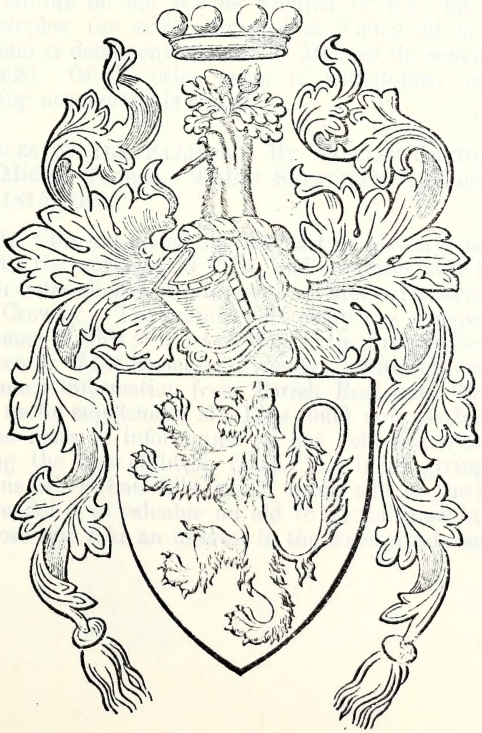
The original text of the work is printed in its entirety, as such a work ought to be, thus reserving to its author all the credit due to him for his labours. The new matter, where not under new and distinct headings, will be found comprised within brackets in the text, in some cases half bracketed, and in all cases indicated in the foot-notes, thus showing how much we are indebted to the editor for his valuable additions to the book. No wiser plan could possibly have been followed; had this been made a rule in reproducing new editions of some others of our county histories, we should not, as we now have, cause to lament that they were ever reproduced at all.

Among the additions made by Mr. Helsby, the most important are those to the pedigree of the Saxon and Norman Earls of Chester, p. 48, those of the Earls, Bishops, etc., of Cheshire to the present time, and lists of county officers, omitted both by Leycester and Ormerod, one of the best features in the book, which is remarkable for even the absence of clerical errors. So few of these occur that we note those which we have seen. Page 50, note, line 3, for *ses*, read *Aten*. *Ibidem*. Page 76, after the name of Sir O. W. Shakerley, for *say*, read *Aiert*. Page 82, for William John Leyga of Lyme, read *Leyga*. To the list of Prestbyro-

taries, p. 83, should be added, "John Lloyd, Gent., succeeded Samuel Humphreys, and was the last who held this office." One of the most interesting *notes* added by Mr. Helsby, is that relating to the legitimacy of Amicia, p. 30.

The illustration of a work of this kind forms no unimportant feature, and will to many persons be one of its chief attractions; we learn therefore with pleasure that this has not been overlooked by the present publishers. The original copper-plates and woodcuts, together with some of Buck's illustrations of ancient buildings and ruins, and some new steel engravings will be given, and no doubt tend much to popularize the book. The poor heraldic engravings of the first edition have been discarded for new ones, from drawings of a facsimile character, and it will be seen from the specimens which, through the kindness of the editor and publishers, we are able to reproduce here, that they are well worthy of the book they are designed to illustrate. That on the opposite page is a fine example of the seal of Edward, the eleventh Palatine of Chester, and the other at the foot of this notice represents the arms of the Barons of Montalt, *Azure, a lion rampant argent.*

To enter fully into the details of Mr. Helsby's excellent additions is beyond our power in the limited space we are able to allot to notices of books, it must suffice to say that this is the best reprint of a county history we have seen, and we congratulate Mr. Helsby's subscribers on having the good fortune to have him for an editor, and wish him every success in the completion of his useful and arduous undertaking.



THE NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER. No. CXV. Boston: July, 1875.

The July number of this excellent publication is unequalled in interest by any of its predecessors. The New England Historic Genealogical Society, under whose direction it is published, are doing good service to the history and genealogy of America, and to that of England also, by rendering permanent the records of our countrymen who first colonized New England. The work is one of international interest, and ought to find a place in the library of every British antiquary.

WALPOLE OF WHAPLODE, CO. LINCOLN. Compiled by the Rev. A. JESSOPP, D.D. and EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A., 1874. *Privately printed.*

This genealogy comprises a full account of three generations of the descendants of Thomas Walpole of Houghton next Harpley, co. Norfolk, who died 24 January 1512, and in the third generation gives a minute account of five members of the Society of Jesus, four of whom were brothers, and children of Christopher Walpole of Docking, by Margery, daughter of Richard Beckham of Narford. Of these, Henry Walpole the eldest son is called "The Martyr," having been hanged, disembowelled and quartered on the 17 April 1595, at York. Richard Walpole, fourth son, was rector of the Colleges of Valladolid and Seville, and was accused by Edward Squier of inciting him to poison Queen Elizabeth's saddle. The editors do not tell us whether or not this charge was proved. Christopher the sixth son died at Valladolid in 1606, "cum dolore omnium et detrimento patriæ." Michael the seventh son died in Seville in 1620. Of the other issue of Christopher and Margery Walpole nothing noteworthy is stated.

NOTICES OF THE ELLISES. By WILLIAM SMITH ELLIS, Esq., of the Middle Temple. THIRD SUPPLEMENT. London: J. R. Smith, 1875, 8vo.

Mr. Ellis has added another part to his very useful collections relative to the surname of Ellis, and promises still further additions, for which notes should be addressed to him,—Hydecroft, Lowfield Heath, near Crawley. The present part comprises a paper on the "Origin of the name of Ellis;" a list of Wills at the Probate Court, Norwich; copies of Records of the Society of Friends; notices of many Yorkshire Ellises, and much information from Parish Registers, Wills, Fines, etc. The most useful supplement Mr. Ellis could now produce would be an index to the mass of information he has collected with so much diligence during the last eighteen years. An index giving the names only of persons other than Ellis would much add to the interest of his work, and render it as valuable an aid to genealogists in general as it now is to those who take an interest in the widespread name of Ellis.

THE NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER. No. CXV. Boston: July, 1875.

The July number of this excellent publication is unequalled in interest by any of its predecessors. The New England Historic Genealogical Society, under whose direction it is published, are doing good service to the history and genealogy of America, and to that of England also, by rescuing permanent the records of our ancestryman who first colonized New England. The work is one of international interest, and ought to find a place in the library of every English antiquary.

WALTORS OF WARTOUN, CO. LINCOLN. Compiled by the Rev. A. Jessopp, D.D. and HYRAND HARRIS, F.S.A., 1874. Privately printed.

This genealogy comprises a full account of three generations of the descendants of Thomas Waltorse of Hoggeston near Hanley, co. Norfolk, who died 24 January 1615, and in the third generation gives a minute account of five members of the Society of Jesus, four of whom were brothers, and children of Christopher Waltorse of Dereham, by Margery, daughter of Richard Rookham of Norwich. Of these, Henry Waltorse the eldest son is called "The Martyr," having been hanged, disembowelled and quartered on the 17 April 1606, at York. Richard Waltorse, fourth son, was rector of the College of Valladolid and Seville, and was accused by Edward Squier of inciting him to poison Queen Elizabeth's saddle. The editors do not tell us whether or not this charge was proved. Christopher the sixth son died at Valladolid in 1606, "cum dolore omnium et detrimento patriæ." Michael the seventh son died in Seville in 1620. Of the other issue of Christopher and Margery Waltorse nothing noteworthy is stated.

NOTICES OF THE KILLIGREWS. By WILLIAM SMITH ELLIS, Esq., of the Middle Temple. Thirty Subscribers. London: J. R. Smith, 1875, 8vo.

Mr. Ellis has added another part to his very useful collections relative to the surname of Ellis, and provides still further additions, for which notes should be addressed to him—Ilyfiscroft, Ivorfield Heath, near Crawley. The present part comprises a paper on the "Origin of the name of Ellis;" a list of Wills at the Probate Court, Norwich; copies of Records of the Society of Friends; notices of many Yorkshire Ellises, and much information from Parish Registers, Wills, Fines, etc. The most useful supplement Mr. Ellis could now produce would be an index to the mass of information he has collected with so much diligence during the last eighteen years. An index giving the names only of persons other than Ellis would much add to the interest of his work, and render it a valuable aid to genealogists in general as it now is to those who take an interest in the widespread name of Ellis.

Pedigree of Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, Co. Lincoln.

Compiled by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

Arms borne by the Family.*—*Or, a water bouget sable, on a chief of the last three annulets of the first.*
Crest.—*Out of a ducal coronet a pair of raven's wings expanded proper.*

Martin Johnson of Sutterton, Co. Lincoln, where married 29 Jan. 1570–1. = Alice Atkins. Buried at Sutterton 25 April 1591.

- Benjamin Johnson eldest son, bap. at Sutterton 26 March 1574.†
- Richard Johnson, bap. at Sutterton 12 Jan. 1578–9.
- William Johnson, bap. at Sutterton 18 Oct. 1580, there buried 22 Dec. 1583.
- Agnes, bap. at Sutterton 12 Aug. 1571.
- Jane, bap. at Sutterton 23 Dec. 1576.
- Susanna, bap. at Sutterton 8 Nov. 1581.
- Elizabeth, bap. at Sutterton 12 Aug. 1583.

1 wife. Eleanor Burton. = Martyn Johnson of Spalding, Attorney at Law, 4th son, bap. at Sutterton 2 Feb. 1588–9. Buried at Spalding 29 Jan. 1650–1.‡ *Vide* Bridges' 'Northants,' vol. ii., p. 470.

Married at Spalding 16 Feb. 1608–9. Died in childbed. Buried at Spalding 6 Nov. 1609.

- A man child unbap. buried at Spalding 30 Oct. 1609.

= 3rd wife. Jane, da. of George Lynn of Southwick Hall, Co. Northants, Esq. by Martha, da. of Clement Throckmorton, of Haseley, co. Warwick, Esq. 3rd son of Sir George Throckmorton of Coughton, Kt. who was imprisoned in the Tower for refusing "*Oath of Supremacy.*" Bap. at Southwick 5 Dec. 1592. Mar. there 11 Feb. 1617–18. Buried at Spalding 8 June 1655, aged 63. Before her marriage she had been "Woman to the Countess of Salisbury and afterwards to Dame Bridget Gamlyn."

Arms.—*Gules, a demi lion rampant argent, langued and armed azure, a bordure sable charged with eight bezants.* (Lynn.)

= 2nd wife. Elizabeth, d. of . . . . Buried at Spalding 26 Sept. 1617.

- A man child unbaptized. Buried at Spalding 20 Jan. 1614–15.

* Burke's 'Heraldic Illustrations,' plate cxxxiii.
† Ben Jonson the Poet was born in the same year.
‡ Portraits of persons marked thus * are now at Ayscough-fee or Blundeston.

Pedigree of Johnson of Ayscoughfee Hall, Spalding, Co. Lincoln.

Compiled by Reginald Green, Esq., F.S.A.

ARMS BORNE BY THE FAMILY.* — Or, a water bouget sable, on a chief of the last three annulets of the first.

CREST. — Out of a ducal coronet a pair of raven's wings expanded proper.

Martin Johnson of Sutterton, Co. Lincoln, = Alice Adkins. Buried at Sutterton 25 April 1591.
where married 22 Jan. 1570–1.

- Benjamin Johnson eldest son, bap. at Sutterton 26 March 1574.†
- Richard Johnson, bap. at Sutterton 12 Jan. 1578–9.
- William Johnson, bap. at Sutterton 18 Oct. 1580, there buried 22 Dec. 1583.
- Agnes, bap. at Sutterton 12 Aug. 1571.
- Jane, bap. at Sutterton 23 Dec. 1576.
- Susanna, bap. at Sutterton 8 Nov. 1584.
- Elizabeth, bap. at Sutterton 12 Aug. 1588.

Benjamin Johnson = 1st wife, Eleanor Burton. — Married at Spalding 16 Feb. 1608–9. Died in childbed. Buried at Spalding 6 Nov. 1609.

- A man child unbap. buried at Spalding 30 Oct. 1609.

Benjamin Johnson = 2nd wife, Jane, da. of George Lynn of Southwick Hall, Co. Northants, Esq., by Martha, da. of Clement Throckmorton, of Haseley, co. Warwick, Esq. 2nd son of Sir George Throckmorton of Coughton, Kt., who was imprisoned in the Tower for refusing "Oath of Supremacy." Bap. at Southwick 8 Dec. 1592. Mar. there 11 Feb. 1617–18. Buried at Spalding 8 June 1695, aged 68. Before her marriage she had been "Woman to the Countess of Salisbury and afterwards to Dame Bridget Cranfield."

ARMS. — Gules, a chief ermine, a lion rampant argent, langued and armed azure, a bordure sable charged with eight fleurs-de-lis (LYNN.)

- Martha Johnson, d. unm. Spalding, Attorney at Law, 4th son, bap. at Sutterton 2 Feb. 1583–9. Buried at Spalding 29 Jan. 1630–1.‡ Vide Bridges' "Northants," vol. ii., p. 170.
- A
- 2nd wife, Elizabeth, d. of . . . . Buried at Spalding 24 Sept. 1617.
- A man child unbaptised. Buried at Spalding 29 Jan. 1614–15.

* Burke's "Heraldic Illustrations," plate cxxxiii.

† Ian Johnson the 1st was born in the same year.

‡ Portraits of persons marked thus * are now at Ayscoughfee Hall or Blankney.

A

4 | William Johnson of Bedford, LL.D. Registrar of the Ecclesiastical Court there. Created a Public Notary by Juxon 1661. Born 11 March, bap. at Spalding 20 Mar. 1629. Died s.p. Buried there 29 June 1706.

5 | 6 | James Johnson, born 17 May and bap. at Spalding 23 May 1633. Named James after James Baldwer of Sutton, co. Lincoln, buried there 21 April 1640.

—

Anthony Johnson, born 27 and bapt. at Spalding 30 Aug. 1634. Buried there 11 Sept. 1634.

1 | 2 | Bridget Johnson, born 27 Nov. and bap. at Spalding 2 Dec. 1618. Named Bridget after Dame Bridget Gamlyn, wife of Sir John Gamlyn, and dau. of Sir Wm. Welby of Gedney, Kt. Buried at Spalding 16 March 1626.

—

Jane Johnson, born 12 and bap. at Spalding 19 Jan. 1624–5. Buried there 27 Jany same year.

3 | Martha Johnson, born 30 April, bap. at Spalding 6 May 1626, buried there 3 Feb. 1629–30.

4 | 5 | Ammy Johnson, born 1 July and bapt. at Spalding 5 July 1627, buried there 8 July 1628.

—

Mary Johnson, born 5 Sept. and bapt. at Spalding 8 Sept. 1631, buried there 13 Sept. 1631.

6 | Martha Johnson, born 27 and bap. at Spalding 30 April 1636. Married there 12 Jan. 1656–7. = John Ray of Spalding, mercer. *Vide* Nichols' Literary Anecdotes, vol. vi. p. 108.

↓

Ray of Spalding.
Mills of Cowbit.
Eliz. Ann Johnson, wife of J. H. L. Wingfield of Tickencote Hall, Esq.
Vide inf. p. 115.

2 | Rev. Martin Johnson, B.D. 1661. Minister of Spalding, where born 22 Jan. and bap. 2 Feb. 1620–21. Philip Jolly and William Sneath, Godparents. Sometime Master of the Grammar School. Buried at Spalding 28 Feb. 1678. Bred at Mag. Coll. Cambridge.

B

= Katherine, da. of Thomas Draper of Walton, Co. Salop, and grand-dau. of Sir Morton Brigges, Bart. Bur. at Spalding 18 July 1691.

ARMS.—*Bendy gules and vert, over all three fleurs de lis or.* (DRAPER.) Collins' 'Baronetage,' ii., 252.

C

1 wife Anne, wid. of . . . . Stoaks of Whitechapel, Co. Middx. and d. of . . . . Knolles. Married in London 12 Feb. 1656. Buried at Spalding 4 Jan. 1657–8.

3 | John Johnson of Spalding, Gentleman (Clerk of the Sewers). Born 1 Feb. bap. at Spalding 6 Feb. 1622–3, and there buried 18 Feb. 1689–90. Will dated 20 Jan. 1682, p. P. C. C. 30 May 1690 (73 Dyke). Named John after Sir John Gamlyn of Spalding, Knight.

D

= 2nd wife Margaret, da. of Emme Love of Wisbeach, and widow of Thomas Horseman of London, Vintner. Marr. in Little St. Bartholomew, London, 5 July 1659. Ex'trix to her husband 30 May 1690.

E

A

4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

William Johnson of Bedford, LL.D. Registrar of the Ecclesiastical Court there. Created a Public Notary by Jurdon 1661. Born 11 March, bap. at Spalding 20 Mar. 1629. Died s.p. Buried there 23 June 1706.

James Johnson, born 17 May and bap. at Spalding 23 May 1633. Named James after James Bailiwer of Sutton, co. Lincoln, buried there 21 April 1610.

—

Anthony Johnson, born 27 and bap. at Spalding 30 Aug. 1634. Buried there 11 Sept. 1634.

Bridget Johnson, born 27 Nov. and bap. at Spalding 2 Dec. 1618. Named Bridget after Dame Bridget Gunlyn, wife of Sir John Gunlyn, and dau. of Sir Wm. Walby of Oedney, Kt. Buried at Spalding 16 March 1629.

—

Jane Johnson, born 12 and bap. at Spalding 13 Jan. 1621–3. Buried there 27 June same year.

Martha Johnson of Spalding, born 1 July and bap. at Spalding 6 July 1629. Buried 20 Sept. 1629–30.

Amy Johnson, born 1 July and bap. at Spalding 6 July 1627, buried there 8 July 1628.

—

Mary Johnson, born 5 Sept. and bap. at Spalding 8 Sept. 1631, buried there 16 Sept. 1631.

Martha John—John Ray of Spalding, son, born 27 and bap. at Spalding 30 Apr. 1633. Named Martha after Nicholas Lidcury Anodolo, Spalding 30 April 1656. Married there 12 Jan. 1656–7.

vol. vi, p. 108.

Ray of Spalding, Mills of Cowbit.

Ella. Ann Johnson, wife of J. R. L. Wingfield of Tickencote Hall, Esq.

Tick (q), p. 113.

2 | 3 |

Rev. Martin Johnson, B.D. 1601. Minister of Spalding, where born 22 Jan. and bap. 2 Feb. 1570–71. Philip Jolly and William Smith, Godparents. Sometime Master of the Grammar School. Buried at Spalding 28 Feb. 1678. Buried at Mag. Coll. Cambridge.

—Katherine, da. of Thomas Draper of Wisbech, Co. Salop, and grandau. of Sir Morton Bridges, Bart. Bur. at Spalding 18 July 1631.

Anne.—Family pedigree and wert, were ad Ilere Jhesus de la ex. (Dugdale, 'Collins' Genealogy,' ii, 252.

—John Johnson of Spalding, Gentleman (Clerk of the Sewers). Born 1 Feb. bap. at Spalding 6 Feb. 1622–3, and there buried 18 Feb. 1688–90. Will dated 20 Jan. 1683, p. P. C. C. 30 May 1690 (75 Dyke). Named John after Sir John Gunlyn of Spalding, Knight.

—Sted with Margaret, da. of Simon Lord of Wisbech, and widow of Thomas Hoseman of London, Vintner. Mar. in Little St. Bartholomew, London, 9 July 1623. Buried 30 May 1690.

1 with Anne, wid. of . . . Stocks of Whitechapel, Co. Middx. and d. of . . . Knolles. Married in London 12 Feb. 1656. Buried at Spalding 4 Jan. 1687–8.

B

C

D

E

B* | C | D | E

Rev. Walter Johnson, B.A. 1680. M.A. 1685. Bred at Peter House, Cambridge. Master of the Grammar School, Spalding. Died 1695.

Morton Johnson, in the Army. Died s. p. about 1704.

Mary, widow of Valentine Harvey, died 1699.

Martha.

Katharine, bap. at Spalding 18 Oct. 1664 where bur. 31 July 1668.

John Johnson, bap. at Spalding 27 Dec. 1657, buried in the same coffin with his mother 4 Jan. 1657–8.

Martha Johnson, only child, born 26 June and bap. at Spalding 12 July 1660. Died 20 Nov. 1680, bur. there 22 Nov. M. I. *Vide* South Holland Magazine, vol. ii. p. 174 (Nov. 1870).

1 |

1st wife. Agnes, d. of Wm. Willesbye of Spalding, Gentleman, by Mary, da. of Thos. Edwards of Wisbeach, Esq. Marr. at Spalding 4 Jan. 1647–8, buried there 12 April 1658. (Died 8 April, in childbed.) M. I.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a cross argent five leopards' faces gules.* (WILLESBYE.)

Walter Johnson of Spalding, J. P. Attorney at Law. Born there 27 Jan. and bap. 2 Feb. 1619–20. Named Walter after his uncle, the Rev. Walter Lynn, Vicar of Moulton. Died 17 Nov. and bur. in Spalding Church 19 Nov. 1692. M. I. "Captain of the Train Bands commanded by Robert Bertie, Earl of Lindsey."

2nd wife. Katherine, da. and h. of Wm. Downes of Twickenham, Co. Middx. (by Elizabeth, da. of Francis Morris) and widow of Tho. King of King's Hall, Moulton, Co. Linc. Attorney at Law. "In 1657 Katharine Downes was living a spinster at Totteridge, Co. Herts." Died 17 Nov. 1697, bur. in Spalding Church 19 Nov. M. I.

ARMS.—*Argent, three pallets wavy gules.* (DOWNES.)

2 | 3 |

Walter Johnson, born 19 Nov. bap. 5 Dec. bur. 16 Dec. 1656 at Spalding.

—

William Johnson, born . . April 1658.

1 |

Martin Johnson of Spalding Esq. Barrister-at-Law, son and heir, there bapt. 7 Nov. 1652, and there bur. 14 Aug. 1705.

F

Mary, da. and in her issue eventual heiress of John Lynn of Southwick Hall, Northants, Esq. by Grace, da. and sole h. of Rev. Anthony Cade, B.D. Vicar of Billesdon, Co. Leicester. 'Nichols' Leic.,' ii., 436–7.

1 |

George Lynn of Southwick Hall, Esq. brother of Mary Lynn, wife of Martin Johnson.

Mary Johnson, born 1648. Mar. at Spalding 18 July 1673 and bu. there 8 Aug. 1722.

Lynn of Southwick Hall.

2 | 3 |

Martha Johnson, bap. at Spalding 23 June 1650.

—

Anne Johnson, born 26 Dec. bap. at Spalding 5 Jan. 1654–5.

G

Rev. Walter Johnson, B.A. 1680, M.A. 1683. Bred at Peter House, Cambridge. Master of the Grammar School, Spalding. Died 1695.

Morton John—Mary, widow of Valentine Harvey, died 1695.

Mary—Katherine, bap. at Spalding 18 Oct. 1664 where bur. 31 July 1668.

John Johnson, bap. at Spalding 27 Dec. 1657, buried in the same coffin with his mother 4 Jan. 1657–8.

Martha Johnson, only child, born 26 June and bap. at Spalding 12 July 1660. Died 20 Nov. 1680, bur. there 22 Nov. M. I. Folk's South Holland Magazine, vol. ii. p. 174 (Nov. 1870).

1st wife. Agnes, d. of Wm. Willesbye—Walter Johnson of Spalding, J. P.—2nd wife. Katherine, da. and h. of Wm. Downes of Spalding, Gentleman, by Mary, da. of Thos. Edwards of Wisbeach, Esq. Mar. at Spalding 4 Jan. 1617–8, buried there 12 April 1658. (Died 8 April, in citation.) M. I.

Arms.—Azure, on a cross argent five leopards' faces gules. (Williams.)

Attorney at Law. Born there 27 Jan. and bap. 2 Feb. 1619–20. Moved Walter after his uncle, the Rev. Walter Lynn, Vicar of Moulton. Died 17 Nov. and bur. in Spalding Church 19 Nov. 1692. M. I. "Captain of the Train Bands commanded by Robert Bertie, Earl of Lindsey."

Martin John—Mary, da. and in her issue eventual heiress of John Lynn of Southwick Hall, Esq. Barrister-at-Law, Northants, Esq. by Grace, da. and sole h. of Rev. Anthony Cade, D.D. Vicar of Billesdon, Co. Leicester. 'Nichols' Leic.,' ii., 458–7.

Lynn of Southwick Hall.

Mary John—Mary Johnson, bap. at Spalding 26 June 1646, bur. at Spalding 18 July 1672 and bu. there 8 Aug. 1722.

Anne Johnson, born 20 Dec. bap. at Spalding 5 Jan. 1654–5.

Martha Johnson, bap. at Spalding 23 June 1650.

Walter Johnson, born 19 Nov. bap. 5 Dec. bur. 16 Dec. 1636 at Spalding.

William Johnson, born . . April 1638.

Son of Spalding, Barrister-at-Law, son and heir, there bap. 7 Nov. 1622, and there bur. 14 Aug. 1703.

F

Rev. Walter Johnson, LL.D. = Elizabeth, da. of Rev. Thos. Cox, D.D. of Killenooter, Ireland, and niece of Genl. Sir Adam Williamson of Soundherst, Co. Berks, who erected the monument to Captain Pilliod in Spalding Church. Died . . Feb. 1776, aged 77.

Rector of Redmarshall, Co. Durham, and Vicar of Leek, Co. Stafford. Bap. at Southwick 13 June 1686. Educated at St. John's Coll. Camb. Master of Spalding Grammar School. Chaplain to the Duke of Buccleugh. Member of the Spalding Society. Died at Redmarshall 1760, aged 74.

In 1744 his nephew Dr. Green of Spalding paid him a visit at Redmarshall.

Grace Johnson, bap. at Spalding 2 Jan. 1689-90. Died an infant.

1st husband. John Green = Mary, only surviving dau. bap. at Spalding 30 May 1684. Bur. in Spalding Church 29 Dec. 1737. M. I. = 2d husband. Captain Francis Pilliod of the 3d Dragoon Guards, a native of the Canton of Berne. Attached to the interests of the House of Hanover. Member of the Spalding Society from 21 Dec. 1719. Died s. p. 6 Feb. 1734, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I.

of Dunsby Hall, Co. Linc. Gentleman, son and h. of John Greene of Dunsby, by Mary, da. of John Toller of Billingborough Hall, Co. Linc. Esq. Bapt. at Horbling, Co. Linc. 20 Sep. 1683. Married at Spalding 2 June 1706, buried there 23 Aug. 1709. M. I.

Vide 'The Genealogist,' pp. 55–63.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant holding in his dexter paw a cross crosslet gules.* (PILLIOD.)

G

Rev. George Johnson, B.D. Instituted Rector of Frinton, Co. Essex, 15 Sept. 1757. Vicar of Norton, Co. Durham, Rector of Lofthouse, Co. York, Prebendary of Lincoln. Educated at Durham and Magdalene Coll. Oxford, of which latter he was a Fellow. Member of the Spalding Society from 26 Nov. 1753. Born at Spalding 4 Aug. and bap. there 7 Sept. 1732. Taken ill during the performance of divine service on St. Bartholomew's day 1786, and died 26 Aug. in that year. Bur. at Norton. M. I. on a table monument.

This Mr. Johnson was a great friend of Bishop Thurlow. *Vide* Surtees' 'Durham,' vol. iii. pp. 157–8, and 'Gent. Mag.' 1786, vol. lvi. p. 809.

= Isabella, da. of John Wilson of Hartlepool, Co. Durham. Marr. . . Nov. 1764. Died at Oundle, Co. Northampton, 7 Mar. 1815, aged 74.

II

Elizabeth Caroline Johnson, died unmar. at Stockton-on-Tees, Co. Durham, 15 Jan. 1771, aged 34.

Walter Johnson, died 1733. — Elizabeth Johnson, died 1726.

Katharine Johnson, bap. at Spalding 15 Aug. and died . . Oct. 1731.

I

Rev. Walter Johnson, LL.D.=Elizabeth, da. of Rector of Redmarshall, Co. Durham, and Vicar of Leek, Co. Stafford. Bap. at Southwick 13 June 1686. Educated at St. John's Coll. Camb. Master of Spalding Grammar School. Chaplain to the Duke of Beaufort. Member of the Spalding Society. Died at Redmarshall 1750, aged 74.

In 1741 his nephew Dr. Green of Spalding paid him a visit at Redmarshall.

Grace Johnson, bap. at Spalding 2 Jan. 1689-90. Died an infant.

Rev. Thos. Cox, D.D. of Killenoster, Ireland, and niece of Genl. Sir Adam Williamson of Sorniliverie, Co. Berks, who erected the monument to Chaplain Pelham in Spalding Church. Died . . Feb. 1776, aged 77.

1st husband. John Green of Dunsby Hall, Co. Line. Gentleman, son and h. of John Green of Dunsby, by Mary, da. of John Tyller of Billingborough Hall, Co. Line. Bap. at Horbling, Co. Line. 20 Sep. 1683. Married at Spalding 2 June 1706, buried there 24 Aug. 1707. M. I.

Vide "The Genealogist," pp. 55–63.

Mary, only surviving dau. bap. at Spalding 30 May 1684. Heir, in Spalding Church 20 Dec. 1727. M. I.

=2d husband. Captain Francis Pillod of the 3rd Dragoon Guards, a native of the Canton of Berne. Attached to the interests of the House of Hanover. Member of the Spalding Society from 21 Dec. 1710. Died s. p. 6 Feb. 1751, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I.

Anne—Argyll, a Non juroyant Jacobite by in early yoke a cross crossed gules. (PULLOON.)

Rev. George Johnson, B.D. Instituted Rector of Fritton, Co. Essex, 15 Sept. 1727. Vicar of Norton, Co. Durham, Rector of Lathbonee, Co. York, Prebendary of Lincoln. Educated at Durham and Magdalene Coll. Oxford, of which latter he was a Fellow. Member of the Spalding Society from 26 Nov. 1726. Born at Spalding 4 Aug. and bap. there 7 Sept. 1732. Taken ill during the performance of divine service on St. Bartholomew's day 1786, and died 26 Aug. in that year. Bur. at Norton. M. I. on a table monument.

This Mr. Johnson was a great friend of Bishop Thurlow. Vide Surtees' "Durham," vol. iii. pp. 137–8, and "Nichols' Lit. Anec." vol. iv. p. 800.

=Isabella, da. of John Wilson of Hartlepool, Co. Durham. Bap. . . Nov. 1704. Died at Oundle, Co. Northampton, 7 Mar. 1815, aged 74.

Elizabeth Caroline Johnson, died unmar. at Stockton-on-Tees, Co. Durham, 15 Jan. 1771, aged 34.

Walter Johnson, died . . . 1742.

—

Eliza- beth . . Johnson, died 1750.

Catherine Johnson, bap. at Spalding . . 15 Aug. and died . . Oct. 1731.

H | I

3 | Robert Johnson, living at Eastbourne in 1841. Born 26 May 1773. A Commander in the East India Company's maritime service. ═ Anne, eldest da. of Rev. J. Bringhurst of Woodstone.

4 | William Murray Johnson, 4th son.

Elizabeth Johnson, born 28 June 1767. Wife to Gilbert Compton of York, Esq. uncle of Sir Samuel Compton, Baronet.

Grace Martha Johnson, born 2 Apr. 1782. Mar. to Robert Sherard of Oundle, Co. Northampton, 8 Aug. 1804.

Caroline Johnson, born 29 Apr. 1772. Mar. 1st Thos. Bradford, and 2ndly at Stockton-on-Tees Rev. Charles Eusebius Isham, Rector of Polebrook, Co. Northants, nephew of Sir Justinian Isham, Bart.

Isabella Johnson, wife of General Sir Charles Wale, K.C.B. and had issue a dau. who mar. . . . . .

1 | Major George Francis Johnson, of Southwick Hall, Major of the Princess of Wales' or Durham Fencible Light Dragoons. By Royal Licence dated 26 March 1796, assumed the name and arms of Lynn, being heir-at-law to Mrs. Martha Broade, sister and heir of George Lynn of Southwick Hall, Esq. Born 17 Nov. 1769. Died at Versailles, near Paris, 7 Feb. 1824, aged 54, and there buried. M. I. in Southwick Church. ═ Mary Baron, da. of Captain Baron of Durham. Died at Cheltenham, bur. at Clifton. Portrait in miniature in possession of Rev. Tho. Brown, Vicar of Southwick.

2 | Rev. Walter Johnson, Vicar of Horsford, Co. Norfolk, 2nd son. Died about 1 June 1809. ═ Lucy Spencer. Mar. 1807 in the West Indies.

1 | George Heron Lynn, eld. son, born and bap. June 19 1807, at Southwick. Died 25 Mar. 1824, aged 16. M. I. in Southwick Church.

2 | Walter Heron Lynn, born at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 14 Nov. 1815. Died 13 Sep. 1816. M. I. in Southwick Church.

Mary Isabella Lynn, eldest dau. Born 5 Aug. bap. at Southwick 5 Aug. 1803. Died at Clifton 28 May 1817, aged 14. M. I. in Southwick Church.

Augusta Lucy Lynn, younger dau. born 21 April and bap. 23 April 1812, at Southwick. Died at Tours in France 4 May 1827, aged 15. M. I. at Southwick.

Walter Johnson, of Southwick Hall, Esq., son and heir. By Royal Licence dated 26 July 1831, assumed the Name and Arms of Lynn. Sold Southwick Hall to Mr. Capron. ═ Jane, da. of . . . . Baker of Star Cross, Co. Devon.

Spencer Lynn, living 1870. K

II

3

Robert Johnson,=Anne, eldest da. of Rev. Julius Bringhurst of Woodstone. living at East-bourne sine prole in 1811. Born 26 May 1773. A Commander in the East India Company's marine service.

4

William Johnson, born 25 June 1767. Wife to Gilbert Compton of York, Esq. uncle of Sir Samuel Compton, Baronet.

Grace Martha Johnson, born 2 Apr. 1782. Mar. to Robert Sherard of Cundle, Co. Northampton. 8 Aug. 1801. ♀

Caroline Johnson, born 29 Apr. 1772. Mar. 1st Thos. Bradford, and 2ndly at Stockton-on-Tees Rev. Charles Eneobius Isham, Rector of Polebrook, Co. Northants, nephew of Sir Justinian Isham, Bart. ♀

Isabella Johnson, with of General Sir Charles Wale, K.C.B. and had issue a dau. who mar. . . . . .

I

Major George Francis Johnson, of Southwick Hall, Major of the Princess of Wales' or Durham Fencible Light Dragoons. By Royal Licence dated 26 March 1799, assumed the name and arms of Lyon, being heir-at-law to Mrs. Elizabeth Brooke, sister and heir of George Lyon of Southwick Hall, Esq. Born 17 Nov. 1769. Died at Versailles, near Paris, 7 Feb. 1821, aged 51, and there buried. M. I. in Southwick Church.

2

Mary Isabella, da. of Capt. Baron of Durham. Died at Cheltenham, Co. Gloucester. Buried at Southwick. ♀

Rev. Walter John Lyon, Rector of Hurstbourne, Co. Norfolk, and son. Died August 1 June 1820.

3

Lady Georgiana Mar. 1807 in the West Indies.

I

George Heron Lyon, eld. son, born and bap. June 13 1807, at Southwick. Died 22 Mar. 1824, aged 16. M. I. in S-wick Church.

2

Walter Heron Lyon, born at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 14 Nov. 1818. Died 18 Sep. 1816. M. I. in Southwick Church.

Mary Isabella Lyon, eldest dau. Born 5 Aug. bap. at Southwick 5 Aug. 1803. Died at Clifton 25 May 1817, aged 14. M. I. in Southwick Church.

Augusta Lucy Lyon, younger dau. born 21 April and bap. 28 April 1812, at Southwick. Died at Tours in France 4 Mar 1827, aged 16. M. I. at Southwick.

Walter Johnson, of Southwick Hall, Esq., son and heir. By Royal Licence dated 26 July 1831, assumed the Name and Arms of Lyon. Sold Southwick Hall to Mr. Cooper.

—Jane, da. of . . . . Baker of Star Cross, Co. Devon.

Spencer Lyon, living 1870.

K

1st wife. Jane, d. and h. of Francis Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall, Esq. by Alice, da. and coh. of John Greene, Esq. of St. Clement Danes in London. Born 10 May 1666. Mar. at Spalding 20 Sep. 1683. Died 17 July 1703, bur. 20th July in Spalding Church. M. I.

= Maurice Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall (jure uxoris), Esq. Barr.-at-Law, and Captain in R. South Lincoln Militia. Born 9 Oct. 1661, bap. at Spalding 16 Oct. Died 8 Nov. 1747, aged 86, bur. in Spalding Church 11 Nov.

= 2nd wife. Elizabeth, da. of Sir Anthony Oldfield of Spalding Bart. by Eliz'th, da. of Sir Edw'd Gresham of Titsey, Co. Surrey, Knt. and widow of Andrew Philipps of Leominster, eld. son of Fabian Philipps, Filazer of London. Died s. p. buried at Spalding 12 Dec. 1724. *

= 3rd wife. Anne, da. of .... Wood of Boston, Co. Lincoln, relict of Wm. Gonville of Alford, Co. Linc. Esq. and widow of Thos. Falkner of Boston, Gentleman. Mar. 1726. Died s. p. buried at Spalding 24 March 1741–2.

Walter Johnson, bap. at Spalding 5 Nov. 1663. Died aged 18.

Katharine Johnson, buried at Spalding 7 Aug. 1668.

—

Katharine Johnson, died an infant.

4 | Walter Johnson, born 18 Dec. bap. at Spalding 28 Dec. 1691. Died 31 Dec. and buried there 8 Jan. 1691–2.

5 | Martin Johnson, born 13 May, bap. and died at Spalding 20 May 1693. Buried there 21 May 1693.

6 | Joderill Johnson, named Joderill after Captain Joderill, buried at Spalding 4 Oct. 1694.

1 | A son still-born, born 20 Aug. 1685 (Thursday).

Katharine Johnson, born 18 March and bap. at Spalding 24 March 1686–7. (Geo. Hill, Esq. Lord of the Manor of Spalding Croyland, Mrs. Katharine Johnson, and Mrs. Alice Johnson, wid. godparents.) Buried there 30 March 1687.

Jane Johnson, born 7 June 1697. (Mrs. Heron of Cressy Hall, Mrs. Martin Johnson, and Mr. Richard Snow of Clipsham, godparents.) Buried at Spalding 28 July 1724.

2 | Maurice Johnson (the Antiquary) of Ayscough-fee Hall, Esq. Barr.-at-Law, Inner Temple, F.S.A. Founder of the Gentlemen's Society, Spalding, 1710–12. There born 19 June, Tuesday, and bap. 26 June 1688 (Colonel Adrian Gamlyn, Walter Johnson, Esq. Mrs. Mary Lynn, widow, godparents.) Died 6 Feb. and bur. at Spalding 11 Feb. 1755, aged 67. Deputy Recorder of Stamford (John Toller of Billingborough Hall, Sergt.-at Law, Recorder); Chairman of the South Holland Quarter Sessions; Steward of the Manors of Spalding, Kirton, and Hitchen.*

= Elizabeth, da. of Wm. Ambler of Kirton in Holland, Co. Linc. gentleman (and sister and coh. of Josuah Ambler of Spalding, Esq.) by Mary, da. of Sir Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, Bart. by Elizabeth, d. of Sir Edwd. Gresham of Titsey, Co. Surrey, Knt. Bap. at Spalding 4 Sep. 1690, mar. there 5 Jan. 1709–10, and there bur. 4 Dec. 1754.*

3 | John Johnson of Fulney Hall, Spalding, Barr.-at-Law of Inner Temple, born 27 July and bap. at Spalding 15 Aug. 1690. (Godparents Sir John Oldfield, Bart., Wm. Ambler, Esq. Mrs. Alice Johnson, wid.) Visited his kinsman Mr. George Lynn at Southwick Hall in Nov. 1724. *

= Frances, da. of .... Buried at Spalding 8 Jan. 1722–3.

1st wife. Jane, d. and h.—Maurice Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall (jure uxoris), Esq., Barr.-at-Law, and Captain in R. South Lincoln Militia. Born 9 Dec. 1681, bap. at Spalding 16 Dec. Died 8 Nov. 1747, aged 66, bur. in Spalding Church 11 Nov.

2nd wife. Elizabeth, da. of Sir Anthony Oldfield of Spalding Part, by Elizth, da. of Sir Edwd Gresham of Tilney, Co. Surrey, Kt., and widow of Andrew Philippe of Leominster, old. son of Fabian Philippe, Filazer of London. Died s. p. buried at Spalding 12 Dec. 1724.

3rd wife. Anne, da. of . . . . Wood of Boston, Co. Lincoln, relict of Wm. Gonville of Aldford, Co. Lincs, Esq., and widow of Thos. Faldmer of Boston, Gentleman. Mar. 1726. Died s. p. buried at Spalding 24 March 1741-2.

Walter Johnson, bap. at Spalding 5 Nov. 1663. Died aged 18.

Katherine Johnson, buried at Spalding 7 Aug. 1668.

Katherine Johnson, died an infant.

4

Walter Johnson, born 18 Dec. bap. at Spalding 28 Dec. 1681. Died at Thos. and buried there 8 Jan. 1683-2.

5

Martin Johnson, born 18 May, bap. and buried at Spalding 20 May 1683. Buried there 21 May 1683.

6

Robert Johnson, born, named Robert after Captain Johnson, died at Spalding 20 May 1685. Buried at Spalding 4 Dec. 1685.

7

A son still-born, bap. 20 Aug. 1686 (Thursday).

8

Elizabeth Johnson, born 18 March 1686-7, and bap. at Spalding 24 March 1686-7. (Geo. Hill, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Spalding Cowland, Mrs. Katherine Johnson, and Mrs. Alice Johnson, wid., godmothers.) Buried there 30 March 1687.

Jane Johnson, born 7 June 1687. (Mrs. Hewson of Cressy Hall, Mrs. Martha Johnson, and Mr. Robert Snow of Cliphanger, godparents.) Buried at Spalding 28 July 1724.

2

Maurice Johnson (the Antiquary) of Ayscough-fee Hall, Esq., Barr.-at-Law, Inner Temple, F.S.A. Founder of the Gentlemen's Society, Spalding, 1710-12. There born 19 June, Tuesday, and bap. 24 June 1688 (Colonel Adrian Gamlyn, Walter Johnson, Esq., Mrs. Mary Lynn, widow, godparents.) Died 6 Feb. and bur. at Spalding 11 Feb. 1758, aged 67. Deputy Recorder of Stamford (John Tyler of Billingborough Hall, Serjt.-at-Law, Recorder); Chairman of the South Holland Quarter Sessions; Steward of the Manors of Spalding, Kirton, and Threekingham.

Elizabeth, da. of Wm. Ambler of Kirton in Holland, Co. Linc. gentleman (and sister and coh. of Joseph Ambler of Spalding, Esq.) by Mary, da. of Sir Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, Bart. by Elizabeth, d. of Sir Edwd Gresham of Tilney, Co. Surrey, Kt. Esq., at Spalding 4 Sep. 1709, aged . . . . there bur. 5 Jan. 1709-10, and there bur. 4 Dec. 1751.

John Johnson of Tilney Hall, Spalding, Barr.-at-Law of Inner Temple, born 27 July and bap. at Spalding 15 Aug. 1690. (Godparents Sir John Oldfield, Bart., Wm. Ambler, Esq., Mrs. Alice Johnson, wid.) Married his kinsman Mr. George Lynn at Southwick Hall in Nov. 1724.

Francis, da. of . . . . Barred at Spalding 5 Jan. 1732-3.

L

1 | Jane Johnson, eldest dau. Born 14 and bap. at Spalding 22 April 1711. Mar. there Sunday, 25 Jan. 1735–6. Bur. in Spalding Church 17 August 1754. M.I. Add M.S. 6402, 23[B] Reliquiæ Galeanæ, pp. 59–60. *

=John Green of Spalding and Irby Hall, Whaplode, Esq. Student of St. John's Coll. Camb. M.D. and F.R.S. Member of the Spalding Socy. Son of John Green of Dunsby Hall, by Mary, dau. of Martyn Johnson (*vide* p. 108). Bap. at Spalding 31 May 1708. Buried in the Church there 1 Nov. 1756. M.I.

Green of Spalding, Richmond, Kibworth, and Steepleton.

2 | Mary Johnson, bap. at Spalding 18 June 1712. Buried 4 Nov. 1716.

—

Elizabeth Johnson, bap. at Spalding 14 May 1713. Wife of Robert Butter of Spalding, merchant, Member of the Spalding Soc. Known as "Madcap Bet." Add M.S. 6402, fo. 35.

3 |

4 | Catharine Johnson, bap. at Spalding 21 March 1715. Wife of the Rev. John Lodge, B.A. Vicar of Moulton and bred at St. John's Coll. Cambr. Member of the Spalding Society.*

—

Henrietta Johnson, bap. at Spalding 26 May 1718. Died unmarried.

5 |

6 | Anne Johnson, bap. at Spalding 29 Mar. 1719, buried there 2 April 1719.

—

Anna Maria Johnson, buried at Spalding 15 April 1721.

7 |

8 | Mary Johnson, bap. at Spalding 30 Aug. 1723, and bur. there 1 July 1741.

9 | Alethea Johnson, bap. at Spalding 5 Jan. 1725–6, bur. there 7 Jan. 1725–6.

10 | Anne Alethea Johnson, bap. at Spalding 4 March 1730–31. Married there 15 Aug. 1751 to Richard Wallen of St. Jago de la Vega in Jamaica, Member of the Spalding Society, and had issue a dau. Ann Alethea Wallen, wife to Rev. Chas. Edward Stewart, of Long Melford, Co. Suffolk, Rector of Ride, Co. Suffolk, and Wake's Colne, Co. Essex. Many of the books of the Spalding Society are adorned with the drawings by Mrs. Wallen. Nichols' 'Literary Anecdotes,' vi., 26, 118.

11 | Mary Johnson,* mar. Rev. George Maclellan, Master of Spalding Grammar School, afterwards Rector of Stretton, Co. Durham, and had issue a son Alexander Johnson Maclellan, bur. at Spalding 28 June 1776, aged 2.

12 | Martha Johnson.

| | Two other children. (26 in all.)

M

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Jane Johnson, eldest-dau. Born 14 and bap. at Spalding 22 April 1711. Mar. there Sunday, 25 Jan. 1735–6. Dau. in Spalding Church 17 August 1731. M.I. Add M.S. 6102, 23a Bellamie Galeanne, pp. 59–60.	John Green of Spalding and Irby Hall, Wingloe, Esq. Student of St. John's Coll. Camb. M.D. and F.R.S. Member of the Spalding Soc. Son of John Green of Dunsby Hall, by Mary, dau. of Martyn Johnson (vide p. 108). Bap. at Spalding 31 May 1708. Buried in the Church. Here I ✝ Xov. 1756. M.I.	Mary Johnson, bap. at Spalding 18 June 1712. Buried 4 Nov. 1716. — Elizabeth Johnson, bap. at Spalding 14 May 1714. Wife of Robert Butter of Spalding, merchant. Member of the Spalding Soc. Known as "Madam Bet." Add M.S. 6102, ff. 25.	Catharine Johnson, bap. at Spalding 21 March 1715. Wife of the Rev. John Lodge, R.A. Vicar of Moulton and buried at St. John's Coll. Camb. Member of the Spalding Society.* — Henrietta Johnson, bap. at Spalding 20 May 1718. Died unmarried.	Anne Johnson, bap. at Spalding 29 May 1719. Buried there 2 April 1719. — Anna Maria Johnson, buried at Spalding 15 April 1721.

Green of Spalding, Richmond, Kilworth, and Stoneplaton.

8	9	10	11	12
Mary John-son, bap. at Spalding 30 Aug. 1729, and bur. there 1 July 1741.	Alethea John-son, bap. at Spalding 5 Jan. 1725–6, bur. there 7 Jan. 1725–6.	Anne Alethea Johnson, bap. at Spalding 4 March 1730–31. Married there 18 Aug. 1751 to Edward Wallen of St. Jago de la Vega in Jamaica, Member of the Spalding Society, and had issue a dau. Ann Alethea Wallen, wife to Rev. Chas. Edward Stewart, of Long Melford, Co. Suffolk, Rector of Lidgate, Co. Suffolk, and Wake's Colne, Co. Essex. Many of the books of the Spalding Society are adorned with the drawings by Mrs. Wallen. Nichols' Literary Anecdotes, vi, 56, 118.	Mary Johnson, dau. Born and bap. at Spalding 21 Nov. 1717. Member of Spalding Society. Married there 1 Aug. 1741.	Martha John-son. Two other children. (12 in all.)

N

5 | Walter Johnson of Garton House, Spalding, Esq. F.S.A. Barr.-at-Law Inner Temple, J.P. Co. Lincoln, Treasurer of the Spalding Society from 1741. Guardian of his nephew Chas. Green, son of Dr. Green. Bap. at Spalding 25 July 1720, mar. there 29 July 1752. Died 10 Dec. 1779. *

= Mary, da. and coh. of Thomas Fairfax of Fleet, Co. Linc. by Mary, da. of John Sowter. Born 1721. Vide Nichol's 'Herald and Geneal.' vol. vi. p. 622.

6 | Rev. John Johnson, F.S.A. Minister of Spalding, Vicar of Moulton. President of the Spalding Society, 1757. Bapt. at Spalding 5 April, 1722. Educated at St. John's Coll. Camb. (At one time Curate of Ramsey, Co. Hunt.) Died s. p. . . . . 1758, aged 36.

7 | 8 | William Henry Johnson, bap. at Spalding 30 Dec. 1724.

—

Martin Johnson, R.N. Bap. at Spalding 5 Mar. 1726–7. Died unmar. Sent account of the Fleet under Admiral Vernon to the Spalding Society from on board H.M.S. 'Experiment.'

9 | 10 | Adrian Johnson, bap. at Spalding 6 Jan. 1728–9. Died young.

—

Ambler Johnson, bap. at Spalding 14 Oct. 1732, buried there 2 July 1735.

11 | 12 | Henry Eustace Johnson, F.S.A. bap. at Spalding 26 Dec. 1733. A factor in the service of the East India Company. Member of the Spalding Soc. Died s. p. at St. Helena.*

—

William Johnson, buried at Spalding 26 April 1735.

1 | Martin Johnson, eldest son, died an infant. Buried at Spalding 17 March 1714.

1st wife. Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edward Bellamy of Frinton and Stanway Halls, Co. Essex, Knt. Lord Mayor of London 1735. (*Vide* Morant's "Essex," vol. ii. p. 192.) Mar. at Southwick, Co. Northants, 20 Dec. 1749. Died s. p. 21 Oct. 1752, aged 30, buried in Spalding Church 21 Oct. M. I.

ARMS.—*Vert, on a bend cotised or three crescents gules.* (BELLAMY.)

= 2 | Lieutenant-Colonel Maurice Johnson, of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, and of Stanway Hall, Co. Essex (jure uxoris), son and heir. Born 14 March and bap. at Spalding 5 April 1714. Died 3 Dec. 1793, aged 79, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I. Colonel Johnson became a member of the Spalding Society 31 May 1733. He was a member of the Inner Temple, Lieut.-Col. of H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland's Foot Guards, and Aide-de-Camp to H.R.H. Served at Dettingen and Culloden. (*Vide* Nichols' 'Literary Anecdotes,' 18 Cent. vol. vi. p. 25.)*

N

= 2nd wife. Mary Baker. Mar. at St. Anne's, Soho, in London, 12 Dec. 1755. Died 21 Jan. 1733, aged 45. Bur. in Spalding Church 4 Feb. M. I.

3 | 4 | Martin, and William Johnson, twins. Bap. at Spalding 8 March 1716–17, buried there 14th of same month.

O

5 |

Walter Johnson of Garron House, Spalding, Esq. F.S.A. Bar.-at-Law Inner Temple, J.P. Co. Lincoln. Treasurer of the Spalding Society from 1741. Grandson of his nephew Chas. Green, son of Dr. Green. Bap. at Spalding 25 July 1720, mar. there 23 July 1752. Died 10 Dec. 1773.

=*Mary, da. and coh. of Thomas Fairfax of Fleet, Co. Linc. by Mary, da. of John Sowster. Born 1721. Vide Nichol's 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. vi. p. 522.*

6 |

Rev. John Johnson, F.S.A. Minister of Spalding, Vicar of Moulton, President of the Spalding Society, 1757. Bap. at Spalding 5 April 1722. Educated at St. John's Coll. Camb. (At one time Curate of Ramsey, Co. Hunt.) Died s.p. . . . 1786, aged 36.

7 | 8 |

William Henry Johnson, bap. at Spalding 30 Dec. 1721.

—

Martin Johnson, R.N. Bap. at Spalding 5 Mar. 1726–7. Died young. Sent account of the Fleet under Admiral Vernon to the Spalding Society from on board H.M.S. 'Experiment.'

9 | 10 |

Adrian Johnson, bap. at Spalding 6 Jan. 1728–9. Died young.

—

Ambler Johnson, bap. at Spalding 14 Oct. 1732, buried there 2 July 1733.

11 | 12 |

Henry Eustace Johnson, F.S.A. bap. at Spalding 2 Dec. 1732. A factor in the service of the East India Company. Member of the Spalding Soc. Died s.p. at St. Helena.

—

William Johnson, buried at Spalding 26 April 1733.

1 |

Martin Johnson, eldest son, died an infant. Buried at Spalding 17 March 1714.

1st wife. Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edward Tyrrhitt of Frithen and Stanway Halls, Co. Essex, Knt. Lord Mayor of London 1733. (Vide Morant's "Essex," vol. ii. p. 192.) Mar. at Southwick, Co. Northants. 20 Dec. 1712. Died s.p. 21 Oct. 1752, aged 80, buried in Spalding Church 21 Oct. M. I.

Arms.—Per, or a band cotised or three crescents gules. (Burke.)

2 |

=*Lieutenant-Colonel Maurice Johnson, of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, and of Stanway Hall, Co. Essex (*[illegible]*), son and heir. Born 14 March and bap. at Spalding 5 April 1714. Died 8 Dec. 1793, aged 79, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I. Colonel Johnson became a member of the Spalding Society 31 May 1752. He was a member of the Inner Temple, Lieut.-Col. of H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland's Foot Guards, and Aide-de-Camp to H.R.H. Served at Dettingen and Culloden. (Vide Nichol's 'Literary Anecdotes,' 18 Oct. vol. vi. p. 25.)*

2nd wife, Mary Baker. Mar. at St. Anne's, Soho, in London, 12 Dec. 1745. Died 21 Jan. 1783, aged 45. Bur. in Spalding Church 4 Feb. M. I.

3 | 4 |

Martin, and William Johnson.

twins. Bap. at Spalding 8 March 1716–17, buried there 11th of same month.

N | O |

Rev. Walter Maurice Johnson, Vicar of Weston near Spalding, and Master of the Grammar School. Sometime Lieutenant in the 3rd or Prince of Wales' Regiment of Dragoon Guards. Born at Stanway in Co. Essex 19 Dec. and there bap. 22 Dec. 1757. Died 20 July 1832, aged 74. Buried at Weston. M. I.

= Frances, da. of Geo. Weller Poley, of Boxted Hall, Co. Suffolk, Esq. by Frances, da. of Thos. Hussey of Burwash, Co. Sussex, Esq. Born 13 June 1763, died 18 July 1835, aged 72, bur. at Weston. M. I.

For Poley family *vide* 'Visitation of Suffolk,' edited by Dr. Howard, 1866, vol. i. pp. 269–304.

1 | Charles John Maurice Johnson, bap. at Stanway, Co. Essex, 27 July 1761. Vide 'Coll. Topog. et Geneal.' vol. iv. pp. 307–8.

—

Mary Johnson, eld. dau. born 10 and bap. 13 Nov. 1758 at Stanway, Co. Essex. Died unmarried 27 March 1829, aged 71, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I.

2 | Elizabeth Johnson, 2nd dau. of Col. Johnson. Born 14 Jan. and bapt. 16 Jan. 1760 at Stanway, Co. Essex. Died s. p. 20 Feb. 1849, aged 89. M. I. in Spalding Church.

= Samuel Dinham of Stonnygate Lodge, Spalding, Attorney-at-Law, son of Rev. John Dinham, M.A., by Gresham Jackson his wife, grand-dau. of Wm. Ambler of Spalding, by Mary, da. of Sir Anthony Oldfield, Bart. Born 1 March 1764. Died s. p. 5 Aug. 1829, aged 65.

3 | Anne Johnson, 3rd da. of Colonel and sister of Dr. Johnson. Born 11 Sep. and bap. 14 Sep. 1762, at Stanway, Co. Essex. Married at Bath. Died s. p. 31 May 1846, aged 84. M. I. in Spalding Church.

= Fairfax Johnson of Spalding, Esq. Bar.-at-Law. Born 25 May and bap. 28 June 1753, at Spalding. Died s. p. 7 June 1818, aged 65. M.I. in Spalding Church. *Vide* Nichols' 'Literary Anecdotes,' vol. vi. p. 25.

1 | Walter Johnson, eldest son, died at Uppingham School, Co. Rutland, 10 Dec. 1799, aged 10. M. I. in Spalding Church. Caught fever from getting into a hearse.

2 | Lieutenant George Johnson, of the 41st Foot. Died s. p. at Fort St. George at Madras 30 May 1823, aged 26. M.I. in Spalding Church.

3 | Rev. William Johnson, Vicar of Billerby, died s. p. 15 Dec. 1825, aged 25, buried at Weston St. Mary's. M. I.

1 | Frances Johnson, eldest dau. and coh. mar. Rev. Geo. Osborn, Prebendary of Lincoln, Vicar of Stainby, Rural Dean, J.P. who died s. p. at St. John's Wood, London, 1871. Buried at Stainby. M. I. She living a widow 1875.

2 | Elizabeth Ann Johnson, of Fairfax House, Spalding, 2nd da. and coh. Died unmar. 28 Jan. 1872, bur. 2 Feb. at Weston St. Mary. Left money, by will, to found a Hospital in Spalding.

3 | Mary Ann Johnson of Fairfax House, Spalding, 3rd da. and coh. Living unmar. June 1875. Founded and endowed the church of St. John the Baptist, Spalding, at a cost of £20,000.

1	2	3	4
Rev. Walter Johnson, Vicar of Weston near Spalding, and Master of the Grammar School. Sometime Lieutenant in the 3rd or Prince of Wales' Regiment of Dragoon Guards. Born at Stanway in Co. Essex 10 Dec. and there bap. 25 Dec. 1777. Died 20 July 1852, aged 74. Buried at Weston. M. I.	Frances, da. of Geo. Weller Poley, of Boxted Hall, Co. Suffolk, Esq. by Frances, da. of Thos. Hussey of Burwash, Co. Sussex, Esq. Born 18 June 1782, died 18 July 1834, aged 72, bur. at Weston. M. I. For Poley family vide 'Visitation of Suffolk,' edited by De. Howard, 1866, vol. i. pp. 209–30.	Charles John Johnson, bap. at Stanway, Co. Essex, 27 July 1761. Vide 'Coll. Topog. et Genealog.' vol. iv. pp. 307–8. — Mary Johnson, eld. dau. born 10 and bap. 18 Nov. 1788 at Stanway, Co. Essex. Died unmarried 27 March 1829, aged 71, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I.	Elizabeth Johnson, 2nd dau. of Col. Johnson. Born 11 Jan. and bapt. 16 Jan. 1760 at Stanway, Co. Essex. Died s. p. 20 Feb. 1819, aged 89. M. I. in Spalding Church.
1	2	3	4
Walter Johnson, eldest son, died at Uppingham School, Co. Rutland 10 Dec. 1789, aged 10. M. I. in Spalding Church. Caught fever from getting into a bearse.	Lieutenant George Johnson, of the 41st Foot. Died s. p. at Fort St. George at Madras 30 May 1828, aged 26. M. I. in Spalding Church.	Rev. William John son, Vicar of Billesby, died s. p. 19 Dec. 1825, aged 28, buried at Weston St. Mary's. M. I.	Frances Johnson, eldest dau. and coh. mar. Rev. Geo. Osborn, Prebendary of Lincoln, Vicar of Scunthy, Rural Dean, J.P. who died s. p. at St. John's Wood, London, 1871. Buried at Stanby. M. I. She living a widow 1874.
1	2	3	4
Anne John son, Esq. Born 25 May and bap. 28 June 1763, at Spalding. Died s. p. 7 June 1815, aged 52. M. I. in Spalding Church.	Elizabeth Johnson, of Colonel and sister of Dr. John son. Born 11 Sep. and bap. 14 Sep. 1762, at Stanway, Co. Essex. Married at Basil. Died s. p. 31 May 1846, aged 84. M. I. in Spalding Church.	Samuel Dinham Johnson, of Stinnygate Lodge, Spalding, Attorney-at-Law, son of Rev. John Dinham, M.A., by Gresham Jack son his wife, grand-dau. of Wm. Ambler of Spalding, by Mary, da. of Sir Anthony Oldfield, Bart. Born 1 March 1744. Died s. p. 5 Aug. 1829, aged 85.	Mary Ann John son, of Fairfax House, Spalding, 2nd da. and coh. Living unmar. June 1875. Married and uncovered Beverley church of St. John the Baptist, Spalding, at a cost of £20,000.

P

Rev. Maurice Johnson, D.D. of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, Incumbent of Spalding 46 years, Vicar of Moulton 53 years, J.P. and D.L. Chairman of the South Holland Quarter Sessions, Prebendary of Lincoln, sometime of H. M. 1st Regt. of Foot Guards. "Born 28 Feb. 1756." Vide M. I. Cut off the entail of the family estates 9 Feb. 1815 (vide Roll 292, Record Office). Died 25 May 1834, aged 78, buried at Spalding. M. I. In the deed of disentail the Manor of Whaplode, and lands in Spalding, Benington, Frieston, Fleet, Moulton, Pinchbeck, Milthorpe, Aslackby, and Rectory of Moulton mentioned (vol. 23, Index, Hilary Term, p. 144.

= Ann Elizabeth, da. of Theophilus Buckworth of Spalding, Esq. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1787. Born 12 Feb. 1752. Mar. at Spalding Thursday 22 July 1779. Found dead in her bed 3 Jan. 1827, aged 75. Buried in Spalding Church. M. I.

Walter Maurice Johnson, eld. son. Died an infant 10 Nov. 1791. M. I. in Spalding Church.

Rev. Maurice Johnson, M.A. 1814, Vicar of Moulton, Co. Linc. Fellow Commr. of St. John's Coll. Cam. Born 29 Mar. 1788. Mar. at Hickling, Co. Notts, 18 July 1814. Died 6 Dec. 1820, aged 33, in vita patris. M. I. in Spalding Church.

= Frances, da. of William Post of Hayle Place, near Maidstone, Co. Kent, Bar.-at-Law, and sister of Rev. Beale Post of Bydows, Co. Kent. Born 1786. Died at Moulton 6 July 1815. M. I. in Spalding Ch.

ARMS.—*Or, a fess azure.* (POST.) Berry's 'Kent,' p. 20.

Q

Theophilus Fairfax Johnson, of Holland House, Spalding, Esq. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1847, J. P. and D. L. Co. Linc. Fellow Comm'r of St. John's Coll. Cambr. M.A. Captain of the South Holland Yeomanry Cav'ry. Died 29 Mar. 1853, buried in Spalding Church. M. I.

R

= Millicent Anne da. and h. of Stephen Roger Moore of Sloane Street, London, Attorney-at-Law (half brother of Rev. Dr. Moore, Incumbent of Spalding. Living at Holland House, Spalding, June 1875.

Rev. William Moore, D.D. Prebendary of Lincoln, Perpetual Curate of Spalding, Vicar of Moulton, Chairman of the South Holland Quarter Sessions, President of the Spalding Society. Born 1784. Mar. at Spalding 1808. Died 11 Mar. 1866, aged 82, buried in the Church there. M. I.

= Anne Elizabeth Johnson, only da. Died at Spalding 20 Dec. 1854, aged 68, buried in Spalding Church. M. I.

Vide Burke's Landed Gentry. Moore of Stockwell and Frampton.

Rev. Maurice Johnson, D.D., of Aysoungh-fee Hall, Spalding, Incumbent of Spalding—Ann Elizabeth, da. of Theophilus
46 years, Vicar of Moulton 52 years, J.P. and D.L. Chairman of the South Holland Beckworth of Spalding, Hen. High
Quarter Sessions, Recordary of Lincoln, sometime of R. M. 1st Regt. of Foot Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1757. Born
Guards. "Born 28 Feb. 1756." Vide M. I. Out of the entail of the family estates 12 Feb. 1752. Mar. at Spalding
9 Feb. 1815 (vide Roll 232, Record Office). Died 25 May 1824, aged 75, buried at Thursday 22 July 1777. Found
Spalding, M. I. In the deed of disentail the Manor of Whaplode, and lands in dead in her bed 8 Jan. 1827, aged
Spalding, Deningtoft, Frieston, Fleet, Moulton, Pinchbeck, Mihthorpe, Algakirk, and 75. Buried in Spalding Church.
Hectory of Moulton mentioned (vol. 28, Index, Hilary Term, p. 144). M. I.

Walter Maurice Johnson, of Moulton, Co. Lincoln. Died an infant 10 Nov. 1791. M. I. in Spalding Church.

Rev. Maurice Johnson, M.A. 1814, Vicar of Moulton, Co. Lincoln. Fellow Commr. of St. John's Coll. Cam. Born 29 Mar. 1788. Mar. at Hielding, Co. Notts, 18 July 1814. Died 6 Dec. 1820, aged 32, in Villa parva. M. I. in Spalding Church.

—Frances, da. of William Peel of Hevis Place, near Maidstone, Co. Kent, bar.-at-Law, and sister of Rev. Peele Peel of Bydown, Co. Kent. Born 1780. Died at Moulton 6 July 1815. M. I. in Spalding Ch.

Anne.—Of a fine figure. (Post.) Berry's 'Kent,' p. 20.

Theophilus Fair-fax Johnson, of Holland House, Spalding, Esq. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1817. J. P. and D. L. Co. Lincr. Barr.-at-Law (half bro-ther of Rev. Dr. Morne, Incum-bent of Spald-ing. Living at Holland House, Spalding, June 1873.

—Mille ut Anne da. and h. of Stephen Heger Alcock-Holme Street, London, Attorney-at-Law (half bro-ther of Rev. Dr. Morne, Incum-bent of Spald-ing. Living at Holland House, Spalding, June 1873.

Rev. William Morne, D.D. Prebendary of Lincoln, Perpetual Curate of Spalding, Vicar of Alventon, Chairman of the South Holland Quarter Sessions, President of the Spalding Society. Born 1784. Mar. at Spalding 1808. Died 11 Mar. 1866, aged 82, buried in the Church there. M. I.

—Anne Eliza-beth Johnson, only da. Died at Spalding 20 Dec. 1854, aged 68, buried in Spalding Church. M. I.

Villa Burke's Landed Gentry, Mayers of Stockwell and Pennington.

Q

1 wife. Elizabeth, da. and h. of Rev. Thos. Mills, M.A. Minor Canon of Peterborough. Mar. 1841. Died 25 Sep. 1843, aged 26, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I. Effigy by Francis, a pupil of Chantrey's.

= Maurice Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, and of Blundeston Lodge, Co. Suffolk, Esq. J. P. and D. L. Fellow Comm'r of St. John's Coll. Camb. B.A. Member of the Spalding Society, Major in Royal South Lincoln Militia. Born 24 June, 1815. Died at Blundeston 8 Oct. 1864, aged 49, and there bur. M. I.

= 2 wife. Isabella Mary, da. of Robert Swan, gentleman, Registrar of Lincoln. Mar. at St. Peter's, Eastgate, Lincoln, 13 Mar. 1848. Living a widow at Blundeston Lodge July 1875.

R

1 wife. Caroline, elder da. of Gray Rigge of Wood Broughton House, Co. Lancaster, Esq. J.P. by Sarah, eldest da. of Edward Moore, Gent. of Stockwell. Mar. 18 July 1849. Died s. p. on Sunday, 16 July 1871, aged 52. Bur. at Weston near Spalding on Saturday, 22 July following. M. I.

= Theophilus Maurice Stephen Johnson, of Holland House, Spalding, Esq. son and heir. Living at Spalding 1875.

= 2d wife. Emily, dau. of Calvert Bowyer Vaux of Croydon, Co. Surrey, gentleman, and widow of T. W. C. Williams. Mar. at St. James's, Piccadilly, 23 Jan. 1873.

Elizabeth Anne Johnson, eldest dau. and coheiress, born at Ayscough-fee Hall 1 May 1842, bap. at Spalding. Married at Benacre, Co. Suffolk, 3 Oct. 1861. (See p. 106.)

= John Harry Lee Wingfield of Tickencote Hall, Co. Rutland, Esq. High Sheriff of the County 1871.

↓

Burke's Landed Gentry, Wingfield of Tickencote.

Mary Isabella Johnson, eldest dau. by 2nd wife.

= George Peter Moore, Lieutenant 3rd Dragoon Guards (son of George Augustus Moore, J.P. and D.L. Co. Lincoln, by Anne Elizabeth, da. of Rev. Dr. Moore of Spalding), Captain in the Royal South Lincoln Militia. Born 1846. Mar. 21 April 1870, at Blundeston aforesaid. Living at Teddington, Co. Surrey, 1875.

Frances Alathea Johnson, born at Ayscough-fee Hall 17 Dec. 1849. Died 16 Feb. 1850.

Edith Millicent Johnson.

—

Frances Maud Johnson.

C

1 wife, Elizabeth, da. and h. of Rev. Thos. Mills, M.A. Minor Canon of Peterborough. Mar. 1841. Died 15 Sep. 1843, aged 29, bur. in Spalding Church. M. I. Entry by Francis, a pupil of Chantrey's.

= Maurice Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, and of Blundeston Lodge, Co. Suffolk, Esq. J. P. and D. L. Fellow Comm. of St. John's Coll. Camb. B.A. Member of the Spalding Rangers, Major in Royal South Lincoln Militia. Born 24 June, 1815. Died at Blundeston 8 Oct. 1864, aged 49, and there bur. M. I.

2 wife, Isabella Mary, da. of Robert Swan, gentleman, Registrar of Lincoln. Mar. at St. Peter's Eastgate, Lincoln, 18 Mar. 1848. Living a widow at Blundeston Lodge July 1875.

= Theophilus, elder, Esq. J. P. and D. L. of Holland House, Spalding, son and heir. Living at Spalding on Saturday, 16 July 1871, aged 52. Bur. at Weston near Spalding on Saturday, 22 day following. M. I.

= 2d wife, Emily, dau. of Calvert Bower Vaux of Croydon, Co. Surrey, gentleman, and widow of T. W. U. Williams. Mar. at St. James's, Piccadilly, 25 Jan. 1876.

B

Elizabeth Anne Johnson, eldest dau. and sole heiress, born at Ayscough-fee Hall 1 May 1842, bap. at Spalding. Married at Hennore, Co. Suffolk, 3 Oct. 1861. (See p. 100.)

= John Harry Lee Wingfield of Tickencote Hall, Co. Rutland, Esq. Highsheriff of the County 1871.

Burke's Landed Gentry, Wingfield of Tickencote.

Mary Isabella Johnson, eldest dau. by 2nd wife.

= George Peter Moore, Lieutenant 3rd Dragoon Guards (son of George Augustus Moore, J.P. and D.L. Co. Lincoln, by Anne Elizabeth, da. of Rev. Dr. Moore of Spalding), Captain in the Royal South Lincoln Militia. Born 1840. Mar. 21 April 1870, at Blundeston aforesaid. Living at Tadlington, Co. Surrey, 1875.

Frances Alice Isabella Johnson, born at Ayscough-fee Hall 17 Dec. 1849. Died 18 Feb. 1860.

Ralph Hilliard Johnson.

GRANT OF THE ARMS AND CREST OF LYNN OF SOUTHWICK HALL, CO. NORTHAMPTON, TO MAJOR GEORGE FRANCIS JOHNSON, 23 APRIL, 1796.*

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms, Thomas Lock Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms and George Harrison Esquire. Norroy King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas His Majesty by Warrant under his Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the twenty sixth day of March last signified to the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshall and hereditary Marshall of England that he hath been graciously pleased to give and grant unto *George Francis Johnson* of Norton in the County of Durham Esquire, Major in the Princess of Wales or Durham Fencible Light Dragoons eldest son of *George Johnson* late of Norton aforesaid Clerk deceased his Royal Licence and authority that he and his issue may take and use the Surname and arms of *Lynn* only for which he had most humbly prayed his Majesty in compliance with the last Will and Testament of *Martha Broade* late of Southwick in the County of Northampton Widow deceased bearing date 3 November 1791 which said *Martha Broade* as stated in the pedigree was grand-daughter of *George Lynn* brother of *Mary* wife of *Martin Johnson* of Spalding in the County of Lincoln the lineal Ancestors of the Petitioner the said *George Francis Johnson* such arms being first duly Exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and Recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise His Majesty's said Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshall did by Warrant under his hand and Seal bearing date the sixteenth day of April Instant authorize and direct Us to Exemplify the arms of *Lynn* accordingly, Know ye therefore that the said Garter Clarenceux and Norroy in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain do by these Presents grant Exemplify and confirm to the said *George Francis Johnson* now *George Francis Lynn* the arms of *Lynn* viz: *Gules, a Demi Lion rampant argent, a bordure sable bezantee,* and for the Crest of *Lynn* on a wreath of the colours *Lion's head Erminois erased indented gules ducally crowned or and gorged with a collar sable charged with four bezants,* as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *George Francis Johnson* and his Issue according to the tenor of His Majesty's said Sign Manual and the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof we the said Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents

* Communicated by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

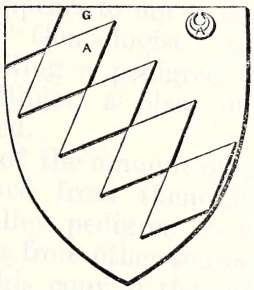
GRANT OF THE ARMS AND CREST OF LYNN OF SOUTH WICK HALL, CO. NORTHAMPTON, TO MAJOR GENERAL FRANCIS JOHNSON, 23 APRIL, 1796.*

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms, Thomas Lock Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms and George Harrison Esquire, Norroy King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas His Majesty by Warrant under his Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the twenty sixth day of March last signified to the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshall and hereditary Marshall of England that he hath graciously pleased to give and grant unto George Francis Johnson of Norton in the County of Durham Esquire, Major in the Princess of Wales or Durham Fencible Light Dragoons eldest son of George Johnson late of Norton aforesaid Clerk deceased his Royal Licence and authority that he and his issue may take and use the Surname and arms of Lynn only for which he had most humbly prayed his Majesty in compliance with the last Will and Testament of Martha Grande late of Southwick in the County of Northampton Widow deceased bearing date 3 November 1791 which said Martha Grande as stated in the pedigree was grand-daughter of George Lynn brother of Mary wife of Martin Johnson of Spalding in the County of Lincoln the lineal Ancestors of the Petitioner the said George Francis Johnson such arms being first duly Exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and Recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise His Majesty's said Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshall did by Warrant under his hand and Seal bearing date the sixteenth day of April Instant authorise and direct Us to Exemplify the arms of Lynn accordingly, Know ye therefore that the said Garter Clarenceux and Norroy in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain do by these Presents grant Exemplify and confirm to the said George Francis Johnson now George Francis Lynn the arms of Lynn viz: Gules, a Demi Lion rampant argent, a bordure sable bezantee, and for the Crest of Lynn on a wreath of the colours Lion's head Erasedly erased indented gules duckly crowned or and gorged with a collar sable charged with four bezants, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said George Francis Johnson and his issue according to the tenor of His Majesty's said Sign Manual and the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof we the said Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents

* Communicated by Edward Green, Esq., F.S.A.

subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several offices this twenty third day of April in the Thirty sixth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith etc. and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety six.

Marshall.



John Marshall, sometime Shirefe of ye cittie of Dublin buryed in St. Patrick's Churche the 14th of July, 1597: he had to wife —— Genninges by whom he had issu:—Edward, and a daughter ma: to Lawrence Ussher of Dublin, merchante.

Funeral Entries, Vol. i. p. 14.
Ulster's Office,
Dublin Castle.

Extracts from the Register of the Parish of Middleton near Pickering, Co. York.

(*See Dugdale's "Visitation of Yorkshire." Surtees Society,* Vol. 36, p. 316.)

Isabella filia Thomæ Marshall bapt. Julii Vigesimo 1673.
Samuel Marshall, Gent. sepult. Julii octavo 1674.
Margaret Marshall vidua (sepult.) Decembris sexto 1675.
Maria filia Thomæ Marshall bapt. Aprilis nono 1676.
Amy Marshall vidua sepult Octobris 17, 1679.
Gratia filia Thomæ Marshall bapt. Aprilis 26° 1681.
(The Registers of Middleton commence in 1671.)

subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several offices this twenty third day of April in the Thirty sixth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith etc. and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety six.

Marshall.

JOHN MARSHALL, sometime Sheriffe of ye citie of Dublin buryed in St. Patrick's Chuncke the 11th of July, 1597; he had to wife —— Connigrea by whom he had issue:—Edward, and a daughter ma: to Lawrence Usher of Dublin, merchante.

Funeral Entries, Vol. i. p. 14.
Ulster's Office.
Dublin Castle.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF THE PARISH OF MIDDLETON NEAR PONTEFRACT, Co. YORK.

(See Dugdale's "Visitation of Yorkshire." Surtees Society, Vol. 36, p. 316.)

Isabella filia Thomae Marshall bapt. Julii Vigesimo 1673.
Samuel Marshall, Gent. sepult. Julii octavo 1674.
Margaret Marshall vidua (sepult.) Decembris sexto 1675.
Maria filia Thomae Marshall bapt. Aprilis nono 1676.
Amy Marshall vidua sepult Octobris 17, 1679.
Gratia filia Thomae Marshall bapt. Aprilis 29° 1681.
(The Registers of Middleton commence in 1671.)

NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF WOLLEY.

THE following notes are an exact copy of a paper endorsed "*A Note of the Births marriages and burialls of sev'all of my relations on my Mothers side taken out of my Grandmother Woolleys bible and given me by Aunt Dakeyne in Sept.* 1706," now in the possession of Mr. James Coleman, Bookseller, of 22 High Street Bloomsbury, to whom I am indebted for permission to print it here. It appears to me to be worthy of a place in the pages of the "Genealogist" as an example of the assistance in compiling a pedigree to be derived from entries in family Bibles, a class of evidence perhaps too much underrated.

As an example of the amount of genealogical information to be gained from them I have given that portion of the Wolley pedigree to which they relate, with a few additions from other sources.

The writer of this copy of the entries, extending it should be observed, over a period of one hundred and fifty-eight years, in "my Grandmother Woolleys bible," appears from the mention he makes at the end of them of his mother's sisters Elizabeth Buxton and Frances Dakeyne, to be Joshua, son of Mary Wolley and Samuel Blackwell. It will be seen that every entry, with only two exceptions, those relating to Henry Columbell, and Mary Marshall, is incorporated in the pedigree.

G. W. M.

Wm Middleton Esqr Bap^{t} ye 5th of June 1548.

Eliz: Middleton his daughter was Bap^{t} ye 12 of Augt 1588.

Mary Middleton his daughter Bap^{t} ye 7th of Augt 1589.

John Middleton his son Bap^{t} ye 12 october 1590 & born ye 23^{d} of Sep^{t} Anno Regni Eliz: tricesimo secundo.

Adam Wolley of Riber died 13 Apr. 17 Jacob' 1619.

Eliz: Wolley wife of Adam Wolley dyed at Mattlock may ye 20th 1658.

Adam Wolley son of William Wolley of Riber Esqr died December ye 6th 1657.

William Newton of Southwingfeild died at Matlock May ye 26, 1658.

Susanna Wolley wife of William Wolley of Riber Esqr died ye 24th of November 1642.

NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF WOLLEY.

The following notes are an exact copy of a paper endorsed "*A Note of the Births marriages and burialls of sev'all of my relations on my Mothers side taken out of my Grandmother Woolleys bible and given me by Aunt Dakeyne in Sept. 1706.*" now in the possession of Mr. James Coleman, Bookseller, of 22 High Street Bloomsbury, to whom I am indebted for permission to print it here. It appears to me to be worthy of a place in the pages of the "Genealogist" as an example of the assistance in compiling a pedigree to be derived from entries in family Bibles, a class of evidence perhaps too much underrated.

As an example of the amount of genealogical information to be gained from them I have given that portion of the Wolley pedigree to which they relate, with a few additions from other sources.

The writer of this copy of the entries, extending it should be observed, over a period of one hundred and fifty-eight years, in "my Grandmother Woolleys bible," appears from the mention he makes at the end of them of his mother's sisters Elizabeth Buxton and Frances Dakeyne, to be Joshua, son of Mary Wolley and Samuel Blackwell. It will be seen that every entry, with only two exceptions, those relating to Henry Columbell, and Mary Marshall, is incorporated in the pedigree.

G. W. M.

Wm Middleton Esq' Bap' ye 5th of June 1548.
Eliz: Middleton his daughter was Bap' ye 12 of Aug' 1588.
Mary Middleton his daughter Bap' ye 7th of Aug' 1589.
John Middleton his son Bap' ye 12 october 1590 & born ye 23d of Sep' Anno Regni Eliz: tricesimo secundo.
Adam Wolley of Riber died 18 Apr. 17 Jacob' 1619.
Eliz: Wolley wife of Adam Wolley dyed at Mattlock may ye 20th 1658.
Adam Wolley son of William Wolley of Riber Esq' died December ye 6th 1657.
William Newton of Southwingfield died at Matlock May ye 26, 1658.
Susanna Wolley wife of William Wolley of Riber Esq' died ye 24th of November 1642.

ffrances Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley died 23 July 1641. She was Xpened 8th ffeb. 1617.

Dorothy Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley Bapt 9th of October 1608.

Anthony Wolley son of Adam Wolley of Riber in ye county of Darby Bapt at Matlock ye 1st January 1613.

Mary Rocket daughter of William Rocket of Nottingham Bapt at St peters ye 19th ffeb, 1608.

Anthony Wolley & Mary Rocket married att . . . . in the County of Nottingham ye 3d October 1633.

William Wolley ye son of Anthony & Mary Wolley Bapt at Nottingham St peters ye 6th Augt 1634.

Eliz: Wolley Bapt at Matlock ye 25th Sept 1636.

Mary Wolley Bapt at Nott: 8th March 1639.

Anthony Wolley Bapt att Nott: 11th December 1642.

ffrances Wolley Bapt att Nott: 31 December 1647.

William Wolley died att Hakney in Com. Middx. ye 11th Sept. about three of ye clock in ye morning & was buried in Hackney Church ye 12th of Sept ffollowing about 5 of ye clock in ye afternoon. Anno 1657.

Samuel Blackwell son of Mary daughter of Anthony Wolley born 10th July & Xpened at St peters in Nott: ye 27th of ye same month 1660.

Eliz. Wolley married to Thomas Butterworth of ffarmesfield at St peters in Nott: ye 2d of October 1660.

Mary Wolley wife of Anthony Wolley died ye 18th of Apr. and Buried in St peters church in Nott. ye 19, 1662.

Samuel Blackwell ye younger died att London ye 26th May 1662.

Adam Wolley of Riber my ffather married to Eliz. Middleton Daughter of William Middleton of Wansley in Com Nott. Esqr 17th November 1607.

Troth Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley of Riber Bapt 31st of December 1609.

William Wolley of Riber Esqr son of Adam Wolley Bapt ye 23 of December 1610.

Joshua Blackwell son of Samuel Blackwell & Mary his wife Baptized at St Marys in Nott. the . . . . day of July 1663.

Adam Wolley my father died at Riber & was buried at Matlock ye 13th Apr. 1619.

Henry columbell gen' died at Stanton at Mr Bach house and was buried in Darley church ye 29th of ffeb. 1662.

William Newton of wingfield & Troth Wolley was married December ye 22th 1642.

William Wolley of Riber in ye County of Derb. Esqr died at Riber on Tuesday ye 2 of October about 2 of ye clock in ye afternoon & buried on Wednesday night in Matlock church 1666.

Frances Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley died 23 July 1641.
She was Xpened 8th ffeb. 1617.

Dorothy Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley Bap' 3rd of October 1608.

Anthony Wolley son of Adam Wolley of Ilfter in ye county of Derby Bap' at Matlock ye 1st January 1613.

Mary Rocket daughter of William Rocket of Nottingham Bap' at S^t peters ye 18th ffeb. 1608.

Anthony Wolley & Mary Rocket married att . . . . in the County of Nottingham ye 3d October 1633.

William Wolley ye son of Anthony & Mary Wolley Bap' at Nottingham S^t peters ye 6th Augt 1634.

Elis: Wolley Bap' at Matlock ye 25th Sep^t 1636.

Mary Wolley Bap' at Nott: 8th March 1638.

Anthony Wolley Bap' att Nott: 11th December 1642.

ffrances Wolley Bap' att Nott: 31 December 1647.

William Wolley died att Hakney in Com. Middx. ye 11th Sept. about three of ye clock in ye morning & was buried in Hackney Church ye 12th of Sep^t following about 5 of ye clock in ye afternoon. Anno 1657.

Samuel Blackwell son of Mary daughter of Anthony Wolley born 10th July & Xpened at S^t peters in Nott: ye 27th of ye same month 1660.

Elis. Wolley married to Thomas Butterworth of ffarnesfield at S^t peters in Nott: ye 2d of October 1660.

Mary Wolley wife of Anthony Wolley died ye 18th of Apr. and Buried in S^t peters church in Nott. ye 19, 1662.

Samuel Blackwell ye younger died att London ye 26th May 1662.

Adam Wolley of Ilfter my father married to Elis. Middleton Daughter of William Middleton of Wanelay in Com Nott. Esqr 17th November 1607.

Troth Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley of Ilfter Bap' 31st of December 1603.

William Wolley of Ilfter Esqr son of Adam Wolley Bap' ye 28 of December 1610.

Joshua Blackwell son of Samuel Blackwell & Mary his wife Baptized at St Marys in Nott. the . . . . day of July 1663.

Adam Wolley my father died at Ilfter & was buried at Matlock ye 13th Apr. 1619.

Henry Columbell gen^r died at Stanton at Mr Beach house and was buried in Darby church ye 29th of ffeb. 1664.

William Newton of wingfield & Troth Wolley was married December ye 22d 1612.

William Wolley of Ilfter in ye County of Derb. Esqr died at Ilfter on Tuesday y^e 2 of October about 2 of y^e clock in y^e afternoon & buried on Wednesday night in Matlock church 1656.

Anthony Wolley of Riber in Com. Derb. Esqr died at Riber Sabbath day March y^{e} 3^{d} about seven a clock in y^{e} morning & Buried on Monday night at Matlock church 166$\frac{9}{7}$.

Anthony Wolley son of Anthony died on ye Ninth of May about 5 aclock in ye Morn: and was buried on Tuesday 11 of May about 6 a clock afternoon in Matlock church 1669.

The Nuptialls between Arthur Dakeyne* & Frances Wolley was solemnized y^{e} third day of June anno D'ni 1669.

ffrances ye Daughter† of Arthur & ffrances Dakeyne was borne on Saturday ye 26th off ffeb. & was Xpened ye 22th day of March 1675.

Mary wife of Joseph Marshall‡ departed this life on fryday ye 22th January 1691 about 2 o'clock in ye morning was buried ye next day in clelastone church.

Troth Newton widdow died at Wingfield ye 21st March 1693, & was buried at Matlock ye 23^{d} March, Aged 84 years & 3 months.

The Nuptialls Between William Hopkinson son of William Hopkinson of Bonsall and ffrances Dakeyne Daughter of Arthur Dakeyne of Stubing Edge was solemnized in ye parish church of Ashover ye 27th day of Aprill 1697.

Dakeyne ye son of W^{m} & ffrances Hopkinson was Borne June ye one & twentith past three in ye afternoon & was Xpened July ye 19th 1698.

ffrances ye Daughter of W^{m} & ffrances Hopkinson was borne on Tuesday ye 25th November about 7 at night and was Xpened 18 december 1701.

Dorothy ye Daughter of W^{m} & ffrances Hopkinson was borne on Ascension day being Thursday ye 25th May 1704.

Michael Buxton clerk M^{r} of Arts and vicar of Bludworth in Nottinghamshire died ye 7th June 1705 & was buried in Bloodworth chancell aforesaid 9th June 1705.

Frances the wife of Arthur Dakeyne dyed at Stubbing Edge in Com. Derb. 8th March, 1709.

Elizabeth the wife of Michael Buxton Clerk dyed at the same place the 22^{d} of July 1713 & was buryed in the parrish Church of Blidworth in Com. Nott.

These 2 persons above named were sisters to my Mother.

Note there are Noe relations Now living on my Mothers side but Cosen ffrances the only daughter of Arthur Dakeyn & ffrances his wife. q. what children has she living by her husband Wm Hopkinson.

* See Pedigree of Dakeyne Glover's History of the Co. of Derby, 8vo ed., vol. ii., p. 362.

† Only dau. and heir, wife of Capt. Wm. Hopkinson of Wirksworth and Bonsall, mar. 1697, her posterity sold Stubbing Edge.—*Glover.*

‡ Querc. If Mary who married Samuel Blackwell, married a second time to Joseph Marshall.

120 NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF WOLLEY.

Anthony Wolley of Riber in Com. Derb. Esqr died at Riber Sabbath day March ye 3^d about seven a clock in ye morning & Buried on Monday night at Matlock church 1674.

Anthony Wolley son of Anthony died on ye Ninth of May about 5 aclock in ye Morn: and was buried on Tuesday 11 of May about 6 a clock afternoon in Matlock church 1669.

The Nuptialls between Arthur Dakeyne* & Frances Wolley was solemnized ye third day of June anno D'ni 1669.

Frances ye Daughter† of Arthur & Frances Dakeyne was borne on Saturday ye 26th off Feb. & was Xpened ye 22th day of March 1675.

Mary wife of Joseph Marshall‡ departed this life on fryday ye 22th January 1691 about 2 o'clock in ye morning was buried ye next day in elelastone church.

Troth Newton widdow died at Wingfield ye 21st March 1693, & was buried at Matlock ye 23^d March, Aged 84 years & 3 months.

The Nuptialls Between William Hopkinson son of William Hopkinson of Bonsall and Frances Dakeyne Daughter of Arthur Dakeyne of Stubing Edge was solemnized in ye parish church of Ashover ye 27th day of April 1697.

Dakeyne ye son of W^m & Frances Hopkinson was Borne June ye one & twentith past three in ye afternoon & was Xpened July ye 10th 1698.

Frances ye Daughter of W^m & Frances Hopkinson was borne on Tuesday ye 25th November about 7 at night and was Xpened 18 december 1701.

Dorothy ye Daughter of W^m & Frances Hopkinson was borne on Ascension day being Thursday ye 25th May 1704.

Michael Buxton clerk M^r of Arts and vicar of Blidworth in Nottinghamshire died ye 7th June 1705 & was buried in Bloodworth chancell aforesaid 9th June 1705.

Frances the wife of Arthur Dakeyne dyed at Stubbing Edge in Com. Derb. 8th March, 1700.

Elizabeth the wife of Michael Buxton Clerk dyed at the same place the 22^d of July 1713 & was buryed in the parrish Church of Blidworth in Com. Nott.

These 2 persons above named were sisters to my Mother.

Note there are Noe relations Now living on my Mothers side but Cosen Frances the only daughter of Arthur Dakeyn & Frances his wife. q. what children has she living by her husband Wm Hopkinson.

* See Pedigree of Dakeyne Glover's History of the Co. of Derby, 8vo ed., vol. ii., p. 362.

† Only dau. and heir, wife of Capt. Wm. Hopkinson of Wirksworth and Bonsall, mar. 1697, her posterity sold Stubbing Edge.—*Hewr.*

‡ Query. If Mary who married Samuel Blackwell, married a second time to Joseph Marshall.

PEDIGREE OF WOLLEY, FROM THE FOREGOING NOTES.

Anthony Wolley of Riber. = William Middleton of Wannesley co. Nott^m Esq. bapt. 5 June 1548.

2 John Wolley of Allen Hill. *See* Burke's Landed Gentry.

1 Mary, d. of Henry Butler. Add. MS. 28113, p. 16. = Adam Wolley of Riber, died there 13 April 1619, and buried at Matlock same day. Will dat. 28 Septr 1616, proved at Lichfield 25 May 1619.

Elizabeth bapt. 12 Augt 1588. Married 17 Nov. 1607. Died at Matlock 20 May 1658.

Mary bapt. 7 Augt 1589. — John Middleton bapt. 12 Octr 1590.

William Wolley of Riber, bapt. 23 Dec. 1610. Died at Riber 2, and bur. in Matlock Church 3 Oct. 1666. Will dat. 22 Sept. 1666. = Susanna dau. of Richard Bynnes, of Thorpe, co. York, gent. Died and bur. 24 Novr 1642.

Dorothy bapt. 9 Oct. 1608. Married George Hopkinson of Wirksworth.

Troth, bapt. 31 Dec. 1609. Mar. 22 Dec. 1642 to Will. Newton of South Wingfield. He died at Matlock 26 May 1658. She died at Wingfield 21, and was bur. at Matlock 23 March 1693.

Frances Bapt. 8 Feb. 1617. Died unm. 23 July 1641.

Adam Wolley, died 6 Dec. 1657. John Wolley. Susan. Anne.

Anthony Wolley of Nottingham and of Riber. Bapt. at Matlock 1 Jan. 1613. Entered his ped. in Visit. of Derby 1662. (Harl. MS. 6104, fo. 113.) Died at Riber 3 and bur. at Matlock 4 Mar. 1666-7. = Mary d. and h. of . . . . Rockett of Nottingham. Bapt. at St. Peter's 19 Feb. 1608. Mar. 3 Oct. 1633. Died 18 and bur. at St Peter's Nottingham 19 April 1662.

Willm Wolley, bapt. at St. Peter's, Nott^m 6 Aug. 1634. Died at Hackney, co. Midd., 11 Sept. and bur. there 12, 1657.

Anthony Wolley, bapt. at Nott^m 11 Dec. 1642. Died 9 and bur. 11 May 1669 in Matlock Church.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Matlock 25 Sept. 1636. Married at St. Peter's, Nott^m 2 Oct, 1660 to Thomas Butterworth of Farnsfield, co. Nott^m. She married 2ndly Michael Buxton, Clerk, M.A., Vicar of Blidworth, co. Nott^m. He died 7 and was bur. in the chancel there 9 June 1705. She died 22 July 1713 and was also bur. in Blidworth Church.

Mary, bapt. at Nott^m 8 Mar. 1639. Married Samuel Blackwell of Nottingham. = Frances, bapt. at Nott^m 31 Dec. 1647. Mar. 3 June 1669, to Arthur Dakeyne of Stubbing Edge. She died there 8 March 1709.

Samuel Blackwell, born 10 and bap. 27 July 1660 at St. Peter's Nottingham. Died at London 26 May 1662.

Joshua Blackwell, bapt. at St. Mary's Nottingham . . . . July 1663. THE WRITER OF THE ABOVE NOTES. = Frances, born 26 Feb. and bapt. 22 March 1675. Married at Ashover 27 Apl. 1697. = William son of William Hopkinson of Bonsall.

Dakeyne Hopkinson, born 21 June and bapt. 19 July 1698.

Frances, born 25 Nov. and bapt. 18 Dec. 1701.

Dorothy, born 25 May 1704.

PEDIGREE OF WOLLEY, FROM THE PRECEDING NOTES.

- Anthony Wolley = of Ribor.
  - 2
    - John Wolley of Alton Hill, Esq. Bartle's Landed Gentry. Add. MS. 28119, p. 18.
      - Mary, d. of Adam Wolley of Ribor = Elizabeth bapt. 12 Aug. 1588. Married 17 Nov. 1607. Died at Matlock 20 May 1658.
      - Henry Butler, died there 13 April 1619, and buried at Matlock same day. Will dat. 28 Sept. 1612, proved at Lichfield 25 May 1619.
    - 1
      - Mary, bapt. 7 Aug. 1586.
      - —
      - John Middlebon bap. 19 Oct. 1590.
  - William Middleton of Wansley = co. Nott. Esq. bapt. 5 June 1545.
    - William Wolley of Ribor, bapt. 22 Dec. 1560, and bur. 22 Sept. 1610. Died at Matlock 22 Sept. 1610. Married 22 Sept. 1588.
      - Susanna dau. of Richard Hynson, of Thorpe, co. York, bapt. 24 Nov. 1569. Died and bur. 24 Nov. 1639.
        - Dorothy bapt. 6 Oct. 1589. Married George Hopkinson of Wakewell.
        - Tyrell, bapt. 21 Dec. 1609. Mar. 22 Dec. 1639 at Matlock to Nicholas Sacheverell of South Wingfield. He died at Matlock 22 May 1658. She died at Wingfield 21, and was bur. at Matlock 23 March 1703.
        - Francoise Hope, 8 Feb. 1617. Died unm. 23 July 1641.
      - Adam Wolley, died 5 Dec. 1657.
      - John Wolley.
      - Susan.
      - Anne.
    - Anthony Wolley of Nottingham and of Ribor = Mary d. and h. of . . . . Rodsleat of Nottingham, at Matlock 1 Jan. 1618. Buried at Matlock 5 Oct. 1658. Died at Ribor 3 and bur. at St. Peter's Nottingham 19 April 1663.
      - Will = Wolley, bapt. at St. Peter's, Nott. 8 Aug. 1634. Died at Blackney, co. Midd. 11 Sept. and bur. there 12, 1657.
        - Samuel Blackwell, born 10 and bap. 27 July 1660 at St. Peter's Nottingham. Died at London 20 May 1662.
          - Dorothy Hopkinson, born 24 June and bapt. 19 July 1638.
          - Francis, born 23 Nov. and bapt. 18 Dec. 1701.
          - Dorothy, born 25 May 1704.
          - Mary, bapt. at Nott. 31 Dec. 1647. Mar. 4 June 1673, to Arthur Dakeyne of Stubbing Edge. She died there 8 March 1700.
          - Francis, born 20 Feb. and bapt. 22 March 1675. Married at Ashover 27 Apl. 1697.
            - William son of William Hopkinson of Ilkeston.
          - Joshua Blackwell, bapt. at St. Mary's Nottingham . . . . July 1633. THE WRITER OF THE ABOVE NOTES.
        - Anthony Wolley, bapt. at Nott. 11 Dec. 1612. Died 2 and bur. 14 May 1630 in Matlock Church.
        - Elizabeth, bapt. at Matlock 25 Sept. 1630. Married at St. Peter's, Nott. 2 Oct. 1650 to Thomas Buttersworth of Ferrensold, co. Nott. — Who married Emily Nicholas Burrow, Gent., M. A., Vicar of Bildeworth, co. Nott. He died 7 and was bur. in the chancel there 9 June 1703. She died 22 July 1713 and was also bur. in Bildeworth Chancel.
      - Mary, bapt. at Nott. 8 Mar. 1636. Married Samuel Blackwell of Nottingham.

THE FAMILY OF RYE.

(*Continued from p.* 80.)

I. WILLIAM RYE* of N. Walsham in the county of Norfolk, and Stibton, Suffolk, by his will, dated 1st Nov. 1703, mentions therein his wife *Susan*† and his son and daughter.

1. *Samuel Rye* (of whom hereafter).
2. *Mary Rye*, to whom he gave all his houses and lands in N. Walsham. She married Joseph Clarke‡ of Edenthorp, and by him had a son, William C. of Edenthorp, to whom his grandfather William Rye gave all his Worstead property, and who in 1754 is mentioned in the will of his cousin, the Rev. Nathaniel Rye.

II. The Rev. SAMUEL RYE, whom his father appointed Executor of his will, and to whom he gave all his lands in Laxfield (Suffolk) and a legacy of £100. He was of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, and took the degree of B.A. in 1687. He was afterwards curate of Thelnetham in 1698, and rector of the same place from 1699 to 1723, when he was succeeded by the Rev. John Bridge, whose vicar he remained till his death. He was also rector (? curate) of Hepworth, to which living his son Nathaniel was afterwards presented. In 1722 he was appointed to the rectory of Egmere by Sir Edmund Bacon, Bart. He was buried at Thelnetham 9 Dec. 1744, having by his wife Eliza, who was buried with him in the chancel of Thelnetham Church on the 27 April 1721, had several children, viz.:—

1. The Rev. *Nathaniel Rye* (mentioned in his grandfather's will in 1703) of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, where he took the degree of B.A. in 1716. He was rector of Hepworth, being presented thereto by R. Browne, Esq., on the death of the Rev. Nathaniel Vincent, D.D. He married *Penelope*, daughter of George Brooke, Esq., of Allington

* Whoever this Wm. Rye was must ever remain considerably doubtful. There were about this period the following Wm. Ryes of N. Walsham—No. 1. Wm. Rye, the son of Jno. Rye the elder son of Robert Rye (III.); No. 2. Wm. Rye, the son of Wm. Rye (V.); No. 3. Wm. Rye, son of the Rev. Edward Rye, son of Edward Rye (IIIA); and No. 4. Wm. Rye, son of Edward Rye the y'r (VB).

† She seems to have been a connection of the Bacon family. Matthew Bacon was her trustee.

‡ Sarah Clarke, daughter of Joseph Clarke of N. Walsham, is mentioned as a kinsman in will of Jno. Rye of Scottow, as is Thos., the son of Thos. Rye.

THE FAMILY OF RYE.

(Continued from p. 80.)

I. WILLIAM RYE* of N. Walsham in the county of Norfolk, and Stibton, Suffolk, by his will, dated 1st Nov. 1703, mentions therein his wife Susan† and his son and daughter.

1. Samuel Rye (of whom hereafter).
2. Mary Rye, to whom he gave all his houses and lands in N. Walsham. She married Joseph Clarke‡ of Edenthorp, and by him had a son, William C. of Edenthorp, to whom his grandfather William Rye gave all his Worsted property, and who in 1734 is mentioned in the will of his cousin, the Rev. Nathaniel Rye.

II. The Rev. SAMUEL RYE, whom his father appointed Executor of his will, and to whom he gave all his lands in Laxfield (Suffolk) and a legacy of £100. He was of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, and took the degree of B.A. in 1687. He was afterwards curate of Thelnetham in 1693, and rector of the same place from 1699 to 1723, when he was succeeded by the Rev. John Bridge, whose vicar he remained till his death. He was also rector (? curate) of Hepworth, to which living his son Nathaniel was afterwards presented. In 1722 he was appointed to the rectory of Ingrave by Sir Edmund Bacon, Bart. He was buried at Thelnetham 9 Dec. 1744, having by his wife Eliza, who was buried with him in the chancel of Thelnetham Church on the 27 April 1721, had several children, viz.:—

1. The Rev. Nathaniel Rye (mentioned in his grandfather's will in 1703) of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, where he took the degree of B.A. in 1716. He was rector of Hepworth, being presented thereto by R. Browne, Esq., on the death of the Rev. Nathaniel Vincent, D.D. He married Penelope, daughter of George Brooke, Esq., of Allington

* Whoever this Wm. Rye was must ever remain considerably doubtful. There were about this period the following Wm. Rye of N. Walsham—No. 1. Wm. Rye, the son of Jno. Rye the elder son of Isaiah Rye (IIIb); No. 2. Wm. Rye, the son of Wm. Rye (V); No. 3. Wm. Rye, son of the Rev. Edward Rye, son of Edmund Rye (IIIA); and No. 4. Wm. Rye, son of Edmund Rye the 2d (VA).

† She seems to have been a connection of the Bacon family. Matthew Bacon was her trustee.

‡ Sarah Clarke, daughter of Joseph Clarke of N. Walsham, is mentioned as a kinsman in will of Jno. Rye of Scottow, as is Thos. Rye, the son of Isaac Rye.

(descended from the Brookes, Lords Cobham), by Mary his wife, daughter of George Green, Esq., of Brundish. He bought property in Tavenham, Burston, and Gissing in 1752, and died 19 Oct. 1760, having in his will,* which is dated 20 April 1754 (codicil 28 July 1760, proved Norwich 27 Dec. 1762), mentioned his brothers Samuel, John, and Richard Rye, his cousin Benjamin Ward of Norwich and Mary his wife, and others of his relations, and directed an inscription to be erected to his memory in Watchfield Church (of which he was also rector), though his body was to be buried at Hepworth. His wife died in 1741, and is buried in Allington Churchyard. I do not believe he ever had any issue.

2. *William Rye,* mentioned as the son of Samuel in his grandfather's will in 1703, under which he is a legatee, and who was buried in the chancel of Thelnetham Church 5 April, 1735.

3. *Samuel Rye* of Halesworth, a doctor (?), who married Alice, daughter of John Clarke, Esq. of Mellis (probably some relation of his aunt's husband), and died 9 Sep. 1769, æt. 66, having had issue by his wife, who had died on the 18 Sep. 1754, æt. 52.

i. *Samuel Rye,* d. 5 April 1775 (?), an infant, æt. 14.

ii. *Editha Rye,* ob. in.

iii. *Mary Rye,* who married Robert, eldest son of James Jermyn, Esq., of Halesworth, d. 2 Nov. 1802 at Southwold, and lies buried at Halesworth. She left issue.

iv. *Elizabeth Rye,* who married Peter, second son of Jas. Jermyn. She was born 9 Aug. 1740, and d. 19 March 1807, leaving issue.†

v. *Dorothea Rye* (na. 1748), married firstly her cousin John Hawes, and secondly John Pierson (who died 28 Jan. 1811, æt. 61), whom she survived little over a month, dying the 2nd March following.

4. *John Rye* of Hopton (of whom hereafter).

5. *Richard Rye,* of London in 1754, and Highgate in 1774. He may have been the Richard Rye of London, grocer, who voted in 1768 in respect of property at Norwich.‡

6. *Elizabeth Rye,*§ who married Dr. John Hawes of Botesdale (who died 13 Oct. 1759, æt. 64), and by him had—

* Which is witnessed by Sarah Rye, possibly his sister.

† Her grandson was the late Rev. Dr. Jermyn, whose antiquarian collections for Suffolk are now in the Bury Museum.

‡ A Richard Rye who died April 1st 1835, aged 91, and was buried at Bunhill Fields, may have been his son. His wife Sarah, who died 4 Jan. 1814, æt. 73, and their daughter Mary, who died 1 Aug. 1820, æt. 17, are buried with him.

§ Both she and her husband are buried at Halesworth, where there is a monument with their arms—A fess between three talbots passant, impaling gu. on a fesse arg. three rye stalks and ears sa.

(descended from the Brookes, Lords Cobham), by Mary his wife, daughter of George Green, Esq., of Benenden. He bought property in Tavistock, Buntsen, and Ottesing in 1752, and died 19 Oct. 1759, having in his will,* which is dated 20 April 1754 (codicil 23 July 1759, proved Norwich 27 Dec. 1762), mentioned his brothers Samuel, John, and Richard Rye, his cousin Benjamin Ward of Norwich and Mary his wife, and others of his relations, and directed an inscription to be erected to his memory in Wetheldfield Church (of which he was also rector), though his body was to be buried at Hepworth. His wife died in 1761, and is buried in Allington Churchyard. I do not believe he ever had any issue.

2. William Rye, mentioned as the son of Samuel in his grandfather's will in 1703, under which he is a legatee, and who was buried in the chancel of Thelnetham Church 5 April, 1735.

3. Samuel Rye of Halesworth, a doctor (?), who married Alice, daughter of John Clarke, Esq., of Mellis (probably some relation of his mother's husband), and died 9 Sep. 1759, æt. 66, having had issue by his wife, who had died on the 18 Sep. 1754, æt. 52.

i. Samuel Rye, d. 5 April 1775 (?), an infant, æt. 14.

ii. Edithia Rye, ob. in.

iii. Mary Rye, who married Robert, eldest son of James Jermyn, Esq., of Halesworth, d. 2 Nov. 1802 at Southwold, and lies buried at Halesworth. She left issue.

iv. Elizabeth Rye, who married Peter, second son of Jas. Jermyn. She was born 9 Aug. 1740, and d. 19 March 1807, leaving issue.†

v. Dorothea Rye (ma. 1748), married firstly her cousin John Hawes, and secondly John Bircson (who died 28 Jan. 1811, æt. 61), whom she survived little over a month, dying the 2nd March following.

4. John Rye of Hoxton (of whom hereafter).

5. Richard Rye, of London in 1754, and Highgate in 1774. He may have been the Richard Rye of London, grocer, who voted in 1768 in respect of property at Norwich.‡

6. Elizabeth Rye, who married Dr. John Hawes of Botesdale (who died 18 Oct. 1750, æt. 61), and by him had—

* Which is witnessed by Sarah Rye, possibly his sister.

† Her grandson was the late Rev. De Jermyn, whose antiquarian collections are now in the Harry Jermyn.

‡ A Richard Rye who died April 1st 1785, aged 91, and was buried at Bunbill Fields, may have been his son. His wife Sarah, who died 1 Jan. 1811, æt. 78, and their daughter Mary, who died 1 Aug. 1820, æt. 77, are buried with him.

§ Both she and her husband are buried at Halesworth, where there is a monument with their arms—A fess between three talbots passant, impaling gu. on a fess arg. three rye stalks and ears sa.

I. John Hawes, who married his cousin Dorothea Rye. "Finding" (says Dr. Jermyn in his note-book) "the marriage rites inconvenient and the bride troublesome, he put an end to his wife's importunities with a razor. He died before her, and she made a second attempt, but nature had done for her second husband what the knife did for the first, and Dorothea the maiden widow of two husbands died."

II. Robert. III. Jemima, m. Mr. Hunt. IV. Ellen, d. at Botesdale in 1809 inn. V. Mary.

III. John Rye of Hopton, a surgeon, married . . . . and by her (who like himself is buried at Hopton) had—

1. *John Rye* (of whom hereafter).
2. *Richard Rye* of Gosbeck, who had eight or nine children, among others a son—

I. *Zachariah Rye*, who lived near the Old Street Road, near St. Luke's Hospital.

II. and III. Two daughters, S. and R. Rye, who died in March and May 1803, æt. 17 and 24.

3. *Nathaniel Rye* of Ludham, who married and had a daughter.
4. *Susan Rye.*

IV. Dr. John Rye, the eldest son of John Rye of Hopton, d. at Ludham near Norwich about 1800-1, having had by his wife Mary Ann Knights (who d. 12 Feb. 1796 at Hopton, æt. 58) many children, viz.:—

1. *Dr. John Rye* (of whom hereafter).
2. *Mary Knights Rye*, b. 5 March 1769, d. 5 (? 10) Sept. 1819, having married firstly Hanson Angell of N. Walsham, who died about 1795 (by whom she had a daughter Mary Ann, who married a Mr. Wm. Willson of Burwell near Cambridge, by whom she had no issue), and secondly Thomas Watkins of Wales, who died in 1811.
3. *Rev. Thomas Rye*, b. 22 March 1770, who married a Miss Foster of Otley, Yorkshire, and died in London 9 March, 1828, having had one son and three daughters, who lately resided at Otley.
4. *Samuel Rye*, b. 16 April 1771, formerly a doctor or surgeon and afterwards a brewer. Settled at Egham and died 2 March 1840, having married first Martha Kitton of Riddlesworth (who died at Egham in 1702), and secondly Mary Cleare of Hampshire (who died at Sloane Square, Chelsea, in 1851), and had by his first wife a daughter,

x. John Hawes, who married his cousin Dorothea Rye, "finding" (says Dr. Jeremy in his note-book) "the marriage rites inconvenient, and the bride troublesome, he put an end to his wife's importunities with a razor. He died before her, and she made a second attempt, but nature had done for her second husband what the razor did for the first, and Dorothea the maiden widow of two husbands died."

ii. Robert. iii. Jemima, m. Mr. Hunt. iv. Ellen, d. at Dotsdale in 1800 ina. v. Mary.

III. JOHN RYE of Hopton, a surgeon, married . . . and by her (who like himself is buried at Hopton) had—

1. John Rye (of whom hereafter).

2. Richard Rye of Cookson, who had eight or nine children, among others a son—

i. Zachariah Rye, who lived near the Old Street Road, near St. Luke's Hospital.

ii. and iii. Two daughters, S. and R. Rye, who died in March and May 1803, æt. 17 and 24.

3. Natanael Rye of Lindham, who married and had a daughter.

4. Susan Rye.

IV. Dr. JOHN RYE, the eldest son of John Rye of Hopton, d. at Lindham near Norwich about 1800-1, having had by his wife Mary Ann Knights (who d. 12 Feb. 1796 at Hopton, æt. 58) many children, viz.:—

1. Dr. John Rye (of whom hereafter).

2. Mary Knights Rye, b. 5 March 1768, d. 5 (? 10) Sept. 1819, having married firstly Hanson Angell of N. Walsham, who died about 1795 (by whom she had a daughter Mary Ann, who married a Mr. Wm. Willson of Burwell near Cambridge, by whom she had no issue), and secondly Thomas Watkins of Wales, who died in 1811.

3. Ann Thomas Rye, b. 22 March 1770, who married a Miss Foster of Otley, Yorkshire, and died in London 9 March 1828, having had one son and three daughters, who lately resided at Otley.

4. Samuel Rye, b. 16 April 1771, formerly a doctor or surgeon and afterwards a brewer. Settled at Egham and died 2 March 1810, having married first Martha Kitton of Riddlesworth (who died at Egham in 1792), and secondly Mary Cleere of Hampshire (who died at Sloane Square, Chelsea, in 1851), and had by his first wife a daughter,

Charlotte Rye, born 1800, who also married another Mr. Wm. Willson of Burwell, and a son who died in infancy.

5. *George Rye,* born 23 Oct. 1772.
6. *George Rye,* born 20 Nov. 1773. } All died infants.
7. *George Rye,* born 16 Jan. 1775.

8. *Elizabeth Rye,* born 23 March 1776, lived at Bath, and died 23 Nov. 1841.

9. *Sarah Rye,* born 1 Feb. 1778, of Thetford. She died at Hopton May 1860, unmarried.

10. *Maria Rye,* born 17 June 1779.

11. *George Hubert Rye,* born 17 July 1782, entered the Royal Navy 29 May 1798, as midshipman to the "Ardent" (64), Capt. Bertie, and was employed in the expedition to Holland and at the capture of the Dutch fleet in the Helder. For the next twelve years he was constantly on active service, and in 1809 he was appointed First Lieutenant of the "Cadmus," and next year, when stationed in Quyberon Bay, he captured at different times nine laden chassemares and sloops under heavy cross fires from the enemies' batteries; and also on the night of 4 May 1810, he, in company with the boats of the "Armide" frigate, burnt and destroyed seventeen out of twenty-seven merchantmen under the batteries of the Isle de Rhé. Suffering from fever, he left the service, and on 3rd November 1823, received an appointment as chief officer in command of the coastguard of St. Ives, and while there captured the French slave corvette "La Pearle" and slaves on board. He was then appointed Chief Officer in the Preventive Service, and when stationed at Cromer shot a man in a smuggling affray to the west of the town. He died at St. Austell 5 Aug. 1854. His first wife was Emmeline Escott Stevens, daughter of Andrew Stevens and Honor Facey of Cornwall, and his second was his first wife's sister, Gertrude Knill Stevens (who died without issue). By his first wife he had—

i. *Hubert Barnes Rye,* now of Canonbury Park, married Eliza, daughter of George Daniel of Highgate, the celebrated annotator on Shakespeare, by whom (who is now deceased) he has four daughters—

1. *Emmeline Escott Rye.* 2. *Mary Sutton Rye.* 3. *Gertrude Walls Rye.* 4. *Constance Eveline Bond Rye.*

ii. *Edwin Rye.*
iii. *Walter Henry Rye.* } All died at sea, the last named off Hartland Point.
iv. *George Augustus Rye.*

v. *Frederick Barnett Rye,* died an infant.

12. *William Rye,* born 22 July 1784.

Charlotte Rye, born 1800, who also married another Mr. Wm. Willson of Barwell, and a son who died in infancy.

5. *George Rye*, born 23 Oct. 1772.
6. *George Rye*, born 20 Nov. 1773. } All died infants.
7. *George Rye*, born 16 Jan. 1775.

8. *Elizabeth Rye*, born 23 March 1776, lived at Bath, and died 23 Nov. 1841.

9. *Sarah Rye*, born 1 Feb. 1778, of Thetford. She died at Hopton May 1860, unmarried.

10. *Maria Rye*, born 17 June 1779.

11. *George Hubert Rye*, born 17 July 1782, entered the Royal Navy 29 May 1798, as midshipman to the "Ardent" (64), Capt. Bertie, and was employed in the expedition to Holland and at the capture of the Dutch fleet in the Helder. For the next twelve years he was constantly on active service, and in 1809 he was appointed First Lieutenant of the "Cadmus," and next year, when stationed in Cuyberon Bay, he captured at different times nine laden chassemares and sloops under heavy cross fires from the enemies' batteries; and also on the night of 4 May 1810, he, in company with the boats of the "Armide" frigate, burnt and destroyed seventeen out of twenty-seven merchantmen under the batteries of the Isle de Rhé. Suffering from fever, he left the service, and on 3rd November 1823, received an appointment as chief officer in command of the coastguard of St. Ives, and while there captured the French slave corvette "La Pearle" and slaves on board. He was then appointed Chief Officer in the Preventive Service, and when stationed at Cromer shot a man in a smuggling affray to the west of the town. He died at St. Austell 5 Aug. 1854. His first wife was Emmeline Escott Stevens, daughter of Andrew Stevens and Honor Facey of Cornwall, and his second was his first wife's sister, Gertrude Knill Stevens (who died without issue). By his first wife he had—

i. *Hubert Barnes Rye*, now of Canonbury Park, married Eliza, daughter of George Daniel of Highgate, the celebrated annotator on Shakespeare, by whom (who is now deceased) he has four daughters—

1. *Emmeline Escott Rye*. 2. *Mary Sutton Rye*. 3. *Gertrude Walls Rye*. 4. *Constance Eveline Bond Rye*.

ii. *Edwin Rye*.
iii. *Walter Henry Rye*. } All died at sea, the last named off Hartland Point.
iv. *George Augustus Rye*.

v. *Frederick Barnett Rye*, died an infant.

12. *William Rye*, born 22 July 1784.

13. *Ann Rye,* born 7 Dec. 1786, died 14 Nov. 1866, having married on the 4 April 1812 Henry Barnett, Esq. of the H. E. I. C. S. of Cowbrey, near Ross, Hereford, and by him had Henry, Thomas, William, Frederick, Edward, Charles, Frances, Elizabeth, and Ann.

V. Dr. John Rye, formerly of Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, and afterwards of Pulteney Street, Bath, was born at Halesworth in Suffolk on the 14 Aug. 1767. He was the founder of the Shipwrecked Mariners' Society, and a great benefactor of other philanthropical societies. He married in 1795 Anne, daughter of Sir Berney Brograve, Bart., by whom he had besides a son—Roger Rye who died an infant in London, and others,—

VI. George Augustus Rye-Brograve, formerly of Bath, of Weston-super-Mare, who married Mary, daughter of John Hawker, Esq., of Dudbridge, on the 25 Aug. 1831, and by her has had two daughters and coheiresses.

VII. Anne Rye-Brograve, the wife of the Rev. Thos. Acres of Ken.

And Julian Rye-Brograve, the wife of Stanhope Long, Esq., of Wiltshire.

NOTES ON EXHALL WITH WIXFORD, WARWICKSHIRE.

By Thomas P. Wadley, M.A., Rector of Naunton Beauchamp.

WILL OF JOHN WALSINGHAM OF EXHALL.

Jn the name of god Amen the xxx day of the moneth of July in the yere of our lorde god M^{ll} Dxxxviij J John Walsyngh'm gent. hoile of mynde & syk in body do make my testament & last wyll in man' & forme as here aft' foloith ffirste J bequethe my sowll to Almighti god & my body to the yerthe to be buryed in the churche of Exall Also J bequethe to the hye Alt' xij^{d} Also J bequethe to An my wiff the lesse of the Cowrte fylde aft' the decesse of my Mother & the seid An shall giff to eu'e oon of my children xl^{s} to their maryage. And if it happyn ony of these my seid children do dye on maryed the money J bequest shalbe

16. Ann Rye, born 7 Dec. 1786, died 14 Nov. 1800, having married on the 4 April 1813 Henry Barnett, Esq. of the H. E. I. C. S. of Cowbury, near Ross, Hereford, and by him had Henry, Thomas, William, Frederick, Edward, Charles, Frances, Elizabeth, and Ann.

V. Dr. John Rye, formerly of Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, and afterwards of Pulteney Street, Bath, was born at Halesworth in Suffolk on the 14 Aug. 1767. He was the founder of the Shipwrecked Mariners' Society, and a great benefactor of other philanthropical societies. He married in 1795 Anne, daughter of Sir Berney Brograve, Bart., by whom he had besides a son—Roger Rye who died an infant in London, and others,—

VI. Georgiana Augusta Rye-Brograve, formerly of Bath, of Weston-super-Mare, who married Mary, daughter of John Hawker, Esq., of Dudbridge, on the 25 Aug. 1831, and by her has had two daughters and coheiresses.

VII. Anna Rye-Brograve, the wife of the Rev. Thos. Acres of Ken.

And Julian Rye-Brograve, the wife of Stanhope Long, Esq., of Wiltshire.

NOTES ON EXHALL WITH WIXFORD, WARWICKSHIRE.

By Thomas R. Warner, M.A., Rector of Newton Purcell.

WILL OF JOHN WARRINGHAM OF EXHALL.

In the name of god Amen the xxx day of the monethe of July in the yere of our lorde god M° Dxxxvij I John Walayngh'm gent. holle of mynde & syk in body do make my testament & last wyll in man' & forme as here ab' folowth. first I bequethe my sowll to Almighti god & my body to the yerthe to be buryed in the churche of Exall. Also I bequethe to the hye Alt' xij^d. Also I bequethe to An my wif the lesse of the Cowrte Dide at' the decesse of my Mother & the said An shall gif to ca'e oon of my children xl' to their marygge. And if it happyn ony of these my said children do dye on maryed the money I bequest shalle

deuidid amonges them that ar alyue except John walsyngh'm my sone and heire woll giff to An my wiff iiij^{li} by yere duryng her liff And he so doyng then J giff the lesse afore seid to John walsyngh'm my sone & J woll that he for the seid lesse shall giff to my seid children xl^{s} a pese as is afore rehersid And if John my sone woll not p'forme & agre to this my will then J wyll that An my wiff haue & inioye the seid lesse lyke as is afore named. And if it fortune that An my wiff dye afore the yeres of the seid lesse be expired then J wyll the seid lesse to be solde to the moste advantage of my children at the ou' sight of Thom's Walsyngh'm my broth' & John Drap' of Grafton Also J bequeth to An my wiff all the rest of my goodes on bequethid my dettes beyng payde of the same whom J make my executrix Also J woll that Thom's walsyngh'm my broth' & John Drap' be ou' sears of my wyll to be p'formyde theis beyng witnesse the parson of Exall & John walker of Grafton

p'batu' apud Stratforde xij^{o} Septemb' Ano p'dto coram M. Taylor &c.

Then follows :—

"The Inventory of the goodes and Catell of John walsyngh'm gent. takyn & p'rysed the xx day of August in the xxx yere of the reygn of our sou'aign lorde Kyng henr' the eight by Thom's Grevylle gent. John Drapeer & Thom's Beckyrton."

Which inventory makes mention of the furniture contained in the hall, chambers, buttery, and kitchen, viz. "a table borde, ij benchis, a payre of trestylles, a peyntid clothe, iiij quysshyns, a coverlet of Tappystre, ffetherbeds, cofferes, vj disshis & iiij sawsers, iij candylstyckes, a pon, a littil cawdren, a broche," &c.

To which are added : "iiij oxen p'c' xlvj^{s} Jt. a Cow & a Calff p'c' xij^{s} Jt. ij yerlyng calvys p'c' viij^{s} viij^{d} Jt. v swyn & v store pygges xj^{s} viij^{d} Jt. xxiij shepe xxxiij^{s} Jt. a wayne viij^{s} Jt. iij yokes & iij towys p'c' ij^{s} Jt. a geldyng p'c' xx^{s} Jt. iij Coltes xxx^{s} Jt. a plowghe & ij harrowys ij^{s}."

Then it is stated that he owed

"At the tyme of his dethe to Johan Walsyngh'm—xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d} Jt. to John shepeerde—xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d} Jt. to Andrew Sutton—xvj^{s} iiij^{d} Jt. to John Coplande xvj^{s} Jt. to Nicolas stanley—xij^{s} Jt. to Roger a Cowrte—vj^{s} Jt. to John Tyso—ij^{s} Jt. to Thom's Barbar—ij^{s} iiij^{d} Jt. to John Alyn ij^{s} vj^{d} Jt. to Maynarde ij^{s} Jt. to Sturdy v^{s} Jt. to Edmu'de Gibbis vij^{s} vj^{d} Jt. to Robt. Gibbis vij^{s} vj^{d}. Jt. to Robt. Gibbis x^{s} Jt. to John Rawlyns—v^{s} iiij^{d} Jt. to Thom's Bonar—xv^{s} Jt. to the parson iij^{s} iiij^{d} Jt. to Thom's walsyngh'm x^{s} Jt. to Robt. Symons vj^{s} Jt. to Ewstace stable [q. *Staple ?*] vj^{s} Jt. to Johan Bartylmew vj^{s} viii^{d} Jt. to John Drapar xx^{s} Jt. to John Walker xx^{s} Jt. to Will'm Grey vj^{s} viij^{d} Jt. to John Barne xx^{s}."

denidd amongys them that ar alyve except John walsyngh'm my sone and heire woll gif to An my wif iiij^{li} by yere during her lif. And he so dyeng then I gif the lease afore said to John walsyngh'm my sone & I woll that he for the said lease shall gif to my seid children xl^{s} a peae as is afore rehersed. And if John my sone woll not p'formie & agree to this my will then I will that An my wif have & injoye the said lease lyke as is afore named. And if it fortune that An my wif dye afore the yeres of the said lease be expired then I will the said lease to be solde to the moste advantage of my children at the on' sight of Thom's Walsyngh'm my broth' & John Dyrap' of Gratton. Also I bequeath to An my wif all the rest of my goodes on bequeathid my debtes beyng payde of the same whom I make my executrix. Also I woll that Thom's walsyngh'm my broth' & John Dyrap' be on' asers of my wyll to be p'formyde this beyng witnesse the parson of Esall & John walker of Gratton

p'bate' apud Stratford xij^{o} Septemb' Anno p'dto coram M. Taylor &c.

Then follows:—

"The Inventory of the goodes and Catell of John walsyngh'm gent. taken & p'ysed the xx day of August in the xxx yere of the reygn of our soueraign lorde Kyng henr' the eight by Thom's Greyille gent. John Draper & Thom's Beckyrton."

Which inventory makes mention of the furniture contained in the hall, chambers, buttery, and kitchen, viz. "a table borde, ij benchis, a payre of tresyllis, a peyntid clothe, iiij quyschyns, a coueret of Tappystre, fetherbedd, coffires, vj dishis & iiij sawcers, iij candylstyckes, a pon, a litell cawdron, a brochin," &c.

To which are added: "iiij oxen p'c' xlvj^{li} 1d. a Cow & a Calf p'c' xij^{s} 1d. ij yeylyng calys p'c' viij^{s} viij^{d} 1d. v swyn & v store pyggys xj^{li} viij^{s} 1d. xxiij sheep xxxiij^{s} 1d. a wayne viij^{li} 1d. iij yokes & iij cowys p'c' ij^{li} 1d. a gedyng p'c' xx^{s} 1d. iij Cottes xxx^{s} 1d. a plowyhe & ij harrowys ij^{li}."

Then it is stated that he owed

"At the tyme of his dethe to Johan Walsyngh'm—xxxiij^{li} iij^{s} 1d. to John shepperde—xxxiij^{li} iiij^{d} 1d. to Andrew Sutton—xvj^{s} iiij^{d} 1d. to John Coplande xvj^{s} 1d. to Nicolas stanley—xij^{s} 1d. to Roger a Courte—vj^{s} 1d. to John Tyso—ij^{s} 1d. to Thom's Barbar—ij^{s} iiij^{d} 1d. to John Alyn ij^{s} vj^{d} 1d. to Jayynarde ij^{s} 1d. to Sturdy v^{s} 1d. to Edmu'de Gibbis viij^{s} vj^{d} 1d. to Robt. Gibbis viij^{s} vj^{d} 1d. to Robt. Gibbis x^{s} 1d. to John Rawlyns—v^{s} iiij^{d} 1d. to Thom's Honer—xv^{s} 1d. to the parson iij^{li} iiij^{s} 1d. to Thom's walsyngh'm x^{s} 1d. to Robt. Symons vj^{s} 1d. to Ewstace stable [q. Stayle ?] vj^{s} 1d. to Johan Hartylmen vj^{s} viij^{d} 1d. to John Draper xx^{s} 1d. to John Walker xx^{s} 1d. to William Grey vj^{s} viij^{d} 1d. to John Harne xx^{s}."

In the church of Exhall, which within the last few years has undergone a "restoration," only one monumental inscription is now to be seen. It is in black letter, and commemorates John Walsingham, late of Exhall, Esq., who died Jan. 20, 1566; and Eleanor his wife, one of the daughters of Humphrey Ashefield, late of Heythrop in the county of Oxford Esq., but the date of her death is not mentioned. The inscription is illustrated by two effigies in brass, and two shields, I. quarterly, first (now *destroyed*) and fourth, paly of six, over all a fess, second and third, a cross chequy between sixteen roundles,—*Walsingham*; II. A trefoil slipped between three mullets,—*Ashfield*.

The Visitations of Oxfordshire, temp. Eliz., published by the Harleian Society,* shew that Eleanor wife of John Walsingham was a granddaughter of Edward Conway of Arrow, near Exhall, and that John Ashfield, her grandfather, married Eleanor, dau. of Humphry Seymour.

In the Exhall with Wixford parish registers the following entries occur :—

1 Elizab. Nov. 2. Mauricius Walsingham nupsit Margaretam Suter viduam.
1604. Oct. 29, John Walsingham and Margaret Waringe were married.
1605. Oct. 26, bapt. Maurice s. of John & Marget Walsingham of Exall.
1607. July 9, bapt. Johan da. of the same.
1608. *March?* 5, bapt. Elizabeth da. of the same.
1613. Sept. buried Maurice Walsingham.
1624. June 30, buried Margarette wife of John Walsingam.
1625. June 30, John Walsingam & Jane Mintts were married.
1626. Feb. 5, Richard Harrison & Elisabeth Walsingam were married.

In the parish registers of Coughton, co. Warwick :—

1673 (in which year the registers begin). June 29, bapt. *Ann?* da. of William and Mary Walsingham.
1675. April 10, bapt. William s. of Mr William and Mary Walsingham.
1676. Jan. 31, bapt. John s. of Mr William and Mary Walsingham.
1678. Jan. 15, buried John s. of William and Mary Walsingham.
— Feb. 23, married John Sheward and *Ann?* Walsingham.
1679. April 13, buried Maurice s. of William and Mary Walsingham.
1680. Aug. 15, bapt. George s. of William and Mary Walsingham.
1683. *April?* bapt. Edward s. of Will. Walsingham.

* Page 171.

In the church of Exhall, which within the last few years has undergone a "restoration," only one monumental inscription is now to be seen. It is in black letter, and commemorates John Walsingham, late of Exhall, Esq., who died Jan. 20, 1566; and Eleanor his wife, one of the daughters of Humphrey Ashefield, late of Heythrop in the county of Oxford Esq., but the date of her death is not mentioned. The inscription is illustrated by two effigies in brass, and two shields, 1. quarterly, first (now *destroyed*) and fourth, paly of six, over all a fess, second and third, a cross chequy between sixteen roundles,—*Walsingham*; II. A trefoil slipped between three mullets,—*Ashfield*.

The Visitations of Oxfordshire, temp. Eliz., published by the Harleian Society,* shew that Eleanor wife of John Walsingham was a granddaughter of Edward Conway of Arrow, near Exhall, and that John Ashfield, her grandfather, married Eleanor, dau. of Humphry Seymour.

In the Exhall with Wixford parish registers the following entries occur:—

1 Elizab. Nov. 2. Mauricius Walsingham nupsit Margaretam Suter viduam.
1604. Oct. 29, John Walsingham and Margaret Waringe were married.
1605. Oct. 26, bapt. Maurice s. of John & Marget Walsingham of Exall.
1607. July 9, bapt. Johan da. of the same.
1608. *March ?* 5, bapt. Elizabeth da. of the same.
1613. Sept. buried Maurice Walsingham.
1624. June 30, buried Margarette wife of John Walsingam.
1625. June 30, John Walsingam & Jane Mintts were married.
1626. Feb. 5, Richard Harrison & Elisabeth Walsingam were married.

In the parish registers of Coughton, co. Warwick:—

1673 (in which year the registers begin). June 29, bapt. *Ann ?* da. of William and Mary Walsingham.
1675. April 10, bapt. William s. of Mr William and Mary Walsingham.
1676. Jan. 31, bapt. John s. of Mr William and Mary Walsingham.
1678. Jan. 15, buried John s. of William and Mary Walsingham.
— Feb. 23, married John Sheward and *Ann ?* Walsingham.
1679. April 13, buried Maurice s. of William and Mary Walsingham.
1680. Aug. 15, bapt. George s. of William and Mary Walsingham.
1683. *April ?* bapt. Edward s. of Will. Walsingham.

* Page 171.

1685. Oct. . . . bapt. Mary da. of William Walsingham.
1688. July 2, bapt. John s. of Mr William Walsingham.
— July 4, buried John s. of Mr William Walsingham.
1689. Jan. 31, bapt. Sarah da. of Mr William Walsingham.
1697. July 2, married Richard Jennings, Tallow Chandler and Ann Wallsingham.
1715. Oct. 9, married Joseph Walker and Sarah Walsingham.
1717. Aug. 6, married George Walsingham and Hannah Green, both of Coughton.
1718. Aug. 31, bapt. John s. of George and Hannah Walsingham.
1723. April 20, buried Mr William Walsingham of Coughton.
— Feb. 19, buried Mrs Mary Walsingham of Coughton Widow.
1725. Feb. 10, buried George Walsingham of Coughton Husbandman.

In the registers of All Saints', Evesham, co. Worcester :—

1704. April 18, Edward Walsingham of All Saints and Hannah Harbret of Offenham were married by Licence.
— March 2, bapt. Mary da. of Edward and Hannah Walsinham.
1710. Dec. 17, bap. Sarah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1713. Aug. 11 bapt. Morris s. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1715. Jan. 22, bapt. Hannah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1716. Jan. 27, buried Hannah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1719. April 11, buried Morrice s. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
— Nov. 21, bapt. Mary da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1721. Feb. 4, bapt. Susannah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.

In the registers of St. Lawrence's, Evesham :—

1741. Feb. 22, Edward Walsingham was buried.
1764. Oct. 26, Hannah Walsingham Wid. was buried.

In the registers of Fladbury, co. Worcester :—

1706. Oct. 3, bapt. Ann da. of Ed. and Hannah Walsingham of Fladbury.

Will of Margaret Bickerton of Wixford.

Jn the name of god Amen Jn the yere of our lorde god MDxlvj the fyrste dey of Aprill, J Margeret Bekyrton Wydo beyng of good reme'ber'nce do make my testame't & laste wyll in

1685. Oct. . . . bapt. Mary da. of William Walsingham.
1688. July 2, bapt. John s. of Mr William Walsingham.
— July 4, buried John s. of Mr William Walsingham.
1689. Jan. 31, bapt. Sarah da. of Mr William Walsingham.
1697. July 2, married Richard Jennings, Tallow Chandler and Ann Walsingham.
1715. Oct. 9, married Joseph Walker and Sarah Walsingham.
1717. Aug. 6, married George Walsingham and Hannah Green, both of Coughton.
1718. Aug. 31, bapt. John s. of George and Hannah Walsingham.
1725. April 20, buried Mr William Walsingham of Coughton.
— Feb. 19, buried Mrs Mary Walsingham of Coughton Widow.
1725. Feb. 10, buried George Walsingham of Coughton Husbandman.

In the registers of All Saints', Evesham, co. Worcester :—

1704. April 18, Edward Walsingham of All Saints and Hannah Harbert of Offenham were married by Licence.
— March 2, bapt. Mary da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1710. Dec. 17, bap. Sarah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1713. Aug. 11 bapt. Morris s. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1715. Jan. 22, bapt. Hannah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1716. Jan. 27, buried Hannah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1719. April 11, buried Morrice s. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
— Nov. 21, bapt. Mary da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.
1721. Feb. 4, bapt. Susannah da. of Edward and Hannah Walsingham.

In the registers of St. Lawrence's, Evesham :—

1741. Feb. 22, Edward Walsingham was buried.
1761. Oct. 26, Hannah Walsingham Wid. was buried.

In the registers of Pladbury, co. Worcester :—

1706. Oct. 3, bapt. Ann da. of Ed. and Hannah Walsingham of Pladbury.

WILL OF MARGARET BICKERTON OF WIXFORD.

In the name of god Amen In the yere of our lorde god MDxlvj the fyrste dey of April, I Margeret Bekyrton Wydo beyng of good remembr'nce do make my testament & laste wyll in

man' & forme heraft' foloyng ffyrste J gyff & bequethe my sowll to almyghty god trustyng to be savyd by the merettes of his passyon & my bodye to the erthe to be beryed in the churche yarde at wyckylsford. also J bequethe to Antony my sone a Cow ij sylu' sponys & ij peyr of shetes. also J bequethe to Arture my sone a Cow ij sylu' sponys ij peyr of shetes a fether bed & all therto belongyng. Also J bequethe to vnycent my sone a Cow a mare one sylu' spone ij peyr of shetes a floke bed & all that belongith to it. Jt J bequethe to Will'm my sone a Cow a red Calff one silu' spone ij peyr of shetes & a floke bede & all that longith to it, a *pome?* of *six?* galonnys the grete potte & a Candyllstyke Jt J bequethe to margaret my dowghtt' ij heyffurs a blake and a rede *lagged?* one sylu' spone my best gown my best kyrtyll my harnesse gyrdyll ij peyr of shetes a floke bede & all that longith to it iiij of the beste pewter platters the new brasse potte the best worte pane & the best Candyllstyke Jt J gyff to An my dowghtt' a maser my best bede one sylu' spone ij peyr of shetes Also J do ordur & make Antony & Arture my sonnys my execut's & Thom's Beckyrton & Richard Streche to be ou'seers that this my laste wyll may be p'formyd These beynge wytnes Roger neda' p'son Ric' Ellyetts Ric streche Thom's Copland wth other moo p' batu' &c. cora' m'ro walter Colyns Re^di^ &c. d'ni Nich'i &c. worgorn epi ap^d^ Alcetur xiij^o^ die octob' Anno dni 1546.

The Registers of Exhall with Wixford have at some time been disgracefully mutilated. The following entries are contained therein,—

32 Hen. VIII. Domina Cecilia Mitton sepulta erat xx^o^ sexto die Maij.

The name Mitton does not occur again.

36 Hen. VIII. Dec. . . . . William Ingles mar^d^ Helina yate.

A family named Ingles alias Bloxam, apparently well-connected, was of Aston-sub-Edge, co. Gloucester, temp. Elizab.

1 Edw. VI. Jan. 28. Robertus Drap' nupsit Johanna' Stretche.

The Drapers of the adjoining parish of Temple-Grafton were an ancient family, and connected by marriage with the Kempstons, or Kempsons, of that parish, and with the Sheldons of Broadway, co. Worcester.

6 Edw. VI. Nov. 10. Thomas Page nupsit Elizabetham Allen.
1587. Johanna Allen vxor Joh'nis Allen sepulta erat xviij^o^ Aprilis.
1594. June 22. bapt. Edward s. of Robert Waringe.
1596. Oct. 10. bapt. Morice s. of the same.
. . .? Oct. 25. bapt. Georgius Throgm'ton filius Joha'nis Throgm'ton Armigeri.
1608. Dec. . . . Richard Russell of fflyford fflavel mar^d^ Elizabeth

man' & forme beraff' folowing ffyrste I gyff & bequethe my sowll to almyghty god trustyng to be savyd by the merytes of his passyon & my bodye to the erthe to be beryed in the chuncheyarde at wycklyffeford. also I bequethe to Antony my sonne a Cow ij syle' upone & ij peyr of shetes. also I bequethe to Arture my sone a Cow ij syle' upone ij peyr of shetes a fether bed & all therto belongyng. Also I bequethe to vaycent my sone a Cow a mare one syle' upone ij peyr of shetes a flake bed & all that belongith to it. It I bequethe to Will'm my sone a Cow a red Calf one sile' upone ij peyr of shetes & a flake bede & all that longith to it, a pone & of sixe ? galonnys the grete potte & a Candylstyke. It I bequethe to margaret my dowghtr' ij beyffans a blake and a rede levyed ? one syle' upone my best gown my best kyrtyll my harnesse gyrdyll ij peyr of shetes a flake bede & all that longith to it iiij of the beste pewter platters the new brasse potte the best worte pane & the best Candylstyke. It I gyff to An my dowghtr' a masse my best bede one syle' upone ij peyr of shetes. Also I do ordyn & make Antony & Arture my sonnys my executors & Thom's Beckyngton & Richard Stroche to be on'acors that this my laste wyll may be p'formyd. These beynge wytnes Roger nedu' p'son Rie' Ellyotts Rie atteche Thom's Coplaud w'm other moo p' bata' &c. core' m're walter Colyns Re'd &c. d'ni Nich'i &c. worgorn epi ap' Alexandr xiij° die octob' Anno dni 1546.

The Registers of Exhall with Wixford have at some time been disgracefully mutilated. The following entries are contained therein,—

32 Hen. VIII. Dominus Cecilia Mitton sepultus erat xx° sexto die Maij.

The name Mitton does not occur again.

36 Hen. VIII. Dec. . . . . William Ingles mar' Helena Yate.

A family named Ingles alias Bloxam, apparently well-connected, was of Aston-sub-Edge, co. Glouncester, temp. Elizab.

1 Edw. VI. Jan. 28. Robertus Dray' nupsit Johanna' Stretele.

The Drapers of the adjoining parish of Temple-Grafton were an ancient family, and connected by marriage with the Kempstons, or Kempsons, of that parish, and with the Shuddons of Broadway, co. Worcester.

6 Edw. VI. Nov. 10. Thomas Page nupsit Elizabetham Allen.

1587. Johanna Allen vxor Joh'nis Allen sepultus erat xviij° Aprilis.

1591. June 22. bapt. Edward s. of Robert Warnge.

1599. Oct. 10. bapt. Alorice s. of the same.

. . . ? Oct. 23. bapt. Georgius Throgm'ton filius Johan'nis Throgm'ton Armiger.

1608. Dec. . . . Richard Russell of Hylford Haval mar' Elizabeth

Graing . . of Oversley parke :—one of the *Graingers*, perhaps, of Prior's Salford, who were related to the Kempstons.

1609. Jan. 10. bapt. Richard s. of Richard Wakeman.
1614. Sept. 22. buried, An wife of Richarde Wakeman.
1617. Nov. 17. Henricus seruus M^rae^ Throckmorton sepult.
1617? Feb. 18. Mr. Blunt perigrinus sepultus fuit.
1619. April 13. John Mense mar^d^ Joan Allen.
1620. June 10. bapt. Richard s. of John & Joan Mence.
—— Jan. 28. bapt. Brace s. of Robert & Alis ffearefex.
1624. Oct 4. Mr John Deyton was buried.
1626. Feb. 5. Thomas Raven nupsit Vrsulam Tysoe.
1665. March 27. Thomas Holmes mar^d^ Elizabeth ffairfox.
1673. July 3. Elizabeth Kempston was bapt.
1689. March 3. Kempe Abell mar^d^ Mary Shailer at Wixford.
1690. July 6. Giles Widdows was buried.
1702. June 13. bapt. Thomas s. of Thomas & Elizabeth Collins of Morehall.
—— Jan. 23. Samuel Aston of Oversley Green was buried in Wicksford Chappel.
170¾. Feb. Antony Vander Schusen & Eliz. Bolton Widd. of Aulcester married about this time at Exhall by me W. Thomas R^r^.
1706. April 26. Jeremiah Hews & Margaret Keyt were mar^d^.
1709. July 26. mar^d^ Mr Baptist Hicks of Stretton [on Foss] and Mrs Jane Smith of Stratford.
1717. Nov. 26. Mary Bedman Widdow was bur^d^.
1718. Nov. 22. "The Reverend Mr Thomas Keyt was buried at Exall." His tombstone at the east end of the churchyard states that he was A : M :, and died Nov. 20, in the 71st year of his age. It may be added that Thomas s. of William Keyt was bapt. at Ebrington, co. Gloucester, in the year 1648.
1728. July 27. Mrs Mary Bartlam Widow, bur^d^ at Wiggesford.
1729. May 22. John Mince of Oversley Lower Lodge in the parish of Arrow was bur^d^ at Wiggesford.
—— Nov. 17. Mrs Elizabeth Bartlam the wife of Mr Francis B., of Moorhall, bur^d^ at Wiggesford.
1740. John Bell became rector. It is recorded on a tablet against the (outside) east wall of the chancel at Exhall that he died 13 Aug. 1752, æt. 50.

Greing . . of Overley parte — one of the Grevgeres, per-
haps of Tyler's Salford, who were related to the Kempshous.
1600. Jan. 10. bapt. Richard s. of Richard Wakeman.
1614. Sept. 22. buried, An wife of Richarde Wakeman.
1617. Nov. 17. Humfrey sonne Mr Throckmorton nepuh.
1617? Feb. 18. Mr. Blunt pedigrium nepotus fuit.
1619. April 13. John Mason man^r Joan Allen.
1620. June 10. bapt. Richard s. of John & Joan Mence.
—— Jan. 22. bapt. Bence s. of Robert & Alis Searcfex.
1624. Oct 4. Mr John Dayton was buried.
1626. Feb. 5. Thomas Fazon inopsit Vrsulam Tyace.
1665. March 27. Thomas Holmes mar^r Elizabeth Harlow.
1673. July 8. Elizabeth Kempston was bapt.
1689. March 3. Kempe Abell mar^r Mary Shaller at Wixford.
1690. July 6. Giles Widdows was buried.
1702. June 18. bapt. Thomas s. of Thomas & Elizabeth Collins of Moreshall.
—— Jan. 22. Samuel Aston of Overley Green was buried in Wickedford Chappel.
1704. Feb. Antony Vauder Schusen & Ekis. Bolton Widd. of Aulcester married about this time at Exhall by me W. Thomas R.
1706. April 26. Jeremiah Hewe & Margaret Keyt were mar^r.
1709. July 26. mar^r Mr Baptist Hicks of Stretton [on Foss] and Mrs Jane Smith of Stradford.
1717. Nov. 20. Mary Bodman Widow was bur^d.
1718. Nov. 22. "The Reverend Mr Thomas Keyt was buried at Exall." His tombstone at the east end of the churchyard states that he was A : M : , and died Nov. 20, in the 71st year of his age. It may be added that Thomas s. of William Keyt was bapt. at Ebrington, co. Gloucester, in the year 1648.
1728. July 27. Mrs Mary Bartlam Widow, bur^d at Wiggesford.
1729. May 22. John Milne of Overley Lower Lodge in the parish of Arrow was bur^d at Wiggesford.
—— Nov. 17. Mrs Elizabeth Bartlam the wife of Mr Francis B., of Moorhall, bur^d at Wiggesford.
1740. John Bell became rector. It is recorded on a tablet against the (outside) east wall of the chancel at Exhall that he died 18 Aug. 1762, æt. 50.

Pedigree of Maudit.

From the Original in the possession of REGINALD AMES, Esqr.

ARMS. *Gules, three pallets indented Or.*
CREST. *A griffin's head per pale indented Gules and Or, langued Azure.*
MOTTO. *Deus me audit.*

The Arms are to be seen in Lincolnsh^{r} C 23, Ind. 2, fo. 31^{a}, and the Coat with the Crest appears in Repertory, G 1, fo. 139^{b}.

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Robertus Mauduyt D'ni Regis Camerarius dedi Roberto Mauduyt filio meo totu' tenementu' quod tenuit Gilbertus Miles de Werminstre unde ipse Gilbertus in mea p'ncia et meo assensu et concessione eum suscepit hæredem. Quare volo, etc. sine data.

Ego Thomas Mauduyt dedi Roberto Mauduyt fratri meo pro homagio et servicio suo 4 Averia in co'i pastura mea Vaccai in villa de Werminstre, etc. sine data. Glover's Collections, fo. 9^{a}.

These References following (concerning the name and Arms of Mauditt or Maudit) being collected out of the Books in the College of Arms, London, by Peers Maudit, Esq., Windsor Herald are here inserted at his request.

Vincent's Baronag, No. 20, pag. 204.
Collections, No. 61, pag. 160.
No. 104, fo. 49^{b} and 57^{b}.
Glover's Collect. fo. 7 *a, b, g, a,* et 14 *a.*
Visit. North. fo. 56^{b} et 57^{a}.
Philipots Stemmata varia fol. 73 et Stammata (a mullet) fo. 58^{b}.
Vincent's Miscell. notat. No. 10 fo. 177^{a}.

Richard Mauduit al's Maudit of Kymtock in Com. Devon, Gent. = Mary dau'r of John Midwinter Mayor of the City of Exeter who descended out of Somersetshire.

1 Husband.

Richard Maudit a Merchant in Portugal where he resided 20 years, afterwards settled himself at Exeter in Com. Devon and is buried in the Church of St Mary Orchards there.

A

A

- Otho Maudit of the City of London and of Ockingham in Com. Berks, eldest son. = Elizabeth dau'r of William Downs of St Martin's in the Fields Co. Middlesex.
  - Otho eldest son, John 3rd, & Arthur 4th son, died young.
  - 2. Richard Maudit of Stourton Magna in Com. Linc. eldest surviving son Ao 1634. = Alice dau'r of Robert Smith of Horsington in Com. Linc.
    - Otho Maudit son and heir apparent ætat. 13 ann. temp. Visitationis 1634.
    - Elizabeth eldt dau'r ætat. 2 ann. 1634.
    - . . . . 2d dau'r unbaptized at the time of the Visitation Ao 1634.
    - 5 Edward. 6 William. 7 Benjamin. 8 Henry. 9 Thomas.
  - Elizabeth wife of John Everard D.D. Preacher of St Martins in the Fields Com. Middx.
  - Catherine 1st married to Richard Watson of London and afterwards to . . . Gardner, Steward to the Lord Montjoy.
  - Grisel 3d daughter.
  - Mary died unmarried.
  - Elizabeth only Child by her Mother mard to William Bathurst of Finchcock in Goudherst Com. Cantii Esq. =
    - Thomas William Richard and William all died young.
    - Elizabeth wife of Peter De Bert of London Merchant. = ⇓
    - Mary unmard.
    - Martha mard to George Thompson of London Physician and died S. P.
    - Ann mard to Thomas Price of the Strand and died without issue.
    - Sarah unmarried.
- John Maudit of the City of London 2d son was sometime of Exeter.
- Mary dau'r of George Isack of . . . in Com. Devon, 1 wife. = Richard Maudit of Fleet Street London Esq. 4th son, fined for Alderman of the said City.
- Elizabeth dau'r of John Thorp of St Martins in the Fields Co. Midx. Relict of . . . Lynch. 2 wife.
- George Maudit of Exeter 3d son, married but left no issue surviving.

- Arthur Maudit of Fleet Street, London, Gent. eldest son. = Elizabeth dau'r of Vallentine Bolles of . . . . in Com. Somerset. (B)
- Richard Maudit of the City of London, Gent. 2d son. = Elizabeth dau'r of . . . . Pease of . . . . in Co. Ebor. (C)
- Rebecca mard to John Chappell of London, Mercht. = ⇓ (D)

Otho Maudit of the City of London and of Ockingham in Com. Berks, eldest son.

Elizabeth dau'r of William Downs of St Martin's in the Fields Co. Middlesex.

John Maudit of the City of London 2d son was sometime of Exeter.

Mary dau'r of George Isack of . . . in Com. Devon, 1 wife.

Richard Maudit of Fleet Street London Esq. 4th son, fined for Alderman of the said City.

Elizabeth dau'r of John Thorp of St Martins in the Fields Co. Midx. Relict of . . . Lynch. 2 wife.

George Maudit of Exeter 3d son, married but left no issue surviving.

Otho eldest son, John 3rd, & Arthur 4th son, died young.

2. Richard Maudit of Stourton Magna in Com. Line. eldest surviving son A° 1634.

Alice dau'r of Robert Smith of Horsington in Com. Line.

5 Edward, 6 William, 7 Benjamin, 8 Henry, 9 Thomas.

Elizabeth wife of John Everard D.D. Preacher of St Martins in the Fields Com. Middx.

Catherine 1st married to Richard Watson of London and afterwards to . . . Gardner, Steward to the Lord Montjoy.

Grisel 3d daughter.

Mary died unmarried.

Elizabeth only Child by her Mother mar'd to William Bathurst of Finchcock in Goudhurst Com. Cantii Esq.

Otho Maudit son and heir apparent ætat. 13 ann. temp. Visitationis 1634.

Elizabeth eld' dau'r ætat. 2 ann. 1634.

. . . . 2d dau'r unbaptised at the time of the Visitation A° 1634.

Thomas William Richard and William all died young.

Elizabeth wife of Peter Dembert of London Merchant.

Mary unmar'd.

Martha mar'd to George Thompson of London Physician and died S.P.

Ann mar'd to Thomas Price of the Strand and died without issue.

Sarah unmarried.

Arthur Maudit of Fleet Street, London, Gent. eldest son.

Elizabeth dau'r of Vallentine Bolles of . . . . in Com. Somerset.

Richard Maudit of the City of London, Gent. 2d son.

Elizabeth dau'r of . . . . Pease of . . . . in Co. Ebor.

Rebecca mar'd to John Chappell of London, Merch'.

B | C | D

Arthur Maudit of the Inner Temple, London, Esq. Barrister at Law, eldest son, died A° 1691 unmar^d 29 August.

Richard Maudit of Fleet Street, London, Woollen Draper 2^d son and heir. Living unmarried A° 1692.

Elizabeth wife of Edmund Clay of the City of London. =

2 Mary.
3 Rebecca.
4 Ann.
5 Ann.
6 Martha.
all died young.

7 Mary.
8 Sarah.
Living unmar^d.

Stephen Clay son and heir, now of Magdalen College in Oxford, A° 1692.

Arthur 2^d son.

Richard Maudit only son died unmar^d

Elizabeth eldest dau'r and Coheir, wife of Roger Atlee of Bishopsgate Street London. =

Rebecca 2^d dau'r and Coheir, mar^d to Frances Coxon of the Isle of Thanet in Com. Cantii. =

Ann 3^d dau'r and Coheir married to Philip Hunlock of Bishp^sgate Street London. =

. . . . daur of . . . . 1 wife. =

LEWIS MARTIN (a near Relation to Sir Amias Powlett of Hinton St George in Com. Somerset, and his contemporary) carried the sentence of death to Mary Queen of Scots by command from Queen Elizabeth. =

Mary dau'r of John Midwinter of the City of Exeter, Relict of Richard Maudit before mentioned. 2^d wife.

RICHARD WOOD of Deriton near Holsworthy in Com. Devon, a branch of the family of Wood of North Tawton in the same County. =

Elizabeth dau'r of . . . . Cavell al's Locavell of . . . . in Com. Devon, Gent.

Ursula dau'r of Lewis Martin 1st wife. =

[q] Isaac Maudit of Exeter, Esq. 5th son one of the Justices of Peace and Deputy Lieutenants for the said City, died in the time of his Shreivalty 30th Aug. 1663, ætat. buried in the 81 ann. and was Church of St Mary Orchard. =

[q] mem^d. It was Isaac son of this Isaac Maudit who was the Justice of the Peace, etc.

E

Deborah eldest dau'r of Richard Wood of Holsworthy in Com. Devon. 2^d wife.

Cecily second dau'r, married to . . . . Ward of the City of Exeter, Merchant.

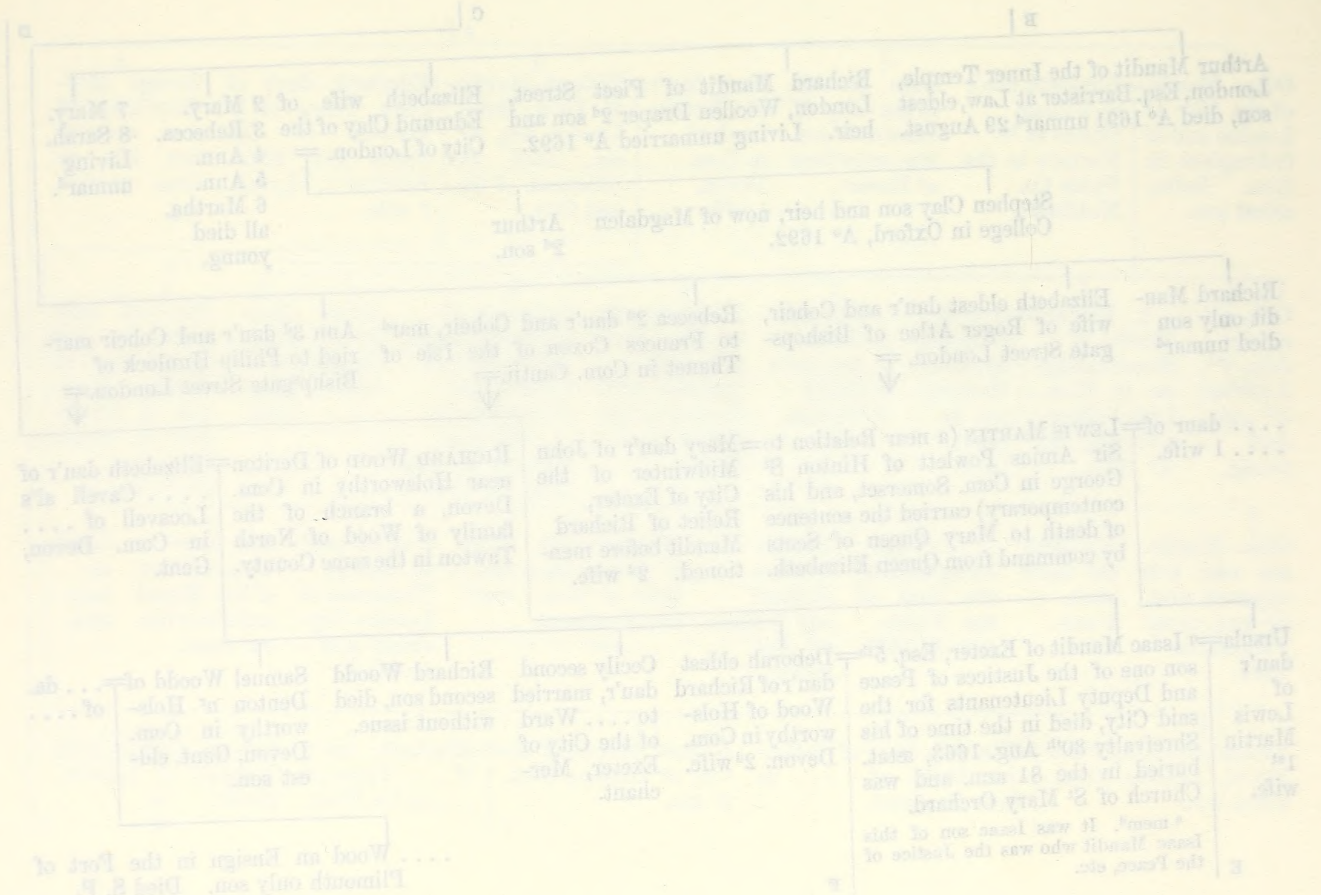
Richard Woodd second son, died without issue.

Samuel Woodd of Denton n^r Holsworthy in Com. Devon, Gent. eldest son. =

. . . da. of . . . .

. . . . Wood an Ensign in the Fort of Plimouth only son. Died S. P.

F


Arthur Mandit of the Inner Temple, London, Esq. Barrister at Law, eldest son, died A° 1691 unmar^d 29 August.
Richard Mandit of Fleet Street, London, Woollen Draper 2^d son and heir. Living unmarried A° 1692.
Elizabeth wife of 2 Mary. Edmund Clay of the 3 Rebecca. City of London. 4 Ann. 5 Ann. 6 Martha. all died young.
7 Mary. 8 Sarah. Living unmar^d.
Stephen Clay son and heir, now of Magdalen College in Oxford, A° 1692.
Arthur 2^d son.
Richard Mandit only son died unmar^d
Elizabeth eldest dau^r and Cohein, wife of Roger Atlee of Bishopsgate Street London.
Rebecca 2^d dau^r and Cohein, unmar^d to Francis Ozem of the Isle of Thanet in Com. Cantii.
Ann 3^d dau^r and Cohein married to Philip Bramfield of Bishopsgate Street London.
.... dau^r of .... 1 wife.
Lewis MARTIN (a near Relation to Sir Amias Powlett of Hinton St George in Com. Somerset, and his contemporary) carried the sentence of death to Mary Queen of Scots by command from Queen Elizabeth.
Mary dau^r of John Mandit Winter of the City of Exeter, Relict of Richard Mandit before mentioned. 2^d wife.
Richard WOOD of Dertton near Holsworthy in Com. Devon, a branch of the family of Wood of North Tawton in the same County.
Elizabeth dau^r of .... Cavell alias Lacavell of .... in Com. Devon, Gent.
Ursula dau^r of Lewis Martin 1st wife.
Isaac Mandit of Exeter, Esq. 3^d son one of the Justices of Peace and Deputy Lieutenants for the said City, died in the time of his Shrievalty 30th Aug. 1693, ætat. buried in the St ann. and was Church of St Mary Overend.
* mem^d. It was Isaac son of this Isaac Mandit who was the Jeofle of the Peace, etc.
Deborah eldest dau^r of Richard Wood of Holsworthy in Com. Devon. 2^d wife.
Cecily second dau^r, married to .... Ward of the City of Exeter, Merchant.
Richard Wood second son, died without issue.
Samuel Wood of .... Denton in Holsworthy in Com. Devon. Gent. eldest son.
.... da. of ....
.... Wood an Ensign in the Fort of Plimouth only son. Died S. P.

E

Isaac Maudit of Exeter, Esq. eldest son, Alderman and twice Mayor of the said City, died 24 Aug. 1686 ætat. 70 ann. and is buried in Saint Mary Orchards Church. = Margaret 4th dau'r of Thomas Sydenham of Whetstow in Com. Somerset, Gent.

F

John Maudit 2d son sometime Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford Bachelor of Divinity and Senior Procter of the University Ao 1649 he was Rector of Penshurst in Co. Cantii and died at Ottery St Maries in Com. Devon where he is buried in the Chancel of the said Church. = Eleanor 4th dau'r of Peers Robinson al's Norris son of Dr Nicholas Robinson al's Norris Lord Bishop of Bangor who was Great Grandson in the fifth descent of Sr William Norris, Knt by Ann ap Meredith ap Gronway Sister to Sr Owen Tudor Grandfather of King Henry the Seventh.

2 D 14, 123b. Howard fo. 39.

- Isaac Maudit of the City of Exeter, eldt son, married and died before his father. S. P. — Thomas 2d son died young.
- Sidenham Maudit of the City of Exeter, Gent. one of the Attorneys in the Mayor's Court there died Ao .... = Martha dau'r of .... Chichester of Widworthy in Co. Devon. Sister of John Chichester Esq.
  - Chichester Maudit only son and heir. Living Ao 1692.
- Margaret, Ursula, Deborah, Rebecca, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Hannah, Sarah, all married.
- Peers Maudit Esq. Windsor Herald Ao 1692. = Emerenliana youngt dau'r of Sr John Mayne of Lynton in Co. Cantii Knt. & Bart.
- Isaac Maudit a Divine 2d son now living at Clapham in Com. Surrey. Unmard 1692.
- John Maudit 3d son died young and is buried by his father
- Theodosia eldest dau'r living at Exeter being Wife of Robert Ellicombe Attorney at Law of Kenn in Com. Devon. =
  - Margaret.
  - John Clark eldest son.
- Ann 2d dau'r died young and is interred with her bror near her father
- Deborah 3d and youngest dau'r Wife of Thomas Clarke of Exon, Gent. Attorney at Law. =
  - Thomas 2nd son.
  - Isaak 3d son.

G

Isaac Maudit of Exeter, Esq. eldest son, Alderman and twice Mayor of the said City, died 24 Aug. 1686 aetat. 70 ann. and is buried in Saint Mary Orchards Church.

Margaret 4th dau. of Thomas Sydenham of Wibtown in Com. Somerset, Gent.

John Maudit 2d son sometime Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford Bachelor of Divinity and Senior Proctor of the University A° 1640 he was Rector of Penshurst in Co. Cantii and died at Ottery St Marie in Com. Devon where he is buried in the Chancel of the said Church.

Eleanor 4th dau. of Peers Robinson alias Norris son of Dr Nicholas Robinson alias Norris Lord Bishop of Bangor who was Great Grandson in the fifth descent of Sr William Norris, Knt by Ann sp Meredith ap Gronway Sister to Sr Owen Tudor Grandfather of King Henry the Seventh.

Chichester Maudit only son and heir. Living A° 1692.

Isaac Maudit of the City of Exeter, old son, married and died before his father. S. P.

—

Thomas 2d son died young.

Sidnham of Maudit of the City of Exeter, one of the Mayor's Court there died A° . . . .

Martha dau. of . . . . Chichester of Widworthy in Co. Devon. Sister of John Chichester Esq.

Margaret, Urselle, Deborah, Rebecca, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Hannah, Hester, Sarah, Ann, Mary, Ann, Sarah, Ann, Mary, Ann, Ann, Deborah, Ann, Mary, Ann, Ann, Ann

G

Abraham Maudit of Exeter Merch^{t} 3^{d} son died unmarried and is buried in the New Ch.yard in St Mary Orchards Parish in a Vault and fair Monument of his own.

—

Jacob Maudit 4th son, died in his Apprenticeship at London unmarried.

—

Richard Maudit 5th son Slain at the Siege of Bristoll in the Civil War, temp. Car. I. cœlebs.

—

William Maudit 6th son died young.

Joseph Maudit Alderman of the City of Exeter seventh son, now living A° 1692. = Mary dau'r of William Glyd of Exon, Merchant.

1. Joseph and
2. William, Living 1692.

Several dau'rs all deceased.

Samuel 8th son and Emanuel 9th son both died young.

Benjamin Maudit of Southcomb Co. Devon Clerk 10th son. = Ruth dau'r of . . . . Prideaux a near Relation to Prideaux of Thuburrough Co. Devon.

Bridget only daughter.

Isaac Maudit of Camelford in Com. Cornub. eldest son, cœl. A° 1692.

William Maudit Minister of Little Pethrick near Padstow in Com. Cornub. 2^{d} son 1692. = Loveday dau'r of William Prideaux of Camelford in the County of Cornwall.

Benjamin Maudit, eldest son.

Jasper, 2^{d} son.

William, 3^{d} son.

Dorothy eldest dau. of George Venables of Agden Co. Chester Esq. 1st wife. = Jasper Maudit of Liverpool in Com. Lanc. Esq. 11th son sole Ex'or both to his father and mother. Living A° 1692. = Penelope dau'r of . . . . 2^{d} wife.

Samuel Maudit only Child, died an Infant.

Elizabeth eldest dau'r mar^{d} to Abraham Gibbs of St George's in Com. Devon and of the City of Exeter Merch^{t}. =

H

Rebecca 2nd dau'r married to George Leech of the City of Exeter and was his 4th wife but had no issue by him.

c

Abraham Mandit of Exeter Merch[t] 2[d] son died unmarried and is buried in the New Churyard in St Mary Ottobarbe Parish in a Vault and fair Monument of his own.

Jacob Mandit 4th son, died in his Apprenticeship at London unmarried.

Richard Mandit 5th son Slain at the Siege of Bristoll in the Civil War, temp. Car. I. celebs.

William Mandit 6th son died young.

Joseph Mandit = Mary dau[r] of Alderman of the City of Exeter seventh son, now living A° 1692.

1. Joseph and 2. William, Living 1692. — Several dau[rs] all deceased.

Sannel 8th son and Emanuel 9th son both died young.

Benjamin Mandit = Ruth dau[r] of . . . . of South-ottb Co. Devon Clerk 10th son. — Prideaux a near Relation to Prideaux of Thurborough Co. Devon.

Hedget only daughter.

Isaac Mandit of Cornelford in Corn. Corn. eldest son, cost. A° 1692.

William Mandit Minister of Liskeard Parish near Bodmin Corn. Clerk 2[d] son 1692.

Lovedey dau[r] of William Prideaux of Cornelford in the County of Cornwall.

Benjamin Mandit, eldest son.

Jasper, 2[d] son.

William, 3[d] son.

Dorothy eldest dau[r] of George Venables of Aghan Co. Chester Esq. 1st wife.

Jasper Mandit of Liverpool in Corn. Lane. Esq. 11th son sole Ex[tor] both to his father and mother. Living A° 1692.

= Penelope dau[r] of . . . . 2[d] wife.

Elizabeth eldest dau[r] mar[d] to Abraham Gibbs of St George's in Corn. Devon and of the City of Exeter Merch[t].

Rebecca 2nd dau[r] married to George Leach of the City of Exeter and was his 1st wife but had no issue by him.

Sannel Mandit only Child, died an Infant.

B

H

- Isaac Gibbs of Exeter Merchant eldest son. Living 1692. = ... dau'r of John Mercer of Ottery St Mary in Com. Devon, Gent.
- John Gibbs LL.Dr and Fellow of All Souls College in Oxford 2d son.
- Abraham 3d son died young.
- George Gibbs of London Salter 4th son, died 18 Nov. Ao 1691 cœlebs.
- Jacob Gibbs of London Salter 5th son. Living Ao 1692.
- Elizabeth Wife of Simon Gandy of the City of Exon. Merchant. =
- Deborah and Deborah, died young.

Extracted from the Record K. 9. now remaining in the College of Arms London, 24 March 1875.

STEPHEN TUCKER,
Rouge Croix.

GRANT OF ARMS TO Sr HUGH SMITHSON, Kt & BART. 1663.

To all and singular vnto whom these p'sents shall come Sr Edward Walker Kt Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth Greeting. Whereas it hath been an auncient custome, etc. In wch respect whereas Sr Hugh Smithson of Stannick al's Stanwicks in ye County of Yorke Knt & Baronett son of Anthony Smithson of Newsam in ye sayd County of Yorke Gent. having bin formerly a Marchant in ye Citty of London, & hath fined for Alderman of ye said Citty, & during ye late tymes of Distraction hath beene alwayes ready to expresse his Loyalty to his Matys Interesse for wch upon his happy restitution his Maty was graciously pleased as proper testimoneys of his favour to conferre upon him ye title & Dignity of Knt & Barontt whereby he may justly deserue etc. Know yee therefore that I etc. Doe hereby giue graunt & assigne vnto him ye sayd Sr Hugh Smithson Knt & Barontt & to Bernard Smithson of London Apothecary Brother of ye sayd Sr Hugh etc. the Coate of Armes & Creast hereafter mentioned vizt Or, on a cheife Imbattelled Azure Three Suns proper; & for their Creast, upon an Helmet proper, Mantled Gules, Doubled Argent, out of a Ducall Crowne Or a Demy Lion Rampant Gules holding a sun proper, as hereafter is more liuely depicted. The which Armes, etc. In Witnesse whereof etc., this 20th day of Novembr, in ye 15th yeare of ye Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles ye Second, etc. An'oq' D'ni, 1663.

Isaac Gibbs of Exeter Merchant eldest son. Living 1632.	. . . dau^r of John Mercer of Otterry St Mary in Com. Devon, Gent.	John Gibbs Ll.D. and Fellow of All Souls College in Oxford 2^d son.	Abraham 3^d son died young.	George Gibbs of London Salter 4th son, died 18 Nov. A° 1691 cœlebs.	Jacob Gibbs of London Salter 5th son. Living A° 1632.	Elizabeth Wife of Simon Gandy of the City of Exon. Merchant.
						Deborah and Deborah, died young.

Extracted from the Record K. 9, now remaining in the College of Arms London, 24 March 1876.

Stephen Tucker,
Rouge Croix.

GRANT OF ARMS TO Sr HUGH SMITHSON, K^t & BART. 1663.

To all and singular unto whom these p^sents shall come Sr Edward Walker Kt Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth Greeting. Whereas it hath been an ancient custome, etc. In wch respect wherein Sr Hugh Smithson of Stanwick al's Stanwicks in ye County of Yorke K^t & Baronett son of Anthony Smithson of Newsam in ye said County of Yorke Gent. having bin formerly a Marchant in ye City of London, & hath lined for Aldermen of ye said City, & during ye late tymes of Distraction hath bene always ready to expresse his loyalty to his Ma^ty Interesse for wch upon his happy restitution his Ma^ty was graciously pleased as proper testimoneys of his favour to confirre upon him ye title & Dignity of K^t & Baron^t whereby he may justly deserve etc. Know yee therefore that I etc. Doe hereby give grant & assigne unto him ye said Sr Hugh Smithson K^t & Baron^t & to Bernard Smithson of London Apothecary Brother of ye said Sr Hugh etc. the Coate of Armes & Crest hereafter mentioned vizt Or, on a chiefe Imbattelled Azure Three Swan proper, & for their Crest, upon an Helmet proper, Mantled Gules, Doubled Argent, out of a Ducal Coronet Or a Demy Lion Rampant Gules holding a sun proper, as hereafter is more lively depicted. The which Armes, etc. In Witnesse whereof etc. this 20th day of November, in ye 15th yeare of ye Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles ye Second, etc. An^o of D^ni, 1663.

FUNERAL PROCESSIONS IN SCOTLAND, WITH NOTES ON THOSE OF THE FAMILY OF KERR.

THE nobility and gentry of Scotland were for a long time in the habit of spending sums of money quite out of proportion to their means on ostentatious funerals. The passage in *The Bride of Lammermoor* is probably familiar to many of my readers in which Lord Ravenswood is described as having been buried with a pomp of attendance to which in his latter days he had been a stranger; banners of arms, trumpets draped with crape, the gentry of the county and an immense train of mourners of lower rank made up a procession of such length that the van reached the chapel where the body was to be deposited before the rear had issued from the castle gate. The cost of the ceremony which ended with a feast and carouse, was hardly defrayed by two years' rental of the estate.

This is no exaggerated description.

To moderate extravagance in such matters Parliament passed various acts. One in 1621 "Anent Banqueting and apparell" forbids more than twenty-four duilweiddis (*i.e.* mourning cloaks) to be made at the death of an Earl or Countess, sixteen at the death of a Lord of Parliament or his wife, and twelve at the death of any other privileged person, viz. Prelates, His Majesty's Councillors, Lords of Session, Barons of quality, having a free income of eighty chalders of victual or six thousand silver merks, Provosts or former Provosts of the principal burghs; Provosts present or former, Bailies, Deans of Guild, or Treasurers of Edinburgh, and Rectors of Universities.

Only the persons above-named were to have honours carried at their funerals, and these according to their quality; no mourning cloaks to be given to heralds, trumpeters, or saullies, except by Earls, Lords and their wives, and the number of the saullies not to exceed the number of the suits of mourning specified. All under penalty of £1000 Scots.

At burials no person of whatever rank is to use any feasting or offer other meats except bread and drink, no eating or drinking to be allowed at night wakings, or lyik wakings.

It would seem that extravagance at funerals was then a new thing, as an Act 29th Nov. 1581 against superfluous banquetting and the inordinate use of "confectovris" and droggis and spices brought from parts beyond sea, mentions such banquets as taking place at marriages and baptisms and says nothing of burials. On the 13th September 1681 Parliament passed an "Act restraining the exorbitant expense of Marriages, Baptisms and Burials" the preamble to which states that "great hurt and prejudice arise to this kingdom by the superfluous expense bestowed."

The following rules are laid down; that not more than a hundred noblemen and gentlemen are to be invited to the funeral of a nobleman or bishop or their wives; the number of mourners not to exceed thirty; to the burial of a Baron of quality sixty persons may be invited, but to that of any other landed gentleman not above thirty. Twenty-four mourners might walk at the interment of Privy Councillors, Lords of Session, Barons, Provosts of Burghs, and their wives, but not more than twelve at the burial of any other landed gentleman or citizen.

The Act next "prohibits and discharges the using or carrying of any pencils banners and other honours at burials, except only the eight branches to be upon the pale, or upon the coffin when there is no pale;" all under penalty of one fourth of his annual rental for a landowner, a fourth of their moveables for burgesses and others.

Mourning cloaks are prohibited "at burials or at any other time, under the pain of £100 Scots."

There is reason to believe that these, like so many other Acts of the Scottish Parliament were never strictly enforced. A month before had taken place "the funeral solemnities at the interment of the corps of the high and mighty Prince John Duke of Rothes Lord High Chancellor of Scotland," an account of

which is printed with a large folding plate giving a representation of the procession.

His Grace died in July at his lodging at Holyrood and the body followed by a train of coaches was taken up to St. Giles' Church; on the 23rd August, the great ceremonial took place when the remains were removed to the Abbey Church at Holyrood, the procession including the nobility, Officers of State, Lords of Session, Gentlemen and Barons, the Clergy, Provost and Magistrates and Council of Edinburgh, and others too numerous to specify; the Guards, the Earl of Mar's regiment and other troops, and the whole heraldic establishment of Scotland six Heralds, six Pursuivants, and the Lyon King of Arms in person "in his coat bearing Defunct's Coat of Armes," with the assistance of Sir Robert Sinclair of Stevenston and Sir Charles Erskine of Alva, Baronets.

One little hitch occurred, namely a quarrel for precedence between the Surgeons and Apothecaries which caused the withdrawal of the former, the decision being against them.

A line of soldiers on each side kept off the crowd.

The body was next day taken to Leith, the hearse followed by a train of coaches, and across to the church of Burntisland. Its next and final stage was to the family burial place at Leslie, attended to the last by a procession, lessened in numbers but still large.

Father Hay in his "Genealogie of the Sainte Claires of Rosslyn" says, "Late Roslin my good father was the first (of that family) that was buried in a coffin against the sentiments of King James the Seventh who was then in Scotland and several other persons well versed in antiquity to whom my mother would not harken, thinking it beggarly to be buried after that manner. The great expences she was att in buricing her husband occasioned the sumptuarie Acts which were made in the following Parliaments."

The funeral of the Duke of Rothes is the last entered in the Lyon's Register, but there are in the library of the office many volumes of Funeral Escutcheons compiled by Heralds which are of great value as

which is printed with a large folding plate giving a representation of the procession.

His Grace died in July at his lodging at Holyrood and the body followed by a train of coaches was taken up to St. Giles' Church; on the 22nd August, the great ceremonial took place when the remains were removed to the Abbey Church at Holyrood, the procession including the nobility, Officers of State, Lords of Session, Gentlemen and Barons, the Clergy, Provost and Magistrates and Council of Edinburgh, and others too numerous to specify; the Guards, the Earl of Mar's regiment and other troops, and the whole heraldic establishment of Scotland six Heralds, six Pursuivants, and the Lyon King of Arms in person "in his coat bearing Defunct's Coat of Arms," with the assistance of Sir Robert Sinclair of Stevenston and Sir Charles Erskine of Alva, Baronets.

One little hitch occurred, namely a quarrel for precedence between the Surgeons and Apothecaries which caused the withdrawal of the former, the decision being against them.

A line of soldiers on each side kept off the crowd.

The body was next day taken to Leith, the hearse followed by a train of coaches, and across to the church of Burntisland. Its next and final stage was to the family burial place at Leslie, attended to the last by a procession, lessened in numbers but still large.

Father Hay in his "Genealogie of the Saints Claires of Rosslyn" says, "Late Roslin my good father was the first (of that family) that was buried in a coffin against the sentiments of King James the Seventh who was then in Scotland and several other persons well versed in antiquity to whom my mother would not hearken, thinking it beggarly to be buried after that manner. The great expences she was att in burieing her husband occasioned the sumptuario Acts which were made in the following Parliaments."

The funeral of the Duke of Rothes is the last entered in the Lyon's Register, but there are in the library of the office many volumes of Funeral Ceremonies compiled by Heralds which are of great value as

genealogical records, although their accuracy is not always perfect. After the abolition of feudal jurisdictions in 1746, these records become scantier and cease altogether in 1766 as a consecutive register, although there are notes of hatchments, a few of them with eight or sixteen quarters, down to the present day. In 1643 the general Assembly of the Church of Scotland passed an Act "against Burialls and hinging of honours &c. in Kirks" in which arms are somewhat contemptuously spoken of as "such like scandalous monuments." This seems to have been habitually disregarded, and it is expressly mentioned in the case of the Duke of Rothes that "the honours and branches which were caryed aloft after interment were hung up over the burial place."

Hatchments are now rarely displayed in Scotland, except at great country houses, but continue in use in England. In the latter kingdom ceremonious funerals on the other hand went out of fashion nearly a century earlier. John Gibbon in his *Introductio ad Latinam Blasoniam* 1682 laments that since he had been an officer of the College of Arms, he had only in his official capacity attended three funerals.

One of the most notable instances of the complaisance of Heralds as to arms displayed at funerals is the case of Mildred Littler Countess of Breadalbane. John first Earl of Breadalbane a widower for the second time and of mature age, thought proper to marry his mistress, who had been his cook or housekeeper and thus legitimated their daughter Mary who married Archibald Cockburn younger of Langton. I find no account of the Countess' funeral; but on the death of her daughter Lady Mary Cockburn in August 1725, eight quarters on the mother's side were duly exhibited, the names of her presumed ancestors being all English or Irish.

Another curious case appears in the successive funeral escutcheons of a family of large property in Perthshire, the right of succession to whose estates was lately disputed. The representative about the middle of the sixteenth century left by his wife, an Earl's

daughter, one son and successor who died without issue. He also had by a woman named Glass daughter of a small landowner of respectable family, an illegitimate son who was a member of the household of James VI., made a fortune at court, was knighted, and on the death of his legitimate half-brother succeeded by settlement to the family property. In the earliest funeral escutcheon of his descendants, there is a blank; next the name of Glass is inserted as if the lady had been married and entitled to carry arms, but finally after a lapse of two centuries the name of Glass disappears and that of the nobly born wife takes its place.

Sometimes a merchant burgess is designed "of most noble extract," and in other cases where an ancestor has married a wife without a paternal right to arms, that generation is passed over and the wife of the preceding head of the family given.

After making every deduction for such errors or false statements, these records must be allowed to be of very great value and shew the good blood then inherited by the majority of the nobility and gentry. The Peerage of Scotland is the most aristocratic body perhaps in the world; all creations ceased in 1707 and only two or three of the families of whom it is composed are not of old Baronial descent, but very few indeed of the living Peers are in a position to prove their *seize quartiers.*

The funeral escutcheons of members of the family of Kerr are numerous, but I find descriptions of only three funerals.

The first that of Jane Countess of Roxburghe is in the Register of the Lyon King of Arms, and is unusually interesting as nearly every branch of the family of Kerr was represented. Her ladyship was the eldest daughter and co-heiress of Harry Lord Kerr son of the first Earl of Roxburghe and married her kinsman Sir William Drummond who succeeded to the Earldom of Roxburghe under the Deed of Nomination executed by the first Earl.

Order observed att the Funeralls off the Countess of Roxburgh whose corps wer convoyed from Kelso To the church of Bowdoun May (1675 ?).

1. A Conductor for the poor in Mourning with a black staff in his Hand.

2. Threttie four Salies all cloathed in Black Gowns and Hoods. Each carying on the end of a Staff the defunct's Armes upon the one side and three Letters of her name upon the other, of which numbers one went befor with a large Gumpheon done upon bucrum, and on ane Escroll above this motto—Memento Mori.

3. Ane horse in mourning led be tuo Lacquies in Black.

4. Ane open Trumpet in Livery.

5. Ane Horse of State with a Ladys sadle and footmantle led be tuo Lecquies in the defuncts Liveray with Crests or badges on their breasts and Backs.

6. The mourning pinsell caryed be Andrew Ker brother to Gateshaw.

7. The Standart of honor of the Countes own Livery on green taffitie caried be Andrew Ker of Litledoun younger.

8. The Gumphiane upon black taffitie caried be William Ker brother to Greenhead.

9. Two Closse trumpets in mourning.

10. Two Pursivants viz. John Daill & William Glover.

11. Two Heraulds viz. Joseph Stawcie & John Baillie.

The Eight Branches as followes Two & Two.

12. The branch of Ker of Fernihert on the right hand caried be William Ker of Newtoune.

13. The branch of Douglas of Lochlevin on the left hand Caried be James Douglas of Bonjedburgh.

14. The branch of Douglas of Drumlangrig on the right hand caried be William Douglas of Dornick.

15. The branch of Murray of Tilliebarden on the left hand be Major James Murray.

16. The branch of Drummond Earle of Pearth on the right be (William) Drummond of Hathornden.

17. The branch of Lyon Earl of Kinghorne on the left be Henry Ker of Graden.

18. The branch of Ker of Cesford on the right be Andrew Ker of Litledean elder.

19. The branch of Hay Earle of Erroll on the left be Robert Kerr of Gateshaw.

20. Three Closse Trumpetts.

21. Two Pursivants viz. James Alisone & Robert Knox.

22. Two Heraulds viz. James Lockhart & Andrew Greirsone.

23. The Great mourning banner caryed be Henry Ker of Lintone.

Order observed at the Funerals of the Countess of Roxburgh whose corpse was conveyed from Kelso to the church of Bowhoun May (1675?).

1. A Conductor for the poor in Mourning with a black staff in his Hand.

2. Thirtie four Sailors all clothed in Black Gowns and Hoods. Each carrying on the end of a Staff the defunct's Arms upon the one side and three Letters of her name upon the other, of which numbers was wont bofor with a large Cumphion doine upon buravan, and on ane Ilaeroll above this motto—Memento Mori.

3. Ane horse in mourning led be the Lacquies in Black.

4. Ane open Trumpet in Livery.

5. Ane Horse of State with a Lady saddle and fortunatle led be tuo Lecquies in the defunctis Livery with Crests or badges on their breasts and Backs.

6. The mourning pinsell carried be Andrew Ker brother to Gatesbaw.

7. The Standart of honor of the Countes owen Livery on green taffitie carried be Andrew Ker of Littledoun younger.

8. The Cumphions upon black taffitie carried be William Ker brother to Greenhead.

9. Two Closse trumpets in mourning.

10. Two Pursivants viz. John Daill & William Glover.

11. Two Heraulds viz. Joseph Stawcia & John Baillie.

The Eight Brancheis as followes Two & Two.

12. The branch of Ker of Fernihert on the right hand carried be William Ker of Newtoun.

13. The branch of Douglas of Lochleivin on the left hand Carried be James Douglas of Bonjedburgh.

14. The branch of Douglas of Drumlanrig on the right hand carried be William Douglas of Dorrick.

15. The branch of Murray of Tillibardon on the left hand be Major James Murray.

16. The branch of Drummond Earle of Perth on the right be (William) Drummond of Hathorndon.

17. The branch of Lyon Earl of Kinghorne on the left be Henry Ker of Graden.

18. The branch of Ker of Cesford on the right be Andrew Ker of Littledean elder.

19. The branch of Hay Earle of Erroll on the left be Robert Ker of Gatesbaw.

20. Three Closse Trumpets.

21. Two Pursivants viz. James Alisone & Robert Knox.

22. Two Heraulds viz. James Lockhart & Andrew Grierstone.

23. The Great mourning banner carried be Henry Ker of Lauton.

24. The Coronet of the Countes caried on a black velvet Cusheon covered with a mourning creap be Sir Andrew Ker of Greenhead.

25. Lyon King of Armes { on his right hand Gilbert Ker brother to Greenhead. on his left hand Mr. Mark Ker sone to Litledean.

26. The Coffin and over a pale of Black Velvet with the Eight Branches on the Corners. The Coffin being Carried by Noblemen and Relations and the Pale be these Gentlemen viz. { William Ker of Hall, William Ker of Chatto, John Ker of Eilleisheuch, Sir Thomas Ker of Fairnelie, William Ker of Sunderland hall, William Ker of Chirrietree

And for the Ribbons

Andrew Ker in Chatto
Robert Ker brother to Graden
Mr. Mark Ker his brother
Andrew Ker his brother
Andrew Ker of Kippie Law
John Ker his brother
Thomas Ker brother to Chirrietrees
Henry Ker brother to Gateshaw
Captain Charles Ker in Redden

Efter the Coffen and Pale sex noblemen in Deep mourning viz.

Earle of Cassills
Earle of Wigtone
Earle of Queensberrie
Earle of Haddingtone
Lord Drumond
Lord Newbottle

Efter the coffin was taken out of the Hearse to be caryed in to the place of Interment First went

Sex or Fyve closse trumpetts
Four Pursivants
Four Heraulds
The Coronet
The Coffin & Pall

The next is from a MS. collection among the Lyon Office papers, evidently the work of a Herald but several leaves at the beginning are torn off and the name of the writer is nowhere given. In one place he has written "A note of ye Honourable Funeralls that I have Served and Displayed His Majestes Coate of Armes at since I entered in Office."

Lady Isabel Kerr was daughter of Mark first Earl of Lothian; her husband was afterwards created Earl of Queensberry.

24. The Coronet of the Countess carried on a black velvet Cushion covered with a mourning crasp by Sir Andrew Ker of Greenhead.

25. Lyon King of Armes { on his right hand Gilbert Ker brother to Greenhead. on his left hand Mr. Mark Ker sonne to Littlehoum.

26. The Coffin and over a pale of Black Velvet with the Eight Branches on the Corners. The Coffin being Carried by Noblemen and Relations and the Pale by these Gentlemen viz.

William Ker of Hall
William Ker of Chatto
John Ker of Ednieshaugh
Sir Thomas Ker of Faimelie
William Ker of Sundarland hall
William Ker of Chirrietree

And for the Ribbons

Andrew Ker in Chatto
Robert Ker brother to Gradan
Mr. Mark Ker his brother
Andrew Ker his brother
Andrew Ker of Kippie Law

John Ker his brother
Thomas Ker brother to Chirrietrees
Henry Ker brother to Gatshaw
Captain Charles Ker in Redden

After the Coffin and Pale sex noblemen in Deep mourning viz.

Earle of Cassilis
Earle of Wigtoune
Earle of Queensberie
Earle of Haddingtoune
Lord Drumond
Lord Newbottle

After the coffin was taken out of the Hearse to be carried in to the place of Interment First went

Sex or Fyve close trumpets
Four Pursivants
Four Herealds
The Coronet
The Coffin & Pall

The next is from a MS. collection among the Lyon Office papers, evidently the work of a Herald but several leaves at the beginning are torn off and the name of the writer is nowhere given. In one place he has written "A note of ye Honourable Funeralls that I have Served and Displayed His Majesties Coate of Armes at since I entered in Office."

Lady Isabel Ker was daughter of Mark first Earl of Lothian; her husband was afterwards created Earl of Queensberry.

The order and Ceremony which was at ye funerall of Right honourable Lady Isobell Kerr wife to William Douglas Viscount of Drumlendrich who dyed at Ed^r the — Day of Anno 1628 & was convoyed frae St. Geillis Kirk in Ed^r down to ye Abbay of Holyrood house where she was Interead there besyde James Duck of Chatterault Earl of Arrane She was convoyed under a very jute black velvet pale, whylks was made in forme betwixt a Barrone & Earles pale.

Imprimes of poor Saulies 19 whereof one went afoure with a Gumphone.

Next to them a horss clead with a whyt fute mantle with two Leckies.

Next another horss cleed in dule whyt then 2 Leckies.

Then followed 4 Trumpetts.

Next Robert Dickson of Ormistoune carreyd ye Gumphone.

Ittem the armes of ye Defunct carryed be Patrick Newtoune younger of that Ilk.

Next to him came the 4 Branshes carryed be

1. The Armes of Herress carryed be William Ritchardson second sone to ye Laird of Smeittoun.

2. The armes of Maxwell be young Smietoune both one ye mother's side.

3. The armes of Rothes caryed be Alexander Hamiltone younger of Innerweick.

4. The armes of Lothian carryed be James Boyde unkle to ye Lord Boyde.

Next to them James Curry & Eliazer Mackeson Pursivents.

Next Thomas Drysdalle Ilay and Robert Windrame Heraulds.

Then followed Sr William Hay of Linplum carying ye cornot.

Then came ye Palle caryed be 6, George McGill & Mr George Gray over against him George Newtoune brother to young Newtoune & George Turnbull of Bullckwell against him Andrew Hay of Linplum and George Kerr of Lintly at ye head.

Caryers of y^e (corpse) were at ye head stafe the Earle of Rothes Dumferling Laird Johnstoun M^r of Jedburgh.

Closs Chife Murner Countess of Dumfermling.

Lady Yester Lady Borthwick Lady Smietoune Lady Jean Lindsay Earle of Craufoord Daughter.

A funerall Sermon was made be Mr Theoder Hay Minester at Peebles, his text was 116 Psalme 15 verse.

Sir Andrew Kerr Master of Jedburgh only son of the first Lord Jedburgh, married his kinswoman Lady Margaret Kerr sister of the Viscountess of Drumlanrig but had no family.

The form and Ceremoney at ye Burial of Sir Andrew Kerr master of Jedburgh one of his Majesties most honourable privie Counsall and Session and Captin of his Majesties Guard who Deseast at Jedburgh upon Saterday ye 20 Decr 1628 who then was Caried in a Litter and under a peall from the said Castale conveyed as after follows to ye Kirk thereof and Intered there upon Tuesday ye 6 of January 1629 years all Ryding. . James Workman Painter heir. Did not be Direction something wes wrong.

Imprimes there went 17 old poor men clead in long syde Gouns carring one a Stafes end the said M^r of Jedburghs armes one a quarter of Bukrum.

Next and Imediatly behind them and before ye Grand armes came George ffergusone trumpeter these In reid & whyt & sounding an open trumpete.

Then Andrew Kerr of Gillestone came reiding on horseback clead in compleat armour carrying a Guydone ye collours of ye house.

Next to him came two Leckeys leading an horse with ane foot mantle and ye said Leckies clead in collowres.

Then came other 2 Leckies leading an horse in Dule with his foot mantlle & ye Leckies having syde mandulls.

Then James Johnstoun master Staller reid thereafter with his Battone in his hand.

Then followed the 4 Trumpeters Alex ffergusone Willm Marr, Mark Smith, David ffergusone.

Then followed John Newtone one horse back caring ye Gumpeon.

Next to him Patrick Newtoun caring ye Pinssell.

Next to him Andrew Hay of careing ye Standert or Great Banner one a Spears poynt.

Next to him George Kerr of Lintilly carring ye Sword & Spear.

Then Andrew Kerr of Lawfiells carreyes ye Coat of Armes or Murning Banner.

Then came ye 4 Branches caired Be—

1. Robert Newtoun cairys one a Spears poynt ye Armes of Stewart of Methvine Goodame one ye Mother's syde.

2. John Kerr brother to Caivers carryes ye armes of Kirkaldie of Grainge goodame one ye fathers syde.

3. Thomas Kerr of Ancrum careys ye armes of Stewart of Uchiltrie goodsir one Mothers syde.

4. Allex^r Kerr of Graing Carryes ye armes of Kerr of ffernihersst Goodsir one ye fathers syde.

Then followed 2 pursivants & 2 Heraulds

Vz. James Currie Ormond pursivent.

Gilbert Huntter Carrick.

The form and Ceremony at ye Burial of Sir Andrew Kerr master of Jedburgh one of his Majesties most honourable privie Counsell and Session and Captin of his Majesties Guard who Deceast at Jedburgh upon Saturday ye 20 Decr 1629 whom then was Carried in a Litter and under a pall from the said Castale conveyed as after follows to ye Kirk thereof and Interred there upon Tuesday ye 6 of January 1630 years all Ryding.

James Workman Painter heir. Did not be Direction something was wrong.

Imprimis there went 17 old poor men cload in long syde Gowns carring one a Staff, and the said Mr of Jedburghs armes one a quarter of Buttons.

Next and Imediatly behind them and before ye Grand armes came George Ferguson trumpeter thees In red & whyt & sounding an open trampete.

Then Andrew Kerr of Gillestone came riding on horseback cload in compleat armour carrying a Gryphone ye collours of ye house.

Next to him came two Lackeys leading an horse with ane foot mantle and ye said Lackies cload in collorres.

Then came other 2 Lackies leading an horse in Dule with his foot mantle & ye Lackies having syde mantlis.

Then James Johnstoun master Stabler rid thereafter with his Battone in his hand.

Then followed the 4 Trumpeters Alex Ferguson Willm Marr, Mark Smith, David Ferguson.

Then followed John Newtone one horse back caring ye Gumpoon.

Next to him Patrick Newtoun caring ye Pinnell.

Next to him Andrew Hay of caring ye Standart or Great Banner one a Speare pynt.

Next to him George Kerr of Lintilly carring ye Sword & Speare.

Then Andrew Kerr of Lawhills carryes ye Coat of Armes or Murning Banner.

Then came ye 4 Branches caried Be—

1. Robert Newtoun carrys one a Speare pynt ye Armes of Stewart of Mettrine Goodsane one ye Mother's syde.

2. John Kerr brother to Cafers carryes ye armes of Kirkhill of Craings goodsane one ye fathers syde.

3. Thomas Kerr of Auvrum carrys ye armes of Stewart of Uchiltrie goodsir one Mothers syde.

4. Alex^r^ Kerr of Craing Carryes ye armes of Kerr of Ferniherst Goodsir one ye fathers syde.

Then followed 2 pursivants & 2 Heralds

Va. James Currie Ormond pursivant.

Gilbert Hunter Carrick.

Thomas Drysdale Ilay Herauld.
Robert Windriam Albany Herauld.

Then came the corps caried betwixt 2 horse one a Litter having a plaine paell and one every corner ye armes of 4 Branches one thains and to attend upon ye 6 Stafes of ye peall was appointed Mr Alex Hay brother to Mr James of Barha, Robert Dickson Mr George Gray ye Defunct Stewart and Adam Hislope also Servent, John Bearup and John Turnbull and being convoyed as said.

There was a funerall Sermon meade by ye Bishop of Caitness named (John) Abernethie whos text was ye 9 chap. of ye epistle of St. paul to ye Hebrews 27 verss.

Efter Sermon he was Intered at ye west end of ye said cross.

The Act of 1681 was not the last legislation on the subject of funerals. Another 1686 June 14 ordained that no corpse should be buried in any shirt sheet or anything else except in plain linen or cloth of hards made and spun within the kingdom without lace or point, and especially forbade the use of holland or other linen cloth made abroad and all silk hair woollen gold silver or any other stuff. This Act was ratified by another 17 July 1695 with this addition that none presume to cause bury any corpse in Scots linen of a higher price than 20s. Scots per ell.

Both these were rescinded 25 March 1707 by one of the last Acts of the Scottish Parliament and it was statute and ordained that thereafter no corpse of any person of what condition or quality whatsoever should be buried in linen but in plain woollen cloth or stuff.

S * * *

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

(*Continued from p.* 54.)

Sir William Hustler, K^TED 1673. (Le Neve, p. 285.) Poulson's History of Holderness, Vol. i., 441. Ord's History of Cleveland, 529. Foster's Pedigrees of Yorkshire families, Vol. ii. Landed Gentry, under 'Hustler of Acklam.' Topographer and Genealogist, Vol. i., 497, 525; Vol. ii., 540.

Sir William Hartop, K^TED 1660. (Le Neve, p. 78.) Nichols's Leicester, Vol. ii., 128, 159, 267. Visitation of

Thomas Drydale Esq. Heraud.

Robert Wiberson Albany Heraud.

Then came the corps carried betwixt 2 horse one a Letter having a plaine pall and one every corner ye arms of a Heraulds one thains and to attend upon ye 6 Stafes of ye pall was appointed Mr Alex Hay brother to Mr James of Barks, Robert Dickson Mr George Gray ye Defunct Steward and Adam Hislope also Serveant, John Bering and John Turnbull and being conveyed as said.

There was a funerall Sermon made by ye Bishop of Caithness named (John) Abernethie who text was ye 9 chap. of ye epistle of St. paul to ye Hebrews 27 verse.

After Sermon he was Interred at ye west end of ye said cross.

The Act of 1631 was not the last legislation on the subject of funerals. Another 1686 June 14 ordained that no corpse should be buried in any shirt sheet or anything else except in plain linen or cloth of hards made and spun within the kingdom without lace or point, and especially forbade the use of holland or other linen cloth made abroad and all silk hair woollen gold silver or any other stuff. This Act was ratified by another 17 July 1693 with this addition that none presume to cause bury any corpse in Scots linen of a higher price than 20s. Scots per ell.

Both these were rescinded 25 March 1707 by one of the last Acts of the Scottish Parliament and it was statute and ordained that thereafter no corpse of any person of what condition or quality whatsoever should be buried in linen but in plain woollen cloth or stuff.

* * *

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

(Continued from p. 64)

Sir William Herbert, K^ts 1673. (Le Neve, p. 285.) Tonson's History of Holderness, Vol. i. 141. Ord's History of Cleveland, 529. Foster's Pedigrees of Yorkshire families, Vol. ii. Lauded Gentry, under 'Hunter of Acklam.' Topographer and Genealogist, Vol. i., 197, 329; Vol. ii., 540.

Sir William Hanmer, K^ts 1660. (Le Neve, p. 78.) Nichols's Leicester, Vol. ii., 128, 159, 207. Visitation of

Leicestershire (Harl. Soc.), 9, 197. Landed Gentry, under 'Hartopp of Dalby.' Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 247.

Sir John Moore, K^ted 1672. (Le Neve, p. 277.) Glover's Derbyshire, Vol. ii., 25–27. Principal Historical and Allusive Arms, Collected by An Antiquary, London, 1803, 4to, 330. Landed Gentry, under 'Moore of Appleby Parva'; present representative George Moore, of Appleby Parva, Esq.

Sir Ambrose Crowley, K^ted 170$\frac{6}{7}$. (Le Neve, p. 495.) East Anglian, Vol. iii., 95, 121; Vol. iv., 171. Grazebrook's Heraldry of Worcestershire, 149. Add. MS. 14831. His will dated 10 June 1713, proved 19 Octr following, in P.C.C. (Leeds 222.) His wife's will dated 11 April, 1723, proved 13 Feb. 1727, in P. C. C. (Brook 37.) See as to her descent, Coll. of Arms, MS. D 27, 119^b.

Sir Thomas Hodgson, K^ted 1677. (Le Neve, p. 321.) The name of this knight is misspelt Hudson by Le Neve. For the whole of the following particulars I am indebted to Dr. Sykes of Doncaster.

Sir Thomas Hodgson was of Bramwith Hall in the parish of Barnby Don, co. York. He was buried there 27 June 1694. Will dated 12 April 1693, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 15 August 1694. (193 Box.) The following entry in the Parish Register of St. Andrew's Holborn most probably supplies the name of his first wife. "1660–1. Married Thomas Hodgson a Gent. of Barnards Inn and Ann Ayliffe of St Clement Danes." She was buried there 31 March 1691. Sir Thomas married secondly, Anne daughter of Anthony Thorold Esqr second son of Sir William Thorold of Marston co. Lincoln, K^t & Bart. She died at Rowston, co. Lincoln, *s. p.* 11 August 1719, and was buried at Marston, where the Arms of Hodgson, *Per bend indented Or and Azure, 3 martlets counterchanged,* impaling Thorold, appear on her monument. Sir Thomas had issue by his first wife:—

Edward Hodgson, only son & heir. Died 21 Augt 1695, *s. p.* Will dated 8 Augt 1695, proved at York 15 July 1696. Married Catherine 2nd daur of George Booth Esqr of Chester. She married secondly James Howard Esqr Captn in the Guards, grandson of Thomas first Earl of Berkshire.

Anna. Married at Barnby Don 15 Feb. 1680–1, to Robert Tredway of Welburn, co. Lincoln, Esqr.

Mary. Married first to Nicholas Bacon Rivett, Gent., 3 July 1679. He was buried at Barnby Don 6 Feb. 1693–4. She married secondly John Harris.

Frances. Married first to Sir Thomas Travell, K^t (Le Neve, p. 385) from whom she separated about 1702. Married secondly John 15th Earl of Sutherland. He died 27 June 1733 having no issue by her. She died 15 Decr 1732

Leicestershire (Hist. Soc.), 9, 197. Landed Gentry, under 'Hartopp of Dalby'. Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 247.

Sir John Moore, Kne 1673. (Le Neve, p. 277.) Glover's Derbyshire, Vol. ii. 25–27. Principal Historical and Allusive Arms, Collected by An Antiquary, London, 1803, xiv, 830. Landed Gentry, under 'Moore of Appleby Parva', present representative George Moore, of Appleby Parva, Esq.

Sir Ambrose Cheverey, Kne 1705. (Le Neve, p. 405.) East Anglian, Vol. iii, 95, 121; Vol. iv, 171. Grazebrook's Heraldry of Worcestershire, 148. Add. MS. 14831. His will dated 10 June 1718, proved 19 Oct following, in P.C.C. (Leeds, 222.) His wife's will dated 11 April, 1725, proved 18 Feb. 1727, in P.C.C. (Brook 87.) See as to her descent, Coll. of Arms, MS. D 27, 119.

Sir Thomas Hodgson, Knte 1677. (Le Neve, p. 321.) The name of this knight is misspelt Hudson by Le Neve. For the whole of the following particulars I am indebted to Dr. Sykes of Doncaster.

Sir Thomas Hodgson was of Brunswith Hall in the parish of Barnby Don, co. York. He was buried there 27 June 1694. Will dated 12 April 1693, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 15 August 1694. (192 Fox.) The following entry in the Parish Register of St. Andrew's Holborn most probably supplies the name of his first wife. "1660-1. Married Thomas Hodgson a Gent. of Barnwde Inn and Ann Aylliffe of St. Clement Danes." She was buried there 21 March 1691. Sir Thomas married secondly, Anne daughter of Anthony Thorold Esq. second son of Sir William Thorold of Marston co. Lincoln, Kt & Bart. She died at Rowston, co. Lincoln, s. p. 11 August 1710, and was buried at Marston, where the Arms of Hodgson, Per bend indented Or and Azure, 3 martlets counterchanged, impaling Thorold, appear on her monument. Sir Thomas had issue by his first wife:—

Edward Hodgson, only son & heir. Died 21 Aug. 1693, s. p. Will dated 8 Aug. 1693, proved at York 15 July 1696.

Married Catherine 2nd dau. of George Booth Esq. of Chester.

She married secondly James Howard Esq. Capt. in the Guards, grandson of Thomas first Earl of Berkshire.

Anna. Married at Barnby Don 15 Feb. 1680-1, to Robert Tredway of Welburn, co. Lincoln, Esq.

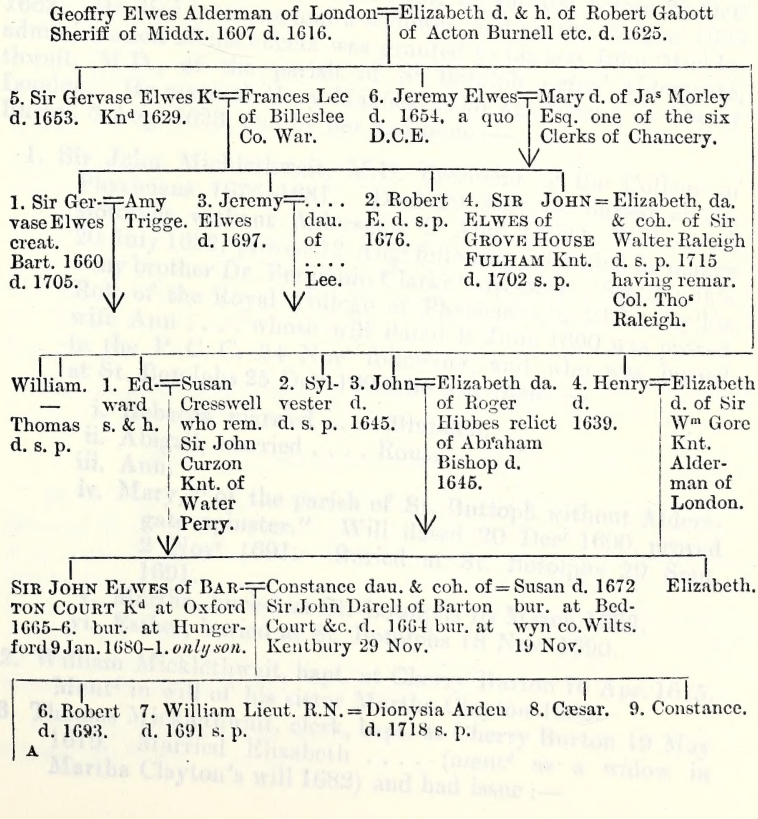
Mary. Married first to Nicholas Bacon Rivett, Gent., 3 July 1670. He was buried at Barnby Don 6 Feb. 1693-4. She married secondly John Harris.

Frances. Married first to Sir Thomas Trevell, Kt (Le Neve, p. 385) from whom she separated about 1702. Married secondly John 15th Earl of Sutherland. He died 27 June 1733 having no issue by her. She died 15 Dec 1732

aged 54. (Mont[l] Ins[n] at Barnby Don.) Will dated 13 July 1731.

The following entries in the Registers of St. Andrew's Holborn probably relate to members of this family. 1632–3. Jan. 6. Bur[d] John Hodgeson a Gent from M[r] Copes at the White Horse, Holborn. 1723, May 24. Bapt. Sarah dau. of Capt[n] Thomas Hodgson and Ann . . . . Hatton Garden.

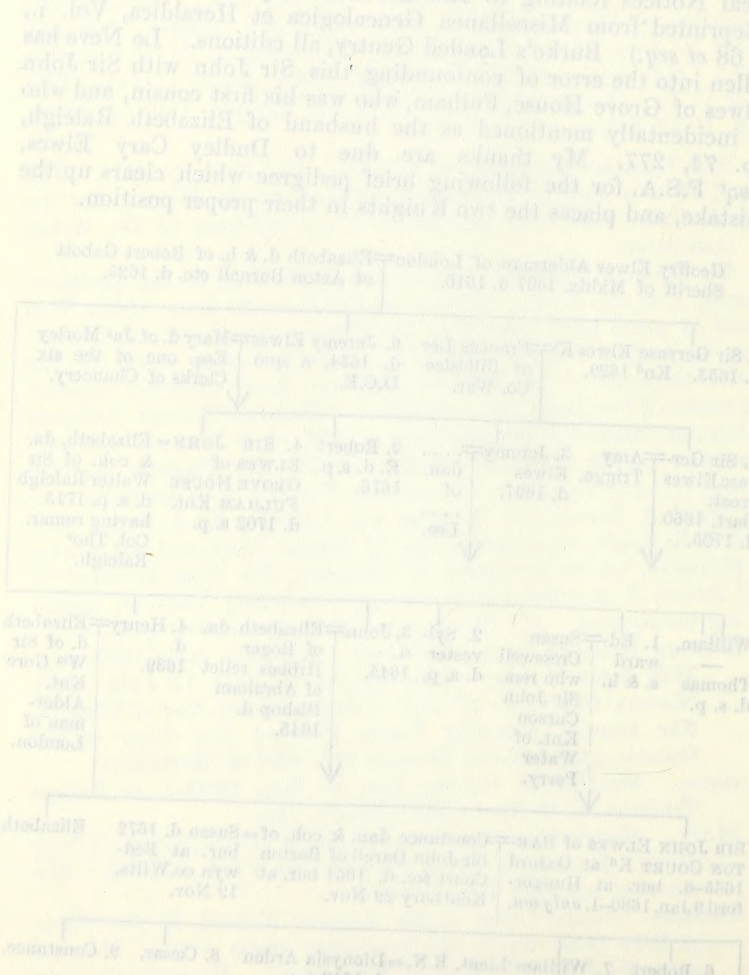
SIR JOHN ELWES, K[TED] 1665. (Le Neve, p. 199.) Genealogical Notices relating to The Elwes Family, London, 1867, 8[vo]. (Reprinted from Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Vol. i., p. 68 *et seq.*) Burke's Landed Gentry, all editions. Le Neve has fallen into the error of confounding this Sir John with Sir John Elwes of Grove House, Fulham, who was his first cousin, and who is incidentally mentioned as the husband of Elizabeth Raleigh, pp. 74, 277. My thanks are due to Dudley Cary Elwes, Esq[r] F.S.A. for the following brief pedigree which clears up the mistake, and places the two Knights in their proper position.



aged 54. (Mont Inc° at Barnby Don.) Will dated 13 July 1731.

The following entries in the Registers of St. Andrew's Holborn probably relate to members of this family. 1632–3, Jan. 6. Bar° John Hodgeson a Gent from Mr Copes at the White Horse, Holborn. 1733, May 24. Bapt. Sarah dau. of Capt° Thomas Hodgson and Ann . . . Hatton Garden.

Sir John Eeves, Kt°. 1665. (Le Neve, p. 199.) Genealogical Notices relating to The Eleves Family, London, 1867, 8°. (Reprinted from Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Vol. ii, p. 68 et seq.) Burke's Landed Gentry, all editions. Le Neve has fallen into the error of confounding this Sir John with Sir John Elwes of Grove House, Fulham, who was his first cousin, and who is incidentally mentioned as the husband of Elizabeth Raleigh, pp. 74, 272. My thanks are due to Dudley Cary Elwes, Esq° F.S.A. for the following brief pedigree which clears up the mistake, and places the two Knights in their proper position.



A

2. Henry Elwes Fellow of New College Oxford d. s. p. 1692.

4. Edward d. s. p.

1. John son and heir b. 1651 dead before 1680–1 s. p.

3. Charles d. s. p.

5. Gerrard Captn R.N. d. 1711. = Margaret .... marr^d 2ndly Rob. Arris.

Constance d. 13 Sept. 1713 bur. at Ripley co. Surrey.

Sir John Micklethwait, K^TED 1680. (Le Neve, p. 374.) This family is supposed to have been of the Yorkshire house of the same name, *vide* Foster's Yorkshire Genealogies, Vol. ii. The monumental inscription to Sir John Micklethwait will be found in the *New View of London*, p. 161. For the following particulars I have to thank Dr Sykes of Doncaster.

Thomas Micklethwait was instituted Rector of Cherry Burton, co. York, 29 March 1613, which living he vacated before 22 Octr 1662. He died intestate and a widower, and on the 22 Decr 1663 administration of his effects was granted to his son John Micklethwait, M.D., of the parish of St Botolph *extra* Aldersgate, London. He married Mary Maxfield, who was buried at Cherry Burton 3 Augt 1623, and by her had issue :—

1. Sir John Micklethwait, M.D. President of the College of Physicians 1676–1681. Died 29 July, & buried at St. Botolphs without Aldersgate 2 Augt 1682. Will dated 20 July 1682, proved 12 Augt following, of which he makes "my brother Dr. Benjamin Clarke" overseer. *See* 'Munk's Roll of the Royal College of Physicians,' i. 219. By his wife Ann .... whose will dated 9 June 1690 was proved in the P. C. C. 24 Novr following, and who was buried at St. Botolphs 25 Octr 1690, he had issue :—
   - i. Rebecca, married .... Blunden.
   - ii. Abigail, married .... Rouse.
   - iii. Ann.
   - iv. Mary, "of the parish of St. Buttoph without Aldersgate spinster." Will dated 20 Decr 1690, proved 2 Novr 1691. Buried at St. Botolphs 29 Sept. 1691.
   - v. Martha, buried at St. Botolphs 16 March 1682.
   - vi. Esther, buried at St. Botolphs 18 Novr 1690.
2. William Micklethwait, bapt. at Cherry Burton 16 Apr. 1615. Ment^d in will of his sister Martha Clayton 1682.
3. Thomas Micklethwait, clerk, bapt. at Cherry Burton 19 May 1619. Married Elizabeth .... (ment^d as a widow in Martha Clayton's will 1682) and had issue :—

Sir John Mickelthwait, Knt., 1630. (Le Neve, p. 374.) This family is supposed to have been of the Yorkshire house of the same name, vide Foster's Yorkshire Genealogies, Vol. ii. The monumental inscription to Sir John Mickelthwait will be found in the Nve Ffrene of Lewdon, p. 161. For the following particulars I have to thank D' Sykes of Doncaster.

Thomas Mickelthwait was instituted Rector of Cherry Burton, co. York, 29 March 1613, which living he vacated before 22 Oct' 1662. He died intestate and a widower, and on the 22 Dec' 1662 administration of his effects was granted to his son John Mickelthwait, M.D., of the parish of S' Botolph extra Aldersgate, London. He married Mary Blackwell, who was buried at Cherry Burton 3 Aug' 1623, and by her had issue:—

1. Sir John Mickelthwait, M.D. President of the College of Physicians 1676-1681. Died 29 July, & buried at St. Botolphs without Aldersgate 2 Aug' 1682. Will dated 20 July 1682, proved 12 Aug' following, of which he makes "my brother Dr. Benjamin Clarke" overseer. See Munk's Roll of the Royal College of Physicians, i. 219. By his wife Ann . . . . whose will dated 9 June 1690 was proved in the P. C. C. 24 Nov' following, and who was buried at St. Botolphs 25 Oct' 1690, he had issue:—

   i. Rebecca, married . . . . Blandem.
   ii. Abigail, married . . . . Rouse.
   iii. Ann.
   iv. Mary, "of the parish of St. Buttolph without Aldersgate spinster." Will dated 20 Dec' 1690, proved 2 Nov' 1691. Buried at St. Botolphs 29 Sept. 1691.
   v. Martha, buried at St. Botolphs 16 March 1682.
   vi. Esther, buried at St. Botolphs 18 Nov' 1690.

2. William Mickelthwait, bapt. at Cherry Burton 16 Apr. 1615. Mentd in will of his sister Martha Clayton 1682.

3. Thomas Mickelthwait, clerk, bapt. at Cherry Burton 19 May 1619. Married Elizabeth . . . . (mentd as a widow in Martha Clayton's will 1682) and had issue:—

i. John Micklethwait, bapt. at Cherry Burton, 7 June 1652.
ii. Benjamin Micklethwait, buried at Cherry Burton, 7 Aug. 1665.
iii. Paul Micklethwait, buried at Cherry Burton, 11 Augt 1665.

4. Martha Micklethwait, bapt. 14 Novr 1622; married Luke Clayton sometime Vicar of Rotherham. Will dated 16 June 1682, in which she mentions "my sister Anne Fowke, widow," and "my niece Martha Fowke," and describes herself as of Rotherham, widow.

Sir Christopher Myngs, p. 38.* Mr Xtopher Myngs of Salthouse and Mrs Margaret Ashby were married at Great Walsingham 19 Oct. 1686.

Robt Hastings of Barney Gent. who was bapt. at Great Walsingham 10 April 1625 in his will dated 21st July 1682 and proved (Archd. Norw.) in the same year mentions (amongst other persons) his wife Elizth and Margaret Ashby his wife's daughter then unmarried and under 21.

In 1703 Anne, Joyce and Margaret are called daughters and coh^{s} of the above Robt Hastings. Of these, Ann under 17 in 1682, married in 1691 Fountain Elwin of Thurning, Joyce who was also under the same age in 1682 married Christopher Myngs Gent. and Margaret the youngest who was unmarried in 1703 was afterwards the wife of John Rand.

Elizth Hastings of Thurning Widow in her will dated 17 Nov. 1713 and proved in the same year (Archd. Norw.) mentions her grandchildren the children of Fountain Elvin [Elwin] her son in law and Ann his wife her daughter, her son in law John Rand and her daughter Margaret Rand, and Christopher Mynns her son in law and his wife.

Sir Robert Townsend, K^{TED} 1660. (Le Neve, p. 57.) Burke's Landed Gentry, 'Townsend of Trevallyn.'

Grant of Arms to Sir Robert Townsend K^{t}.

To All and Singuler vnto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Kn^{t} Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. It hath been the custom in all times &c. herevpon the right Honble Horatio Lord Townsend Barron of Lyme Regis takeing notice of the quality vertu & meritt of Sr Robert Agborough *alias* Townesend Kn^{t} who being from his Infance educated by his Father-in-Law Aurelian Townsend Esqr neere Kinsman to the s^{d} Lord Townesend hath been by custom com-

* For this addition to the Myngs pedigree I am indebted to the Revd W. Grigson.—G. W. M.

i. John Micklethwait, bapt. at Cherry Burton, 7 June 1658.

ii. Benjamin Micklethwait, buried at Cherry Burton, 7 Aug. 1658.

iii. Paul Micklethwait, buried at Cherry Burton, 11 Aug. 1658.

4. Martha Micklethwait, bapt. 14 Nov. 1622; married Luke Clayton sometime Vicar of Rotherham. Will dated 16 June 1682, in which she mentions "my sister Anne Fowke, widow," and "my niece Martha Fowke," and describes herself as of Rotherham, widow.

Sir Christopher Myngs, s. 38.* Mr Christopher Myngs of Saltthouse and Mrs Margaret Ashby were married at Great Walsingham 19 Oct. 1656.

Rob. Hastings of Barney Gent. who was bapt. at Great Walsingham 10 April 1629 in his will dated 21st July 1682 and proved (Arelad. Norw.) in the same year mentions (amongst other persons) his wife Elis. and Margaret Ashby his wife's daughter then unmarried and under 21.

In 1703 Anne, Joyce and Margaret are called daughters and cob. of the above Rob. Hastings. Of these, Ann under 17 in 1682, married in 1691 Fountain Elwin of Thurning, Joyce who was also under the same age in 1682 married Christopher Myngs Gent. and Margaret the youngest who was unmarried in 1703 was afterwards the wife of John Rand.

Elis. Hastings of Thurning Widow in her will dated 17 Nov. 1713 and proved in the same year (Arelad. Norw.) mentions her grandchildren the children of Fountain Elvin [Elwin] her son in law and Ann his wife her daughter, her son in law John Rand and her daughter Margaret Rand, and Christopher Myngs her son in law and his wife.

Sir Roger Townsend, K.[ted] 1660. (Le Neve, p. 57.) Burke's Landed Gentry, 'Townsend of Trevalyn.'

Grant of Arms to Sir Robert Townsend K.

To All and Singular unto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Kt Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. It hath been the custom in all times So. hereupon the right Hon. Horatio Lord Townsend Baron of Lynne Regis taking notice of the quality verte & merritt of Sr Robert Ashbornigh alias Townsend Kt who being from his Infance educated by his Father-in-Law Aurelian Townsend Esq. necessarie Kinsman to the s. Lord Townsend hath been by custom com-

* For this addition to the Myngs pedigree I am indebted to the Rev. W. Gregson.—G. W. M.

monly known by & hath had the Sirname of Townesend applyed vnto him, In which respect the s^d^ Lord Townsend hath held it agreeable to Justice & reason to continew the Sirname of Townsend vnto him the s^d^ Sr Robert Agborough *alias* Townesend & for the better performance thereof hath by a publique Instrument vnder his hand & seale dated the 12th day of March in the yeare 1662 not only Authorised him the s^d^ Sr Robert Agborough to stile and wright himselfe by the name of Townesend but allso to beare the Armes of his Family wth such difference and distinction as I the s^d^ Sr Edward Walker Kn^t^ Garter principall King of Armes shall thinke fitt, & accordingly shall confirme and assign vnto him vnder my hand & seale, Know ye therefore that I &^ct^ & confirme vnto him the s^d^ Sr Robert Townesend & to his heires & descendants for ever the Coat of Armes & Crest hereafter mentioned [viz.] Azure A cheveron ingrl^d^, between 3 Escallops Ermyne & for his Crest vpon an Helmett proper mantled Gules dubled Argent & wreath of his Coulers A Roebuckes head Attired or; gorged with a collar Azure charged with 3 Escallopes Argent as hereafter is more lively depicted, the which Armes &c.: In Wittness whereof &c. the 29th day of May in the 15 yeare of the Raigne of our Souereign Lord Charles the second of England Scottland France & Ireland defender of the Faith &c. Annoqz Dom. 1663.

Sir Thomas Northcliffe, K^ted^ 1670. (Le Neve, p. 241.) Foster's Pedigrees of Yorkshire families, Vol. ii.

Sir Arthur Slingsby, K^ted^ 1657. (Le Neve, p. 40.) Pedigrees of Yorkshire families, by Joseph Foster, Vol. i. Burke's Royal Families, Vol. ii., pedigree No. 42. Surtees Society, Vol. xxxvi, 228. Notes and Queries, 2 Series, Vol. iii., 378.

Sir Richard Fanshaw, K^ted^ 1660. (Le Neve, p. 41.) Burke's Landed Gentry, 5th edition. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Vol. i., p. 318, etc. Vol. ii., 117, 344, etc.

Sir George Downing, K^ted^ 1660. (Le Neve, p. 42.) Visitation of Norfolk, edited by G. H. Dashwood, p. 14. Gentleman's Magazine, 1833, Vol. i., 400. Notes and Queries, 1 Series, Vol. ii., 497; Vol. iii., 68, 213; Vol. viii., 221; Vol. x., 2. His grandson founded Downing College, Cambridge. Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 163.

Sir Baynham Throckmorton, K^ted^ 1660. (Le Neve, p. 56.) Rudder's History of Gloucestershire, 775. Grazebrook's Heraldry of Worcestershire, 573, where other references are given. Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 526.

Sir William Turnor, K^ted^ 1662. (Le Neve, p. 160.) Topographer and Genealogist, Vol. i., 505.

monly known by & hath had the Surname of Townesend applyed vnto him, In which respect the s^d Lord Townesend hath held it agreeable to Justice & reason to continue the Surname of Townesend vnto him the s^d Sr Robert Aghurough alias Townesend & for the better performance thereof hath by a publique Instrument vnder his hand & seale dated the 12th day of March in the yeare 1662 not only Authorised him the s^d Sr Robert Aghurough to stile and wright himselfe by the name of Townesend but also to beare the Armes of his Family wth such difference and distinction as I the s^d Sr Edward Walker Kn^t Garter principall King of Armes shall thinke fitt, & accordingly shall continue and assign vnto him vnder my hand & seale, Know ye therefore that I & continue vnto him the s^d Sr Robert Townesend & to his heires & descendants for ever the Coat of Armes & Crest hereafter mentioned [viz.] Azure A chevron ingrl, between 3 Escallops Ermyne & for his Crest vpon an Helmett proper mantled Gules doubled Argent & wreath of his Coattes A Hobbuckes head Attired or; gorged with a collar Azure charged with 3 Escallops Argent as hereafter is more lively depicted, the which Armes &c.: In Witnesse whereof &c. the 29th day of May in the 15 yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles the second of England Scotland France & Ireland defender of the Faith &c. Annogq Dom. 1663.

Sir Thomas Northcote, K^nt 1670. (Le Neve, p. 244.) Foster's Pedigrees of Yorkshire families; Vol. ii.

Sir Arthur Ingraham, K^nt 1687. (Le Neve, p. 40.) Pedigrees of Yorkshire families, by Joseph Foster, Vol. i. Burke's Royal Families, Vol. ii., pedigree No. 12. Surtees Society, Vol. xxxvi, 229. Notes and Queries, 2 Series, Vol. iii., 378.

Sir Richard Temple, K^nt 1660. (Le Neve, p. 41.) Burke's Landed Gentry, 5th edition. Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Vol. i., p. 318, etc. Vol. ii., 117, 314, etc.

Sir George Downing, K^nt 1660. (Le Neve, p. 42.) Visitation of Norfolk, edited by G. H. Dashwood, p. 14. Gentleman's Magazine, 1838, Vol. i., 100. Notes and Queries, 1 Series, Vol. ii., 427; Vol. iii., 68, 213; Vol. viii., 221; Vol. x., 2. His grandson founded Downing College, Cambridge. Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 163.

Sir Bayham Throckmorton, K^nt 1660. (Le Neve, p. 56.) Rudder's History of Gloucestershire, 775. Throckmorton's Heraldry of Worcestershire, 575, where other references are given. Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 326.

Sir William Temple, K^nt 1662. (Le Neve, p. 160.) Topographer and Genealogist, Vol. i., 505.

SIR JOHN ROBINSON, K^TED 1660. (Le Neve, p. 53.) BARONETAGES. Present representative Sir G. S. ROBINSON, Bart.

Grant of Augmentation to Sir John Robinson.

To All & singular vnto whom these p^rsents shall come Sr Edward Walker K^nt Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas his Maties Royall progenito^rs & predecesso^rs Kings & Queenes of this Realme of England haue used to remunerate wth some signall Markes & Additions of Honour & Armes seuerall of their subjects, who haue performed Heroick, Loyall & generous Actions: So his late Ma^ty King Charles ye first of euer blessed memory, as also his son and successo^r our gracious Soueraigne King Charles ye second, haue been noe lesse mindfull of ye signall & eminent seruices performed by many of their loyall subjects in ye late vnhappy Diuisions in their Maties Dominions, & to that end they haue successiuely bin graciously pleased to authorise mee to giue, grant & assigne vnto them or any of them such Augmentations of their Royall Armes & Badges as may be properly borne for ye Honour of themselves & their posterityes. In pursuance whereof his Ma^ty hath farther bin most graciously pleased more particularly to direct vnto mee his Warrant in ye ensuing words. Whereas wee haue taken into our Royall consideration how that our Right Trusty and well-beloved subject & seruant Sr John Robinson K^nt & Baronett [nephew vnto ye late pious & Eminent prelate Doctour William Laud formerly Archbishop of Canterbury] & at present Lord Mayor of our Citty, & Lieutenant of our Tower of London, hath many yeares, during ye late Vsurpation actiuely & faithfully endeavoured, wth ye hazard of his person & estate, our happy restauration, & hath therein expressed as much of zeale & duty as any other person of his ranke, that concurred thereunto: for wch he may justly meritt from vs some signall Marke & Honourary Testimony of our fauour to be borne by him & his posterity. Our will and pleasure therefore is, y^t you make, & assigne vnto him such variation of ye Coate of Armes & Creast now borne by him as you shall fynd most proper & conuenient; & further by ye power and authority given vnto you by vs to that end That you giue grant & assigne vnto him by way of Addition & Augmentation ye Coate of Armes hereafter expresst, vizt. Quarterly Crenelly Gules & or in ye first Quarter upon a Tower Argent a Lion of England, to be borne by him, & his Descendants either singly, or quarterly, & for soe doing this shall be yor sufficient warrant. Giuen at O^r Court att Whitehall ye 13th day of October 1663. Know yee therefore, that I &c. Doe hereby giue, grant & assigne vnto him ye Right Honble Sr John Robinson K^nt & Baronett Lord Mayor of ye Citty, & Leiutenant of ye Tower of London, & to ye Heyres & Descendants of his Body for euer ye Additionall Coate of Armes, & Augmen-

Sir John Robinson, K^ht^ 1660. (Le Neve, p. 53.) Harcourt-Vernon. Present representative Sir C. S. Robinson, Bart.

Grant of Augmentation to Sir John Robinson.

To All & singular ye^se^ whom these p^sents^ shall come Sr Edward Walker K^ht^ Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas his Ma^ty^ Royall progenitors & predecessors Kings & Queenes of this Realme of England have used to remunerate wth some signall Marks & Additions of Honour & Armes severall of their subjects, who have performed Heroick, Loyall & generous Actions: So his late Ma^ty^ King Charles ye first of ever blessed memory, as also his son and successor, our gracious Soueraigne King Charles ye second, have been noe lesse mindfull of ye signall & eminent services performed by many of their loyall subjects in ye late unhappy Distractions in their Maties Dominions, & to that end they have successiuely bin graciously pleased to authorise me to giue, grant & assigne vnto them or any of them such Augmentations of their Royall Armes & Badges as may be properly borne for ye Honour of themselves & their posterityes. In pursuance whereof his Ma^ty^ hath farther bin most graciously pleased more particularly to direct vnto me his Warrant in ye ensuing words. Whereas wee have taken into our Royall consideration how that our Right Trusty and well-beloved subject & seruant Sr John Robinson K^ht^ & Baronett [nephew vnto ye late pious & Eminent prelate Doctour Williams Lord formerly Archbishop of Canterbury] & at present Lord Mayor of our City, & Lieutenant of our Tower of London, hath many yeares, during ye late Vsurpation actively & faithfully endeavoured, wth ye hazard of his person & estate, our happy restauration, & hath therein expressed as much of zeale & duty as any other person of his ranke, that concurred therunto: for wch he may justly merritt from ye some signall Marks & Honourary Testimony of our fauour to be borne by him & his posterity. Our will and pleasure therefore is, y^t^ you make, & assigne vnto him such variation of ye Coate of Armes & Creast now borne by him as you shall fyad most proper & conuenient; & further by ye power and authority given vnto you by vs to that end That you give grant & assigne vnto him by way of Addition & Augmentation ye Coate of Armes hereafter expressed, vizt, Quarterly Crenelly Gules & or in ye first Quarter upon a Tower Argent a Lion of Engeland, to be borne by him, & his Descendants either singly, or quarterly, & for soe doing this shall be ye sufficient warrant. Given at Q. Court att Whitehall ye 13th day of October 1663. Know yee therefore, that I &c. Doe hereby give, grant & assigne vnto him ye Right Honble Sr John Robinson K^ht^ & Baronett Lord Mayor of ye City, & Lieutenant of ye Tower of London, & to ye Heyres & Descendants of his Body for ever ye Additionall Coate of Armes, & Augmen-

tation hereafter mentioned vizt. Quarterly Crenelly Gules & Or, in ye first Quarter vpon a Tower Argent A lion of England passant Gardant Or. And I doe further by ye Authority afores^d hereby giue, grant and assigne vnto him ye Coate of Armes & Creast hereafter mentioned varyed from y^t formerly borne by him by ye name of Robinson vizt. Vert A Bucke passant wth in an Orle of Trefoiles or, & for his Creast upon an Helmet proper for his Degree Mantled Gules, Doubled Argent, & wreath of his colours, A Bucke passant or, gorged wth a Collar vert, charged wth three Trefoiles of ye first, as hereafter is more liuely depicted. The which Augmentation ye said Sr John Robinson &c. either singly, or quarterly in ye first place togeather wth the coate of Armes hereby varyed &c. In witnesse whereof I haue &c. this 20th day of October in y^e 15th yeare of y^e Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles y^e second &c. An'oqꝫ D'ni 1663.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LITTLE CASTERTON, CO. RUTLAND.

By Justin Simpson.

(*Continued from p.* 66.)

1629. Sarah Haddon, the dau. of Roger Haddon, Minist^r, bapt. Dec. v.

16$\frac{29}{30}$. John Gyles, the sonne of Anthony Gyles, bapt. Jan. 8.

1630. Frauncis Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., bapt. Apl. xxix.*

1631. Joseph Haddon, the sonne of Roger Haddon, Minist^r was bapt. Aprill xvij.

„ Robert Hurste, Minister, & Anne Whetston, gent., mar. Nov. iij.

163$\frac{1}{2}$. Albane Chamberlin, bur. Feb. xx.

„ James Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., bapt. Feb. xxv.†

163$\frac{2}{3}$. John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquyer, was bur. Mar. xxij.

„ Partridge or Patrick Haddon, the sonne of Roger Haddon, Minister, was bapt. Mar. xxiiij.

1634. Elizabeth Browne, the dau. of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., (lately deceased,) was bapt. May xxi.‡

* He died s. p.

† He m. the dau. of Pardo, of Worcestershire, and ob. s. p.

‡ She became the wife of Anthony Greaves, Rector of the parish who was bur. here May 2, 1701.

tation hereafter mentioned viz. Quarterly Crenelly Gules & Or, in ye first Quarter upon a Tower Argent A lion of England passant Gardant Or. And I doe further by ye Authority aforesaid hereby give, grant and assigne unto him ye Coate of Armes & Creast hereafter mentioned varyed from ye forearly borne by him by ye name of Robinson viz. Vert A Bucke passant wth an Orle of Trefoiles or, & for his Creast upon an Helmet proper for his Degree Mantled Gules, Doubled Argent, & wreath of his colours, A Bucke passant or, gorged wth a Collar vert, charged wth three Trefoiles of ye first, as hereafter is more lively depicted. The which Augmentation ye said Sr John Robinson &c. either singly, or quarterly in ye first place together wth the coate of Armes hereby varyed &c. In witnesse whereof I have &c. this 20th day of October in ye 15th yeare of ye Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles ye second &c. Anno Dni 1668.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LITTLE CASTERTON, CO. RUTLAND.

BY JOHN BURSON.

(Continued from p. 88.)

1629. Sarah Haddon, the dau. of Roger Haddon, Minist., bapt. Dec. v.

1629. John Gyles, the sonne of Anthony Gyles, bapt. Jan. 8.

1630. Frances Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., bapt. Apl. xxix.*

1631. Joseph Haddon, the sonne of Roger Haddon, Minist^r^ was bapt. Aprill xvij.

" Robert Hurste, Minister, & Anne Wheaton, gent., mar. Nov. iij.

1633. Albane Chambertin, bur. Feb. xx.

" James Browne, the sonne of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., bapt. Feb. xxv.†

1633. John Browne, of Tolthorpe, esquyre, was bur. Mar. xxij.

" Partridge or Patrick Haddon, the sonne of Roger Haddon, Minister, was bapt. Mar. xxviij.

1634. Elizabeth Browne, the dau. of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esq., (lately deceased,) was bapt. May xxi.‡

* He died s. p.

† He m. the dau. of Parle, of Worcestershire, and ob. s. p.

‡ She became the wife of Anthony Greaves, Rector of the parish who was bur. here May 2, 1701.

1634. Katherine Haddon, the dau. of Roger Haddon, Minist^{r}, bapt. Dec. xx.

„ Mary Browne, the wife of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esquyer, lately before deceased, bur. May xxij.*

163$\frac{5}{6}$. Christopher Weaver, the sonne of John Weaver, gent., bapt. Jan. v. bur. x.

1636. Alice Salter, the dau. of George Salter, of Stamford, gent., bapt. May xxii.

163$\frac{7}{8}$. Jacob Lawston and Alice Rowell mar. Jan. xiiij.

163$\frac{8}{9}$. Christopher Weaver, the sonne of John Weaver, gent., bapt. Jan. xxiii.

„ Katherine Fullwoode was bur. Feb. iij.

1640. Roger Haddon, Minister, was bur. Oct. xxvij.†

1642. Elizabeth, the dau. of John Rowell, Minister, was bur. Oct. 7.

Decemb. the 15th 1653. Memorand. the day and yeare abovesaid that Robert Waddington of Little Casterton was sworne the parrish register before mee Benia' Norton, esq^{r} one of the Justices of the Peace for this county. He was not long in office as I find Henry Francis being sworn in before the same Justice Apl. 10, 1656.

1653. William Thimblebie & Mary Waddington hath been three severall Laudes dayes published & were married before Beniamin Norton, esq. Dec. the 15 day.

„ Thomas Corwell & Susanna Norris, mar. May 8.

(To be continued.)

ADDITIONS TO DODINGTON PEDIGREE (p. 57).

From the Visitation of Somerset, A° 1672 (Coll. Arm.)‡

John Doddington of Doddington co. Som. = Margaret d. of . . . . Anktill of co. Som.

Christopher Doddington of Lincoln's Inn. = Mary, d. of Wm. Gouge of of Blackfryars, London, D.D.

1. George Doddington of Lincoln's Inn æt. 24, a° 1672.

2. William of London, Gent. æt. 21, a° 1672.

* She was the dau. of James Quarles, of Rumford, in Essex, Esq., and sister of Sir Robt. Quarles, Knt.

† He was instituted 1 July 1605, on the deprivation of the then last incumbent.

‡ Communicated by Rev. C. J. Robinson.

1634. Katherine Haddon, the dau. of Roger Haddon, Minist', bapt. Dec. xx.

" Mary Browne, the wife of John Browne, of Tolthorp, esquyer, lately before deceased, bur. May xxij.*

1634. Christopher Weaver, the sonne of John Weaver, gent., bapt. Jan. v. bur. x.

1636. Alice Salter, the dau. of George Salter, of Stamford, gent., bapt. May xxii.

1634. Jacob Lawston and Alice Rowell mar. Jan. xiiij.

1634. Christopher Weaver, the sonne of John Weaver, gent., bapt. Jan. xxiii.

" Katherine Fullwoode was bur. Feb. iij.

1640. Roger Haddon, Minister, was bur. Oct. xxvij.†

1642. Elizabeth, the dau. of John Rowell, Minister, was bur. Oct. 7.

Decemb. the 15th 1653. Memorand. the day and yeare abovesaid that Robert Waddington of Little Casterton was sworne the parrish register before mee Benia' Norton, esq' one of the Justices of the Peace for this county. He was not long in office as I find Henry Francis being sworn in before the same Justice Apl. 10, 1656.

1653. William Thimblebie & Mary Waddington hath been three severall Laudes dayes published & were married before Beniamin Norton, esq. Dec. the 15 day.

" Thomas Corwell & Susanna Norris, mar. May 8.

(To be continued.)

ADDITIONS TO DODINGTON PEDIGREE (p. 57).

From the Visitation of Somerset, A° 1672 (Coll. Arm.)‡

John Doddington of Doddington co. Som. = Margaret d. of . . . . Anktill of co. Som.

Christopher Doddington of Lincoln's Inn. = Mary, d. of Wm. Gouge of of Blackfryars, London, D.D.

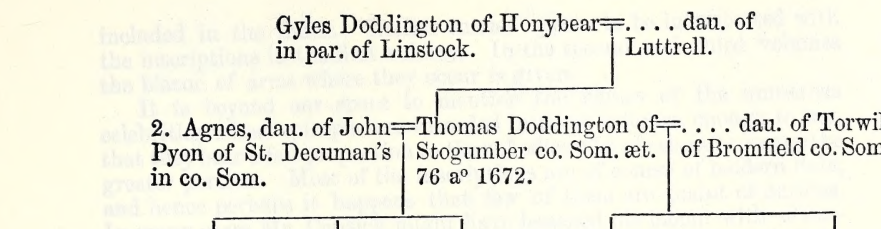
1. George Doddington of Lincoln's Inn æt. 24, a° 1672.

2. William of London, Gent. æt. 21, a° 1672.

* She was the dau. of James Quarles, of Rumford, in Essex, Esq., and sister of Sir Robt. Quarles, Knt.

† He was instituted 1 July 1605, on the deprivation of the then last incumbent.

‡ Communicated by Rev. C. J. Robinson.



In 1704 the Lady Dodington relict of Sir Francis Dodington Knt was Lady of Hopton House Manor in Little Cressingham Norf. of which Manor Elizth Fortescue (late Elizth Rivington) relict of Valentine Fortescue Esqr was Lady in 1692.

W. Grigson.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

The Monumental Inscriptions of Middlesex, with Biographical Notices and Descriptions of Armorial Bearings. By Frederick Teague Cansick. London: 1869—1875. 8vo, 3 Vols.

Mr. Cansick has undertaken an arduous and considerable labour in publishing the most noteworthy epitaphs of the County of Middlesex and City of London, and one which cannot fail to be of great assistance to Historians and Genealogists. A collection of this kind records, and that more lastingly than the perishable monuments so frequently obliterated by time, and so much oftener wantonly destroyed by the would-be church *restorers* of the present day, can ever do, the last memorials of many of England's most honoured names. Mr. Cansick is going the right way to work, and when his task is ended, and his labour done, will be able to exclaim with Horace, *Exegi monimentum ære perennius.*

The volumes before us contain epitaphs from Old St. Pancras, St. John Baptist Kentish Town, Whitefield's Chapelyard, St. Katherine's Regent's Park, St. James's Hampstead Road, Highgate Cemetery, St. Michael's Highgate, St. George the Martyr Cemetery, Foundling Hospital Chapel, the Bloomsbury, St. Martin's, St. Andrew's, and St. Giles's Cemeteries, St. Aloysius' Chapel Somers Town, St. Pancras Euston Square, Hornsey, Highgate Burial Ground, Tottenham, Southgate, Edmonton, Friern Barnet, Enfield, and Hadley. In the third volume a few extracts from parish registers are given; it is much to be regretted that they are not more numerous, and also that they are not

In 1704 the Lady Dodington relict of Sir Francis Dodington Kn^t was Lady of Hopton House Manor in Little Cressingham Norf. of which Manor Elis^m Fortescue (late Elis^m Rivington) relict of Valentine Fortescue Esqr was Lady in 1692.

W. Grigson.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

The Monumental Inscriptions of Middlesex, with Biographical Notices and Descriptions of Armorial Bearings. By Frederick Teague Cansick. London: 1869—1875. 8vo, 3 Vols.

Mr. Cansick has undertaken an arduous and considerable labour in publishing the most noteworthy epitaphs of the County of Middlesex and City of London, and one which cannot fail to be of great assistance to Historians and Genealogists. A collection of this kind records, and that more lastingly than the perishable monuments so frequently obliterated by time, and so much oftener wantonly destroyed by the would-be church *restorers* of the present day, can ever do, the last memorials of many of England's most honoured names. Mr. Cansick is going the right way to work, and when his task is ended, and his labour done, will be able to exclaim with Horace, *Exegi monimentum aere perennius.*

The volumes before us contain epitaphs from Old St. Pancras, St. John Baptist Kentish Town, Whitefield's Chapelyard, St. Katherine's Regent's Park, St. James's Hampstead Road, Highgate Cemetery, St. Michael's Highgate, St. George the Martyr Cemetery, Foundling Hospital Chapel, the Bloomsbury, St. Martin's, St. Andrew's, and St. Giles's Cemeteries, St. Aloysius' Chapel Somers Town, St. Pancras Euston Square, Hornsey, Highgate Burial Ground, Tottenham, Southgate, Edmonton, Friern Barnet, Enfield, and Hadley. In the third volume a few extracts from parish registers are given; it is much to be regretted that they are not more numerous, and also that they are not

included in the index. Similar entries appear to be interspersed with the inscriptions in the first volume. In the second and third volumes the blazon of arms where they occur is given.

It is beyond our space to mention the names of the numerous celebrities whose epitaphs are recorded in these volumes, enough to say, that they bear a fair proportion to the nobodies who of necessity occupy the greater portion. Most of the inscriptions are of course of modern date, and hence perhaps it happens that few of them are quaint or curious. In many cases Mr. Cansick might have lessened his labour with advantage to his readers, by leaving out the laudatory trash inscribed by disconsolate parents and inconsolable widows, as well as texts of scripture with which everybody is familiar. Of quaint epitaphs, that of Sr John Weld (Vol. iii. p. 89) is one of the few to be found:—

"The wicked like a wasted Candle sincke
Within the socket, and there, dye and stincke.
Byt righteovs men dissolved yield A sent
Like preciovs odovrs when their box is rent.
And so did hee at his departure giving
A lasting sweetenes to refresh ye living."

Mr. Cansick deplores the dilapidated state of the monuments in Old St. Pancras Churchyard. The regard of the parishioners for these memorials of the dead by no means equals the interest their predecessors took in the advantage of the living. The following extract, apparently taken from the parish books, may serve as a useful hint to needy parsons and poor parishes. It is an ingenious method of doing what is vulgarly called "raising the wind." "At a vestry held 12th July 1721, it was agreed and ordered that a new pall should be bought at the joint charge of the minister and the parish, according to the custom of this parish, and that the fee for this new pall should be as usual, viz., ten shillings for a foreigner, and five shillings for a parishioner; and that the fee for the old pall, for the use thereof, should be half of the other, that *the profits of these palls should be equally divided between the minister and the parish.*"

In the third volume of this series we are glad to find a larger number of illustrations than in the previous ones, and to be able to reproduce two of them (see next page). The first from the North transept of Hadley Church, the other from the monument of Richard Fountaine who died in 1721. These are well executed, and will give an idea of the value of the rest. In a few instances illustrative notes have been given. Some of them seem hardly of sufficient importance to merit a place in a work of this kind, as for example a pedigree, at p. 82 of Vol. ii., of James Hawthorne, husband of Betsy Porden first cousin to Sir John Franklin, from Wodin the Saxon Deity & Frea dau'r of Niorder, God of the Wind. There can be no reason, unless it be to gratify personal vanity, for the insertion of such nonsense as this.

We hope to find in the next volume of this series corrections of some clerical errors which have probably crept in unseen by the editor. For example, the inscription (Vol. i. p. 39) to Sr Thos Webb differs in no less than fourteen instances from the same as shewn on the photolithographed illustration of it. The inscription also to the celebrated

included in the index. Similar entries appear to be interspersed with the inscriptions in the first volume. In the second and third volumes the blazon of arms where they occur is given.

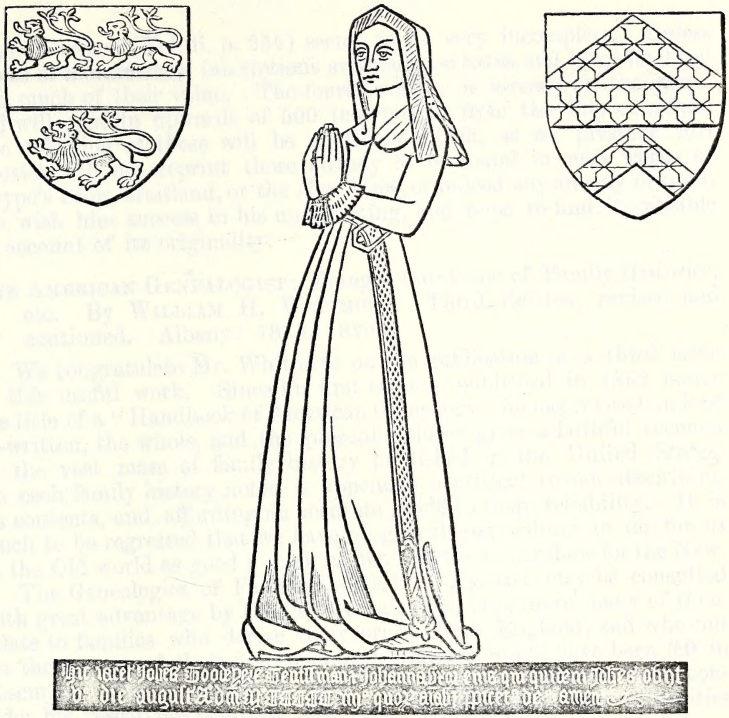
It is beyond our space to mention the names of the numerous celebrities whose epitaphs are recorded in these volumes, enough to say, that they bear a fair proportion to the nobodies who of necessity occupy the greater portion. Most of the inscriptions are of course of modern date, and hence perhaps it happens that few of them are quaint or curious. In many cases Mr. Cansick might have lessened his labour with advantage to his readers, by leaving out the laudatory trash inscribed by disconsolate parents and inconsolable widows, as well as texts of scripture with which everybody is familiar. Of quaint epitaphs, that of Sr John Weld (Vol. iii. p. 89) is one of the few to be found:—

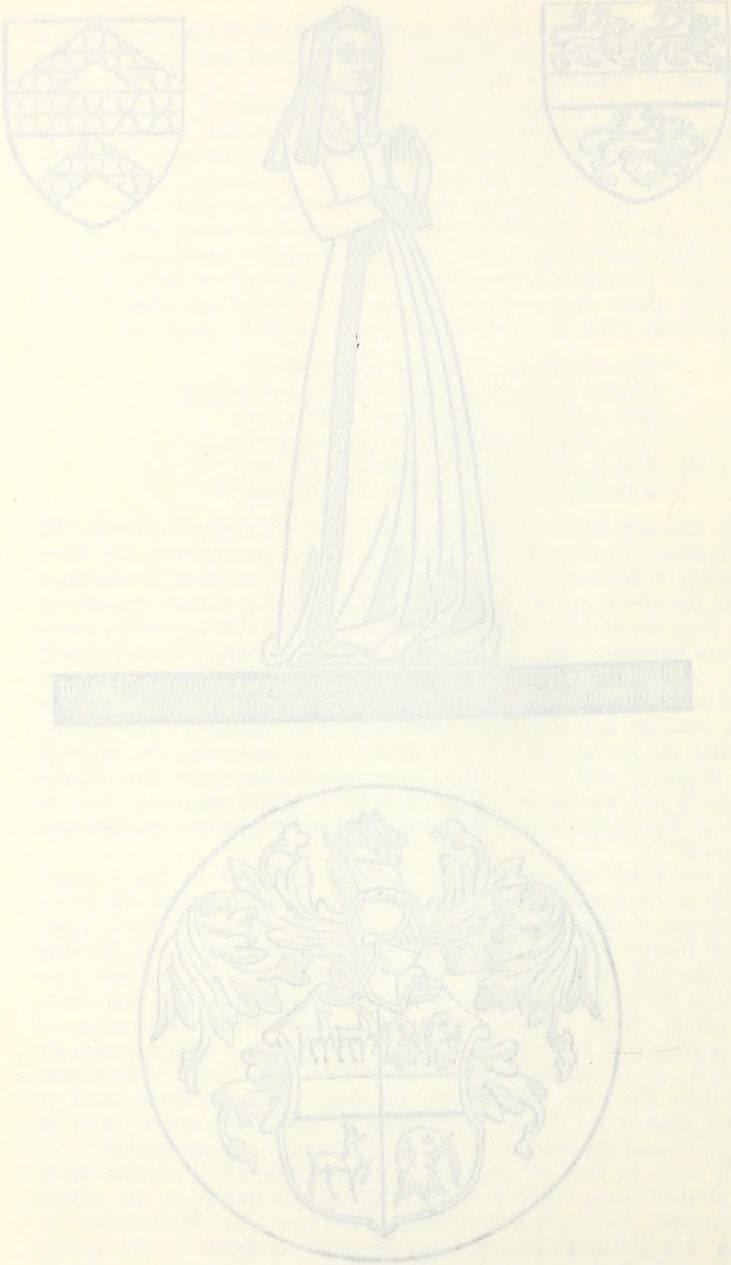
"The wicked like a wasted Candle sincke
Within the socket, and there, dye and stincke.
But rightoovs men dissolved yield A sent
Like precious odovrs when their box is rent.
And so did her at his departure giving
A lasting sweetenes to refresh ye living."

Mr. Cansick deplores the dilapidated state of the monuments in Old St. Pancras Churchyard. The regard of the parishioners for these memorials of the dead by no means equals the interest their predecessors took in the advantage of the living. The following extract, apparently taken from the parish books, may serve as a useful hint to needy parsons and poor parishes. It is an ingenious method of doing what is vulgarly called "raising the wind." "At a vestry held 12th July 1721, it was agreed and ordered that a new pall should be bought at the joint charge of the minister and the parish, according to the custom of this parish, and that the fee for this new pall should be as usual, viz., ten shillings for a foreigner, and five shillings for a parishioner; and that the fee for the old pall, for the use thereof, should be half of the other, that *the profits of these palls should be equally divided between the minister and the parish.*"

In the third volume of this series we are glad to find a larger number of illustrations than in the previous ones, and to be able to reproduce two of them (see next page). The first from the North transept of Hadley Church, the other from the monument of Richard Fountaine who died in 1721. These are well executed, and will give an idea of the value of the rest. In a few instances illustrative notes have been given. Some of them seem hardly of sufficient importance to merit a place in a work of this kind, as for example a pedigree, at p. 82 of Vol. ii., of James Hawthorne, husband of Betsy Forden first cousin to Sir John Franklin, from Wodin the Saxon Deity & Frea dau'r of Niorder, God of the Wind. There can be no reason, unless it be to gratify personal vanity, for the insertion of such nonsense as this.

We hope to find in the next volume of this series corrections of some clerical errors which have probably crept in unseen by the editor. For example, the inscription (Vol. i. p. 39) to Sr Thos Webb differs in no less than fourteen instances from the same as shewn on the photo-lithographed illustration of it. The inscription also to the celebrated





Nancy Dawson (Vol. ii. p. 255) seems to be very incomplete. Unless copies of monumental inscriptions are made *verbatim* and *literatim*, they lose much of their value. The fourth volume is already in the press, and will contain upwards of 500 inscriptions from the City churches. The selection of these will be a difficult task, as we presume Mr. Cansick will not reprint those already to be found in such works as Strype's Stow, Maitland, or the New View, or indeed any already printed. We wish him success in his undertaking, and hope to find it valuable on account of its originality.

THE AMERICAN GENEALOGIST: Being a Catalogue of Family Histories, etc. By WILLIAM H. WHITMORE. Third Edition, revised and continued. Albany: 1875. 8vo.

We congratulate Mr. Whitmore on the publication of a third issue of this useful work. Since his first edition, published in 1862 under the title of a "Handbook of American Genealogy," he has revised, indeed re-written, the whole, and the present volume gives a faithful account of the vast mass of family history published in the United States. To each family history noted is appended a critical review describing its contents, and affording an accurate guide to their reliability. It is much to be regretted that we have no genealogist willing to do for us in the Old world as good a work as Mr. Whitmore has done for the New.

The Genealogies of Families settled in America may be consulted with great advantage by English Genealogists, because so many of them relate to families who derive their origin from England, and who but for the labours of their descendants in America, would have been left in obscurity. No one taking an interest in English pedigrees need consider his researches complete until he has referred to the authorities Mr. Whitmore brings to our notice.

A portrait of Mr. Whitmore by the heliotype process forms the frontispiece to the work, and adds much to its value by bringing the image of an author, with whom most genealogists on this side the Atlantic have had pleasant correspondence, and a courteous interchange of knowledge, vividly and truthfully before them.

THE HISTORY OF CHESHIRE. By GEORGE ORMEROD, Esq., LL.D. New Edition, by THOMAS HELSBY, Esq. London: Routledge and Sons. 1875. Folio. Part II.

The second part of Mr. Helsby's valuable reprint of Ormerod's Cheshire in every way bears out the good opinion we conceived of the first. This part carries the work on as far as the end of the lists of the dignitaries of Chester Cathedral, and comprises no less than twenty pages of additions to the original edition. These consist of a continuation of the lists of Mayors, Members of Parliament, Cathedral dignitaries, and other officers of the City of Chester, with some very valuable notes on the early Mayors; a full and complete account of the recent repairs made to the Cathedral, and a reprint of a lecture on it by Sr G. G. Scott, read before the Chester Historic and Archæological Society, as well as a large number of original notes. Mr. Helsby is doing his best to render the work complete. It should be added by way of *errata* that "Hunting in England," p. 167, must be

Nancy Dawson (Vol. ii. p. 255) seems to be very incomplete. Unless copies of monumental inscriptions are made *verbatim* and *literatim*, they lose much of their value. The fourth volume is already in the press, and will contain upwards of 500 inscriptions from the City churches. The selection of these will be a difficult task, as we presume Mr. Causick will not reprint these already to be found in such works as Strype's Stow, Maitland, or the New View, or indeed any already printed. We wish him success in his undertaking, and hope to find it valuable on account of its originality.

THE AMERICAN GENEALOGIST: Being a Catalogue of Family Histories, etc. By WILLIAM H. WHITMORE. Third Edition, revised and continued. Albany: 1875. 8vo.

We congratulate Mr. Whitmore on the publication of a third issue of this useful work. Since his first edition, published in 1862 under the title of a "Handbook of American Genealogy," he has revised, indeed re-written, the whole, and the present volume gives a faithful account of the vast mass of family history published in the United States. To each family history noted is appended a critical review describing its contents, and affording an accurate guide to their reliability. It is much to be regretted that we have no genealogist willing to do for us in the Old world as good a work as Mr. Whitmore has done for the New.

The Genealogies of Families settled in America may be consulted with great advantage by English Genealogists, because so many of them relate to families who derive their origin from England, and who but for the labours of their descendants in America, would have been left in obscurity. No one taking an interest in English pedigrees need consider his researches complete until he has referred to the authorities Mr. Whitmore brings to our notice.

A portrait of Mr. Whitmore by the heliotype process forms the frontispiece to the work, and adds much to its value by bringing the image of an author, with whom most genealogists on this side the Atlantic have had pleasant correspondence, and a courteous interchange of knowledge, vividly and truthfully before them.

THE HISTORY OF CHESHIRE. By GEORGE ORMEROD, Esq., LL.D. New Edition, by THOMAS HELSBY, Esq. London: Routledge and Sons. 1875. Folio. Part II.

The second part of Mr. Helsby's valuable reprint of Ormerod's Cheshire in every way bears out the good opinion we conceived of the first. This part carries the work on as far as the end of the lists of the dignitaries of Chester Cathedral, and comprises no less than twenty pages of additions to the original edition. These consist of a continuation of the lists of Mayors, Members of Parliament, Cathedral dignitaries, and other officers of the City of Chester, with some very valuable notes on the early Mayors; a full and complete account of the recent repairs made to the Cathedral, and a reprint of a lecture on it by S. G. G. Scott, read before the Chester Historic and Archæological Society, as well as a large number of original notes. Mr. Helsby is doing his best to render the work complete. It should be added by way of *errata* that "Hunting in England," p. 167, must be

read "Huntingdon in England," a mistake in the original edition which has escaped notice, and that the list of Cheshire tokens, reprinted at p. 228, has since been much enlarged in "Boyne's Tokens," pp. 31–36.

From the assertion in Mr. Helsby's note, p. 271, that the title *noble* is now confined to Peers we must entirely dissent, and can only regard it as a vulgar error into which he has inadvertently fallen. It has been laid down by no less an authority than Chief Justice Coke, that *Nobiles sunt qui arma gentilicia antecessorum suorum proferre possunt.* It is the right to bear arms which confers nobility, not the possession of a peerage, or any other title of dignity.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF EYSTON OF EAST HENDRED IN THE COUNTY OF BERKS. Printed for Private Circulation. London: 1875. 4to.

This pedigree is taken from a MS. book at Hendred House, containing the Eyston pedigree in detail, and in which the authorities are given for the dates and statements therein. It traces the descent of the Eystons of East Hendred from John Eyston, living there in 1487, to the present C. J. Eyston, Esq., of that place. It appears to be carefully compiled, and is well printed. Several members of the family have been remarkable for their eminent piety, but notably so Thomas Eyston, born in 1588. He "*was a good Christian and a Wise man; he was bred in one of the Innes of Court and was a Councellor at Law. He was a great sufferer on the score of Religion, and so remarkably patient that they gave him the name of old Job.*"

PUBLICATIONS OF THE PRINCE SOCIETY. THE GENEALOGY OF THE PAYNE AND GORE FAMILIES. Presented and Edited by W. H. WHITMORE, A.M. Boston: 1875. 4to, pp. 30.

This tract commences with a short abstract of the life of Tobias Payne, born in Herefordshire, and descended out of Gloucestershire, and is an interesting record of the vicsissitudes of an early settler. It has been continued by his descendants in a manner well worthy of imitation by those whose delight it is to cherish the memory of their ancestors. Taking this as an example of the publications of the Prince Society, we wish them every success in their good work.

HISTORY OF THE BARONIAL FAMILY OF MARMION. By CHARLES FERRERS R. PALMER, O.P. Tamworth: 1875. 8vo.

This work is, to use the words of its author, "the last homage of our pen to our native town." That fortunate town is Tamworth. The two first chapters have nothing whatever to do with the History of the Marmions, which commences in the third. The statements of all previous authorities appear to be entirely disregarded, and for the accounts here given not a single authority is cited, a fact which is quite sufficient to remove this book from the region of history into that of fiction. We can only commend it to the tourist to Tamworth as a pleasant guide book, the dicta of which he may believe or not as best suits his humour.

read "Huntingdon in England," a mistake in the original edition which has escaped notice, and that the Jet of Cheshire tokens, reprinted at p. 229, has since been much enlarged in "Burke's Tokens," pp. 31–36.

From the assertion in Mr. Bailey's note, p. 271, that the title Neck is now confined to Peers we must entirely dissent, and can only regard it as a vulgar error into which he has inadvertently fallen. It has been laid down by no less an authority than Chief Justice Coke, that Knights and gentlemen, possessing concessions and proofs of arms, have the right to bear arms which confers nobility, not the possession of a peerage, or any other title of dignity.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF EYSTON, OR EAST HENDRED IN THE COUNTY OF BERKS. Printed for Private Circulation. London: 1876. 4to.

This pedigree is taken from a MS. book at Hendred House, containing the Eyston pedigree in detail, and in which the authorities are given for the dates and statements therein. It traces the descent of the Eystons of East Hendred from John Eyston, living there in 1487, to the present C. J. Eyston, Esq., of that place. It appears to be carefully compiled, and is well printed. Several members of the family have been remarkable for their eminent piety, but notably so Thomas Eyston, born in 1588. He "was a good Catholick and a little man; he was bred in one of the Inns of Court and was a Counsellor at Law. He was a great sufferer on the score of Religion, and so remarkably relieved that they gave him the name of old Job."

PUBLICATIONS OF THE PIPES SOCIETY. THE GENEALOGY OF THE PAYNE AND GOUGE FAMILIES. Presented and Edited by W. H. WHITMORE, A.M. Boston: 1875. 4to, pp. 30.

This tract commences with a short abstract of the life of Tobias Payne, born in Herefordshire, and descended out of Gloucestershire, and is an interesting record of the vicissitudes of an early settler. It has been continued by his descendants in a manner well worthy of imitation by those whose delight it is to cherish the memory of their ancestors. Taking this as an example of the publications of the Pipes Society, we wish them every success in their good work.

HISTORY OF THE BARONIAL FAMILY OF MARMION. By CHARLES FERRERS R. PALMER, O.F. Tamworth: 1875. 8vo.

This work is, to use the words of its author, "the last homage of our pen to our native town." That fortunate town is Tamworth. The two first chapters have nothing whatever to do with the History of the Marmions, which commences in the third. The statements of all previous authorities appear to be entirely disregarded, and for the accounts here given not a single authority is cited, a fact which is quite sufficient to remove this book from the region of history into that of fiction. We can only commend it to the barrist to Tamworth as a pleasant guide book, the dicta of which he may believe or not as best suits his humour.

DOES AN HEIR TO THE BARONY OF HAWLEY EXIST?

In 1646 Sir Francis Hawley of Buckland, Somerset, Baronet, was created a peer of Ireland as Baron Hawley of Donamore, and his titles are said to have become extinct on the death in the year 1772 of Francis, third Lord. It would appear however that they were claimed and assumed, as a foot-note appended to Playfair's account of Hawley of Leybourne Grange, Bart., gives the death of Samuel Lord Hawley 19 December 1790, aged 71, and of Lady Elizabeth Hawley 19 May 1776; the last named was perhaps the Honourable Elizabeth, one of the sisters of Francis, third Lord.

In "An Account of the Descendants of Captain Thomas Brattle," a daughter of Francis, last Lord Hawley, is said to have married in 1755 John Brettle, Esquire; query, was this Lord ever married?

The following descent is claimed in published pedigrees * by Mr. Hawley of West Green House and Blackwater, in Hampshire:—

I. Francis 1st Lord Hawley.

|

II. Robert Hawley, younger son, married Susan, Lady Erle, daughter of William, 3rd Viscount Saye and Sele.

|

III. Lieutenant-General Henry Hawley married Anne Toovey.

|

IV. Lieutenant-Colonel William Henry Toovey-Hawley married Jane Baker.

|

V. Lieutenant-Colonel Henry-William Toovey-Hawley, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards, married Catherine Jepson.

|

VI. William-Henry Toovey-Hawley of West Green House and Blackwater House, Hampshire.

If this Pedigree could be supported by satisfactory evidence Mr. Hawley would, failing nearer heirs, be entitled to the Barony of Hawley and to an English baronetcy created in 1643. However abundant proof exists that the descent claimed is altogether untenable.

Although it is in one account stated that the family descends

* Burke's Landed Gentry, 2nd Edition, General Armory, and Heraldic Illustrations.

DOES AN HEIR TO THE BARONY OF HAWLEY EXIST?

In 1616 Sir Francis Hawley of Buckland, Somerset, Baronet, was created a peer of Ireland as Baron Hawley of Donamore, and his titles are said to have become extinct on the death in the year 1772 of Francis, third Lord. It would appear however that they were claimed and assumed, as a foot-note appended to Playfair's account of Hawley of Leybourne Grange, Bart, gives the death of Samuel Lord Hawley 10 December 1750, aged 71, and of Lady Elizabeth Hawley 19 May 1776; the last named was perhaps the Honourable Elizabeth, one of the sisters of Francis, third Lord.

In "An Account of the Descendants of Captain Thomas Brettle," a daughter of Francis, last Lord Hawley, is said to have married in 1755 John Brettle, Esquire; query, was this Lord ever married?

The following descent is claimed in published pedigrees * by Mr. Hawley of West Green House and Blackwater, in Hampshire:—

I. Francis 1st Lord Hawley.

|

II. Robert Hawley, younger son, married Susan, Lady Erle, daughter of William, 3rd Viscount Sayes and Sele.

|

III. Lieutenant-General Henry Hawley married Anne Toovey.

|

IV. Lieutenant-Colonel William Henry Toovey-Hawley married Jane Baker.

|

V. Lieutenant-Colonel Henry-William Toovey-Hawley, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards, married Catherine Jepson.

|

VI. William-Henry Toovey-Hawley of West Green House and Blackwater House, Hampshire.

If this Pedigree could be supported by satisfactory evidence Mr. Hawley would, failing nearer heirs, be entitled to the Barony of Hawley and to an English baronetcy created in 1618. However abundant proof exists that the descent claimed is altogether untenable.

Although it is in one account stated that the family descends

* Burke's Landed Gentry, 2nd Edition, General Armory, and Burke's Titles.

from Francis first Lord Hawley, it is elsewhere * stated that (II.) Robert is only supposed to have been his Lordship's son. No Susan Fiennes ever was Lady Erle. A lady of that name, daughter of the first Viscount Saye and Sele, married Thomas Erle, who died in 1665, eldest son of Sir Walter Erle, but according to Bridges' Collins' Peerage it was not this Susan but her grand-niece of the same name, a daughter of William the third Viscount, who was wife of Robert Hawley.

III. Lieutenant-General Henry Hawley, who was Colonel of the 1st (Royal) Dragoons, Governor of Portsmouth, and Aide-de-Camp to the King, left no legitimate children. He held a command in Scotland during the Rebellion of 1745-46, and seems to have acquired some property in that kingdom, as after his death, which occurred at his seat near Portsmouth 23 March 1759, when he was above eighty, his sister Miss Anne Hawley, then resident in London, was served heir general to him 18 March 1762.

This service alone is sufficient to upset any claim to legitimate descent from General Hawley, but fortunately his will is conclusive on this point, and moreover shews the origin of the Toovey-Hawley family. It is dated 29 March 1749 (with four codicils), and is a most curious document; he directs that his funeral be conducted like that of a common soldier from the hospital, many of whom are as good men as himself; that the carpenter be paid for the "carcase box;" that if the priest demand a fee, "let the puppy have it," and so on. He leaves his whole fortune in certain proportions to his only sister Anne, to Captain William Toovey and Lieutenant-Colonel John Toovey, both of his own regiment, sons of Mrs. Elizabeth Toovey widow, who is to life-rent most of what Captain Toovey succeeds to, and who had "been for many years his friend and companion, often his careful nurse, and in his absence a faithful steward." There is also a bequest to Elizabeth Burkett spinster, niece to Mrs. Toovey, who is described as having "been a useful handmaid" to him.

The will proceeds, "*As I never was married,* I have no heirs; I therefore have long since taken it into my head to adopt one heir and son after the manner of the Romans." He goes on to place Captain William Toovey in this position, makes him his sole executor, and directs him to take both his names.

The legacy to Elizabeth Burkett is left on condition that she never marries Colonel Toovey, "and if he is fool enough to marry her," then all provisions in their favour are to become null, and Miss Hawley is given power to proceed against them and recover their shares of his estate.

The services in Scotland throw some light on the later history of the Toovey-Hawley family; on the 23 March 1778 Henry

* General Armory.

from Francis first Lord Hawley, it is elsewhere * stated that (II.) Robert is only supposed to have been his Lordship's son. So Susan Frances over was Lady Erle. A lady of that name, daughter of the first Viscount Says and Sele, married Thomas Erle, who died in 1665, eldest son of Sir Walter Erle, but according to Burdges' Collins' Peerage it was not this Susan but her grand-niece of the same name, a daughter of William the third Viscount, who was wife of Robert Hawley.

III. Lieutenant-General Henry Hawley, who was Colonel of the 1st (Royal) Dragoons, Governor of Portsmouth, and Aide-de-Camp to the King, left no legitimate children. He held a command in Scotland during the Rebellion of 1745-46, and seems to have acquired some property in that kingdom, as after his death, which occurred at his seat near Portsmouth 28 March 1759, when he was above eighty, his sister Miss Anne Hawley, then resident in London, was served her general to him 18 March 1762.

This service alone is sufficient to upset any claim to legitimate descent from General Hawley, but fortunately his will is conclusive on this point, and moreover shows the origin of the Toovey-Hawley family. It is dated 29 March 1749 (with four codicils), and is a most curious document; he directs that his funeral be conducted like that of a common soldier from the hospital, many of whom are as good men as himself; that the carpenter be paid for the "carcass box;" that if the priest demand a fee, "let the puppy have it," and so on. He leaves his whole fortune in certain proportions to his only sister Anne, to Captain William Toovey and Lieutenant-Colonel John Toovey, both of his own regiment, sons of Mrs. Elizabeth Toovey widow, who is to life-rent most of what Captain Toovey succeeds to, and who had "been for many years his friend and companion, often his careful nurse, and in his absence a faithful steward." There is also a bequest to Elizabeth Burkett spinster, niece to Mrs. Toovey, who is described as having "been a useful handmaid" to him.

The will proceeds, "As I never was married, I have no heirs; I therefore have long since taken it into my head to adopt one heir and son after the manner of the Romans." He goes on to place Captain William Toovey in this position, makes him his sole executor, and directs him to take both his names.

The legacy to Elizabeth Burkett is left on condition that she never marries Colonel Toovey, "and if he is fool enough to marry her," then all provisions in their favour are to become null, and Miss Hawley is given power to proceed against them and recover their shares of his estate.

The services in Scotland threw some light on the later history of the Toovey-Hawley family; on the 23 March 1778 Henry

* General Armory.

William Toovey or Hawley, was served heir-general of his father William Toovey, afterwards William Toovey Henry Hawley, Captain King's Regiment of Horse.

These are evidently numbers IV. and V.

It has been said that the father of the Tooveys was a private in Hawley's regiment; at any rate it is certain that Mr. Hawley is not a legitimate descendant in the male line of the ennobled family. Other heirs may however possibly exist; Richard, younger brother of Francis second Lord Hawley, left a son of his own name.

The Register of the parish of St. James, Westminster, records the burial of the Honourable Susanna Hawley a child, 9 January 1687-88, and of Captain Hawley 8 April 1694.

The parentage of General Hawley seems unknown; an absurd statement has appeared that he was an illegitimate son of George II., who was four or five years his junior. According to Betham's Baronetage a Captain Hawley, brother of the General, married a daughter of Robert son of Sir John Colleton, Baronet. If this were so, Captain Hawley must have been dead without having a family in 1762.

S * * *

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LITTLE CASTERTON, CO. RUTLAND.

By Justin Simpson.

(*Continued from p.* 155.)

1654. John Bottomley and Ann Gray hath been three several Lordes dayes published, & mar. before Mr Halford, Justis, May 4.

,, Thomas Ringham & Jane Hitchcock were mar. before Mr Coales, Justice of the Peace. In 1656 two more couple were married before Justice Halford & Justice Norton.

1656. Edward Rowell, the sonne of John Rowell, minister, bur. Dec. 22.

16$\frac{69}{70}$. Nathaniel Johnson, esq., and Mrs Jane Overton, mar. Mar. 7.

167$\frac{2}{3}$. Mr John Rowell, Rector of Casterton Parva, was buryed Febr 15o.*

1679. Agnes Rowell ye relict of John Rowell, deceased, bur. Aprill 5.

* By an inquisition taken at Uppingham, June 1650, before Evers Armyne, esq., and others, it was found that this living was a parsonage presentation, with the cure of souls, worth £60 per ann.; and that Mr. John Rowell, a godly and orthodox divine, was the incumbent.

William Toovey or Hawley, was served heir-general of his father William Toovey, afterwards William Toovey Henry Hawley, Captain King's Regiment of Horse.

These are evidently numbers IV. and V.

It has been said that the father of the Tooveys was a private in Hawley's regiment; at any rate it is certain that Mr. Hawley is not a legitimate descendant in the male line of the ennobled family. Other heirs may however possibly exist; Richard, younger brother of Francis second Lord Hawley, left a son of his own name.

The Register of the parish of St. James, Westminster, records the burial of the Honourable Susanna Hawley a child, 9 January 1687-88, and of Captain Hawley 8 April 1694.

The parentage of General Hawley seems unknown; an absurd statement has appeared that he was an illegitimate son of George II., who was four or five years his junior. According to Hetherington's Baronetage a Captain Hawley, brother of the General, married a daughter of Robert son of Sir John Colleton, Baronet. If this were so, Captain Hawley must have been dead without having a family in 1702.

* * *

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LITTLE CASTERTON, CO. RUTLAND.

By Joseph Simpson.

(Continued from p. 155.)

1664. John Bottomley and Ann Gray hath been three several Lordes dayes published, & mar. before Mr Halford, Justis, May 4.

" Thomas Kingham & Jane Hitchcock were mar. before Mr Coales, Justice of the Peace. In 1666 two more couple were married before Justice Halford & Justice Norton.

1666. Edward Howell, the sonne of John Howell, minister, bur. Dec. 22.

1668. Nathaniel Johnson, ceq., and Mrs Jane Overton, mar. Mar. 7.

1671. Mr John Howell, Rector of Casterton Parva, was buryed Feb 15.*

1679. Agnes Howell ye relict of John Howell, deceased, bur. April 5.

* By an inquisition taken at Uppingham, June 1660, before Roger Aunger, esq., and others, it was found that this living was a parsonage impropriate, with the cure of souls, worth £60 per ann.; and that Mr. John Howell, a godly and orthodox divine, was the incumbent.

168½. Anne Bottomly, bur. Mar. 4.
1684. John Bottomly, bur. Sept. 22.
169½. Christopher Browne, esq., bur. Feb. 18.*
169⅔. Alice, the dau. of Richard Norris? bapt. Mar. 2.
169⅚. John, the son of John Brown, esq., & Elizabeth his wife, bapt. Jan. 15. Bur. Jan. 22.
1701. Elizabeth Bottomly, the dau. of John and Anne Bottomly, bapt. Oct. 12.
" John ye son of David Viney (Birdy, *sic* in copy) Rector of Little Casterton & Frances his wife, born Nov. ye 27 & bapt. Dec. ye 9th following.
" Mr Anthony Greaves, clerk, rector of Casterton Parva, bur. May 2.
1705. Abraham, son of David Viney, Rector, & Frances, bur. July 17. He was born 23 Jan. & bapt. 7 Feb. 1703–4.
1707. Frances ye wife of David Viney, Rectr of Little Casterton, bur. May 2.
171⅘. Mrs Mary Gann, bur. Feb. 9.
172⅔. Mr Edmd. Thomas, Rector, bur. Mar. 10.†
1724. Richard, son of Richard & Judith Greene, Rector, bapt. 17 Dec. John son of the above bapt. 4 Aug. 1726; Thomas, son of the same, bapt. Aug. 3, 1727; Judith, dau. of the same, bapt. Aug. 28, 1728; Thomas, son of the same, bapt. 23 Dec. 1729; Anne, dau. of the same, 4 Mar. 1730–1; Mary, dau. of the same, bapt. 8 June 1732; and William, son of the same, bapt. June 30, 1733.
Richard Green, Rector, ordained Deacon at Ely Jan. 12, 1715; Priest at Peterborough, May 2, 1716. Of the above children of his, John died Jan. 4, 1726-7; Thomas, 27th April 1728; Thomas, 20 Mar. 1729-30; Mary, Feb. 25, 1732-3; and William, June 23rd, 1733.
1735. Judith, wife of Richard Green, rector, bur. July 2d.
173⅞. Mar. 10. Michael Tyson, clerk, of Ufford, Northamptonshire, & Elizabeth Walburge, widow, of Stamford, Lincolnshire, licence (mar. by Mr Rosse (who granted the licence) when I was at Lincoln assises) chaplain to Thos. Burrell, esq. of Ryall, High Sheriff.

* He was a J. P. for the county and Sheriff of the same in 1647 and 1680.

† He was collated 23 Aug. 1720. In St. Michael's, Stamford, par. regs. I found the following entry under the head of burials:—1719. David Vines, Rector of Little Casterton, Dec. 23.

‡ She was m. at Ryhall 4 Nov. 1722 and was the 4th dau. of the Rev. Humph. Hyde, Rector of Dowsby (arms, granted by Sir Wm. Segar, Knt. Garter, 16 Sept. 1609,—gu. a saltire or, bet. four bezants a chief erm.), by Judith (bapt. at All Saints, Stamford, Apl. 20, 1672) dau. of Redmayne Burrell (Arms—arg. a saltire gu. bet. four leaves vert, on a chief sa. a lion's head erased bet. two battle-axes or) of Dowsby, co. Linc. esq. The mother of the Rev. Humph. Hyde was Judith, dau. and h. of Alban Pigott, of Hatford, Berks, esq. ob. 12 Sept. 1709.

1684. Anne Bottomly, bur. Mar. 4.
1684. John Bottomly, bur. Sept. 22.
1691. Christopher Browne, esq., bur. Feb. 18.*
1693. Alice, the dau. of Richard Norris† bapt. Mar. 2.
1695. John, the son of John Brown, esq., & Elizabeth his wife, bapt. Jan. 13. Bor. Jan. 22.
1701. Elizabeth Bottomly, the dau. of John and Anne Bottomly, bapt. Oct. 12.
" John ye son of David Viney (Bindy, sic in copy) Rector of Little Casterton & Frances his wife, born Nov. ye 27 & bapt. Dec. ye 9th following.
" Mr Anthony Greaves, clerk, rector of Casterton Parva, bur. May 2.
1703. Abraham, son of David Viney, Rector, & Frances, bur. July 17. He was born 23 Jan. & bapt. 7 Feb. 1703–4.
1707. Frances ye wife of David Viney, Rect. of Little Casterton, bur. May 2.
1712. Mrs Mary Gunn, bur. Feb. 9.
1722. Mr Edmd. Thomas, Rector, bur. Mar. 10.†
1724. Richard, son of Richard & Judith Greene, Rector, bapt. 17 Dec. John son of the above bapt. 4 Aug. 1720; Thomas, son of the same, bapt. Aug. 8, 1727; Judith, dau. of the same, bapt. Aug. 28, 1728; Thomas, son of the same, bapt. 23 Dec. 1729; Anne, dau. of the same, 4 Mar. 1730–1; Mary, dau. of the same, bapt. 8 June 1732; and William, son of the same, bapt. June 30, 1733.
Richard Green, Rector, ordained Deacon at Ely Jan. 12, 1716; Priest at Peterborough, May 2, 1716. Of the above children of his, John died Jan 4, 1720–7; Thomas, 27th April 1728; Thomas, 20 Mar. 1729–30; Mary, Feb. 23, 1732–3; and William, June 28rd, 1733.
1735. Judith, wife of Richard Green, rector, bur. July 2d.
1742. Mar. 10. Michael Tyson, clerk, of Uford, Northamptonshire, & Elizabeth Wilbore, widow, of Stamford, Lincolnshire, licence (mar. by Mr Rosse (who granted the licence) when I was at Lincoln assizes) chaplain to Thos. Burrell, esq. of Ryall, High Sherif.

---

* He was a J. P. for the county and Sheriff of the same in 1687 and 1690.

† He was collated 23 Aug. 1720. In St. Michael's Stamford, par. regs. I found the following entry under the head of burials—1713. David Viney, Rector of Little Casterton, Dec. 23.

‡ He was m. at Ryhall 4 Nov. 1722 and was the 4th dau. of the Rev. Humph. Hyde, Rector of Dowsby (mus. graduat. by Sir Wm. Segar, Kat. Garter, 16 Sept. 1609,—gu. a saltire ar. bet. four leopards's heads or), by Judith (bapt. at All Saints, Stamford, Apl. 20, 1672) dau. of Rodmayne Burrell (Arms—arg. a saltire gu. bet. four leaves vert, on a chief az. a lion's head erased bet. two battle-axes ar) of Dowsby, co. Linc. esq. The mother of the Rev. Humph. Hyde was Judith, dau. and h. of Alban Pigott, of Hatford, Berks, esq. ob. 12 Sept. 1708.

1739. Ann Stacy, widow, æt. 76, married first Mr Rich. Greene, Dunsby, Lincolnshire, next John Stacy, Rectr Ibid. bur. May 29.
1749. The Rev. Mr Green, Rector of this parish, bur. July 22.
1749-50. Mr Joseph Barton, miller, bur. Feb. 21.
1750. Margaret, wife of Mr William Boyall, bur. Nov. ye 14.
175⅝. John, son of Mr William Boyall, wid. bur. Jan. 1.
„ George ye son of Mr John Jarvise & Sarah his wife were privately bapt. Mar. ye 29.
1753. Alice ye wife of Mr William Goodman, bur. Jan. ye 30.
1754. Mr William Goodman ye elder, bur. Feb. ye 16.
„ Humphry Hyde, Rector of this place, æt. 52, bur. Mar. 19.
1756. Geo. Ball, clark of this parish, bur. Mar. 16.
1759. Elizabeth, dau. of John & Sarah Wingfield, bapt. Mar. 18.

WOLLATON AND THE WILLOUGHBY MONUMENTS.

By Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe.

The lordship of Wollaton, in Nottinghamshire, appears to have come into the hands of the Willoughby family during the earlier part of the reign of King Edward the Second, about which time William, son of Roger de Morteyne, lord of Wollaton, sold to Sir Richard de Willoughby, of Willoughby, the whole manor of Wollaton, only excepting the capital messuage which eventually became the property of his eldest son, Sir Richard de Willoughby, Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, through his marriage with Isabel, sister and heiress of the above mentioned William de Morteyne. This family of Willoughby was distinct from the great Lincolnshire house of that name, and was derived from one Ralph Bugge, an opulent wool-merchant of Nottingham, living in the time of King Henry the Third, whose elder son, Richard, settled at Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, where he possessed considerable estates, and assumed the surname of Willoughby from that place, whilst his younger son, Ralph, having acquired lands at Bingham, had a seat there, and was the progenitor of the Bingham family, subsequently of much note in these parts. After the match with the heiress of Morteyne, Wollaton became the chief seat of the Willoughby family, who occupied the ancient manor-house of the Morteynes, which stood near to the parish-church, where some old masonry yet remains to mark its site. But although the Willoughbys were probably seated here before the time of King Edward the Third, documentary evidence together with the numerous monuments in the mortuary chapel at Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, prove conclusively that Wollaton Church did not become the family burial-place until nearly a century and a half later, and, indeed, there is no record of any member of the family being interred at Wollaton previous to the decease of Sir Richard de Willoughby,

1739. Ann Stacy, widow, æt. 76, married first Mr Rich. Greene, Dunsby, Lincolnshire, next John Stacy, Recr Hbd. bur. May 29.
1740. The Rev. Mr Green, Rector of this parish, bur. July 22.
1749-50. Mr Joseph Barton, miller, bur. Feb. 21.
1750. Margaret, wife of Mr William Royall, bur. Nov. ye 14.
1754. John, son of Mr William Royall, wid. bur. Jan. 1.
" George ye son of Mr John Jervise & Sarah his wife were privately bapt. Mar. ye 20.
1753. Alice ye wife of Mr William Goodman, bur. Jan. ye 30.
1754. Mr William Goodman ye elder, bur. Feb. ye 16.
" Humphry Hyde, Rector of this place, æt. 52, bur. Mar. 19.
1756. Geo. Hall, clerk of this parish, bur. Mar. 16.
1759. Elizabeth, dau. of John & Sarah Wingfield, bapt. Mar. 18.

WOLLATON AND THE WILLOUGHBY MONUMENTS.

By Captain A. E. Lawson Lowe.

THE lordship of Wollaton, in Nottinghamshire, appears to have come into the hands of the Willoughby family during the earlier part of the reign of King Edward the Second, about which time William, son of Roger de Morteyne, lord of Wollaton, sold to Sir Richard de Willoughby, of Willoughby, the whole manor of Wollaton, only excepting the capital messuage which eventually became the property of his eldest son, Sir Richard de Willoughby, Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, through his marriage with Isabel, sister and heiress of the above mentioned William de Morteyne. This family of Willoughby was distinct from the great Lincolnshire house of that name, and was derived from one Ralph Bagge, an opulent wool-merchant of Nottingham, living in the time of King Henry the Third, whose elder son, Richard, settled at Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, where he possessed considerable estates, and assumed the surname of Willoughby from that place, whilst his younger son, Ralph, having acquired lands at Bingham, had a seat there, and was the progenitor of the Bingham family, subsequently of much note in those parts. After the match with the heiress of Morteyne, Wollaton became the chief seat of the Willoughby family, who occupied the ancient manor-house of the Morteynes, which stood near to the parish-church, where some old masonry yet remains to mark its site. But although the Willoughbys were probably seated here before the time of King Edward the Third, documentary evidence together with the numerous monuments in the necessary chapel at Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, prove conclusively that Wollaton Church did not become the family burial-place until nearly a century and a half later, and, indeed, there is no record of any member of the family being interred at Wollaton previous to the decease of Sir Richard de Willoughby,

who, by his will, dated September the 15th, 1469, commended his soul to God Almighty, St. Mary, St. Leonard, and All Saints, and bequeathed his body to be buried in the church of St. Leonard at Wollaton, at the north end of the high altar, before the image of St. Leonard, and near to the tomb which he had lately erected, and he gave to the church of Wollaton a *jocale* of silver-gilt adorned with a beryl stone, in which to exhibit the sacrament upon the feast-day of Corpus-Christi. His monument yet occupies its original position on the north side of the altar, beneath a carved stone canopy in the Perpendicular style, which displays four shields: I., two bars charged with three water-bougets,—*Willoughby.* II. *Willoughby,* impaling a saltire engrailed charged with nine annulets,—*Leeke.* III. *Willoughby,* impaling a bend between six escallop-shells,—*Foljambe.* IV. *Willoughby,* impaling paly of six, a bend charged with a mullet pierced,—*Annesley.* Under the canopy is a fine slab of Purbeck marble, inlaid with two very beautiful brasses of a knight and his lady, interspersed with whelk-shells—which would appear to have been the badge of the Willoughby family—together with three shields, one bearing the arms of Willoughby impaling those of Leeke, and the two others exhibiting the arms of Willoughby and Leeke, singly. Round the edge of the slab runs the following inscription:—

"Hic jacet Ric'us. Wyllughby Armiger qui obiit vii° die Octob. Anno d'ni n'ri Jh'u x'pi Milli'mo CCCC°LXXI°. Et Anna ux. eius que obiit XXIII° die mensis julii A° ei'sdem d'ni M°CCCC°LXVII°."

Beneath the slab, on a level with the floor of the chancel, lies the ghastly figure of a skeleton partly enveloped in a shroud, which was originally enclosed within a grating of cross-bars, now removed.

On the opposite side of the chancel stands an altar-tomb, adorned with the recumbent effigy of a knight in plate armour with a collar of SS. about his neck, placed between four smaller female figures, representing his four wives, all of which yet retain many traces of the somewhat gaudy colouring and gilding with which they were originally embellished; whilst above the whole is an arched canopy enriched with armorial bearings. Another ghastly effigy, similar to the one beneath the last mentioned monument, lies within the tomb, and placed in niches in front of the monument are four figures to represent the two sons and two daughters of the deceased. Beneath the canopy is the figure of an angel supporting a large shield, upon which these arms are carved:—Quarterly, eight coats. 1, two bars charged with three water-bougets,—*Willoughby.* 2, vaire, a fesse,—*Marmion.* 3, bendy of ten,—*Montforte.* 4, a cross patonce,—*Freville.* 5, a saltire engrailed,—*Bulletourt.* 6, a sword in pale, point downwards,—*Kilpeck.* 7, ten roundells, four, three, two, and one,—*De la Zouche.* 8, per pale, dexter a tower (between two spears paleways, in fesse?),—*Ayala* * sinister barry nebulée,—*Blount.* Round the arch of the canopy are nine smaller shields, displaying the arms of Willoughby, Buttetourt, Kilpeck, Frevile, Montforte, De la Zouche, and Willoughby quarterly with Frevile; together with two crests, both of which have suffered

* Vide "Notes and Queries" 5th S., Vol. 5, pp. 9, 54, and 98.

who, by his will, dated September the 15th, 1469, commended his soul to God Almighty, St. Mary, St. Leonard, and All Saints, and bequeathed his body to be buried in the church of St. Leonard at Wollaton, at the north end of the high altar, before the image of St. Leonard, and near to the tomb which he had lately created, and he gave to the church of Wollaton a *pouce* of silver-gilt adorned with a beryl stone, in which to exhibit the sacrament upon the feast-day of Corpus-Christi. His monument yet occupies its original position on the north side of the altar, beneath a carved stone canopy in the Perpendicular style, which displays four shields: I., two bars charged with three water-bougets,—Willoughby. II. Willoughby, impaling a saltire engrailed charged with nine annulets,—Leake. III. Willoughby, impaling a band between six escallop-shells,—Aughton. IV. Willoughby, impaling paly of six, a bend charged with a mullet pierced,—Mowbray. Under the canopy is a fine slab of Purbeck marble, inlaid with two very beautiful brasses of a knight and his lady, interspersed with which shells—which would appear to have been the badge of the Willoughby family—together with three shields, one bearing the arms of Willoughby impaling those of Leake, and the two others exhibiting the arms of Willoughby and Leake, singly. Round the edge of the slab runs the following inscription:—

"Hic jacet Hic'us Wyllughby Armiger qui obiit vij° die Octob. Anno d'ni m'ri iii°n x'pi Milli'mo cccc°xxxi°. Et Anna ux. eius que obiit xxiii° die mensis Julii A° d'ni m°cccc°xxvii°."

Beneath the slab, on a level with the floor of the chancel, lies the ghastly figure of a skeleton partly enveloped in a shroud, which was originally enclosed within a grating of cross-bars, now removed.

On the opposite side of the chancel stands an altar-tomb, adorned with the recumbent effigy of a knight in plate armour with a collar of SS. about his neck, placed between four smaller female figures, representing his four wives, all of which yet retain many traces of the somewhat gaudy colouring and gilding with which they were originally embellished; whilst above the whole is an arched canopy enriched with armorial bearings. Another gaudy effigy, similar to the one beneath the last mentioned monument, lies within the tomb, and placed in niches in front of the monument are four figures to represent the two sons and two daughters of the deceased. Beneath the canopy is the figure of an angel supporting a large shield, upon which these arms are carved:—Quarterly, eight quarts. 1, two bars charged with three water-bougets,—Willoughby. 2, vairy, a fesse,—Harington. 3, barly of ten,—Aton[illegible]. 4, a cross pattonce,—Fitzwalter. 5, a saltire engrailed,—Bulleinry. 6, a sword in pale, point downwards,—Alpark. 7, ten roundells, four, three, two, and one,—De la Zouche. 8, per pale, dexter a tower (between two spears paleways, in fesse?),—Alyale* sinister barry nebulée,—Aldeno. Round the arch of the canopy are nine smaller shields, displaying the arms of Willoughby, Huntstone, Kilpeck, Perville, Montfortre, De la Zouche, and Willoughby quarterly with Perville; together with two crests, both of which have suffered

* Vide "Notes and Queries" 5th S., Vol. 5, pp. 9, 54, and 95.

mutilation, one being that of the Willoughby family—an owl, and the other appears to be a griffin sejant upon a chapeau.* The whelk-shell badge also appears amongst other ornamentation. The inscription, which runs round the edge of the slab, sustaining the effigies of the knight and his four ladies, is now partly concealed:—

["Hic jacet Henricus Willughby, miles pro corpore Regis et Baronettus, et quondam Dominus de Wollaton,]† qui obiit xi° die mensis Maii Anno d'ni millimo CCCCC°XXVIII°. Cujus a'ie p'piciet' deus. Amen."

Next in point of antiquity is a richly carved and gilded mural monument, placed within the family-pew at the eastern end of the north aisle, and thus inscribed:—

"Henricus Willughby, Armiger, et Anna uxor ejus, Henrici Grey Ducis Suffolciæ soror hic fæliciter in Domino obdormiunt, ille obiit in bello co'tra rebelles in Norfolcia in 1548, illa occubuit anno salutis nostræ 1546. Tres liberos susceperunt, Thomam qui obiit sine prole superstite, Franciscum Willughby, Equitem Auratum, et Margaretam nuptam Mattheo Arundell, Militi. Optimis parentibus Franciscus filius mœrosus et amoris ergo hoc monumentum posuit 1591."

Above the inscription is a large shield: Quarterly, thirteen coats. 1, or, on two bars gules, three water-bougets argent,—*Willoughby.* 2, or, a cross patonce gules,—*Freville.* 3, vaire, a fesse gules fretty argent,—*Marmion.* 4, sable, a sword in pale point downwards argent, hilted or,—*Kilpeck.* 5, bendy of ten, or and azure,—*Montforte.* 6, argent, billettée sable, a lion rampant of the last, crowned or,—*De la Plaunch.* 7, azure, a fesse between six crosses crosslet argent,—*Haversham.* 8, or, a saltire engrailed sable,—*Buttetout.* 9, or, two lions passant azure,—*Dudley.* 10, gules, ten bezants, four, three, two, and one,—*De la Zouche.* 11, vaire, a canton gules,—*Fillioll.* 12, azure, semée of crosses crosslet or, a lion rampant of the last,—*De Brewes.* 13, argent, three pellets each charged with three chevronels gules,—*Carant;* impaling, quarterly, eight coats. 1, barry of six argent and azure, in chief three torteaux,—*Grey.* 2, or, a maunch gules,—*Hastings.* 3, barry of sixteen argent and gules, an orle of martlets sable,—*Chaworth.* 4, gules, seven mascles conjoined or, three, three, and one,—*De Quincy.* 5, azure, a cinquefoil ermine,—*Astley.* 6, argent, a fesse and a canton gules,—*Widville.* 7, sable, six mullets argent, three, two, and one,— . . . . . 8, azure, fretty argent,— . . . . . over the quarterings a label of three points ermine. On either side are two smaller shields, one bearing the arms of *Willoughby,* impaling, sable, on a cross engrailed, between four eagles displayed argent, five lions passant guardant of the field,—*Paget;* and the other—sable, six swallows argent, three, two, and one,—*Arundell,* impaling *Willoughby.* There are also two other small shields, one displaying the arms of Lyttleton, of Frankley, in Warwickshire, with twenty-three quarterings

* A griffin, argent, is one of the crests ascribed to the Willoughbys, of Wollaton, in the earlier Visitations of Nottinghamshire.

† The first part of the inscription is taken from Thoroton's "Antiquities of Nottinghamshire," and is not perhaps altogether accurate, as the latter part is incorrectly given in that work.

mutilation, one being that of the Willoughby family—an owl, and the other appears to be a griffin seijant upon a chapeau.* The whole-shell bearing also appears amongst other ornamentation. The inscription, which runs round the edge of the slab, mentioning the obiges of the knight and his four ladies, is now partly concealed :—

[" Hic jacet Henricus Willaughby, miles pro corpore Regis et Baronetus, et quondam Dominus de Wollaton,† qui obiit xi° die mensis Maii Anno d'ni millimo cccc°xxxviii°. Cujus a'ie p'picietur deus. Amen."

Next in point of antiquity is a richly carved and gilded tomb monument, placed within the family-pew at the eastern end of the north aisle, and thus inscribed :—

" Henricus Willaughby, Armiger, et Anna uxor ejus, Henrici Grey Duris Suffolciæ soror hic feliciter in Domino obdormiunt, ille obiit in bello contra rebelles in Norfolcia in 1549, illa occubuit anno salutis nostræ 1549. Tres libros amicepserunt, Thomam qui obiit sine prole superstite, Franciscum Willaughby, Equitem Auratum, et Margaretam nuptam Matthæo Arundell, Militi. Optimis parentibus Franciscus filius moerens et mœrens hoc monumentum posuit 1591."

Above the inscription is a large shield : Quarterly, thirteen coats. 1, or, on two bars gules, three water-bougets argent,—*Willoughby*. 2, or, a cross patonce gules,—*Fraville*. 3, vairé, a fesse gules freety argent,—*Marmion*. 4, sable, a sword in pale point downwards argent, hilted or,—*Alfpree*. 5, bendy of ten, or and azure,—*Montfort*. 6, argent, billettée sable, a lion rampant of the last, crowned or,—*De la Planche*. 7, azure, a fesse between six cross crosslet argent,—*Neuerbann*. 8, or, a saltire engrailed sable,—*Burlebeul*. 9, or, two lions passant azure,—*Dudley*. 10, gules, ten bezants, four, three, two, and one,—*De la Zouche*. 11, vairé, a canton gules,—*Villiers*. 12, azure, semée of crosses crosslet or, a lion rampant of the last,—*Le Bruce*. 13, argent, three pellets each charged with three chevronels gules,—*Curzon*; impaling, quarterly, eight coats. 1, barry of six argent and azure, in chief three torteaux,—*Gray*. 2, or, a mound gules,—*Hastings*. 3, barry of sixteen argent and gules, an orle of martlets sable,—*Clinton*. 4, gules, seven inescutcheons conjoined or, three, three, and one,—*De Quincy*. 5, azure, a chevronel ermine,—*Astley*. 6, argent, a fesse and a canton gules,—*Villiers*. 7, sable, six martlets argent, three, two, and one,— . . . . . 8, azure, freety argent,— . . . . . over the quarterings a label of three points ermine. On either side are two smaller shields, one bearing the arms of *Willoughby*, impaling, sable, on a cross engrailed, between four eagles displayed argent, five lions passant guardant of the field,—*Ayer*; and the other—sable, six swallows argent, three, two, and one,—*Arundell*, impaling *Willoughby*. There are also two other small shields, one displaying the arms of *Lyttleton*, of *Frankley*, in *Worcestershire*, with twenty-three quarterings

* A griffin, *seiant*, is one of the crests ascribed to the *Willoughbys*, of *Wollaton*, in the earlier *Visitations* of *Nottinghamshire*.

† The first part of the inscription is taken from *Thoroton's* "*Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*," and is not perhaps altogether accurate, as the latter part is incorrectly given in that work.

(Sir Francis Willoughby, who erected the monument, having married a daughter of that house), and the other the arms of Willoughby with twelve quarterings. Surmounting the whole is the Willoughby crest—an owl, argent, beaked, legged, and ducally crowned or; and on the lower part of the monument is the crest of the Lyttleton family—a moor's head couped at the shoulders, proper, and wreathed about the temples, argent and sable.

Returning to the chancel, we find in a canopied recess in the south wall, which seems to have originally formed a part of the ancient sedilia, a small slab of marble, thus inscribed:—

"Perci. } Willughby qui ob. Aug. 23 1643.
Bridg. } qua obiit July 16 1629.
Toto } coi'vere in b'no
Tumulo }
Duplici conjuncti connobio
Ignoscat illis omnia
Qui nostra tulit crimina."

Sir Percival Willoughby, who is here commemorated, was not, as might be supposed, a member of the Wollaton family. His father was Thomas Willoughby, of Bore Place, in Kent, whose descent was derived from the great Lincolnshire house of Willoughby d'Eresby, and his connection with Wollaton arose from his marriage with Bridget, the eldest daughter and coheiress of Sir Francis Willoughby, of Wollaton, through whom the lordship of Wollaton passed into his hands. This Sir Francis Willoughby (who was the builder of the present family-seat, which was commenced in 1580 and completed about 1588), had six daughters by his first wife, to the eldest of whom he bequeathed the Wollaton estate, but a short time before his death he was married a second time to a young wife who had sufficient influence to prevail upon him to make a will leaving her the greater part of his Nottinghamshire estates, a circumstance which subsequently involved his son-in-law, Sir Percival Willoughby, in long and ruinous litigation. Sir Francis himself was not buried at Wollaton, for his death occurring in London, under somewhat suspicious circumstances, his remains were interred in the church of St. Giles without Cripplegate.

A mural monument in the north aisle, commemorating one of Sir Percival Willoughby's younger sons, is thus inscribed:—

"Hic jacet Henricus Willughbæus, armiger, filius quartus Percivalli Willughbæi, militis, et Dominæ Brigittæ uxoris ejus, Juris consultus et unus Assessorum e Templo interiori Londinensi, vir instructissimus, studiis devotissimus, nec non edocumentæ religionis et integritatis: qui obiit decimo octavo die Septembris. Anno Ætatis suæ Quadragessimo octavo annoq^e Domini Milessimo Sexcentissimo quadragessimo primo."

Above the inscription are three shields: I., or, fretty azure,—*Willougby d'Eresby*, impaling or, on two bars gules, three waterbougets, argent,—*Willoughby*. II., *Willoughby d'Eresby*. III., *Willoughby*.

(Sir Francis Willoughby, who erected the monument, having married a daughter of that house), and the other the arms of Willoughby with twelve quarterings. Surmounting the whole is the Willoughby crest—an owl, argent, beaked, legged, and ducally crowned or, and on the lower part of the monument is the crest of the Lyttleton family—a moor's head couped at the shoulders, proper, and wreathed about the temples, argent and sable.

Returning to the chancel, we find in a canopied recess in the south wall, which seems to have originally formed a part of the ancient sedilia, a small slab of marble, thus inscribed:—

"Percy. } Willoughby qui ob. Aug. 23 1618.
Bridg. } Cujus obit July 16 1729.
Tolo } coeverre in b'ao
Tumulo }
Duplici conjunctæ connubio
Ignoscat illis omnis
Qui restra tulit crimina."

Sir Percival Willoughby, who is here commemorated, was not, as might be supposed, a member of the Wollaton family. His father was Thomas Willoughby, of Ilere Place, in Kent, whose descent was derived from the great Lincolnshire house of Willoughby d'Eresby, and his connection with Wollaton arose from his marriage with Bridget, the eldest daughter and coheiress of Sir Francis Willoughby, of Wollaton, through whom the lordship of Wollaton passed into his hands. This Sir Francis Willoughby (who was the builder of the present family-seat, which was commenced in 1580 and completed about 1588), had six daughters by his first wife, to the eldest of whom he bequeathed the Wollaton estate, but a short time before his death he was married a second time to a young wife who had sufficient influence to prevail upon him to make a will leaving her the greater part of his Nottinghamshire estates, a circumstance which subsequently involved his son-in-law, Sir Percival Willoughby, in long and ruinous litigation. Sir Francis himself was not buried at Wollaton, for his death occurring in London, under somewhat suspicious circumstances, his remains were interred in the church of St. Giles without Cripplegate.

A mural monument in the north aisle, commemorating one of Sir Percival Willoughby's younger sons, is thus inscribed:—

"Hic jacet Henricus Willughbeus, armiger, filius quartus Percivalli Willughbei, militis, et Dominæ Bridgitæ uxoris ejus, Juris consultus et unus Assessorum e Templo Interiori Londinensi, vir institutissimus, studiis devotissimus, nec non oeconomiæ religiosis et integerrimus: qui obiit decimo octavo die Septembris. Anno Natalis suæ Quadragessimo octavo annoque Domini Millesimo Sexcentesimo quadragessimo primo."

Above the inscription are three shields: I., or, fretty azure—Willoughby d'Eresby, impaling or, on two bars gules, three water-bougets, argent,—Willoughby. II., Willoughby d'Eresby. III., Willoughby.

In the same aisle, opposite to the one last mentioned, is another mural monument, surmounted with the arms of the Willoughbys, of Wollaton, and inscribed :—

"This monument is here placed in memory of Sr William Willughby, of Selston, in the county of Nottingham, Baronet, who gave the Lordship of South Muscam, in the county of Nottingham, to his kinsman, Francis Willughby, of Wollaton, Esqr, by whose order in his will this is here set up by Sr Thomas Willughby, his son, that Sr William's kindness therein may ever be acknowledged by the Family. He married Margaret, the sole daughter of George Abbott, Esqr, by whom he left no issue. He died at Selston Feb. 10th 1670, in the 50 year of his age."

Sir William Willoughby, of Selston, who was created a baronet by King Charles the Second, August the 4th, 1660, was certainly very remotely related to the Wollaton family. He derived his descent from one Thomas Willoughby, an Alderman of Nottingham, who died about the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, and who, from the slight distinction in his armorial bearings, was probably a connection of the Willoughbys, of Wollaton, although his precise descent does not seem to be recorded. Francis Willoughby, of Wollaton, by whose desire this monument was erected, was the celebrated natural philosopher, and Sir Thomas Willoughby, his son, was raised to the peerage by Queen Anne, December the 31st, 1711, by the style and title of Baron Middleton, of Middleton, in the county of Warwick, as his deceased elder brother had been elevated, whilst yet in his infancy, to the rank of baronet, in commemoration of his father's attainments in science.

On the south wall of the church is a large monument of statuary marble, divided into four compartments, the principal of which bears this inscription :—

"To the memory of Henry, Lord Middleton, Baron of Middleton, in the county of Warwick, who was born in 1726; married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of George Cartwright, Esqre, of Ossington, in Nottinghamshire; and died on the 14th of June, 1800, aged 74, leaving issue, Henry, born the 24th of April 1761, Dorothy, married in 1784 to Richard Langley, Esqre, and Harriett, married in 1787 to the Honble Lumley Savile. He succeeded to the title and estates of his cousin Thomas, Lord Middleton, and added dignity to the Peerage by a mind well cultivated, improved by the advantages, untainted by the vices, of travel. Loyal from principle, and maintaining a firm independence, he steadily supported the measures of Government in times of turbulence and sedition. In a civil as well as a military capacity, he was active, just, and independent; and in private life he was generous, hospitable, friendly, and sincere. At his decease, universal regret was felt and expressed, and those who from the dearer ties of affinity were more intimately acquainted with his worth were left more sincerely to deplore so great a loss!"

Upon a smaller compartment beneath :—

"Dorothy, wife of the above, died on the 19th of July, 1808, aged 75 years."

In the same aisle, opposite to the one last mentioned, is another mural monument, surmounted with the arms of the Willoughbys, of Wollaton, and inscribed :—

"This monument is here placed in memory of Sr William Willughby, of Selston, in the county of Nottingham, Baronet, who gave the Lordship of South Muscam, in the county of Nottingham, to his kinsman, Francis Willughby, of Wollaton, Esqr, by whose order in his will this is here set up by Sr Thomas Willughby, his son, that Sr William's kindness therein may ever be acknowledged by the Family. He married Margaret, the sole daughter of George Abbott, Esqr, by whom he left no issue. He died at Selston Feb. 10th 1670, in the 50 year of his age."

Sir William Willoughby, of Selston, who was created a baronet by King Charles the Second, August the 4th, 1660, was certainly very remotely related to the Wollaton family. He derived his descent from one Thomas Willoughby, an Alderman of Nottingham, who died about the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, and who, from the slight distinction in his armorial bearings, was probably a connection of the Willoughbys, of Wollaton, although his precise descent does not seem to be recorded. Francis Willoughby, of Wollaton, by whose desire this monument was erected, was the celebrated natural philosopher, and Sir Thomas Willoughby, his son, was raised to the peerage by Queen Anne, December the 31st, 1711, by the style and title of Baron Middleton, of Middleton, in the county of Warwick, as his deceased elder brother had been elevated, whilst yet in his infancy, to the rank of baronet, in commemoration of his father's attainments in science.

On the south wall of the church is a large monument of statuary marble, divided into four compartments, the principal of which bears this inscription :—

"To the memory of Henry, Lord Middleton, Baron of Middleton, in the county of Warwick, who was born in 1726; married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of George Cartwright, Esqr, of Ossington, in Nottinghamshire; and died on the 14th of June, 1809, aged 74, leaving issue, Henry, born the 24th of April 1761, Dorothy, married in 1784 to Richard Langley, Esqr, and Harriett, married in 1787 to the Honble Lumley Savile. He succeeded to the title and estates of his cousin Thomas, Lord Middleton, and added dignity to the Peerage by a mind well cultivated, improved by the advantages, untainted by the vices, of travel. Loyal from principle, and maintaining a firm independence, he steadily supported the measures of Government in times of turbulence and sedition. In a civil as well as a military capacity, he was active, just, and independent; and in private life he was generous, hospitable, friendly, and sincere. At his decease, universal regret was felt and expressed, and those who from the dearer ties of affinity were more intimately acquainted with his worth were left more sincerely to deplore so great a loss!"

Upon a smaller compartment beneath :—

"Dorothy, wife of the above, died on the 19th of July, 1808, aged 75 years."

On two side compartments :—

"Francis, third Lord Middleton, succeeded his father in 1758, and died without issue in 1774.

"Thomas, the 4th Lord Middleton, succeeded his brother in 1774, having married Miss Chadwick in 1770, and died without issue in 1781."

On the lower part of the monument are these arms, ensigned with a baron's coronet :—Quarterly, 1 and 4, or, fretty azure,—*Willoughby d'Eresby:* 2 and 3, or, on two bars gules, three water-bougets argent,—*Willoughby;* over all, on an inescutcheon of pretence, ermine, a fesse between three fire-balls sable, issuing flames proper,—*Cartwright.* Supporters. Dexter, a grey friar in his habit all proper, to his girdle his beads argent, thereto a small cross pendant or, holding in his dexter hand a crutch, proper; sinister, a savage wreathed about his temples and middle with ivy, and holding in his sinister hand a club, all proper, each supporter holding a banner gules, fringed or, charged with an owl argent, ducally gorged, collared and chained gold. Motto, "Verité sans peur."

On the north side of the chancel is a mural monument adorned with two very finely sculptured figures of angels, by Westmacott, and bearing the following inscription :—

"Sacred to the Memory of
Henry, sixth Baron Middleton,
Born April 24th, 1761.
Inflexible integrity dignified his public life.
In private he was endeared by his social qualities.
His friendship was sincere and his benevolence noble
without ostentation.
His Lordship died, deeply lamented, at Wollaton on the 19th June 1835.
In testimony of her grateful and affectionate regard to his memory
his afflicted widow erected this monument.
Jane, daughter of Sir Robert Lawley, Bart.,
relict of the above Lord Middleton,
died 17th December 1852, aged 85 years.
They left no issue."

On the same side of the chancel is another mural monument of richly carved Caen stone, surmounted by the arms of the Lords Middleton, and inscribed :—

"In memory of
Digby
Seventh Baron Middleton of Middleton, in the county of Warwick, R.N.
only surviving son of Francis Willoughby, of Hesley,
in the county of Nottingham, Esqre (younger brother of
Henry, fifth Baron Middleton), and Octavia his wife,
daughter and co-heir of Francis Fisher, of the Grange, Grantham, Esqre.
He was born 26th November 1769;
succeeded his cousin Henry, sixth Baron Middleton, 19th June 1835,
and died unmarried at Wollaton 5th November 1856,
in the 87th year of his age."

On two side compartments:—

"Francis, third Lord Middleton, succeeded his father in 1758, and died without issue in 1774.

"Thomas, the 4th Lord Middleton, succeeded his brother in 1774, having married Miss Chadwick in 1770, and died without issue in 1781."

On the lower part of the monument are three arms, emblazoned with a baron's coronet:—Quarterly: 1 and 4, or, fretty azure,—Willoughby d'Eresby; 2 and 3, or, on two bars gules, three water-bougets argent,—Willoughby; over all, on an escutcheon of pretence, ermine, a fesse between three fire-balls sable, issuing flames proper,—Carrington. Supporters. Dexter, a grey fox in his habit all proper, in his girdle his bends argent, therein a small cross pendant or, holding in his dexter hand a crutch, proper; sinister, a savage wreathed about his temples and middle with ivy, and holding in his sinister hand a club, all proper, each supporter holding a banner gules, charged or, charged with an owl argent, ducally gorged, collared and chained gold. Motto, "Verité sans peur."

On the north side of the chancel is a mural monument adorned with two very finely sculptured figures of angels, by Westmacott, and bearing the following inscription:—

"Sacred to the Memory of
Henry, sixth Baron Middleton,
Born April 24th, 1761.
Inflexible integrity dignified his public life.
In private he was endeared by his social qualities.
His friendship was sincere and his benevolence noble
without ostentation.
His Lordship died, deeply lamented, at Wollaton on the 19th June 1833.
In testimony of her grateful and affectionate regard to his memory
his afflicted widow erected this monument.
Jane, daughter of Sir Robert Lawley, Bart.,
relict of the above Lord Middleton,
died 17th December 1823, aged 85 years.
They left no issue."

On the same side of the chancel is another mural monument of richly carved Caen stone, surmounted by the arms of the Lords Middleton, and inscribed:—

"In memory of
Digby
Seventh Baron Middleton of Middleton, in the county of Warwick, R.N.
only surviving son of Francis Willoughby, of Heeley,
in the county of Nottingham, Esqre (younger brother of
Henry, fifth Baron Middleton), and Octavia his wife,
daughter and co-heir of Francis Fisher, of the Grange, Grantham, Esqre.
He was born 20th November 1760;
succeeded his cousin Henry, sixth Baron Middleton, 19th June 1833,
and died unmarried at Wollaton 5th November 1836,
in the 87th year of his age."

Thoroton, in his "Antiquities of Nottinghamshire," mentions two other monuments of which no traces are to be found. One of these, described as "an altar-tomb under an arch in the middle of the church," was of an earlier date than any of the existing memorials, bearing an inscription recording the decease on May the 21st, 1405, of Matilda, the wife of Sir John Dabrishecourt, knight. The other was in the chancel, and appears to have been a brass to Robert Willoughby, Esq., who succeeded to the Wollaton estate on the death, in 1471, of his half-brother, Richard Willoughby, Esq., who has already been mentioned as the first representative of the Willoughby family interred at Wollaton.

REGISTERS OF THE REV. THOMAS NORRIS.

For permission to publish the following extracts we are indebted to Dr. Sykes, F.S.A., of Doncaster. They are taken from Registers kept by the Rev. Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces 1813-1816. At his death these Registers became the property of his relative Mr. T. Norris Ince, of Wakefield, whose widow sold them, along with her husband's genealogical MSS., to Dr. Sykes, who has sent them to their legal custodian, the Registrar-General.

EXTRACTS FROM

"A Register of Marriages, Funerals, and Baptisms; Being duties solemnized and performed by The Rev^d. Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces, 1816."

This title is followed by a MS. copy of the Marriage Service, and this memorandum, "Marriages No. 5 to No. 20 are copies from a temporary register bearing the real signatures of parties and witnesses. Baptisms No. 1 to No. 30 the same. The above are inserted in this book to make it complete as a register of all the Marriages, Baptisms, and Funerals that have taken place from my first arrival in Belgium. Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces."

The entries are on printed forms, and most of them relate to non-commissioned officers and privates. The number of marriages is 29, Baptisms 50, Burials 48.

Marriages.

Ostend, 9 Jan. 1816. Bernard Brandenburg, Bachelor, a Sailor of Ostend, and Grace Frances Tyson, widow of the late Thomas Maurice Tyson, Mariner.

Ostend, 21 Oct. 1815. Henry Hammond Shelton Esquire of Dunkirk Bachelor, and Margaret Nanfan Spinster.

Thoroton, in his "Antiquities of Nottinghamshire," mentions two other monuments of which no traces are to be found. One of these, described as "an altar-tomb under an arch in the middle of the chancel," was of an earlier date than any of the existing memorials, bearing an inscription recording the decease on May the 21st, 1405, of Matilda, the wife of Sir John Dabridgecourt, knight. The other was in the chancel, and appears to have been a brass to Robert Willoughby, Esq., who succeeded to the Wollaton estate on the death, in 1471, of his half-brother, Richard Willoughby, Esq., who has already been mentioned as the first representative of the Willoughby family interred at Wollaton.

REGISTERS OF THE REV. THOMAS NORRIS.

For permission to publish the following extracts we are indebted to Dr. Sykes, F.S.A., of Doncaster. They are taken from Registers kept by the Rev. Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces 1813-1816. At his death these Registers became the property of his relative Mr. T. Norris Lee, of Wakefield, whose widow sold them, along with her husband's genealogical MSS., to Dr. Sykes, who has sent them to their legal guardian, the Registrar-General.

EXTRACTS FROM

"A Register of Marriages, Funerals, and Baptisms; Being duties solemnized and performed by The Rev. Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces, 1816."

This title is followed by a MS. copy of the Marriage Service, and this memorandum, "Marriages No. 6 to No. 20 are copies from a temporary register bearing the real signatures of parties and witnesses. Baptisms No. 1 to No. 30 the same. The above are inserted in this book to make it complete as a register of all the Marriages, Baptisms, and Funerals that have taken place from my first arrival in Belgium. Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces."

The entries are on printed forms, and most of them relate to non-commissioned officers and privates. The number of marriages is 20, Baptisms 30, Burials 18.

Marriages.

Ostend, 9 Jan. 1816. Bernard Brandenburg, Bachelor, a Sailor of Ostend, and Grace Frances Tyson, widow of the late Thomas Maurice Tyson, Marines.

Ostend, 21 Oct. 1815. Henry Hammond Sheldon Esquire of Dunkirk Bachelor, and Margaret Nanfan Spinster.

Ostend, 13 Nov. 1815. William Jeffery Edwards, Gent., a Lieutenant in the Royal Navy, Bachelor, and Ann Hare, Spinster.

Ostend, 6 Dec. 1815. Samuel Tyler, Bachelor of the Civil Ordnance Department and Deborah Pitcher, Spinster.

Ostend, 29 Dec. 1815. James Cole a Mariner of Whitby, County of York, England, Bachelor, and Nancy Battlebury, Widow, of Ostend.

Ostend, 17 Jan. 1816. William Atkin, Esquire, Lieutenant in the First Foreign Veteran Battalion, Bachelor, and Ann Stewart daughter of Alexander Stewart of the neighbourhood of Dundee, Spinster.

Guadaloupe, 29 May 1816. James Paxton Sergeant in the 25th Regt. of Foot, Bachelor, [and] Mary Vanderpool of St. Martin's, Spinster.

Baptisms.

Ostend, 7 Jan. 1816. Rose Christina, daughter of David Bachellé, Esquire, of the 8 Batt. King's German Legion, Lieut. and Ganga his wife. (Born 23 Dec. 1815.)

Ostend, 9 Nov. 1815. Emmeline Jane,* Infant daughter of Thomas Draper, Esquire, Surgeon to His Majesty's Forces, and Elizabeth his wife. (Born Nov. 2, 1815.)

Ostend, 10 Jan. 1816. Willelmina Mary daughter of William Gibson, Esquire, Captain in the Seventh Royal Veteran Regiment, and Anne his Wife. (Born 4 Jan. 1816.)

Ostend, 19 Sept. 1815. Alexander Hope McNeil, son of Thomas McNeile, Captain in the Seventh Royal Veteran Battalion, and Sarah his Wife. (Born Sept. 6, 1815.)

Ostend, 27 Sept. 1815. Charles Cornelius, Infant son of Captain George Andrew Quedens and Iagomena his wife. (Born 23 Dec. 1814.)

Ostend, 28 Sept. 1815. Henry Sinclair Carlisle, Infant son of Andrew Pattison Carlisle Esquire, of the Fifty-fourth Regiment, and Mary his Wife. (Born 20 March 1812.)

Ostend, 22 Feb. 1816. John Albany, Infant son of Thomas Fonblanque, Esquire, Captain in the Second Garrison Battalion, and Jane Catherine his Wife. (Born Jan. 16, 1816.)

Ostend, 16 March, 1816. Elizabeth, Infant daughter of Mr. Richard St. Amour, Merchant of Ostend, and Hariet his Wife. (Born March 10, 1816.)

Ostend, 16 March 1816. William Samuel von Halle, Infant son of John Emanuel von Halle, Gent., Merchant of Ostend, and Elizabeth his Wife. (Born Feb. 10, 1816.)

Fort Royal,† 1 June 1816. Richard Bennett, Infant son of Simon Henry David, Esquire, of Fort Royal, and Marie Elizabeth Antoinette his Wife. (Born 4 Dec. 1815.)

* Privately baptized. † Martinique, West Indies.

Ostend, 13 Nov. 1815. William Jeffery Edwards, Gent., a Lieutenant in the Royal Navy, Bachelor, and Ann Hare, Spinster.

Ostend, 6 Dec. 1815. Samuel Tyler, Bachelor of the Civil Ordnance Department and Deborah Pitcher, Spinster.

Ostend, 29 Dec. 1815. James Cole a Mariner of Whitby, County of York, England, Bachelor, and Nancy Battlebury, Widow, of Ostend.

Ostend, 17 Jan. 1816. William Atkin, Esquire, Lieutenant in the First Foreign Veteran Battalion, Bachelor, and Ann Stewart daughter of Alexander Stewart of the neighbourhood of Dundee, Spinster.

Guadaloupe, 29 May 1816. James Paxton Sergeant in the 25th Regt. of Foot, Bachelor, [and] Mary Vanderpool of St. Martin's, Spinster.

Baptisms.

Ostend, 7 Jan. 1816. Rose Christina, daughter of David Bachellé, Esquire, of the 8 Batt. King's German Legion, Lieut. and Ganga his wife. (Born 28 Dec. 1815.)

Ostend, 9 Nov. 1815. Emmeline Jane,* Infant daughter of Thomas Draper, Esquire, Surgeon to His Majesty's Forces, and Elizabeth his wife. (Born Nov. 2, 1815.)

Ostend, 10 Jan. 1816. Willelmina Mary daughter of William Gibson, Esquire, Captain in the Seventh Royal Veteran Regiment, and Anne his Wife. (Born 4 Jan. 1816.)

Ostend, 19 Sept. 1815. Alexander Hope McNeil, son of Thomas McNeile, Captain in the Seventh Royal Veteran Battalion, and Sarah his Wife. (Born Sept. 6, 1815.)

Ostend, 27 Sept. 1815. Charles Cornelius, Infant son of Captain George Andrew Quedens and Iagomena his wife. (Born 28 Dec. 1814.)

Ostend, 28 Sept. 1815. Henry Sinclair Carlisle, Infant son of Andrew Pattison Carlisle Esquire, of the Fifty-fourth Regiment, and Mary his Wife. (Born 20 March 1812.)

Ostend, 22 Feb. 1816. John Albany, Infant son of Thomas Fonblanque, Esquire, Captain in the Second Garrison Battalion, and Jane Catherine his Wife. (Born Jan. 16, 1816.)

Ostend, 16 March, 1816. Elizabeth, Infant daughter of Mr. Richard St. Amour, Merchant of Ostend, and Hariet his Wife. (Born March 10, 1816.)

Ostend, 16 March 1816. William Samuel von Halle, Infant son of John Emmanuel von Halle, Gent., Merchant of Ostend, and Elizabeth his Wife. (Born Feb. 10, 1816.)

Fort Royal,† 1 June 1816. Richard Bennett, Infant son of Simon Henry David, Esquire, of Fort Royal, and Marie Elizabeth Antoinette his Wife. (Born 4 Dec. 1815.)

* Privately baptized. † Martinique, West Indies.

Fort Royal, 1 June 1816. Caroline Anne, Infant daughter of John William Spellen Esquire, Captain in the Royal Artillery, and Caroline his Wife. (Born 7 April 1816.)

Trinidad, 28 July 1816. Jane Sarah Aston, Infant daughter of Henry St Hill, Esquire, and Mary his Wife. (Born July 21, 1816.)

Burials.

Ostend, 6 Dec. 1815. Lieut.-Colonel Edwards, E.I. Service.
Ostend, 13 Jan. 1816. Capt. George Snow, 2d Gar. Batt.
Ostend, 13 Feb. 1816. Alexander Hope McNeil an Infant.
Ostend, 13 Feb. 1816. William Baggaley, Roy. Artillery.

EXTRACTS FROM

"*A Register of all the Christenings, Marriages, and Burials, being Duties solemnized and performed by The Reverend Thomas Norris, Chaplain to His Majesty's Forces and protestant Colonial Chaplain for the Island of Guadaloupe and its Dependencies,* 1813."

Baptisms at the Island of Guadaloupe.

1813. February 26. William Annesley Son of Captain Bailie of the 25th Regiment. Born December 16, 1812.
" June 29. William Hinton, Son of Capt. John Campbell, Brigade Major, and Ann his wife.
" July 4. Alexander, Son of Lieut. Alexander Knowles, 6 W. India Regt., and Mary his Wife.
" Sep. 21. John Rye, private, 6 W. India Regt.
" November 1. Arabella Levenia, daughter of the late Francis Forbes, Esquire, and Luce Antionetta his Wife, Point à pitre. Born Feb. 18th, 1812.
" December 13. Mary Ann, daughter of the late Lieut. Jno. Parkinson, 1 W. India Regt., and Mary his wife.
1814. January 30. John Walsh, Son of Capt. Walsh of the Sixth West India Regt.
" March 4. William John, Son of Alexander Coutts and Magdalene Christine his Wife. Born February 2d 1814. Basse Terre.

Marriages.

1813. May 25. George Robt. McGee, Lieut. 1 West India Regt. and Frances Dolphin, Spinster.
" June 29. Edward Ellis Iles, Captain in the 1 W. India Regt., and Christiana Hart, Spinster, by Governor's Licence.
" September 15. Jno Milne, Gent. Searcher in H.M. Customs at Basse Terre, Bachelor, and Emma Barnes, Spinster, daughter of The Rev. Joseph Barnes of St. Kitts, by Governor's Licence.

Fort Royal, 1 June 1816. Caroline Anne, Infant daughter of John William Spellen Esquire, Captain in the Royal Artillery, and Caroline his Wife. (Born 7 April 1816.)

Trinidad, 28 July 1816. Jane Sarah Aston, Infant daughter of Henry St Hill, Esquire, and Mary his Wife. (Born July 21, 1816.)

Burials.

Ostend, 6 Dec. 1815. Lieut.-Colonel Edwards, E.I. Service.
Ostend, 13 Jan. 1816. Capt. George Snow, 2d Gar. Batt.
Ostend, 13 Feb. 1816. Alexander Hope McNeil an Infant.
Ostend, 13 Feb. 1816. William Baggaley, Roy. Artillery.

EXTRACTS FROM

"*A Register of all the Christenings, Marriages, and Burials, being Duties solemnized and performed by The Reverend Thomas Norris, Chaplain to His Majesty's Forces and protestant Colonial Chaplain for the Island of Guadaloupe and its Dependencies, 1813.*"

Baptisms at the Island of Guadaloupe.

1813. February 26. William Annesley Son of Captain Bailie of the 25th Regiment. Born December 16, 1812.
" June 29. William Hinton, Son of Capt. John Campbell, Brigade Major, and Ann his wife.
" July 4. Alexander, Son of Lieut. Alexander Knowles, 6 W. India Regt., and Mary his Wife.
" Sep. 21. John Rye, private, 6 W. India Regt.
" November 1. Arabella Levenna, daughter of the late Francis Forbes, Esquire, and Luce Antionetta his Wife, Point à pitre. Born Feb. 18th, 1812.
" December 13. Mary Ann, daughter of the late Lieut. Jno. Parkinson, 1 W. India Regt., and Mary his wife.
1814. January 30. John Walsh, Son of Capt. Walsh of the Sixth West India Regt.
" March 4. William John, Son of Alexander Coutts and Magdalene Christine his Wife. Born February 2d 1814. Basse Terre.

Marriages.

1813. May 25. George Robt. McGee, Lieut. 1 West India Regt. and Frances Dolphin, Spinster.
" June 29. Edward Ellis Hes, Captain in the 1 W. India Regt., and Christiana Hart, Spinster, by Governor's Licence.
" September 15. Jno Milne, Gent. Searcher in H.M. Customs at Basse Terre, Bachelor, and Emma Barnes, Spinster, daughter of The Rev. Joseph Barnes of St. Kitts, by Governor's Licence.

1813. November 4. John McPherson, Esquire, Naval Officer of Guadaloupe, and Mary Magdalen Lucille Biquerisse, Spinster, with Governor's Licence.

North America, 1814. Oct. 13. Francis McCanty, Gentleman of St. John's, Bachelor, and Charlotte Parsons of the said place spinster. Chambly.

1815. March 29th. Francis Lewis Bourgeois, Esquire, Captain in the Regiment De Meuron, quartered at Burton Ville, in the province of Lower Canada, and Catherine Stubenger, Spinster, daughter of George Stubenger, Esq. of Chambly aforesaid province, were married at Chambly by Licence and with consent of parents this Twenty-Ninth day of March, in the Year One thousand Eight Hundred and fifteen by me Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces.

*Burials.**

1813.	May 26.	Ensign G. Cowling,	of the	6th	W. India regt.
„	July 20.	Lieut. Wm. Hearle,	„	1st	„ „
„	Sept. 24.	Ensign Henry Purdon,	„	„	„
„	Sept. 11.	Assistant-Surgeon Noble,	„	„	„
„	Sept. 17.	Capt. G. M. Luder,	6	„	„
„	Octobr. 18.	Lieut. B. Clarke,	6	„	„

1813. Novr. 12. Capt. Charles Robertson, of the Royal Engineers in Fort Matilda. The above Funerals took place in the Garrison of Guadaloupe.

1814. North America.

„ July 18. James Bell Gent., formerly in the Commissariat department, Chambly. Aged 75 years.

„ August 2. Lieut.-Colonel Bra. D. Vernon, of the 16 regt. Foot. Montreal.

„ August 11. Lieut. Fairfax. Aged 23, of the Royal Marine Artillery. Chambly.

„ Sept. 11. Lieut.-Colonel James Wellington, of the 3d Regt. or the Buffs, Killed in Action at Platsburg, buried in a Garden near Brigade Hospital, Platsburg.

Among a few original Licences loose in this Volume are these, the marriages not being entered, or the leaves which contained them having been torn out:—

2 May, 1815. George Poole Woolley, of His Majesty's Field Train Department, now at Montreal, has licence to marry Ann Man of Montreal, spinster.

4 May, 1815. Joseph Farnden, Army surgeon now at Montreal, has licence to marry Madealine McGillirray of Montreal, spinster.

* Several leaves of burial entries appear to be wanting.

1813. November 4. John McPherson, Esquire, Naval Officer of Guadaloupe, and Mary Magdalen Lucille Dupuraisse, Spinster, with Governor's Licence.

North America, 1814. Oct. 13. Francis McCauley, Gentleman of St. John's, Bachelor, and Charlotte Parsons of the said place spinster. Chambly.

1813. March 29th. Francis Louis Bourgeois, Esquire, Captain in the Regiment De Meuron, quartered at Burton Ville, in the province of Lower Canada, and Catherine Stubenger, Spinster, daughter of George Stubenger, Esq. of Chambly aforesaid province, were married at Chambly by Licence and, with consent of parents this Twenty-Ninth day of March, in the Year One thousand Eight Hundred and fifteen by me Thomas Norris, Chaplain to the Forces.

Burials.*

1813. May 26. Ensign G. Cowling, of the 6th W. India regt.
" July 20. Lieut. Wm. Hearle, " 1st " "
" Sept. 24. Ensign Henry Purdon, " " "
" Sept. 11. Assistant-Surgeon Noble, " " "
" Sept. 17. Capt. G. M. Lader, " " "
" October. 18. Lieut. B. Clarke, " " "
1813. Nov. 12. Capt. Charles Robertson, of the Royal Engineers in Fort Matilda. The above Funerals took place in the Garrison of Guadaloupe.

1814. North America.
" July 18. James Bell Gent, formerly in the Commissariat department, Chambly. Aged 75 years.
" August 2. Lieut.-Colonel Ira. D. Vernon, of the 10 regt. Foot. Montreal.
" August 11. Lieut. Fairlax. Aged 23, of the Royal Marine Artillery. Chambly.
" Sept. 11. Lieut.-Colonel James Wellington, of the 34 Regt. or the Buffs. Killed in Action at Plattsburg, buried in a Garden near Brigade Hospital, Plattsburg.

Among a few original Licences loose in this Volume are these, the marriages not being entered, or the leaves which contained them having been torn out:—

2 May, 1815. George Poole Woolley, of His Majesty's Field Train Department, now at Montreal, has licence to marry Ann Man of Montreal, spinster.

4 May, 1815. Joseph Farnden, Army surgeon now at Montreal, has licence to marry Madeline McGillivray of Montreal, spinster.

* Several leaves of burial entries appear to be wanting.

PEDIGREE OF "THE VERY ANCIENT FAMILY OF THE BEESTONS OF BEESTON."

(Thoresby's 'Ducatus Leodiensis,' p. 205), with considerable additions from Wills at York, etc., by R. W. Dixon, F.R. Hist. S.

Ralph de Beston and *Robert his son*, were witnesses to a Deed sans date. (Thoresby's Ducatus Leodiensis, ed. 1816. Appendix, p. 125.)

Adam de Beston and Ralph his son were witnesses to a deed sans date. (Whitaker's Loidis and Elmete, page 126.)

Adam de Beiston was witness to the noted Charter to Leeds, 1207. (L. & E. p. 8.) Was a benefactor to Kirkstall Abbey. (D. L. p. 205, note by Dr. Whitaker.)

Adam de Beiston married a daughter and heir of . . . . . Merworth. (Visitation pedigree of B. of B. for co. York of 1584.) His son,

Adam de Beiston married a dau. of Plompton. (Same authority.) His son,

Sir William Beeston of B. Knt., was living 3 Edw. III. (D. L. p. 220, note by Dr. Whitaker.) Witness to Deeds (D. L. pp. 117 and 220). He married a dau. of . . . . Ughtred. His son,

Bryan Beeston died in or about 1466. Witness to a Deed in 1454. (L. & E., p. 19.) Administration of the goods of Brian Beeston, Esquire, granted at York 1466 to William Beeston of B. Esq. He married Joan dau. of Sir Hanleth Mauleverer, knt. Issue W^m^ died young, *Ralph*, John, Matthew, Miles, and Isabel.

Ralph Beeston of B. Esq. married Elizabeth dau. of Sir John Langton, knt. His will was proved at York in 1496—he desires to be buried in the parish church of Leeds—he mentions Elizabeth his wife, and Thomas L. her brother. Issue *William*, Thomas, Robert, Ralph, and Richard.

William Beeston of B. Esq. married Elizabeth dau. of John Bosvile of Chevet Esq. Issue *Ralph*, Bryan, William married a dau. of Mr. Leghe of Middleton, and Anne married Thomas Grice of Wakefield Esq.; their son Henry married Susan Woodroffe of Wooley.

Ralph Beeston of B. Esq. married Jane dau. of Richard Green of Newby Esq. Issue *Ralph* and Katherine. Katherine Beeston married William Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse, Esq. (died 1549), and was great-grandmother of Sir Thomas W. Earl of Strafford, beheaded on Tower-Hill 12 May 1641, and ancestress of the Earls Fitzwilliam. Her brother,

Ralph Beeston of B. Esq. married Marjorie eldest dau. of Sir Robert Nevile of Leversedge, knt. by Helen his wife, dau. of Sir John Towneley knt. He held the Manor of Beeston for a third of a knight's fee. His will, dated in 1548, was proved in 1553. He mentions Robert his son and heir—Sir John N. his brother-in-law—his dau. Ellen—Bryan and Leonard his 2 younger sons, and Marjorie his then wife. Issue, Ralph, died unmarried. *Robert, Bryan* (see over), Leonard, Thomas, Francis buried at Leeds, Ellen wife of Mr. Nicholas Denman of Rufford, whose son John was of Newhall Grange.

PEDIGREE OF "THE VERY ANCIENT FAMILY OF THE BRESTONS OF BRESTON."

(Thoresby's 'Ducatus Leodiensis,' p. 528, with considerable additions from Wills at York, etc., by R. W. Dixon, F.S.A. Hist. S.

Ralph de Breston and Robert his son, were witnesses to a Deed sans date. (Thoresby's Ducatus Leodiensis, ed. 1816, Appendix, p. 125.)

Adam de Breston and Ralph his son were witnesses to a deed sans date. (Whitaker's Loidis and Elmete, page 124.)

Adam de Breston was witness to the notes Charter to Leeds, 1207. (L. & E. p. 8.) Was a benefactor to Kirkstall Abbey. (D. L. p. 303, note by Dr. Whitaker.)

Adam de Breston married a daughter and heir of . . . . . Nerworth. (Visitation pedigree of R. of B. for co. York of 1584.) His son,

Adam de Breston married a dau. of Pemberton. (Same authority.) His son,

Sir William Breston of B. Kt., was living 3 Edw. III. (D. L. p. 220, note by Dr. Whitaker.) Witness to Deeds (D. L. pp. 117 and 220). He married a dau. of . . . . Elphinstone. His son,

Bryan Breston died in or about 1400. Witness to a Deed in 1434. (L. & E., p. 19.) Administration of the goods of Brian Breston, Esquire, granted at York 1400 to William Breston of B. Esq. He married Joan dau. of Sir Hankyn Mauleverer, Knt. Issue W.[m] died young, Ralph, John, Matthew, Miles, and Isabel.

Ralph Breston of B. Esq. married Elizabeth dau. of Sir John Langton, Knt. His will was proved at York in 1476—he desires to be buried in the parish church of Leeds—he mentions Elizabeth his wife, and Thomas L. her brother. Issue William, Thomas, Robert, Ralph, and Richard.

William Breston of B. Esq. married Elizabeth dau. of John Bourile of Cheverel Esq. Issue Ralph, Bryan, William married a dau. of Mr. Legile of Middleton, and Anne married Thomas Grice of Wakefield Esq.; their son Henry married Susan Woodroffe of Woolley.

Ralph Breston of B. Esq. married Joan dau. of Richard Green of Newby Esq. Issue Ralph and Katharine. Katherine Breston married William Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse, Esq. (died 1519) and was great-grandmother of Sir Thomas W. Knt. of Stratford, beheaded on Tower-Hill 12 May 1641, and ancestress of the Earls Fitzwilliam. Her brother,

Ralph Breston of B. Esq. married Marjorie eldest dau. of Sir Robert Neville of Leversedge, Knt. by Helen his wife, dau. of Sir John Tewnelay Knt. He held the Manor of Breston for a third of a knight's fee. His will, dated in 1518, was proved in 1530. He mentions Robert his son and heir—Sir John N. his brother-in-law—his dau. Ellen—Bryan and Leonard his 2 younger sons, and Margaret his then wife. Issue, Ralph, died unmarried. Robert, Bryan (see over), Leonard, Thomas, Francis buried at Leeds, Ellen wife of Mr. Nicholas Denman of Rufford, whose son John was of Newhall Grange.

Robert Beeston Esq. married Margaret dau. of Sir William Calverley of C., knt.; mar. cov. dated 3 Edw. VI. (She married (2) Christopher 2d son of Sir Christopher Danby of Farnley, knt. and had issue.) She was living at Beeston in 1597. Mr. R. Beeston was buried at Leeds 23 April 1566. In his will, dated 1566 and proved at York same year, he desires to be buried near his father in the parish church of Leeds. He devises his manor of Brearhay to his 2d son Robert and his heirs male—he mentions his brother Bryan—Margaret his wife—his daus. Dorothy, Frances and Ann, all unmarried—his mother—his uncle Sir John Nevile, knt.—his uncle Beaumont—his cousin George Nevile—his cousin and servant Catherine Thornhill—his cousin William Beeston—his eldest son, under 21—supervisors Sir Thomas Gargrave, knt., Sir John Nevile, knt., Hugh Savile and Henry Gryce, esquires. Issue *Ralph*, Robert married Mabel Calverley, d. s.p., Francis born 1576, died 1635, and Dorothy, wife of Sheffield Savile Esq. of Campsall, uncle to the 1st Earl of Sussex of the Savile family.

Captn. Ralph Beeston married (1) Ann dau. of William Swift of Rotherham, Esq. who d. s.p.—(2) Susan dau. of Henry Hall of co. Lincoln and had a dau. Dorothy who d. s. p. Capt. R. B. was a J.P. 25 Eliz., buried 23 April 1641. Sold the Manor of Beeston to Sir John Wood in 1609.

Bryan Beeston the 3d son of Ralph Beeston, and Marjorie née Nevile, his wife, married (1) Elizabeth dau. of William Calbeck of Catbeeston, buried 15 Dec. 1585, and (2) Frances Heirfield. His 1st marriage was in 1574, 2d in 1589—was buried in June 1592. The will of Bryan Beeston, dated 12 May 34 Eliz., was proved at York 7 Oct. 1592 by Frances Beeston his widow—he desires to be buried in the parish church of Leeds—he mentions Frances his wife—his 5 children, viz., Ralph, Bryan, Robert, Elizabeth, and Dorothy—his eldest son Ralph—Mrs. Beeston his niece—his nephew Mr. Robert Beeston—William Beeston—he commits the education and bringing up of his children to Ralph Beeston his nephew, and, in case of his death, to Ralph's brother Robert—mentions Robert his youngest son—appoints his wife executrix, and his nephews Ralph and Robert, and John and Thomas Calbeck his brothers-in-law supervisors of his will. Issue Ralph born 1759, d. s.p.; he was mace-bearer to the Earl of Strafford when President of the North; Bryan, born 1580, died July 1656; Elizabeth, born 1574, d. s. p., and

Dorothy Beeston, born 1576. She married George Brown, administration of whose effects was granted 8 Dec. 1614 to Dorothy his widow. Mrs. Brown died in 1635. The will of Dorothy Brown of Beeston, widow, was proved at York in 1636 (dated 8 April xi. Chas. I.)—She desires to be buried in Leeds church—mentions her daughter Ester Brown—her son George Brown or his children—her two brethren Robert and Bryan Beeston—her dau. Mary Brown, Robert Brown her grandchild, son of the said George Brown—her brother Bryan Beeston one of the King's servants attending upon his Majesty's right honorable council established in the north. Issue with others who d. s.p.:—

Dorothy, wife of Ralph Dixon of Hunslet Lane, Leeds, whence the Dixons of Seaton-Carew, co. Durham.

Robert Beeston, Esq., married Margaret dau. of Sir William Calverley of Q., Knt.; issue, one, dated 3 Edw. VI. (She married (2) Christopher 2d son of Sir Christopher Danby of Farnley, Knt. and had issue.) She was living at Beeston in 1577. Sir R. Beeston was buried at Leeds 22 April 1566. In his will, dated 1566 and proved at York same year, he desires to be buried near his father in the parish church of Leeds. He devises his manor of Bramley to his 2d son Robert and his heirs male—he mentions his brother Bryan—Margaret his wife—his daus. Dorothy, Frances and Ann, all unmarried—his mother—his uncle Sir John Neville, Knt.—his uncle Beaumont—his cousin George Neville—his cousin and servant Catherine Thornhill—his cousin William Beeston—his eldest son, under 21—supervisors Sir Thomas Gargrave, Knt., Sir John Neville, Knt., Hugh Savile and Henry Gryce, esquires. Issue Ralph, Robert married Mabel Calverley, d. s.p., Francis born 1576, died 1626, and Dorothy, wife of Sheffield Savile, Esq. of Campsall, uncle to the 1st Earl of Sussex of the Savile family.

Ralph Beeston married (1) Ann dau. of William Savile of Rotherham, Esq., who d. s.p.—(2) Susan dau. of Henry Hall of co. Lincoln and had a dau. Dorothy who d. s. p. Capt. R. B. was a J.P. 25 Eliz., buried 23 April 1611. Sold the Manor of Beeston to Sir John Wood in 1609.

Bryan Beeston the 3d son of Ralph Beeston, and Marjorie nee Neville, his wife, married (1) Elizabeth dau. of William Calbeck of Calbeckston, buried 18 Dec. 1585, and (2) Frances Heirfield. His 1st marriage was in 1574, 2d in 1585—was buried in June 1592. The will of Bryan Beeston, dated 12 May 34 Eliz., was proved at York 7 Oct. 1593 by Frances Beeston his widow—he desires to be buried in the parish church of Leeds—he mentions Frances his wife—his 5 children, viz., Ralph, Bryan, Robert, Elizabeth, and Dorothy—his eldest son Ralph—Mrs. Beeston his niece—his nephew Mr. Robert Beeston—William Beeston—he commits the education and bringing up of his children to Ralph Beeston his nephew, and, in case of his death, to Ralph's brother Robert—mentions Robert his youngest son—appoints his wife executrix, and his nephews Ralph and Robert, and John and Thomas Calbeck his brothers-in-law supervisors of his will. Issue Ralph born 1585, d. s.p.; he was mace-bearer to the Earl of Strafford when President of the North; Bryan, born 1586, died July 1656; Elizabeth, born 1574, d. s. p., and

Dorothy Beeston, born 1576. She married George Brown, administration of whose effects was granted 8 Dec. 1614 to Dorothy his widow. Mrs. Brown died in 1625. The will of Dorothy Brown of Beeston, widow, was proved at York in 1636 (dated 8 April xi. Chas. I.)—She desires to be buried in Leeds church—mentions her daughter Peter Brown—her son George Brown of his children—her two brethren Robert and Bryan Beeston—her dau. Mary Brown, Robert Brown her grandchild, son of the said George Brown—her brother Bryan Beeston one of the King's servants attending upon his Majesty's right honorable council established in the north. Issue with others who d. s.p.:—

Dorothy, wife of Ralph Dixon of Hunslet Lane, Leeds, whence the Dixons of Seaton-Carew, co. Durham.

Lee Pedigree.

(From the original Vellum Roll in the possession of Rev. Dr. F. G. LEE.)

Stemma siue propagatio per-antiquæ familiæ de Lee posseforis Manerij de Lee in parochia de Wibenbury in comitatu Cestriæ infra Regnum Angliæ ex quibus in lineali et paternali successione Rogerus Lee, quartus filius Edmondi Lee de Pitchthorne in comitatu Buckinghamiæ originem traxit summa fide et diligentia collect. Anno Domini 1629.

Iohannes Lee de Lee in com. Cest'r. = Filia Dutton militis.

Iohannes Lee de Lee prædict. = Filia Thome Fowlherst militis.

Thomas Lee de Lee. = Filia Ioh'is Ashton militis.

Iohannes Lee de Lee in p'ochia de Wibenbury in com. C'estr. = Margeria filia Hocknell de Hibernia.

- Thomas Lee de Lee in comitatu C'estr: filius et hæres.
- Ioh'es Lee de Aston in com. Staff. 2 filius nupsit Graciā filiā Bagot.
- Benedictus Lee de Quarenden in com. Buckingham. 5tus filius. = Elizabetha filia Ioannis Wood de com. Warwic.
  - Richardus Lee de Quarenden filius et hæres. = Elizabetha filia et cohæres Willielmi Saunders.
- Will'mus Lee de Essex tertius filius.
- Robertus Lee de Aston in com. Staff. quartus filius.
- Henricus Lee sextus filius.

A

Filia Cope, uxor prima. = Robertus Lee de Burston miles. = Leticia filia Thome Peniston, Vxor 2da.

Benedictus Lee de Hulcote, filius 2dus obijt 1545. = Elizabetha filia Roberti Cheyney de Cheshamboys.

Filia Thome Wiatt militis, vxor prima. = Anthonius Lee de Burston miles. = Anna filia Hassall, vxor 2da.

Benedictus Lee de Bigginton, 2dus filius. = Margareta filia Roberti Packington.

Robertus Lee de Hulcote miles, superstes Aº D'm. 1611. = Lucia filia Thome Pigot de Bechampton.*

Henricus Lee miles, ordinis Garterii, obijt Aº D'm. 1611, sine prole. † = Anna filia Willi. Dominj Pagett.

Robertus Lee.‡ = Cromwell Lee.

Richardus Lee miles obijt sine prole.

Iana. — Letitia. — Iocosa.

Thomas Lee, filius et hæres obijt 1601.§ = Elizabetha filia Ioan de Pepper de Hibernia.

Henricus Lee miles et Baronettus consanguineus & hæres Henr. Lee ordinis garterii, jam superstes 1629.‖ = Alianora filia Richardi Wortley de Wortley.

Henricus Lee miles, jam superstes 1629.

. . . . Lee, filius et hæres.

Rogerus Lee de Pitchthorne tertius filius. = Isabella filia Roberti Cheyney de Cheshamboys.

Ioh'es Lee de Warwick quartus filius. = Alicia filia Roberti Dalby.

Edward Lee de Pitchthorne in comitatu Bucks.¶ = Amicia filia et cohæres Edmundi Ashfeild de Ewelme in com. Oxon. milit'.

Robertus Lee de Beconsfeld. = Caterina filia Daubeney.

Robertus Lee de Binfield superstes 1611.** = Iocosa filia Ioh'is Swewyn militis de Hibernia.

Robertus Lee filius et hæres.

A

Filia Cope, uxor prima. — Robertus Lee de Burston miles.

Letitia filia Thome Penlaton, Vxor 2da.

Benedictus Lee de Halcote, filius 2dus obijt 1545. — Elizabetha filia Roberti Cheyney de Cheshambyre.

Filia Thome Wiatt militis, vxor prima. — Antoninus Lee de Burston miles.

Anna filia Hassall, vxor 2da.

Benedictus Lee de Bigginton, 2dus filius. — Margareta filia Roberti Packington.

Robertus Lee de Halcote miles, superstes A° D'ni. 1611: — Lucia filia Thome Pigot de Beckington.*

Henricus Lee miles, ordinis Garteri, obijt A° D'ni. 1611, sine prole.† — Anna filia Willi. Dominj Cromwell Paget. Lee.

Robertus Lee.‡ — sine prole.

Richardus Lee miles obijt

Iam. — Letitia. — Iocosa.

Thomas Lee, filius et heres obijt 1601.§ — Elizabetha filia Iohan de Hopper de Hibernia.

Henricus Lee miles et Baronettus consanguineus & heres Henr. Lee ordinis garteri, jam superstes 1629.‖ — Alianora filia Richardi Wortley de Wortley.

Henricus Lee miles, jam superstes 1629. — . . . Lee, filius et heres.

Rogerus Lee de Pitchthorne tertius filius. — Isabella filia Roberti Cheyney de Cheshambyre.

Iohes Lee de Warwick quartus filius. — Alicia filia Roberti Dalby.

Edward Lee de Pitchthorne in comitatu Bucks.¶ — Anicia filia et cohaeres Edmundi Ashfield de Ewelme in com. Oxon. milit.

Robertus Lee de Boconsfield. — Catarina filia Danbaney.

Robertus Lee de Binfield superstes 1611.** — Iocosa filia Iohis Swayn militis de Hibernia.

Robertus Lee filius et heres.

B

- Henricus Lee, obijt sine prole.
- Johannes Lee, obijt sine prole.
- Edmundus Lee, filius et hæres. = Brigitta filia Antonij Browne Vice-comitis Mountague.
  - Iohannes Temple miles.†† = Dorothea filia et cohæres Ed'di Lee.
- Rogerus Lee quartus filius, Religiosus, obijt in Belgia.
- Alianora uxor Ioh'is Lenthall de Lechford in com. Oxon. ar. = Edmundus Lenthall miles, iam superstes 1629.‡‡
- Anna uxor Steph'i Kensham de Templesford in com. Bedd. = Georgius Kensham.
- Francisca uxor Radulphi Fines. = Radulphus Fines.

SOME EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE FOREGOING PEDIGREE.

By the Rev. Frederick George Lee, D.C.L., *of Thame, Oxon, Vicar of All Saints', Lambeth.*

* For the Family of Pigott of Beachampton, co. Bucks, see fol. 125, Harl. MSS. 5181, 1391, Brit. Museum. Pluto, lvi. D. In these, Robert Lee of Hullcote is styled "Robert Lee of Wedon in Buck."

† For arms of Sir Harry Lee, see fol. 118, MS. No. 570, Caius Coll. Library, Cambridge. Also his Garter Plate at St. George's Chapel, Windsor.

‡ For the pedigree and issue of Robert Lee, Esq., of Hatfield, co. Ebor., brother of Sir Henry Lee, K.G., see p. 177 of Hunter's 'South Yorkshire'; also Dugdale's 'Visitation of Yorkshire,' under heads of "Hungate of Saxton," "Lee of Pinchinthorpe," and "Moreton of Spouthouse." Also for arms, Bibl. Lands, 865. Pluto, lxxix. D.

§ As regards Thomas Lee, who married Elizabeth Pepper of Ireland, the Harl. MS. No. 1533, folio 77a, states that he "a Captain dyed attainted of treason in the rising Rob'i Erle of Essex temp. Q. Elizabeth;" and that he had issue "Henry Lee" and "Margarett." This Margaret married a knight by name Manners—of the Rutland family.

‖ For the brothers and sisters, as well as the issue, of Sir Henry Lee, first Baronet, see Harl. MS. No. 1533, fol. 78.

¶ For the issue of Lee and Ashfield, see Harl. MS. 5966, fol. 25.

** For the issue of Robert Lee of Binfield in Berks, Esq., and Joyce his wife, see 'Visitation of Berks,' A.D. 1665.

†† Sir Peter Temple, eldest son of this John, was of Stowe, co. Bucks (now the seat of the Duke of Buckingham), and married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Timothy Tyrrell of Oakley, Bucks, who took for her second husband Richard Grenville of Wootton, Esq. Sir Peter Temple was the author of a devout book, 'Man's Masterpiece,' 12mo, London, 1658. I possess the author's own copy, with his MS. corrections and additions for a reprint. It also contains portraits of Sir Peter and Lady Temple of extreme rarity. In the corner are the arms of Lee and Temple quartered, impaling those of Tyrrell of Thornton, co. Bucks.

‡‡ Lacheford is a manor in the parish of Haseley in the county of Oxford, three miles south of Thame. It belonged to the Lenthalls for two hundred years. The mansion is now mainly destroyed, but a portion of it still serves as a farm house. See Leland's 'Itinerary,' vol. ii. folios 7, 8.

SOME EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE FOREGOING PEDIGREE.

By the Rev. Prebendary George Lee, D.C.L., of Thame, Oxon. Vicar of St. Giles', Lewisham.

* For the Family of Egerton of Beachampton, co. Bucks, see fol. 125, Harl. MSS. 6181, 1981, Hist. Manscript. Finch, fol. D. In these, Robert Lee of Hailbone is styled "Robert Lee of Wedon in Buck."

† For arms of Sir Harry Lee, see fol. 118, MS. No. 870, Coll. Lilbury, Cambridge. Also his Garter Plate at St. George's Chapel, Windsor.

‡ For the pedigree and issue of Robert Lee, Esq., of Hatfield, co. Hertf., brother of Sir Harry Lee, K.G., see p. 177 of Hunter's 'South Yorkshire'; also Dugdale's 'Visitation of Yorkshire,' under heads of "Hargate of Sprotbrough," "Lee of Pheasanthorpe," and "Morston of Sprotbrough." Also for arms, Bibl. Lands. 865. Finch. Izzm. D.

§ As regards Thomas Lee, who married Elizabeth Pepper of Ipsden, the Harl. MS. No. 1535, folio 77a, states that he "a Captain dyed armitted of treason in the rising 1607 Sirle of Essex temp. Q. Elizabeth;" and that he had issue "Henry Lee" and "Margaret." This Margaret married a knight by name Mansfield—of the Halstead family.

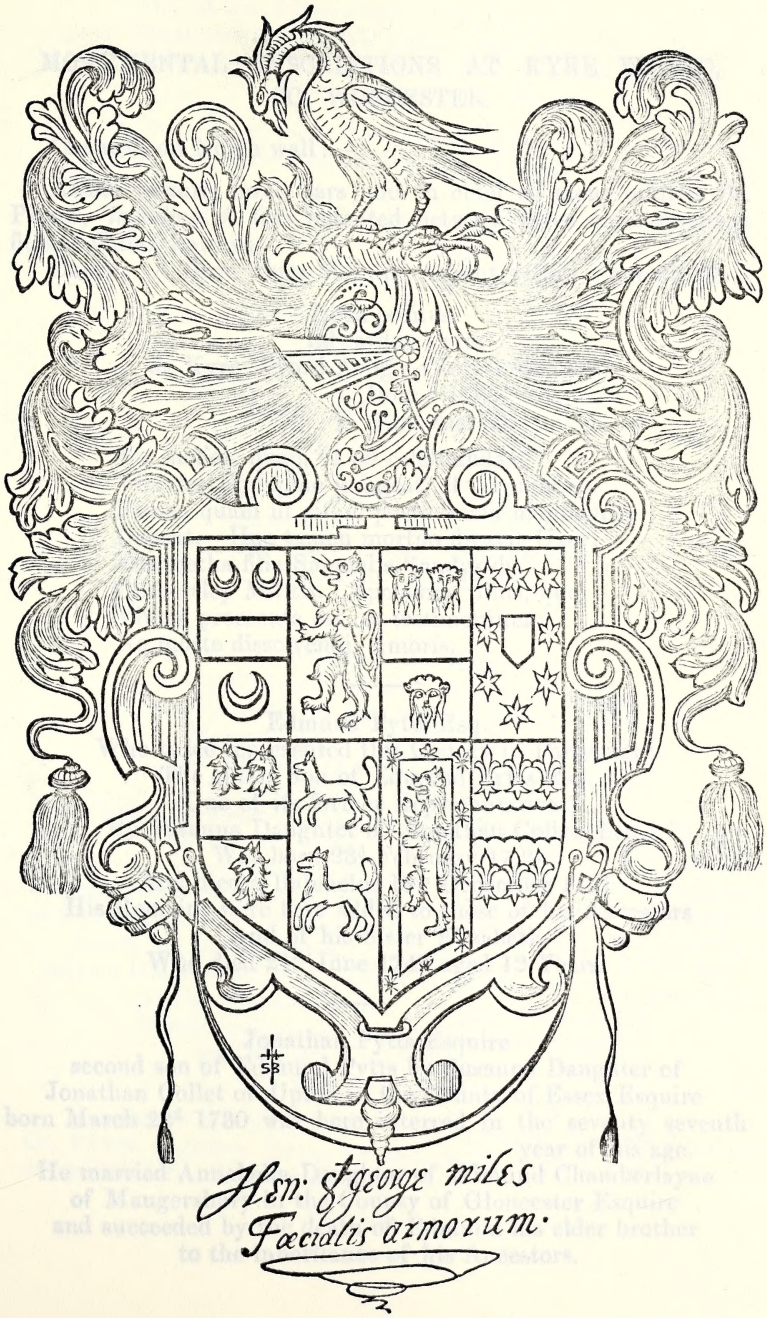
‖ For the brothers and sisters, as well as the issue, of Sir Henry Lee, first Baronet, see Harl. MS. No. 1535, fol. 72.

¶ For the issue of Lee and Ashfield, see Harl. MS. 4995, fol. 52.

** For the issue of Robert Lee of Hinfield in Berks, Esq., and Joyce his wife, see 'Visitation of Berks,' A.D. 1665.

†† Sir Peter Temple, eldest son of this John, was of Stowe, co. Bucks (now the seat of the Duke of Buckingham), and married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Timothy Tyrrell of Oakley, Bucks, who took for her second husband Richard Grenville of Wotton, Esq. Sir Peter Temple was the author of a devout book, 'Man's Masterpiece,' 12mo, London, 1635. I possess the author's own copy, with his MS. corrections and additions for a reprint. It also contains portraits of Sir Peter and Lady Temple of extreme rarity. In the corner are the arms of Lee and Temple quartered, impaling those of Tyrrell of Thornton, co. Bucks.

‡‡ Lachford is a manor in the parish of Hanley in the county of Oxford, three miles south of Thame. It belonged to the Lentishalls for two hundred years. The mansion is now mainly destroyed, but a portion of it still serves as a farm house. See Ledard's 'Itinerary,' vol. iii. folios 7, 8.



(From the foot of the Pedigree of Lee.)

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT KYRE WYARD, CO. WORCESTER.

Chancel, on North wall:—

ARMS. Azure, three bars and in chief as many mullets Or. PYTTS; *impaling,* A fess indented between three cross crosslets fitchée Gules, SANDYS.

CREST. A Dove wings elevated Argent within a wreath Or.

Infra positus
Edwardus Pytts
de Kyre Wyard Ar'ig: Obijt 3 die Nov:
Anno { Dom: 1672.
Ætat suæ 66.

Vir melior, quam ut ad celebrandas
Virtutes Epitaphio indigeat, et perennioris
Famæ, quam ut vitam posthumam monimento
Debeat. Hoc tamen mortuo dicavit Uxor,
Elizabetha filia Samuelis Sandys de
Ombersley Militis. Specimen illius, quo
Vivum prosecuta est, et testimonium
Ne morte dissolvendi, Amoris.

Edmund Pytts Esq.
Who twice represented this County in Parliament
The eldest Son of Edmund Pytts Esq.
(One of its former Representatives)
By Susanna Daughter of Jonathan Collet, Esq.
Was born 23d February 1729
And died a Batchelor 13th December 1781
His Remains were here added to those of his Ancestors
And of his Sister Elizabeth
Who died 21st June 1745 aged 12 Years.

Jonathan Pytts Esquire
second son of Edmund Pytts by Susanna Daughter of
Jonathan Collet of Upton in the County of Essex Esquire
born March 22d 1730 was here interred in the seventy seventh
year of his age.
He married Annabella Daughter of Edmund Chamberlayne
of Maugersbury in the County of Gloucester Esquire
and succeeded by the death of Edmund his elder brother
to the inheritance of his Ancestors.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT KYEN WYARD, CO. WORCESTER.

Chancel, on North wall:—

Arms. Azure, three bars and in chief as many mullets Or. Pytts; impaling, A fess indented between three cross crosslets fitchée Gules, Sankys.

Crest. A Dove wings elevated Argent within a wreath Or.

Iuxta positus
Edwardus Pytts
de Kyre Wyard Armig: Obijt 3 die Nov:
Anno { Dom: 1672.
Ætat suæ 66.

Vir melior, quam ut ad celebrandas
Virtutes Hipsephio indigeat; et peremnioris
Famæ, quam ut vitam postumam mortalitato
Debeat. Hoc tamen mortuo dicavit Uxor,
Elizabetha filia Samuelis Sandys de
Ombersley Militis. Specimen filius, quo
Vivum prosecuta est, et testimonium
Ne morte dissolvendi, Amoris.

Edmund Pytts Esq.
Who twice represented this County in Parliament
The eldest Son of Edmund Pytts Esq.
(One of its former Representatives)
By Susanna Daughter of Jonathan Collet, Esq.
Was born 28th February 1729
And died a Bachelor 13th December 1781
His Remains were here added to those of his Ancestors
And of his Sister Elizabeth
Who died 21st June 1746 aged 12 Years.

Jonathan Pytts Esquire
second son of Edmund Pytts by Susanna Daughter of
Jonathan Collet of Upton in the County of Essex Esquire
born March 22d 1730 was here interred in the seventy seventh
year of his age.
He married Annabella Daughter of Edmund Chamberlayne
of Mangersbury in the County of Gloucester Esquire
and succeeded by the death of Edmund his elder brother
to the inheritance of his Ancestors.

Such things it were an easy task to tell
But of his Virtues twere best the Angel
That recorded should unfold them admir'd
Beloved on earth they smoothed what else had been
His rugged way to Heaven.

ARMS. Azure, three bars Argent and in chief as many mullets Or. *impaling*, Gules, an escutcheon Argent within an orle of mullets Or.

CREST. A dove wings elevated Argent within a chaplet Or.

A hatchment over this, Pytts *impaling* Chamberlayne.

On South wall of Chancel :—

Beneath this lies Catherine
Wife of Samuel Pytts of Kyre-wyard
in ye County of Worcester Esq.
& Daughter of Sr James Rushout of
Northwick in ye Parish of Blockley &
County aforesaid. Obiit ye 18th of Decr
Anno Dom. 1702, Ætat. Suæ 28.
To whose Sacred Memory this
Monument was Erected.

Sacred to the Memory
of Annabella widow of Jonathan Pytts Esquire
and daughter of Edmund Chamberlayne Esqr
of Maugersbury in the County of Gloucester
She died the vii of November MDCCCXXXII
in the LXXXIV year of her age.

She was a christian walking humbly with her God and Saviour, content to let her faith be shewn by her works, by her relatives and all who knew her best, she was not less beloved for kindness of disposition than respected for sterling sense and eminent discretion, conspicuous among her neighbours for hospitality and courtesy, a liberal yet unostentatious contributor to acts of public and private benevolence and usefulness and an unfailing benefactor to the poor around her, she passed a long life in esteem and honour died sincerely regretted and has left a name long to be held in grateful remembrance.

Hatchment over above, Azure, 3 bars Argent, in chief 3 mullets Or, PYTTS, *impaling*, Gules, an escutcheon Argent within an orle of mullets Or. CHAMBERLAYNE.

On South wall of side chapel:—

Memoriæ Sacru'
Hugonis Thomas
Hujus Ecclesiæ Rectoris
Quasi Annos 60ta
Obiit 21 Octis A.D. 1693.
Ætis suæ
Centesimo septimo.
Pariterque Acton
Filii Ejus Clerici
Obiit 21 Augti Ao Di 1727
Æt suæ
88.
Vive Memor Leti.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF WELSBOURNE, CO. WARWICK.

1675. Married. April 29. Basill Woodd of Brise Norton in the County of Oxon Esq. and Mrs Blanch Millward of Alder-Marson in the County of Worcester.

1687. Bapt. Sarah the daughter of Tho. Woodd and Esther his wife. Jul. 10.

1690. Jan. 8. Mrs Penelope Mordaunt, burd.

1692. Burd 9 June. Anne ye Lady of Sr John Mordaunt.

1700. Humphrey Whyle vicar of Welsbourne & Mrs Elizabeth Hunt of St Martins in ye ffields were married in St Martins Church by Dr ffrancis Atterbury, Decr 31st

1702. Francis the son of Humphrey & Elizabeth Whyle was born in Arlington Street Feb. 8, and baptized in Trinity chappel in the parish of St Martins in the fields Westminster feb. 18, 170⅔.

Mr Anthony Blackford of the parish of All Sts Lombard St London and Mrs Dorothy Boyse of this parish (married) Novr 18th, 1714.

Mr Edmund Best of Kenelworth and Mrs Alice Dodd of this parish (married) by license, March 31st, 1734.

On South wall of side chapel:—

Memoriæ Sacrum
Hugonis Thomas
Hujus Ecclesiæ Rectoris
Quasi Annos 60ª
Obiit 21 Octº A.D. 1698.
Ætº suæ
Centesimo septimo.
Pariterque Aetonia
Filii Ejus Charissi
Obiit 21 Augº A° D° 1727
Ætº suæ
88.
Vive Memor Leti.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF WELLBOURNE, CO. WARWICK.

1675. Married. April 29. Basill Woodd of Brise Norton in the County of Oxon Esq. and Mrs Hanah Millward of Alder-Marson in the County of Worcester.

1687. Bapt. Sarah the daughter of The. Woodd and Esther his wife. Jul. 10.

1690. Jan. 8. Mrs Penelope Mordaunt, bur.

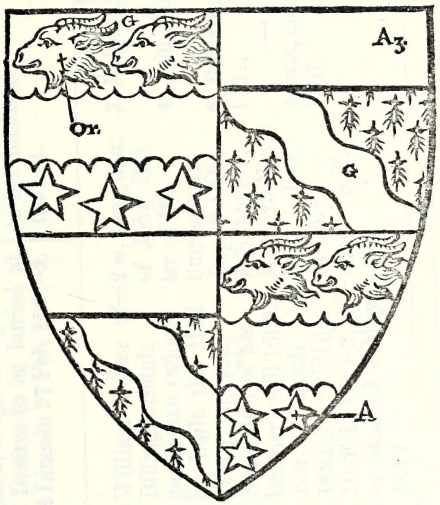
1698. Burd 9 June. Anne ye Lady of Sr John Mordaunt.

1700. Humphry Wyle vicar of Wellbourne & Mrs Elisabeth Hunt of St Martins in ye fields were married in St Martins Church by Dr Francis Atterbury, Decr 31st

1702. Francis the son of Humphrey & Elisabeth Wyle was born in Arlington Street Feb. 8, and baptized in Trinity chappel in the parish of St Martins in the fields Westminster feb. 18, 1702.

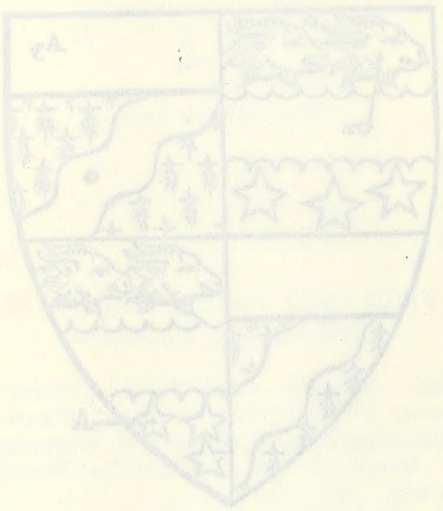
Mr Anthony Blackford of the parish of All Sts Lombard Street London and Mrs Dorothy Royce of this parish (married) Nov 18th, 1714.

Mr Edmund Best of Kenelworth and Mrs Alice Dodd of this parish (married) by license, March 31st, 1731.



ARMS BORNE BY THE FAMILY OF TOLLER.

Quarterly, 1 *and* 4, *Gules, a fess engrailed between two goats' heads erased in chief Or, and in base three mullets Argent.* TOLLER. 2 *and* 3. *Ermine, a bend wavy Gules, a chief Azure.* NETHERCOTTS.



Toller of Billingborough, co. Lincoln.

Communicated by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

Registers not specified are from Billingborough ; †, from Horbling ; ‡, from Ryhall ; from St. Michael's, Stamford * ; and from St. Mary's, Stamford ‖.

- Henry Toller of Horbling, co. Lincoln, husbandman, *temp.* Henry VIII. Owned lands in Horbling and Billingborough. Desires to be buried at Horbling by will dat. 13 March 1560–1, and proved at Lincoln 27 Feb. 1561–2. = Catharine, executrix to her husband 1561–2.
  - Bartholomew Toller of Horbling, husbandman, eldest son, and executor 1561-2. Desires to be buried at Horbling by will dat. 8 May 1609, and proved at Grantham 14 June 1609. = Anne, executrix to her husband 1609.
    - Stephen Toller of Horbling, 1609 and 1622. Died unmarr.
    - William, 1609.
    - Henry Toller of Horbling, bur. at Sempringham 1 Nov. 1622. = Elizabeth, ment[d] as wife 1609, and 1622 with three sons and a daughter.
    - Priscilla, unm. 1609. Wife of . . . . Carsley, with a son 1622.
    - Suzan, unm. 1609. Wife of . . . . Underwell, with issue, 1622.
  - 1 w. Emmet, dau. of . . . . Phillip of Billingborough. Marr. 16 Cal. March 1574. Bur. 23 Sept. 1585. =
  - William Toller of Billingborough, gentleman (where he built the Hall 1620), 2nd son. Supervisor of his brother's will 1609. Bur. 14 March 1621-2. Will dat. 10 Feb. 1621-2, p. at Sleaford 9 May 1622. = 2 w. Jane, dau. of John Buller of Billingborough. Bap. 5 Cal. Feb. 1566-7. Marr. 23 Nov. 1591. Bur. 24 July 1600. S. P.
    - 3. Ralph, 1561. — 4. John, 1561. — 5. Richard, 1561. — Agnes, unmarr. 1561.
  - Edmund Ball of Billingborough. = Alice Toller, 1561.
- Jeffrey Toller, supervisor of his brother Henry's will 1561–2.

A

Toller of Billingborough, co. Lincoln.

Communicated by EVERARD GREEN, ESQ., F.S.A.

Registers not specified are from Billingborough; †, from Horbling; ‡, from Ryhall; from St. Michael's, Stamford *; and from St. Mary's, Stamford ‖.

Henry Toller of Horbling, co. Lincoln, husbandman, *temp.* Henry VIII. Owned lands in Horbling and Billingborough. Desires to be buried at Horbling by will dat. 13 March 1560–1, and proved at Lincoln 27 Feb. 1561–2.

= Catharine, executrix to her husband 1561–2.

Jeffrey Toller, supervisor of his brother Henry's will 1561–2.

Bartholomew Toller of Horbling, husbandman, eldest son, and executor 1561–2. Desires to be buried at Horbling by will dat. 8 May 1609, and proved at Grantham 14 June 1609.

= Anne, executrix to her husband 1609.

1 w. Emmet, dau. of . . . . Philip of Billingborough. Marr. 16 Cal. March 1574. Bur. 23 Sept. 1585.

= William Toller of Billingborough, gentleman (where he built the Hall 1620), 2nd son. Supervisor of his brother's will 1609. Bur. 14 March 1621–2. Will dat. 10 Feb. 1621–2, p. at Sleaford 9 May 1622.

= 2 w. Jane, dau. of John Buller of Billingborough. Bap. 5 Cal. Feb. 1566–7. Marr. 23 Nov. 1591. Bur. 24 July 1600. S. P.

3. Ralph, 1561.
—
4. John, 1561.
—
5. Richard, 1561.
—
Agnes, unmarr. 1561.

Edmund Hall of Billingborough.

= Alice Toller, 1561.

Stephen Toller of Horbling, 1609 and 1622. Died unmarr.

William, 1609.

Henry Toller of Horbling, bur. at Sempringham 1 Nov. 1622.

= Elizabeth, ment^d as wife 1609, and 1622 with three sons and a daughter.

Priscilla, unm. 1609. Wife of . . . . Carsley, with a son 1622.

Susan, unm. 1609. Wife of . . . . Underwell, with issue, 1622.

A

A

Richard Toller of Billingborough Hall, gentleman, son and heir, bapt. 3 Nov. 1579. Indicted for High Treason at Grantham, Easter 1643. Bur. 3 Oct. 1657. = Emon, Bur. 15 Aug. 1657.

Catherine, bap. 13 Cal. Jan. 1576-7. Marr. 14 June 1600 William Hareby of Billingborough. Both living, with issue 1622.

A dau. marr. John Towers of Billingborough, and died before her father, leaving a son William, bap. 16 June 1598.

William Toller, son and heir apparent, bap. 23 Nov. 1603. Indicted with his father for High Treason, Easter 1643. Called "my cousin" by Anthony Oldfeild of Spalding in his will, 1635-6. Died before his father. = Anne, dau. of . . . . Booth. Marr. 30 July 1626. Died in childbed 15 Feb. bur. 19 Feb. 1634-5.

Alice, bap. 27 Dec. 1608. Bur. 20 Jan. 1608-9.

Richard Toller of Billingborough Hall, gentleman, grandson and heir. Died 1659. Will proved 1 June 1659 in P. C. C. (326 Pell). = Elizabeth, dau. of Martyn Brown of Saltfleetby, co. Linc. by Elizabeth dau. of Thomas Maddyson. Marr. at Willoughby co. Linc. 2 Feb. 1653-4. Executrix to her husband 1659.

William Toller, bap. 15 Feb. 1634-5. Died young.

Frances Toller, bap. 28 Dec. 1631. Marr. 1 April 1653. Buried 12 Nov. 1696.† = Nathaniel Brown of Horbling, gentleman (brother of Matthias Brown). Died s. p. Bur. 25 Feb. 1702-3.† Will dat. 6 Feb. 1701-2, proved at Lincoln 6 Feb. 1703-4.

Richard, born 7 Feb. 1654-5. Buried 20 July 1658.

Martin Toller of Billingborough Hall, son and heir. Born 19 Aug. 1656. Dead in 1659-60.

John Toller of Billingborough Hall, Esqre. 2nd son. Uncle and heir of Martyn Toller. Bap. 23 March 1629-30. Marr. 28 Aug. 1660, at Sempringham. Bur. 15 May 1669. Will dat. 24 April 1668, proved at Lincoln 1 June 1669. = Mary, widow of Henry Gorges of Chelsea Esqre. who was buried there 13 May 1641. By deed dat. 17 Oct. 1671 she founded the School at Billingborough. Died widow, bur. 21 June 1690.† Will dat. 1 Dec. 1688, proved at Lincoln 20 May 1693.

B

= 2 h. Matthias Brown, "the younger," of Horbling, M.D. Marr. 2 May 1643, at St. Christopher le Stocks, London, by license. Died in vitâ patris about 1657.

Brown of Horbling.
Foster of Dowsby.

= 4 h. Rev. William Dillingham D.D. Master of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, and Rector of Odell, Beds. Mar. 30 Oct. 1673.† Died s. p. . . Nov. 1689.

Richard Toller of Billingborough Hall, gentleman, son and heir, bapt. 3 Nov. 1579. Indicted for High Treason at Grantham, Easter 1643. Bur. 3 Oct. 1657.

Emon, Bur. 15 Aug. 1657.

Catherine, bap. 13 Cal. Jan. 1576-7. Marr. 14 June 1600 William Hareby of Billingborough. Both living, with issue 1622.

A dan. marr. John Towers of Billingborough, and died before her father, leaving a son William, bap. 16 June 1598.

William Toller, son and heir apparent, bap. 23 Nov. 1603. Indicted with his father for High Treason, Easter 1643. Called "my cousin" by Anthony Oldfield of Spalding in his will, 1635-6. Died before his father.

Anne, dan. of . . . . Booth. Marr. 30 July 1626. Died in childbed 15 Feb. bur. 19 Feb. 1634-5.

Alice, bap. 27 Dec. 1608. Bur. 20 Jan. 1608-9.

Richard Toller of Billingborough Hall, gentleman, grandson and heir. Died 1659. Will proved 1 June 1659 in P. C. C. (326 Pell).

Elizabeth, dan. of Martyn Brown of Saltfleetby, co. Line. by Elizabeth dau. of Thomas Maddyson. Marr. at Willoughby co. Line. 2 Feb. 1653-4. Executrix to her husband 1659.

William Toller, bap. 15 Feb. 1634-5. Died young.

Frances Toller, bap. 28 Dec. 1631. Marr. 1 April 1653. Buried 12 Nov. 1696.†

Nathaniel Brown of Horbling, gentleman (brother of Matthias Brown). Died s. p. Bur. 25 Feb. 1702-3.† Will dat. 6 Feb. 1701-2, proved at Lincoln 6 Feb. 1703-4.

Richard, born 7 Feb. 1654-5. Buried 20 July 1658.

Martin Toller of Billingborough Hall, son and heir. Born 19 Aug. 1656. Dead in 1659-60.

John Toller of Billingborough Hall, Esqre. 2nd son. Uncle and heir of Martyn Toller. Bap. 23 March 1629-30. Marr. 28 Aug. 1660, at Sempringham. Bur. 15 May 1669. Will dat. 24 April 1668, proved at Lincoln 1 June 1669.

Mary, widow of Henry Gorges of Chelsea Esqre. who was buried there 15 May 1641. By deed dat. 17 Oct. 1671 she founded the School at Billingborough. Died widow, bur. 21 June 1690.† Will dat. 1 Dec. 1688, proved at Lincoln 20 May 1693.

2 h. Matthias Brown, "the younger," of Horbling, M.D. Marr. 2 May 1643, at St. Christopher le Stocks, London, by license. Died in vitâ patris about 1657.

Brown of Horbling. Foster of Dowsby.

4 h. Rev. William Dillingham, D.D. Master of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, and Rector of Odell, Beds. Mar. 30 Oct. 1678.† Died s. p. . . Nov. 1689.

B

Mary Toller, eldest dau. born 6 July 1664. Marriage settlement dated 15 March 1681-2. Dead 1688, buried at Dunsby within the Chancel. Her marriage portion was £1000. = John Greene of Dunsby Hall, co. Lincoln, gentleman, bap. at Dunsby 24 Oct. 1650, there buried within the Chancel 15 June 1693. M.I. Will dated 6 March 1693, proved at Sleaford 17 Oct. 1693.

↓ Green of Spalding.

Frances Toller, twin with Mary. Marr. 21 March 1687-8. Living 1702. = John Garland, gentleman, living 1702.

↓ Issue 1702.

John Quincey of Aslackby, co. Lincoln, Esqre. Living 1702, with four dau'rs and coheirs. = Anne Toller, born 23 Jan. bap. 1 Feb. 1665-6. Marr. 20 June 1689.† Dead before 1702.

↓ Mainwaring of Goltho. Amcotts of Harrington.

John Toller of Billingborough Hall and of Ryhall, co. Rutland, Esqre. son and heir, born 24 May, bap. 1 June 1662. Fellow Commoner of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. M.A. Comitiis Regiis 27 Sept. 1681. High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1707. J.P. for the county. Bur. 11 May 1732. Will dat. 16 Dec. 1726, proved at Lincoln 13 June 1732. = Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Thomas Nethercotts of Nettleham, co. Linc. Esq. grandson of Vincent Amcotts of Langton next Wragby, co. Lincoln, Esqre. Marr. 19 July 1684. bur. 1 Sept. 1704.

10. Mary Toller, born 16 Jan. bap. 23 Feb. 1698-9. Marr. 1 May 1724. Executrix 1743. = William Blaydwin, Esqre. Mayor of Boston 1734. Died 30 Jan. 1743, aged 56. M.I. at St. Botolph's, Boston. Will dat. 2 June 1739, p. at Lincoln 18 Feb. 1743.

C

1 h. John Barraby of Boston gent. mar. 16 April 1727. Will dated 8 June 1731, p. at Lincoln 27 April 1732. Died s. p. = 11. Frances Toller, born 17 Nov. bapt. 12 Dec. 1701. Executrix 1732. Remarr. before 1738. Died a widow. = 2 h. Charles West Esqre. Town Clerk of Boston. Died s. p. 5 June 1765. M.I. in St. Botolph's, Boston.

D

Mary Toller, eldest dau. born 6 July 1664. Marriage settlement dated 15 March 1681-2. Dead 1688, buried at Dunsby within the Chancel. Her marriage portion was £1000.

John Greene of Dunsby Hall, co. Lincoln, gentleman, bap. at Dunsby 24 Oct. 1650, there buried within the Chancel 15 June 1693. M.I. Will dated 6 March 1693, proved at Sleaford 17 Oct. 1693.

Green of Spalding.

Frances Toller, twin with Mary. Marr. 21 March 1687-8. Living 1702.

John Garland, gentleman, living 1702.

Issue 1702.

John Quincey of Aslackby, co. Lincoln, Esqre. Living 1702, with four dau'rs and coheirs.

Anne Toller, born 23 Jan. bap. 1 Feb. 1665-6. Marr. 20 June 1689.† Dead before 1702.

Mainwaring of Golthe. Amcotts of Harrington.

John Toller of Billingborough Hall and of Ryhall, co. Rutland, Esqre. son and heir, born 24 May, bap. 1 June 1662. Fellow Commoner of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. M.A. Comitiis Regiis 27 Sept. 1681. High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1707. J.P. for the county. Bur. 11 May 1732. Will dat. 16 Dec. 1726, proved at Lincoln 13 June 1732.

Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Thomas Nethercotts of Nettleham, co. Linc. Esq. grandson of Vincent Amcotts of Langton next Wraghy, co. Lincoln, Esqre. Marr. 19 July 1684. bur. 1 Sept. 1704.

10. Mary Toller, born 16 Jan. bap. 23 Feb. 1698-9. Marr. 1 May 1724. Executrix 1743.

William Blaydwin, Esqre. Mayor of Boston 1734. Died 30 Jan. 1743, aged 56. M.I. at St. Botolph's, Boston. Will dat. 2 June 1739, p. at Lincoln 18 Feb. 1743.

1 h. John Barraby of Boston gent. mar. 16 April 1727. Will dated 8 June 1731; p. at Lincoln 27 April 1732. Died s.p.

11. Frances Toller, born 17 Nov. bapt. 12 Dec. 1701. Executrix 1732. Remarr. before 1738. Died a widow.

2 h. Charles West Esqre. Town Clerk of Boston. Died s.p. 5 June 1765. M.I. in St. Botolph's, Boston.

C

1 h. Richard St. George Esqre. Colonel of Dragoons. Died 21 July 1757, at the Hot Wells, Bristol. = Mary Blaydwin, only child. Died widow at Bath 15 Dec. 1819, aged 90. = 2 h. John Cradock D.D. Bishop of Kilmore, Archbishop of Dublin. Mar. . . Aug. 1758. Died 11 Dec. 1778.

Colonel Richard St. George, M.P. Died, aged 31, 10 March 1790.

Mary Anne St. George. = Captain John William Hamilton, Under Sec. at War.

Hamilton Barts. of Silverton Hill.

General Sir John Cradock, K.C.B. Created Baron Howden.

1 w. Alice dau. of Francis Wilcocks of Stamford. Mar. 13 Nov. 1711 at Tallington, co. Linc. = 5. William Toller, Alderman of Stamford, born 14 Sept. and bapt. 13 Oct. 1689. Died 6 Feb. 1735-6, aged 47, buried 9 Feb.* Will dat. 30 Jan. 1735, p. P. C. C. 20 March 1735-6 (71 Derby). = 2 w. Margaret, d. of .... Carter, and widow of Samuel Ross of Stamford Gent. Marr. 29 June 1734.* Died 31 Dec. 1759, aged 61, bur.*

6. Elizabeth Toller, born 19 Nov. bapt. 12 Dec. 1690. Died unm. aged 83, bur. 9 July 1773.

8. Anne, born 6 Aug. bap. 12 Sept. 1694. Died unm. aged 61. Will dat. 20 Aug. 1738, proved at Lincoln 19 June 1755.

Alice, bapt. 2 July 1717. Marr. 11 Feb. 1734-5. Died widow 1789. = Robert Goodhall of Stamford, Gent.

Thomas Cheyney, Mayor of Boston, 1762 and 1771. = Elizabeth, bap. 10 Jan. 1719-20. Marr. 8 April, 1741.*

Frances, bap. 19 Dec. 1722.* Died unm.

Margaret Toller, only child, bap. 7 Aug. 1735. = Rev. Thomas Hurst, M.A. Rector of St. John's and All Saints, Stamford, and of Whiffendine. Died 27 Jan. 1802.

Francis, bap. 27 Sept. 1712.* Died young.

John, bapt. 25 May 1715.* Died young.

Wm. Toller of Boston, bap. 14 Sep. 1713.* Died April 1754. = Mary, d. of Richard Wyche, Town Clerk of Stamford. Marr. at Empingham 20 March 1735. Adm'ix to her husband 1754.

Richard Toller, died young.

D

E

1 b. Richard St. George Esqre. Colonel of Dragoons. Died 21 July 1757, at the Hot Wells, Bristol.

Mary Blaydwin, only child. Died widow at Bath 15 Dec. 1819, aged 90.

2 b. John Cradock D.D. Bishop of Kilmore, Archbishop of Dublin. Mar. . . Aug. 1758. Died 11 Dec. 1778.

Colonel Richard St. George, M.P. Died, aged 31, 10 March 1790.

Mary Anne St. George.

Captain John William Hamilton, Under Sec. at War.

General Sir John Cradock, K.C.B. Created Baron Howden.

Hamilton Barts. of Silverton Hill.

1 w. Alice dau. of Francis Wilcocks of Stamford. Mar. 13 Nov. 1711 at Tallington, co. Linc.

5. William Toller, Alderman of Stamford, born 14 Sept. and bapt. 13 Oct. 1689. Died 6 Feb. 1735-6, aged 47, buried 9 Feb.* Will dat. 30 Jan. 1735, p. P. C. C. 20 March 1735-6 (71 Derby).

2 w. Margaret, d. of . . . . Carter, and widow of Samuel Ross of Stamford Gent. Mar. 29 June 1734.* Died 31 Dec. 1759, aged 61, bur.*

6. Elisabeth Toller, born 19 Nov. bapt. 12 Dec. 1690. Died unm. aged 83, bur. 9 July 1773.

8. Anne, born 6 Aug. bap. 12 Sept. 1694. Died unm. aged 61. Will dat. 20 Aug. 1738, proved at Lincoln 19 June 1755.

Alice, bapt. 2 July 1717. Mar. 11 Feb. 1734-5. Died widow 1789.

Robert Goodhall of Stamford, Gent.

Thomas Cheyney, Mayor of Boston, 1752 and 1771.

Elizabeth, bap. 10 Jan. 1719-20. Mar. 8 April, 1741.*

Frances, bap. 19 Dec. 1722.* Died unm.

Margaret Toller, only child, bap. 7 Aug. 1735.

Rev. Thomas Hurst, M.A. Rector of St. John's and All Saints, Stamford, and of Whiffendine. Died 27 Jan. 1802.

Francis, bap. 27 Sept. 1712.* Died young.

John, bapt. 25 May 1715.* Died young.

Wm. Toller of Boston, bap. 14 Sep. 1713.* Died April 1754.

Mary, d. of Richard Wyche, Town Clerk of Stamford. Marr. at Empingham 20 March 1735. Adm'ix to her husband 1754.

Richard Toller, died young.

E

John Toller of Billingborough Hall, and of Ryhall Hall, Esqre. son and heir, born 10 April 1685, bap. 22 April 1685.† Matric. at Emm. Coll. Camb. 15 April 1702. Admitted at Lincoln's Inn 10 Dec. 1705; called to the Bar 2 July 1712; Serjeant-at-Law 10 May 1736. Recorder of Stamford. Died 14 Nov. 1737. M. I. Will dat. 10 June 1732, p. P. C. C. 25 Jan. 1737-8 (22 Brodrepp).

= Catharine, d. of Sir John Chester of Chicheley Hall, Bucks, Bart. by Anne, d. and h. of Wm. Wollaston of Shenton, co. Leic. Esq. Born 26 Oct. and bap. 14 Nov. 1697, at Shenton. Marr. 18 Sept. 1718, at Chicheley. Buried 20 March 1755.

2. Mary, bap. 13 Feb. 1685-6.† Bur. 23 Feb.

—

3. William, died infant 1687.

—

7. Thomas, died infant 1693.

—

9. Thomas, born 27 July and bapt. 3 Aug. 1697. Occurs 1739. Died unm.

4. Rev. Richard Toller, M.A. Fellow of Emmanuel Coll. Camb. Rector of Folkingham, co. Lincoln. Bapt. 31 Aug. 1688. Died unm. 12 Jan. 1752. M. I. in Folkingham Church. Will dat. 28 April 1739, proved at Lincoln 15 Feb. 1752.

Brownlow Toller of Billingborough Hall, born 17 July and bap. 8 Aug. 1730.‡ LL.B. of Clare Hall, Camb. 1754. Died 4 Sept. 1791, bur. 12 Sept. 1791.

= Anne, d. and coh. of Rev. Wm. Hyde, M.A. Vicar of Long Sutton, co. Linc. coheir of the Burrills of Dowsby. Marr. 26 Dec. 1754.‖ Died widow 29 Jan. 1803, aged 68, bur. 1 Feb.

Frances Toller, bap. 8 Sept. 1724.‡ Marr. 30 Sept. 1746.

= Edward Brown of Walcot, near Horbling, Esqre.

↓

Brown of Lyndon.
Conant of Lyndon.

Thomas Method of Kew, co. Surrey, Esqre. Died 12 June 1794, aged 64, bur. at Kew. M.I.

= Catharine Toller, bap. 23 Dec. 1727.‡ Marr. 16 March 1762, at Walcot, co. Lincoln. Died 12 Feb. 1805, aged 77, bur. at Kew. M. I.

1 h. William Westmorland of Billingborough gent. Marr. 28 May 1794. Bur. 1816.

= Anne Toller, eldest dau. and coheiress, born 7 Dec. 1755, bap. 6 Jan. 1756.‖ Died 6 Feb. 1838.

= 2 h. Edmund Henry Dodsworth, Esqre. Died s. p. Bur. at Bourn, co. Lincoln.

Catharine Toller, born 24 April, bap. 23 May 1758.‖ Marr. 10 Sept. 1781, at All Saints, Stamford. Died s. p. 12 March, 1782.

= Charles Maitland Barclay Esq. son of Hon. Charles Maitland Barclay, 2nd son of Charles Earl of Lauderdale.

Brownlow Toller Westmorland, son and heir, born 1 April, bap. 28 May 1795. Died s. p.

F

G

John Toller of Billingborough Hall, and of Ryhall Hall, Esqre. son and heir, born 10 April 1685, bap. 22 April 1685.† Matric. at Emm. Coll. Camb. 15 April 1702. Admitted at Lincoln's Inn 10 Dec. 1705; called to the Bar 2 July 1712; Serjeant-at-Law 10 May 1736. Recorder of Stamford. Died 14 Nov. 1737. M. I. Will dat. 10 June 1732, p. P. C. C. 25 Jan. 1737-8 (22 Brodrepp).

Catharine, d. of Sir John Chester of Chicheley Hall, Bucks, Bart. by Anne, d. and h. of Wm. Wollaston of Shenton, co. Leic. Esq. Born 26 Oct. and bap. 14 Nov. 1697, at Shenton. Marr. 18 Sept. 1718, at Chicheley. Buried 20 March 1755.

2. Mary, bap. 13 Feb. 1685-6.† Bur. 23 Feb.

3. William, died infant 1687.

7. Thomas, died infant 1693.

9. Thomas, born 27 July and bapt. 3 Aug. 1697. Occurs 1739. Died unm.

4. Rev. Richard Toller, M.A. Fellow of Emmanuel Coll. Camb. Rector of Folkingham, co. Lincoln. Bapt. 31 Aug. 1688. Died unm. 12 Jan. 1752. M. I. in Folkingham Church. Will dat. 28 April 1739, proved at Lincoln 15 Feb. 1752.

Brownlow Toller of Billingborough Hall, born 17 July and bap. 8 Aug. 1730.‡ LL.B. of Clare Hall, Camb. 1754. Died 4 Sept. 1791, bur. 12 Sept. 1791.

Anne, d. and coh. of Rev. Wm. Hyde, M.A. Vicar of Long Sutton, co. Linc. coheir of the Burrills of Dowsby. Marr. 26 Dec. 1754.‖ Died widow 29 Jan. 1808, aged 68, bur. 1 Feb.

Frances Toller, bap. 8 Sept. 1724.‡ Marr. 30 Sept. 1746.

Edward Brown of Walcot, near Horbling, Esqre.

Brown of Lyndon. Conant of Lyndon.

Thomas Methold of Kew, co. Surrey, Esqre. Died 12 June 1794, aged 64, bur. at Kew. M.I.

Catharine Toller, bap. 25 Dec. 1727.‡ Marr. 16 March 1762, at Walcot, co. Lincoln. Died 12 Feb. 1805, aged 77, bur. at Kew. M. I.

1 h. William Westmorland of Billingborough gent. Marr. 28 May 1794. Bur. 1816.

Anne Toller, eldest dau. and coheiress, born 7 Dec. 1755, bap. 6 Jan. 1756.‖ Died 6 Feb. 1838.

2 h. Edmund Henry Dodsworth, Esqre. Died s. p. Bur. at Bourn, co. Lincoln.

Catharine Toller, born 24 April, bap. 23 May 1758.‖ Marr. 10 Sept. 1781, at All Saints, Stamford. Died s. p. 12 March, 1782.

Charles Maitland Barclay Esq. son of Hon. Charles Maitland Barclay, 2nd son of Charles Earl of Lauderdale.

Brownlow Toller Westmorland, son and heir, born 1 April, bap. 28 May 1793. Died s. p.

F

- Philippa Toller, d. and co-heiress, bap. 30 June 1760 at All Saints, Stamford. Marr. 29 Sept. 1789. Died widow 5 June 1840, bur. at Marylebone. M. I. at Billingborough. She devised her estates to her cousin, Edmond Thos. Waters. — John Foulks of Gray's Inn, Att.-at-Law, died 1821, s. p.
- John, bap. 26 July 1761. Bur. 12 April 1762 at All Saints, Stamford.
- Charlotte, d. and coh. bap. 16 March 1763, at All Saints, Stamford. Died 24 Aug. bur. 27 Aug. 1795.
- Elizabeth Toller, bap. 8 Oct. 1773. Marr. 26 June 1796. Died s. p. at Clifton 18 April 1808. — Samuel Barker of Barnby Moor, Notts. Major in South Lincolnshire Militia. Died 7 July 1832, aged 73.

G

- 1 w. Maria, dau. of Nathaniel Turner of Stoke Hall, near Ipswich, Esqre. Marr. . . Jan. 1793. Died 14 Aug. 1795. — Rev. Thomas Method, B.C.L. Rector of Stonham Aspall and of Wetheringsett, Canon of Norwich, Chairman of Q. Sessions at Ipswich. Born 14 July 1764. Died 17 June 1836.
- 2 w. Dorothea Frances, sister of John Capel Rose Esq. of Cransley, co. Northampton. Marr. 30 June 1799. Died 20 April 1848.
- George, born 18 July 1765. Died infant.
- Edmond Tho. Waters Esq. of Tyvree and Stormy, co. Glamorgan, brother and h. of General Sir John Waters, G.C.B. Died at Cheltenham 28 Jan. 1848, aged 84.
- Catharine Method, born 13 May 1767. Marr. at Kew 22 Dec. 1792. Died at Clifton 26 May 1846.

- Rev. Thomas Method, Rector of Kilverston, co. Norfolk, J.P. for Norfolk. Born 28 Feb. 1794. Died s. p. 14 March 1853, buried at Kilverston. — Suzan, d. and h. of Richard Forster of Norwich Esq. Marr. 1824. Died 23 Jan. 1872, aged 75, bur. at Kilverston.
- Thomas Method Waters, Esq. son and heir, born 5 Jan. 1794. Died 3 Jan. 1869, bur. at Kensal Green 8 Jan. M. I. — Anne, d. of John Hawks of Gateshead on Tyne Esq. Marr. at St. Pancras, London, 5 July 1827.

H

- Edmond Thomas Waters, Esq. born 20 July 1795. Heir to Mrs. Foulkes of Billingborough, the last survivor of the Tollers. Died unm. 1 Aug. 1863, bur. at Kensal Green. M. I.
- Catharine, born 22 July 1797. Died 24 March 1846, bur. at Offwell, Devon. — Rev. John Gay Copleston, M.A. of Offwell House, co. Devon. Mar. at Basildon, Berks, 28 Feb. 1832. Living 1875.

I

Philippa Toller, d. and co-heiress, bap. 30 June 1760 at All Saints, Stamford. Marr. 29 Sept. 1789. Died widow 5 June 1840, bur. at Maryiebone. M. I. at Billingborough. She devised her estates to her cousin, Edmond Thos. Waters.

=John Foulks of Gray's Inn, Att.-at-Law, died 1821, s. p.

John, bap. 26 July 1761. Bur. 12 April 1762 at All Saints, Stamford.

Charlotte, d. and coh. bap. 16 March 1763, at All Saints, Stamford. Died 24 Aug. bur. 27 Aug. 1795.

Elizabeth Toller, bap. 8 Oct. 1773. Marr. 26 June 1796. Died s. p. at Clifton 18 April 1808.

=Samuel Barker of Barnby Moor, Notts. Major in South Lincolnshire Militia. Died 7 July 1832, aged 73.

1 w. Maria, dau. of Nathaniel Turner of Stoke Hall, near Ipswich, Esqre. Marr. . . Jan. 1793. Died 14 Aug. 1795.

=Rev. Thomas Methold, B.C.L. Rector of Stonham Aspall and of Wetheringsett, Canon of Norwich, Chairman of Q. Sessions at Ipswich. Born 14 July 1764. Died 17 June 1836.

=2 w. Dorothea Frances, sister of John Capel Rose Esq. of Cransley, co. Northampton. Marr. 30 June 1799. Died 20 April 1848.

George, born 18 July 1765. Died infant.

Edmond Tho. Waters Esq. of Tyvree and Stormy, co. Glamorgan, brother and h. of General Sir John Waters, G.C.B. Died at Cheltenham 28 Jan. 1848, aged 84.

=Catharine Methold, born 18 May 1767. Marr. at Kew 22 Dec. 1792. Died at Clifton 26 May 1846.

Rev. Thomas Methold, Rector of Kilverston, co. Norfolk, J.P. for Norfolk. Born 28 Feb. 1794. Died s. p. 14 March 1853, buried at Kilverston.

=Suzan, d. and h. of Richard Forster of Norwich Esq. Marr. 1824. Died 23 Jan. 1872, aged 75, bur. at Kilverston.

Thomas Methold Waters, Esq. son and heir, born 5 Jan. 1794. Died 3 Jan. 1869, bur. at Kensal Green 8 Jan. M. I.

=Anne, d. of John Hawks of Gateshead on Tyne Esq. Marr. at St. Pancras, London, 5 July 1827.

Edmond Thomas Waters, Esq. born 20 July 1795. Heir to Mrs. Foulkes of Billingborough, the last survivor of the Tollers. Died unm. 1 Aug. 1863, bur. at Kensal Green. M. I.

Catharine, born 22 July 1797. Died 24 March 1846, bur. at Offwell, Devon.

=Rev. John Gay Copleston, M.A. of Offwell House, co. Devon. Mar. at Basildon, Berks, 28 Feb. 1832. Living 1875.

H

1. Anne Selina Waters, born 27 May 1831. Marr. at Trinity Church, Westbourne Terrace, 18 July 1854. Died 15 March 1863, bur. at St. Peter's, Bournemouth, Hants. M. I. — Captain Dashwood Jones, R.A., only son of Major-General W. D. Jones, R.A. brother of Sir John Jones of Cranmer Hall, Norfolk, Bart.

3. Ellen Jane Waters, marr. at St. George's Hanover Square 16 Oct. 1862. — Captain Sidney Parry, R.A. son and heir of Major Sidney Parry, 17th Lancers, of "The Cedars," Sunning Hill, Berks.

I

4. Mary Alice, living unm. 1875.

2. Emily, born 22 Dec. 1836. Died 15 Aug. 1842, bur. at Hornsey.

Robert Edmond Chester Waters, Esq. only son, born 18 July 1828. B.A. Oxon. 1851. Barrister of the Inner Temple 1852. — Emily Esther Anne, dau. of Jonathan Peel, Esq. of Standhill, Oxon, nephew of Sir Robert Peel, Bart. M.P. Marr. at Cheltenham 17 Oct. 1850.

Edmond Anthony Chester Waters, only son, born 27 July 1851. Died at Florence 3 March 1854.

Catharine Diana Chester Waters, only surviving child, 1875.

Grace, born 9 Aug. 1799. Died unm. 25 June 1873.

Anne, born 2 April 1801. Died unm. 21 Jan. 1872.

Harriet, born 11 Oct. 1802. Died unm. young.

Millicent, born 23 Jan. 1804. Died unm. 13 Dec. 1818.

John William, born 2 Aug. 1805. Died unm. 1832.

Georgina, d. of Rev. Frederick Pierrepoint Gardiner, M.A. Rector of Combe Hay near Bath. Marr. at Cheltenham 18 May 1843. Living a widow 1875. — Henry Swan Waters, Major-General, born 30 Oct. 1809. Died s. p. at Ryde, Isle of Wight, 28 Oct. 1871.

Pedigree of Jordan.

Anne, born 2 April 1801. Died num. 25 June 1873.

Grace, born 6 Aug. 1796. Died num. 21 Jan. 1872.

Harriet, born 11 Oct. 1803. Died num. 13 Dec. 1818.

Millicent, born 23 Jan. 1804. Died num. 1818.

John William, born 2 Aug. 1805. Died num. 1832.

Georgina, d. of Rev. Frederick Pierrepoint Gardiner, M.A. Rector of Compe Hay near Bath. Marr. at Cheltenham 30 Oct. 1806. Died 18 May 1843. Living a widow 1875.

Henry Swan Waters, Major-General, born 30 Oct. 1809. Died Ryde, Isle of Wight, 28 Oct. 1871.

Edmond Anthony Chester Waters, only son, born 27 July 1851. Died at Florence 3 March 1854.

Catharine Diana Chester Waters, only surviving child, 1875.

Robert Edmond Chester Waters, Esq. only son, born 18 July 1838. R.A. Oxon. 1851. Barrister of the Inner Temple 1852.

Emily Esther Anne, dau. of Jonathan Peel, Esq. of Standhill, Oxon., nephew of Sir Robert Peel, Bart. M.P. Marr. at Cheltenham 17 Oct. 1850.

1. Anne Selina Waters, born 27 May 1831. Marr. at Trinity Church, Westbourne Terrace, 18 July 1854. Died 15 March 1863, dur. at St. Peter's, Bournemouth, Hants. M. I.

Captain Dashwood Jones, R.A., only son of Major-General W. D. Jones, R.A. brother of Sir John Jones of Cranmer Hall, Norfolk, Bart.

3. Ellen Jane Waters, marr. at St. George's Hanover Square 16 Oct. 1863.

Captain Sidney Perry, R.A. son and heir of Major Sidney Perry, 17th Lancers, of "The Cedars," Sunning Hill, Berks.

4. Mary Alice, living num. 1875.

2. Emily, born 22 Dec. 1836. Died 15 Aug. 1842, dur. at Hornsey.

WYKES OR WEEKES OF KENT AND SUSSEX.

THE Saxon word *wyke*, a village, alone and in composition, has furnished a name for numerous localities in England, and consequently for numerous families of distinct and independent origin. The names Wyke, Wykes, Wix, Wickes, Weekes, etc., are thus all derived.

A.D. 1166 William de Wike held a knight's fee in Kent (*Liber Niger*). In the *Testa de Nevill*, temp. Hen. III. Wm. de Wyke and Gerard de Wyke are recorded as holding lands in Kent by serjeanty. According to the *Book of Aid* in the Record Office, 20 Edw. III., Stephen de Wyke and others held one quarter of a knight's fee, which the heirs of John Taylor held at Wyke, in the hundred of Westgate, co. Kent. 8 Edw. III. Sir Stephen de Wike is rated in the Subsidy Roll at 10*s*. for lands or houses at Canterbury. Temp. Rich. II. Thomas de Wyke and Richard de Wyke occur in Fines of Lands at Maidstone. 18 Rich. II. John Wykes Esq. occurs. 4 Hen. IV. Richard Wykes occurs in a Fine of Lands at Brenchley. 13 Hen. IV. John Wykes([a]) is rated at 40 mares and Thomas Wykes at £30 for property in Kent (Subsidy Roll). "The manor of the Moat alias Wyke," says Hasted in his 'History of Kent' (8vo ed. xi. 161), "is situated in the parish of St. Martin's, Canterbury. It was formerly possessed by a family which gave name to it, one of whom, Stephen de Wyke, possessed it in the 20th year of Henry the Third, as appears by the 'Testa de Nevill.' And in 1353 (6 Edw. III.) Richard Oxenden, then Prior of Christ Church, the see of Canterbury being vacant, granted a license to Stephen de Wyke's chaplain to celebrate Divine Service in his chapel at Wyke, within the parish of St. Martin, the instrument of which is printed in 'Battely's Somner Appx. No. ix.'" The Bridewell or Poor Priests' Hospital in Canterbury, was rebuilt in 1373 by Thomas Wyke, syndic or master thereof (Ibid. p. 188). Edmund Wykes occurs in the List of Gentry, 6 Henry VI. Thomas Wyke and Joanna his wife occur as deforciants in a Fine of Lands in Wittersham, co. Kent, Hil. Term, 1513. John Weekes gent. and William Weekes gent. of Horsmunden, occur in a Fine 23 Car. I.

No pedigree of Wyke, Wykes, or Weekes is met with in the Visitations of the county. But in Mr. Willement's 'List of Arms,' in the Cloisters of Canterbury Cathedral, temp. Henry IV. & VI.—*Argent, a chevron gules between* 3 *crosses moline sable* (No. 80) is attributed to the name of Wyke; and to Wm. de Mereworth,([b]) in a List of Kentish Knights, temp. Edw, IV. (in Harl. MS., 1068, p. 157), a similar coat is given, viz., *argent semée of cross crosslets sa. a chevron gules.* This coat is evidently derived from Wykes by inheritance, as appears by the *Abbreviatio Placitorum*, 2 & 3 Edw. I. (p. 187), where it is stated that Walter de Mereworth, son of Christiana de Wykes, was next heir of

([a]) Perhaps this is the John Wykes of Sarre Court and St. Lawrence, Isle of Thanet, who marr. Joan only d. of John de Criol, qui ob. 6 Hen. VI., by Alice, d. & h. of John de Botetourt. (Planché's 'Ash next Sandwich,' p. 294.)

([b]) Eustace de Mereworth held 2 knts.' fees in Kent of Wm. Earl of Glouc. 1166. ('Liber Niger.')

WYKES OR WEEKES OF KENT AND SUSSEX.

THE Saxon word *wyke*, a village, alone and in composition, has furnished a name for numerous localities in England, and consequently for numerous families of distinct and independent origin. The names Wyke, Wykes, Wix, Wicks, Weekes, etc., are thus all derived.

A.D. 1166 *William de Wike* held a knight's fee in Kent (*Adv. Aver.*). In the *Testa de Nevill*, temp. Hen. III. Wm. de Wyke and Gerard de Wyke are recorded as holding lands in Kent by serjeanty. According to the *Rock of Ivy* in the Record Office, 26 Edw. III., Stephen de Wyke and others held one quarter of a knight's fee, which the heirs of John Taylor held at Wyke, in the hundred of Westgate, co. Kent. 8 Edw. III. Sir Stephen de Wike is rated in the Subsidy Roll at 10s. for lands or tenures at Canterbury. Temp. Hen. II. Thomas de Wyke and Richard de Wyke occur in Pipes of Lands at Maidstone. 18 Rich. II. John Wykes Esq. occurs. 4 Hen. IV. Richard Wykes occurs in a Pipe of Lands at Brenchley. 13 Hen. IV. John Wykes(*) is rated at 40 marcs and Thomas Wykes at £20 for property in Kent (Subsidy Roll). "The manor of the Mote alias Wyke," says Hasted in his 'History of Kent' (8vo ed. xi. 161), "is situated in the parish of St. Martin's, Canterbury. It was formerly possessed by a family which gave name to it, one of whom, Stephen de Wyke, possessed it in the 20th year of Henry the Third, as appears by the 'Testa de Nevill.' And in 1856 (6 Edw. III.) Richard Oxenden, then Prior of Christ Church, the see of Canterbury being vacant, granted a license to Stephen de Wyke's chaplain to celebrate Divine Service in his chapel at Wyke, within the parish of St. Martin, the instrument of which is printed in 'Battely's Sonner Appx. No. ix.'" The Bridewell or Poor Priests' Hospital in Canterbury, was rebuilt in 1372 by Thomas Wyke, rentic or master thereof (Ibid. p. 188). Edmund Wykes occurs in the List of Gearty, 6 Henry VI. Thomas Wyke and Joanna his wife occur as deforiants in a Fine of Lands in Willesham, co. Kent, 16 Ric. Term. 1412. John Weekes gent. and William Weekes gent. of Horsmunden, occur in a Fine 23 Car. I.

No pedigree of Wyke, Wykes, or Weekes is met with in the Visitations of the county. But in Mr. Willement's 'List of Arms,' in the Cloisters of Canterbury Cathedral, temp. Henry IV. & VI.—*Argent*, a chevron *gules* between 3 crosses *moline sable* (Co. 80) is attributed to the name of *Wyke*; and to Wm. de Alverworth,(*) in a List of Scottish Knights, temp. Edw. IV. (in Harl. MS. 1068, p. 157), a similar coat is given, viz., *argent* a chevron *gules* between 3 crosses *moline* *sa.* a chevron *gules*. This coat is evidently derived from Wykes by inheritance, as appears by the *Adversaria Pictorum*, 2 & 3 Edw. I. (p. 187), where it is stated that Walter de Alverworth, son of Christiana de Wykes, was next heir of

(*) Perhaps this is the John Wykes of Sure (Kent and St. Lawrence, Isle of Thanet, who marr. Joan only d. of John de Criel, qui ob. 6 Hen. VI., by Alice, d. & h. of John de Boteshout. (Hasted's 'Ash next Sandwich,' p. 291.)

(*) Endnes de Alverworth held 2 lands, 1 in Kent of Wm. Earl of Glouc. 1166. ('Liber Niger.')

Roger de Wykes of the manor of Wykes (in what county was unknown).[c]

Now it is remarkable that this coat of Wykes closely resembles the arms of Wyke of Somersetshire, who bore (Harl. MS. 1559) —a chevron between 3 crosses moline gules. Collins in his 'Hist. of Somersetshire' (iii. 618), says of this family: "Near Claverham is the ancient mansion of Court de Wick, so denominated from the family of De Wick, who had their name from the parish of Wick St. Lawrence, where they were seated temp. Hen. II. 12 Hen. II. Thomas de Wickes held 2 knights' fees in Somersetshire of Robert Bp. of Bath." Elsewhere (p. 267) he says that the manor of Ninehead Flory was owned temp. Stephen by Ranulph de Fluri, who bore a chevron between 3 crosses flory, as is evidenced by a seal to an ancient deed, which manor came to the family of Wykes by marriage. If the preceding heraldic statements are true, it would imply that a branch of Wykes of Somersetshire early settled in Kent and gave their name to a manor; but the fact of the Wm. de Wike of the Liber Niger being settled in Kent in 1166 somewhat militates against this view, as the match with Fluri appears to have taken place subsequently.

The following pedigree is compiled entirely from family papers. The family for several generations has borne the arms of Weekes of Devon (viz., ermine, 3 battle-axes sable). The will subjoined[d] is in the possession of a member of the family; and it is supposed that the testator was son of Joseph Weekes, brother of Simon Weekes, living 1620, descended from Sir Richard W. of Honeychurch, co. Devon, who bore the above arms; but a Kentish origin is equally if not more probable.

(To be continued.)

WALPOLE (p. 8).—Jane Walpole married Charles Ricard of Goldall, or Gowdall, and Heck, in the parish of Snaith, at which church he was buried 1 May 1624; and since she is also buried there as "Mrs. Jane Ricard of Heck, widow," 5 Jan. 1640-1, it is probable that . . . Gare of Knotting (should be Knottingley) has been attributed to her for a second husband in error.

C. B. NORCLIFFE.

(c) 4 Hen. V. on the inq. p.m. of John Wykes, John was proved his s. & h. of lands in Cambridgeshire, *Kent*, and Midx. Peter de Hotot held one knight's fee in the vill of Wykes, in Lyminster, co. Sussex. The rent of 60 acres of land in this vill was given to the Convent of Arden in Yorkshire, by Godehilda de Planches, wife of Wm. de Port or St. John, and Eustachia her dau'r, A.D. 1218, for the salvation of their own souls and of the soul of Richard Godehilda's son. This gift was afterwards confirmed by Roger, s. & h. of Eustachia de Wykes and John his brother. ('Sussex Arch. Coll.,' xv. 97.) This would appear to be the Wyke in the text.

(d) Will of Joseph Weeks of Westham [co. Sussex], dated 2 May, 1658. To his br. Richard Weeks all his lands in Sussex; to his br. Wm. £20; to his sister Mary £35; to his sister Elizabeth £35. All other his goods, chattels, &c. to his br. Wm., whom he appoints exor. Witn. Henry Stonestreet, John Easton, and John Millward.

Roger de Wykes of the manor of Wykes (in what county was unknown).(*)

Now it is remarkable that this coat of Wykes closely resembles the arms of Wykes of Somersetshire, who bore (Harl. MS. 1359) —a chevron between 3 crosses moline gules. Collins in his "Hist. of Somersetshire" (iii. 618), says of this family: "Near Cleverham is the ancient mansion of Court de Wick, so denominated from the family of De Wick, who had their name from the parish of Wick St. Lawrence, where they were seated long. Hen. II. 12 Hen. II. Thomas de Wickes held 2 knights' fees in Somersetshire of Robert Fitz. of Dath." Elsewhere (p. 227) he says that the manor of Nimphead Priory was owned temp. Stephen by Hamnlph de Flurt, who bore a chevron between 3 crosses flory, as is evidenced by a seal to an ancient deed, which manor came to the family of Wykes by marriage. If the preceding heraldic statements are true, it would imply that a branch of Wykes of Somersetshire early settled in Kent and gave their name to a manor; but the fact of the Wm. de Wike of the Liber Niger being settled in Kent in 1166 somewhat militates against this view, as the match with Flurt appears to have taken place subsequently.

The following pedigree is compiled entirely from family papers. The family for several generations has borne the arms of Weekes of Devon (viz., ermine, 3 battle-axes sable). The will subjoined(*) is in the possession of a member of the family; and it is supposed that the testator was son of Joseph Weekes, brother of Simon Weekes, living 1620, descended from Sir Richard W. of Honeychurch, co. Devon, who bore the above arms; but a Kentish origin is equally if not more probable.

(To be continued.)

WALPOLE (p. 8).—Jane Walpole married Charles Hilsend of Goldall, or Gowdall, and Heck, in the parish of Snaith, at which church he was buried 1 May 1651; and since she is also buried there as "Mrs. Jane Hilsend of Heck, widow," 5 Jan. 1640-1, it is probable that . . . Gare of Knotting (should be Knottingley) has been attributed to her for a second husband in error.

C. R. Hoskiffe.

(*) 4 Hen. V. on the Inq. p.m. of John Wykes, John was proved his s. & h. of lands in Cambridgeshire, Ayre, and Hick. Wykes de Hotot held one knight's fee in the vill of Wykes, in Lymmster, co. Essex. The rent of 60 acres of land in this vill was given to the Convent of Arden in Yorkshire, by Godehilda de Fiaenes, wife of Wm. de Fiet or St. John, and Entenella her daughter, a.d. 1218, for the salvation of their own souls and of the soul of Hubert Godehilda's son. This gift was afterwards confirmed by Roger, s. & h. of Hentenella de Wykes and John his brother. (Sussex Arch. Coll., xv. 97.) This would appear to be the Wykes in the text.

(*) Will of Joseph Weekes of Wentham [co. Sussex], dated 2 May, 1638. To his br. Richard Weekes all his lands in Sussex; to his br. Wm. £20; to his sister Mary £25; to his sister Elizabeth £35. All other his goods, chattels, &c. to his br. Wm., whom he appoints exor. Witn. Henry Stonestreet, John Easton, and John Millyward.

TRADITION.

THE THIRLESTANE MURDER; A PENDANT TO THE WIGTOWN MARTYRDOM.

The truth of History is rarely to be found in what is called, and often miscalled, *tradition.* Whether that be presented in the winning form of a Border ballad, or the wicked one of a Wigtonshire Martyrdom,—whether collected by a loyal Border minstrel in our own time, or fished for, and cooked, by a Whig Kirk Session in the early days of the "Immortal Memory,"—tradition often becomes a delusion and a snare. Not that we would quarrel with a purely pathetic legend because it can be shewn to be untrue. But when our patriotic, or our humane, sympathies are enlisted in the service of *calumny,*—whether it be pathos pandering to *political calumny,* as in the now notorious case of the "Wigtown Martyrs," or calumny ministering to *romantic pathos,* as in the hitherto unexplored case of the *Thirlestane murder,* with which we are about to deal,—the genius of such mischievous romancing ought to be arrested as a criminal impostor, and handed over to the police of letters.

The third story in Sir Bernard Burke's very popular compilation entitled 'Family Romance, or Episodes in the Domestic Annals of the Aristocracy,'*—a work in every one's hand, and specially intended to illustrate, in a manner at once agreeable and *authentic,* how truth may beggar fiction,—is told as follows, but in more detail than there is room for here. So we must take the liberty of epitomizing, to a certain extent, Sir Bernard's attractive narrative, at the same time indicating, by marks of quotation, those passages which it seems necessary to give in his own very words.

In the time of James the Sixth, he tells us, Sir Robert Scott of Thirlestane, in the Forest of Ettrick (a branch of Buccleuch), was married "to a beautiful and amiable woman, whom he tenderly "loved, a daughter of the House of Harden now represented by "Lord Polwarth." Here we have a genealogical mistake, to begin with. She was a daughter of Sir John Cranstoun of Cranstoun, ancestor of the noble family of that name. This lady, Sir Bernard proceeds to say, died young, leaving an only son, Robert Scott, the heir of Thirlestane, whose father, Sir Robert, thereafter espoused "an unprincipled woman of vindictive temper and fierce "passions,"—whom Sir Bernard Burke, having thus frightfully and quite gratuitously characterised, has the forbearance not to name. We may here mention, however, that she was Catherine Jardine, a daughter of Sir Alexander Jardine of Applegirth,—an ancient knightly and baronial family, still worthily represented in

* Third Edition; London, 8vo, sans date; Hurst and Blackett's Standard Library.

TRADITION.

THE THIRLESTANE MURDER; A TRIBBAY TO THE WIGTOWN MARTYRDOM.

The truth of History is rarely to be found in what is called, and often miscalled, tradition. Whether that be presented in the winning form of a Border ballad, or the wicked one of a Wigtonshire Martyrdom,—whether collected by a loyal Border minstrel in our own time, or fished for, and cooked, by a Whig Kirk Session in the early days of the "Immortal Memory,"—tradition often becomes a delusion and a snare. Not that we would quarrel with a purely poetic legend because it can be shown to be untrue. But when our patriotic, or our humane, sympathies are enlisted in the service of calumny,—whether it be pathos pandering to political calumny, as in the now notorious case of the "Wigtown Martyrs," or calumny ministering to romantic pathos, as in the hitherto unexplored case of the Thirlestane murder, with which we are about to deal,—the genius of such mischievous romancing ought to be arrested as a criminal imposture, and handed over to the police of letters.

The third story in Sir Bernard Burke's very popular compilation entitled 'Family Romance, or Episodes in the Domestic Annals of the Aristocracy,'*—a work in every one's hand, and specially intended to illustrate, in a manner at once agreeable and authentic, how truth may beggar fiction,—is told as follows, but in more detail than there is room for here. So we must take the liberty of epitomizing, to a certain extent, Sir Bernard's attractive narrative, at the same time indicating, by marks of quotation, those passages which it seems necessary to give in his own very words.

In the time of James the Sixth, he tells us, Sir Robert Scott of Thirlestane, in the County of Ettrick (a branch of Buccleuch), was married "to a beautiful and amiable woman, whom he tenderly "loved, a daughter of the House of Harden now represented by "Lord Polwarth." Here we have a genealogical mistake, to begin with. She was a daughter of Sir John Cranstoun of Cranstoun, ancestor of the noble family of that name. This lady, Sir Bernard proceeds to say, died young, leaving an only son, Robert Scott, the heir of Thirlestane, whose father, Sir Robert, thereafter espoused "an unprincipled woman of vindictive temper and fierce "passions,"—whom Sir Bernard Burke, having thus frightfully and quite gratuitously characterized, has the forbearance not to name. We may here mention, however, that she was Catherine Jardine, a daughter of Sir Alexander Jardine of Applegirth,—an ancient knightly and baronial family, still worthily represented in

* Third Edition; London, 8vo, sans date; Hurst and Blackett's Standard Library.

Dumfriesshire. By this lady Sir Robert, as our genealogical and heraldic author proceeds to inform us, had a second family; and that this cruel stepmother, having become jealous of Robert Scott, the young heir by the first marriage, plotted and accomplished his death. Taking into her counsels "the *family piper*, whose name was *John Lally*," the murder, according to Sir Bernard, was perpetrated after the most approved fashion of Udolphic horrors and Braddon sensationalism. The "family piper"—of a Border family, by the way, of the race of Buccleuch—"procured *three* "*adders* from which he selected the parts replete with the most "deadly poison, and having ground them to a fine powder, *Lady* "*Thirlestane* mixed them in a bottle of wine." At this time, as Sir Bernard has it, the doomed heir of Thirlestane was on the eve of his *twentieth* birthday, and, moreover, of his marriage. His father had not only "arranged for him a suitable and advantageous "matrimonial alliance with a beautiful young lady of high birth," but had commenced to build upon his lands of Gamescleuch (directly opposite to Thirlestane, across the Ettrick) a magnificent castle, quoth Sir Bernard, as a residence for the young couple. He adds that "the mason-work of the new castle of *Gamescleuch* "was completed on the young laird's twentieth birthday, which "was held as a high festival at Thirlestane." And now comes the tragedy. Young Robert Scott, as this dreadful story goes, had crossed the Ettrick to inspect his future home, accompanied by "John Lally the piper." A feast had been provided for the workmen, and the heir of Thirlestane called for a cup of wine to pledge them. The poisonous piper was at his elbow, armed with the cruel stepmother's deadly vintage of pounded adders, and the unsuspecting victim drained the cup. "Young Thirlestane," continues Sir Bernard, "was instantaneously taken violently ill, "and such was the force of the poison, that he *swelled and burst* "*within an hour*,"—by Shrewsbury clock we presume. The piper Lally immediately fled across the Border, and, like the goblin page, was never heard of more! Tidings of the terrible catastrophe were instantly conveyed to Thirlestane Castle, where the chief and a large assemblage of clansmen, guests, and retainers were awaiting the return of the young heir. Considering the symptoms—for by this time the victim had burst—it is not surprising that all with one voice pronounced it a case of poison. But who was the poisoner? "The old baron," proceeds our author, "caused a bugle to be blown as a signal to all the family to "assemble in the castle court. "Are we all here?" enquired Sir Robert. "All but the piper Lally," was the reply. According to Sir Bernard Burke, this answer sufficed to satisfy the chief of Thirlestane that his own wife was the murderess, and his fugitive piper her accomplice. The *Executive*, it seems, was not called upon to act in this awful affair, and forbore to interfere. Sir

Dumfriesshire. By this lady Sir Robert, as our genealogical and heraldic author proceeds to inform us, had a second family; and that this cruel stepmother, having become jealous of Robert Scott, the young heir by the first marriage, plotted and accomplished his death. Taking into her counsels "the family piper, whose name was John Lally," the murder, according to Sir Bernard, was perpetrated after the most approved fashion of Udolphic horrors and Bradden sensationalism. The "family piper"—of a Border family, by the way, of the race of Beoccleuch—" procured three " adders from which he selected the parts replete with the most " deadly poison, and having ground them to a fine powder, Lady " Thirlestane mixed them in a bottle of wine." At this time, as Sir Bernard has it, the doomed heir of Thirlestane was on the eve of his twenty-fifth birthday, and, moreover, of his marriage. His father had not only "arranged for him a suitable and advantageous " matrimonial alliance with a beautiful young lady of high birth," but had commenced to build upon his lands of Gamescleuch (directly opposite to Thirlestane, across the Ettrick) a magnificent castle, quoth Sir Bernard, as a residence for the young couple. He adds that "the mason-work of the new castle of Gamescleuch " was completed on the young laird's twentieth birthday, which " was held as a high festival at Thirlestane." And now comes the tragedy. Young Robert Scott, as this dreadful story goes, had crossed the Ettrick to inspect his future home, accompanied by " John Lally the piper." A feast had been provided for the workmen, and the heir of Thirlestane called for a cup of wine to pledge them. The poisonous piper was at his elbow, armed with the cruel stepmother's deadly vintage of pounded adders, and the unsuspecting victim drained the cup. "Young Thirlestane," continues Sir Bernard, "was instantaneously taken violently ill, " and such was the force of the poison, that he received and dwelt " within an hour,"—by Shrewsbury clock we presume. The piper Lally immediately fled across the Border, and, like the goblin page, was never heard of more! Tidings of the terrible catastrophe were instantly conveyed to Thirlestane Castle, where the chief and a large assemblage of clansmen, guests, and retainers were awaiting the return of the young heir. Considering the symptoms—for by this time the victim had burst—it is not surprising that all with one voice pronounced it a case of poison. But who was the poisoner? "The old baron," proceeds our author, " caused a bugle to be blown as a signal to all the family to " assemble in the castle court. " Are we all here?" enquired Sir Robert. "All but the piper Lally," was the reply. According to Sir Bernard Burke, this answer sufficed to satisfy the chief of Thirlestane that his own wife was the murderess, and his fugitive piper her accomplice. The Accoucheur, it seems, was not called upon to act in this awful affair, and forbore to interfere. Sir

Robert Scott of Thirlestane, Knight, took this delicate family matter entirely into his own hands, and most ingeniously devised a scheme of retribution that was to prove ruinous not only to his sinning spouse, but to himself, to his second family (whom the murder intended to elevate), and indeed to the standing of the right line of his own house *for ever!* The burst body of his first born was carefully embalmed, and lay in magnificent state in the hall of Thirlestane for "a year and day." During the whole of that period this Border castle was thrown open to all comers, and a system of regal feasting and grim festivities kept up, such, indeed, as no king ever ventured to indulge in, before or since. And here we must again recur to the very words of the accomplished official genealogist and domestic historian who has favoured the world with this (according to him) authentic "episode in the domestic "annals of the aristocracy."

"Butts of the richest and rarest wine were carried into the "fields; their ends were knocked out *with hatchets,* and the liquor "carried about *in stoups.* The burn of Thirlestane *literally* ran "red with wine." Meanwhile, "the lady of Thirlestane was kept "*shut up in a vault of the castle, and fed on bread and water.*" Sir Robert himself "died soon after, and left his family in utter "destitution. It is said, that his wicked lady died in *absolute* "*beggary.*"

The merit of this strange legend would be small indeed were it presented to us as the fruit of Sir Bernard Burke's *own* sensational and imaginative genius, or even as a curious specimen of Border tradition, to be taken *cum grano salis.* But the value and the interest of it is understood to consist in its *absolute truth.* Sir Bernard would really seem to be even of greater faith in such traditionary marvels than the Very Reverend Vice-Chancellor of St. Andrew's University. When the monstrous *improbability* of the *melodramatic details* of that time-honoured Presbyterian *institution,* the "Wigtown Martyrs," was *forced,* by a searching but somewhat daring investigation, upon his learned and logical judgment, the Presbyterian Principal, to the dismay of all the faithful, for the first time *repudiated as untrue* the whole of those long cherished details, and scarcely appeased the sect he had so far thrown over, by at the same time announcing his adhesion to the *naked fact* of their pet martyrdom. He admitted, with ingenious ambiguity, but not without a somewhat discourteous ebullition of spleen against the troublesome investigator who had thus far awakened his common sense on the subject, that the peacock plumage of the Solway sacrifice was *altogether false.* Nevertheless, he took the poor denuded daw to his pastoral bosom, and thus philosophized:—

"All who study these *beautiful old stories* with any critical "eye"—which the Principal had never ventured to do before—

"are *forced* at once to allow the admixture of *picturesque* and "*edifying* matter they contain. It is *the rule* of this sort of "literature to become impregnated in its descent"—*tradition* to wit—"by the *imaginative fertility* of the *consciousness of the time;* "and still more, of the *immediately succeeding* time, which learns "to look back with a reverend wonder and love to the tragic "events which made heroic the former days. The *Wigtown* "*martyrology* is certainly no exception to this rule. Wodrow's "stories *everywhere* bear the stamp of this *imaginative develop-* "*ment.* But are Wodrow and his authorities therefore *liars,*"—the coarse term is the Principal's own—"and the Wigtown "martyrology a mere imposture from beginning to end,—a "calumnious fable, as it has been *politely* termed? Were the two "women *never at all* drowned at Wigtown?" ('Macmillan's Magazine' for December, 1862.)

Heaven help honest truth if it must be *polite* to calumnious fable! Heaven help History, and common sense, if to strew fantastical flowers, of an unintelligible ratiocination, over the grave of a political calumny now absolutely proved to be false in all its bearings, in order still to preserve its memory *in viridi observantia,* be a *legitimate* exercise of the reasoning powers in the Principal of an ancient University, once famous for its learning and its teaching. The tradition of the Wigtown *Martyrology* (as the Principal phrases it) is a pregnant example of pathos pandering to *political calumny.* The tradition of the Thirlestane murder is a no less remarkable instance of calumny pandering to *romantic pathos.*

But the purely romantic author disdains to save his common sense by means of any such ingenious compromises, and artifices of language, as the very reverend author rises to in defence of his. The brave Sir Bernard, true to the veracity of tradition and the audacity of peerage writers, rejects not an item of the horrors and the impossibilities of this melodramatic murder. The gun-cotton effect of the infernal adder wine upon the body of the young victim—the embalming—the *lying in state* for a year and a day—the riotous and ruinous supping on horrors which lasted all that time—the innumerable butts of the "richest and rarest" unadderulterated wine, broken open with *hatchets,* and carried about the field in *stoups,* till Thirlestane burn "*literally* ran red" therewith—the murderess in the cellar, fed with bread and water, among the poisonous adders she had doubtless learnt to charm with the lore of "Padua far beyond the sea,"—not one iota of all this does Sir Bernard reject from his "tale, alas! too true."

But the more plausible, though less plucky Principal, when *forced* to the scratch,—forgive the cant phrases from one not educated at St. Andrew's,—dared not to face the time-honoured *details* of that dramatic and aquatic Oratorio of the Solway. He

stript it of all its exciting scenery and decorations, refused to listen to the ecstatic psalmody of its dripping overture, utterly rejected the Wigtown Kirk Session's *libretto* of the sacred drama, and thereby he has reduced the long cherished "Wigtown Martyrology" to a heap of indistinguishable ruin! Thus did the able and amiable Principal save at least his common sense.

Two versions, slightly varying, of the Thirlestane murder were published by that great natural genius James Hogg in different editions of his ballad collections. He tells the story substantially as Sir Bernard Burke has so imposingly reproduced it, for the purpose of becoming a marketable commodity. But the sole authority of the "Ettrick Shepherd" for this lamentable legend is just that which such local ballad-mongers as he was, and such martyrologists as were the Kirk Session of Wigtown in the year 1685, preferred to all the records in Christendom,—to wit, facts gathered, or said to have been gathered, from the mouths of old crones and carles, from the shielings and sheepfolds, the muirs and mosses of a wild country side, and cooked for the credulous by such fanatical gleaners of *tradition.*

"It must be remembered," says the shepherd-bard of Ettrick, "that I had access to *no records* for the purpose of ascertaining "the facts above stated; though I *believe* that they are for the "most part pretty correct." Had it been a muirland martyrdom, instead of a Border murder, with a Kirk Session of the year 1685 for chronicler instead of a shepherd-bard, it would have been, in Scotland at least, high treason against sacred history to doubt the tradition. And even our pastoral poet prefers the traditions of his country-side to the written records of the family upon which he fastens this diabolical tale. "It is not a little *singular,*" he adds, "that in the family genealogy, published in Wood's peerage "from a manuscript contained in the Thirlestane charter chest, "there is *no mention* made of this catastrophe; nor is it possible "from that genealogy to ascertain who the heir, that was thus "taken off, has been. Yet there is *so little doubt of the traditionary* "*story being true,* that it was the foundation of a *lawsuit,*"—we should rather have predicated that it would have been the foundation of a criminal trial, and the hanging, without benefit of drowning, of this Border chief's spouse,—"which lasted for gene-"rations (!) regarding a part of the lands that belonged either to "Sir Robert's second lady,"—the murderess, to wit,—"or were "hers in reversion."

Now mark how a plain and short tale suffices to extinguish all this incoherent nonsense. There is a Court of Session case, collected by "Auld Durie," in the days when the Senators of the College of Justice reported, each in his turn, the decisions of the High Court, in which we find it narrated (15 February, 1623) that—"*Sir* Robert Scott, eldest lawful son to Sir Robert Scott of

"Thirlestane, by his obligation given to *Mary Lyon,* obligeth him "to take her to wife; and also obligeth him, how soon he or his "heirs should succeed to his father's living of Thirlestane, to "infeft the said Mary in an annual rent of a thousand merks, to "be uplifted out of the said lands of Thirlestane,"—instead of from some other lands which were the property of Sir Robert *junior.* "Sir Robert (jun^r) *after his marriage with the said Mary,* "*being deceased,*" the family suit, as to what lands were to bear the burden of her provisions, arose between the young widow and the old chief, her father-in-law, in which the latter was nonsuited; nor could the suit itself have lasted many weeks.

No more of the old case need be repeated here. But in the above extract we have all the essential particulars of Sir Bernard Burke's romance completely disproved, and the foul tradition utterly destroyed. The young heir of Thirlestane was *not* murdered in his twentieth year, and on the eve of his marriage. He died childless indeed, but had lived to be *knighted* in his father's lifetime, to be possessed of considerable Border lands independent of his father, and to be *married to Mary Lyon,* of the noble house of Kinghorn and Glamis, whom he left well provided for. Nor will it readily be conceived that "Auld Durie,"—unromantic as that Senator of the College of Justice might be,—would have simply reported the heir of Thirlestane as "being deceased" had the fact been that he was ruthlessly torn from his betrothed by one of the most diabolical and marvellous murders that had ever been heard of. Moreover, old Captain Walter Scott of Satchels, who wrote the curious history and genealogy of all the Scotts of the Border (upon which is based the 'Lay of the Last Minstrel'), was the *nephew,* as we learn from himself, of this same Sir Robert Scott, younger, of Thirlestane, the hero of Sir Bernard's romance. In his very accurate genealogy of Thirlestane (as can be proved), Satchels tells us that the first *Sir* Robert of Thirlestane was the son and heir of a former Robert Scott of Thirlestane, who was Warden Depute of the West Marches, and married to Margaret Scott of the House of Buccleuch; that the first *Sir* Robert espoused Margaret, daughter of Sir John Cranstoun of Cranstoun; and he then proceeds to record the untimely death of their son and heir, the second *Sir* Robert (who died before his father), in the following uncouth couplets:—

"Sir Robert Scott his son, for *whose death I mourn,*
He *married Lyon,* daughter to the Master of Kinghorn;
His death *was sad* to all his near relations:
A worthy man was he, and died without successions."

If the sadness which clouded this extinction of the Cranstoun alliance, in which Sir John Cranstoun himself had taken the most lively and substantial interest, had been anything beyond the sad-

"Thirlestane, by his obligation given to Mary Lyon, obligeth him "to take her to wife; and also obligeth him, how soon he or his "heirs should succeed to his father's living of Thirlestane, to "infeft the said Mary in an annual rent of a thousand merks, to "be uplifted out of the said lands of Thirlestane,"—instead of from some other lands which were the property of Sir Robert Junior. "Sir Robert (junr) after his marriage with the said Mary, "being deceased," the family suit, as to what lands were to bear the burden of her provisions, arose between the young widow and the old chief, her father-in-law, in which the latter was nonsuited; nor could the suit itself have lasted many weeks.

No more of the old case need be repeated here. But in the above extract we have all the essential particulars of Sir Bernard Burke's romance completely disproved, and the foul tradition utterly destroyed. The young heir of Thirlestane was not murdered in his twentieth year, and on the eve of his marriage. He died childless indeed, but had lived to be knighted in his father's lifetime, to be possessed of considerable Border lands independent of his father, and to be married to Mary Lyon, of the noble house of Kingborn and Glamis, whom he left well provided for. Nor will it readily be conceived that "Auld Darie,"—unromantic as that Senator of the College of Justice might be,—would have simply reported the heir of Thirlestane as "being deceased" had the fact been that he was ruthlessly torn from his betrothed by one of the most diabolical and marvellous murders that had ever been heard of. Moreover, old Captain Walter Scott of Satchels, who wrote the curious history and genealogy of all the Scotts of the Border (upon which is based the 'Lay of the Last Minstrel'), was the archive, as we learn from himself, of this same Sir Robert Scott, younger, of Thirlestane, the hero of Sir Bernard's romance. In his very accurate genealogy of Thirlestane (as can be proved), Satchels tells us that the first Sir Robert of Thirlestane was the son and heir of a former Robert Scott of Thirlestane, who was Warden Deputy of the West Marches, and married to Margaret Scott of the House of Buccleuch; that the first Sir Robert espoused Margaret, daughter of Sir John Cranstoun of Cranstoun; and he then proceeds to record the untimely death of their son and heir, the second Sir Robert (who died before his father), in the following touching couplets:—

"Sir Robert Scott his son, for grace death I mourn,
He married Lyon, daughter to the Master of Kingborn;
His death was sad to all his near relations:
A worthy man was he, and died without successions."

If the sadness which clouded this extinction of the Cranstoun alliance, in which Sir John Cranstoun himself had taken the most lively and substantial interest, had been anything beyond the sad-

ness of an unlooked-for and untimely death, surely, at least, it could not have been caused by that very frightful murder, or the loving nephew of the lamented victim would have spoken of his death in other terms.

But what of the lady whom we have left in the cellar? Did she die there on her bread and water, or did she live, as Sir Bernard has it, to die "in absolute beggary"? There is not a shadow of authentic imputation to be discovered against the conduct or character of this maligned lady; neither did she die in poverty.

Old Sir Robert Scott of Thirlestane died in 1627. Catherine Jardine (the murderess) was left *amply provided for*. In the year of her husband's death we find her raising a process to release and reclaim her jointure lands, which Sir Robert had assigned in security to his near cousin Walter, second Earl of Buccleuch, who had become cautioner for him against overwhelming debts, which in the end utterly ruined his whole family, *except* his widow, Catherine Jardine. That lady wisely and successfully took measures to protect herself. The following document (still preserved in Lord Napier's (who is also Sir Francis Scott of Thirlestane) archives, dated 7th July 1627, throws more light upon the domestic history of these Border families than we are likely to obtain from Sir Bernard Burke or the Ettrick Shepherd. We shall conclude with quoting an extract from the commencement of this deed, divested of the antiquated orthography.

"We Walter Earl of Buccleuch, Lord Scott of Whitchester "and Eskdale, for obedience of the letters of horning, and for "eschewing the danger thereof, purchased at the instance of *Dame* "*Catherine Jardine*, relict of umqwhile Sir Robert Scott of Thirle-"stane, Knight, upon the decreet of removing obtained against us "before the Lords of Council and Session, upon the sixteenth day "of June instant (1627), decerning and ordaining us, and certain "other persons therein contained, to flit and remove from the five "pound land of Davington (and various other lands mentioned), "are content, and consents, that the *said Dame Catherine Jardine* "*enter presently, at her pleasure, to the peaceable possession of the* "*same lands*, conform to her liferent infeftment thereof, and "decree of removing foresaid recovered at her instance thereupon; "with express provision that there be no prejudice done or "intended against our *beloved pupil*, John Scott (her own son), "lawful son and heir of the late deceased Sir Robert Scott of "Thirlestane, Knight; and further for many *tender and honour-*"*able respects which we owe in duty, conscience, and honour*, to our "beloved pupil, the said John Scott, lawful son and apparent heir "of the foresaid Sir Robert Scott of Thirlestane, we bind and "oblige us, our heirs and assignees whatsoever, that we shall in "no manner of way, in any time hereafter, lay anything to the "charge of the said lands," etc.

ness of an unlooked-for and untimely death, surely, at least, it could not have been caused by that very frightful murder, or the loving nephew of the lamented victim would have spoken of his death in other terms.

But what of the lady whom we have left in the cellar? Did she die there on her bread and water, or did she live, as Sir Bernard has it, to die "in absolute beggary"? There is not a shadow of authentic imputation to be discovered against the conduct or character of this maligned lady; neither did she die in poverty.

Old Sir Robert Scott of Thirlestane died in 1627. Catherine Jardine (the murderess) was left *amply provided for*. In the year of her husband's death we find her raising a process to release and reclaim her jointure lands, which Sir Robert had assigned in security to his near cousin Walter, second Earl of Buccleuch, who had become cautioner for him against overwhelming debts, which in the end utterly ruined his whole family, *except* his widow, Catherine Jardine. That lady wisely and successfully took measures to protect herself. The following document (still preserved in Lord Napier's (who is also Sir Francis Scott of Thirlestane) archives, dated 7th July 1627, throws more light upon the domestic history of these Border families than we are likely to obtain from Sir Bernard Burke or the Ettrick Shepherd. We shall conclude with quoting an extract from the commencement of this deed, divested of the antiquated orthography.

"We Walter Earl of Buccleuch, Lord Scott of Whitchester "and Eskdale, for obedience of the letters of horning, and for "eschewing the danger thereof, purchased at the instance of *Dame* "*Catherine Jardine*, relict of umqwhile Sir Robert Scott of Thirle-"stane, Knight, upon the decreet of removing obtained against us "before the Lords of Council and Session, upon the sixteenth day "of June instant (1627), decerning and ordaining us, and certain "other persons therein contained, to fit and remove from the five "pound land of Davington (and various other lands mentioned), "are content, and consents, that the *said Dame Catherine Jardine* "*enter presently, at her pleasure, to the peaceable possession of the* "*same lands*, conform to her liferent infeftment thereof, and "decree of removing foresaid recovered at her instance thereupon; "with express provision that there be no prejudice done or "intended against our *beloved pupil*, John Scott (her own son), "lawful son and heir of the late deceased Sir Robert Scott of "Thirlestane, Knight; and further for many *tender and honour-* "*able respects which we owe in duty, conscience, and honour*, to our "beloved pupil, the said John Scott, lawful son and apparent heir "of the foresaid Sir Robert Scott of Thirlestane, we bind and "oblige us, our heirs and assignees whatsoever, that we shall in "no manner of way, in any time hereafter, lay anything to the "charge of the said lands," etc.

Thus were Catherine Jardine's liferent lands secured to her during her widowhood, and the reversionary rights of her son, John Scott, protected under the auspices of his loving cousin, tutor, and chief, Walter, second Earl of Buccleuch. So much for Sir Bernard Burke's and the Ettrick Shepherd's "episode in the domestic annals" of the Thirlestane branch of Buccleuch. And so much for TRADITION.

MARK NAPIER
(*A Scott of Thirlestane*).

CERTIFICATE OF ARMS TO CAPT. EDWARD RICHARDSON, BY WILLIAM ROBERTS, ULSTER, 22ND MAY, 1647.*

The Atheiuement aboue depicted, vizt, Argent, on a cheife sable, three leopards' heads erased of the first, differenced with a cressant. His creast on a helme and wreath of his colours an armed arme holding a sword, with a bush of thorns at the end, proper, the sword hilt & pomell sable, his Motto . . . . Mantled Gules, doubled Argent, doth properly belong unto Captn Edward Richardson, hee being descended from a noble and verie ancient familie of that Surname in England being second sonne of William Richardson Esqr descended of the ancient familie of the Richardsons of Pershore in the Countie of Worcester &c. The said Captn Edward Richardson haueing formerly serued his Majestie in this Kingdome for the space of one yeare and halfe in the provinc of Munster under the command of Collonell Nicholas Minne retourned into England soone after the cessation made heere the fifteenth daie of September 1644 and hauinge since serued as an ensigne in England for the space of twoe yeares is now fowereth Captn in the Regiment under the Command of Collonell James Castle &c. he being sent hither by the most honor^{ble} Houses of Parliament in England to serue his Matie against the Irish Rebels all wch in obedience to the warrant directed unto me by ye most Honorable James Marquis of Ormonde Lord Lieutenant Generall & General Governour of Ireland I have both recorded in my office and given him this Certificate thereof in testimonie of all wch I William Roberts Doctor of the Civill Law Ulster King of Armes of all Ireland doe hereunto subscribe my name & title & affixe the seale of myne office together with seale of my owne Armes ye 22nd daie of May 1647.

---

* Communicated by W. H. Richardson, Esq.

Thus were Catherine Jardine's liferent lands secured to her during her widowhood, and the reversionary rights of her son, John Scott, protected under the auspices of his loving cousin, tutor, and chief, Walter, second Earl of Buccleuch. So much for Sir Bernard Burke's and the Ettrick Shepherd's "episode in the domestic annals" of the Thirlestane branch of Buccleuch. And so much for TRADITION.

MARK NAPIER.

(*A Scott of Thirlestane*).

CERTIFICATE OF ARMS TO CAPT. EDWARD RICHARDSON, BY WILLIAM ROBERTS, ULSTER, 22ND MAY, 1647.*

The Atheinement above depicted, viz', Argent, on a cheife sable, three leopards' heads erased of the first, differenced with a cressant. His creast on a helme and wreath of his colours an armed arme holding a sword, with a bush of thorns at the end, proper, the sword hilt & pomell sable, his Motto . . . . Mantled Gules, doubled Argent, doth properly belong unto Captn Edward Richardson, hee being descended from a noble and verie ancient familie of that Surname in England being second sonne of William Richardson Esqr descended of the ancient familie of the Richardsons of Pershore in the Countie of Worcester &c. The said Captn Edward Richardson haueing formerly serued his Majestie in this Kingdome for the space of one yeare and halfe in the provinc of Munster under the command of Collonell Nicholas Minne retourned into England soone after the cessation made heere the fifteenth daie of September 1644 and haninge since serued as an ensigne in England for the space of twoe yeares is now fowereth Captn in the Regiment under the Command of Collonell James Castle &c. he being sent hither by the most honor^ble Houses of Parliament in England to serue his Matie against the Irish Rebels all wch in obedience to the warrant directed unto me by ye most Honorable James Marquis of Ormonde Lord Lieutenant Generall & General Governour of Ireland I have both recorded in my office and given him this Certificate thereof in testimonie of all wch I William Roberts Doctor of the Civill Law Ulster King of Armes of all Ireland doe hereunto subscribe my name & title & affixe the seale of myne office together with seale of my owne Armes ye 22nd daie of May 1647.

---

* Communicated by W. H. Richardson, Esq.

NEWPORT OF HANLEY COURT, CO. WORCESTER.

The descent of this family may be termed a 'neglected genealogy.' Nash, the historian of Worcestershire, gives it no place in his History; Baker, the historian of Northamptonshire, was evidently not aware that the descendants of Newport of Welton existed in another shire; Burke omits the earlier generations, and in their place gives as an ancestor a person in no way connected with them; and lastly, Mr. Grazebrook in his Heraldry of Worcestershire, though he mentions that they recorded their pedigree in the last County Visitation, contents himself with a reference to Burke, and wisely omits the latter's statement about their 'distinguished position.'

An account of this family appears only in the first edition of that now well known work the 'Landed Gentry.' For what reason it has been suppressed in subsequent issues is not very clear. The present owner of the Hanley estates, though in no way allied by blood to the Newports, has assumed *proprio motu*, their Name and Arms, and has thus, though unrecognised by the authorities at the Heralds' College, at all events quite as much right to a place in the last edition of the 'Landed Gentry,' as many other gentlemen whose names are found there, more on account of their property, than their pedigree, or right to Arms.

The LINEAGE recorded by Burke (Commoners, Vol. iv., p. 356) commences thus:—

"The family of Newport, one of great antiquity, has been settled in its present place of residence for nearly three hundred years, enjoying considerable landed estates, and maintaining, for that lengthened period, a distinguished position in the county of Worcester. The manor of Hanley Court was conveyed to the Newports in the reign of Edward VI. by John de Hanley, and has continued in their possession to the present time.

"Edmund Newport, esq. of Hanley Court, living at the close of the 16th century, who married Anne, daughter of John Lyttelton, esq. of Frankly, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Gilbert Talbot, knight, of Grafton, sprang (*sic*)

'John Newport, esq. of Hanley Court," etc.

When this account was written the family of Newport had been extinct, in male line at least, for upwards of seventy years, so that allowing that they purchased the manor *temp.* Edw. VI. from John de Hanley, they could not have held 'a distinguished position' in the County of Worcester for nearly 300 years, indeed a little over 200 would be the longest time they could possibly have done so. Not one of them had been Sheriff or Member of Parliament for the county in this long period, and in what other capacity any of the family can be said to have *distinguished* himself remains for future genealogists to discover.

NEWPORT OF HANLEY COURT, CO. WORCESTER.

The descent of this family may be termed a 'neglected genealogy.' Nash, the historian of Worcestershire, gives it no place in his History; Baker, the historian of Northamptonshire, was evidently not aware that the descendants of Newport of Weldon existed in another shire; Burke omits the earlier generations, and in their place gives as an ancestor a person in no way connected with them; and lastly, Mr. Greenhook in his Heraldry of Worcestershire, though he mentions that they recorded their pedigree in the last County Visitation, contents himself with a reference to Burke, and wisely omits the latter's statement about their 'distinguished position.'

An account of this family appears only in the first edition of that now well known work the 'Landed Gentry.' For what reason it has been suppressed in subsequent issues is not very clear. The present owner of the Hanley estates, though in no way allied by blood to the Newports, has assumed prospro motu their Name and Arms, and has thus, though unrecognised by the authorities at the Heralds' College, at all events quite as much right to a place in the last edition of the 'Landed Gentry,' as many other gentlemen whose names are found there, more on account of their property, than their pedigree, or right to Arms.

The Linnean recorded by Burke (Commoners, Vol. iv., p. 350) commences thus:—

"The family of Newport, one of great antiquity, has been settled in its present place of residence for nearly three hundred years, enjoying considerable landed estates, and maintaining, for that lengthened period, a distinguished position in the county of Worcester. The manor of Hanley Court was conveyed to the Newports in the reign of Edward VI. by John de Hanley, and has continued in their possession to the present time.

"Edmund Newport, esq. of Hanley Court, living at the close of the 16th century, who married Anne, daughter of John Lyttelton, esq. of Frankly, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and cohein of Sir Gilbert Talbot, knight, of Grafton, sprung (sic) 'John Newport, esq. of Hanley Court,' etc.

When this account was written the family of Newport had been extinct, in male line at least, for upwards of seventy years, so that allowing that they purchased the manor temp. Edw. VI. from John de Hanley, they could not have held 'a distinguished position' in the County of Worcester for nearly 300 years, indeed a little over 200 would be the longest time they could possibly have done so. Not one of them had been Sheriff or Member of Parliament for the county in this long period, and in what other capacity any of the family can be said to have distinguished himself remains for future genealogists to discover.

Who the Edmund Newport, esq. of Hanley Court, living at the close of the 16th century, may have been, it is unnecessary to enquire; Nash states (Lyttelton pedigree, Hist. Worcestershire, Vol. i., p. 493) that he was ancestor to the Earls of Bradford, an evident mistake, as the Earls of Bradford trace to the Newports of High Ercall, a totally different family. No one bearing the christian name of Edmund appears in the pedigree of the Hanley Newports. Edmund is probably a mistake of long standing for *Edward*. John Newport, esq. of Hanley Court above mentioned, certainly did not spring from an *Edmund*, nor from an *Edward*, as the following pedigree will shew.

The first mention of a Newport of Hanley is in 1557 (4 and 5 Ph. and Mary) 14 Oct., when Edward Newport of Hanley who had been committed to the Tower was released. (Eph. Parl. London, 1654, pp. 95, 96.) Edward Newport, perhaps another person, married Mary dau'r of Thomas Hereford of Moore, in the parish of Lindridge, by Margery daughter of Thomas Acton of Lye.* She had four brothers Edward Hereford of Moore,† George Hereford, William Hereford, *ob.* s. p., and Thomas Hereford.

The Newports of Hanley descend from John Newport of Welton, co. Northampton, who purchased Welton 1574-5. He married Margery dau. of Sir Wm Sayer, and had John Newport of Ecton and Welton, who had issue with others;‡ John Newport of Welton, living 1613, eldest son; Richard, a priest, twice banished for being a papist, persisted in returning, and was therefore hanged at Tyburn, 30 May, 1612, (*see* Memoirs of Missionary priests, by R. Challoner, 1742, 8°, Part ii., p. 72); and Edward, who is mentioned in Harl. MS. 1553, fo. 210^b^, though omitted in the pedigree given by Baker in his History of Northamptonshire.

John Newport of Welton, the eldest son, married Katherine dau. of Anthony Jenkinson, and was father of a numerous family; (Baker's Northampton, i., 459) his eldest son John Newport, was bapt. at Welton, 1 Novr 1596, and marrying Anne dau'r of John Newton, became possessed of Hanley Court.

I have no hesitation in identifying the last mentioned Edward Newport with Edward the husband of Mary Hereford. His will, in which he is described as Edward Newport of Hanley William, in the Co. of Worcester, Esq., is dated 4 Novr 1608, and was

* ? 'The Lea' in par. of Upper Sapey, co. Hereford.

† The Register of Hanley begins in the year 1586, and the two following entries may relate to the nephew and niece of Mary Newport, née Hereford.

1600. Anthonius filius Edwardi Hereford sepultus fuit apud Handley Will'm vltimo die Januarij.

1604. Mrs Marye Herford daughter of George Hereford was buryed xx^th^ day of July.

‡ Baker's Northampton, i., 459. Harl. MSS. 1094, 1187, 1553, 1546.

Who the Edmund Newport, esq. of Hanley Court, living at the close of the 16th century, may have been, it is unnecessary to enquire; Nash states (Lyttelton pedigree, Hist. Worcestershire, Vol. i., p. 493) that he was ancestor to the Earls of Bradford, an evident mistake, as the Earls of Bradford trace to the Newports of High Ercall, a totally different family. No one bearing the christian name of Edmund appears in the pedigree of the Hanley Newports. Edmund is probably a mistake of long standing for *Edward*. John Newport, esq. of Hanley Court above mentioned, certainly did not spring from an *Edmund*, nor from an *Edward*, as the following pedigree will shew.

The first mention of a Newport of Hanley is in 1557 (4 and 5 Ph. and Mary) 14 Oct., when Edward Newport of Hanley who had been committed to the Tower was released. (Eph. Parl. London, 1654, pp. 95, 96.) Edward Newport, perhaps another person, married Mary dau'r of Thomas Hereford of Moore, in the parish of Lindridge, by Margery daughter of Thomas Acton of Lye.* She had four brothers Edward Hereford of Moore,† George Hereford, William Hereford, *ob.* s. p., and Thomas Hereford.

The Newports of Hanley descend from John Newport of Welton, co. Northampton, who purchased Welton 1574-5. He married Margery dau. of Sir Wm Sayer, and had John Newport of Ecton and Welton, who had issue with others;‡ John Newport of Welton, living 1613, eldest son; Richard, a priest, twice banished for being a papist, persisted in returning, and was therefore hanged at Tyburn, 30 May, 1612, (see Memoirs of Missionary priests, by R. Challoner, 1742, 8°, Part ii., p. 72); and Edward, who is mentioned in Harl. MS. 1553, fo. 210^b, though omitted in the pedigree given by Baker in his History of Northamptonshire.

John Newport of Welton, the eldest son, married Katherine dau. of Anthony Jenkinson, and was father of a numerous family; (Baker's Northampton, i., 459) his eldest son John Newport, was bapt. at Welton, 1 Novr 1596, and marrying Anne dau'r of John Newton, became possessed of Hanley Court.

I have no hesitation in identifying the last mentioned Edward Newport with Edward the husband of Mary Hereford. His will, in which he is described as Edward Newport of Hanley William, in the Co. of Worcester, Esq., is dated 4 Novr 1608, and was

* 'The Lea' in par. of Upper Sapey, co. Hereford.

† The Register of Hanley begins in the year 1586, and the two following entries may relate to the nephew and niece of Mary Newport, née Hereford.

1600. Anthonius filius Edwardi Hereford sepultus fuit apud Handley Will'm vltimo die Januarij.

1604. Mrs Marye Herford daughter of George Hereford was buryed xx^th day of July.

‡ Baker's Northampton, i., 459. Harl. MSS. 1094, 1187, 1653, 1546.

proved in the Prerog. Court of Canterbury, with two codicils, 7 July, 1619, (Parker 75) by his godson Edward Penell of Lincoln's Inn, Gent. He gives ten shillings a year out of his saltworks at Droitwich to Humfrey Salwey, Esqr, and William Penell, Gent. in trust for the poor of Droitwich, and a like sum out of his Manor or Lordship of Hanley William in trust for the poor people of Hanley William to be paid on St Thomas's day for ever.—To his loving cousin and Godson Edward Littleton, Gent., son of John Littleton late of Franckley, Esqr twenty marks to buy him a Gelding, etc.; and a like sum for same purpose to cousin and Godson Edward Littleton, Gent., son of Humfrey Littleton of the City of Worcester, Esq.; and the same to Godson Edward Penell of Lincoln's Inn, Gent.—To cousin William Lee, Gent., £10.—To every of the children of his (testator's) sisters Elizabeth and Bridget 20^{s} apiece.—To Arthur Winnwood 'my trustie servant' £10.—To Anne Newton daughter of John Newton £200, to be paid her by 'my welbeloved wife Mary Newport to whose government the said Anne in her childhood was committed,' and if not paid by her in her life time then by instalments of £40 a year out of the rents of his (testator's) messuage or tenement, &c., called the Blackhouse* in the parish of Eastham. —To cousin Hugh Lee, Gent., an annuity of forty marks out of his (testator's) farm called the Lee Farm in the parish of Over Sapey.†—To Thomas the son of Edward Hereford, Gent., an annuity of forty shillings a year.

Having given these legacies, the testator bequeaths his manor of Hanley William *alias* Downton, and his lands in Eastham, Over Sapey, and Droitwich, subject to the life interest of his wife, to Hugh Lee and Anne Newton, *if the said Hugh Lee and Anne Newton shall marry together,* for life, with remainder to their heirs males, remainder over to his 'loving cosin John Newport' the eldest son of John Newport of Welton, co. Northampton, Esqr, and his heirs males, remainder over to Robert Newport second son of the said John Newport, remainder over to Richard Newport and Anthony Newport, other sons of the said John Newport the elder, remainder over to right heirs males.—Appoints his wife Mary‡ Newport, Humfrey Salwey, and William Penell, executrix and executors.

It is probable that at the date of the execution of the above will Hugh Lee and Anne Newton were both children, however this may have been Edward Newport's wish that they should marry was not realized.

* There is a farm now forming part of the Hanley estate of this name in the parish of Eastham.

† The adjoining parish to Hanley William.

‡ 1616. Marie Newport wyfe of Edward Newport Esquire was buried xxvith of februare. *Hanley William Parish Register.*

proved in the Prerog. Court of Canterbury, with two codicils, 7 July, 1619, (Harley 75) by his godson Edward Fenell of Lincoln's Inn, Gent. He gives ten shillings a year out of his saltworks at Droitwich to Humfrey Salwey, Esq., and William Fenell, Gent. in trust for the poor of Droitwich, and a like sum out of his Manor or Leasehold of Hanley William in trust for the poor people of Hanley William to be paid on St. Thomas's day for ever.—To his loving cousin and Godson Edward Littleton, Gent., son of John Littleton late of Frankley, Esq. twenty marks to buy him a Gelding, etc.; and a like sum for same purpose to cousin and Godson Edward Littleton, Gent., son of Humfrey Littleton of the City of Worcester, Esq.; and the same to Godson Edward Fenell of Lincoln's Inn, Gent.—To cousin William Lee, Gent., £10.—To every of the children of his (testator's) sisters Elizabeth and Bridget 20s apiece.—To Arthur Winnwood 'my trusty servant' £10.—To Anne Newton daughter of John Newton £200, to be paid her by 'my welbeloved wife Mary Newport to whose government the said Anne in her childhood was committed,' and if not paid by her in her life time then by instalments of £10 a year out of the rents of his (testator's) messuage or tenement, &c., called the Blackhouse* in the parish of Eastham.—To cousin Hugh Lee, Gent., an annuity of forty marks out of his (testator's) farm called the Lee Farm in the parish of Over Sapey.†—To Thomas the son of Edward Hereford, Gent., an annuity of forty shillings a year.

Having given these legacies, the testator bequeaths his manor of Hanley William alias Downton, and his lands in Eastham, Over Sapey, and Droitwich, subject to the life interest of his wife, to Hugh Lee and Anne Newton, if the said Hugh Lee and Anne Newton shall marry together, for life, with remainder to their heirs males, remainder over to his 'loving cousin John Newport' the eldest son of John Newport of Walton, co. Northampton, Esq., and his heirs males, remainder over to Robert Newport second son of the said John Newport, remainder over to Richard Newport and Anthony Newport, other sons of the said John Newport the elder, remainder over to right heirs males.—Appoints his wife Mary‡ Newport, Humfrey Salwey, and William Fenell, executrix and executors.

It is probable that at the date of the execution of the above will Hugh Lee and Anne Newton were both children, however this may have been Edward Newport's wish that they should marry was not realized.

* There is a farm now forming part of the Hanley estate of this name in the parish of Eastham.

† The adjoining parish to Hanley William.

‡ 1618. Marie Newport wyfe of Edward Newport Esquire was buried xxvj° of februarie. Hanley William Parish Register.

His heir male, his 'loving cosin,' or as we should now say *nephew*, for at the date of this will the terms cousin and nephew were synonymous, John Newport had, most likely with a knowledge of the contents of his uncle's will, or from what is less likely, as the world goes, an affection for the young lady herself, 'cut out' Hugh Lee. A codicil to the will, dated 27 September, 1618, recites, that, forasmuch as the marriage intended by the testator between Hugh Lee and Anne Newton *taketh no effect*, and for that there is a purpose of a marriage by God's grace to be had betwixt John Newport of Welton, in the county of Northampton, Gent., and the said Anne Newton, to testator's 'good liking,' he revokes the settlement made of the Hanley and other estates on the said Hugh Lee and Anne Newton, and makes a similar settlement on the issue of John Newport and Anne Newton 'for that I have a great desire to preserve and keep my Lands in the name of the Newports, so long as it pleaseth the Lord.' To add fuel to fire the rejected and disinherited Hugh Lee appears as a witness to this codicil.

It seems probable by comparing the following dates that when Edward Newport, a few months after, found his end approaching, he was anxious that the marriage should take place, and touched it may be by the 'prick of conscience,' at the sight of the rejected lover left with only an annuity of forty marks, determined on giving him a more substantial consideration for his disappointment. By a second codicil, dated 26 June, 1619, testator gives him the Lea farm in fee, and a legacy of £100. John Newton, (doubtless the father of the young Lady), and Andrew Newton, being witnesses. They had evidently arrived to join the wedding party, for on the next day 27 June 1619, John Newport and Anne Newton were married at Hanley William (*Parish Reg*^{r}). The next entry in the parish register is the last scene in this 'eventful history,' "Edward Newport esq^{r} was buried the second of Julye, Anno p'dct." Hugh Lee apparently made the best of the situation, for in the Register of Eastham I find this entry—"1619. Hugh Lea gent. and Anne Winwood were marryed at Hanlechild the xixth day of September."

(*To be continued.*)

Sir Thomas Northcliffe (*Norcliffe*) (p. 152); Burke's Landed Gentry, vol. ii. 993.—In the pedigree above referred to in Foster's Yorkshire pedigrees, for 1605, as the date at which Moses Goodyear was the husband of Lady Norcliffe, read 1695. Elizabeth wife of Stephen Norcliffe, Esq. Barrister at Law, and of Sir Richd. Scott, Kt. was buried 9 Jan. 1632-3, at St. Mary Castlegate, York.

C. B. Norcliffe.

His heir male, his 'loving cosin,' or as we should now say *nephew*, for at the date of this will the terms cousin and nephew were synonymous, John Newport had, most likely with a knowledge of the contents of his uncle's will, or from what is less likely, as the world goes, an affection for the young lady herself, 'cut out' Hugh Lee. A codicil to the will, dated 27 September, 1618, recites, that, forasmuch as the marriage intended by the testator between Hugh Lee and Anne Newton *taketh no effect*, and for that there is a purpose of a marriage by God's grace to be had betwixt John Newport of Welton, in the county of Northampton, Gent., and the said Anne Newton, to testator's 'good liking,' he revokes the settlement made of the Hanley and other estates on the said Hugh Lee and Anne Newton, and makes a similar settlement on the issue of John Newport and Anne Newton 'for that I have a great desire to preserve and keep my Lands in the name of the Newports, so long as it pleaseth the Lord.' To add fuel to fire the rejected and disinherited Hugh Lee appears as a witness to this codicil.

It seems probable by comparing the following dates that when Edward Newport, a few months after, found his end approaching, he was anxious that the marriage should take place, and touched it may be by the 'prick of conscience,' at the sight of the rejected lover left with only an annuity of forty marks, determined on giving him a more substantial consideration for his disappointment. By a second codicil, dated 26 June, 1619, testator gives him the Lea farm in fee, and a legacy of £100. John Newton, (doubtless the father of the young Lady), and Andrew Newton, being witnesses. They had evidently arrived to join the wedding party, for on the next day 27 June 1619, John Newport and Anne Newton were married at Hanley William (*Parish Reg*). The next entry in the parish register is the last scene in this 'eventful history,' "Edward Newport esq' was buried the second of Julye, Anno p'det." Hugh Lee apparently made the best of the situation, for in the Register of Eastham I find this entry—"1619. Hugh Lea gent. and Anne Winwood were marryed at Hanlechild the xix^th day of September."

(*To be continued.*)

SIR THOMAS NORTHCLIFFE (*Norcliffe*) (p. 152); Burke's Landed Gentry, vol. ii. 993.—In the pedigree above referred to in Foster's Yorkshire pedigrees, for 1605, as the date at which Moses Goodyear was the husband of Lady Norcliffe, read 1695. Elizabeth wife of Stephen Norcliffe, Esq. Barrister at Law, and of Sir Richd. Scott, Kt. was buried 9 Jan. 1632-3, at St. Mary Castlegate, York.

C. B. NORCLIFFE.

GRANT OF ARMS TO HENRY METCALFE AMES, AND THE DESCENDANTS OF HIS GRANDFATHER LEVI AMES, 20 APRIL, 1874.*

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Albert William Woods Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms, Robert Laurie Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, and Walter Aston Blount Esquire, Norroy King of Arms, Send Greeting. Whereas Henry Metcalfe Ames of Linden in the Parish of Long Horseley in the County of Northumberland Esquire, a Deputy Lieutenant, and in 1864 High Sheriff of the said County hath represented unto The Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that he is the only surviving son of Levi Ames late of The Hyde in the County of Hertford Esquire, in the Commission of the Peace for the said County, by Ann Bird his Wife daughter and sole heir of Henry Metcalfe of Murton House in the parish of Tynemouth and County of Northumberland, and Grandson of Levi Ames sometime Mayor of the City of Bristol, by Anna Maria his Wife the only daughter of Chauncey Poole of Bristol aforesaid, and Sister and heir of Lionel Poole, afterwards Lionel Lyde of Ayot St Lawrence in the aforesaid County of Hertford, Esquire, all deceased, and that as it appears upon an examination of the Records of the College of Arms that the Armorial Ensigns hitherto used by his family have not been duly registered, and he being unwilling to continue the use thereof without lawful authority, has requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our granting and assigning the same with such variations as may be deemed necessary, to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his Grandfather the said Levi Ames deceased. And that Arms for Poole and Metcalfe may in the same Patent be granted as quarterings in memory of his Grandmother the said Anna Maria Ames, formerly Anna Maria Poole, and of his Mother the said Anne Bird Ames formerly Anne Bird Metcalfe, to be borne by their respective descendants according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the fourteenth day of April last authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns for Ames, and such Quarterings for Poole and Metcalfe accordingly, Know ye therefore that We the said Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy, in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted, do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said Henry Metcalfe Ames the Arms following that is to say, Argent, on a Bend cottised, between two Annulets Sable, a quatrefoil between two Roses of the field. And for the Crest, On a Wreath of the Colours, A Rose Argent slipped

* From the original in the possession of Reginald Ames, Esq., M.A.

GRANT OF ARMS TO HENRY METCALFE AMES, AND THE DESCENDANTS OF HIS GRANDFATHER LEVI AMES, 20 APRIL, 1871.*

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Albert William Woods Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms, Robert Laurie Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, and Walter Aston Blount Esquire, Norroy King of Arms, Send Greeting. Whereas Henry Metcalfe Ames of Landen in the Parish of Long Horseley in the County of Northumberland Esquire, a Deputy Lieutenant, and in 1864 High Sheriff of the said County hath represented unto The Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that he is the only surviving son of Levi Ames late of The Hyde in the County of Hertford Esquire, in the Commission of the Peace for the said County, by Ann Bird his Wife daughter and sole heir of Henry Metcalfe of Murton House in the parish of Tynemouth and County of Northumberland, and Grandson of Levi Ames sometime Mayor of the City of Bristol, by Anna Maria his Wife the only daughter of Chauncey Poole of Bristol aforesaid, and Sister and heir of Lionel Poole, afterwards Lionel Lyde of Ayot St. Lawrence in the aforesaid County of Hertford, Esquire, all deceased, and that as it appears upon an examination of the Records of the College of Arms that the Armorial Bearings hitherto used by his family have not been duly registered, and he being unwilling to continue the use thereof without lawful authority, has requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our granting and assigning the same with such variations as may be deemed necessary, to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his Grandfather the said Levi Ames deceased. And that Arms for Poole and Metcalfe may in the same Patent be granted as quarterings in memory of his Grandmother the said Anna Maria Ames, formerly Anna Maria Poole, and of his Mother the said Anne Bird Ames formerly Anna Bird Metcalfe, to be borne by their respective descendants according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the fourteenth day of April last authorise and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns for Ames, and such Quarterings for Poole and Metcalfe accordingly, Know ye therefore that We the said Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy, in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted, do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said Henry Metcalfe Ames the Arms following that is to say, Argent, on a Bend cottised, between two Annulets Sable, a quatrefoil between two Roses of the field. And for the Crest, On a Wreath of the Colours, A Rose Argent slipped

* From the original in the possession of Reginald Ames, Esq., M.A.

and leaved proper, in front thereof an Annulet Or, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Henry Metcalfe Ames and by his descendants and by the other descendants of his Grandfather the said Levi Ames deceased. And by the Authority aforesaid we do further grant and assign the Arms following for Poole, that is to say, Per pale Or and Gules, a Saltire between two Mascles in pale, and in fesse as many Leopards' faces jessant de lis counterchanged; and the Arms following for Metcalfe, that is to say, Per fesse Or and Sable in Chief two Calves statant, and in base a Dove volant counterchanged, as the same are in the second and third quarters, quarterly with the Arms of Ames, in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used as Quarterings by the respective descendants of his Grandmother the said Anna Maria Ames formerly Anna Maria Poole and of his Mother Anne Bird Ames formerly Anne Bird Metcalfe, the whole with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy, Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices, this Twentieth day of April in the Thirty seventh Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith etc., and in the Year of our Lord God one thousand eight hundred and seventy four.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials. Compiled by Thomasin Elizabeth Sharpe. London, 1875, 4to. Only 100 Copies printed.

We learn from the preface to this work that "the object of the writer has been to collect into one volume all the *direct* descents, in both male and female lines, of every member and branch of her own family, as a book of genealogical reference for their use; and to put upon record all the evidence necessary for *proving* these descents." It is seldom that a family is fortunate enough to find so able and persevering a chronicler of their ancestors, or one so ready to give an unquestionable authority for every link in their pedigree. The book is far more than what its modest title leads us to suppose; it is not merely Royal descent, it is also a well authenticated history of a number of good families. Miss Sharpe has divided her work into four parts.

The *first* shews the descent of the families of Carr, Stubbs, Eastwick, Harding, Edmonds, Kelly, Sharpe, and Strutt (Lord Belper), from King Edward I., through Gouldsmyth, Cope, Chaworth, Paston, Wyndham, Howard, Mowbray, and Segrave, by Margaret Plantagenet, daughter and sole heir of Thomas de Brotherton, fifth son of Edw. I., by his second wife Margaret of France.

The *second* contains pedigrees of Buckner, Chaytor, Clere, Cope, De Sars, Ellis, Jenkin, Paston, Woodroffe, Caryll, and Gouldsmyth, etc., families connected with those mentioned in the first.

and leaved proper, in front thereof an Annulet Or, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Henry Metcalfe Ames and by his descendants and by the other descendants of his Grandfather the said Levi Ames deceased. And by the Authority aforesaid we do further grant and assign the Arms following for Poole, that is to say, Per pale Or and Gules, a Saltire between two Mascles in pale, and in fesse as many Leopards' faces jessant de lis counter-changed; and the Arms following for Metcalfe, that is to say, Per fesse Or and Sable in Chief two Calves statant, and in base a Dove volant counterchanged, as the same are in the second and third quarters, quarterly with the Arms of Ames, in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used as Quarterings by the respective descendants of his Grandmother the said Anna Maria Ames formerly Anna Maria Poole and of his Mother Anne Bird Ames formerly Anne Bird Metcalfe, the whole with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy, Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices, this Twentieth day of April in the Thirty seventh Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith etc., and in the Year of our Lord God one thousand eight hundred and seventy four.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

A Royal Descent; with other Pedigrees and Memorials. Compiled by Thomasin Elizabeth Sharpe. London, 1875, 4to. Only 100 Copies printed.

We learn from the preface to this work that "the object of the writer has been to collect into one volume all the *direct* descents, in both male and female lines, of every member and branch of her own family, as a book of genealogical reference for their use; and to put upon record all the evidence necessary for *proving* these descents." It is seldom that a family is fortunate enough to find so able and persevering a chronicler of their ancestors, or one so ready to give an unquestionable authority for every link in their pedigree. The book is far more than what its modest title leads us to suppose; it is not merely Royal descent, it is also a well authenticated history of a number of good families. Miss Sharpe has divided her work into four parts.

The *first* shews the descent of the families of Carr, Stubbs, Eastwick, Harding, Edmonds, Kelly, Sharpe, and Strutt (Lord Belper), from King Edward I., through Gouldsmyth, Cope, Chaworth, Paston, Wyndham, Howard, Mowbray, and Segrave, by Margaret Plantagenet, daughter and sole heir of Thomas de Brotherton, fifth son of Edw. I., by his second wife Margaret of France.

The *second* contains pedigrees of Buckner, Chaytor, Clere, Cope, De Sars, Ellis, Jenkin, Paston, Woodroffe, Caryll, and Gouldsmyth, etc., families connected with those mentioned in the first.

The *third* gives two descents of Edw. I.; two of Margaret of France; three of Elizabeth Fitzalan; and those of Cath. de Molines, Eleanor Scrope, Anna Fermor, and Walter Stubbs; thus exhibiting the descent of the families shewn to be descendants of Edw. I., in the first part, also from Wodin, Clovis, Henry the Fowler, Basilius 'the Macedonian,' Charlemagne, etc., etc. This appears to be the only superfluous and unproven part of the work. Having traced so far, it seems almost a pity that the usual traditionary pedigree to Adam and Eve should not have been included!

Part *four* blazons the Arms attributed to the different families treated of. A very useful key pedigree is added, shewing the pages on which accounts will be found of the different people who are mentioned in the descent. There is also a good index.

As a matter of necessity, this book cannot fail to be of great interest to the numerous people whose genealogy it traces from Edward the First. It has, however, a much greater value, in so much as, unlike most books of its class (a class, written as a general rule only to gratify the vanity of a few individuals), it records from original and authoritative sources the genealogies of a great number of people more or less connected with national history. Miss Sharpe's work is done, and well done, and we hope it will serve as an example to other ladies of leisure of one method of spending their lives more profitably than in rinking or kettle-drumming.

THE ARCHÆOLOGIST, Vol. II., Nos. 8 & 9. January and February 1876.

This interesting publication contains articles on Popular Antiquities, Coins, Philatelic Gossip, and Notes and Queries. It is printed at Hull, aud is a useful repository for local antiquarian memoranda.

LOCAL GLEANINGS RELATING TO LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE, reprinted from the "Manchester Courier." Manchester: J. E. Cornish, 33 Piccadilly, and T. Day, 53 Market Street. 1875–6. 4to.

Local Gleanings, or rather as it should be called "Materials for the History of Lancashire and Cheshire," is an excellent publication, full of hitherto unpublished matter illustrative of the history, biography, genealogy, folk-lore, and every-day life of the progenitors of Lancashire and Cheshire families of all grades. We wish its able editor, Mr. Earwaker, every success in his useful undertaking, and can but regret that he has thought it necessary to limit the number of copies to 250. The work is too generally interesting to be printed for a merely local circulation.

BRIEF SKETCHES OF BOOTERSTOWN AND DONNYBROOK, CO. DUBLIN. By the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A. Dublin: 1874. 12mo.

During fourteen years Mr. Blacker has been collecting and publishing what he modestly calls "Brief Sketches" of Booterstown and Donnybrook, though on perusal of his volume, consisting of no less than 488 pages, it will be seen that he has collected every scrap of information worth recording concerning them. It contains a great amount of valuable genealogical information of more than merely local importance, and is well worthy of a place on the shelves of every one interested in genealogical pursuits. Only one thing appears to be wanting to render the book of great utility, that is, an index of names and places.

The Ark gives two descents of Eve, I.; two of Margaret of France; three of Elizabeth Fitzadam; and three of Cath. de Médicis, Eleanor Scrope, Anna Ferrers, and Walter Stubbs; thus exhibiting the descent of the families shown to be descendants of Eve: I., in the first part, also from Wodin, Gloria, Henry the Fowler, families 'the Mineodonian,' Charlemagne, etc., etc. This appears to be the only superfluous and unproven part of the work. Having traced so far, it seems almost a pity that the usual traditionary pedigree to Adam and Eve should not have been included!

Part four blazons the Arms attributed to the different families treated of. A very useful key pedigree is added, showing the pages on which accounts will be found of the different people who are mentioned in the descent. There is also a good index.

As a matter of necessity, this book cannot fail to be of great interest to the numerous people whose genealogy it traces from Edward the First. It has, however, a much greater value, in so much as, unlike most books of its class (a class, written as a general rule only to gratify the vanity of a few individuals), it records from original and authoritative sources the genealogies of a great number of people more or less connected with national history. Miss Sharpe's work is done, and well done, and we hope it will serve as an example to other ladies of leisure of one method of spending their lives more profitably than in rinking or knitting-drumming.

The Antiquaries, Vol. II., Nos. 8 & 9. January and February 1876.

This interesting publication contains articles on Popular Antiquities, Coins, Philatelic Gossip, and Notes and Queries. It is printed at Hull, and is a useful repository for local antiquarian memoranda.

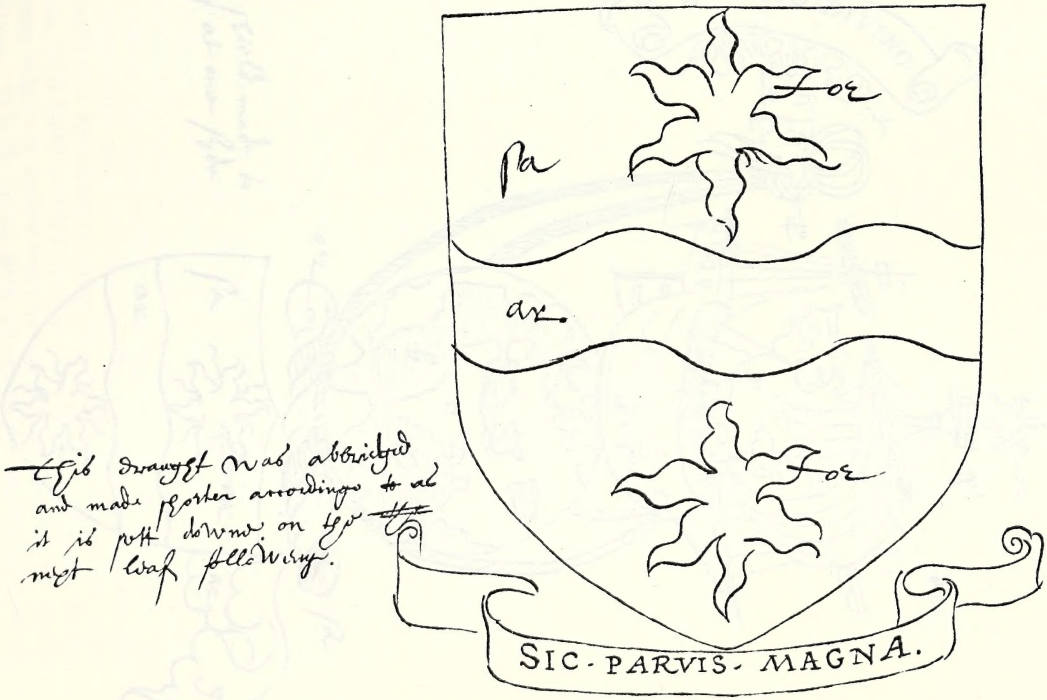
Local Gleanings relating to Lancashire and Cheshire, reprinted from the "Manchester Courier." Manchester: J. E. Cornish, 33 Piccadilly, and T. Day, 56 Market Street. 1875–6. 4to.

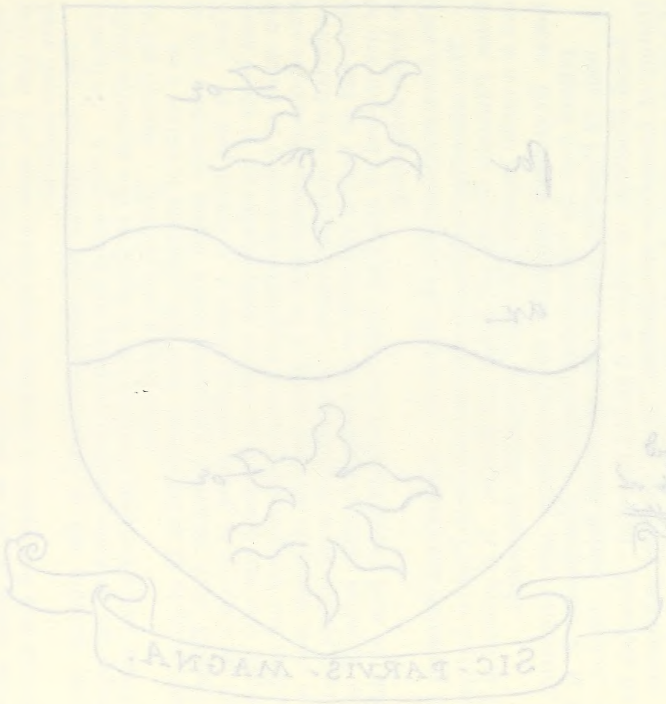
Local Gleanings, or rather as it should be called "Materials for the History of Lancashire and Cheshire," is an excellent publication, full of hitherto unpublished matter illustrative of the history, biography, genealogy, folk-lore, and every-day life of the progenitors of Lancashire and Cheshire families of all grades. We wish its able editor, Mr. Earwaker, every success in his useful undertaking, and can but regret that he has thought it necessary to limit the number of copies to 250. The work is too generally interesting to be printed for a merely local circulation.

Brief Sketches of Bootenstown and Donnybrook, co. Dublin. By the Rev. Bryan H. Blacker, M.A. Dublin: 1874. 12mo.

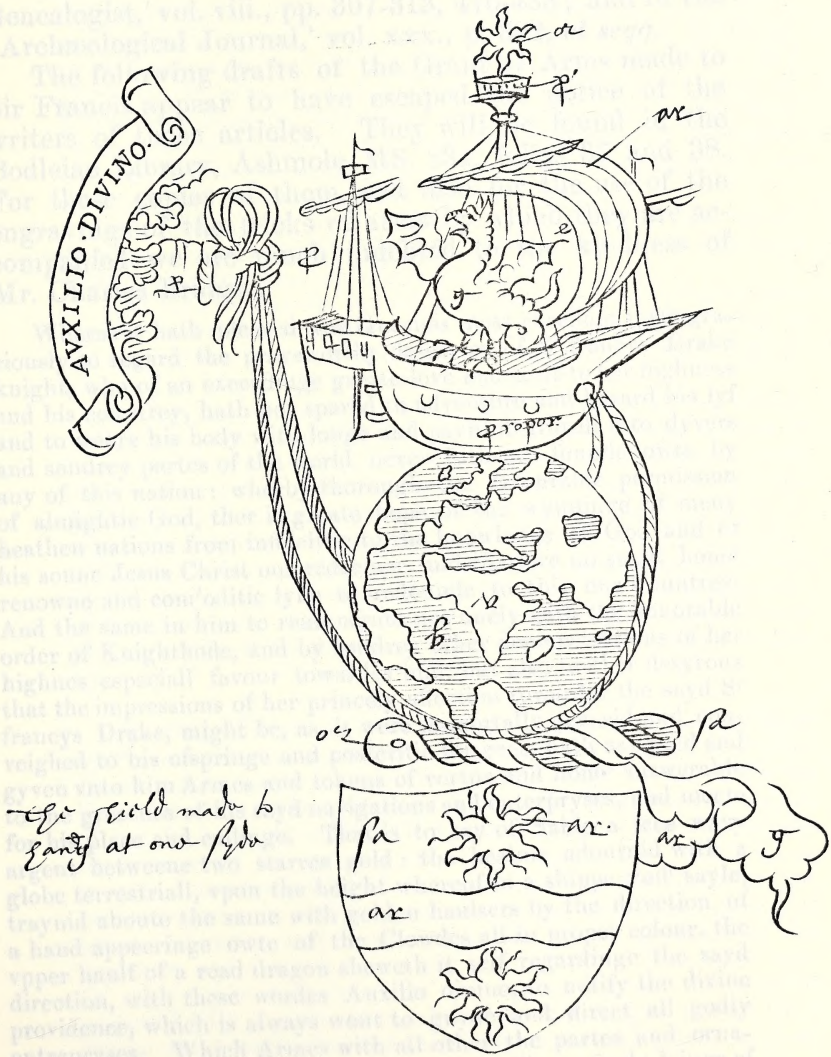
During fourteen years Mr. Blacker has been collecting and publishing what he modestly calls "Brief Sketches" of Bootenstown and Donnybrook, through the perusal of his volume, consisting of no less than 188 pages, it will be seen that he has collected every scrap of information worth recording concerning them. It contains a great amount of valuable genealogical information of more than merely local importance, and is well worthy of a place on the shelves of every one interested in genealogical pursuits. Only one thing appears to be wanting to render the book of great utility, that is, an index of names and places.

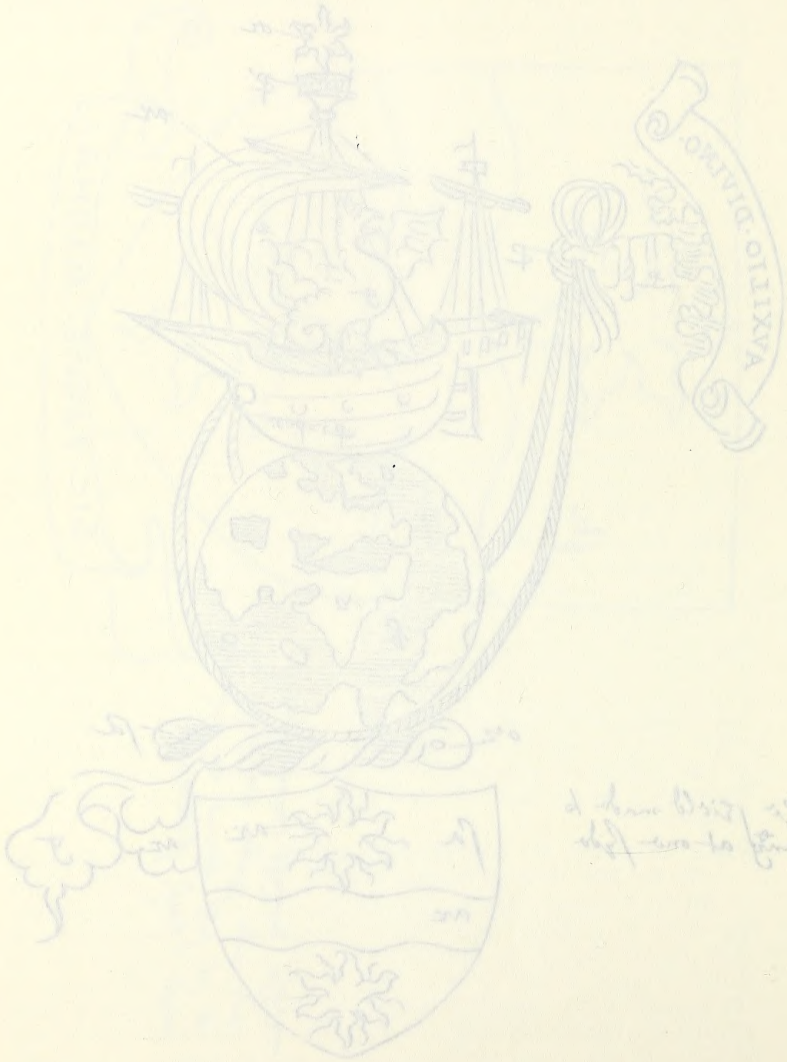
Bibl. Bodl., Ashmole MS. 834, fol 37.




SIC · PARVIS · MAGNA.

Bibl. Bodl., Ashmole MS. 834. fol. 38.




AVXILIO DIVINO

THE ARMS OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

PROBABLY most of the readers of 'The Genealogist' have seen the interesting articles on the family and arms of Sir Francis Drake which appeared in 'The Herald and Genealogist,' vol. viii., pp. 307-313, 476-483; and in the 'Archæological Journal,' vol. xxx., p. 382, *et seqq.*

The following drafts of the Grant of Arms made to Sir Francis appear to have escaped the notice of the writers of those articles. They will be found in the Bodleian Library, Ashmole MS. 834, folios 37 and 38. For these copies of them, and also for the use of the engravings of the tricks of arms by which they are accompanied we are much indebted to the kindness of Mr. Charles Bridger.

Wheras it hath pleased the Queenes most excellent ma^tie^ graciously to regard the praysworthy deseartes of S^r^ francys Drake knight, who of an exceedinge greate love and zeale to her highness and his countrey, hath not spared to adventure and hazard his lyf and to weare his body with longe and paynfull travell into dyvers and sondrey partes of the world never hitherto founde owte by any of this nation: wherby thorough the favourable permission of almightie God, ther is greate hope of the wynninge of meny heathen nations from infidelitie to the knowledge of God and of his sonne Jesus Christ our redeemer, and therfore no small hono^r^ renowne and com'oditie lyke to redounde to this our Countrey. And the same in him to remunerate not onely with the honorable order of Knighthode, and by sondrey other demonstrations of her highnes especiall favour towardes him, but also further desyrous that the impressions of her princely affection towardes the sayd S^r^ francys Drake, might be, as it were immortally deryvid and conveighed to his ofspringe and posteritie for ever, hath assigned and gyven vnto him Armes and tokens of vertue and hono^r^ answerable to the greatnes of his sayd navigations and enterpryses, and meete for his place and callinge. That is to say of Sable a fece wavy argent betweene two starres gold: the healme adournid with a globe terrestriall, vpon the height whereof in a shippe vnd^r^ sayle, traynid aboute the same with golden haulsers by the direction of a hand appeeringe owte of the Clowdes all in proper colour, the vpper haulf of a read dragon sheweth it self regardinge the sayd direction, with these wordes Auxilio diuino, to notify the divine providence, which is always wont to guyde and direct all godly entrepryses. Which Armes with all other the partes and ornamentes thereof I Robert Cooke Esquire al's Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes of the East West and South partes of this realme of England,

THE ARMS OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

PROBABLY most of the readers of 'The Genealogist' have seen the interesting articles on the family and arms of Sir Francis Drake which appeared in 'The Herald and Genealogist,' vol. viii., pp. 307-318, 476-483; and in the 'Archæological Journal,' vol. xxx., p. 382, et seqq.

The following drafts of the Grant of Arms made to Sir Francis appear to have escaped the notice of the writers of those articles. They will be found in the Bodleian Library, Ashmole MS. 836, folios 37 and 38. For these copies of them, and also for the use of the engravings of the tricks of arms by which they are accompanied, we are much indebted to the kindness of Mr. Charles Bridger.

Whereas it hath pleased the Queenes most excellent ma^ie graciously to regard the praysworthy descartes of Sr Francys Drake knight, who of an exceedinge greate love and zeale to her highness and his countrey, hath not spared to adventure and hazard his life and to weare his body with longe and paynfull travell into dyvers and sundrey partes of the world never hitherto founde owte by any of this nation: wherby thorough the favourable permission of almighte God, ther is greate hope of the wynninge of many beathen nations from infidelitie to the knowledge of God and of his sonne Jesus Christ our redeemer, and therfore no small honor renowne and com'oditie lyke to redounde to this our Countrey. And the same in him to remunerate not onely with the honorable order of Knighthode, and by sundrey other denomintations of her highness especiall favour towardes him, but also further desyrous that the impressions of her princely affection towardes the sayd Sr Francys Drake, might be, as it were immortally deryvid and conveighed to his ofspringe and posteritie for ever, hath assigned and gyven unto him Armes and tokens of vertue and honor answerable to the greatness of his sayd navigations and enterprises, and meete for his place and callinge. That is to say of Sable a fesse wavy argent betweene two estoiles gold: the beame adourned with a globe terrestriall, upon the height wherof in a shippe vad sayle, trayned about the same with golden bandseres by the direction of a hand appearinge owte of the Clowdes all in proper colour, the upper hand of a read dragon aboveth it self regardinge the sayd direction, with these wordes Auxilio divino, to notify the divine providence, which is always wont to guyde and direct all godly enterprises. Which Armes with all other the partes and ornamentes thereof I Robert Cooke Esquire al's Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes of the East West and South partes of this realme of Englande,

accordynge as the dutyes of myne Office bynde me, have caused to be registrid entrid and recordid for perpetuall memory emonge the Armes and other honorable and heroicall monumentes of the nobilitie and gentry within my sayed province and marches, and have further thought it meete in this maner to blazon and descrybe the same in their true metalles and colours, to be by him the sayd S^r^ francys Drake knight and his posteritie rightly vnderstoode, and com'odiously vsed to his and their estimation and worshippe at all tymes and for ever herafter at his and their liberty and pleasure. In witnesse wherof I the sayd Clarencielux Kinge of Armes have herevnto subscrybed my name the xxj^th^ day of June, In the yere of our Lord God a thousand fyve hundred fourescore and one, and in the xxiij^th^ yere of the prosperous reigne of our most gracious Souereigne Lady Queene Elizabeth.

This Instrument aboue written was abbridged and made shorter in forme heerafter expressed, and delyurid vnto S^r^ ffrauncys Drake vnder the hand of Robert Cooke Clarencieulx.

And after beinge the second time newly mad' and faire written for the sayd S^r^ francys, this clause followenge was added vnto it next before the wittnesse of Clarenceulx and at the latter end of all, in place where this ‡ marke is placed, viz.,

‡ Notwithstandinge that he the said S^r^ francys Drake, beinge well borne and descended of worthie ancestors such as have of long tyme boren Armes as tokens and demonstrations of their race and progenie, which lykevyse to him by iust descent and prerogatyve of birth ar duly deryvid, may for the Armes of his surname and family beare Argent a wever dragon volant gueles with the difference of a third brother, as I am credibly infourmid by the testimony of Bernard Drake of in the Countie of Devon Esquire chief of that Coatearmure, and sondrey others of that family of worshippe and good credict. In witnesse wherof etc.

[fo. 38.] Wheras it hath pleased the Queenes most excellent ma^tie^ graciously to regard the praysworthie deseartes of S^r^ francys Drake knight, and to remunerate the same in him not only with the hono^r^able ordre of knighthode, and by sondry other demonstrations of her highnes especiall favo^r^ but also further desyrous that the impressions of her princely affections towardes him, might be, as it were, immortally deryvid and conveighid to his ofspringe and posteritie for ever, hath assigned and gyven vnto him Armes and tokens of vertue and hono^r^ answerable to the greatnes of his deseartes, and meete for his place and callinge. That is to say: Of sable a fece wavy betweene two starres argent: the heaulme adournid with a globe terrestriall, vpon the height wherof, in a shippe vnder sayle, trayned aboute the same with golden haulsers by the direction of a hand appeeringe owte of the cloudes, all yn proper colour, a read dragon volant shewith it self regardinge the

accordynge as the dutyes of myne Office bynde me, have caused to be registrid entirid and recordid for perpetuall memoryy emonge the Armes and other honorable and lawfull monumentes of the nobilitie and gentry within my sayd province and marches, and have further thought it meete in this manner to blazon and descryde the same in their true metalles and colours, to be by him the sayd S^r^ francys Drake knight and his posteritie rightly understoode, and conformably yeld to his and their estimation and worshippe at all tymes and for ever hereafter at his and their libertye and pleasure. In witnesse wherof I the sayd Clarencieulx King of Armes have hereunto subscryded my name the xxj^th^ day of June, In the yere of our Lord God a thousand fyve hundred foureescore and one, and in the xxiij^th^ yere of the prosperous reigne of our most gracious Soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth.

This Instrument above written was abridged and made shorter in forme hereafter expressed, and delyvrid vnto S^r^ ffrauncys Drake vnder the hand of Robert Coote Clarencieulx.

And after beinge the second time newly mad and faire written for the sayd S^r^ francys, this clause following was added vnto it next before the witnesse of Clarencieulx and at the latter end of all, in place where this ‡ marke is placed, vis.,

‡ Notwithstandinge that he the sayd S^r^ francys Drake, beinge well borne and descended of worthie ancestors such as have of long tyme borne Armes as tokens and demonstrations of their race and progenie, which lykewyse to him by iust descent and prerogatyve of birth ar duly deryvid, may for the Armes of his surname and family beare Argent a wyver dragon volant gules with the difference of a third brother, as I am credibly informid by the testimony of Bernard Drake of In the Countie of Devon Esquire chief of that Costernmare, and sondrey others of that family of worshippe and good credit. In witnesse wherof etc.

[fo. 88.] Wherne it hath pleased the Quenes most excellent ma^ty^ graciously to regard the praiseworthie descentes of S^r^ francys Drake knight, and to remunerate the same in him not only with the honorable order of knightehode, and by sundry other demonstrations of her highnes especiall favor but also further desyrous that the impressions of her princely affections towardes him, might be, as it were, immortally deryvid and conveighid to his ofspringe and posteritie for ever, hath assigned and gyven vnto him Armes and tokens of vertue and honor answerable to the greatnes of his descentes, and meete for his place and callinge. That is to say: Of sable a fece wavy betweene two starres argent; the beaulme adournid with a globe terrestriall, vpon the height wherof, in a shippe vnder sayle, trayned aboute the same with golden lauelers by the direction of a hand appearinge owte of the cloudes, all ye proper colour, a read dragon volant sherwith it self regardinge the

said direction with these wordes Auxilio diuino. The said Armes with all other the partes and ornamentes therof in manner heere aboue depicted, I Robert Cooke Esquire aliâs Clarencieulx kinge of Armes of the East West and south partes of this realme of England, accordinge as the duties of myne Office bynde me, haue caused to be registrid entrid and recordid for perpetuall memory, emonge the Armes and other honorable and heroicall monumentes of the nobilitie and gentry within my sayd province and marches.

In witnesse wherof I haue heervnto subscrybid my name the xxjth day of Iune, in the yere of our lord God, 1581, and in the 23. yere of the prosperous reigne of our most gracious Souu'iegne Lady Queene Elizabeth.

R. Cooke Clarencieulx
Roy d'armes.

THE PRINCESS OF CRAON.

The author of '*Mann' and Manners at the Court of Florence*, Vol. I. pp. 9-10, says, "The Princess de Craon was not much of a Princess. Duke Leopold of Lorraine was a gallant and handsome man. There was one lady at his court (Madame Lunati), who cared nothing for his gallantry and good looks," but asked her husband to remove her from Lorraine, and his Highness's attentions, which he did, "and the baulked Duke thereof, walking abroad in the meadows to digest his melancholy, saw a buxom girl in a field driving turkeys. His melancholy was cured. In a week the thoroughly washed and newly decked rustic beauty was lolling and laughing from one of the windows in the ducal palace at Nancy. This was the lady who was afterwards married by M. de Beauvau. For their respective services they became Prince and Princess de Craon, and they were vice-gerents at Florence for Francis the husband of Maria Theresa."

I do not know whether or not the Duke of Lorraine had an amour with a buxom driver of turkeys, but the origin of Madame de Craon was very different indeed; it seems a pity that Dr. Doran should have given currency to such a statement, when a little investigation would have supplied the facts of the case.

The Princes of Beauvau and of Craon now living have good ground of complaint, as certainly there is an

said direction with them wonder Auxilio divino. The said Armes with all other the parcies and ornamentes thereof in manner hereto above depicted, I Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx King of Armes of the East West and south parcies of this realme of England, accordinge as the duties of myne Office bynde me, have caused to be registrid entrid and recordid for perpetuall memory; emonge the Armes and other honorable and heroicall monumentes of the nobilitie and gentry within my said provinces and marches.

In witnesse whereof I have hereunto subscribid my name the xxj^th day of June, in the yere of our lord God, 1581, and in the 23. yere of the prosperous reigne of our most gracious Soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth.

R. Cooke Clarencieulx
Roy d'armes.

THE PRINCESS OF CHAON.

The author of 'Mens' and Manners at the Court of Florence, Vol. I. pp. 9-10, says, "The Princess de Chaon was not much of a Princess. Duke Leopold of Lorraine was a gallant and handsome man. There was one lady at his court (Madame Lanasti), who cared nothing for his gallantry and good looks," but asked her husband to remove her from Lorraine, and his Highness's attentions, which he did, "and the baulked Duke thereof, walking abroad in the meadows to digest his melancholy, saw a buxom girl in a field driving turkeys. His melancholy was cured. In a week the thoroughly washed and newly decked rustic beauty was lolling and laughing from one of the windows in the ducal palace at Nancy. This was the lady who was afterwards married by M. de Beauvau. For their respective services they became Prince and Princess de Chaon, and they were vicegerents at Florence for Francis the husband of Maria Theresa."

I do not know whether or not the Duke of Lorraine had an amour with a buxom driver of turkeys, but the origin of Madame de Chaon was very different indeed; it seems a pity that Dr. Doran should have given currency to such a statement, when a little investigation would have supplied the facts of the case.

The Princes of Beauvau and of Chaon now living have good ground of complaint, as certainly there is an

abundance of detail in many published works, from the contemporary *Wappen Kalendar* down to the *Almanach de Gotha* 1867 and *L'Annuaire de la Noblesse de France* 1852 as to the birth of the Princess their ancestress. Genealogists do not mention what is a matter of notoriety that she was long *maîtresse en titre* of Leopold of Lorraine, who died in 1729 in his fiftieth year, but they do state that Marc de Beauvau, younger son of Louis Marquis de Beauvau, then twenty-four years of age, married in 1704 Anne-Marguérite de Lignéville, by whom he had twenty children, and was created Marquis of Craon 1712, Prince of the Empire 1722, Grandee of the First Class in Spain 1727 and Knight of the Golden Fleece.

There were four families which for centuries ranked incontestably at the head of the nobility of Lorraine, and were curiously styled *les grands chevals* or great chivalry; these were the Haraucourt, Lenoncourt, *Lignéville*, and Châtelet, whom an old poem describes as

> "Grands chevals ou chevalliers
> De noblesse sans égalle."

The Lignéville exist, and the present representative descends from the brother of the lady so scurvily treated; they were created Counts of the Holy Roman Empire in 1620, and one branch now extinct enjoyed the title of Prince of Conca.

Dr. Doran supplies repeated contradictions to his own allegation, as he mentions the Countess of Lignéville as sister-in-law of the Princess, and notes that her daughter was an Abbess in Lorraine, where the chapters were very exacting as to noble quarters, and certainly would have excluded the daughter of a peasant girl; the Princess Mary was a Canoness of Remiremont, the most aristocratic foundation in France or Lorraine. He also names as her children the Primate of Lorraine and Madame de Boufflers, which shows that he did not think the Princess a second wife and stepmother of the Prince of Craon's children. The nobility and alliances of the Beauvau are equally good, and in France they were *Cousins du Roi* in consequence of the marriage of Isabelle de Beauvau in the middle of the fifteenth century

to John of Bourbon, Count of Vendôme: her great-grandson succeeded to the Crown as Henry IV.

There are a good many other errors in matters of genealogy in '*Mann' and Manners*, but I shall only remark on the statement Vol. II. page 235, as to Louisa of Stolberg Guedern, wife of Prince Charles Edward Stuart. "Her mother Charlotte Maria married to the Prince of Horne was a daughter of the ultra-Jacobite Earl of Ailesbury." Her mother was Elizabeth-Philippa-Claudia, daughter and coheir of Maximilian-Emmanuel last Prince of Horne, by his first wife Lady Charlotte-Maria Bruce.

S * * *

NEWPORT OF HANLEY COURT, CO. WORCESTER.

(*Continued from page* 205.)

John Newport of "Over Handley in Com. Worc.," (Visit^{n} 1683,)* the husband of Anne dau'r of John Newton, of co. Salop, is described in his will, dated 1 April, 1625, and proved by his relict† 25 May 1625, as John Newporte of Hanley William, co. Worcester Esqre. He gives,—to his daughter Anne the reversion of his parsonage of Welton till a sum of £800 had been paid her, remainder to eldest son John Newport and his heirs,—to servant

* Over Handley (or Hanley), Upper Handley, or Hanley William, are different names for the same parish, and so called to distinguish it from Hanley Child, or Lower Hanley, in the adjoining parish of Eastham, the inhabitants of which hamlet have the right of burial at Hanley William.

† She did not long remain a widow, but married for her second husband John Latham, Esqr, and had issue, as appears from the Hanley Register, from which the following are extracts:—

1628. Elizabeth the daughter of John Latha' esq^{r} and Anne his wife was baptized the viijth of June.

1637. Burton the son of John Latham esq^{r} & Anne his Wife was baptized the xviij daye of June.

1640. Marye the daghter of John Latham esq^{r} & Anne his wife was baptized the 3 day of December.

1641. Elizabeth the daughter of John Latham esq & Anne his Wife was baptized the vjth daye of Januarye.

1642. Martha Latham gent was buried the xxixth day of Maie.

Robert Davis was sworn and appointed Register of the parish of Hanley William according to the Act of Parliament made 24 Augt 1653 before William Jeffreyes and John Latham Esq^{rs}, Justices of the peace 21 Sept. 1653.

1653. Mrs Mary Lathum Spinster Doughter of John Lathum Esqr was Buried ffebruary 2^{d}.

1662. John Latham Esqr was buried at Hanley. (The Register omits the date but the previous one is July 2, and the following July 6.)

1668. Anne the relict of John Lathum Esq was buried August 18th.

1 April 19 Car. II., 1667, Anne Latham, widow, occurs as Lady of the manor of Hanley William, with a daughter Elizabeth. (Prattinton's MSS.)

to John of Bourbon, Count of Vendôme: her great-grandson succeeded to the Crown as Henry IV.

There are a good many other errors in matters of genealogy in '*Mann*' and *Manners*, but I shall only remark on the statement Vol. II. page 235, as to Louisa of Stolberg Guedern, wife of Prince Charles Edward Stuart. "Her mother Charlotte Maria married to the Prince of Horne was a daughter of the ultra-Jacobite Earl of Ailesbury." Her mother was Elizabeth-Philippa-Claudia, daughter and coheir of Maximilian-Emmanuel last Prince of Horne, by his first wife Lady Charlotte-Maria Bruce.

S * * *

NEWPORT OF HANLEY COURT, CO. WORCESTER.

(*Continued from page 205.*)

John Newport of "Over Handley in Com. Worc.," (Visit° 1683,)* the husband of Anne dan'r of John Newton, of co. Salop, is described in his will, dated 1 April, 1625, and proved by his relict† 25 May 1625, as John Newporte of Hanley William, co. Worcester Esqr. He gives,—to his daughter Anne the reversion of his parsonage of Welton till a sum of £800 had been paid her, remainder to eldest son John Newport and his heirs,—to servant

* Over Handley (or Hanley), Upper Handley, or Hanley William, are different names for the same parish, and so called to distinguish it from Hanley Child, or Lower Hanley, in the adjoining parish of Eastham, the inhabitants of which hamlet have the right of burial at Hanley William.

† She did not long remain a widow, but married for her second husband John Latham, Esqr, and had issue, as appears from the Hanley Register, from which the following are extracts:—

1628. Elizabeth the daughter of John Latha' esq^r and Anne his wife was baptized the viij^th of June.

1627. Burton the son of John Latham esq^r & Anne his Wife was baptized the xviij daye of June.

1640. Marye the daghter of John Latham esq^r & Anne his wife was baptized the 3 day of December.

1641. Elizabeth the daughter of John Latham esq & Anne his Wife was baptized the vj^th daye of Januarye.

1642. Martha Latham gent was buried the xxix^th day of Maie.

Robert Davis was sworn and appointed Register of the parish of Hanley William according to the Act of Parliament made 24 Augt 1653 before William Jeffreyes and John Latham Esq^rs, Justices of the peace 21 Sept. 1653.

1653. Mrs Mary Latham Spinster Doughter of John Latham Esqr was Buried ffebruary 2^d.

1662. John Latham Esqr was buried at Hanley. (The Register omits the date but the previous one is July 2, and the following July 6.)

1668. Anne the relict of John Latham Esq was buried August 18th.

1 April 19 Car. II., 1667, Anne Latham, widow, occurs as Lady of the manor of Hanley William, with a daughter Elizabeth. (Prattinton's MSS.)

Robert Clerke £5,—to Elizabeth Newton £5,—to sister Katherine Newport £10,—to my mother 20 marks,—appoints wife Anne executrix, and his mother and Master John Newton his father-in-law overseers. Witnesses, Ed. Penell, Edwarde Lane, clerke, and Robert Clarke. (P.C.C. Clark 63.) He was buried at Hanley 2 April 1625, and left issue:—

1. Edward Newport, bapt. at Hanley, 25 Decr 1620, buried there 13 Feby 1622.
2. John Newport, of whom presently.

Anne, bapt. at Hanley, 16 Novr 1623, buried there 4 March 1640. Administration of her effects granted in the Prerog. Court of Cantb^{y} 25 Oct. 1641, to her mother Anne Latham *alias* Newport wife of John Latham, Esq.

John Newport was bapt. at Hanley 21 Decr 1621. Married Elizabeth dau'r of Mr John Hamond of Hamond in the parish of Kinlet, co. Salop. She was buried at Hanley 5 April, 1729. This John Newport entered, and signed, his pedigree in the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1683, being then described as of Upper Hanley, aged 60. He was buried there 26 March, 1693, having had issue:—

1. John Newport, see below.
2. Edward Newport, aged 14 in 1683.
3. Thomas Newport, bapt. at Hanley 19 August, 1675, buried there 2 August, 1681.

1. Elizabeth, aged 16, 1683.
2. Anne, bapt. at Hanley 13 June, 1671, living aged 15, 1683.
3. Catherine, bapt. at Hanley, 22 Octr 1673, living aged 11, 1683.

John Newport* the eldest son aged 18 in 1683, married at Fladbury, co. Worcester, 31 Decr 1695, Anne dau'r of Arthur Charlett, and by her, who died 27, and was buried at Hanley, 30 Oct^{r}, 1739, aged 62, had, besides a dau'r Anne, who was buried at Hanley, 19 March, 1717, a son:—

John Newport, born 22, and bapt. at Hanley, 24 Augt 1700. Buried there 25 May, 1760. At his death the Newport family became, it is presumed, extinct in male line. He married Cecilia Savage, (probably widow of Walter Savage of Broadway Court, and dau'r of the Revd Mr Oldys Rector of Tinswick. *See* Grazebrook's Her. of Worc. p. 500) and had issue:—

1. Edward Thomas Oldys Newport, born 17, and bapt. at Hanley, 27 Feb. 1723, buried there, 30 March, 1724.
2. Anne, born March 25, and bapt. at Hanley, 2 May, 1725, buried at St Michaels Worcester, 1767.
3. John Newport, born 14 Feb., and bapt. at Hanley, 16 March, 1726. Died at Edinburgh, 8 Feb. 1746.

* Buried at Hanley 15 June, 1705.

Robert Clarke £5,—to Elizabeth Newton £5,—to sister Katherine Newport £10,—to my mother 20 marks,—appoints wife Anne executrix, and his mother and Master John Newton his father-in-law overseers. Witnesses, Ed. Terrell, Edwarde Lane, clerke, and Robert Clarke. (P.C.C. Clark 63.) He was buried at Hanley 2 April 1629, and left issue:—

1. Edward Newport, bapt. at Hanley, 26 Dec 1620, buried there 18 Feb 1622.

2. John Newport, of whom presently.

Anne, bapt. at Hanley, 16 Nov 1628, buried there 4 March 1640. Administration of her effects granted in the Prerog. Court of Cantb. 25 Oct. 1641, to her mother Anne Latham alias Newport with of John Latham, Esq.

John Newport was bapt. at Hanley 21 Dec 1621. Married Elizabeth dau'r of Mr John Hamond of Hamond in the parish of Kinlet, co. Salop. She was buried at Hanley 5 April, 1729. This John Newport entered, and signed, his pedigree in the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1683, being then described as of Upper Hanley, aged 60. He was buried there 26 March, 1689, having had issue:—

1. John Newport, see below.

2. Edward Newport, aged 14 in 1683.

3. Thomas Newport, bapt. at Hanley 19 August, 1676, buried there 2 August, 1681.

1. Elizabeth, aged 16, 1683.

2. Anne, bapt. at Hanley 13 June, 1671, living aged 16, 1683.

3. Catherine, bapt. at Hanley, 22 Oct 1673, living aged 11, 1683.

John Newport* the eldest son aged 18 in 1683, married at Pladbury, co. Worcester, 31 Dec 1693, Anne dau'r of Arthur Charlett, and by her, who died 37, and was buried at Hanley, 30 Oct, 1739, aged 62, had, besides a dau'r Anne, who was buried at Hanley, 19 March, 1717, a son:—

John Newport, born 22, and bapt. at Hanley, 24 Aug 1700. Buried there 25 May, 1760. At his death the Newport family became, it is presumed, extinct in male line. He married Cecilia Savage, (probably widow of Walter Savage of Broadway Court, and dau'r of the Rev. Mr Oldys Rector of Thawick. See Grazebrook's Her. of Worc. p. 500) and had issue:—

1. Edward Thomas Oldys Newport, born 17, and bapt. at Hanley, 27 Feb. 1723, buried there, 30 March, 1724.

2. Anne, born March 25, and bapt. at Hanley, 2 May, 1725, buried at St Michaels Worcester, 1727.

3. John Newport, born 14 Feb., and bapt. at Hanley, 16 March, 1726. Died at Edinburgh, 8 Feb. 1740.

* Buried at Hanley 14 June, 1703.

4. Elizabeth, bapt. at Hanley, 14 April, 1728. Married at Hanley, 20 Nov. 1760, James Wakeman, who assumed the name and Arms of Newport. She died in the 35th year of her age and was buried at Hanley, 13 June, 1764, leaving issue James Wakeman-Newport who subsequently assumed the additional surname of Charlett, and was Col. of the Worcestershire Militia, at whose death without issue, 5 August, 1838, aged 74, the descendants of the Newports became extinct, and the estates passed to the Wakeman family.

5. Cecilia Maria, youngest daughter, married* Thomas Bury, and dying *s.p.* 29 March, 1799, was buried with her husband at Abberley.

The Arms attributed to Col. Wakeman-Newport-Charlett are 1 and 4, Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Argent, for Charlett, 2 and 3, Newport. Though Arthur Charlett, the father of Anne wife of John Newport, from whom Col. Charlett descended, disclaimed Arms at the Visitation of 1682–3.

The following extracts from the Parish Registers of Hanley William relate to persons most likely connected with the Newport family.

1600. Richardus Hughes seruus Dom'i Newport de Handley Will'm duxit uxorem Elizabet Hughes de Handley Will'm p'dicto quindecimo die Januarij.

1619. John Heye and Elizabeth Clarke were married the xvjth of Novemb.

1623. John Clarke gent was buried the xxth daie of Julye.

1623. Thomas Hereford and Joane Bithyll wear married the xviijth of decembr

1659. Joane Herefford Spinster was buried March The 5t.

Mrs. Isbael ye Wife of Mr John Hammonds gent was buried Auguste 22 day 1671.

1775. Buried March ye 12th Catherine Wakeman Newport.

Monumental Inscriptions in the Church at Hanley-William.

CHANCEL.

On a ledger under the communion table :—

Arms.—A fess between three crescents.
Crest.—A fleur de lis.

Here lyeth the body of
John Newport of this
Parish Gent. Who died June
the 13th† 1705
Aged 42 Y'rs.

* (1769: Jan. 26.) "Thos. Bury of Abberley, Esq., Sheriff of Worcestershire, to Miss Cecilia Maria Newport, of Hanley Court." (Gent. Mag.)

† Burd 15th June.

4. Elizabeth, bapt. at Hanley, 14 April, 1728. Married at Hanley, 20 Nov. 1760, James Wakeman, who assumed the name and Arms of Newport. She died in the 35th year of her age and was buried at Hanley, 18 June, 1764, leaving issue James Wakeman-Newport who subsequently assumed the additional surname of Charlett, and was Col. of the Worcestershire Militia, at whose death without issue, 5 August, 1838, aged 74, the descendants of the Newports became extinct, and the estates passed to the Wakeman family.

5. Cecilia Maria, youngest daughter, married* Thomas Bury, and dying s.p. 29 March, 1799, was buried with her husband at Abberley.

The Arms attributed to Col. Wakeman-Newport-Charlett are 1 and 4, Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Argent, for Charlett, 2 and 3, Newport. Though Arthur Charlett, the father of Anne wife of John Newport, from whom Col. Charlett descended, disclaimed Arms at the Visitation of 1682–3.

The following extracts from the Parish Registers of Hanley William relate to persons most likely connected with the Newport family.

1600. Richardus Hughes seruus Dom'i Newport de Handley Will'm duxit uxorem Elizabet Hughes de Handley Will'm p'dicto quindecimo die Januarij.

1619. John Heye and Elizabeth Clarke were married the xvj^th of Novemb.

1623. John Clarke gent was buried the xx^th daie of Julye.

1623. Thomas Hereford and Joane Bithyll wear married the xviij^th of decemb^r

1659. Joane Herefford Spinster was buried March The 5^t.
Mrs. Isabael ye Wife of Mr John Hammonds gent was buried Auguste 22 day 1671.

1775. Buried March ye 12th Catherine Wakeman Newport.

Monumental Inscriptions in the Church at Hanley-William.

CHANCEL.

On a ledger under the communion table :—

Arms.—A fess between three crescents.
Crest.—A fleur de lis.

Here lyeth the body of
John Newport of this
Parish Gent. Who died June
the 13th† 1705
Aged 42 Y'rs.

* (1769: Jan. 26.) "Thos. Bury of Abberley, Esq., Sheriff of Worcestershire, to Miss Cecilia Maria Newport, of Hanley Court." (Gent. Mag.)
† Bur^d 15th June.

On a ledger close to the chancel door :—

Here Lyeth the Body of Mrs Anne
Puller who Departed this Life
Janry the 22d (*sic*), 1722.* Aged 52 Yrs.

On the North wall :—

Arms.—Argent, a fess between three crescents Sable.
Crest.—A fleur de lis Or.

In Memory
of Mrs Anne Newport only
Daughter of John Newport
Esqr by Anne his Wife Who
died March ye 17th 1717 Aged
18 years.
Also here lieth ye Body
of Anne Relict of John
Newport Esqr Senr. She Dy'd
Octbr ye 27th, 1739
Aged 62 yrs.

To the memory of
Mrs Cecilia Maria Bury,
youngest daughter
of John Newport, Esqr
of Hanley Court.
This faint tho' affectionate memorial
of the acknowledged virtues of
a most lamented aunt,
is erected as
a duteous and grateful tribute,
by her nephew
Colonel Newport.
She died March the 29th 1799,
in her 67th year.
And her remains were deposited
With those of her husband
Thomas Bury, Esqr
in their family Vault
At Abberley.

On the South wall :—

Arms and *Crest* of Newport as above.

The Remains
of John Newport Esqr
were interr'd
May 25th Anno Domini 1760
Aged 59.
Also, In Memory of
John Newport his Son
who died at Edinburgh
February 8th Anno Dom. 1746
Aged 19.
And of Elizabeth
his Second Daughter the Wife
of Jas Wakeman Newport Esqr
Who died in 35th Year of her Age
Anno Dom. 1764.

* 1722. "Mrs An'e Puller was bury'd with Aff. Jan. 2."—*Par. Register.*

On a ledger close to the cleared door :—

Here Lyeth the Body of Mrs Anne
Fuller who Departed this Life
Jany the 23d (sic), 1722,* Aged 62 Y^rs.

On the North wall :—

Arms.—Argent, a fess between three crescents Sable.
Crest.—A lion rampant.

In Memory
of Mrs Anne Newport only
Daughter of John Newport,
Esqr by Anne his Wife who
died March ye 17th 1717 Aged
18 years.
Also here lieth ye Body
of Anne Relict of John
Newport Esqr Son, Sir D^y'd
Octr ye 27th, 1750
Aged 62 y^rs.

To the memory of
Mrs Cecilia Maria Bury,
youngest daughter
of John Newport, Esqr
of Hanley Court.
This Relict the affectionate memorial
of the acknowledged virtues of
a most lamented aunt,
Is erected as
a dutious and grateful tribute,
by her nephew
Colonel Newport.
She died March the 29th 1789,
in her 67th year.
And her remains were deposited
With those of her husband
Thomas Bury, Esqr
In their family Vault
At Abberley.

On the South wall :—

Arms and Crest of Newport as above.

The Remains
of John Newport Esqr
were interr'd
May 25th Anno Domini 1760
Aged 59.
Also, In Memory of
John Newport his Son
who died at Edinburgh
February 8th Anno Dom. 1716
Aged 10.
And of Elizabeth
his Second Daughter the Wife
of Jas Wakeman Newport Esqr
Who died in 32d Year of her Age
Anno Dom. 1761.

* 1722. "Mrs Ann's Fuller was bury'd with Aff. Jan. 2."—Par. Register.

Arms.—1 and 4, Newport. 2 and 3, A lion rampant within a bordure engrailed, for Charlett.

To the memory of
James Wakeman Newport Charlett of Hanley Court
44 years Colonel of the Worcestershire Regiment of Militia.
To whose unremitted exertions the high character of that corps
which was inferior to none in the service for soldierlike appearance
and good discipline, may in a great measure be attributed.
The improvement of his estate at Hanley
afforded him ample scope for the display of a correct taste
and for the exercise of the best kind of charity
the employment of the industrious poor.
In public and in private life
the distinguished refinement of his manners
and his gentlemanly bearing
conciliated the favourable regards
of even the highest in rank and station
and endeared his society to all.
He died Augt 5th 1838, aged 74 years.

Under the east window which consists of three lights, and is filled with stained glass, are the following inscribed on brass plates :—

Under the centre light :—

In affectionate memory of the Revd Edward Ward
Wakeman, died September 8th A.D. 1855, this window
is erected by his widow Louisa Wakeman.

Under the left hand light :—

To the glory of God and in memory of the Revd Thomas
Henry Newport, died June 10th 1855, aged 80 years.

Under the right hand light :—

The lights of this window were erected by his Godson
Henry Allan Wakeman Newport.

NAVE.

The only monument in the Nave is fixed against the wall on the south side of the chancel arch, and has the following inscription :—

This tablet is dedicated
to rescue from oblivion
the memory of
Rice Mark, clerk,
A native of Builth
Brecknockshire.
More than thirty years
curate of this parish ;*
with an understanding
comprehensive and just, and
enriched with the goods of nature
improved by cultivation
he lived
ennobled by his own worth,
countenanced, esteemed,
and beloved by all.
He was interred
in Rochford churchyard
in the year 1811.
And Colonel Newport
has done this justice to
departed excellence.

* Curate from 1774—1811.

Area—1 and 2, Newport. 3 and 4, A lion rampant within a bordure engrailed, for Clarke.

To the memory of
James Wakeman Newport Clerk of Hanley Court
44 years Colonel of the Worcestershire Regiment of Militia,
To whose unremitted exertions the high character of that corps
which was inferior to none in the service for soldiolike appearance
and good discipline, may in a great measure be attributed.
The improvement of his estate at Hanley
afforded him ample scope for the display of a correct taste
and for the exercise of the best kind of charity
the employment of the industrious poor.
In public and in private life
the distinguished refinement of his manners
and his gentlemanly bearing
conciliated the favourable regards
of even the highest in rank and station
and endeared his society to all.
He died Aug. 8th 1836, aged 74 years.

Under the east window which contains of three lights, and is filled with stained glass, are the following inscribed on brass plates:—

Under the centre light:—

In affectionate memory of the Rev. Edward Ward Wakeman, died September 8th A.D. 1835, this window is erected by his widow Louisa Wakeman.

Under the left hand light:—

To the glory of God and in memory of the Rev. Thomas Henry Newport, died June 10th 1835, aged 80 years.

Under the right hand light:—

The lights of this window were erected by his Godson Henry Allan Wakeman Newport.

NAVE.

The only monument in the Nave is fixed against the wall on the south side of the chancel arch, and has the following inscription:—

This tablet is dedicated
to rescue from oblivion
the memory of
Alice Mark, clerk,
A native of Hanley
Hitchinbrookshire.
More than thirty years
curate of this parish;*
with an understanding
comprehensive and just, and
enriched with the goods of nature
improved by cultivation
he lived
ennobled by his own worth,
counten[illegible], esteemed,
and beloved by all.
He was interred
in Hochford churchyard
in the year 1811.
And Colonel Newport
has done this justice to
departed excellence.

* Curate from 1771—1811.

PEDIGREE OF SAMBORNE, FROM VISITATION OF LONDON, 1687.*

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between three mullets Gules pierced Or.* [Samborne.]
Per fess indented Argent and Sable, in chief three martlets of the last. [Le Bas *impaling* Samborne, *with a crescent for difference.*]

John Samborne[1] of Timsborough in Com. Somerset. = ... daughter of . . . . Lisley.

- 1. John Samborne of Timsborough in Com. Somerset, born Ult'o Maij 1528. 20 H. 8. = ... daughter of . . . . Willoughbie.
  - Sr Barnabie Samborne of Timsborough in Com. Somerset Knt. married Margaret Throgmorton and dyed A'o 1610.
  - John Le Bass of Caen in Normandy Esqr 13o Julij 1607. = Mary dau'r of Robert Paisan.
    - 1. Richard Samborne Mercht of Caen in Normandy, he was also of Maiden Newton in Com. Dorset, where he was Baptized, 9 Jan. 1575. = Mary daughter of . . . . Rignouf in France.
      - John le Bass of Caen in Normandy Gent. A = 1. Anne eldest daughter of Richard Samborne, she dyed 11 Martij 1634, ætat. 32.
      - 2. Margaret 2d daughter married but dyed sans Issue.
      - 1. Michael. 2. Richard. 3. Thomas. 4. John. } all dyed without Issue male.
    - 2. Francis Samborne of London Goldsmith, Second Son. = Margaret daughter of . . . . Blinco of Southwark.
      - 1. Nicholas Samborne obijt cœlebs.
      - 2. Francis Samborne 2d son a mercht. B = Mary daughter of . . . . Goodfellow.
      - 3. William Samborne 3d Son a Norwich Factor living A'o 1687. C = Hesther dau'r of Robert Haynes of Bristol, Widow of . . . . Clark.
      - 4. Richard dyed in London unmarried.
    - 3. John Samborne a Mercht with his brother Richard, third Son.
- 2. Nicholas, born 1 June 1529. 21 H. 8.
- 3. Francis Samborne, born 23 Martij 1543. 35 H. 8. =
- 4. Richard, born 8 Maij 1544. 36 H. 8.
- 5. Swithin youngest Son.
- 1. Anne, born 25 Octob. 1533. 25 H. 8.
- 2. Jane, born 15 Octob. 1540. 32 H. 8.

[1] The times of the Births of the Children of this first John Samborne, is taken from an old Book in which the said John hath recorded them under this Title.—These are the Aggysse of My Chylderyn as hereafter followeth.

Which old Book is in the possession of Will. Samborne who hath Subscribed this Descent.

PEDIGREE OF SAMBORNE, FROM VISITATION OF LONDON, 1687.*

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between three mullets Gules pierced Or.* [SAMBORNE.]

For Joan inherited Argent and Sable, in chief three martlets of the last. [I.E. HAS impaling SAMBORNE, with a crescent *for difference.*]

John Samborne[1] of Timsborough in Com. Somerset.=. . . . daughter of . . . . Lisley.

- 1. John Samborne=. . . . daughter of . . . . Williams. ... of Timsborough in Com. Somerset, born Circa Mail 1518. 50 H. 8.
  - 2. Nicholas, born 1520. 31 H. 8.
  - 3. Francis Samborne=. . . . daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 23 Mail 1523. 25 H. 8.
    - 1. Anne, born 26 October 1539. 32 H. 8.
    - 2. Mary, born 12 October 1540. 33 H. 8.
  - 4. Richard, born 8 Mail 1544. 36 H. 8.
  - 5. Swithin Jones=. . . . daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 2 June 1546. 38 H. 8.
    - 1. Anne, born 12 October 1570. 22 H. 8.
  - 6. Barnable Samborne of Timsborough in Com. Somerset Esq. married Margaret Throgmorton and died A.o 1610.
    - 1. John Samborne=Mary daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 1 June 1570. 22 H. 8.
      - 1. John le Fleas of Ocen in Norrmandy Esq. 12° Julij 1607.
      - 2. Richard Samborne Merch.=Mary daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 23 Mail 1572. 24 H. 8.
        - 1. Nicholas Samborne alledged without issue male.
          - 1. Michael.
          - 2. Richard.
          - 3. Thomas.
          - 4. John.
        - 2. Francis Samborne obijt coelebs.
        - 3. Mary daughter of . . . . Goodfellow.
        - 4. Margaret 2d daughter married but dyed sans issue.
        - 5. Anne eldest daughter of Richard Samborne Merchant, she dyed 11 Mail 1624, mate. 52.
      - 2. Richard Samborne Merch. of Ocen in Normandy Esq. 12° Julij 1607.
      - 3. William Samborne=Mary daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 3d son a Norwich Factor living A.o 1687.
        - 1. Richard dyed in London unmarried.
        - 2. Mary daughter of . . . . Clark.
        - 3. Elizabeth daughter of Robert Hayres of Bristol, Widow of . . . . Clark.
      - 4. John le Fleas of Ocen in Normandy Esq. 12° Julij 1607.
    - 2. Francis Samborne=Mary daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 2d son of . . . . Fleas in Ocen.
    - 3. Richard Samborne Merch. of Ocen in Normandy, he was slay at Madden Newton in Com. Dorset, where he was Baptized, 8 Jan. 1616.
  - 7. Barnable Samborne married Margaret Throgmorton and died A.o 1610.
    - 1. Richard Samborne=Mary daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 3 Mail 1574. 26 H. 8.
      - 1. Anne, born 26 October 1539. 32 H. 8.
      - 2. Mary, born 12 October 1540. 33 H. 8.
      - 3. Elizabeth daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 2 June 1546. 38 H. 8.
      - 4. Margaret 2d daughter married but dyed sans issue.
      - 5. Anne eldest daughter of Richard Samborne Merchant, she dyed 11 Mail 1624, mate. 52.
    - 2. Francis Samborne=Mary daughter of . . . . Lisley, born 2d son of . . . . Fleas in Ocen.
    - 3. Richard Samborne Merch. of Ocen in Normandy, he was slay at Madden Newton in Com. Dorset, where he was Baptized, 8 Jan. 1616.
    - 4. William Samborne=Elizabeth daughter of Robert Hayres of Bristol, Widow of . . . . Clark, born 3d son a Norwich Factor living A.o 1687.
      - 1. Richard dyed in London unmarried.
      - 2. Mary daughter of . . . . Clark.
    - 5. John le Fleas of Ocen in Normandy Esq. 12° Julij 1607.

* The times of the Births of the Children of this first John Samborne, is taken from an old Book in which the said John both recorded them under the Title—Finemere the degrees of My (Cy), deceyn, as hereafter followith.

A

1. Samuel eldest son ob. infans, born Tuesday 6 Octo^r A'o 1640.

2. William Samborne 2^d Son Clerk of the Chamber of London ætat. 42 Ann. 1687, born Tuesday 4 Feb. A'o 1644. = Elizabeth daughter of Richard Brooke of Derby, Gent.

B

Mary now living unmarried A'o 1687, born 24 Nov. A'o 1641.

C

William dy'd young.

1. Mary — 2. Elizabeth. } both now living.

Richard Samborne borne on Thursday 29 Nov. A'o 1683, now living A'o 1687.

1. John le Bass, born 10 Mart. 1625. Ob. sans Issue.

2. James le Bass, born 26 Junij 1627. Ob. sine prole.

3. Richard le Bass, born 30 Decemb. A'o 1629 now living A'o 1687. Assis^t to Sr Charles Cotterel M^r of the Ceremonies in England. [or Marshall of Ceremonie]† = Kiffiana dau'r of Peter Gosfruight, her Mother Married to her Second Husband Thomas Samborne before mentioned but had no Issue.

4. Michael le Bass, born A'o 1632, ob. sine prole.

Mary, born 28 Dec. A'o 1623, married to .... Jeanblin.

2. Richard.

3. John. [dead]†

1. Charles Samborne Le Bass eldest Son ætat. circ. 12, anno 1687. [was baptised the 13th June 1675 in St Margarets Westm^r & married to Mary Moyer Second Daughter to Sr Saml Moyer, Barr^t, ye 24 July, 1711.]†

1. Jaquelin Charlotta eldest daughter.

2. Frances second Daughter.

This Descent aboue written was transcribed from the Visitation of London, made A'o 1687.

HEN. ST. GEORGE Clarenceux
King of Arms.

* From original in the possession of Mr. James Coleman.
† The words in brackets appear from the handwriting to have been added at a later date.

A

1. Samuel eldest son ob. intestate, born Tuesday 6 Octo' A'o 1610.

2. William Sandwiche 2d son Clerk of the Chamber of London aetat. 42 Ann. 1637, born Tuesday 4 Feb. A'o 1616.

B

Elizabeth daughter of Richard Brooke of Derby, Gent.

Mary now living unmarried A'o 1687, born 24 Nov. A'o 1641.

C

William dy'd young.

1. Mary — 2. Elizabeth. both now living.

Richard Sandwiche borne on Thursday 29 Nov. A'o 1653, now living A'o 1687.

1. John le Hess, born 10 Mart. 1625. Ob. sine Issue.

2. James le Hess, born 24 Junij 1627. Ob. sine prole.

3. Richard le Hess, born 20 December. A'o 1629 now living A'o 1687. Arms to 2d Charles Gulliver M' of the Ceremonies in England. [or Marshall of Ceremonies]†

Kilbidan daughter of Peter Gerrard but had no Issue.

4. Michael le Hess, born A'o 1633, ob. sine prole.

Mary, born 28 Dec. A'o 1624, married to ....Hesbilin.

2. Richard. [dead]†

3. John, the 19th June 1670 in St Margarets Westm' married to Mary Second Daughter to St Saml Nigent, born, 7th 24 July, 1711.†

1. Charles Sandwiche Ile Hess eldest son aetat. ann. 12, anno 1687, was baptised

This Document above written was transcribed from the Visitation of London, made A'o 1687.

Hes. Sr. George Clarencieux.
King of Arms.

1. Joseph Clarke. 2. Francis second Daughter.

* From original in the possession of Sir James Dalrymple.
† The words in brackets appear from the Lodge pedigree to have been added at a later date.

GRANT OF ARMS TO JAMES BROWN, 1789.*

(From the original in the possession of G. W. MARSHALL, LL.D.)

To ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight GARTER Principal King of Arms and Thomas Lock Esquire CLARENCEUX King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. WHEREAS James Brown of Stoke Newington in the County of Middlesex Esquire only Son and Issue of James Brown late of Stoke Newington aforesaid Esquire deceased by Sarah his Wife Daughter and Coheir of Thomas Miller late of Spital Square in the County of Middlesex aforesaid Esquire by Anne his Wife only Child of Richard Sadler junior Gent. hath represented unto the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Earl Marshal of England that his said Father was heretofore Chief of the Factory established at Reshd on the Caspian Sea

* The following is the descent of James Brown the Grantee, as recorded in a tabular pedigree formerly in his possession.

JOHN BROWN, Gent. came from France in consequence of a violent persecution of the Protestants, then on foot, and resided for some time at Alnwick, in Co. Northumberland, from whence he removed to Kelso in Co. Roxburgh, Scotland, at which place he was married, died, and was buried. His wife was Jean, sole daughter, and eventually heir of .... Colville of Preston in Scotland, Esq., and Elizabeth his wife. She died, and was buried at Kelso in the lifetime of her husband. They had issue :—

James Brown, of whom presently, and

Jean, married .... Salmon, Lieut. in the Army, *temp.* Will. III., and had, Jean, wife of .... Johnston, who had two sons ; and, *Elizabeth* who married William Polson of Edinburgh, Merch^{t} and died s. p.

JAMES BROWN, born about the year 1681, studied at the University of Edinburgh, and took the degree of D^{r} of Physick at Rheims in France. Was admitted a Fellow of the College of Physicians at Edinburgh 12 Augt 1707. Died 24 Novr 1733, and was buried at Bridge Town in the Island of Barbadoes. He married at Edinburgh 10 Oct. 1704, Mary dau. of James Bowden, Esq. sometime one of the Baillies of the City of Edinburgh, by Jean his second wife. She died at Stoke Newington, co. Middx. 6 Sept. 1757, aged 77, and was buried in the churchyard there. They had issue :—

Jean, born at Edinburgh, 1 Aug. 1705, died unmarried at Stoke Newington, 23 April, 1785, and was buried by her mother.

John Brown, born at Kelso, died an infant, and—

JAMES BROWN, born at Kelso, 23 May, 1709 ; died at Stoke Newington, 30 Nov. 1788, and was buried in the churchyard there 31 Decr following. He married in King Henry VII. Chapel in Westminster Abbey, 9 Novr 1749 (Chester's West. Abbey Reg.'s Harl. Soc. vol. x. p. 53), Sarah eldest dau. and coheir of Thomas Miller late of Spitalfields in Co. Middx. Esq. by Ann his wife. She died at Stoke Newington 14 June, 1751. They left issue :—

JAMES BROWN, only son and heir, THE GRANTEE, born at Stoke Newington 5 Oct. 1750, and bapt. by Revd Saml Snashall 24 Octr following ; married at Stoke Newington, by Revd Watts Wilkinson, A.B., 17 March, 1789, Charlotta eldest dau'r of Edward Lambert, Citizen and Fishmonger of London, and of Hoxton in Co. Middx. Gent. (by his wife Charlotta 5th dau'r and coheiress of John Kent of London Merch^{t}) and Widow of Edward Cotton Citizen and Fishmonger of London, and of Pindrop in Co. Gloucester, and Northaw in Co. Hertford, Esq. Born in the parish of St. Stephen Coleman St. London, 30 Jan. 1745-6 ; died in the parish of St. Peter, St. Alban's, Herts 6 and buried in her husband's vault at Stoke Newington 15 May, 1815.

GRANT OF ARMS TO JAMES BROWN, 1789.*

(From the original in the possession of G. W. MARSHALL, LL.D.)

To ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight GARTER Principal King of Arms and Thomas Lock Esquire CLARENCEUX King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. WHEREAS James Brown of Stoke Newington in the County of Middlesex Esquire only Son and Issue of James Brown late of Stoke Newington aforesaid Esquire deceased by Sarah his Wife Daughter and Coheir of Thomas Miller late of Spital Square in the County of Middlesex aforesaid Esquire by Anne his Wife only Child of Richard Sadler junior Gent. hath represented unto the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Earl Marshal of England that his said Father was heretofore Chief of the Factory established at Resbd on the Caspian Sea

* The following is the descent of James Brown the Grantee, as recorded in a tabular pedigree formerly in his possession.

JOHN BROWN, Gent. came from France in consequence of a violent persecution of the Protestants, then on foot, and resided for some time at Alnwick, in Co. Northumberland, from whence he removed to Kelso in Co. Roxburgh, Scotland, at which place he was married, died, and was buried. His wife was Jean, sole daughter, and eventually heir of . . . . Colville of Preston in Scotland, Esq., and Elizabeth his wife. She died, and was buried at Kelso in the lifetime of her husband. They had issue:—

James Brown, of whom presently, and

Jean, married . . . . Salmon, Lieut. in the Army, *temp.* Will. III., and had, Jean, wife of . . . . Johnston, who had two sons; and, *Elizabeth* who married William Polson of Edinburgh, Merch' and died s. p.

JAMES BROWN, born about the year 1681, studied at the University of Edinburgh, and took the degree of D^r of Physick at Rheims in France. Was admitted a Fellow of the College of Physicians at Edinburgh 12 Augt 1707. Died 24 Novr 1733, and was buried at Bridge Town in the Island of Barbadoes. He married at Edinburgh 10 Oct. 1704, Mary dau. of James Bowden, Esq. sometime one of the Bailiffs of the City of Edinburgh, by Jean his second wife. She died at Stoke Newington, co. Middx. 6 Sept. 1757, aged 77, and was buried in the churchyard there. They had issue:—

Jean, born at Edinburgh, 4 Aug. 1705, died unmarried at Stoke Newington, 23 April, 1785, and was buried by her mother.

John Brown, born at Kelso, died an infant, and—

JAMES BROWN, born at Kelso, 23 May, 1709; died at Stoke Newington, 30 Nov. 1788, and was buried in the churchyard there 31 Decr following. He married in King Henry VII. Chapel in Westminster Abbey, 9 Novr 1719 (Chester's West. Abbey Reg.'s Harl. Soc. vol. x. p. 53), Sarah eldest dau. and coheir of Thomas Miller late of Spitalfields in Co. Middx. Esq. by Ann his wife. She died at Stoke Newington 14 June, 1751. They left issue:—

JAMES BROWN, only son and heir, THE GRANTEE, born at Stoke Newington 5 Oct. 1750, and bapt. by Revd Saml Shaskell 21 Octr following; married at Stoke Newington, by Revd Watts Wilkinson, A.B. 17 March, 1789, Charlotta eldest dau'r of Edward Lambert, Citizen and Fishmonger of London, and of Hoxton in Co. Middx. Gent. (by his wife Charlotta 5th dau'r and coheiress of John Kent of London Merch') and Widow of Edward Cotton Citizen and Fishmonger of London, and of Pindrop in Co. Gloucester, and Northaw in Co. Hertford, Esq. Born in the parish of St. Stephen Coleman St. London, 30 Jan. 1745-6; died in the parish of St. Peter, St. Alban's, Herts 6 and buried in her husband's vault at Stoke Newington 15 May, 1815.

in 1742 by the Russia Company of London for the purpose of carrying on a trade through Russia to and from Persia and being desirous out of affectionate Respect to his Memory and in regard to the Exertions which distinguished his Character in the prosecution of the Commercial Interest of his Country to bear Arms with such Addition or Distinctions as may have an allusion thereto, he therefore requested his Grace's Warrant for our devising exemplifying and confirming such Armorial Ensigns accordingly, together with the Arms of Colville of Preston which he is entitled to quarter from his Great Grandmother, and those of Bowden, Miller, and Sadler, derived to him from his Grandmother and Mother to be borne by him and his descendants according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as his Grace did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the twelfth Day of March instant authorize and direct Us to devise exemplify and confirm such Armorial Ensigns accordingly, Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl Marshal and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain have devised and do by these Presents exemplify grant and confirm to the said James Brown the Arms following, that is to say Quarterly of Six First *Per Cheveron wavy Or and Gules three Fleurs de Lis counterchanged on a Chief Azure a Wool-Pack Argent,* for Brown, Second *Gules a Cross moline between two Roses in the first and fourth and as many Fleurs de Lis in the second and third Quarters Argent,* for Colville, Third *Sable a Lion passant gardant between two Crescents in pale Erminois,* for Bowden, Fourth *Argent on a Fess wavy Gules between three Wolves Heads erased Azure two Mullets of the field,* for Miller, Fifth *Per Fess Or and Azure a Lion rampant counterchanged,* for Sadler, Sixth as the First. And for his Crest on a Wreath of the Colours, *A dexter Arm embowed Sleeve striped Argent and Gules, in the Hand proper a Banner representing Land and Water, on the latter inscribed the Word* Caspian *Staff Gold,* as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said James Brown Esquire and his Descendants with due and proper Differences according to the Laws of Arms without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices thirty-first day of March in the twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith etc. and in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine.

Isaac Heard Garter (L.S.) Principal King of Arms.
Thomas Lock (L.S.) Clarenceux King of Arms.

in 1742 by the Russia Company of London for the purpose of carrying on a trade through Russia to and from Persia and being desirous out of affectionate Respect to his Memory and in regard to the Exertions which distinguished his Character in the prosecution of the Commercial Interest of his Country to bear Arms with such Addition or Distinctions as may have an allusion thereto, he therefore requested his Grace's Warrant for our devising exemplifying and confirming such Armorial Ensigns accordingly, together with the Arms of Colville of Preston which he is entitled to quarter from his Great Grandmother, and those of Bowden, Miller, and Sadler, derived to him from his Grandmother and Mother to be borne by him and his descendants according to the Laws of Arms. AND FORASMUCH as his Grace did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the twelfth Day of March instant authorize and direct Us to devise exemplify and confirm such Armorial Ensigns accordingly, KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said GARTER and CLARENCEUX in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl Marshal and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain have devised and do by these Presents exemplify grant and confirm to the said James Brown the Arms following, that is to say QUARTERLY OF SIX First *Per Chevron wavy Or and Gules three Fleurs de Lis counterchanged on a Chief Azure a Wool-Pack Argent*, for BROWN, Second *Gules a Cross moline between two Roses in the first and fourth and as many Fleurs de Lis in the second and third Quarters Argent*, for COLVILLE, Third *Sable a Lion passant gardant between two Crescents in pale Erminois*, for BOWDEN, Fourth *Argent on a Fess wavy Gules between three Wolves Heads erased Azure two Mullets of the field*, for MILLER, Fifth *Per Fess Or and Azure a Lion rampant counterchanged*, for SADLER, Sixth as the First. And for his Crest on a Wreath of the Colours, *A dexter Arm embowed Sleeve striped Argent and Gules, in the Hand proper a Banner representing Land and Water, on the latter inscribed the Word* CASPIAN *Staff Gold*, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said James Brown Esquire and his Descendants with due and proper Differences according to the Laws of Arms without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. IN WITNESS whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices thirty-first day of March in the twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith etc. and in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine.

ISAAC HEARD Garter (L.S.) Principal King of Arms.
THOMAS LOCK (L.S.) Clarenceux King of Arms.

WYKES OR WEEKES OF KENT AND SUSSEX.

(*Continued from p.* 193.)

RICHARD WEEKES lived near Goudhurst, or Hawkhurst, or Ewhurst, and was born about 1640. He had a son,

JOHN WEEKES settled and married at Tenterden, born about 1662, and died 1758–9 æt. 96. He married Jane Boreman, whose sister married — Sheldon; and by her had issue—a daughter ux. — Nye; John Weekes, ob. cœlebs and bur. at New Shoreham; Wm. Weekes,(f) and,

RICHARD WEEKES of Shoreham, co. Sussex, born 1704; ob. Nov. 23, 1753 or 7 æt. 53. By Anne d. of Wm. Oliver,(g) Capt. R.N. (who died March 15, 1797 æt. 71, and was bur. there, and there mar. Oct. 25, 1743, and remar. — Kemp, by whom she had issue) he had an only son,

RICHARD WEEKES of Hurstpierpoint, surgeon, born 4 Nov. 1751, ob. 25 Oct. 1823, æt. 73. He mar. Charity, d. and h. of Rev. Wm. Hampton, rector of Plumpton, Jan. 19, 1779. She was born 21 March, 1756, at Street, and died June 13 or 30, 1786, æt. suæ 30. He mar. secondly Elizabeth Peckham. By his first wife he had issue, — Frances Weekes, ob. Jan. 24, 1823, æt. 30; Grace Weekes, bo. 29 Nov. 1784, ob. 8 Dec. 1834; Mary Anne, bo. Dec. 3, 1781, ob. 1854 (ux. Nathaniel Borrer, Esq., J.P. of Pakyns Manor, Hurstpierpoint, father of Rev. C. H. Borrer, prebendary of Chichester, and patron and rector of Hurstpierpoint), Richard Weekes;(h) and

HAMPTON WEEKES, M.D. born 4 March, 1780; had 10 children, viz. 7 sons and 3 daughters. He mar. 1st Sarah d. of Wm. Borrer, Esq., of Pakyns Manor, high-sheriff of Sussex; and 2ndly, Phylia d. of Edward Payne of Hurst Barns, in Chailey, co. Sussex, and relict of Horace Ellis of Horsham, attorney at law. By his first wife he had issue,—Frederick,(i) Francis Augustus,(j) Henry Weekes, bo. Oct. 1818, died July 25, 1839; George Weekes,(k) Sally Ricardina, Mary-Anne and Kate, who died young; and

RICHARD WEEKES of Hampton Lodge, Hurstpierpoint, born July 6, 1808, died Dec. 16, 1870. He mar. 1st Anne, d. and h. of Richard Locke, Esq. of Brighton, who died Oct. 14, 1833 s.p., and was bur. at H.; secondly Martha d. and coh. of William Carlile, Esq. of Bolton-le-Moors, co. Lanc., who died 186—. By her he had an only child,

WILLIAM-HAMPTON-CARLILE WEEKES, born 30 Jan. 1837, bap. at H. March 9, and died there Jan. 20, 1871. By his wife Julia, d. of William Langridge, Esq., clerk of the peace for Sussex, he left issue 3 children,—viz., Philip Hampton Carlile Weekes, born Oct. 1, 1862; Mabel-Hampton W., born Dec. 25, 1863, and Cecilia-Carlile W., born June 15, 1865.

Richard Weekes of Tenterden made his will 17 May 1631, which was pr. at Canterbury 7 June by br. John Woodgate, the sole exor. He therein mentions his wife Martha, son John, Ann Tharpe, Roger Tharpe, Thomas Iden, and John Grigsby. Sarah Weekes of Tenterden, widow, made her will 24 June 1700, which was pr. at Canterbury 22 June 1702, by her son John, the sole exor. She therein mentions

WYKES OR WEEKES OF KENT AND SUSSEX.

(Continued from p. 198.)

RICHARD WEEKES lived near Goudhurst, co. Kent, and was born about 1640. He had a son,

JOHN WEEKES settled and married at Tenterden, born about 1668, and died 1738–9 æt. 90. He married Jane Bateman, whose sister married — Sheldon; and by her had issue—5 daughter ux. — Nye; John Weekes, ob. cœlebs and bur. at New Romney; Wm. Weekes,(?) and,

RICHARD WEEKES of Shorcham, co. Sussex, born 1704; ob. Nov. 23, 1763 or 7 æt. 65. By Anne d. of Wm. Oliver,(?) Capt. R.N. (who died March 15, 1797 æt. 71, and was bur. there, and there mar. Oct. 25, 1743, and remar. — Kemp, by whom she had issue) he had an only son,

RICHARD WEEKES of Hurstpierpoint, surgeon, born 4 Nov. 1751, ob. 25 Oct. 1823, æt. 72. He mar. Charity, d. and h. of Rev. Wm. Hampton, rector of Plumpton, Jan. 13, 1776. She was born 21 March, 1756, at Street, and died June 18 or 30, 1796, æt. suo 30. He mar. secondly Elizabeth Peckham. By his first wife he had issue, — Frances Weekes, ob. Jan. 24, 1823, æt. 30; Grace Weekes, ob. 29 Nov. 1784, ob. 8 Dec. 1831; Mary Anne, ob. Dec. 3, 1781, ob. 1851 (ux. Nathaniel Borrer, Esq., J.P. of Palyns Manor, Hurstpierpoint, father of Rev. C. H. Borrer, prebendary of Chichester, and patron and rector of Hurstpierpoint), Richard Weekes;(?) and

HAMPTON WEEKES, M.D. born 4 March, 1786; had 10 children, viz. 7 sons and 3 daughters. He mar. 1st Sarah d. of Wm. Borrer, Esq., of Palyns Manor, high-sheriff of Sussex; and 2ndly, Phœbe d. of Edward Payne of Hurst Barns, in Cuckfield, co. Sussex, and relict of Horace Ellis of Horsham, attorney at law. By his first wife he had issue,—Frederick,(?) Francis Ancrumane,(?) Henry Weekes, ob. Oct. 1818, died July 25, 1829; George Weekes,(?) Sally Hicaradina, Mary-Anne and Kate, who died young; and

RICHARD WEEKES of Hampton Lodge, Hurstpierpoint, born July 6, 1808, died Dec. 10, 1870. He mar. 1st Anne, d. and h. of Richard Locke, Esq. of Brighton, who died Oct. 11, 1833 s.p. and was bur. at H.; secondly Martha d. and coh. of William Carlile, Esq. of Bolton-le-Moors, co. Lancs., who died 1866—. By her he had an only child,

WILLIAM-HAMPTON-CARLILE WEEKES, born 30 Jan. 1837, bap. at H. March 9, and died there Jan. 20, 1871. By his wife Julia, d. of William Langridge, Esq., clerk of the peace for Sussex, he left issue 3 children,—viz., Philip Hampton Carlile Weekes, born Oct. 1, 1862; Mabel-Hampton W., born Dec. 25, 1863, and Cecilia-Carlile W., born June 15, 1865.

Richard Weekes of Tenterden made his will 17 May 1631, which was pr. at Canterbury 7 June by br. John Woodgate, the sole exor. He therein mentions his wife Alinelia, son John, Ann Thorpe, Roger Thorpe, Thomas Iden, and John Grigsby. Sarah Weekes of Tenterden, widow, made her will 24 June 1700, which was pr. at Canterbury 22 June 1702, by her son John, the sole exor. She therein mentions

her son John, grandson Richard Potter, dau'rs Margaret Scoones and Ann Weekes, and grand-dau'r Sarah Scoones.

The following entries of the name between 1600 and 1640 are in the Register of Tenterden:—

Mar. 18 July 1614. Geo. Everden and Repentance Weeks.
Bur. 19 Jan. 1620. Ann Weekes wife of Richard Weekes.
Bur. 21 May 1631. Richard Weekes.
Bap. 13 Jan. 1633. Wm. son to Wm. Weekes.
Mar. 25 Oct. 1632. Henry Rippinge of Biddenden and Martha Weekes of Tenterden.

The following names occur in the Calendar of Wills in the Archdeaconry Court at Canterbury, from 1396 to 1615. In the Consistory Court the name is not met with:—

1562. Weakes, John, Beakesbourn.
1589. Weeks, Alice, Kenarton.
1599. Weeks, Wm., Bobbing.
1611. Weekes, Mathew, Warehorne.
1610. Weekes, Margaret, Boughton-Malherb.
1607. Weekes, John, Bobbing.
1610. Weekes, Walter, Boughton Malherb.
1615. Weekes, Robert, ditto.

WEEKS OF MAIDSTONE.

(From Hasted's MSS., Brit. Mus., Add. MSS. 5528, p. 283.)

Stephen Weeks([l]) (? will 1668), mar. Alice —— (mar. 2ndly —— Clarke, and was of Maidstone widow), by whom he had 2 d. and

Walter Weeks([m]) of Maidstone (will 1700), who by his wife Elizabeth (living 1691) was father of Mary, Jane and Charles, who died young; Alice ux. Tho. Wyden (and had Walter) James; Walter; Thomas; and

John Weeks who by Joan his wife (? will 1734) had 2 d. Elizabeth and Alice, and a son,

John Weeks.

WEEKES OF EWHURST AND NORTHIAM, CO. SUSSEX.([n])

Thomas Weekes gent. mar. at E. Jan. 27, 1689, Ann Muddle of E. (bur. Anne W. wid. 8 Feb. 1747 at E.), and died 2, bur. 9 Jan. 1717 at E. They had issue bap. at E.,—William Weekes, 25 Apl. 1693; Mary 28 Jan. 1696 (ux. Wm. Cooper of Icklesham), and Anne W. 21 July, 1700. Perhaps Thomas Weekes was another son who by his wife Mary had a d. Anne bap. at E. 22 Sep. 1723.

John Weekes died July 5, 1768 æt. 72, and was buried at Northiam; Mary his wife ob. Oct. 20, 1770 æt. 75, and was bur. at N. Thomas Weekes (probably his son) ob. 2 July, 1785 æt. suæ 59, and was bur. at N. Wm. Weekes (perhaps another son) ob. June 16, 1797 æt. 59, and was bur. at N. Elizabeth his wife ob. June 10, 1810 æt. 81, and was bur. at N. They had issue 3 sons and 7 daughters.

John Weekes of Cowfold, gent., then of Easebourne, mar. at

her son John, grandson Richard Potter, dau'rs Margaret Scoones and Ann Weekes, and grand-dau'r Sarah Scoones.

The following entries of the name between 1600 and 1640 are in the Register of Tenterden:—

Mar. 18 July 1614. Geo. Everden and Repentance Weeks.
Bur. 19 Jan. 1620. Ann Weekes wife of Richard Weekes.
Bur. 21 May 1631. Richard Weekes.
Bap. 13 Jan. 1633. Wm. son to Wm. Weekes.
Mar. 25 Oct. 1632. Henry Rippinge of Biddenden and Martha Weekes of Tenterden.

The following names occur in the Calendar of Wills in the Archdeaconry Court at Canterbury, from 1396 to 1615. In the Consistory Court the name is not met with:—

1562. Weakes, John, Beakesbourn.
1589. Weeks, Alice, Kenarton.
1599. Weeks, Wm., Bobbing.
1611. Weekes, Mathew, Wareborne.
1610. Weekes, Margaret, Boughton-Malherb.
1607. Weekes, John, Bobbing.
1610. Weekes, Walter, Boughton Malherb.
1615. Weekes, Robert, ditto.

WEEKS OF MAIDSTONE.

(From Hasted's MSS., Brit. Mus., Add. MSS. 5528, p. 283.)

Stephen Weeks(?) (? will 1668), mar. Alice —— (mar. 2ndly —— Clarke, and was of Maidstone widow), by whom he had 2 d. and

Walter Weeks(m) of Maidstone (will 1700), who by his wife Elizabeth (living 1691) was father of Mary, Jane and Charles, who died young; Alice ux. Tho. Wyden (and had Walter) James; Walter; Thomas; and

John Weeks who by Joan his wife (? will 1734) had 2 d. Elizabeth and Alice, and a son,

John Weeks.

WEEKES OF EWHURST AND NORTHIAM, CO. SUSSEX.(n)

Thomas Weekes gent. mar. at E. Jan. 27, 1689, Ann Muddle of E. (bur. Anne W. wid. 8 Feb. 1747 at E.) and died 2, bur. 9 Jan. 1717 at E. They had issue bap. at E.,—William Weekes, 25 Apl. 1693; Mary 28 Jan. 1696 (ux. Wm. Cooper of Icklesham), and Anne W. 21 July, 1700. Perhaps Thomas Weekes was another son who by his wife Mary had a d. Anne bap. at E. 22 Sep. 1723.

John Weekes died July 5, 1768 æt. 72, and was buried at Northiam; Mary his wife ob. Oct. 20, 1770 æt. 75, and was bur. at N. Thomas Weekes (probably his son) ob. 2 July, 1785 æt. sum 59, and was bur. at N. Wm. Weekes (perhaps another son) ob. June 16, 1797 æt. 59, and was bur. at N. Elizabeth his wife ob. June 10, 1810 æt. 81, and was bur. at N. They had issue 3 sons and 7 daughters.

John Weekes of Cowfold, gent., then of Easebourne, mar. at

Twineham 7 Oct. 1711 Mary (widow) d. of Tho. and Mary Vincent. She died Apl. 3, 1751 æt. 73, and was bur. at C. Apl. 6. They had two sons,—Richard Weekes gent., ob. Oct. 31, 1736 æt. 22, and was bur, at C.; and

John Weekes of Cowfold, who by his wife Sarah had issue,(o)—Elizabeth, bap. at C. July 12, 1747, ux. John Vincent of C. (she died 25 Feb. 1825 æt. 77, and was mother of Richard Weekes Vincent, living 1858); Thomas W. bur. Aug. 24, 1768 at C.; John W. bur. Oct. 16, 1760 at C.; and Richard Weekes bur. at C. Dec. 20, 1770, ob. 13 Dec., æt. 20y. 6m.

WEEKES OF PEASMARSH AND UDIMORE, CO. SUSSEX.

James Weekes of Peasmarsh gent. ob. Sep. 6, 1758 æt. 39, bur. Sep. 11. By his second wife Elizabeth, widow of Wm. Stone, Esq., he had issue,—James W. ob. 19 Dec., 1758, æt. 19 months; Thomas W. bap. Oct. 26, 1758; and Elizabeth W. bap. May 5, 1756. Edward Weekes (perhaps his son) ob. Mch. 1, 1818 æt. 61, and was bur. at Udimore. By Elizabeth his wife, who died May 25, 1815 æt. 60, and was bur. at Udimore, he had issue,—Wm. Weekes, ob. 8 Nov. 1819 æt. 21, and John Weekes, ob. 10 Aug. 1814 æt. 22, and was bur. at U. John Weekes (perhaps another son of James and Elizabeth) died May 14, 1790 æt. 37, and was bur. at Udimore.

WYKES OF WADHURST, CO. SUSSEX.(p)

Richard Wykes was bur. Sep. 4, 1715, at W. By his wife Mary he had 3 d., viz.—Mary, bap. 18 March, 1678; Ellizabeth, bap. Feb. 3, 1686; Ann, bap. 25 May, 1691, all at Wadhurst; and a son

Thomas Wykes, of Marden in Kent, bap. at W. May 14, 1681. By his first wife (? Ann) he had issue,—Thomas W. bur. March 2, 1708 at W., and Thomas W. bap. Jan. 31, 1713 (? bur. May 30, 1714). He mar. secondly Mary, by whom he had a d. Mary bap. Feb. 17, 1714, at W.

WEEKES OF WESTFIELD, CO. SUSSEX.

(*Vide* Pedigree of 6 descents, 'Sussex Arch. Coll.' vol. xiv.)

Unappropriated Entries from Parish Registers.

June 17, 1699. Mar. Mrs. Frances Wykes & Mr. John Brett (Wadhurst Reg.)

Oct. 30, 1737. Bur. Mrs. Mary Weekes, aged 83 (Wadhurst Reg.)

Feb. 9, 1748. Bur. Mrs. Ann Weeks of Cranbrook ,,

Oct. 20, 1614. Married John Weekes and Dorothy Luxford (Hooe Reg.)

Oct. 3, 1615. Bur. Dorothy wife of Thomas Weekes (Hooe Reg.)

Aug. 20, 1661. Mar. Henry Weekes gent. & Freegift Gower (Crowhurst Reg.)

July 5, 1625. Edward Hart of Ringmer gent. & Rachel Weeks of Horsmunden, Kent (Cliffe Lewes Reg.)

Twickenham 7 Oct. 1711 Mary (widow) d. of Thos. and Mary Vincent. She died Apl. 3, 1741 æt. 75, and was bur. at C. Apl. 6. They had two sons,—Richard Weekes grnd., ob. Oct. 31, 1756 æt. 22, and was bur. at C.; and

John Weekes of Cowfold, who by his wife Sarah had issue,(a)—Elizabeth, bap. at C. July 12, 1717, viz. John Vincent of C. (who died 25 Feb. 1852 æt. 77, and was mother of Richard Weekes Vincent, living 1858); Thomas W. bur. Aug. 24, 1758 at C.; John W. bur. Oct. 16, 1760 at C.; and Richard Weekes bur. at C. Dec. 20, 1770, ob. 13 Dec., æt. 20y. 6m.

WEEKES OF PEASMARSH AND DIDMORE, CO. SUSSEX.

James Weekes of Peasmarsh gent. ob. Sep. 6, 1758 æt. 39, bur. Sep. 11. By his second wife Elizabeth, widow of Wm. Stone, Esq., he had issue,—James W. ob. 19 Dec. 1756, æt. 19 months; Thomas W. bap. Oct. 26, 1758; and Elizabeth W. bap. May 3, 1756. Edward Weekes (perhaps his son) ob. Mch. 1, 1818 æt. 61, and was bur. at Didmore. By Elizabeth his wife, who died May 26, 1818 æt. 60, and was bur. at Didmore, he had issue,—Wm. Weekes, ob. 8 Nov. 1819 æt. 21, and John Weekes, ob. 10 Aug. 1814 æt. 22, and was bur. at D. John Weekes (perhaps another son of James and Elizabeth) died May 14, 1790 æt. 37, and was bur. at Didmore.

WYKES OF WADHURST, CO. SUSSEX.(a)

Richard Wykes was bur. Sep. 4, 1713, at W. By his wife Mary he had 3 d., viz.—Mary, bap. 18 March, 1678; Elizabeth, bap. Feb. 3, 1686; Ann, bap. 25 May, 1691, all at Wadhurst; and a son

Thomas Wykes, of Marden in Kent, bap. at W. May 14, 1681. By his first wife (? Ann) he had issue,—Thomas W. bur. March 2, 1705 at W., and Thomas W. bap. Jan. 31, 1713 (? bur. May 30, 1714). He mar. secondly Mary, by whom he had a d. Mary bap. Feb. 17, 1714, at W.

WEEKES OF WESTFIELD, CO. SUSSEX.

(Vide Pedigree of 4 descents, 'Sussex Arch. Coll.' vol. xix.)

UNAUTHORIZED ENTRIES FROM PARISH REGISTERS.

June 17, 1629. Mar. Mrs. Frances Wykes & Mr. John Birch (Wadhurst Reg.)

Oct. 30, 1737. Bur. Mrs. Mary Weekes, aged 83 (Wadhurst Reg.)

Feb. 9, 1748. Bur. Mrs. Ann Weeks of Crowborough

Oct. 20, 1614. Married John Weekes and Dorothy Luxford (Hoce Reg.)

Oct. 3, 1615. Bur. Dorothy wife of Thomas Weekes (Hoce Reg.)

Aug. 20, 1661. Mar. Henry Weekes gent. & Freegift Gower (Crowhurst Reg.)

July 5, 1622. Edward Hart of Ringmer gent. & Rachel Weeks of Horsmonden, Kent (Chichester Lewes Reg.)

Aug. 19, 1612. Bur. Richard Weekes gent. (Lindfield Reg.)
May 13, 1692. Bur. Mrs. Ellen Weekes (Petworth Reg.)
Sep. 28, 1703. Mar. Richard Weekes & Ann Colbran (Wartling Reg.)
Sep. 2, 1679. Mar. Henry Weeks & Elizabeth Tillery (Slaugham Reg.)
Apl. 22, 1566. Mar. Wm. Michell Jurat & Margery Weekes (Hastings Reg.)
Dec. 11, 1558. Bap. Daniel s. of Mathew Weekes (Ore Reg.)

Charlwood, Surrey. W. S. ELLIS.

(f) WILLIAM WEEKES settled at St. Mary's Cray in Kent, and by — Capon his wife had two sons—1. JOHN CAPON WEEKES, M.D. of Rochester, who by — Dyne his wife had a daughter Elizabeth ux. Edward Austin of Brighton, surgeon (who had issue a d. Sarah ux. Rev. — Hawes). 2. WILLIAM WEEKES of Tenterden, 1790, who had two sons—1. JOHN WEEKES esq. of H.M. Dockyard, Chatham, who died at Kennington, co. Surrey, 30 Oct. 1842, æt. suæ 77, and left issue; 2. CAPON WEEKES of Sittingbourne, who had issue.—WILLIAM WEEKES (who had a son John Weekes living 1858), and HENRY WEEKES esq. R.A., of 36 Lower Belgrave Place, London, who is married and has issue. Richard Weekes, banker of Plymouth, is or was a member of this branch of the family.

(g) There is a pedigree of Weekes in which an Oliver occurs, in Cartwright's *Rape of Arundel*, and some additions in Howard's *Miscellanea*, quarterly series.

(h) RICHARD WEEKES Esq. of Hurstpierpoint, F.S.A. and F.L.S., born 24 Apl. 1783, ob. Dec. 24, 1846. He mar. at H. Dec. 17, 1833 Mary, d. of Wm. Marshall Esq. of H., who remar. Major-Gen. Dickinson, who died 18—. By his wife Mr. Weekes left issue,—Emily-Mary W. bo. 21 Oct. 1834, mar. Rev. James Slade, M.A., rector of Bolton-le-Moors; Cary Hunsdon W. bo. July 8. 1836, and died young; Richard Cary Weekes, cœlebs, 1875; Rev. Charles Hampton W. Master of Charter House School, Godalming, who mar. Laura, d. of Lawrence Smith Esq. of Hurstpierpoint, by whom he has issue; and Arthur Oliver Weekes (eldest son) in Her Majesty's Civil Service in India, who by his wife Augusta, only child of Wm. Slade Esq. of Compton Fold, Lancashire, has issue.

(i) FREDERICK WEEKES of Bolney and Brighton, born March 12, 1815. He married Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Marshall Esq. of Hurstpierpoint, born July 6, 1808, by whom he has issue.—Sarah Elizabeth, born Oct. 6, 1839, who mar. 1st — Hilditch; 2ndly, W. H. Budgett of Clifton and Bristol; and Henrietta-Mary, born 29 May, 1843, ux. Rev. G. W. Banks, rector and patron of Worth, co. Sussex.

(j) Rev. FRANCIS-AUGUSTUS WEEKES, M.A., rector of Aston-on-Trent, co. Derby, bo. 11 Dec. 1820, ob. at Brighton Sep. 24, 1864. By his wife Mary Jane, only dau. of Samuel Ashton, Esq., of Prestwich, co. Lanc. J.P. he left issue,—Frank Augustus Hampton W. who died young; Ashton Weekes, born 29 June, 1848; and Maude Weekes.

(k) GEORGE WEEKES Esq. D.L. for Sussex, of Carey Hall, Hurstpierpoint, born Jan. 21, 1817; mar. July 28, 1846, Lucy-Anne, only d. of Wm. Boxall Esq., D.L. of Cowfold and Brighton, by whom he has issue an only child,—Julia Georgina Weekes, born 8 June 1847, mar. June 16, 1875, at H. Evelyn Borrer Blaker of Brighton, attorney at law.

(l) His br. — Weeks was father of John and Thomas, both of the Isle of Ely.

(m) His br. Stephen W. of Maidstone, by Anne his wife had issue John, Daniel, William, and Stephen.

(n) Richard Weekes, in 1661 and Henry Weekes in 1665-6, were churchwardens of Ewhurst.

(o) Another d. is supposed to have been — W. ux. — Wood, mother of Henry Wood of Chestham, who mar. Lucretia Smith.

(p) — Wykes of Wadhurst, mar. Anne, d. of Nicholas Fowle of Riverhall, whose father was born in 1604.

Aug. 19, 1612. Bur. Richard Weekes gent. (Lindfield Reg.)
May 13, 1692. Bur. Mrs. Ellen Weekes (Petworth Reg.)
Sep. 28, 1703. Mar. Richard Weekes & Ann Colbran (Wartling Reg.)
Sep. 2, 1679. Mar. Henry Weeks & Elizabeth Tillery (Slaughan Reg.)
Apl. 22, 1566. Mar. Wm. Michell Jurat & Margery Weekes (Hastings Reg.)
Dec. 11, 1558. Bap. Daniel s. of Mathew Weekes (Ore Reg.)

Charlwood, Surrey. W. S. ELLIS.

(1) WILLIAM WEEKES settled at St. Mary's Cray in Kent, and by — Capon his wife had two sons—1. JOHN CAPON WEEKES, M.D. of Rochester, who by — Dyne his wife had a daughter Elizabeth ux. Edward Austin of Brighton, surgeon (who had issue a d. Sarah ux. Rev. — Hawes). 2. WILLIAM WEEKES of Tenterden, 1790, who had two sons—1. JOHN WEEKES esq. of H.M. Dockyard, Chatham, who died at Kennington, co. Surrey, 30 Oct. 1842, æt. ease 77, and left issue; 2. CAPON WEEKES of Sittingbourne, who had issue—WILLIAM WEEKES (who had a son John Weekes living 1858), and HENRY WEEKES esq. R.A., of 36 Lower Belgrave Place, London, who is married and has issue. Richard Weekes, banker of Plymouth, is or was a member of this branch of the family.

(2) There is a pedigree of Weekes in which an Oliver occurs, in Cartwright's *Rape of Arundel*, and some additions in Howard's *Miscellanea*, quarterly series.

(3) RICHARD WEEKES Esq. of Hurstpierpoint, F.S.A. and F.L.S., born 24 Apl. 1783, ob. Dec. 24, 1846. He mar. at H. Dec. 17, 1833 Mary, d. of Wm. Marshall Esq. of H., who remar. Major-Gen. Dickinson, who died 18—. By his wife Mr. Weekes left issue,—Emily-Mary W. bo. 21 Oct. 1834, mar. Rev. James Slade, M.A., rector of Bolton-le-Moors; Cary Hansdon W. bo. July 8, 1836, and died young; Richard Cary Weekes, cuelebs, 1875; Rev. Charles Hampton W. Master of Charter House School, Godalming, who mar. Laura, d. of Lawrence Smith Esq. of Hurstpierpoint, by whom he has issue; and Arthur Oliver Weekes (eldest son) in Her Majesty's Civil Service in India, who by his wife Augusta, only child of Wm. Slade Esq. of Compton Fold, Lancashire, has issue.

(4) FREDERICK WEEKES of Bolney and Brighton, born March 12, 1815. He married Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Marshall Esq. of Hurstpierpoint, born July 6, 1808, by whom he has issue,—Sarah Elizabeth, born Oct. 6, 1839, who mar. 1st — Hilditch; 2ndly, W. H. Budgett of Clifton and Bristol; and Henrietta-Mary, born 29 May, 1843, ux. Rev. G. W. Banks, rector and patron of Worth, co. Sussex.

(5) Rev. FRANCIS-AUGUSTUS WEEKES, M.A., rector of Aston-on-Trent, co. Derby, bo. 11 Dec. 1820, ob. at Brighton Sep. 24, 1864. By his wife Mary Jane, only dau. of Samuel Ashton, Esq., of Prestwich, co. Lane, J.P. he left issue,—Frank Augustus Hampton W. who died young; Ashton Weekes, born 29 June, 1848; and Maude Weekes.

(6) GEORGE WEEKES Esq. D.L. for Sussex, of Carey Hall, Hurstpierpoint, born Jan. 21, 1817; mar. July 28, 1846, Lucy-Anne, only d. of Wm. Boxall Esq., D.L. of Cowfold and Brighton, by whom he has issue an only child,—Julia Georgina Weekes, born 8 June 1847, mar. June 16, 1875, at H. Evelyn Borrer Blaker of Brighton, attorney at law.

(7) His br. — Weeks was father of John and Thomas, both of the Isle of Ely.

(8) His br. Stephen W. of Maidstone, by Anne his wife had issue John, Daniel, William, and Stephen.

(9) Richard Weekes, in 1661 and Henry Weekes in 1665-6, were churchwardens of Ewhurst.

(10) Another d. is supposed to have been — W. ux. — Wood, mother of Henry Wood of Chestham, who mar. Lucretia Smith.

(11) — Wykes of Wadhurst, mar. Anne, d. of Nicholas Fowle of Riverhall, whose father was born in 1604.

"ATKINSON'S" ROLL OF ARMS.

Edited by JAMES GREENSTREET.

THE following list of the names and arms (in blazon) of nearly ninety of the English nobility and gentry who lived about the time of the Wars of the Roses will no doubt be found interesting. It is taken from a volume of heraldic collections, augmented by later hands, but some portion of which belonged to Edmund Atkinson Somerset Herald in the reign of Edward VI. His signature is on one of the earlier pages thus "Edmund Atkinssun alias Somerset Herald of Armes." Beneath it Ralph Brooke has written "and a sorye one twoe;" and William Penson, Lancaster Herald, subsequently added as a comment on this aspersion "But Atkinson might have taught York to write true Orthography, in requital of such his disparageable Language." Both of these remarks are now however cancelled by pen strokes.

From the circumstance that the hand in which the list is written may possibly be referred to the period when Atkinson flourished, or a little earlier, it seems likely that what we now possess is a copy (or fragment of one) made at that time from an original Roll of Arms of the period to which the entries refer. That it is only such a copy of some earlier authority is shewn by inaccuracies which occur here and there evidently occasioned by the copyist not being thoroughly acquainted with the style of writing in which the names and blazon he was transcribing were given. I have considered it not inappropriate to distinguish this small collection of ancient coat armour from many similar ones still extant, by coupling it with the name of the Herald with whom it seems to be more particularly associated.

The contents of the Harleian MS. 1408, in which it is preserved, have at some time or other been bound up in a very irregular manner; and the present sequence of many of the pages is not to be taken as their original. This is obvious from the manner in which the leaves of the copies of the "First Dunstable" and "Carlaverock" Rolls have been mixed up together (see fo. 141 to 147^{b}). Moreover two apparently distinct hands, and certainly different modes of rendering the blazon, are observable in the Roll under consideration. I have therefore, it will be seen, transposed the leaves in order that the Roll (or fragment) may appear in what there seems reason for believing was its original form.

Each folio is ruled out into spaces in red ink; the names being written large above them, and the blazon, smaller, underneath. Folios 107 to 108^{b} inclusive, and folio 105, have nine spaces on each (*i.e.* three rows of three), and the writing is con-

"ATKINSON'S" ROLL OF ARMS.

Edited by James Greenstreet.

The following list of the names and arms (in blason) of nearly ninety of the English nobility and gentry who lived about the time of the Wars of the Roses will no doubt be found interesting. It is taken from a volume of heraldic collections, augmented by later hands, but some portion of which belonged to Edmund Atkinson Somerset Herald in the reign of Edward VI. His signature is on one of the earlier pages thus "Edmund Atkinsون alias Somerset Herald of Armes." Beneath it Ralph Brooke has written "and a sorye one twoe;" and William Fenson, Lancaster Herald, subsequently added as a comment on this aspersion "But Atkinson might have taught York to write true Orthography, in requital of such his disparagealle Language." Both of these remarks are now however cancelled by pen strokes.

From the circumstance that the hand in which the list is written may possibly be referred to the period when Atkinson flourished, or a little earlier, it seems likely that what we now possess is a copy (or fragment of one) made at that time from an original Roll of Arms of the period to which the entries refer. That it is only such a copy of some earlier authority is shewn by inaccuracies which occur here and there evidently occasioned by the copyist not being thoroughly acquainted with the style of writing in which the names and blason he was transcribing were given. I have considered it not inappropriate to distinguish this small collection of ancient coat armour from many similar ones still extant, by coupling it with the name of the Herald with whom it seems to be more peculiarly associated.

The contents of the Harleian MS. 1108, in which it is preserved, have at some time or other been bound up in a very irregular manner; and the present sequence of many of the pages is not to be taken as their original. This is obvious from the manner in which the leaves of the copies of the "First Dunstable" and "Caravaroock" Rolls have been mixed up together (see fo. 141 to 147?). Moreover two apparently distinct hands, and certainly different modes of rendering the blason, are observable in the Roll under consideration. I have therefore, it will be seen, transposed the leaves in order that the Roll (or fragment) may appear in what there seems reason for believing was its original form.

Each folio is ruled out into spaces in red ink; the names being written large above them, and the blason, smaller, underneath. Folios 107 to 108* inclusive, and folio 105, have nine spaces on each (*i.e.* three rows of three), and the writing is con-

siderably larger than that on the succeeding folios. Folios 105[b] and 106 have each twelve spaces (*i.e.* four rows of three); folio 106[b] has fifteen (five rows of three); and folio 109 three spaces, and one beneath, for the four concluding coats.

At the top of folio 105 is written (? in a hand of the time of Elizabeth) "tempore H. 6."

		fo.	space.
1.	S[r] P. Courtnay. He be'ryth golde, iij t[a]tewys; a labell' of iij poynts asure gatelee.	107	1
2.	S[r] P. of Dustun'. He be'rith quart'ly, sylu', and he be'rith gowlis, a fret golde.	"	2
3.	S[r] R. Hymerford'. He be'rith sabill', ij fecis sylu', iij gat'wys [in the] sch'eff; a labell' of V.	"	3
4.	S[r] E. Hymerford'. He be'ryth sabyll', ij fecis sylu', iij Gat'ways in the scheff; w[t] his dyfference.	"	4
5.	S[r] M. of Berkele, of om'. He be'rith gowlis, a scheu'on betwene x crosse formees sylu'; a bordure of y[e] same.	"	5
6.	S[r] R. Wodvyle. He be'rith sylu', a fece, a quart', gowlys.	"	6
7.	S[r] T. Criston. He be'ryth gowlis, a sawture engreylyd sylu'.	"	7
8.	S[r] T. Stanle. He be'rith quart'ly sylu', A bende asure w[t] iij herth hedys golde; and he be'rith gold, a scheff endentyd asure w[t] iij gat'wys.	"	8
9.	S[r] R. Rachford'. He be'ryth quart'ly gold and gowlis w[t] a bordure sabill' Bezauncy.	"	9
10.	S[r] T. Kyryell'. He be'rith golde, a cheu'on' and demye, a quart', gowlis.	107[b]	1
11.	S[r] W. Porter'. He be'rith sabill', iij bellis sylu'.	"	2
12.	S[r] B. o'clare'ce. He be'rith Asure, a floure de lyse golde, and he be'rith a scheff gusett gowlys w[t] ij lip'dys encawntrawnts golde armyd yn Asure.	"	3
13.	S[r] J. of Yetton'. He be'rith gowlis and sylu' berele, a quart' sabill' w[t] a crosse paty golde.	"	4
14.	S[r] R. Shotisbroke. He be'rith armyn', ... (In this space is tricked Arg. a chevron betw. three lions passant sa., possibly by some other hand.)	"	5
15.	S[r] W. Elman. He be'rith sylu', a fece gowlys betwene iij e'glys visplayed (*sic*) sabill' membryd yn gowlys.	"	6

siderably larger than that on the succeeding folios. Folios 105* and 106 have each twelve spaces (*i.e.* four rows of three); folio 107* has fifteen (five rows of three); and folio 109 three spaces, and one beneath, for the four concluding coats.

At the top of folio 105 is written (? in a hand of the time of Elizabeth) "tempore H. 6."

				s. quaes.
1.	S' T. Courtnay.	He be'ryth golde, iij t'towys; a labell' of iij poynts asure gatelde.	107*	1
2.	S' T. of Duetun'.	He be'rith quart'ly, ayln', and be be'rith gowlys, a fret golde.	"	2
3.	S' R. Hymerford'.	He be'rith sabll', ij fecis ayln', iij gat'wys [in the] sely'd; a labell' of V.	"	3
4.	S' R. Hymerford'.	He be'ryth sabyll', ij fecis ayln', iij Gat'wys in the selell'; w' his dyfference.	"	4
5.	S' M. of Berkele, of com'.	He be'rith gowlis, a eclen'on betwene x crosse formees ayln'; a bordure of y' same.	"	5
6.	S' R. Wodayle.	He be'rith ayln', a fece, a quart', gowlye.	"	6
7.	S' T. Criston.	He be'ryth gowlis, a sawture engrevyd ayln'.	"	7
8.	S' T. Stanle.	He be'rith quart'ly ayln', A bende asure w' iij berth bedys golde; and be be'rith gold, a selell' endentyd asure w' iij gat'wys.	"	8
9.	S' R. Radford'.	He be'ryth quart'ly gold and gowlis w' a bordure sabll' Bezanncy.	"	9
10.	S' T. Kyryell'.	He be'rith golde, a eleo'on' and demye, a quart', gowlis.	107*	1
11.	S' W. Porter'.	He be'rith sabll', iij bellis ayln'.	"	2
12.	S' R. o'clare'ce.	He be'rith Asure, a floure de lyse golde, and be be'rith a selell' gusett gowlys w' iij lip'dys encawntrawnts golde arrayd yn Asure.	"	3
13.	S' J. of Letton'.	He be'rith gowlis and ayln' berele, a quart' sabll' w' a crosse paty golde.	"	4
14.	S' R. Shotisbrole.	He be'rith arayn', ... (In this space is tricked Arg. a chevron betw. three lions passant sa., possibly by some other hand.)	"	5
15.	S' W. Elman.	He be'rith ayln', a fece gowlys betwene iij e'glys visplayed (sic) sabll' membryd yn gowlys.	"	6

		fo.	space.
16.	Sr J. sChedeok. He be'rith gowlis, an ourne of m'letts aboute a scoiowne sylu'.	107b	7
17.	Sr J. Bertram. He be'rith golde, a scoiown' voyded asure; And he be'rith sylu,' a fece betwene iij cossaunts gowlys.	,,	8
18.	Sr R. Vmfreuile. He be'rith gowlys, a bende . . . . betwene vj crossletts golde.	,,	9
19.	Sr W. Bo'vile. He be'rith quart'ly sabyll', vj m'letts of v poynts sylu'; and he be'rith gowlys, iij lyownsewys golde.	108	1
20.	Sr R. Ba'thorpe. He be'ryth sabyll, a scowiown' golde betwene iij c'ssaunts ermy'.	,,	2
21.	Sr H. Doler'. He be'ryth gowlys, ij voyderis Anabelees sylu' wt a bordure sabyll'.	,,	3
22.	Sr. R. Vernon. He be'ryth sylu', a ffrene sabyll', a quart' gowlys.	,,	4
23.	Sr J. Col'uyle. He be'rith quart'ly golde, iij roks gowlys; and he be'rith asure, a lyon' rampant sylu' coloryd and armyd yn gowlys.	,,	5
24.	Sr R. Graye. He be'rith gowlys, a lyon', a bordure engreylyd, sylu'.	,,	6
25.	Sr T. Schaworthe. He be'ryth quart'ly asure, ij cheu'ons golde; and he be'rith sylu', an encor of vj seylys Abowte a scoiown sabyll'.	,,	7
26.	Sr J. Chardelowe. He be'ryth gowlys, a crosse sylu', a bordure engreylyd golde.	,,	8
27.	Sr M. Harkele, of Vle. He be'rith gowlys, a cheu'on' ermyn' betwen' x crosse fermees sylu'.	,,	9
28.	Sr W. Mownfort. He be'rith sylu', a scheff asure wt ij flowre de lyse golde.	108b	1
29.	Sr H. Loterel'. He be'rith golde, a bende betwene vj m'letts sabyll'.	,,	2
30.	Sr J. Pychott. He be'rith golde, a crosse asure wt v cressaunts sylucr'.	,,	3
31.	Sr W. Oldehale. (Left blank.)	,,	4
32.	Sr A. Lental'. ditto.	,,	5
33.	Sr R. Cobham. He be'ryth gowlys, a scheu'on golde wt iij st'rrys sabyll'.	,,	6
34.	Sr J. Roche'. He be'rith gowlys, iij Rochys sylu'.	,,	7
35.	Sr T. Lumle.' He be'rith sylu', a fece gowlys betwene iij popyngiays v'te.	,,	8
36.	Sr T. Harry'gton. He be'rith quart'ly sabyll', a ffrett sylu', a labell' of v poynts gowlys; And he be'rith sylu' a crosse paty sabyll'.	,,	9

16. S' J. Gledock. He be'rith gowlle, an ourne of m'letts aboute a scolowne sylle'. 107* 7

17. S' J. Bertram. He be'rith golde, a scolowne' voyded asure; And he be'rith sylle,' a fece betwene iij c'sasunts gowlys. " 8

18. S' R. Vmfrville. He be'rith gowlys, a bende . . . . betwene vj crosslette golde. " 9

19. S' W. Bo'rile. He be'rith quart'ly sabyll', vj m'letts of v poynts sylle'; and be be'rith gowlys, iij lyonnowys golde. 108 1

20. S' R. Ba'thorpe. He be'rith sabyll, a scowlowne' golde betwene iij c'sasunts erme'. " 2

21. S' H. Doler'. He be'rith gowlys, ij voydeis Anadeless sylle' w' a bordure sabyll'. " 3

22. S' R. Vernon. He be'rith sylle', a fireme sabyll', a quart' gowlys. " 4

23. S' J. Col'nyle. He be'rith quart'ly golde, iij roks gowlys; and be be'rith asure, a lyon' rampant sylle' colored and armed yn gowlys. " 5

24. S' R. Graye. He be'rith gowlys, a lyon', a bordure engrayled, sylle'. " 6

25. S' T. Solnsworthe. He be'ryth quart'ly asure, ij chen'ons golde; and be be'rith sylle', an encor of vj sesylys Abowte a scolown sabyll'. " 7

26. S' J. Chardelowe. He be'rith gowlys, a crosse sylle', a bordure engrayled golde. " 8

27. S' M. Harkele, of Vle. He be'rith gowlys, a chen'on' ermyn' between x crosse fermees sylle'. " 9

28. S' W. Mowntfort. He be'rith sylle', a scolell' asure w' ij flowys de lyse golde. 108* 1

29. S' H. Loterel'. He be'rith golde, a bende betwene vj m'letts sabyll'. " 2

30. S' J. Pyckott. He be'rith golde, a crosse asure w' v cross'nuts sylver'. " 3

31. S' W. Oldehale. (Left blank.) " 4

32. S' A. Lenual'. ditto. " 5

33. S' R. Cobh'in. He be'ryth gowlys, a schen'on golde w' iij ar'rys sabyll'. " 6

34. S' J. Roche'. He be'rith gowlys, iij Rochys sylle'. " 7

35. S' T. Launle.' He be'rith sylle', a fece gowlys betwene iij popynjays v'te. " 8

36. S' T. Harry'ton. He be'rith quart'ly sabyll', a fiett sylle', a lalell' of v poynts gowlys; And be be'rith sylle' a crosse paty sabyll'. " 9

		fo.	space.
37.	Sr R. de Lareu'. He be'rith Asure, iij fe' & gowncy (*sic*) golde.	105	1
38.	Sr G. Dawbeney. He be'rith gowlys, iiij ffysewy sylu'.	,,	2
39.	Sr W. Seynt clere. He be'rith asure, a sune golde.	,,	3
40.	Sr H. Cantelow. He be'rith gowlys, iij lyp'ds hedds floret golde.	,,	4
41.	Sr T. Stawel. He be'rith quart'ly gowlys, a crosse mascule sylu'; and he be'rith sylu', iij bendys asure.	,,	5
42.	Sr R. ffenys. He be'rith sylu', ij lyons passaunts asure.	,,	6
43.	Sr J. ffenys. He be'rith sylu', ij lyons passaunts asure, wt his dyfferens.	,,	7
44.	Sr W. Thorpe. He be'rith gowlys, vj flowrys delyse sylu'.	,,	8
45.	Sr J. Plays. He be'rith golde and gowlys party p' pale, a lyon' passaunts syluer.	,,	9
	(The succeeding entries appear to be in a different hand.)		
46.	Lorde Hoo married Doughter of Ydon lorde of griffithe, whiche lorde griffith berethe Asure, a gryffon armed & membred gouls.	105b	1
47.	Sir Will'm Wauton. He berethe Siluer, a Cheueron sable.	,,	2
48.	Sir Joh'n Mamayne. He Berethe Asure, iij Right handes golde ij and j.	,,	3
49.	lorde of Cheueron. He berethe gouls, ij cheuerons ermyn.	,,	4
50.	Erle of Andeuille in Normandy. [In this instance the name is cancelled.] He berethe golde, a ffesse Asure.	,,	5
51.	Sir Joh'n sentleger. He berethe Asure, ffrette siluer, a chefe gouls.	,,	6
52.	Lord Sainte Omeri. He berethe Azure, a ffesse betwene vj crosse crosseletts golde.	,,	7
53.	Sir Thomas ffelton. He berethe gouls, ij lionceulx passants Ermyn.	,,	8
54.	The Baron of Hilton. He berethe siluer, ij Barres Asure.	,,	9
55.	Sir Reignolde Eucryngeh'm. He berethe gouls, a lyon verre Armed and langed golde.	,,	10
56.	Sir Roberte Knoullys. He berethe gouls, a cheueron siluer, iij Roses of the felde persed golde.	,,	11
57.	Lorde Cameys. He berethe golde, a chefe gouls, on the chefe iij plates siluer.	,,	12

37.	Sr R. de Lacen'. He be'rith Asure, iij fo' & gowney (sic) golde.	105	1
38.	Sr G. Dawbney. He be'rith gowlys, iiij fyswy sylu'.	"	2
39.	Sr W. Seyntclere. He be'rith asure, a sune golde.	"	3
40.	Sr H. Cantelow. He be'rith gowlys, iij lyp'ds hedde floret golde.	"	4
41.	Sr T. Stawel. He be'rith quart'ly gowlys, a cresse masculo sylu'; and he be'rith sylu', iij bendys asure.	"	5
42.	Sr R. Henys. He be'rith sylu', iij lyons pass'ants asure.	"	6
43.	Sr J. Henys. He be'rith sylu', iij lyons pass'ants asure, w' his dylleres.	"	7
44.	Sr W. Thorpe. He be'rith gowlys, vj flowrys delyes sylu'.	"	8
45.	Sr J. Hays. He be'rith golde and gowlys party p' pale, a lyon' pass'ants sylver. (The succeeding entries appear to be in a different hand.)	"	9
46.	Lorde Hoo married Doughter of Ydon lorde of griffithe, whiche lorde griffith berethe Asure, a gryffon armed & membred golde.	105*	1
47.	Sir Will'm Wauton. He berethe Silver, a Cheueron sable.	"	2
48.	Sir Joh'n Manayne. He Berethe Asure, iij Right bandes golde ij and j.	"	3
49.	Lorde of Cheueron. He berethe gowlys, ij cheueronys erayn.	"	4
50.	Erle of Andauille in Normandy. [In this instance the name is cancelled.] He berethe golde, a fesse Asure.	"	5
51.	Sir Joh'n Austeyger. He berethe Asure, frette silver, a chefe gowlys.	"	6
52.	Lord Saint Omer. He berethe Asure, a fesse between vj cresse crossclettis golde.	"	7
53.	Sir Thomas Holton. He berethe gowlys, ij lion-ceulx passants Erayn.	"	8
54.	The Baron of Hilton. He berethe silver, ij Barres Asure.	"	9
55.	Sir Reignolde Enerynger'm. He berethe gowlys, a lyon verre Armed and langed golde.	"	10
56.	Sir Robert Knoully. He berethe gowlys, a cheueron silver, iij flowrs of the lelie pressed golde.	"	11
57.	Lorde Cancys. He berethe golde, a chefe gowlys, on the chefe iij plates silver.	"	12

		fo.	space.
58.	Sir Rauffe Vernon. He berethe quarterly; in the ffurste quarter golde, a fesse Azure, iij sheffes of the felde.	106	1
59.	Sir Joh'n Irby. He berethe siluer, a ffrette sable, a canton of the same.	„	2
60.	Sir Joh'n Enisford. He berethe gouls, a ffrette ermin.	„	3
61.	Sir Joh'n Verdun. He berethe golde, a ffrette gouls.	„	4
62.	Sir Will'm echingeh'm. He berethe Azur', a ffrette siluer.	„	5
63.	Sir Roger boys. He berethe siluer, ij Barres, a canton, gouls; a Baston in bende sable, on the Baston a annelette golde.	„	6
64.	Will'm Lynwood. He berethe gouls, a cheueron golde betwere iij aspyn leues siluer.	„	7
65.	Mr Will'm Hatcleffe. He berethe Azure, iij quatrefoiles siluer, the stawkes vert.	„	8
66.	Sir Joh'n Scotte. He berethe siluer, iij Katherin Wheles sable, a Border Engrailed gouls.	„	9
67.	Willm Cotton. He berethe Asure, an Egle displaied siluer.	„	10
68.	Therle of Vlster. He Berethe golde, a crosse gouls.	„	11
69.	The Lorde Bardolfe. He Berethe Asure, iij cincqfoyles golde perced of the felde.	„	12
70.	Lorde Deyncourt. He bereth Asure, a ffesse Daunce betwene vij billettes golde.	106b	1
71.	Lorde Morley. He Berethe siluer, a lion sable armed and Crouned golde.	„	2
72.	Lorde Cobh'm. He Berethe gouls, a cheueron golde, thereon iij lionceulx sable.	„	3
73.	Lorde fferrers, of groby. He Berethe gouls, ix masculins golde.	„	4
74.	Lorde fferreis, of charteley. He berethe golde and gouls verry.	„	5
75.	Joh'n Basket esquier. He berethe Asure, a cheueron ermin betwene iij leop'ds heddes golde.	„	6
76.	Sir Rauffe Valenges. He berethe siluer, a crosse Sarcele gouls, a baston in bende Azure, on the baston iij mouletts golde.	„	7
77.	Sir Water Norwood. He berethe ermyn, a cros engrailed gouls, a Baston in bende Azur'.	„	8
78.	Sir Joh'n Barrett. He berethe siluer, a crosse Sable, a baston in bende gouls.	„	9
79.	Sir Androwe Leyke. He berethe siluer, a chefe gouls, a Baston in Bende Ingrailed Azure.	„	10

		b.	quer.
58.	Sir Hardie Vernon. He bereth quarterly; in the furste quarter gold, a lyone Azure, iij aluefes of the field.	106	1
59.	Sir John Irby. He bereth silver, a fivette sable, a cantion of the same.	"	2
60.	Sir John Emisford. He bereth gold, a fivette ermin.	"	3
61.	Sir John Vernon. He bereth gold, a fivette gouls.	"	4
62.	Sir William echingham. He bereth Azure, a fivette silver.	"	5
63.	Sir Roger boys. He bereth silver, iij Harres, a cantion, gouls; a Baston in bende sable, on the Baston a mulette golde.	"	6
64.	William Lynwood. He bereth gouls, a chevecron golde betwere iij aspyn leves silver.	"	7
65.	Mr William Hatclefe. He bereth Azure, iij quarterfoiles silver, the stavkes vert.	"	8
66.	Sir John Scotte. He bereth silver, iij Kathern Wheles sable, a Border Engrailed gouls.	"	9
67.	William Cotton. He bereth Azure, an Egle displaied silver.	"	10
68.	Therle of Vlster. He bereth golde, a crosse gouls.	"	11
69.	The Lorde Bardolle. He bereth Azure, iij cinquefoyles golde pered of the felde.	"	12
70.	Lorde Deyncourt. He bereth Azure, a fesse Dannce betwene iij billettes golde.	106*	1
71.	Lorde Morley. He bereth silver, a lion sable armed and Crowned golde.	"	2
72.	Lorde Cobham. He bereth gouls, a chevecron golde, thereon iij innocents sable.	"	3
73.	Lorde ferrers, of groby. He bereth gouls, ix masculins golde.	"	4
74.	Lorde ferrers, of charteley. He bereth golde and gouls verry.	"	5
75.	John Basket esquier. He bereth Azure, a chevecron ermin betwene iij leop'ds hedes golde.	"	6
76.	Sir Hardie Valenges. He bereth silver, a crosse Sarcele gouls, a baston in bende Azure, on the baston iij monletts golde.	"	7
77.	Sir Water Norwood. He bereth ermyn, a cross engrailed gouls, a Baston in bende Azure.	"	8
78.	Sir John Barrett. He bereth silver, a crosse Sable, a baston in bende gouls.	"	9
79.	Sir Androwe Leyke. He bereth silver, a chefe gouls, a Baston in Bende Ingrailed Azure.	"	10

		fo.	space.
80.	Sr Richarde Coupeland. He berethe Siluer, ij Barres, a canton, gouls; a Baston in Bende Azure.	106b	11
81.	Sr Will'm Talmache. He berethe Siluer, a ffrette Sable, a chefe goules.	„	12
82.	Sir Gilberte Curwen. He berethe siluer ffrette gouls, a chefe Azure.	„	13
83.	Sir Will'm Beltoft. He berethe siluer, a ffrette Azure, a chefe of the same.	„	14
84.	Sr Roberte Clau'yng. He berethe golde and gou . . . quartrly, a Baston in bende sable.	„	15
85.	Lorde Ponings. He Berethe Barry of vj pec's golde and Sinople, a Baston in Bende gouls.	109	1
86.	Sr Gerard Wetheringeton. He berethe Siluer and gouls quarterly, a Baston in bende sable.	„	2
87.	Sr Edmonde Vfforde. He berethe Sable, a crosse engrailed golde, a Baston in Bende siluer.	„	3
88.	Sir John Cornewall'. He berethe Ermin, a lyon gouls crouned golde, a Bordre sable besanted.	„	4

2. These are the arms of *Dutton.*

3 and 4. These are the arms of *Hungerford.*

7. These are the arms of Creston, co. Norfolk. Papworth cites them from Glover's Ordinary as those of Sir Thomas Creston.

8. These are the arms of Stanley who married the heiress of Lathom, and quartered that coat.

9. Read *Rochford.*

10. Sir Thomas Criol, or Keriel, the last of the renowned Kent family of that name, and a general who greatly distinguished himself in the wars with France, so much so that his arms are said to have been augmented by the canton being superseded by another bearing the regal arms (France and England, quarterly). He was taken prisoner at the second Battle of St. Albans, and barbarously beheaded by the Lancastrians (A.D. 1461).

12. This coat is that given in Papworth's Ordinary as appertaining to the Honor of Clare or Clarence (*i.e.* Per chevron gu. and az. in the chief two lions ramp. combatant or), but here we have a fleur-de-lis of the third in base.

13. The arms of Eton, or Etton.

14. The arms of Shotisbrooke are Erm. a chief per pale indented or and gu. Also Erm. a chief per pale indented arg. and az. charged in dexter a rose of the last.

15. The arms of Elyman, or Ellingham; and of Elingham, or Elmham, co. Norfolk.

16. These are the arms of Chadwick, of Chadwick and Healey co. Lancaster; and Papworth cites them from Jenyns' Book as those of "John Chideok."

18. The coat seems to be incomplete. Gu. a bend *lozengy* between six cross crosslets or, was borne by Aubemarle; and Gu. a bend of five lozenges conjoined erm. between six cross crosslets or, by Aubemarle of co. Dorset. But possibly the blazon of the Roll should be Gu. crusilly and a cinquefoil or; over all a baston . . . ., because we meet with a celebrated Umfreville in that period *i.e.* Sir Robert de Umfreville, K.G., one of the two sons of Thomas de Umfreville (ob. 10 Rich. II., 1386) brother of the half-blood to Gilbert third, and last, Baron de Umfreville who died in 1381. Sir Robert died without issue in 1436—Courthope, *Historic Peerage.*

19. The arms in the first quarter are of Bondivile or Bonvile, Sponton, co. York; and Papworth cites them from Willement's Roll as those of "Sire William Bonevill."

80. Sr Richarde Coupeland. He beareth Silver, ij Barres, a cantoun, goule; a Bastoun in Bende Azure. 109b 11

81. Sr Will'm Talmache. He beareth Silver, a ffrette Sable, a chefe goule. " 12

82. Sir Gilbert Curwen. He beareth silver ffrette goule, a chefe Azure. " 13

83. Sir Will'm Belforf. He beareth silver, a ffrette Azure, a chefe of the same. " 14

84. Sr Robert Clau'yng. He beareth goule and gon . . . quarterly, a Bastoun in bende sable. " 15

85. Lorde Poninge. He Beareth Barry of vj peces goule and Sinople, a Bastoun in bende goule. 109 1

86. Sr Gerard Wetherington. He beareth silver and goule quarterly, a Bastoun in bende sable. " 2

87. Sr Edmonde Vffordc. He beareth Sable, a crosse engrailed goule, a Bastoun in Bende silver. " 3

88. Sir John Cornewall. He beareth Ermin, a lyon goule crowned goule, a Bordre sable besanted. " 4

2. These are the arms of Dedham.

3 and 4. These are the arms of Hungerford.

7. These are the arms of Croxton, co. Norfolk. Papworth cites them from Glover's Ordinary as those of Sir Thomas Croxton.

8. These are the arms of Stanley who married the heiress of Latham, and quartered that coat.

9. Head Mowbray.

10. Sir Thomas Grel, or Kerel, the last of the renowned Kent family of that name, and a general who greatly distinguished himself in the wars with France, so much so that his arms are said to have been augmented by the cantun being superseded by another bearing the regal arms (France and England, quarterly). He was taken prisoner at the second battle of St. Albans, and beheaded by the Lancastrians (A.D. 1461).

12. This coat is that given in Papworth's Ordinary as appertaining to the Honor of Clare or Clarence (i.e. Ivr element gu. and az. in the third two lions ramp. combatant or), but here we have a fleur-de-lis of the third in base.

13. The arms of Eton, or Etton.

14. The arms of Bolthlegoe are Erm. a chief per pale indented or and gu. Also Erm. a chief per pale indented arg. and az. charged in dexter a rose of the last.

15. The arms of Ryman, or Rillingham; and of Rillingham, or Rimham, co. Norfolk.

16. These are the arms of Chadwick of Chadwick and Healey co. Lancaster; and Papworth cites them from Jenyns' Roll as those of "John Chidock."

18. The coat seems to be incomplete. Or, a band lozenge between six cross crosslets or, was borne by Ashmarle; and Or, a band of five lozenges conjoined erm. between six cross crosslets or, by Ashmarle of co. Dorset. But possibly the blason of the roll should be Or, crusilly and a cinquefoil or; over all a baston . . . . . becomes we meet with a celebrated Fairfaxville in that period i.e. Sir Robert de Fairfaxville, K.G., one of the two sons of Thomas de Fairfaxville (ob. 10 Rich. II., 1386) brother of the half-blood to Gilbert third, and last, Baron de Fairfaxville who died in 1381. Sir Robert died without issue in 1408—Courthope, Mowbray, Vere.

19. The arms in the first quarter are of Boughville or Bonville, Bromham, co. York; and Papworth cites them from Willemont's Roll as those of "Sire William Bonevill."

20. The arms of Babthorpe of Yorkshire are Sa. a chevron between three crescents erm.; and also Sa. a chevron or between three crescents erm. Query if the word escutcheon in the Roll be a mistake for chevron.

21. Papworth gives Gu. two flaunches (or voiders) *indented* arg. within a bordure or, as the arms of Delorey; also Gu. two flaunches indented arg. within a bordure vert bezanty, as those of Dollar. I can offer no explanation as to what the term "Anabelees" of the Roll is intended for.

22. "ffrene" here stands for fret; perhaps the word was originally ffrette, the small *tt* having been read as *n*.

23. Or, three chess-rooks gu., in the first quarter, is the coat of Colvill. Papworth cites the arms in the second quarter, from Willement's Roll, as those of "M. John Colvyle."

25. The word "encor" is doubtles a mistake for entor (*i.e. entoury*), the small *t* having been read *c*; and perhaps "seylys" is a similar mistake for foylys—the meaning being that the inescutcheon sable is within an orle of sixfoils of the same.

27. Read *Barkele*.

28. Given as the arms of Monford in Glover's Ordinary.

30. Papworth only gives Ellis for these arms; but has Pigot, Yorkshire, Or, on a cross *gu.* five *escallops* arg.

34. Roche, Walkneth, co. Lincoln, etc., Gu. three roach in pale arg. *i.e.* same arms.

35. Formerly the arms of the Barons of Thweng (Lucy sister and one of the co-heiresses of William second, and last, Baron de Thweng, married Sir Robert Lumley). Thomas second Baron de Lumley died *circa* 1497. He was grandson of Ralph first Baron (slain, and attainted, 1400); being son and heir of John de Lumley (restored in blood by Parliament in 1411, but slain at Baugy 1421) brother and heir of Thomas de Lumley (ob. under age 1404) eldest son of the first Baron. He obtained a reversal of his grandfather's attainder 1461, and was summoned to Parliament from then till 1497.

37. De la Rever, or Delariver (Berks), bore Az. two bars dancettée or. The blazon in the Roll seems to be intended however for Az. three fesses dauncy (or dancettée) or.

38. Giles Daubeney aged fourteen in 1410, and brother and heir to John (ob. in his minority) son and heir of Sir Giles Daubeney who died in 1402.

41. The arms in the first quarter are those of Stawell, co. Somerset; Martin, co. Devon, and Merton or Morton, bore the arms of the second quarter.

46. Thomas Hoo created Baron of Hoo, co. Bedford, and of Hastings, co. Sussex, 2 June 1447, to hold the title to him and his heirs male. He was Knight of the Garter, but died 1454 without male issue.

48. Read Malmaynes.

58. The arms given as those of the first quarter belong to Vernon of co. Cheshire. The coat quartered is wanting.

59. The arms of Earby. Borne, with a mullet of the first on the canton, by Ireby of Cambs. and Cumberland.

60. The coat of Eynsford, of Kent.

64. This supplies the tinctures of a coat cited by Papworth from the *brass* of John Lyndewode, dated 1421, at Linwood, co. Lincoln, *i.e.* ". . . . a chevron . . . . between three linden (or lime-tree) leaves . . . ."

65. Mr. Papworth gives Az. three quatrefoils slipped arg., for Hatcliffe, of Hatcliffe, co. Lincoln; and Az. three quatrefoils arg. slipped vert, for Atclyffe of co. Kent.

66. Sir John Scott, of Scot's Hall, co. Kent (son and heir of William Scott ob. 1433) was Sheriff of that county Ao. 39 Henry VI. (1461) and died in 1485. He was succeeded by his eldest son Sir William Scott.

75. The arms of Basket, of the Isle of Wight and co. Dorset.

76. These arms are assigned to Valence, but the name in the Roll appears to be intended for Valoigns.

79. The coat of Leke, Leake, or Leyke, of Lincolnshire.

82. Arms of the ancient knightly family of Curwen, of Workington, co. Cumberland.

83. Arms of Beltoft, of Lincolnshire.

85. The term sinople was used by the French heralds to express the tincture vert.

86. The arms of Widrington, Fenham, Northumberland. Papwith cites them from Willement's Roll as those of "M. Gerard de Wythryngton."

20. The arms of Blakthorpe of Yorkshire are Sa. a chevron between three crescents ovm.; and also Sa. a chevron or between three crescents erm. Query if the word *secretchem* in the Roll be a mistake for *chevron*.

21. Papworth gives Or, two flamches (or *vrolers*) indented arg. within a bordure gu. as the arms of Dalney; also Or, two flamches interlaced arg. within a bordure vair beauntg. as those of Ladiat. I can offer no explanation as to what the term "Amchches" of the Roll is intended for.

22. "Ilbene" here stands for *Ivo*; perhaps the word was originally *Ilvetle*, the small *v* having been read *e*; and perhaps "*argyle*" is a similar mistake for *Ivlyn*—the meaning being that the *Ivesscheson* ought to within an orle of *sizolla* of the same.

27. Read *Brekels*.

28. Given as the arms of Mowbrai in Glover's Ordinary.

30. Papworth only gives Ellis *sur* three arms; but has *Ivgrl*, Yorkshire, Or, on a cross gu. five *mewlyer* arg.

31. Ilcone, Wallscoth, co. Lincoln, etc., Or, three roach in pale arg. *la same arme*.

35. Formerly the arms of the Barons of Thwang (Lord Aldrer and co. of the co-heiresses of William second, and heir, Baron de Thwang, married Sir Robert Lumley). Thomas second Baron de Lumley died *circa* 1197. He was grandson of Ralph first Baron (*claim*, and attainted, 1100), losing son and heir of John de Lumley (restored in blood by Parliament in 1141, but slain at Bamy 1421) brother and heir of Thomas de Lumley (*ob. under age* 1101) oldest son of the first Baron. He obtained a reversal of his grandfather's attainder 1101, and was summoned to Parliament from then till 1127.

37. De la Ferer, or Delaviver (*Ferrh*), bore As. two bars dancettée or. The blason in the Roll seems to be intended however for Az. three fesses dancettée (or dancettée) or.

38. Gilles Daubeney aged fourteen in 1110, and brother and heir to John (*ob.* in his minority) son and heir of Sir Gilles Daubeney who died in 1102.

41. The arms in the first quarter are those of Stawell, co. Somerset; Martin, co. Devon, and Marton or Morton, bore the arms of the second quarter.

42. Thomas Hoo created Baron of Hoo, co. Bedford, and of Hastings, co. Sussex, 2 June 1117, to hold the title to him and his heirs male. He was Knight of the Garter, but died 1451 without male issue.

43. Read *Mainwyrs*.

53. The arms given as those of the first quarter belong to Vernon of co. Cheshire. The coat quartered is *mauling*.

55. The arms of Scotty. Bezant-with a mullet of the first on the canton, by Irby of Cambs. and Cumberland.

56. The coat of Ryedal, of Kent.

64. This supplies the fixtures of a coat cited by Papworth from the *brass* of John Lydewyche, dated 1421, at Linwood, co. Lincoln, *viz.* ". . . . a chevron . . . . between three linden (or lime-tree) leaves . . . ."

65. Mr. Papworth gives Az. three quatrefoils slipped arg. for Hatcliffe, of Hatcliffe, co. Lincoln; and Az. three quatrefoils arg. slipped vert. for Atclyffe of co. Kent.

66. Sir John Scott, of Scott's Hall, co. Kent (son and heir of William Scott *ob.* 1433) was Sheriff of that county 4o. 29 Henry VI. (1451) and died in 1485. He was succeeded by his eldest son Sir William Scott.

73. The arms of Beeler, of the Isle of Wight and co. Dorset.

76. These arms are assigned to Valence, but the name in the Roll appears to be intended for Valoigne.

79. The coat of Leke, Leake, or Leyke, of Lincolnshire.

82. Arms of the ancient knightly family of Cawson, of Workington, co. Cumberland.

83. Arms of Belfort, of Lincolnshire.

84. The term *simple* was used by the French heralds to express the tierce *vert*.

86. The arms of Widdrington, Northumberland. Papworth cites them from Willement's Roll as those of "M. Gerard de Wytrington."

PEDIGREE OF NICHOLETTS OF THE HILL IN THE PARISH OF EASTHAM, CO. WORCESTER, AND OF HOPTON SOLLERS, CO. HEREFORD.

The following pedigree is an exact copy of a very curious old vellum roll, now in the possession of Col. Charles H. Nicholetts of Guildford, Surrey, to whom I am indebted for permission to print it. This roll appears to have been much injured by damp, so that it is perfectly impossible to decipher some parts of it. I have been enabled by the kindness of Capt. Nicholetts, R.N., to add some notes from ancient deeds in his possession; and for others from the parish Registers of Eastham I have to thank the Rev. Henry Browne, Rector of that parish.—George W. Marshall.

A True Petigree of Nicholetts. (1)

Inp. after the familie had longe time continued befor Sir names,
Rowland Nicholetts by
Isolde his wiefe had yssue Richard
Nicholetts, Isolde was daughter to one *M' Jhelglas (?)*
Richard Nicholetts by Johan
his wiefe had yssue John and William
Nicholetts, John died w^th^out yssue,
William lived and married Elizabeth.
William and Elizabeth had yssue,
Roger.
Roger Nicholetts by Elizabeth (2)
his wiefe had yssue Richard Nicholetts
and John Nicholetts, John being the
second sonne had yssue Elizabeth
who was married to one Mr Moorly
and had noe yssue, Jane was
married to one Hewes by who shee
had children.
Richard Nicholetts sonne of the
the said Roger married wth Alice
ffissow (3) (*sic*) the only daughter and heiresse
of pursival ffitzer . . . . . .

. . . . . Knight
. . . . . .
. . . . . *Peter (?)* Blunt Esqr the

Elinor ffissow aforesaid (*sic*) who
was daughter to the said
Purcivall ffissow who toke
to wiefe the daughter of
John Blunt Esqr, the said
Ellinor was married to
William Creswall Esquire

John Nicholetts maried wth one M^rs^ . . . .
& hd issue Richard, William, and John,
John died w^th^out yssue.

Margerie Nicholetts was
married to Richard Beast of
Cotheridge in the County of
Worcester Gent & had issue,
John.
John Beaste had issue John
Tho. and Robert.
John Beast the younger married

The following pedigree is an exact copy of a very curious old vellum roll, now in the possession of Col. Charles H. Nicholetts of Guildford, Surrey, to whom I am indebted for permission to print it. This roll appears to have been much injured by damp, so that it is perfectly impossible to decipher some parts of it. I have been enabled by the kindness of Capt. Nicholetts, R.N., to add some notes from ancient deeds in his possession; and for others from the parish Registers of Eastham. I have to thank the Rev. Henry Browne, Rector of that parish.—GEORGE W. MARSHALL.

A TRUE PEDIGREE OF NICHOLETTS. (1)

Inr, after the family had longe time continued belor Sir names,
HOWLAND Nicholetts by
Isolde his wife had yeare Richard
Nicholetts, Isolde was daughter to one M' Malgler (?)
RICHARD Nicholetts by Johan
his wife had yeare John and William
Nicholetts, John died w^thout yeare,
William liyed and married Elizabeth,
William and Elizabeth had yeare,
Roger.
ROGER Nicholetts by Elizabeth (?)
his wife had yeare Richard Nicholetts
and John Nicholetts, John leaving the
second sonne had yeare Elizabeth
who was married to one M' Mosely
and had noe yeare, Jane was
married to one Ellewes by who shee
had children.
RICHARD Nicholetts sonne of the
the said Roger married wth Alice
Ellesor (?) (sic) the only daughter and heiresse
of parsival Ellesor . . . . . .

. . . . . Knight
. . . . . .
. . . . . Ales (?) Blunt Esqr the

Ellesor Ellesow aforesaid (sic) who
was daughter to the said
Parsiwall Ellesow who take
to wife the daughter of
John Blunt Esqr, the said
Ellesor was married to
William Cresswell Esquire

John Nicholetts married wth one M^rs . . . .
& he lefte Richard, William, and John,
John died w^thout yeare.

Margerie Nicholetts was
married to Richard Beast of
Cotheridge in the County of
Worcester Gent & had issue,
John.
John Beaste had issue John
Tho. and Robert.
John Beast the younger married

sonne of James Blunt Esqr
Gre . . . . son and had yssue
William Nicholetts and
Margaret (?) And the said
Purcivall fitzow . . . . . .
the right of the said Johan the
mannours of Wigton and *Ingston* (?)
the . . . . . .
. . . . . .
Chiefe rent out of Mr Hardwicks
house in Bromyard viz. xij^{d}, vj^{d}
out of Mr Mintridge howse there
and 4^{d} out of Elizabeth ffidoes howse
there, the New Hall late in the tenure
of one Broadforde Kyer slade Norton
. . . sater parke fielde Nowlalse Kyer
slade Norton and . . . sater p'ke fell to Elinor
. . . . . of the . . . . . .
Alise (?) Nicholetts and soe . . . . . .
WILLIAM Nicholetts [married]
Anne Rowden (4) the sister of
Richard Rowdon of Rowdon whose
mother [was daughter of] John Browne (5)
of Little ffroom Esqr and had yssue by ye s^{d} Anne
Richard Nicholetts their eldest
sonne, Anthonie, Charles, (6) Mary,
Alice, and diuers others that
died wthout yssue. (7)
RICHARD Nicholetts tooke
to wiefe Bettridge (8) Baylie one
of the daughters and heyreses
of William Baylie of the Rocke gent
by who he had yssue William
Nicholetts, Mary, Elinor, Anne,
and Sara. The mother of the
said Bettridge was one M^{rs}
Dorathy Madly wch Dorathy
was daughter to one . . . .(9) Miston

by who hee had yssue Oates
Creswall and other
children.
Oates Cresswall had yssue
William Cresswall and other
children.
William Creswall
married wth the daughter
of one Marston by who
hee had yssue Richard
Creswall, and a daughter to.
Richard Creswall maried
the daughter of one John
Nott (?) of Shelsly, whose
mother (?) was sister to
ffrauncis Welsh Esquire,
[by] who he had yssue.

Anthonie Nicholetts (10) maried
wth Alice the daughter of
Edward Pennell of Eastham
and by hir had yssue.
Charles Nicholetts maried
one Mary Allen Mr Allen's
daughter of Low by who hee
had yssue.
Mary Nicholetts maried
wth Tho : Wykes of Morton
and had 3 daughters viz.
Elizabeth, Anne, and Blaunch.
Allice Nicholetts maried
wth one John Crother
of Beeston Esqr by who
shee hath yssue.
Mrs Anne Madley Aunte to the
said Mrs Bettridge Nicholetts
and one of the heyreses of the

Margaret Wallcott and had issue
Charles and diu's others.
Tho. married and had issue two
children and died.
Robert was maried in London.
Richard Nicholetts the sonne of James
Nicholetts maried Mrs Alice Howton
and had diu's children and dwelt at
Aston neare Leominster.
Avis (?) his sister was married and
had children.

Mary the daughter of Richard
Nicholetts last named married one Hickes
gent and had issue diu's children.

sonne of James Elliot Esqr
Gra . . . son and bad issue
William Nicholetts and
Margaret (?) And the said
Fursivall Gibson . . . . . .
the right of the said John the
mannours of Wigton and Aspeton (?)
the . . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
Cleiste rent set of Mr Hardwicks
house in Bromyard vis. xlj^d, vj^d
out of Mr Mintridge howse there
and 4^d out of Elizabeth Hidoce howse
there, the New Hall late in the tenure
of one Hieronimie Ayer alade Norton
. . . ante parte finde Sowtales Ayer
alade Norton and . . . ante p'te fell to Elinor
. . . . . of the . . . . . .
A'lie (?) Nicholetts and son . . . . . .
WILLIAM Nicholetts [married]
Anne Horsden (?) the sister of
Richard Jarvion of Bredon whose
mother [was daughter of] John Browne (?)
of Little Broom Esqr and had issue by ye s^d Anne
Richard Nicholetts their eldest
sonne, Antholie, Charles, (8) Mary,
Alice, and divers others that
died without issue. (7)
EDMUND Nicholetts tooke
to wife Bettridge (8) Ryylie one
of the daughters and heyresse
of William Ryylie of the Hocke gent
by who he had issue William
Nicholetts, Mary, Elinor, Anne,
and Sara. The mother of the
said Bettridge was one M^rs
Dorothy Madly w^d Lonsdly
was daughter to one . . . (9) Milton

by who hee had issue Oates
Creswell and other
children.
Oates Creswell had issue
William Creswell and other
children.
William Creswell
married w^m the daughter
of one Marster by who
hee had issue Richard
Creswell, and a daughter to.
Richard Creswell married
the daughter of one John
Ash (?) of Shelsly, whose
mother (?) was sister to
Edmund Welsh Esquire,
[by] who he had issue.

Antholie Nicholetts (10) married
w^m Alice the daughter of
Richard Russell of Eastham
and by his had issue.
Charles Nicholetts married
one Mary Allen Mr Allen's
daughter of Low by who hee
had issue.
Mary Nicholetts married
w^m The: Wykes of Morton
and had 3 daughters vis.
Elizabeth, Anne, and Eleanor.
Alice Nicholetts married
w^m one John Cranner
of Beesdon Esqr by who
shee hath issue.
Mrs Anne Madly Aunts to the
said Mr Bettridge Nicholetts
and one of the heyresse of the

Margaret Wallcott and had issue
Charles and div's others.
The, married and had issue two
children and died.
Robert was married in London.
Richard Nicholetts the sonne of James
Nicholetts married Mrs Alice Howton
and had div's children and dwelt at
Aston neere Leominster.
Alis (?) his sister was married and
had children.

Mary the daughter of Richard
Nicholetts last named married one Elkes
gent and had issue div's children.

Esquire. And the Mother of the
said William Baylie was sister
to one Sir Robert Acton K^{t}.
William Nicholetts sonne of
the said Richard and Bettridg
had by descent of inheritance from
his said Mother p'te of Hamonds
Hall certaine Lands in Higley
and in Beawdley and in Abotsly
in the Rocke in Shraly & in
Bocklton.
WILLIAM Nicholetts (11) toke
to wiefe Anne the daughter
and heyres of George Dodgin
gent whose mother (12) was
a Wykes of Morton in the
County of Here^{fd} viz. daughter
to George Wykes Esqr and
sister to Walter Wykes Esqr.
The other Granmother of the
said Anne was out of a Bagott of
an auncient family. The
said Willm and Anne had
yssue William (13) Guilbert, Sara,
Mary, and Margaret.(14) and
3 more children that died.(15)
W^{m} likewise died wthout yssue
Guilbert had by desent of
inheritance from his said
Mother the Land he now
enjoyeth in Hopton Sollers
and twelve pounds p' Ann'm
in Mounderfilde.
GUILBERT toke to his first wiefe
Mary (16) the daughter of Walter
Baskervile Esquire
whose mother
was an Awbrey
of Lantrithed in the County
of Glamorgan viz. daughter

said Mr. Madley maried wth one
Mr Mathew Lee then dwelling
at Aston near Leominster
by who hee had one sonne
named Edward Arton Lee
and his sonne died haveing
noe other yssues. Notwthstanding
the said Mr Mathew Lee and
the said Anne his wiefe after
the death of the said Madley
his father solde halfe . . . . . .
and Elizabeth hir mother
being then liveing & over
liveing the said Lees wiefe
By reason of wch sale the
heyres of Sir George Blunt
had halfe Hamons wch should
then have come to the said
Bettridge and Dorathy wholy
And the said Bettridge & Dorathy
had the other halfe of Hamons
of wch came a quarter of
Hamons Hall and Lands
of Hamons aforesaid to M^{rs}
Bettridge Nicholetts and
soe to William Nicholetts her
sonne & soe to Guilbert
now sonne of the said
William.

Briget the daughter of the said
Richard married wth one M^{r}
. . . . and had issue George, W^{m}, *fra* (?)
. . . . . maried wth one Mr Bacroft
. . . . . the daughter of the said
Richard maried wth one M^{r}
Dycok of Areseland (17) and had issue
Nicholas and other children.
Sara the daughter of the said
Richard Nicholetts maried
wth Allexander Wallwynn
gent, and had issue Nicholetts,
Walwyn, Alexander, William,(18)
John, Richard, and Penelophe,
Penelophe maried in London.
Nicholetts Wallwynn died
Gou'nor of 6 port towne in Zant.
Allexander died wthout yssue,
W^{m} died in London wthout issue.
Richard died beyond seas.
John married and lived in
Leominster.
[Blank in MS.]
Sara the Daughter of Wm Nicholetts
last mentioned married wth
ffrances Vnett (19) of Castell
ffrome Esqr and had yssue
ffrauncis, Richard, John, Willm,
Nicholas, Tho., and Tho., Edward,
Sara, Anne, & Rebeca.

ffra. Vnett maried one Mrs Hatton
neare Windsor whose brother is a Knight.
Richard maried the daughter of
one M^{r} ffox of Leighton.
John married the daughter
of one . . . . (20) Wallwyn Esqr
Sara maried one Mr Wrally.
Anne maried a Minister of

Esquire. And the Mother of the
said William Bayle was sister
to one Sir Robert Acton Kt.
William Nicholetts sonne of
the said Richard and Kettridge
had by descent of inheritance from
his said Mother p'te of Hamonds
Hall certaine Lands in Higley
and in Beaverley and in Abotsly
in the Flocks in Sibsly & in
Rockston.
WILLIAM Nicholetts (11) toke
to wife Anne the daughter
and heyres of George Dolgin
gent where mother (12) was
a Wyrres of Marrom in the
County of Hertf' vir. daughter
to George Wyrres Esq' and
sister to Walter Wyrres Esq'.
The other Gentlewomen of the
said Anne was out of a Bagott of
an ancient family. The
said Will'm and Anne had
issue William (13) Gualtiert, Sara,
Mary, and Margaret (14) and
3 more children that dieth (15)
W'm Nicholetts died w'out issue
Gualtiert had by descent of
inheritance from his said
Mother the Land he now
enjoyeth in Hogton Sollers
and twelve pounds p' Ann'm
in Mounderfilde.
GUALTIERT toke to his first wife
Mary (16) the daughter of Walter
Haverville Esquire
where mother
was an Abbesy
of Lantithed in the County
of Glamorgan vir. daughter

said Mr. Madley married w'd one
Mr. Mathew Lee then dwelling
at Aston near Leominster
by who he had one sonne
named Edward Aston Lee
and his sonne died having
noe other issues. Now w'standing
the said Mr Mathew Lee and
the said Anne his wife after
the death of the said Madley
his father sonne halle . . . . .
and Elizabeth his mother
being then living & over
living the said Lees wife
By reason of w'd sale the
heyres of Sir George Blunt
had halle Hamons w'd should
then have come to the said
Bettridge and Dorothy wholy
And the said Bettridge & Dorothy
had the other halle of Hamons
of w'd come a quarter of
Hamons Hall and Lands
of Hamons aforesaid to M'
Bettridge Nicholetts and
son to William Nicholetts her
sonne & son to Gualtiert
new sonne of the said
William.

Bright the daughter of the said
Richard married w'd one M'
. . . . and had issue George, W'm, Jre (?)
. . . . . married w'd one M' Baxorst
. . . . . the daughter of the said
Richard married w'd one M'
Dyrock of Aresland (17) and had issue
Nicholas and other children.
Sara the daughter of the said
Richard Nicholetts married
w'd Alexander Wallwyn
gent, and had issue Nicholetts,
Walwyn, Alexander, William (18)
John, Richard, and Penelope,
Penelope married in London.
Nicholetts Wallwyn died
One'nor of ii port towne in Zant.
Alexander died w'out issue.
W'm died in London w'out issue.
Richard died beyond seas.
John married and lived in
Leomynster.

[Blank in MS.]

Sara the Daughter of W'm Nicholetts
last mentioned married w'd
Hamons Vaux (19) of Gaxall
Hamons Esq' and had issue
Francis, Richard, John, Will'm,
Nicholas, Tho., and Tho., Edward,
Sara, Anne, & Isabeau.

Hen. Vaux married one M'r Hatton
parson Windsor where brother is a Knight.
Richard married the daughter of
one M' Roe of Ledyston.
John married the daughter
of one . . . . (20) Wallwyn Esq'
Sara married one M' Wally.
Anne married a Minister of

to Sir Thomas Awbrey knight and Sister to Sr John Awbrey Barronett
And his second wiefe is Mary the daughter of Sr Edw. Thomas Barronett.
The said Guilbert (21) by
his said first wiefe had [Gilbert]
and Margaret M . . . . . .
(22) Gilbert the sonne married (23) wth Mary (24)
the daughter of Edward Cornwill
Esqr and had issue Mary
Gilb^t 3 Mary

ffrancis Vn . . . . . .
had yssue diu's children
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .

Gloucester.
Rebecca married wth one M^r . . . .
Mary Nicholetts marred w^th
John Barneby of Bocklton Esqr
w^h John after was knighted
haveing yssue by the said
Mary, viz. Nicholetts Barneby,
John, ffrancis, Mary, & Anne.
ffrauncis *died* (?)

---

1. The original is written in three columns as here printed.
2. Elizabeth. dau'r of . . . . Sturmy. *Prattinton* MSS.
3. *i.e.* Fitzurse.
4. Anne daughter of James Rowdon of Rowdon in the parish of Bromyard. In Eastham Parish Register is this entry of her burial, 1589, "Anna Nicholas vidua sepulta fuit ij° Die novembris." Against this entry is written in the margin, "Anna Nycholetts vxor Will^mi Nycholetts gener." The name Nicholetts is frequently spelt *Nicholas* in the earlier portions of the Eastham Registers. Thomas Nicholas, who I take to be one of the family, signs the Register as Curate, from its commencement in 1571 to 1600. The following entries in the Register may possibly relate to the above William Nycholetts :—

Willielmus filius populi al's filius Willi'mi Nicklas ex corpore Isotæ Mychell baptizatus fuit xxiij° die Februarii, 1598.
Willielmus Mycchell sepultus fuit xj° die Julij, 1599.

If further proof be needed that the names Nicholas and Nicholetts are synonymous, the following entry in the Eastham Register may be worth recording :—

1639. Margaret ye daughter of Edward Bowen and Joane his wife of the p'ish of Saint *Nicholletts* in ye Citie of Worcester was borne in Estham, and baptized ye xvi^th of August.

5. James de Rowden or Rowdon of Rowdon in Bromyard married Joan dau'r of John Brown of Little Frome, and had, with a son who died s. p., Richard Rowdon who m. Sibyl d. of Sir John Baskerville of Combe, Kt., and Anne wife of Willm Nicholetts. [Inf^n Rev. C. J. Robinson.]

6. Charles, son of William and Ann Nicholetts, bapt. at Bromyard 9 Jan. 1544. Married Mary dau'r of . . . . . Allen of Lowe.—Robinson's 'Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire,' p. 17. The following entries, apparently relating to this Charles, occur in Bromyard Par. Reg. 1578, 1 Feb. Bapt. Samuel son of Charles and Mary Nicholetts. Gabriel, 1581. Richard, 1585. 1587-8, Carolus Nicholetts, gen. et M.A., buried 2 January. 1611, Walter Smyth, M.A., and Marie Nicholas, vid. apud Acton Beauchamp (married).

7. The following notes from his will, dated 24 July, 1617, the probate copy of which is in the possession of Captain Nicholetts, R.N., throw some additional light on the pedigree.—He is described as "Richarde Nicholettes of the parish of Eastham co. Worcester and diocise of Hereford." To be buried in the church or chancel of the parish church of Eastham—to William Nicholettes of Eastham and others a strike of muncorne, and twelve pence in money—to Dorothy Page a whope [*i.e.*, two pecks] of muncorne. My son in law

to Sir Thomas Awbrey knight and Sister to ye John Awbrey Baronnett
And his second wife is Mary the daughter of Sr Edw. Thomas Harronett.
The said Gilbert (21) by
his said first wife had [Gilbert]
and Margaret M . . . . . .
(22) Gilbert the same married (23) wth Mary (24)
the daughter of Edward Cornwill
Kn^t and had issue Mary
Gilb^t & Mary

Francis Vn . . . . . .
had issue dis^e children
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .

Gloucester.
Rebecca married wth one M^r . . . .
Mary Nicholetts married w^th
John Barnsby of Bockline Esqr
wch John after was knighted
having issue by the said
Mary, viz. Nicholetts Barnsby,
John, Francis, Mary, & Anne.
Francis died (?)

---

1. The original is written in three columns as here printed. 3. Lt. Fitzroy.
2. Elizabeth, dau^r of . . . . Stanny. Pettifers MSS.
4. Anne daughter of James Howdon of Howdon in the parish of Ilmington. In Eastham Parish Register is this entry of her burial, 1639, "Anna Nicholas vidua sepulta fuit 15° Die novembris." Against this entry is written in the margin, "Anna Nicholetts vxor Willi^mi Nicholetts generis." The name Nicholetts is frequently spelt Nicholas in the earlier portions of the Eastham Registers. Thomas Nicholas, who I take to be one of the family, signs the Register as Curate from its commencement in 1571 to 1600. The following entries in the Register may possibly relate to the above William Nicholetts:—

Willielmus filius pogail al's filius Willi^mi Nicholas ex corpore Lucie Mycheil baptisatus fuit xxiij° die Februarii, 1593.

Willielmus filius Mycheil sepultus fuit xj° die Julii, 1595.

If further proof be needed that the names Nicholas and Nicholetts are synonymous, the following entry in the Eastham Register may be worth recording:—

1595. Elizabeth ye daughter of Edward Byron and Jesse his wife of the p^ish of Saint Nicholl^as in ye Citie of Worcester was borne in Eastham, and baptized ye xxij^d of August.

5. James de Howdon or Howdon of Howdon in Ilmington married Joan dau^r of John Brown of Little Fromes, and had, with a son who died s. p., Richard Howdon who m. Sibyl d. of Sir John Halesworth of Combe, Kt., and Anna wife of Willm Nicholetts. [Int^r Ped. C. J. Robinson.]

6. Charles, son of William and Ann Nicholetts, bapt. at Ilmington 9 Jan. 1644. Married Mary dau^r of . . . . . Allen of Leys—Robinson's Mansions and Manors of Hereforshire, p. 17. The following entries, apparently relating to this Charles, occur in Ilmington Par. Reg. 1675, 1 Feb. Bapt. Samuel son of Charles and Mary Nicholetts. Gabriel, 1681. Richard, 1683. 1687-8 Charles Nicholetts, gen. et M.A., buried 2 January. 1691, Walter Smyth, M.A., and Marie Nicholas, vid. apud Acton Beauchamp (married).

7. The following notes from his will, dated 24 July, 1817, the probate copy of which is in the possession of Captain Nicholetts, R.N., throw some additional light on the pedigree.—He is described as "Richard Nicholletts of the parish of Eastham co. Worcester and diocese of Hereford." To be buried in the church or chancel of the parish church of Eastham—to William Nicholletts of Eastham and others a strike of mummers, and twelve pence in money—to Dorothy Page a wheat [i.e., two peck] of mummers. My son in law

Thomas Hyckes, my daughter Mary Hyckes his wife, and her children William H., Thomas H., Richard H., Anne H., and Rebecca H., all under age. My son in law John Deyos, his three daughters Judith D., Frances D., and Sarah D., his younger son Richard D., all under age. Nicholas son and heir of said John Deyos, under age. My dau'r Elenor mother of the aforesaid children. My son in law John Jones, my dau'r Anne his wife, both mentioned as deceased; their children Ann Jones, George, William, and Edmund Jones. Cousin Anthony Lowe. William Lowe my godson. Sir John Lee curate of Eastham. My son in law Alexander Wallwen, and my daughter Sarah his wife, (they are mentioned as living at the Hill at this time) and their two younger sons Alexander Wallwen and William Wallwen. Godson Richard Rowdon, Gent. My Sister Crowther. My cousin Jane Sowley. My Cousin Mary Lowe. One bedstead with round carved pillars which was by my mother's last will given to my cousin Richard Nichollettes my brother Charles his son, which now is in the cock loft at the Hill to remain there until my cousin Richard Nichollettes coming into the country. Wainscot at Wycton, etc., to nephew Richard Nichollettes my son Williams son and heir. My brother Anthony. Son William Nichollettes to provide an alabaster stone to be set over my grave, to be of the same length as my grave, with the picture of me and my wife and six children, viz., four daughters and two sons, with a superscription about the same stone containing the day and year both of my wife's death and mine, and who's daughter and heir my wife was. Francis Kerry, D.D. is app'ted one of the overseers, (he was Rector of Eastham). Witnesses at the sealing and publication of the will 19 March 1619. Alexander Wallwen, John Deyos, Elenor Deyos. Proved at Hereford by Sarah Wallwen the sole executrix, 7 April, 1620.

8. "Beatrix vxor M^ri Rich'i Nicholetts sepulta fuit xvj° die novembris," 1591. *Par. Reg. Eastham.* See Monumental Inscription, *Nash's Worcestershire*, vol. i., p. 364. He died 1619–20. 1620. "Richard Nicholetts gent. of Estham was buryed the 26 March."—*Par. Reg.*

9. Blank in MS.

10. 1581. Anthoni' Nicholas (*sic*) de Eastha' duxit uxore' Alicia Pennell de eade' xi° die Aprilis.
1583. Elizabetha filia Anthonij Nicoletts baptizata fuit xiij° die Octobris.
1584. Beatrix filia Anthonii Nicholas (*sic*) de Eastham baptizata fuit xxiij° Decembris.
1586. Christiana filia Anthonij Nicolets baptizata fuit xij° die Junii.
1588. Richardus filius Anthonii Nicholas (*sic*) baptizatus fuit xxvj° die Decembris.
1590. Alicia filia Anthonii Nicolas (*sic*) baptizata fuit xiiij°die Julii.
1593. Susanna filia Anthonii Nicholas (*sic*) baptizata fuit xvi° die Junii.
1594. Charolus filius Anthonii Nickles (*sic*) baptizatus fuit xix° die Septembris.
1598. Maria filia Anthonii Nicholas (*sic*) baptizata fuit x° die Decembris.
1614. Antonius Nicoletts gener' sepultus fuit decimo nono die februarii.

His widow appears to have lived at Stockton. 1641. "Mrs Ales Nicholetts wid. of Stockton was buryed at Estham ye 2 of July." The above are from the Par. Reg. of Eastham.

11. 1643. Will'm Nicollets gent. of Avenbury was buryed ye xxiiij^th of February. Monumental inscription at Eastham in Nash's Worcestershire, i. 364. William Nicholetts purchased lands in Avenbury, Much Cowarne, and Bishops Frome and Bewdley as appears from the following deeds.

Ind're dat. 26 April 1613, betw. James Husbandes of Wormebridge, co. Heref^d Esqr [his wife's name was Mary] Hugh Walshe of Lyres Ocle, Esq. Thomas Walshe, Gent. his son and heir apparent, and Thomas Walshe of Fisters Moore in par. of Holmer, Gent. brother of the s^d Hugh of the one part, and William Nicholetts of Hopton Sollers in the parish of Avenbury co. Heref^d Gent. of the other part. Lands in Much Cowarne and Bishop's Frome.

Ind're dat. 10 Sept. 1626, betw. Alexander Wallwyn of Much Cowarne, co. Heref^d Gent. and Sara his wife of the one part, and William Nicholetts of Hopton Sollers of the other part. Moiety of certain messuages in the town of Bewdley in Ribforde *alias* Over Street there, etc.

Thomas Hyckes, my daughter Mary Hyckes his wife, and her children William H., Thomas H., Richard H., Anne H., and Rebecca H., all under age. My son in law John Deyes, his three daughters Judith D., Frances D., and Sarah D., his youngest son Richard D., all under age. Nicholas son and heir of said John Deyes, under age. My dear Sisterr mother of the aforesaid children. My son in law John Jones, my dear Anne his wife, both mentioned as deceased; their children Ann Jones, George, William, and Edmund Jones. Cousin Anthony Lowe. William Lowe my godson. Sir John Lee cousin of Bentham. My son in law Alexander Wallwen, and my daughter Sarah his wife, (they are mentioned as living at the Hill at this time) and their two younger sons Alexander Wallwen and William Wallwen. Godson Richard Bowdon, Gent. My Sister Crowther. My cousin Jane Sowdey. My Cousin Mary Lowe. One bedstead with round curved pillars which was by my mother's last will given to my cousin Richard Nicholletts my brother Charles his son, which now is in the cock loft at the Hill to remain there until my cousin Richard Nicholletts coming into the country. Wainscot at Wyden, etc., to Stephen Richard Nicholletts my son William's son and heir. My brother Anthony. Son William Nicholletts to provide an alabaster stone to be set over my grave, to be of the same length as my grave, with the picture of me and my wife and six children, viz., four daughters and two sons, with a superscription about the same stone containing the day and year both of my wife's death and mine, and who's daughter and heir my wife was. Friends Kerry, D.D. is appointed one of the overseers, (he was Rector of Bentham). Witnesses at the sealing and publication of the will 19 March 1613. Alexander Wallwen, John Deyes, Elinor Deyes. Proved at Hereford by Sarah Wallwen the sole executrix, 7 April, 1620.

8. "Harris xxor Mr Hich i Nicholetts sepultus fuit xxvj° die novembris," 1591. Rev. Rev. Darlaw. See Monumental Inscription, Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i, p. 364. He died 1613-20. 1620. "Richard Nicholetts gent. of Bentham was buryed the 30 March."—Rev. Rev.

9. Blank in MS.

10. 1581. Antoni' Nicholas (sic) de Kesdin' duxit uxorem Alicia Fennell de sancto xi° die Aprilis.
1582. Elisabeth filia Antonii Nicholetts baptisata fuit xiij° die Octobris.
1584. Beatrix filia Antonii Nicholas (sic) de Bentham baptisata fuit xxiij° Decembris.
1586. Christiana filia Antonii Nicholas baptisata fuit xij° die Junii.
1588. Richardus filius Antonii Nicholas (sic) baptisatus fuit xxvj° die Decembris.
1590. Alicia filia Antonii Nicholas (sic) baptisata fuit xiiij° die Julii.
1592. Susanna filia Antonii Nicholas (sic) baptisata fuit xxv° die Junii.
1594. Charolus filius Antonii Nicholas (sic) baptisatus fuit xxix° die Septembris.
1596. Maria filia Antonii Nicholas (sic) baptisata fuit x° die Decembris.
1614. Antonius Nicholetts gener' sepultus fuit decimo nono die Februarii.

His widow appears to have lived at Stockton. 1621. "Mr Alex Nicholetts wid. of Stockton was buryed at Eaglam 7° 2 of July." The above are from the Par. Reg. of Eaglam.

11. 1613. William Nicholetts gent. of Arnsbury was buryed 7o xxiiij° of February. Monumental inscription at Bentham in Nash's Worcestershire, i. 364. William Nicholetts purchased lands in Arnsbury, Hinch Cowsene, and Bishop Frome and Bewdley as appears from the following deeds.

Indr'o dat. 20 April 1613, betw. James Hudsandes of Wormebridge, co. Hereff' Esq' [his wife's name was Mary] Hugh Walshe of Lyrye Ocle, Kny, Thomas Walshe, Gent. his son and heir apparent, and Thomas Walshe of Fisters Moore in par. of Holmer, Gent. brother of the 4° Hugh of the one part, and William Nicholetts of Hopton Solters in the parish of Arnsbury co. Hereff' Gent. of the other part. Lands in Hinch Cowsene and Bishop's Frome.

Indr'o dat. 10 Sept. 1626, betw. Alexander Wallwyn of Much Cowsene, co. Hereff' Gent. and Sara his wife of the one part, and William Nicholetts of Hopton Solters of the other part. Moiety of certain messuages in the town of Bewdley in Hillcote alias Over Street there, etc.

Recites Lease made of one tenement by Richard Nicholetts late of the parish of Eastham, co. Worc. Gent. father of the said Sara Wallwyn, to Hugh Pardowe of Bewdley tanner deceased and Elizabeth his wife and Robert their son for three lives dated 10 April 7 James I.

Deed of sale of lands in Avenbury from Francis Heyward to William Nicholetts, dated 30 March, 16 James I.

12. Margaret Wykes? By Indenture dat. 26 April 11 James (1613), Margaret Dowgin of Hopton Solers in the parish of Avenbury widow purchased for £50 Hornridge Leasow in the parish of Much Cowarne, being four acres, of James Husbands of Wormebridge co. Heref^d Esqr, Hughe Walshe of Lyre's Ocle in the said Co. Esqr, Thomas Walshe gent. son and heir apparent to said Hugh Walshe, and Thomas Walshe of Fisters Moore in the parish of Holmer in said Co. Gent. brother of the said Hugh.

13. 1649. "William the sonne of William Nicklottes Esquier of Hopton was buried att Eastham the 5th day of May." See also Mont^l Ins^n in Nash, i. 364.

14. 1650. "Margaret the daughter of William Nicoletts Esquier of Hopton was Buried the xxiiij^th of January."—*Eastham Reg.*

15. It appears from the monument of their father that these must have been all sons. Only one of them was buried at Eastham. "1651. Anthonie Nicklotts the sonne of William Nicklotts of Hopton Esquier was buried at Eastham the 18th of September." Mr Robinson in his Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire, p. 16, calls him *Andrew*. The others were George, and Richard, both buried at Stoke Lacy. *See* Duncumb's Hist. of Herefordsh., ii. 172.

16. 1655. "Mary the wyfe of Guilbert Nicholletts of Hopton in the Countie of Herefford Esqire was buryed at Eastham the 10th of August."

17. Devos of Eardisland.

18. "1616. Willyam ye sonne of Alexander Walweyn gent. was baptized the xx^th daie of October." 1619. "Penelope the daughter of Allexander Walwin gent. of Estham was baptized the xii^th day of december."—*Eastham Reg.*

19. Francis Vnet of Castle Frome co. Heref^d Esq., sold lands at Hopton Sollars, late in the occupation of William Nicholetts the younger, for £240, to William Nicholetts of Hopton Sollers the elder. Indenture dat. 10 Oct. 16 Car. I.

20. Blank in MS.

21. 1690. Buried Guilbert Nicholetts Gent the twenty-first day of July.

22. Probably the writer of this pedigree.

23. See Deed endorsed "Madame Nicholetts Joynture." Ind're dat. 16 Oct. 1690, betw. Gilbert N. and Mary his wife of the one part, and Herbert Aubrey of Clehunger, co, Heref. Esq., and Richard Browne of Hall Court in the par. of Bishops Frome, gent., of the other. To levy a fine of the Hill in the par. of Eastham now in the occupation of Thomas Turbervile, Mansion at Hopton Sollers, lands in Much Cowarne, mansion of Wickton in par. Bridenbury, lands at Bromyard, etc., to use of said G. N. and Mary his wife, &c. This deed appears to give a very good account of the various estates than belonging to the Nicholetts.' Mr. Robinson, "Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire," p. 17, states that Gilbert Nicholetts died 4 July, 1690, which would appear from the date of the above deed to be a mistake, in any case he must have been deceased before 11 Oct. 1694, as appears by a deed endorsed "Mortgage from Mrs. Mary Nicholetts and Edward Cornewall Esq. to Mr. Anthony Johnson." Indenture dat. 11 Oct. 1694, betw. Mary Nicholetts the younger of the city of Hereford widow relict and executrix of the last will and testament of Gilbert Nicholetts the younger late of Hopton, co. Hereford, Esq. and mother and guardian of Gilbert Nicholetts son and heir of the said Gilbert, and Edward Cornwall of Mockas, co. Heref. Esq. of the one part, and Anthony Johnson of Whittney, co. Heref. gent. of the other part. Recites that Gilbert Nicholetts the father of Gilbert N. the younger was in his lifetime seized in fee of certain lands by purchase from Tringham Stephens, gent. and Millicent his wife, and whereas, etc., did by his last will dated 14 March. 1690, etc.

24. See M. I. Duncumb's Hist. of co. Hereford, i. 555.

Recites Lease made of one tenement by Richard Nicholetts late of the parish of Eastham, co. Worc. Gent. father of the said Sara Walwyn, to Hugh Parlowe of Bewdley (amber deceased and Elizabeth his wife and Robert their son for three lives dated 10 April 7 James I.

Deed of sale of lands in Aveynbry from Francis Heyward to William Nicholetts, dated 30 March, 16 James I.

12. Margaret Wykes? By indenture dat. 28 April 11 James (1613), Margaret Dorgis of Hopton Solers in the parish of Aveynbry widow purchased for £30 Hornridge Leasow in the parish of Much Cowarne, being four acres, of James Hesbands of Warmsbridge co. Hereford Esq., Hugh Walbie of Lyra's Ocle in the said Co. Esq., Thomas Walbie gent. son and heir apparent to said Hugh Walbie, and Thomas Walbie of Eltons Moore in the parish of Holmer in said Co. Gent. brother of the said Hugh.

13. 1615. "William the sonne of William Nicholetes Esquier of Hopton was buried att Eastham the 5th day of May." See also Monumental Inscr. in Nash, i. 304.

14. 1630. "Margarete the daughter of William Nicholetts Esquier of Hopton was buried the xxiiij" of January."—Eastham Reg.

15. It appears from the monument of their father that these must have been all sons. Only one of them was buried at Eastham. "1631. Anthonie Nicholetts the sonne of William Nicholetts of Hopton Esquier was buried at Eastham the 18th of September." Mr Habington in his Memorials and Manors of Hereforshire, p. 16, calls him Jackson. The others were George, and Richard, both buried at Sutton Lacy. See Duncumb's Hist. of Hereford, ii. 172.

16. 1633. "Mary the wyfe of Gilbert Nicholetts of Hopton in the County of Hereford Esquire was buried at Eastham the 10th of August."

17. Dorgis of Eardisland.

18. "1636. Wm.....ys sonne of Alexander Walwyn gent. was baptised the xx" daie of October." 1638. "Penelope the daughter of Alexander Walwyn gent. of Eatham was baptised the xiij" day of december."—Eastham Reg.

19. Francis Vaut of Castle Frome co. Hereford Esq., sold lands at Bredon Solers, late in the occupation of William Nicholetts the younger, for £220, to William Nicholetts of Hopton Solers the entor. Indenture dat. 10 Oct. 16 Car. I.

20. Blank in MS.

21. 1650. Richard Gulliver Nicholetts Gent the twenty-first day of July.

22. See Deed endorsed "Nicholetts Jovinus." Indre dat 16 Oct. 1650, betw. Gilbert N. and Mary his wife of the one part, and Herbert Aubrey of Clehonger, co. Hereford Esq., and Richard Browne of Hall Court in the par. of Hinkope Frome, gent., of the other. To levy a fine of the Hill in the par. of Eastham now in the occupation of Thomas Tardervile, Mansion at Hopton Solers, lands in Much Cowarne, mansion of Wistan in par. Bishopsbury, lands at Bromyard, etc., to use of said G. N. and Mary his wife, &c. This deed appears to give a very good account of the various estates then belonging to the Nicholetts. "Mr. Robinson, "Memorials and Manors of Herefordshire," p. 11, states that Gilbert Nicholetts died 4 July, 1650, which would appear from the date of the above deed to be a mistake, in any case he must have been deceased before 11 Oct. 1651, as appears by a deed endorsed "Mortgage from Mrs. Mary Nicholetts and Edward Cornewall Esq. to Mr. Anthony Robinson." Indenture dat. 11 Oct. 1651, betw. Mary Nicholetts the younger of the city of Hereford widow relict and executrix of the last will and testament of Gilbert Nicholetts the younger late of Hopton, co. Hereford, Esq. and mother and guardian of Gilbert Nicholetts son and heir of the said Gilbert, and Edward Cornwall of Mockas, co. Hereford Esq. of the one part, and Anthony Robinson of Whitney co. Hereford, gent. of the other part. Recites that Gilbert Nicholetts the father of Gilbert N. the younger was in his lifetime seized in fee of certain lands by purchase from Tringham Stephens, gent. and Millicent his wife, and wherewas, etc., did by his last will dated 14 March, 1630, etc.

23. See M. I. Duncumb's Hist. of co. Hereford, i. 556.

BEDINGFELD.*

FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF DITCHINGHAM, NORFOLK.

Marriages.

1600. Jan. 14. John Higham Esquier & Philip Bedingfeld.
Jan. 21. Clement Higham knight & Ann Bedingfeld.
1646. April 2. John Sickelmore esq. & m^ris^ Ann Bedingfield.
1658. Oct. 12. William Jermy Esquire And M^ris^ Marye Bedingfeild.
1684. Nov. 13. Edmund Doyley Baronet of this Parish single-man, and Mrs Dorothy Beddingfield of the s^d^ Parish singlewoman.
1717. Aug. 22. By Licence, Thomas Bedingfield Gent. & Arabella Buchanan.
1761. Aug. 8. By Lic: Philip Bedingfield Esqr of this Parish widower, and Susan Forster of the par. of St Peter per Mountergate, Norwich, widow.
1763. Oct. 11. Dillingham Brampton Gurdon of Letton, Norfolk, and Mary Bedingfield of this par., by Lic.
1797. May 4. John Talbot Esqre of Colchester in Essex, Widower, and Susanna Harriet Bedingfield [signs *Bedingfeld*] of this parish, spinster.

Baptisms.

1565. Jan. 17. Phillipp Beddingfeild s. of Robt. & Mary Bedingfeild.
1566. March 23. Anna d. of Robert Bedingfeild Ar. & Marie his wife.
1573. Jan. 18. Phillipp s. of Robt. Bedingfeild Esq. & Marye his wiffe.
1588. May 1. Phillipp s. of Robt. Bedingfild Esq.
1593. Jan. 27. Phillipp the sonne of Henry Bedingfeild gent.
1632. May 17. Robt. s. of Phillip Beddingfeild Esqr & An his wife.
1633. Aug. 6. Elizabeth d. of Phillippe Beddingfeild Esqr & An his wife.
1635. March 31. ffrauncies Beddingfield s. of Phillip Beddingfild Esq.
1637. May 3. John s. of Phillipp Beningfield & Anne his wife.
1638. June 14. Anthony s. of Phillip Beddingfield & Anne his wife.
1653. April 21. Dorathy d. of Phillip Bedingfield esquire and Vrsula his wife.
1654. May 2. Vrsula d. of Phillipp Bedingfeild the younger Esquire and Vrsula his wife.
1655. May 10. Phillip s. of Phillip Bedingfeild the younger Esquire and Vrsula his wife.
1656. Oct. 10. Elizabeth d. of Phillip Bedingfeild the younger Esquire And Vrsula his wife.
1657. Dec. 6. Marye d. of Phillip Bedingfeild the younger Esquier And Vrsula his wife.
1659. July 20. John s. of Phillip Bedingfeild Jun. Esquire & Vrsula his wife.
1660. Sept. 27. Charles s. of Phillip Bedingfield the younger Esquier And Vrsula his wife.
1663. Jan. 17. Elizabeth d. of Philippe Beddingfield Esquire and Vrseleys wife.
1665. Feb. 13. Ann d. of Phillip Bedingfield Esqr and Vrsillah his wife.
1677. March 19. Katherine d. of Philip Bedingfield Esq. & Elizabeth his wife.
1678. March 14. Philip s. of Philip Bedingfield Esq. & Elizabeth his wife.
1680. Aug. 30. Eliz. d. of Phillip Benefield Esq. & Eliz. his wife.
1682. April 18. Tho: & Rob. the sons of Phillip Bedingfield Esqr & Eliz: his wife.
1683. Feb. 25. John the son'e of Phillip Beddingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1684. Feb. 20. James s. of Phillip Beddingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1687. June 7. Stroud son'e of Phillip Beddingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1690. June 27. Philip the sonne of Phillip Bedingfield Esqr & Elizabeth his wife.
1691. Oct. 2. Charles the sonne of Philip Bedingfield Esqr and Eliz. his wife.
1693. Oct. 25. Marie d. of Phillip Bedingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1695. July 25. Thomas s. of Phillip Benefield Esquire and Elizabeth his wife.
1741. March 7. Mary d. of Philip Bedingfield Gen. & Mary his wife.
1742. Feb. 8. Elizabeth Ann d. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.

* Communicated by the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A.

BEDINGFIELD.*

FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF DITCHINGHAM, NORFOLK.

Marriages.

1600. Jan. 14. John Higham Esquier & Philip Bedingfield.
Jan. 21. Clement Higham knight & Ann Bedingfield.
1646. April 2. John Sickelmore esq. & m^rs Ann Bedingfield.
1658. Oct. 12. William Jermy Esquire and Mrs Marye Bedingfield.
1684. Nov. 13. Edmund Doyley Baronet of this Parish single-man, and Mrs Dorothy Beddingfield of the s^d Parish single-woman.
1717. Aug. 22. By Licence, Thomas Bedingfield Gent. & Arabella Buchanan.
1761. Aug. 8. By Lie: Philip Bedingfield Esqr of this Parish widower, and Susan Forster of the par. of St Peter per Mountergate, Norwich, widow.
1763. Oct. 11. Dillingham Brampton Gardon of Letton, Norfolk, and Mary Bedingfield of this par., by Lie.
1797. May 4. John Talbot Esqr of Colchester in Essex, Widower, and Susanna Harriet Bedingfield [signs *Bedingfield*] of this parish, spinster.

Baptisms.

1565. Jan. 17. Phillipp Beddingfield s. of Robt. & Mary Bedingfield.
1566. March 25. Anna d. of Robert Bedingfield Ar. & Marie his wife.
1575. Jan. 18. Phillipp s. of Robt. Bedingfield Esq. & Marye his wife.
1588. May 1. Phillipp s. of Robt. Bedingfield Esq.
1593. Jan. 27. Phillipp the sonne of Henry Bedingfield gent.
1632. May 17. Robt. s. of Phillip Beddingfield Esqr & An his wife.
1633. Aug. 6. Elizabeth d. of Phillipp Beddingfield Esqr & An his wife.
1635. March 31. Francies Beddingfield s. of Phillip Beddingfild Esq.
1637. May 3. John s. of Phillipp Bedingfield & Anne his wife.
1638. June 14. Anthony s. of Phillip Beddingfield & Anne his wife.
1653. April 21. Dorothy d. of Phillip Bedingfield esquire and Vrsula his wife.
1654. May 2. Vrsula d. of Phillipp Bedingfield the younger Esquire and Vrsula his wife.
1655. May 10. Phillip s. of Phillip Bedingfield the younger Esquire and Vrsula his wife.
1656. Oct. 10. Elizabeth d. of Phillip Bedingfield the younger Esquire And Vrsula his wife.
1657. Dec. 6. Marye d. of Phillip Bedingfield the younger Esquier And Vrsula his wife.
1659. July 20. John s. of Phillip Bedingfield Jun. Esquire & Vrsula his wife.
1660. Sept. 27. Charles s. of Phillip Bedingfield the younger Esquier And Vrsula his wife.
1663. Jan. 17. Elizabeth d. of Phillipe Beddingfield Esquire and Vrseleys wife.
1665. Feb. 13. Ann d. of Phillip Bedingfield Esqr and Vrsillah his wife.
1677. March 19. Katherine d. of Philip Bedingfield Esq. & Elizabeth his wife.
1678. March 14. Philip s. of Philip Bedingfield Esq. & Elizabeth his wife.
1680. Aug. 30. Eliz. d. of Philip Beneefield Esq. & Eliz. his wife.
1682. April 13. Tho: & Rob. the sons of Phillip Bedingfield Esqr & Eliz: his wife.
1683. Feb. 25. John the son^e of Philip Beddingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1684. Feb. 20. James s. of Philip Beddingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1687. June 7. Stroud son^e of Philip Beddingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1690. June 27. Philip the sonne of Philip Bedingfield Esqr & Elizabeth his wife.
1691. Oct. 2. Charles the sonne of Philip Bedingfield Esqr and Eliz. his wife.
1693. Oct. 25. Marie d. of Philip Bedingfield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1695. July 25. Thomas s. of Philip Beneefield Esquire and Elizabeth his wife.
1741. March 7. Mary d. of Philip Bedingfield Gen. & Mary his wife.
1742. Feb. 8. Elizabeth Ann d. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.

* Communicated by the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A.

1744. Sept. 19. Philip s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.
1746. May 16. Bacon s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.
1747. Jan. 3. James ye Son of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his Wife.
1748. March 11. John Henry s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.
1750. Oct. —. John s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his Wife.
1752. Dec. 24. Ann d. of Philip Bedingfield Gent: & Mary his Wife.
1763. Dec. 22. Francis Philip son of Philip and Susan Bedingfield.
1764. Dec. 15. Elizabeth-Anne Daughter of Philip Bedingfield Esq. & Susan his wife.
1784. June 2. Henrietta Maria, Daughter of Philip Bedingfield Junr Esq: & Henrietta Priscilla his Wife, late Hamby, spinster.
1786. Aug. 22. Thomas s. of Francis Philip Bedingfield Esq: & Catherine Mary his Wife, late Havers, spinster.
1802. Sept. 5. Richard Gurdon Son of Francis Bedingfeld Esqr & Catherine his wife (late Havers).
1803. Nov. 23. Philip Son of John James Bedingfeld and Sarah his wife (late Persey).
1804. Oct. 14. Lucinda Caroline Bedingfeld, Daughter of John James & Sarah his Wife (late Persey), and Philip Bedingfeld Son of the said John James & Sarah.
1806. Jan. 1. Bedingfeld. William, Son of John James & Sarah his Wife.
1809. Sept. 22. Bedingfeld. James, the son of John James and Sarah his Wife.

Burials.

1571. May 23. Phillipp . . . . and Robert Bedingfeild the sonnes & daughter of Robt. Bedingfild gent.
1649. Aug. 27. Edward Bedingfield gen. sonne of Phillip Bedingfield Ar. and Ann his wife.
1659. Dec. 2. Mr^is Anne Bedingfeild wife of Phillip Bedingfeild seni. Esquire.
1660. Jan. 7. Elizabeth d. of Phillip Bedingfield Juni. And Vrsula his wife.
March 6. Phillip Bedingfeild sen. Esquire.
1670. Sept. 14. Eliz: Beddingfield.
1673. June 5. Philip Bedingfield Esq.
1680. Ang. 24. Katherine d. of Philip Benefield Esqr & Eliz. his wife.
1696. Aug. 25. Phillip Bedingfild Esqr dyed.
1765. Jan. 16. James Bedingfield Esqr from Bungey.

These register entries form a valuable addition to the pedigree of Bedingfeld printed in the 'Visitation of Norfolk' published by the Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, pages 155-175.—[EDIT. 'Genealogist.']

SIR THOMAS NORTHCLIFFE,*

p. 152.

DIPLOMA PERTHENSE HONORABILIS FAIRFACIS NORCLEIFF CHILIARCHÆ LEGATI, 1712.

The Freedom of the City of Perth is on parchment, measuring twelve inches by nine and a half. The words "Perthii" and "Quo die" are in bright red letters. The seal attached is round, and contains a lamb and cross, or sceptre, with a tressure flory, the Crest a Dragon's head and wings, with the Legend, "Sigillum Secretum Burgi de Perth," and a mullet between each word. The recipient of this honour was Fairfax Norcliffe Esq. of

* Communicated by the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe.

1744. Sept. 19. Philip s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.
1746. May 16. Bacon s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.
1747. Jan. 3. James 7th son of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his Wife.
1748. March 11. John Henry s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his wife.
1750. Oct. —. John s. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his Wife.
1752. Dec. 21. Ann d. of Philip Bedingfield Gent. & Mary his Wife.
1753. Dec. 22. Francis Philip son of Philip and Susan Bedingfield.
1754. Dec. 16. Elizabeth-Anne Daughter of Philip Bedingfield Esq. & Susan his wife.
1756. June 3. Henrietta Maria. Daughter of Philip Bedingfield Junr Esq: & Henrietta Priscilla his Wife, late Hardy, spinster.
1756. Aug. 22. Thomas s. of Francis Philip Bedingfield Esq: & Catherine Mary his Wife, late Haven, spinster.
1802. Sept. 6. Richard Gordon son of Francis Bedingfield Esq. & Catherine his wife (late Haven).
1803. Nov. 22. Philip son of John James Bedingfield and Sarah his wife (late Forsey).
1804. Oct. 14. Lucinda Caroline Bedingfield, Daughter of John James & Sarah his Wife (late Forsey), and Philip Bedingfield son of the said John James & Sarah.
1806. Jan. 1. Bedingfield. William, son of John James & Sarah his Wife.
1809. Sept. 22. Bedingfield. James, the son of John James and Sarah his Wife.

Burials.

1671. May 29. Philipp . . . . and Robert Bedingfield the sonnes & daughter of Rob. Bedingfield gent.
1649. Aug. 27. Edward Bedingfield gen. sonne of Philip Bedingfield Ar. and Ann his wife.
1659. Dec. 2. Mr Anne Bedingfield wife of Philip Bedingfield sen. Esquire.
1660. Jan. 7. Elizabeth d. of Philip Bedingfield Esq. And Susan his wife.
March 6. Philip Bedingfield sen. Esquire.
1670. Sept. 14. Elis: Bedingfield.
1672. June 5. Philip Bedingfield Esq.
1680. Aug. 23. Katherine d. of Philip Bedingfield Esq. & Elis. his wife.
1690. Aug. 25. Philip Bedingfield Esq. dyed.
1765. Jan. 16. James Bedingfield Esq. from Bungay.

These registers entries form a valuable addition to the pedigree of Bedingfield printed in the "Visitation of Norfolk" published by the Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, pages 165-175.—[Editor. Genealogist.]

SIR THOMAS NORTHCLIFFE.*

p. 185.

DIPLOMA FRATERNEM HONORABILIS MARGARIS NORCLIFF CHILIARCHIÆ LEGATI, 1712.

The Freedom of the City of Perth is on parchment, measuring twelve inches by nine and a half. The words "Perthii" and "Quo die" are in bright red letters. The seal attached is round, and contains a lamb and cross, or sceptre, with a treasure fury, the Crest a Dragon's head and wings, with the Legend, "Sigillum Secretum Burgi de Perth." and a mullet between each word. The recipient of this honour was Francis Norcliffe Esq. of

* Communicated by the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe.

Langton in the County of York;* son and heir of Sir Thomas Norcliffe, Knight, of Langton, by Frances daughter and heir of Major-General Sir William Vavasour, Baronet. He was born 9 December 1674; was of Christ Church, Oxford, 10 May 1691; married 12 September 1693, Mary daughter and coheir of Thomas Hesketh Esq. of Heslington. He was High Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1700 and 1714; an honour which seldom, or never, has been conferred twice on the same person. When the War of the Spanish Succession broke out, he left his wife and five children, and became Captain of an additional Company in Col. Thomas Stringer's Regiment, 5th April 1704, his Commission being signed by John Duke of Marlborough. He became Captain in Sir Charles Hotham's Regiment 25 March 1705, under the Queen's sign-manual; and was appointed Major in the same, 19 July 1706, by Richard Earl Rivers, Baron Darcy of Chich. We find him in Scotland in May 1712. In 1714 he was High Sheriff of Yorkshire for the second time; was appointed Deputy-Lieutenant for the East Riding 1 Feb. 1714-15; and on 22 July 1715, was made Lieutenant-Colonel of Sir Charles Hotham's Regiment, under the sign-manual of King George the First. His will is dated 1 February 1720-1, and was proved 3 May 1721. He died 21 March 1720-1, and was buried in Ripon Minster, in the north aisle, near the west door, where his gravestone still remains; together with that of his daughter and eventual heiress, Frances, the wife of Sir John Wray of Sleningford, eleventh Baronet of the family of Wray of Glentworth and Fillingham, co. Lincoln.

FREEDOM OF THE CITY OF PERTH N.B.

"Perthii vigesimo sexto die Mensis Maii anno Partus Salutiferi Millesimo septuigentesimo decimo secundo, Quo Die Magistratuum illustris Ordo et honorandus Senatorum coitus Inclytæ Civitatis Perthensis. In dediti amoris et affectus tesseram Honorabilem virum Fairfacem Norcliff Chiliarchæ Legatum de Legione peditum Domini Caroli Hothman (*sic*) Chiliarchæ Immunitatibus præfatæ Civitatis societatis etiam ac Fraternitatis Œdilitia privilegiis solemni interveniente Sacramento de omnibus a cive necessario exigendis ac præstandis donarunt Possessione inaugurali ab Honorabili viro Gulielmo Austin Urbis Præfecto habita.

Ex Fori Judicialis
Perthii codicibus extractum per me
Ro: Grahame, Clr."

* Visitation 1612, Ed. Joseph Foster, 1875, p. 558. Visitation 1665, Surtees Society, 1859, p. 341. Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, 1874, vol. iii. 'Le Neve's Knights,' Harleian Society, 1873, p. 241. Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' ii. p. 993.

Langton in the County of York;* son and heir of Sir Thomas Northcliffe, Knight, of Langton, by Frances daughter and heir of Major-General Sir William Vavasour, Baronet. He was born 9 December 1674; was of Christ Church, Oxford, 10 May 1691; married 12 September 1693, Mary daughter and coheir of Thomas Hesketh Esq. of Heslington. He was High Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1700 and 1714; an honour which seldom, or never, has been conferred twice on the same person. When the War of the Spanish Succession broke out, he left his wife and five children, and became Captain of an additional Company in Col. Thomas Stringer's Regiment, 5th April 1704, his Commission being signed by John Duke of Marlborough. He became Captain in Sir Charles Hotham's Regiment 25 March 1705, under the Queen's sign-manual; and was appointed Major in the same, 19 July 1708, by Richard Earl Rivers, Baron Darcy of Chiek. We find him in Scotland in May 1712. In 1714 he was High Sheriff of Yorkshire for the second time; was appointed Deputy-Lieutenant for the East Riding 1 Feb. 1714-15; and on 22 July 1715, was made Lieutenant-Colonel of Sir Charles Hotham's Regiment, under the sign-manual of King George the First. His will is dated 1 February 1720-1, and was proved 8 May 1721. He died 21 March 1720-1, and was buried in Ripon Minster, in the north aisle, near the west door, where his gravestone still remains; together with that of his daughter and eventual heiress, Frances, the wife of Sir John Wray of Glentworth and Fillingham, Baronet of the family of Wray of Glentworth and Fillingham, co. Lincoln.

FREEDOM OF THE CITY OF PERTH N.B.

« Perthi vigesimo sexto die Mensis Maii anno Partus Salutiferi Milleisimo septingentesimo decimo secundo, Uno Die Magistratum illustris Ordo et honorandus Senatorum coitus Inclytae Civitatis Perthensis. In dedili numeris et affectus testeorum Honorabilem virum Fairbairn Nordit Chilliardus Legatum de Legione peditum Domini Carroll Holtbum (sic) Chilliardus Immunitatibus praelatae Civitatis sociitatis etiam ac Fraternitatis Gildiitia privilegiis solemni interveniente Sacramento de omnibus a cive necessario exigendis ac praestandis donarunt Possessione inaugurali ab Honorabili viro Gulielmo Austin Urbis Praefecto habita.

Ex Tuo Judicialis

Perthi codicibus extractum per me

ROBT GRAHAME, CLER."

* Visitation 1612, Ed. Joseph Foster, 1875, p. 238. Visitation 1665, Surtees Society, 1869, p. 341. Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, 1871, vol. iii. The Nevill's Knights, Harleian Society, 1878, p. 211. Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' ii. p. 202.

Pedigree of the Family of Oldfield of Spalding, co. Lincoln.*

John Oldfield of Hylsted, co. York, *temp.* Edward VI. = Alice, d. of .... Rogers of Bingley, co. York.

Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, co. Lincoln, Attorney-at-Law. Born at Bingley, co. York, 1609; purchased the Rectory of Spalding. Buried at Spalding 26 Nov. 1635. Will proved in P.C.C. 6 Feb. 163$\frac{5}{6}$. (Pile 23.) = Margaret, d. of Richard Read of Pinchbeck, co. Lincoln, by Elizabeth, daur. of .... Normanton of Bourn, co. Line. Mar. at Pinchbeck 17 June, 1596, buried there 12 Nov. 1657.

2. John Oldfield of Spalding, Esq., son and heir. Bapt. at Pinchbeck 22 Oct. 1598. Entered and signed his pedigree in the Heralds' 'Visitation of Lincolnshire' in 1634. Compounded for his estates under the Protectorate for £1390. Maintained two horses, and subscribed for the defence of Charles I. Shot through the body at the siege of Newark, but recovered. Buried at Spalding 24 Nov. 1659, aged 61. Admon. granted in P.C.C. 4 Nov. 1664. = Mary, youngest d. of John Blythe of Denton and Stroxton, co. Lincoln, by Margaret, d. of Robert Thorold of Hough on the Hill, co. Lincoln, Esq. Bapt. at Grantham 25 March 1600. Buried at Spalding, 2 Sept. 1658.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron between three lions rampant, Sable.* BLYTHE.

1. John Oldfield, bapt. at Pinchbeck 17 Nov. 1597, bur. there 19 Feb. 159$\frac{7}{8}$.

.... d. of .... Park of Fleet, co. Lincoln, *vide* 'Le Neve's Baronets,' vol. ii, p. 301. = Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, Attorney-at-Law, bapt. there 27 July 1626. Steward to the Duchess of Somerset when he lived at Northumberland House. Married at St. Bride's, Fleet Street, 19 June 1658. Created a Baronet 6 Aug. 1660, by King Charles II. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1661. Died at Spalding from injuries received from the Spalding watermen 4 Sept. 1668, aged 42. Buried there 5 Sept. following. M.I. Will proved in P.C.C. 6 Oct. 1668. (Hene 128.) = Elizabeth only d. of Sir Edward Gresham of Titsey, co. Surrey, Knight, by Mary, d. of Abraham Campion of Putney, co. Surrey (widow of Gabriel Wight of Brokham, in Betchworth, co. Surrey). Bapt. at Betchworth, 15 June 1626. Died 22 Jan. 168$\frac{2}{3}$, aged 57; buried at Spalding 24 Jan. M.I. Will dated 6 May 1681; proved in P.C.C. 5 Dec. 1685. (Cann 154.)

John Oldfield, bapt. at Spalding, 1 June 1633.

Robert Oldfield of Spalding, Esq., bapt. there 2 June 1636. Will dated from H.M. ship 'The Royal Oak,' 27 June 1665; proved in P.C.C. July 1667. (Carr 95.)

John, ob. s.p. | Anthony, ob. s. p. | Elizabeth, ob. s.p. | Mary, ob. s. p. A

B | C

* Compiled by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

Pedigree of the Family of Oldfield of Spalding, co. Lincoln.*

John Oldfield of Hylated, co. York, temp. Edward VI.=Alice, d. of . . . . Rogers of Bingley, co. York.

Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, co. Lincoln, Attorney-at-Law. Born at Bingley, co. York, 1609; purchased the Rectory of Spalding. Buried at Spalding 26 Nov. 1653. Will proved in P.C.C. 8 Feb. 1654. (File 23.)

=Margaret, d. of Richard Read of Finnebeck, co. Lincoln, by Elizabeth, dau. of . . . . Normanton of Beum, co. Linc. Mar. at Finnebeck 17 June 1596, buried there 12 Nov. 1657.

2. John Oldfield of Spalding, Esq., son and heir. Bapt. at Finnebeck 22 Oct. 1598. Entered and aligned his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Lincolnshire in 1634. Compounded for his estates under the Protectorate for £1320. Maintained two horses, and subscribed for the defence of Charles I. Shot through the body at the siege of Newark, but recovered. Buried at Spalding 24 Nov. 1659, aged 61. Admon. granted in P.C.C. 4 Nov. 1664.

=Mary, youngest d. of John Blythe of Denton and Scrotton, co. Lincoln, by Margaret, d. of Robert Thorold of Hough on the Hill, co. Linc. Bap. at Grantham 23 March 1600. Buried at Spalding, 2 Sept. 1658.

Anne.—Or, a cleaven fetcheon fleure fleure vaungant, Sable. Bryttne.

1. John Oldfield, bapt. at Finnebeck 17 Nov. 1597, bur. there 13 Feb. 1597.

. . . . d. of . . . . Park of Fleet, co. Lincoln, with 'Le Neve's Baronets,' vol. ii, p. 301.

=Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, Attorney-at-Law, bapt. there 27 July 1626. Steward to the Duchess of Somerset when he lived at Northumberland House. Married at St. Bride's, Fleet Street, 13 June 1658. Created a Baronet 6 Aug. 1660, by King Charles II. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1661. Died at Spalding from injuries received from the Spalding watermen 4 Sept. 1668, aged 42. Buried there 5 Sept. following. M.I. Will proved in P.C.C. 6 Oct. 1668. (Hene 128.)

John, ob. s.p.

Anthony, ob. s.p.

Elizabeth, ob. s.p.

Mary, ob. s.p.

=Elizabeth, only d. of Sir Edward Gresham of Titsey, co. Surrey, Knight, by Mary, d. of Abraham Campion of Putney, co. Surrey (widow of Gabriel Wright of Brickham, in Betchworth, co. Surrey). Bapt. at Betchworth, 16 June 1628. Died 22 Jan. 1683, aged 57; buried at Spalding 24 Jan. M.I. Will dated 6 May 1681; proved in P.C.C. 3 Dec. 1683. (Cann 154.)

John Oldfield of Spalding, Esq., bapt. there 2 June 1658. Will dated from H.M. ship 'The Royal Oak,' 27 June 1685; proved in P.C.C. July 1687. (Carr 95.)

Robert Oldfield of Spalding, Esq., bapt. there 2 June 1658.

* Compiled by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

Compiled by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.

A

- Sir John Oldfield of Spalding, Bart. born 29 Oct., and bapt. 3 Nov. 1659, at St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middlesex. Died . . August, aged 46, and bur. at Spalding 2 Sept. 1705. = Margaret, d. of Sir Simon Degge of Derby, Knight, by Alice d. of Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, by Margaret Read his wife. Bapt. at St. Peter's, Derby, 4 May 1658. Died 3 March 1738, aged 80; buried at Spalding. M. I.
- Anthony Oldfield, buried at Spalding 19 May 1663.
- Edward Oldfield, bapt. at Spalding 12 July 1666; bur. there 30 June 1667.
- Anthony Oldfield, bapt. at Spalding 18 April 1668; ob. cœlebs, buried at Spalding 2 Sept. 1693. Will dated 30 Aug. 1693, proved P.C.C. 7 Dec. following. (Coker 216.) Served as a private gentleman in a Regiment of Horse commanded by the Earl of Oxford.
  - Anthony Oldfield, only son, bap. at Spalding 21 July, 1684. Buried there Oct. 9, 1684.
  - Margaret, eldest d. and coh., bap. at Spalding Dec. 19, 1681; mar. there 1 April, 1703. Buried at Outwell 20 Oct. 1720. = Beaupré Bell of Beaupré Hall in Outwell, Esq., F.S.A. (grandson of Sir Robert Bell, by Mary, d. of Sir Anthony Chester of Chicheley Bucks, Bart.). High Sheriff of Norfolk 1706. Buried at Outwell 13 April, 1737. *Vide* Nichols' 'Literary Anecdotes,' vol. v. p. 278.
  - Alice, 2 d. and coh., bap. at Spalding 12 Jan. 168$\frac{2}{3}$. *Vide* Lincolnshire Magazine (1801), vol. i. p. 478. = Edward Horseman of Stretton, co. Rutland, and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law, M.P. Died before his wife. *Vide* Nichols' Leicestershire in "Edmonthorpe."
  - John Wingfield of Tickencote Hall, co. Rutland, Esq., bap. at Market Overton 21 Aug. 1679, buried at Tickencote 15 May, 1734. = Elizabeth, 3 d. and coh., bap. at Spalding 19 June 1686. Settlement before marriage, dated 18 and 19 Oct. 1706. Bur. at Tickencote 7 March, 17$\frac{69}{70}$, aged 83.
    - Wingfield of Tickencote. *Vide* pedigree in Blore's 'Rutland,' p. 70.

B C

A B C

A

Sir John Oldfield of Spalding, Bart. born 20 Oct., and bapt. 3 Nov. 1630, at St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middlesex. Died . . August, aged 16, and bur. at Spalding 2 Sept. 1705.

—Margaret, d. of Sir Simon Degge of Derby, Knight, by Alice d. of Anthony Oldfield of Spalding, by Margaret Read his wife. Bapt. at St. Peter's, Derby, 4 May 1658. Died 3 March 1738, aged 80; buried at Spalding. M. I.

Anthony Oldfield, buried at Spalding 13 May 1663.

Edward Oldfield, bapt. at Spalding 12 July 1660; bur. there 30 June 1667.

Anthony Oldfield, bapt. at Spalding 18 April 1658; ob. celebs, buried at Spalding 2 Sept. 1693. Will dated 30 Aug. 1693, proved P.C.C. 7 Dec. following. (Coker 216.) Served as a private gentleman in a Regiment of Horse commanded by the Earl of Oxford.

B

Anthony Oldfield, only son, bap. at Spalding 21 July 1681. Buried there Oct. 3, 1684.

Margaret, eldest d. and coh. bapt. at Spalding Dec. 13, 1681; mar. there 1 April, 1708. Buried at Outwell 20 Oct. 1720.

—Dempre Hall of Dempre Hall in Outwell, Esq., F.S.A. (grandson of Sir Robert Hall, by Mary, d. of Sir Anthony Cheseter of Chicheley Bucks, Bart.), High Sheriff of Norfolk 1706. Buried at Outwell 18 April, 1737. Vide Nichols' 'Literary Anecdotes,' vol. v. p. 278.

Alice, 2 d. and coh. bap. at Spalding 12 Jan. 1683. Vide Leicestershire Magazine (1801), vol. i. p. 478.

—Edward Horsman of Stratton, co. Rutland, and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law, M.P. Died before his wife. Vide Nichols' Leicestershire in "Edmonthope."

John Wingfield of Tickencote, co. Rutland, Esq., bap. at Market Overton 21 Aug. 1679, buried at Tickencote 15 May, 1734.

—Elizabeth, 3 d. and coh., bap. at Spalding 19 June 1686. Settlement before marriage, dated 18 and 19 Oct. 1708. Bur. at Tickencote 7 March, 1744, aged 83.

Wingfield of Tickencote. Full pedigree in Blore's 'Rutland,' p. 70.

A | B | C

1 husband. Andrew Phillipps, son and heir of Fabian Phillipps of Leominster, co. Hereford, Esq., Philazer of London and Middlesex. = Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 14 April 1663. Proved her mother's will, 5 Dec. 1685. Bur. at Spalding 12 Dec. 1724. Ob. s.p.

2 hus. Maurice Johnson of Spalding, Esq., Barr.-at-Law, Capt. in the R. South Lincoln Militia. Born 9 and bap. at Spalding 16 October, 1661. Died 8 Nov. 1747, aged 86, buried in Spalding Church, 11 Nov. following. = 1 wife. Jane, eldest da. and coheir of Francis Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, Esq., by Alice, d. and coh. of John Green of Saint Clement's Danes in London. Born 10 May 1666, bur. at Spalding, 20 July, 1703. M. I.

Vide 'Genealogist,' p. 110.

William Ambler of Kirton-in Holland and of Spalding, Esq., sometime Head Master of the two Grammar Schools of Spalding and Moulton, and a Member of the Spalding Society. Buried at Spalding, 22 Oct. 1727. = Mary, bap. at Spalding 8 Oct. 1664; bur. there 23 Jan. 172$\frac{5}{6}$.

Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 11 March, 162$\frac{4}{5}$; bur. there 6 June, 1625.

Mary, bap. at Whaplode, co. Lincoln, 15 Nov. 1627. Mar. John Jobson of London, Attorney-at-Law.

Elizabeth Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 10 June, 1630; bur. there 16 June, 1634.

Margaret, bap. at Spalding, 15 June 1631; bur. there 26 Oct. 1636.

Alice, bap. at Spalding Nov. 10, 1634. Married William Savile of Newton, co. Leicester, Esq., and left issue.

Anne, bap. at Spalding Oct. 10, 1637; married there 31 Jan. 1663, to Samuel Cust of Fulney Hall in Spalding, Esq. ob. s. p.

William Oldfield of Saxlingham in Norfolk, Captain in the Norfolk Militia. Bap. at Spalding 22 May, 1639. Lived in London for some years where he was a wholesale grocer. = Anne, da. of . . . . . widow of . . . . . Ward of Saxlingham, co. Norfolk.

Captain William Oldfield, unmarr. in 1692. Living at Saxlingham 1722.

Matilda, called "Magdalene" in Le Neve's Barts. Wife to . . . Sare of . . . co. Norfolk.

Elizabeth, died unmarried.

C

1 husband, Andrew Phillipps, son and heir of Fabian Phillipps of Leominster, co. Hereford, Esq., Philazer of London and Middlesex.

=Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 14 April 1663. Proved her mother's will, 5 Dec. 1685. Bur. at Spalding 12 Dec. 1724. Ob. s.p.

=2 hus. Maurice Johnson of Spalding, Esq., Barr.-at-Law, Capt. in the R. South Lincoln Militia. Born 9 and bap. at Spalding 16 October, 1661. Died 8 Nov. 1747, aged 86, buried in Spalding Church, 11 Nov. following.

=1 wife. Jane, eldest da. and coheir of Francis Johnson of Ayscough-fee Hall, Spalding, Esq., by Alice, d. and coh. of John Green of Saint Clement's Danes in London. Born 10 May 1666, bur. at Spalding, 20 July, 1703. M. I.

William Ambler of Kirton-in Holland and of Spalding, Esq., sometime Head Master of the two Grammar Schools of Spalding and Moulton, and a Member of the Spalding Society. Buried at Spalding, 22 Oct. 1727.

=Mary, bap. at Spalding 8 Oct. 1664; bur. there 23 Jan. 1723/4.

Vide 'Genealogist,' p. 110.

Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 11 March, 1624; bur. there 6 June, 1625.

Mary, bap. at Whaplode, co. Lincoln, 15 Nov. 1627. Mar. John Jobson of London, Attorney-at-Law.

Elizabeth Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 10 June, 1630; bur. there 16 June, 1634.

Margaret, bap. at Spalding, 15 June 1631; bur. there 26 Oct. 1636.

Alice, bap. at Spalding Nov. 10, 1634. Married William Savile of Newton, co. Leicester, Esq., and left issue.

Anne, bap. at Spalding Oct. 10, 1637; married there 31 Jan. 1663, to Samuel Cust of Fulney Hall in Spalding, Esq. ob. s. p.

William Oldfield of Saxlingham in Norfolk, Captain in the Norfolk Militia. Bap. at Spalding 22 May, 1639. Lived in London for some years where he was a wholesale grocer.

=Anne, da. of . . . . . widow of . . . . . Ward of Saxlingham, co. Norfolk.

Captain William Oldfield, unmarr. in 1692. Living at Saxlingham 1722.

Matilda, called "Magdalene" in Le Neve's Barts. Wife to . . . Sare of . . . co. Norfolk.

Elizabeth, died unmarried.

c

1 husband, Robert Moyle of Hammersmith, and West Twyford, co. Middlesex. One of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas. = Margaret, eldest dau., bap. at Spalding April 13, 1607. Bur. at St. Mary's, Stamford, 30 Jan. 1673.

Vide Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, vol. ii.

= 2 husband, Sir Xtopher Clapham of Beamsley, co. York, and of Uffington, co. Lincoln. Knighted at Whitehall 8 June 1660. M.P. for Stamford, 1658–9. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1682. Buried at St. Mary's, Stamford, 16 Aug. 1688. Will dated 5 May, 1686.

Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding, 15 June, 1609; marr. there 26 Aug. 1629. *Vide* Nichols' Leic., vol. iv. p. 950. = George Farmer of Seele, co. Leic., and of Holbeach, co. Lincoln, Esq., a Prothonotary in the Court of Common Pleas. Bap. at Ratcliffe Culey, co. Leic., 22 Aug. 1600. Buried 14 Dec. 1670. Had a grant of arms from Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, 1660.

Vide Farmer Pedigree in Le Neve's Knights, Harleian Society, vol. viii. p. 93.

1 husband, Barnabas Holbeach of Birchley Hall in Fillongley, co. Warwick. ARMS.—*Vert, five escallops Argent.* = Mary, bap. at Spalding 20 Feb. 16$\frac{11}{12}$. = 2 husband, Sir Arthur Cayley of Newland, co. Warwick. Knighted at Whitehall 13 June 1660.

Mary, only surviving child. = Wm. Cayley of Brumpton, co. York, aged 30 in 1665.

Margaret, buried at Spalding, 5 May 1634.

Frances, buried at Spalding 12 Sept. 1639.

Vide Cayley Pedigree, Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665–6. Surtees Society, vol. xxxvi. pp. 125 and 196. Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, vol. ii.

1 husband, James Trollope of Thurlby, co. Lincoln, Esq. Bap. at Bourn, co. Lincoln, 31 March, 1605. Marr. at Spalding 3 Sept. 1632. Buried at Thurlby 14 June, 1649. = Alice, bap. at Spalding June 20, 1614.

Vide Trollope Pedigree, in Blore's Rutland, p. 95, Table iv.

= 2 husb., Sir Symon Degge of Derby, and of Blythe Bridge, co. Stafford. Knighted at Whitehall, 2 March, 1669. Bencher of Inner Temple. Born 5 Jan. 1612. Marr. at Thurlby, co. Lincoln, 7 Dec. 1652. Had a grant of arms from Sir William Dugdale, 9 May, 1662.

Vide Degge Pedigree in Le Neve's Knights. Harleian Society, vol. viii. pp. 231–2.

Jane Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 7 Dec. 1617; bur. there 15 May 1618.

c

1 husband, Robert Moyle of Hammersmith, and West Twyford, co. Middlesex. One of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas.

Margaret, eldest dau., bap. at Spalding April 18, 1607. Bur. at St. Mary's, Stamford, 30 Jan. 1673.

2 husband, Sir Christopher Clapham of Beamsley, co. York, and of Uffington, co. Lincoln. Knighted at Whitehall 8 June 1660. M.P. for Stamford. 1658–9. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1683. Buried at St. Mary's, Stamford, 16 Aug. 1688. Will dated 5 May, 1686.

Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding, 16 June, 1609; marr. there 26 Aug. 1629.

—George Farmer of Seale, co. Leic., and of Holbeach, co. Lincoln, Esq., a Prothonotary in the Court of Common Pleas. Bap. at Ratcliffe Culey, co. Leic., 22 Aug. 1600. Buried 14 Dec. 1670. Had a grant of arms from Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, 1660.

Vide Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, vol. ii.

Vide Farmer Pedigree in Le Neve's Knights, Harleian Society, vol. viii. p. 93.

1 husband, Barnabas Holbeach of Birchley Hall in Fillongley, co. Warwick.
Alias.—Ferd. Ave assecallope Argent.

Mary, only surviving child.

—Wm. Cayley of Brampton, co. York, aged 30 in 1666.

Margaret, buried at Spalding, 5 May 1684.

Frances, buried at Spalding 12 Sept. 1639.

2 husband, Mary, Sir Arthur Cayley of Newland, co. Warwick. Knighted at Whitehall 13 June 1660.

bap. at Spalding 20 Feb. 1644.

1 husband, James Trollope of Thurlby, co. Lincoln, Esq. Bap. at Heacorn, co. Lincoln, 31 March, 1606. Marr. at Spalding 8 Sept. 1632. Buried at Thurlby 14 June, 1640.

—Alice, bap. at Spalding June 20, 1614.

—2 husb. Sir Symon Degge of Derby, and of Blythe Bridge, co. Stafford. Knighted at Whitehall 2 March, 1663. Member of Lunar Tangle. Born 6 Jan. 1612. Marr. at Thurlby, co. Lincoln, 7 Dec. 1632. Had a grant of arms from Sir William Dugdale, 9 May, 1662.

Jane Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 7 Dec. 1617; bur. there 15 May 1718.

Vide Cayley Pedigree, Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665–6. Surtees Society, vol. xxxvi. pp. 125 and 126. Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, vol. ii.

Vide Trollope Pedigree, in Blore's Rutland, p. 95, Table iv.

Vide Degge Pedigree in Le Neve's Knights. Harleian Society, vol. viii. pp. 281–2.

C

- 3. Richard Oldfield, bap. at Pinchbeck 27 May 1601. Bur. at Spalding 2 Sept. 1605.
- 4. Matthew Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 18 July 1602, buried there 1 May 1626, ob. s. p.
- 5. Anthony Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 7 June 1605, bur. there 18 Feb. 160$\frac{5}{6}$.
- 6. Anthony Oldfield of Pinchbeck, Esq., J.P. for co. Lincoln. Bap. at Spalding 9 May 1616. Marr. at Tickencote 2 Dec. 1641. Will dated 31 May 1669; proved in P. C. C. 23 June 1669. (Coke 74.) = Alice, d. of John Wingfield of Tickencote Hall, co. Rutland, Esq., by Margaret, d. of Robt. Thorold of Hough, and relict of John Blythe of Denton, Gentleman. Bap. at Tinwell, co. Rutland, 20 Jan. 161$\frac{3}{4}$. Died at Pinchbeck 10 Nov. 1664, and bur. at Spalding. *Vide* Funeral Cert. in Coll. Arms, I. 30, fol. 32.
  - Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 28 Oct. 1642; bur. there 9 Nov. following.
  - Margaret, wife to William Wallet of Weston St. Mary, near Spalding, Gent., and had issue. She was buried at Weston, 19 Dec. 1691; and he 2 March, 169$\frac{5}{6}$.
  - Elizabeth, bap. at Tickencote 3 July, 1645. Marr. at Weston St. Mary 23 Nov. 1681, to Thos. Pulvertoft of Fosdyke, co. Lincoln, one of the Coroners of that County.
  - Mary, buried at Spalding, 8 May 1653.
  - Rev. Anthony Oldfield, Rector of Croyland, inducted Vicar of Pinchbeck, 28 July, 1690. Bred at Eton and at King's College, Cambridge. J.P. for co. Lincoln. = Elizabeth, d. of James Tagge, Citizen of London, by Margaret d. of Raffe Crew, Citizen of London.
    - D
  - John Oldfield, buried at Spalding 19 July 1652.
  - John Oldfield of Pinchbeck, son and heir. = Elizabeth, d. of . . . . Paine of Hough-on-the-Hill, co. Lincoln. Buried at Pinchbeck 19 Feb. 1677–8. Died in child-bed.
    - Elizabeth, buried at Pinchbeck 26 June 1679.
    - John Oldfield, bap. at Pinchbeck, 11 Feb. 1677–8.

C

3. Richard Oldfield, bap. at Pinchbeck 27 May 1601. Bur. at Spalding 2 Sept. 1605.

4. Matthew Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 18 July 1602, buried there 1 May 1626, ob. s. p.

5. Anthony Oldfield, bap. at Spalding 7 June 1605, bur. there 18 Feb. 1604.

6. Anthony Oldfield of Pinchbeck, Esq., J.P. for co. Lincoln. Bap. at Spalding 9 May 1616. Marr. at Tickencote 2 Dec. 1641. Will dated 31 May 1669; proved in P.C.C. 23 June 1669. (Coke 74.)

= Alice, d. of John Wingfield of Tickencote Hall, co. Rutland, Esq., by Margaret, d. of Robt. Thorold of Hough, and relict of John Blythe of Denton, Gentleman. Bap. at Tinwell, co. Rutland, 20 Jan. 1614. Died at Pinchbeck 10 Nov. 1664, and bur. at Spalding. *Vide* Funeral Cert. in Coll. Arms, I. 30, fol. 32.

Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 28 Oct. 1642; bur. there 9 Nov. following.

Margaret, wife to William Wallet of Weston St. Mary, near Spalding, Gent., and had issue. She was buried at Weston, 19 Dec. 1691; and he 2 March, 1694.

Elizabeth, bap. at Tickencote 3 July, 1645. Marr. at Weston St. Mary, 28 Nov. 1681, to Thos. Pulvertoft of Fosdyke, co. Lincoln, one of the Coroners of that County.

Mary, buried at Spalding, 8 May 1653.

Rev. Anthony Oldfield, Rector of Croyland, inducted Vicar of Pinchbeck, 28 July, 1690. Bred at Eton and at King's College, Cambridge. J.P. for co. Lincoln.

= Elizabeth, d. of James Tagge, Citizen of London, by Margaret d. of Baffe Crew, Citizen of London.

John Oldfield, buried at Spalding 19 July 1652.

John Oldfield, of Pinchbeck, son and heir.

= Elizabeth, d. of . . . . Paine of Hough-on-the-Hill, co. Lincoln. Buried at Pinchbeck 19 Feb. 1677-8. Died in child-bed.

Elizabeth, buried at Pinchbeck 26 June 1679.

John Oldfield, bap. at Pinchbeck, 11 Feb. 1677-8.

D

D

1 wife, Anne, d. of Thomas Shadwell, Esq., Poet Laureate, and sister of Sir John Shadwell, Knight. = Anthony Oldfield, sometime a midshipman in H.M. ship "*The Royal Ann*," and afterwards a Lieutenant of Dragoons. Bap. at Tinwell, co. Rutland, 11 Feb. 16$\frac{89}{90}$. Ob. s.p.

= 2 wife, ... dau. of the Very Rev. . . . . Hesketh, Dean of Windsor.

John Oldfield, born at Uffington 23 March, 1684–5, bap. 6 April 1685. A soldier. = Mary Holland.

Anthony Oldfield.

Alice, born at Pinchbeck 21, and bap. there 28 Jan. 167$\frac{7}{8}$. Godparents, Madam Newton Savile of Newton, co. Lincoln, Mrs. Margaret Oldfield of Pinchbeck, Sir John Oldfield, Bart., and Mr. Wm. Wallet of Weston. Marr. Richard Bygrave, Esq., Master of the Compter, and had issue.

Margaret, born at Spalding 26 Sept. and bap. there 10 Oct. 1679. Godparents, Madam Mary Oldfield of Spalding, Mdm. Alice Trollop of Thurlby, and Mr. Wm. Hyde Junior, of Langtoft.

Elizabeth, born at Spalding 16 Mar., bap. there 8 April, 1681. Godparents, Dame Elizabeth Oldfield of Spalding, Mrs. Mitchell of Pinchbeck, and Mr. John Burton of Spalding, Senior. Marr. John Cade of Fleet, Grazier. ob. s. p.

Mary, born at Uffington, co. Lincoln, Sept. 1, bap. there 20 Sept. 1682. Godparents, Dame Margaret Clapham of Uffington, Madam Leventhorpe Trollop of Thurlby, and Captain Xtofer Clapham of Uffington. Probably identical with Mary Oldfield, who was buried at Uffington, 24 June, 1702.

Isabella, born at Uffington 30 Aug., and bapt. 19 Sept. 1683. Godparents, Dame Elizabeth Needham of Uffington, Dame Margaret Oldfield of Spalding, and Hon. Chas. Bertie of Uffington. Marr. at Quadring, co. Lincoln, 4 Aug. 1718, John Wolmer of Swinshead, co. Lincoln.

Honble. Edward Molesworth (brother of Robert, Viscount Molesworth), Capt. of Grenadiers, Aide-de-Camp in Minorca, Member of the Spalding Society. = Katharine, bap. at Tinwell, co. Rutland, 12 May 1687. Marr. at St. Lawrence Jewry, London, 14 Dec. 1710, both then described as of the parish of St. Giles in the Fields.

Edward Molesworth.

Bridges Molesworth.

ARMS.—*Or, on a pile Vert 3 garbs of the field.* CREST.—*A garb Or, thereon a dove proper holding an ear of corn in her bill of the first. Vide Camden's Grants*, iii., *fo.* 20, *Coll. Arms.*

[*Note.*—Mr. Green desires to express his thanks to Col. Chester, A. Larken and T. J. Wilson, Esqrs., Rev. Edw. Moore, Mr. J. Simpson, and John de Havilland, Esq., *York Herald*, for much valuable help in the compilation of this pedigree.]

1 wife, Anne, d. of Thomas Shadwell, Esq., Poet Laureate, and sister of Sir John Shadwell, Knight.

=Anthony Oldfield, sometime a midshipman in H.M. "The Royal Anne," and afterwards a Lieutenant of Dragoons. Bap. 29 Sept. 1664, Ashtaland, co. Hants. Ob. s.p.

=2 wife, ... ship dan. of the Very Rev. . . . . Hesketh, Dean of Windsor.

John Oldfield, born at Uffington 28 March, 1684–5, bap. 6 April 1685. A soldier.

=Mary Holland.

Anthony Oldfield.

Alice, born at Pinchbeck 21, and bap. there 28 Jan. 1677½. Godparents, Madam Newton Savile of Newton, co. Lincoln, Mrs. Margaret Oldfield of Pinchbeck, Sir John Oldfield, Bart., and Mr. Wm. Waller of Weston. Marr. Richard Bygrave, Esq., Master of the Compter, and had issue.

Margaret, born at Spalding 26 Sept. and bap. there 10 Oct. 1670. Godparents Madam Mary Oldfield of Spalding, Mdm. Alice Trollop of Thurlby, and Mr. Wm. Hyde Junior, of Langtoft.

Elizabeth, born at Spalding 16 Mar., bap. there 8 April 1681. Godparents, Dame Elizabeth Oldfield of Spalding, Mrs. Mitchell of Pinchbeck, and Mr. John Burton of Spalding, Senior. Marr. John Cade of Fleet, Grazier. ob. s.p.

Mary, born at Uffington, co. Lincoln, Sept. 1, bap. there 20 Sept. 1682. Godparents, Dame Margaret Clapham of Uffington, Madam Leversedge Trollop of Thurlby, and Captain Xtofer Clapham of Uffington. Probably identical with Mary Oldfield, who was buried at Uffington, 24 June, 1702.

Isabella, born at Uffington 30 Aug., and bap. 19 Sept. 1683. Godparents, Dame Elizabeth Newham of Uffington, Dame Margaret Oldfield of Spalding, and Hon. Chas. Bertie of Uffington. Marr. at Quadring, co. Lincoln, 4 Aug. 1718, John Wolmer of Swineshead, co. Lincoln.

Humble. Edward Molesworth (brother of Lieut. Vicecomt Molesworth), Capt. of Grenadiers, Aide-de-Camp in Minorca, Member of the Spalding Society.

=Katherine, bap. at Tinwell, co. Rutland, 12 May 1687. Marr. at St. Lawrence Jewry, London, 14 Dec. 1719, both then described as of the parish of St. Giles in the Fields.

Edward Molesworth.

Bridges Molesworth.

ARMS.—Or, on a pile Ferl 3 gorbs of the field. CREST.—A gorb Or, therein a dove proper holding an ear of corn in her bill of the first. Vide Cunden's Grants, iii. fo. 20, Coll. Arms.

[NOTE.—Mr. Green desires to express his thanks to Col. Chester, A. Larkom and T. J. Wilson, Esqrs., Rev. Edw. Moore, Mr. J. Simpson, and John de Havilland, Esq., Jun. Herald, for much valuable help in the compilation of this pedigree.]

Sir John Micklethwait.

p. 150.*

Rev. Thomas Micklethwaite, Rector of Cherry Burton (? after 20 May 1613, when his Predecessor was buried?). Buried there 3 November 1663. Administration granted 16 January 1662-3 to his son John, M.D.

= 1st. Mary Maxfield, mar. 11 Feb. 1607-8, St. John's, Beverley. Bur. 3 Aug. 1623, Cherry Burton, her maiden name being given.

= 2nd. Mary Crompton, mar. 6 April 1624, Bishop Burton. Bur. 20 Sept. 1633, Cherry Burton.

- John Micklethwaite, bapt. 23 August 1612 at Bishop Burton. M.D. Oxford 1648, died 29 July 1682, æt. 70.
- William Micklethwaite, bapt. 16 April 1615, bur. 16 June 1698. } Cherry Burton.
  Martha Micklethwaite, bapt. 14 Nov. 1622, mar. 13 March 1650-1, } Cherry Burton. Luke Clayton, Vicar of Rotherham, ejected 1662, died 1674. Hunter ii. 22.
- Rev. Thomas Micklethwhaite the Younger, bapt. 19 May 1618, Cherry Burton. In 1650 was Minister of Hessle. = Elizabeth Ferne, mar. 8 April 1646, St. Mary's, Beverley, named in the will of her uncle Henry Ferne, Bishop of Chester 1659, living a widow 1682.
  - John, born 7 June 1652, Cherry Burton.
  - Joseph Micklethwaite, born 17 July 1654, Bishop Burton.
  - Luke Micklethwaite, born 17 Dec. 1656, Bishop Burton.
  - Elias Micklethwaite, bapt. 13 Oct. 1659, Bishop Burton.
  - Benjamin, bur. 7 Aug. 1665, Cherry Burton.
  - Paul, bur. 11 Aug. 1665, Cherry Burton.
  - Elizabeth, bur. 27 Dec. 1650, Cherry Burton.
- Mary, bapt. 21 May 1609, St. Mary's, Beverley, mar. 7 Dec. 1630 at Cherry Burton, William Thornton who appears to have died without issue, and secondly 29 Feb. 1636-7 at Cherry Burton, Walter Fowke, Esq. She was buried at Cherry Burton 2 Sept. 1660. =
  - Phineas Fowke, bapt. 7 Jan. 163$\frac{8}{9}$, Bishop Burton.
  - Walter Fowke, bapt. 14 Jan. 1641-2, Bishop Burton; bur. 19 July 1642 at Cherry Burton.
  - Mary, bapt. 1 Dec. 1637, at Cherry Burton.
  - Sarah, bapt. 1 Sept. 1645, Bishop Burton.
  - Zebell, bapt. 24 Nov. 1646, Bishop Burton.
  - Martha, bapt. 8 Aug. 1650, Bp. Burton; married 1682.

* This is a correction of the pedigree previously printed from the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe.

Sir John Micklethwaite.

p. 120.*

Rev. Thomas Micklethwaite, Rector of Cherry Burton (? after 20 May 1918, when his Predecessor was buried?). Buried there 3 November 1933. Administration granted 15 January 1932-3 to his son John, M.D.

1st. Mary Maxfield, mar. 11 Feb. 1907-8, St. John's, Beverley. Bur. 3 Aug. 1923, Cherry Burton, her maiden name being given.

2nd. Mary Crompton, mar. 9 April 1924, Bishop Burton. Bur. 20 Sept. 1933, Cherry Burton.

Rev. Thomas Micklethwaite, Rector of Cherry Burton (? after 20 May 1918, when his Predecessor was buried?). Buried there 3 November 1933. Administration granted 15 January 1932-3 to his son John, M.D.

1st. Mary Maxfield, mar. 11 Feb. 1907-8, St. John's, Beverley. Bur. 3 Aug. 1923, Cherry Burton, her maiden name being given.

2nd. Mary Crompton, mar. 9 April 1924, Bishop Burton. Bur. 20 Sept. 1933, Cherry Burton.

John Micklethwaite, bapt. 23 August 1912 at Bishop Burton, M.D. Oxford 1948, died 26 July 1933, set. 70.

William Micklethwaite, bapt. 19 April 1915, bur. 19 June 1938. Martha Micklethwaite, bapt. 14 Nov. 1922, mar. 13 March 1950-1, Luke Clayton, Vicar of Rotherham, ejected 1662, died 1674. Hunter ii. 22.

Rev. Thomas Micklethwaite, bapt. 19 May 1918, Cherry Burton. In the Younger, bapt. 13 May 1918, Cherry Burton. Minister of Hessle.

Elizabeth Ferne, mar. 8 April 1946, St. Mary's, Beverley, named in the will of her uncle Henry Chester 1953, living a widow 1982.

Mary, bapt. 21 May 1909, St. Mary's, Beverley, mar. 7 Dec. 1930 at Cherry Burton, William Thornton who appears to have died without issue, and accordingly 23 Feb. 1936-7 at Cherry Burton, Walter Fowke, Esq. She was buried at Cherry Burton 2 Sept. 1950.

Phineas Fowke, bapt. 7 Jan. 1934, Bishop Burton.

Walter Fowke, bapt. 14 Jan. 1941-2, Bishop Burton; bur. 16 July 1942 at Cherry Burton.

Sarah, bapt. 1 Sept. 1946, Bishop Burton.

Mary, bapt. 1 Dec. 1937, at Cherry Burton.

Zebeli, bapt. 24 Nov. 1946, Bishop Burton.

Martha, bapt. 8 Aug. 1950, Bp. Burton; married 1982.

Benjamin, bur. 7 Aug. 1955, Cherry Burton.

Paul, bur. 11 Aug. 1955, Cherry Burton.

Elizabeth, bur. 27 Dec. 1950, Cherry Burton.

Elias Micklethwaite, bapt. 13 Oct. 1953, Bishop Burton.

Luke Micklethwaite, bapt. 17 Dec. 1955, Bishop Burton.

Joseph Micklethwaite, bapt. 17 July 1954, Bishop Burton.

John, bapt. 7 June 1952, Cherry Burton.

Mickle-thwaite, bapt. 19 June 1958.

Martha Micklethwaite, bapt. 14 Nov. 1922, mar. 13 March 1950-1, Luke Clayton, Vicar of Rotherham, ejected 1662, died 1674. Hunter ii. 22.

Elizabeth Ferne, mar. 8 April 1946, St. Mary's, Beverley, named in the will of her uncle Henry Chester 1953, living a widow 1982.

Phineas Fowke, bapt. 7 Jan. 1934, Bishop Burton.

Walter Fowke, bapt. 14 Jan. 1941-2, Bishop Burton; bur. 16 July 1942 at Cherry Burton.

Sarah, bapt. 1 Sept. 1946, Bishop Burton.

Mary, bapt. 1 Dec. 1937, at Cherry Burton.

Zebeli, bapt. 24 Nov. 1946, Bishop Burton.

Martha, bapt. 8 Aug. 1950, Bp. Burton; married 1982.

* This is a correction of the pedigree previously printed from the Rev. C. B. Norsliffe.

THE

VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND MADE AND TAKEN BY RICHARD ST. GEORGE, ESQ., *ALIAS* NORROY KING OF ARMS OF THE EAST, WEST, AND NORTH PARTS OF ENGLAND FROM THE RIVER TRENT NORTHWARD AND IN HIS COMPANY HENRY ST. GEORGE BLEWMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1615.*

* In the year 1615 the Counties of Cumberland, Durham, Northumberland, and Westmoreland, were visited by Richard St. George, Norroy. The Visitation of Cumberland was printed by the Harleian Society, in 1873; that of Durham, at Sunderland in 1820; and Westmoreland at London in 1853. A few pedigrees from the Northumberland Visitation were privately printed by the late Sir Thomas Phillipps, but have never been circulated. No apology need therefore be offered for printing in its entirety the Visitation of Northumberland, the following copy of which is taken from Harleian MS. 1448. A few pages of each number of the 'Genealogist' will be devoted to its publication, and the Editor hopes that it will not be considered an unworthy addition to the numerous Visitations already in print. No copy of any other Northumberland Visitation exists outside the College of Arms. Though some MSS. in the Harleian collection profess to be such, they will on examination prove to be mere collections of Northumbrian pedigrees, not copies of Visitations properly so called.

ARMS.—*Gules, three castles triple towered Argent.*
CREST.—*Out of a castle Argent a lion rampant gardant Or holding a banner Argent charged with a cross Gules, the staff Gold, headed Sable.*
SUPPORTERS.—*Two sea horses Argent, finned Or.*

The Towne and Countie of Newcastle vpon Tyne was an antiente Corporacon in the tyme of Kynge John by the name of Maior and Burgesses, since wch tyme yt hath bene endowed wth divers previledges and Imunities by the severall Kinges and Queenes of this land as may appeare by the severall charters remayneinge in there Treasurye, as in the 22 of Hen. the 3 they had libertie to chuse Coroners. In the 7 of Edw. the 1 yt was granted by parliamente that the Maior for the tyme beinge should be Escheator. Ri. the 2 in the xiiijth yeare of his raigne granted that the Maior and his successors for the tyme beinge shold alwayes have a sword borne before them. In the 1 of Hen. the 4th yt was seperated from the Countie of Northumberland and made a Countie of yt selfe, and at the same tyme they had libertie to choose a Sherriffe in steed of the Bayliffe. Phillipp and Mary likewise in the 3 and 4th yeare of her raigne added vnto them 4 Aldermen more haueinge formerlie but 6 besydes the Maior.

And lastelie Queene Elizabeth in the 42th yeare of her raigne did not onlie confirme all those priviledges formerlie granted by the Kinges and Queenes of this land her most noble progenitors, but of her more aboundante grace and princelie disposicon towardes the said Towne and Countie of Newcastle, endowed the Maior and whole Corporacon wth divers and sondry enlargmentes as by granteinge a Corporacon to the fellowshipp of Hostmen whoe haue the sole lodgeinge of Cooles wthin the River of Tyne. And that the Maior wth the Clarke of the statutes haue power to take acknowledgmente of statute Marchante wth a seale appertaineinge to the said Office. And further that the Maior recorder and Aldermen or anie v or more of them whereof the Maior to be one may hold a Goale delivery wthin there said Towne and Countie, wth a grante of all fellones goods and Chattells, And that the Maior Recorder and Aldermen are alwayes Justices of the peace wthin the said place grantinge vnto them likewise a free Gramer schoole.

All wch previledges haue bene confirmed by our moste gratious soveraigne Lord king James in the firste yeare of his moste happie Raigne over this land, And were pervsed by me RICHARD ST. GEORGE NORROY kinge of Armes in my visitacon made Anno dni

Arms.—Gules, three castles triple towered Argent.
Crest.—Out of a castle Argent a lion rampant gardant Or holding a banner Argent charged with a cross Gules, the staff Gold, headed Sable.
Supporters.—Two sea horses Argent, finned Or.

The Towne and Countie of Newcastle vpon Tyne was an auntiente Corporacon in the tyme of Kynge John by the name of Maior and Burgesses, since wch tyme yt hath bene endowed wth diverse previledges and Immunities, by the severall Kinges and Quenes of this land as may appeare by the severall charters remaynenge in there Tresurye, as in the 22 of Hen. the 3 they had liberte to chuse Coronere. In the 7 of Edw. the 1 yt was granted by parliamente that the Maior for the tyme beinge should be Escheator. Hi. the 2 in the xiiij^th yeare of his raigne granted that the Maior and his successors for the tyme beinge shold always have a sword borne before them. In the 1 of Hen. the 4th yt was seperated from the Countie of Northumberland and made a Countie of yt selfe, and at the same tyme they had liberte to choose a Sherrife in stead of the Bayliffe. Phillipp and Mary likewise in the 3 and 4th yeare of her raigne added unto them 4 Aldermen more beseinge formerlie but 6 besydes the Maior.

And lastelie Queene Elizabeth in the 42nd yeare of her raigne did not onlie confirme all those previledges formerlie granted by the Kinges and Quenes of this land her most noble progenitors, but of her more abundante grace and princelie disposicon towardes the said Towne and Countie of Newcastle, endowed the Maior and whole Corporacon wth diverse and sondry enlargementes as by graunteinge a Corporacon to the fellowshipp of Hostmen whoe haue the sole lodgeinge of Coales within the River of Tyne. And that the Maior with the Clarke of the statutes haue power to take acknowledgemente of statute Marchante wth a seale appertaineinge to the said Office. And further that the Maior recorder and Aldermen or anie v or more of them whereof the Maior to be one may hold a Coale delivery w^thin there said Towne and Countie, with a grante of all felloneye goods and Chattelle. And that the Maior Recorder and Aldermen are always Justices of the peace within the said place graunteinge vnto them likewise a free Grammer schoole.

All wch previledges haue bene confirmed by our moste gratious soveraigne Lord King James in the first yeare of his moste happie Raigne over this land. And were perused by me Richard St. George Norroy Kinge of Armes in my visitacon made Anno dni

1615. At wch tyme was Will'm Warmouth Maior, Sr John Jackson Recorder, and these followeinge Alderman vizt Sr George Selby, Sr Henry Anderson Knights, Henry Chapman, Lionell Maddison, Tho. Liddell, Will'm Jenison, Francis Anderson, Thomas Riddell, James Clavereinge, and Francis Burrell. John Cooke Sheriffe, Will'm Jackson Towneclarke, George Lyddell and Ralfe Carr Coroners.

Will'm Warmouth, maior.

Hen. Anderson.	Will'm Jenison.
Hen. Chapman.	James Claveringe.
Lyonell Maddison.	Fran. Burrell.

The towne and Burroughe of Berwicke vppon Tweede hath bene an antiente Corporacon as appeareth by an antiente Charter of Edw. the 1 whoe in the 30th yeare of his raigne granteth that yt shold be forever a free Burroughe and have free Burgesses and that they may have Gildam mercatoriu' cu' hausa, excepteinge all others to vse merchandize in the same towne without the consente of the Marchants of the said Guyld and further that they shold chuse amongeste themselues yerely a Maior and that when as he is chosen he shalbe presented to his Chauncellor Treasurer or Barons of his Chequer of Scotland there to take his oath and the Maior and Comons amongeste themselues or out of themselues may yerely chuse foure Bayliffes that shalbe sworne before the said Maior and that they only shall take retorne of all writts wthin the said Burrough and that they may chuse amongeste themselves a Coroner and haue a prison in the said Burroughe and that the Maior and Bayliffes may make a goale deliv'ie and that they shalbe toole free throughout all the kingdome of all there owne merchandize and that yf there be anie fellone of the Towne where soever they be taken all there goods shalbe to themselues and that yf anie bondman shall remayne in the said Burrough and hold land there beinge admitted vnto the said Guyle and hause by themselues paieinge lott and Scott wth them for one whole yeare and a day and not being challenged in that space shall for ever be free with many other previledges.

Edward the 3 in the tenth yeare of his raigne doth not onlie confirme all those previledges formerlie granted by Edward the 1 but all other ymunities and liberties afterwardes granted by Roberte de Bruce and Alexander kinge of Scotts.

And lastelie king James in the yeare of his moste happie raigne over this kingedome of England doth not onlie confirme all those priviledges formerlie granted by Kinges and Queenes of this land his noble progenitors, but of his more aboundante grace

1615. At wch tyme was Will'm Warmouth Maior, Sr John Jackson Recorder, and those followeinge Alderman viz' Sr George Selby, Sr Henry Anderson Knights, Henry Chapman, Lionell Maddison, Tho. Liddell, Will'm Jenison, Francis Anderson, Thomas Riddell, James Clavereinge, and Francis Burrell. John Cooke Sheriffe, Will'm Jackson Townecclarke, George Lyddell and Ralfe Carr Coroners.

Will'm Warmouth, maior.

Hen. Anderson.	Will'm Jenison.
Hen. Chapman.	James Claveringe.
Lyonell Maddison.	Fran. Burrell.

The towne and Burroughe of Berwicke vppon Tweede hath bene an antiente Corporacon as appeareth by an antiente Charter of Edw. the 1 whoe in the 30th yeare of his raigne granteth that yt shold be forever a free Burroughe and have free Burgesses and that they may have Gildam mercatorin' en' hausa, excepteinge all others to vse merchandize in the same towne without the consento of the Marchants of the said Guyld and further that they shold chuse amongeste themselues yerely a Maior and that when as he is chosen he shalbe presented to his Chauncellor Treasurer or Barons of his Chequer of Scotland there to take his oath and the Maior and Comons amongeste themselues or out of themselues may yerely chuse foure Bayliffes that shalbe sworne before the said Maior and that they only shall take retorne of all writts within the said Burrough and that they may chuse amongeste themselves a Coroner and haue a prison in the said Burroughe and that the Maior and Bayliffes may make a goale deliv'ie and that they shalbe toole free throughout all the kingdome of all there owne merchandize and that yf there be anie fellone of the Towne where soever they be taken all there goods shalbe to themselues and that yf anie boudman shall remayne in the said Burrough and hold land there beinge admitted vnto the said Guyle and hause by themselues paieinge lott and Scott wth them for one whole yeare and a day and not being challenged in that space shall for ever be free with many other previledges.

Edward the 3 in the tenth yeare of his raigne doth not onlie confirme all those previledges formerlie granted by Edward the 1 but all other ymunities and liberties afterwardes granted by Roberte de Bruce and Alexander kinge of Scotts.

And lastelie king James in the yeare of his moste happie raigne over this kingdome of England doth not onlie confirme all those priviledges formerlie granted by Kinges and Queenes of this land his noble progenitors, but of his more aboundante grace

and princelie disposicon towardes the Maior and Burgesses of the said Burrough granted vnto them divers and sondrie enlargments as firste to have a Comon seale and that they shall haue poore to make lawes and statuts amongeste themselues for the better governmente of there Burroughe wth poore to punishe either by ffyne or ymprisonmente as such as shall refuse to be obediente vnto those orders, and that they shall haue libertie to chuse a Recorder, and that they may everie fortenighte hold a Corte of Pleas wthin there Guyld hall or Towle boothe, and that the Maior for the tyme beinge shalbe Excheator, and that haue poore to chuse Coroners, and foure serieaunts, and that noe Merchants strangers shall sell anie thinge amongest them but in grosse, and that the Maior, Bayliffes, and Burgesses shalbe exempted from all assisses, Juries and attaints, and the said Maior, Bayliffes and Burgesses shalbe discharged from all paiements as subsidies, taxes, ymposicons, tents, fifteenes, and exaccons whatsoever granted to us and our successores, and poore to transporte Hides, Woole, and Woolefell, Corne, and Cooles, when and wheresoever, and the Maior to be Clarke of the market, And that the Maior, Recorder, and such Burgesses as haue bene Maior and shall remayne in the Burroughe shalbe Justices of the peace wthin there liberties dureinge the tyme they are Burgesses and that anie three or more of them whereof the Maior and Recorder to be two may make a goale deliverie. And further that the Maior, Bayliffes, and Burgesses of the said Burroughe may levye and receiue to there owne propper vses all manner of Fynes and ransomes for whatsoever trespasses are comitted wthin the said Burroughe wth divers other priviledges and ymunities more at large in there Charter expressed and by acte of Parliamente confirmed, All wch haue bene pervsed by me RICHARD ST. GEORGE NORROY kinge of Armes in my visitacon made Anno dni 1615. At wch tyme was Thomas Perkinson Maior, serieante Hutton Recorder, and these followeinge Aldermen George Murton, John Orde, Marke Saltingstall, Hughe Gregsone, Nicholas Sanderson, Roberte Jackson, James Burrell, and Leonard Fareley, Aldermen and Justices, Will'm Akroyd Alderman for the yeare, Sr John Selby, Sr Will'm Boyer Knightes, Tho: Bradforth Jun'or and Will'm Orde, gent. Bayliffes for the yeare, Leonarde Farley Coroner, Lyonell Strother Towne-Clarke.

(To be continued.)

and princelie disposicion towardes the Maior and Burgesses of the said Burrough graunted vnto them divers and sondrie enlargements as ffreete to have a Comon seale and that they shall have poore to make lawes and statuts amongeste themselves for the better governmente of there Burroughe with poore to punishe either by fyne or ymprisonmente as such as shall refuse to be obedientie vnto those orders, and that they shall have libertie to chuse a Recorder, and that they may everie fortnightlie hold a Corte of Pleas within there Guyld hall or Towle booth, and that the Maior for the tyme beinge shalle Escheator, and that have poore to chuse Coroners, and foure serieauntes, and that noe Mercheante strangers shall sell anie thinge amongeste them but in gross, and that the Maior, Bayliffes, and Burgesses shalle exempted from all assisses, Juries and attaints, and the said Maior, Bayliffes and Burgesses shalle discharged from all paiemente as subsidies, taxes, ymposicions, tents, ffifteenes, and exacions whatsoever graunted to us and our successores, and poore to transporte Hides, Woole, and Woolefell, Corne, and Coolers, when and wheresoever, and the Maior to be Clarke of the market. And that the Maior, Recorder, and such Burgesses as have bene Maior and shall remayne in the Burroughe shalle Justices of the peace within there libertie durainge the tyme they are Burgesses and that anie three or more of them whereof the Maior and Recorder to be two may make a goale delivorie. And further that the Maior, Bayliffes, and Burgesses of the said Burroughe may levye and receive to there owne propper vses all manner of Fynes and ransomes for whatsoever trespasses are committed within the said Burroughe with divers other privledges and ymunities more at large in there Charter expressed and by acte of Parliamente confirmed. All wch have bene perused by me Ironxan St. George Norroy kinge of Armes in my visitacon made Anno dni 1615. At wch tyme was Thomas Perkinson Maior, ccrisante Hutton Recorder, and these followeinge Aldermen George Murton, John Orde, Marke Saltingstall, Hughe Gregsone, Nicholas Sanderson, Roberte Jackson, James Burrell, and Leonard Barcley, Aldermen and Justices, William Aldroyd Aldermen for the yeare, Sr John Selby, Sr William Boyer Knightes, The Bradforth Jun'or and William Orde, ecut. Bayliffes for the yeare, Leonarde Farley Coroner, Lyonell Stretcher Towne-Clarke.

(To be continued.)

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

THE LANCASHIRE LIBRARY, ETC. By LIEUT.-COL. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. London: 1875, 4to.

This work is a bibliographical account of books on Topography, Biography, History, Science, and Miscellaneous Literature relating to the County Palatine of Lancaster, including an account of Lancashire Tracts, Pamphlets, and Sermons, printed before the year 1720; with Collations and Bibliographical, Critical, and Biographical Notes, on the Books and Authors.

But few attempts to index books bearing upon the history of individual counties have been made since Gough at the end of the last, and Upcott in the beginning of the present century compiled their well-known works. Since then so large a number of books have been issued that it would be a labour too great for any single person to adequately catalogue in one work those relating to each county, and hence it is to those, who like Col. Fishwick, devote themselves to the history of a single county that we must look for lists of the books relating to it. We wish every county the good fortune to have as able and industrious a librarian. His preface clearly defines the contents of his book, and we think him in every way justified in his canon of admission. "*Works*" he says, "*to be included in my list must be written about or refer to Lancashire places, persons, or things.*" Col. Fishwick tells us that he has been actuated by the same feelings as the French Author, who said that, "when he wanted a book he wrote it."

It must not be supposed that the Lancashire Library is like other books of its kind, a mere catalogue, it is far more than this, and therefore of much more value. Of each work a full and clear collation is given; with in many cases the price at which it was published and the present selling price, a brief biographical notice of the author, and in cases where it is scarce the name of the Library in which a copy will be found. Besides all this many valuable critical notes are scattered here and there throughout the volume. The contents are arranged in six parts, i. Topography, ii. Biography and Family History, iii. Poetry, Fiction, and Miscellany, iv. Works partly relating to Lancashire, v. Tracts and Pamphlets printed before 1720, vi. Sermons and Theological Treatises, Addenda, and General Index, and Index of Authors. As far as it goes the index is good, but it would have increased our obligation to the editor had an index of the names of persons incidentally mentioned been given. After examining all the books relating to other counties we have been able to find, and comparing them with Col. Fishwick's, we have no hesitation in saying that with one exception, Mr. Smith's 'Bibliotheca Cantiana,' it is more complete than any of them, and that it is quite on a par with that work. Every Lancashire library will be incomplete till THE '*Lancashire Library*' finds a resting place on its shelves.

Having alluded to other catalogues of books having special reference to particular counties, and not being aware that any list of them has been published, we append the titles of those we have met with, under the impression that it may be useful to our readers:—

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

The Lancashire Library, etc. By Lieut.-Col. Henry Fishwick, F.S.A. London: 1875, 4to.

This work is a bibliographical account of books on Topography, Biography, History, Science, and Miscellaneous Literature relating to the County Palatine of Lancaster, including an account of Lancashire Tracts, Pamphlets, and Sermons, printed before the year 1720; with Collations and bibliographical, Critical, and Biographical Notes, on the Books and Authors.

But few attempts to index books bearing upon the history of individual counties have been made since Gough at the end of the last, and Upcott in the beginning of the present century compiled their well-known works. Since then so large a number of books have been issued that it would be a labour too great for any single person to adequately catalogue in one work those relating to each county, and hence it is to those, who like Col. Fishwick, devote themselves to the history of a single county that we must look for lists of the books relating to it. We wish every county the good fortune to have as able and industrious a librarian. His preface clearly defines the contents of his book, and we think him in every way justified in his canon of admission. "Works" he says, "to be included in my list must be written about or refer to Lancashire places, persons, or things." Col. Fishwick tells us that he has been actuated by the same feelings as the French Author, who said that, "when he wanted a book he wrote it."

It must not be supposed that the Lancashire Library is like other books of its kind, a mere catalogue, it is far more than this, and therefore of much more value. Of each work a full and clear collation is given; with in many cases the price at which it was published and the present selling price, a brief biographical notice of the author, and in cases where it is scarce the name of the Library in which a copy will be found. Besides all this many valuable critical notes are scattered here and there throughout the volume. The contents are arranged in six parts, i. Topography, ii. Biography and Family History, iii. Poetry, Fiction, and Miscellany, iv. Works partly relating to Lancashire, v. Tracts and Pamphlets printed before 1720, vi. Sermons and Theological Treatises, Addenda, and General Index, and Index of Authors. As far as it goes the index is good, but it would have increased our obligation to the editor had an index of the names of persons incidentally mentioned been given. After examining all the books relating to other counties we have been able to find, and comparing them with Col. Fishwick's, we have no hesitation in saying that with one exception, Mr. Smith's 'Bibliotheca Cantiana,' it is more complete than any of them, and that it is quite on a par with that work. Every Lancashire library will be incomplete till THE 'Lancashire Library' finds a resting place on its shelves.

Having alluded to other catalogues of books having special reference to particular counties, and not being aware that any list of them has been published, we append the titles of those we have met with, under the impression that it may be useful to our readers:—

DEVON. 'Bibliotheca Devoniensis, a catalogue of the printed books relating to the County of Devon.' By James Davidson. Exeter: 1852, 4to.

NORFOLK. 'The Norfolk Topographer's Manual, being a catalogue of the books and engravings hitherto published in relation to the County,' by the late Mr. Samuel Woodward. Revised and Augmented by W. C. Ewing, Esq. London: 1842, 8vo.

The greater portion of this work consists of a catalogue of the drawings, prints, etc., collected by the late Dawson Turner for the illustration of, and inserted in, his own copy of Blomefield's Norfolk.

HAMPSHIRE. 'Bibliotheca Hantoniensis. An attempt at a bibliography of Hampshire.' By H. M. Gilbert. Southampton: 18—, 8vo, pp. 44.

KENT. 'Bibliotheca Cantiana, a bibliographical account of what has been published on the History, Topography, Antiquities, Customs, and Family History of the County of Kent.' By John Russell Smith. London: 1837, 8vo.

"A complete catalogue of the works relative to that County from the folio down to the pamphlet and broadside."—*Preface.* There is an excellent index.

HEREFORD. 'Bibliotheca Herefordiensis, or a descriptive catalogue of books, pamphlets, maps, prints, etc., relating to the County of Hereford.' By John Allen, jun. Hereford: 1821, 8vo.

SUSSEX. 'Topographica Sussexiana, an attempt towards forming a list of the various publications relating to the County of Sussex.' By G. Slade Butler, F.S.A. Reprinted from the Sussex Archæological Collections, pp. 76.

YORKSHIRE. 'The Yorkshire Library, a bibliographical account of books on Topography, Tracts of the Seventeenth Century, Biography, Spaws, Geology, etc., relating to the County of York.' By William Boyne, F.S.A. London: 1869, 4to. Privately printed.

LINCOLN. 'Lincolnshire Topography, Antiquities, etc.,' *see* Supplement to the Catalogue of the Lincoln Library, pp. 266—286*. Lincoln: 1845, 8vo.

CORNWALL. 'Catalogue of a complete collection of all Books, etc., on Cornwall, its language, people, etc., formed by the late William Sandys, Esq., F.S.A.' A. J. Rich, printer, 20 Exeter St., Strand. No date (*circa* 1873). 8vo, pp. 8.

GLOUCESTER. 'Collectanea Glocestriensia; or a Catalogue of Books, Tracts, Prints, Coins, etc., relating to the County of Gloucester; in the possession of John Delafield Phelps, Esq., Chavenage House.' London: 1842, 8vo.

ISLE OF MAN. 'Bibliotheca Monensis; a bibliographical Account of Works relating to the Isle of Man.' By Willm Harrison, Esq., Member of the House of Keys. (Printed for the Manx Society.) Douglas: 1861, 8vo.

NORTHAMPTON. 'Bibliotheca Northantoniensis; a Bibliographical Account of what has been published on the History, etc., of Northamptonshire.' By John Taylor. Northampton: 1860-68. [*Preparing for publication:* we have not been able to ascertain if any portion has actually been published.]

PAROCHIAL AND FAMILY HISTORY OF THE DEANERY OF TRIGG MINOR, IN THE CO. OF CORNWALL. By SIR JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A. London: 1875, 4to. Part xi.

The History of St. Minver forms the first part of the third and last volume of this valuable contribution to County History. It was intended that the entire work should have been included in two volumes, but the long Family Memoirs given in the history of some of the parishes described, has necessitated the extension of the work to a third. The whole will be concluded in three more parts which will be sent to press as soon as the great research required for their proper preparation will permit. No genealogist who has read the complete and accurate pedigrees in the two volumes already published will regret the delay in the completion of a book of so much interest, not only to Cornishmen, but to all descended out of that County.

It is not only however for the Genealogist that Sir John Maclean writes, for he goes thoroughly into every detail which may prove of

PAROCHIAL AND FAMILY HISTORY OF THE DEANERY OF TRIGG MINOR, IN THE CO. OF CORNWALL. By SIR JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A. London: 1875, 4to. Part xi.

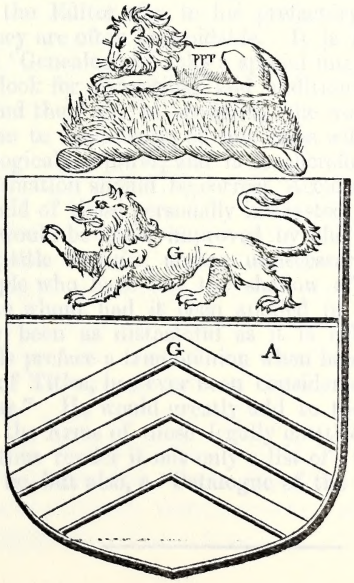
The History of St. Minver forms the first part of the third and last volume of this valuable contribution to County History. It was intended that the entire work should have been included in two volumes, but the long Family Memoirs given in the history of some of the parishes described, has necessitated the extension of the work to a third. The whole will be concluded in three more parts which will be sent to press as soon as the great research required for their proper preparation will permit. No genealogist who has read the complete and accurate pedigrees in the two volumes already published will regret the delay in the completion of a book of so much interest, not only to Cornishmen, but to all descended out of that County.

It is not only however for the Genealogist that Sir John Maclean writes, for he goes thoroughly into every detail which may prove of

interest to the parochial antiquary, and of this his account of the Parish of St. Minver is an excellent example. A brief summary of its contents will best describe its value, they are:—i. Industries and condition of the working classes. ii. Geology. iii. Prehistoric Remains. iv. The Roman Station. v. Ancient Roads and Tracks. vi. Ancient Christian Monuments. vii. Meeting Houses of Dissenters. viii. The Rectory and Advowson of the Church. ix. The Vicarage. x. Institutions. xi. The Parish Church, of which a view and ground plan is given, with notices of the bells, altar plate, and monumental inscriptions. xii. Parish Registers. xiii. The chapels of SS. Guinedoc and Michael with monumental inscriptions, etc. xiv. Charities and Schools. xv. Manor of Penmayne *alias* Polmeane, and other places and manors too numerous to mention.

The family History of the parish is contained in no less than seventeen pages, which include accounts of the houses of De Cant, Reynward, Penkevill (with tabular pedigree, certified by Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms), Stone of Trevigoe (with *ditto*), Mably, Moyle or Moyles, Peters, Arundell of Trevelver, and a tabular pedigree of Darell and Stephens of Trewornan (also certified by Rouge Croix). These genealogies need no comment, for they give the AUTHORITIES on which the statements contained in them are based, and thus render of themselves the best praise which can be bestowed on their painstaking and laborious compiler.

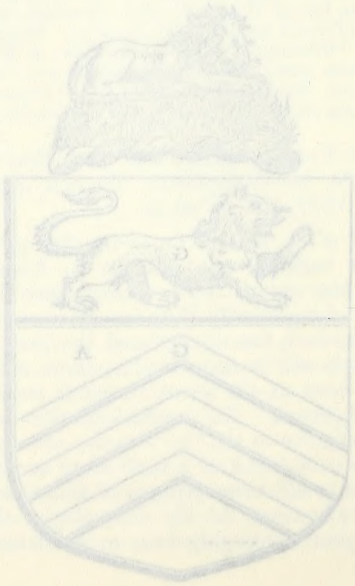
Lastly we must not omit to mention that the work is illustrated with views of churches, monuments, ancient crosses, and well executed cuts of coats of arms. Those of the family of Penkevill, as entered in the College of Arms, of which by the kindness of the Editor we are enabled to reproduce the engraving, will give an idea of the manner in



interest to the parochial antiquary, and of this his account of the Parish of St. Minver is an excellent example. A brief summary of its contents will best describe its value, they are:—i. Industries and condition of the working classes. ii. Geology. iii. Prehistoric Remains. iv. The Roman Station. v. Ancient Roads and Tracks. vi. Ancient Christian Monuments. vii. Meeting Houses of Dissenters. viii. The Rectory and Advowson of the Church. ix. The Vicarage. x. Institutions. xi. The Parish Church, of which a view and ground plan is given, with notices of the bells, altar plate, and monumental inscriptions. xii. Parish Registers. xiii. The chapels of SS. Guinedoc and Michael with monumental inscriptions, etc. xiv. Charities and Schools. xv. Manor of Tennuyne alias Tolcarne, and other places and manors too numerous to mention.

The family History of the parish is contained in no less than seventeen pages, which include accounts of the houses of De Cam, Reynward, Penkevill (with tabular pedigree, certified by Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms), Stone of Trevigoe (with coils), Mably, Moyle or Moyles, Peters, Arundell of Trewlver, and a tabular pedigree of Durell and Stephens of Trewornan (also certified by Rouge Croix). These genealogies need no comment, for they give the AUTHORITIES on which the statements contained in them are based, and thus render of themselves the best praise which can be bestowed on their painstaking and laborious compiler.

Lastly we must not omit to mention that the work is illustrated with views of churches, monuments, ancient crosses, and well executed cuts of coats of arms. Those of the family of Penkevill, as entered in the College of Arms, of which by the kindness of the Editor we are enabled to reproduce the engraving, will give an idea of the manner in



which most of the pedigrees are illustrated. Sir John Maclean is giving a valuable contribution to Cornish History, and we wish him goodspeed in the completion of his arduous labours.

LEEDS PUBLIC LIBRARY, CATALOGUE OF SECTION P, HERALDRY, ETC. Jan. 1876.

The works on Heraldry and Genealogy acquired by the Leeds Public Library have been well selected, and form the basis of what will in time prove a very valuable collection. There appears to be a growing taste for enquiry into these branches of History in the manufacturing districts of the North. We congratulate the people of Leeds on having free access to so good a Library, and can assure them that much more pleasure and profit is to be derived from such studies than is generally supposed.

THE COUNTY FAMILIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. By EDWARD WALFORD, M.A. 16th Edition. London: 1876, 8vo.

This is the most comprehensive annual publication of its kind. Under the title 'County Families' Mr. Walford combines all the information of the Peerages, Baronetages, Knightages, and Landed Gentry, relating to living persons, nay more, for he includes a great number of people who are not fortunate enough to have their names noticed in any of them. What Mr. Walford's canon of admission may be we are not informed, but he appears to include under the title 'County Families' everybody from Her Majesty the Queen, to the successful tradesman who has just left his counter, and called himself *Esquire*. In an annual publication of so extensive a kind, it is only natural that there should be many mistakes, and for these we can hardly blame the Editor who in his prefactory notices very candidly admits that they are often unavoidable. It is to people, who, like the readers of the 'Genealogist,' take a special interest in Genealogy, that he may fairly look for corrections and additions, and we hope that our readers will lend their aid in rendering the work more and more complete. In time to come books of this class will be of great assistance to the Genealogical enquirer, and it is therefore the more important that their information should be correct. Accuracy can only be attained by the timely aid of those personally interested.

The work would be much improved by the entire omission of the ever recurring title *Esquire*, always unnecessary, and very frequently applied to people who have not the shadow of a claim to such a distinction, and to whom, had it been applied in their lifetime, it would have probably been as distasteful as it is ridiculous. Mr. Walford expresses in his preface a true opinion when he says that, "the bearing of Arms, not of Titles, has ever been considered the distinctive mark of true *noblesse*." He would greatly add to the value of his book, if he would give the Arms of those legally entitled to such evidences of Nobility, and thus render it not only a list of 'County Families,' whoever they may be, but also, a 'Catalogue of the British Nobility.'

which most of the pedigrees are illustrated. Sir John Maclean is giving a valuable contribution to Cornish History, and we wish him goodspeed in the completion of his arduous labours.

LEEDS PUBLIC LIBRARY, CATALOGUE OF SECTION F, HERALDRY, ETC. Jan. 1876.

The works on Heraldry and Genealogy acquired by the Leeds Public Library have been well selected, and form the basis of what will in time prove a very valuable collection. There appears to be a growing taste for enquiry into these branches of History in the manufacturing districts of the North. We congratulate the people of Leeds on having free access to so good a Library, and can assure them that much more pleasure and profit is to be derived from such studies than is generally supposed.

THE COUNTY FAMILIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. By EDWARD WALFORD, M.A. 16th Edition. London: 1876, 8vo.

This is the most comprehensive annual publication of its kind. Under the title 'County Families' Mr. Walford combines all the information of the Peerages, Baronetages, Knightages, and Landed Gentry, relating to living persons, they more, for he includes a great number of people who are not fortunate enough to have their names noticed in any of them. What Mr. Walford's canon of admission may be we are not informed, but he appears to include under the title 'County Families' everybody from Her Majesty the Queen, to the successful tradesman who has just left his counter, and called himself Esquire. In an annual publication of so extensive a kind, it is only natural that there should be many mistakes, and for these we can hardly blame the Editor who in his prefatory notices very candidly admits that they are often unavoidable. It is to people, who, like the readers of the 'Genealogist,' take a special interest in Genealogy, that he may fairly look for corrections and additions, and we hope that our readers will lend their aid in rendering the work more and more complete. In time to come books of this class will be of great assistance to the Genealogical enquirer, and it is therefore the more important that their information should be correct. Accuracy can only be attained by the timely aid of those personally interested.

The work would be much improved by the entire omission of the ever recurring title Esquire, always unnecessary, and very frequently applied to people who have not the shadow of a claim to such a distinction, and to whom, had it been applied in their lifetime, it would have probably been as distasteful as it is ridiculous. Mr. Walford expresses in his preface a true opinion when he says that, "the bearing of Arms, not of Titles, has ever been considered the distinctive mark of true nobiesse." He would greatly add to the value of his book, if he would give the Arms of those legally entitled to such evidences of Nobility, and thus render it not only a list of 'County Families,' whoever they may be, but also, a 'Catalogue of the British Nobility.'

COOPER OF GOGAR.

"THIS baronetcy which was supposed to have become extinct in 1836 is now claimed, but not assumed, by William Cooper Esquire of Failford, as representative of the 3d Son of the first Baronet." *Debrett's Baronetage*, 1876, *occurrences during printing.*

This claim naturally suggests two questions: Was a baronetcy ever conferred on a Cooper of Gogar? Is Mr. Cooper of Failford the heir male of the Gogar family? A very easy investigation furnishes a negative reply to both. A short notice of Cooper of Failford as a "doubtful pedigree" by Anglo Scotus will be found in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' Vol. VIII., page 193, but this does not seem to have been effectual, and as a claim to a baronetcy is now advanced I propose to go a little more fully into the subject.

The name of Cooper is probably to be met with in every county of Scotland and is also common in England, but there is no reason to believe that all bearers of it descend from one progenitor.

Cupar in Fife and Coupar-Angus are places from which the surname may have been taken, but the occupation of Cooper is likely to have been the origin of the patronymic in at least as many cases. In Fifeshire the chartulary of the Priory of St. Andrews preserves the names of Dominus Salomone de Cupir 1245, Walter de Cupir 1288, Thomas de Cupir, Canon of St. Andrews 1406, and Thomas de Cupre, who was witness to a charter of Duncan, Earl of Fife.

In 1286 Peter de Cuper of Dundee witnesses a charter in favour of the Abbey of Balmerino. In 1483 William Cowper acts as a witness at Cupar, and five years later he, or a namesake, attained the honour of sitting in Parliament for that Burgh, where in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries the name was common among burgesses.

COOPER OF GOGAR.

"This baronetcy which was supposed to have become extinct in 1836 is now claimed, but not assumed, by William Cooper Esquire of Failford, as representative of the 3rd Son of the first Baronet." Debrett's Baronetage, 1876, occurrences during printing.

This claim naturally suggests two questions: Was a baronetcy ever conferred on a Cooper of Gogar? Is Mr. Cooper of Failford the heir male of the Gogar family? A very easy investigation furnishes a negative reply to both. A short notice of Cooper of Failford as a "doubtful pedigree" by Anglo Scotus will be found in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' Vol. VIII., page 129, but this does not seem to have been effectual, and as a claim to a baronetcy is now advanced I propose to go a little more fully into the subject.

The name of Cooper is probably to be met with in every county of Scotland and is also common in England, but there is no reason to believe that all bearers of it descend from one progenitor.

Cupar in Fife and Cupar-Angus are places from which the surname may have been taken, but the occupation of Cooper is likely to have been the origin of the patronymic in at least as many cases. In Fifeshire the chartulary of the Priory of St. Andrews preserves the names of Dominus Salomone de Cupir 1243, Walter de Cupir 1288, Thomas de Cupir, Canon of St. Andrews 1406, and Thomas de Cupre, who was witness to a charter of Duncan, Earl of Fife.

In 1288 Peter de Cuper of Dundee witnesses a charter in favour of the Abbey of Balmerino. In 1483 William Cowper acts as a witness at Cupar, and five years later he, or a namesake, attained the honour of sitting in Parliament for that Burgh, where in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries the name was common among burgesses.

From the middle of the fifteenth century, various persons of the name figure in connexion with the Abbey of Dunfermline, one of them being David Cuper Alderman, whose seal was affixed to an indenture in 1507.

James Cowpar had a gift of plumbarie from the Abbot about 1560, and 1630 to 1633 Patrick Cowper represented the Burgh in Parliament; this family continued long afterwards to reside there.

There are pedigrees of the Coopers of Gogar and the families claiming descent from them in Playfair's 'British Family Antiquity,' in Paterson's 'Ayrshire,' both editions, and in Burke's 'Landed Gentry.'

Simon Couper "one of the Barons of Scotland who was compelled to swear fealty to Edward I., in 1296," is called the first ancestor; on referring to the Ragman Roll this baron shrinks to the modest dimensions of "Symond Cupre" of the county of Berwick, and it is certain that before the abolition of heritable jurisdictions in Scotland in 1747 no one of the name ever attained the position of lord of a barony.

In 1275 the Chartulary of Dryburgh mentions the lands of Christian Cowper in Ravenysden, near Berwick-upon-Tweed; in 1329 Alan Cowper of Inver receives payments for services as shewn by the Chamberlain Rolls, and in 1479 Laurence Coupar occurs as a witness at Berwick.

Playfair apologizes for being unable from "the destruction of the national as well as of private records" to go further back than Adam Cooper of Gogar living towards the close of the sixteenth century "whose ancestors had been settled at Gogar for many generations." His apology is hardly called for; in 1607 Parliament ratified a Crown Charter of Confirmation, dated 17 February 1601, in favour of Adam Couper, one of the Ordinary Clerks of His Majesty's Session, of the lands of Nether Gogar which he had *purchased* from the late Robert Logan of Restalrig. Adam's father was a Burgess of Edinburgh, and that seems to have been the rank of any persons of the name in Scotland who lived previous to this date.

Sir George Mackenzie remarks "that many sirnames

From the middle of the fifteenth century, various persons of the name figure in connexion with the Abbey of Dunfermline, one of them being David Cuper Alderman, whose seal was affixed to an indenture in 1507.

James Cowper had a gift of plumbarie from the Abbot about 1560, and 1630 to 1633 Patrick Cowper represented the Burgh in Parliament; this family continued long afterwards to reside there.

There are pedigrees of the Coopers of Gogar and the families claiming descent from them in Playfair's 'British Family Antiquity,' in Paterson's 'Ayrshire,' both editions, and in Burke's 'Landed Gentry.'

Simon Couper "one of the Barons of Scotland who was compelled to swear fealty to Edward I., in 1296," is called the first ancestor; on referring to the Ragman Roll this baron shrinks to the modest dimensions of "Symond Cuper" of the county of Berwick, and it is certain that before the abolition of heritable jurisdictions in Scotland in 1747 no one of the name ever attained the position of lord of a barony.

In 1276 the Chamberlary of Dryburgh mentions the lands of Christian Cowper in Ravensden, near Berwick-upon-Tweed; in 1329 Alan Cowper of Luver receives payments for services as shown by the Chamberlain Rolls, and in 1479 Laurence Couper occurs as a witness at Berwick.

Playfair apologizes for being unable from "the destruction of the national as well as of private records" to go further back than Adam Cooper of Gogar living towards the close of the sixteenth century "whose ancestors had been settled at Gogar for many generations." His apology is hardly called for; in 1607 Parliament ratified a Crown Charter of Confirmation, dated 17 February 1601, in favour of Adam Couper, one of the Ordinary Clerks of His Majesty's Session, of the lands of Nether Gogar which he had purchased from the late Robert Logan of Restalrig. Adam's father was a Burgess of Edinburgh, and that seems to have been the rank of any persons of the name in Scotland who lived previous to this date.

Sir George Mackenzie remarks "that many surnames

who alledge they came from France bear Ermine, and therefore I presume they came from Bretaigne; for that countrey being upon the sea, its inhabitants were more inclined to travel than the other French, but some Families, as the Coupers, do for more security carry the Flower de luces and Ermines in one shield to signify their descent from France and from Bretaigne in that kingdom."

It is a pity to dissipate such a pretty romance; but it has already been shewn that the name is found here in the thirteenth century, and what was the probable origin of it. The argument from arms is no stronger; the oldest authority for any bearing for the name is an illuminated manuscript in the Lyon office, compiled about 1565, which contains two coats; Cowper, azure, a bendlet engrailed between six fishes naiant counter naiant argent; and Couper, argent, a chevron gules charged with seven ermine spots between three trefoils slipped vert. Here we have no fleurs-de-lis, although the ermine does occur in one of the shields, which however has the appearance of being an addition at a later date to the collection.

No person of any name at all resembling Cooper ranked as noble in Brittany till the 28th August 1669, when Pierre Coupaye was admitted at the *Réformation de Noblesse* held that year, as having filled the office of Echevin of Nantes; he neither bore ermine nor fleurs-de-lis, but a more modern family the Couppé du Perblanc carry ermine.

The seal of Adam Couper of Gogar attached to a charter of the year 1608 in favour of his son and heir apparent John, has a cheveron ermine between three slips of laurel each with three leaves.

The heraldic MS. of Robert Porteus, Snowdoun Herald, 1661, gives for Cooper of Gogar Argent, a cheveron gules surmounted of another ermine between three trefoils proper, with the motto Virtute; and when the 'Lyon Register' was formed in 1672 'The Right Worshipful Sir John Cowper of Gogar, Knight' recorded this, only altering the trefoils into laurel slips vert, and taking for crest a hand holding a garland.

The other coat dating from the sixteenth century makes its appearance in the Register in 1737 for David Cowper of Balleny, in the county of Edinburgh, as Azure, a bend engrailed between six fishes counternaiant argent, with a dove with a serpent nowed in her beak proper for crest, and the motto ESTOTE PRUDENTES. This gentleman, who was a writer in Edinburgh and also possessed the lands of New Grange, seems to have been the first and the last of his family, as after his death his nephews, David Duncan and William Brown were in 1749 served heirs portioners to him.

William Cowper Bishop of Galloway 1612, who died in 1619 aged 53, bore on his seal a cheveron ermine between three laurel leaves, but in a funeral escutcheon arranged by Henry Fraser 'Ross Herald,' for one of his descendants, there is ascribed to him the coat given by Porteus. Bishop Cowper, whose father was a tailor and burgess of Edinburgh, had two brothers Andrew, a writer, who was tutor during their minority to his children, and Mr. John who was minister of St. Giles' in Edinburgh and of St. Mungo's in Glasgow, and in 1586 was imprisoned in the Castle of Blackness for refusing to pray for Queen Mary, then under sentence of death. He married Elizabeth Livingstone of the family of Baldowane, and died on Christmas Day 1603, leaving a family. The Bishop had daughters who married into the families of Maculloch of Myrtoun, Maclellan of Borgue, and Crawford of Skeldon, and several sons who seem all to have died except Andrew. This Andrew Cooper, Cowper, or Couper, I believe acquired the estate of Fentonbarns in Haddingtonshire by his marriage with Marion Preston, heiress of John Preston of Fentonbarns and Penicuik, Lord President of the Court of Session 1595 to 1616, and left a son and heir, William, and a daughter, Marjory who married Mr. John Hay of Woodcockdale, and was ancestress of James Bruce of Kinnaird, the traveller, and of the present Lady Thurlow.

The only other person of the name who made a figure in Scotland was Sir James Couper described as

Admiral of the Belgian fleet; his parentage I have not discovered, but his heir at his death in 1697, was his niece Margaret Pow, whose father was head master of the grammar school of Leith.

To return to the Gogar family:

I. Adam the purchaser died in 1608, and his son by Katherine Dennistoun his wife (said to be of the family of Colgrain, but not mentioned in the carefully compiled pedigree by the late Dennistoun of Dennistoun, printed in Irving's 'History of Dumbartonshire.')

II. John of Gogar inherited his lands of Nether Gogar and others. He married Christian Skene said to be of the family of Halyards not far from Gogar, and lost his life when Dunglas Castle was blown up 30th August 1640.

It is this gentleman who is said to have been created a baronet. No patent is entered in the Great Seal Register and it does not seem anywhere to be asserted that the original exists. Playfair says he was elevated to this dignity in the year 1638 by Charles I. "for his rank and services" with remainder to his heirs male. Paterson adds that "he does not appear to have assumed the title. It is however alleged that the baronetcy was not created till 1646 in the person of his son." His testament in the Commissariat Register of Edinburgh describes him as "Jo^n^ Coupar of gogar" and the cautioner for his widow who gives up inventory for her children who were minors, is David Gray, tailor, burgess of Edinburgh. Alexander Couper of Foulfurd Writer to the Signet was as next of kin tutor to the infants.

III. "John Couper of Nether gogar" was served heir to his father in various lands in the county of Edinburgh 27th October 1640. He was knighted before the 26th August 1643 and after that till 1686 appears in the lists of Commissioners of Supply, Members of the Committees of War etc. but is nowhere styled Baronet. In 1681 Sir John was chosen to represent the county in Parliament. By his wife Margaret Inglis of the family of Otterston he had two daughters.

1. Mary married Thomas Chalmers, Advocate, of the family of Auchenbraes. Their son married Janet

Fergusson heiress of Isle in the county of Dumfries and was ancestor of the present R. D. Gillon Fergusson of Isle, senior coheir of the Coupers of Gogar, who is entitled to quarter the arms.

2. Margaret married 28th October 1680 Archibald Graham Bishop of the Isles and had two daughters one of whom married Walter Graham of Kilmardinny.

Thus ended the direct heir of the family of Couper of Gogar and the estate was sold to pay debts incurred by Sir John.

Nothing seems to have been heard of a claim to its representation till the year 1775 when Mr. Grey Cooper, barrister-at-law, M.P. for Rochester, a relation of the influential family of Grey of Howick, and author of various pamphlets in support of the Rockingham administration (one of them entitled 'A Pair of Spectacles for Short-sighted Politicians'), made his appearance in Edinburgh, and was the 1st August served heir before the sheriff of the county to Sir John Cooper second Baronet of Gogar elder brother of his great grandfather. This service was never retoured to H.M. Chancery, and if it had been, could have conveyed no right to a title which had no existence.

The assumption however became generally recognized, and Sir Grey, who was Secretary to, and afterwards a Commissioner of the Treasury, in 1796 was made a Privy Councillor.

Four of his descendants were styled baronet, held a high position in the church and the army, intermarried with the families of Honywood of Evington, co. Kent, baronet, Kemeys-Tynte of Halsewell etc., but his line expired on the death in 1850 of Sir Frederick called seventh baronet. The pedigree which the claimant submitted to a jury of "unprecedented respectability" stood thus: John Coupar second of Gogar had a second son James who seems to have been born in 1622; he is identified with

III. James Cooper, minister successively of the parishes of Wigton, Mochrum, and Humbie. He was deprived of his living as a non-juror in 1695 and was soon after Curate of Holy Island, where he died in 1701.

One would expect to find the son of a gentleman who had a residence in the town of Edinburgh and whose estate was only at a distance of five miles, a graduate of the University there, but the name of this James is not on the list. Then he was not licensed till 16th February 1663, when James the son of Gogar would have been over forty years of age. It is not impossible that the clergyman was the James, younger brother of Sir John, but it seems unlikely, and one would like to see the proofs that satisfied the jury.

By his wife Marjory or Margery, daughter of Cooke of Tweedinston, co. Durham, otherwise Marjory, sister of William Cooke of Tweedmouth, in Northumberland, James had a son.

IV. William Cooper, M.D. Berwick-upon-Tweed, who succeeded to the title but "suffered it to lay (*sic*) dormant."

This statement does injustice to his father; if the pedigree were true the Rev. James, who survived his elder brother Sir John many years, would have succeeded. His wife was "Margery, daughter of Anthony Compton, of Gainslaw Esquire, a junior branch of the ancient noble family of Compton Earls of Northampton." This branch has been ignored by the Heralds at their Visitations and by more recent genealogists, which matters the less as Mrs. Cooper does not seem to have belonged to it. Anthony Compton the purchaser of Gainslaw was Mayor of Berwick, an office also held by his father and namesake; he had only two daughters who survived infancy, Ruth, wife of Henry Selwyn, and Hannah, who married William Jones, Comptroller of Customs in Scotland. His son William, the only other Compton of Gainslaw, left an only child Hannah, Mrs. Ogle of Eglingham.

V. William Cooper a physician at Newcastle-on-Tyne also "suffered the claims of the family to lie dormant," married Mary elder daughter and coheir of Edward Grey of Alnwick in Perth (*sic*) son of a younger son of Edward Grey of Howick, and died in 1758.

VI. The Right Honourable *Sir* Grey Cooper, *Baronet of Gogar*, proprietor of Wortlington co. Suffolk, mar-

One would expect to find the son of a gentleman who had a residence in the town of Edinburgh and whose estate was only at a distance of five miles, a graduate of the University there, but the name of this James is not on the list. Then he was not licensed till 16th February 1693, when James the son of Gogar would have been over forty years of age. It is not impossible that the clergyman was the James, younger brother of Sir John, but it seems unlikely, and one would like to see the proofs that satisfied the jury.

By his wife Margery or Margret, daughter of Cooke of Tweedmouth, co. Durham, otherwise Margery, sister of William Cooke of Tweedmouth, in Northumberland, James had a son.

IV. William Cooper, M.D. Berwick-upon-Tweed, who succeeded to the title but "suffered it to lay (sic) dormant."

This statement does injustice to his father; if the pedigree were true the Rev. James, who survived his elder brother Sir John many years, would have succeeded. His wife was "Margery, daughter of Anthony Compton, of Gainslaw Esquire, a junior branch of the ancient noble family of Compton Earls of Northampton." This branch has been ignored by the Heralds at their Visitations and by more recent genealogists, which matters the less as Mrs. Cooper does not seem to have belonged to it. Anthony Compton the purchaser of Gainslaw was Mayor of Berwick, an office also held by his father and namesake; he had only two daughters who survived infancy, Ruth, wife of Henry Selwyn, and Hannah, who married William Jones, Comptroller of Customs in Scotland. His son William, the only other Compton of Gainslaw, left an only child Hannah, Mrs. Ogle of Eglingham.

V. William Cooper a physician at Newcastle-on-Tyne also "suffered the claims of the family to lie dormant," married Mary elder daughter and coheir of Edward Grey of Alnwick in Tyrth (sic) son of a younger son of Edward Grey of Howick, and died in 1795.

VI. The Right Honourable Sir Grey Cooper, Baronet of Gogar, proprietor of Worlington co. Suffolk, man-

ried 1st, his cousin Margaret sister of Charles first Earl Grey. 2nd, Miss Kennedy of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, an heiress. "With a becoming spirit, a due regard to his own rights and those of his posterity, he set on foot and established his claim to the honours of his ancestors." From 1850 when Sir Grey's descendants in the male line expired this title has been again suffered to lie dormant. Such assumptions are not so easy now as they formerly were, and it may be expected that the claim of Mr. Cooper of Failford will only give him rank as a "claimant." His pedigree is set forth thus,—

III. William Cowper, born in May, 1629 another son of John of Gogar, is said to have served as an officer of Dragoons in the time of the Commonwealth, married Christian Scot, and settled in Dumbartonshire. The register of the parish of Kirkintilloch contains entries of the baptisms of children of this "William Cowper" without any military or other designation, and there were other persons of the name resident there at the time.

IV. John Couper or Cowper resided at Deardyke and afterwards, it is said, at the Tower of Banheath; the register calls him simply "John Cowper in this parish" at the time of his marriage in 1676 to Christian Gray. "James Cowper in the Brewhouse" occurs as a witness to baptisms of their children, but finds no place in the published lineage.

V. John Couper or Cowper married in 1708 Margaret Thom, both merely described as parishioners of Kirkintilloch and there is nothing to shew that they were above the rank of working people. In 1711 he is mentioned as "in Badinheath."

Rev. John Couper, "a clergyman in the county of Lincoln," changed the spelling of the name to Cooper and is said to have intended to claim the baronetcy of Gogar "but desisted therefrom on the appearance of Sir Grey."

He died unmarried and is said to have left considerable property to the children of his brother William. The Scots' Magazine has a notice of his death 21st

September 1789, "at Glasgow in an advanced age. Mr. John Cooper formerly Minister of a dissenting congregation in England."

VI. William Cowper his brother a merchant in Glasgow, also changed the form of his surname to Cooper soon after 1754. "He purchased the Regality of Failfoord or Smeithston" in 1786. This "regality" is said to have been erected by Crown charter 1706 in favour of Sir Thomas Wallace of Craigie, but after the abolition of heritable jurisdictions in Scotland no privileges of regality existed and the description is no longer used. Mr. Cooper executed an entail of his estate of Smeithston 30th March 1793, in which there is an obligation on the heirs succeeding "to use and bear the name of Cooper."

VII. Alexander Cooper of Failford his eldest son, seems to have been in entire ignorance of the descent from Gogar now asserted and of the claim to a baronetcy he inherited from his uncle, as in 1805 he petitioned the Lyon King of Arms for a *grant* of arms which he obtained. They are, Argent, on a bend engrailed between two lions rampant gules three crescents of the field, a bordure checquy of the first and azure, being founded on the bearings of Cooper of Northumberland and Warwickshire with a bordure of Stewart, the patentee's mother being the daughter of a Glasgow merchant of that name. Crest, an oak tree with one of its branches borne down with a weight, and the motto INCLINATA RESURGO.

It is, to say the least of it, remarkable that Mr. Cooper, if a Scotchman, should have desired or accepted a coat of arms suggestive of English origin. This gentleman dying unmarried his brother and successor

VIII. Samuel Cooper of Failford also had a grant of the same arms but in the motto the word INCLINATA is dropped and he is allowed to use in addition the crest and motto of the Gogar family; 1839 is the date of this, and would appear to be the beginning also of the pretension to descend from Gogar which was fully developed in the minute pedigree, evidently based to some extent on original research, published in Paterson's 'History of Ayrshire' 1852.

September 1780, "at Glasgow in an advanced age, Mr. John Cooper formerly Minister of a dissenting congregation in England."

VI. William Cowper his brother a merchant in Glasgow, also changed the form of his surname to Cooper soon after 1754. "He purchased the Regality of Failford or Smeithston" in 1780. This "regality" is said to have been erected by Crown charter 1700 in favour of Sir Thomas Wallace of Craigie, but after the abolition of heritable jurisdictions in Scotland no privileges of regality existed and the description is no longer used. Mr. Cooper executed an entail of his estate of Smeithston 30th March 1793, in which there is an obligation on the heirs succeeding "to use and bear the name of Cooper."

VII. Alexander Cooper of Failford his eldest son, seems to have been in entire ignorance of the descent from Ogar now asserted and of the claim to a baronetcy he inherited from his uncle, as in 1805 he petitioned the Lyon King of Arms for a grant of arms which he obtained. They are, Argent, on a bend engrailed between two lions rampant gules three crescents of the field, a bordure checquy of the first and azure, being founded on the bearings of Cooper of Northumberland and Warwickshire with a bordure of Stewart, the paternal mother being the daughter of a Glasgow merchant of that name. Crest, an oak tree with one of its branches borne down with a weight, and the motto INCLINATA RESURGO.

It is, to say the least of it, remarkable that Mr. Cooper, if a Scotsman, should have desired or accepted a coat of arms suggestive of English origin. This gentleman dying unmarried his brother and successor

VIII. Samuel Cooper of Failford also had a grant of the same arms but in the motto the word INCLINATA is dropped and he is allowed to use in addition the crest and motto of the Ogar family; 1830 is the date of this, and would appear to be the beginning also of the pretension to descend from Ogar which was fully developed in the minute pedigree, evidently based to some extent on original research, published in Paterson's 'History of Ayrshire' 1852.

In June of that year

IX. William Cooper of Failford, son and heir of Samuel, again registers arms expressing a desire "to make such alteration and addition to his arms as might identify the Scotch origin of his family and their former name of Couper or Cowper."

This desire was granted by the Lyon Court and the coat now stands; First, Cooper as before, second and third Ritchie and Crawford, for his mother an heiress; fourth Couper of Gogar within a bordure chequy arg. and azure as a difference. This seems a strange confusion of two paternal coats; if the Gogar descent were proved, the coat of that family, with or without difference, should have been allowed; if Scotch descent were shewn, the *quasi* English coat might have been dropped and one resembling that of Gogar granted, but as it is we have two opposing coats, so to speak, borne by the claimants to the representation of a Scotch family, the one which occupies the first quarter not being Scotch at all.

The arms as finally settled are engraved in 'Burke's Heraldic Illustrations' 1860, with the statement that Mr. Cooper of Failford "claims descent paternally from a common ancestor with the Coupers of Gogar baronets."

The only baronetcy of Nova Scotia ever conferred on a gentleman of the name is enjoyed by Earl Cowper the descendant of William Cowper of Rattling Court, co. Kent, who had been so created shortly before he was made a baronet of England in February 1641, but the patent is not recorded.

S***

THE OVERBURY FAMILY.

LITTLE attention appears to have been paid by Genealogists to the descent of the well-known Sir Thomas Overbury whose murder by poison in the Tower as well as his literary productions have given his name notoriety in English History.* Mr. Dudley Cary Elwes, F.S.A., forwarded sometime ago the will of Sir Nicholas Overbury, father of Sir Thomas, of which he possesses the probate copy, together with some notes, for publication in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' edited by the late Mr. John Gough Nichols, but unfortunately owing to that gentleman's premature death only a portion of the notes, viz., those on Sir Thomas Overbury ('Herald and Genealogist,' viii. 446) appeared. Hence it is that Mr. Elwes, who is good enough to say that he regards the 'Genealogist' as the legitimate successor to Mr. Nichols' publication, has sent the following will, and several valuable notes, incorporated in the annexed tabular pedigree, for publication in the 'Genealogist.' Had Mr. Nichols lived, Mr. Elwes thinks that he would probably have added many interesting notes to the will of Sir Nicholas. I have endeavoured to supply their place by giving a brief account of the Overbury family in the form of a tabular pedigree. For access to the Records in the College of Arms I am much indebted to John de Havilland, Esq., York Herald, without whose kind assistance it would have been far from complete. I have also to thank Mr. Elwes for many valuable notes and references; and for the entries in parish registers, which have very materially aided me, my thanks are due to the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A., Rector of Naunton Beauchamp; and also to Col. Chester, without whose liberal aid I should not have been able to identify with certainty the burial place of Sir Thomas Overbury.

EDIT. GENEAL.

* A popular account of Sir Thomas Overbury will be found in Chambers's 'Book of Days,' ii. 580. A life is prefixed to Mr. Rimbault's edition of his works in the 'Library of Old Authors,' 1856, 8vo. Mr. Rimbault was evidently ignorant as to his genealogy. See also 'The Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse of Sir Thomas Overbury, Kt., with Memoirs of his Life.' London. 1756. 10th edn. 'Sir Thomas Overbury's Vision.' Reprint by Hunterian Society, 1873, with introduction by James Maidment. And Wood's Athenæ, 2nd Edn. i. 388.

THE OVERBURY FAMILY.

Little attention appears to have been paid by Genealogists to the descent of the well-known Sir Thomas Overbury whose murder by poison in the Tower as well as his literary productions have given his name notoriety in English History.* Mr. Dudley Cary Elwes, F.S.A., forwarded sometime ago the will of Sir Nicholas Overbury, father of Sir Thomas, of which he possesses the probate copy, together with some notes, for publication in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' edited by the late Mr. John Gough Nichols, but unfortunately owing to that gentleman's premature death only a portion of the notes, viz., those on Sir Thomas Overbury ('Herald and Genealogist,' viii. 416) appeared. Hence it is that Mr. Elwes, who is good enough to say that he regards the 'Genealogist' as the legitimate successor to Mr. Nichols' publication, has sent the following will, and several valuable notes, incorporated in the annexed tabular pedigree, for publication in the 'Genealogist.' Had Mr. Nichols lived, Mr. Elwes thinks that he would probably have added many interesting notes to the will of Sir Nicholas. I have endeavoured to supply their place by giving a brief account of the Overbury family in the form of a tabular pedigree. For access to the Records in the College of Arms I am much indebted to John de Havilland, Esq., York Herald, without whose kind assistance it would have been far from complete. I have also to thank Mr. Elwes for many valuable notes, and references, and for the entries in parish registers, which have very materially aided me, my thanks are due to the Rev. T. P. Wadley, M.A., Rector of Naunton Beauchamp; and also to Col. Chester, without whose liberal aid I should not have been able to identify with certainty the burial place of Sir Thomas Overbury.

Bart. General.

---

* A popular account of Sir Thomas Overbury will be found in Chambers's 'Book of Days,' ii. 680. A life is prefixed to Mr. Hindmarsh's edition of his works in the 'Library of Old Authors,' 1856, 8vo. Mr. Hindmarsh was evidently ignorant as to his genealogy. See also 'The Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse of Sir Thomas Overbury, Kt., with Memoirs of his Life,' London, 1756, 10th edn. 'Sir Thomas Overbury's Vision.' Reprint by Huntarian Society, 1873, with introduction by James Maidment. And Wood's Athenæ, 2nd Edn. i. 358.

WILL OF SIR NICHOLAS OVERBURY.

In the name of God Amen. I Sr Nicholas Overbury of Borton on the hill in the countie of Glouc^r knight, being in perfecte health and memory (thanks be given to allmighty God) this first day of September in the sixteenth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord King Charles and in the yeare of our Lord God 1640 according to the Computation of the Church of England doe make this my last will and Testament in manner and form following. First I bequeath and yield up my Soule into the mercifull hands of Almightie God my maker trusting unfaynedly by the precious death and bloudshedding of Jesus Christ his sonne and my only Saviour and redeemer to have remission and forgivenesse of all my sinnes and by and through his merrits to enjoy everlasting life in his heavenly kingdome, and my body to bee buried in decent manner in the Church of Borton on the hill neere to the place where my loving and beloved wife Mary was buried wth an assured hope that the same body shall rise againe at the last day to Everlasting Salvation. Inprimis I give towards the reparation of the church of Borton xl^s. Item I give and bequeath to the poore of Borton iiij^li wherof I will that xl^s be distributed amongst them att the time of my decease and the other xl^s at Easter next after my decease. Item I give and bequeath to the poore of Morton Henmersh xl^s, and to the poore of Blockly xl^s to the poore of Chipping Campden xl^s and alsoe to the poore of Stowe on the Wold xl^s. Item I give and bequeath unto Magdalen Overbury Widdowe the late wife of Walter Overbury (my sonne) deceased and to Nicholas her eldest sonne one hundred pounds wch the said Magdalen doth owe mee by bond. Item I give and bequeath unto the Lady Overbury the wife of my sonne Sr Giles Overbury knight my bason and Ewre of silver and p'cell guilt and the two Colledge potts of silver the one wherof was made of the silver wch was given unto Sr Thomas Overbury Knight (my eldest sonne deceased) by the King of Denmarke for his service done unto the said king of Denmarke when hee was heere in England in the time of the late King James of Famous memory, and after by him given to his mother my late wife. And the other was made of the silver wch was the Judicall Seale committed to my trust as cheife Justice of the several countyes of Carmarthen Pembroke and Cardigan by our late Soveraigne Lord King James. The silver of wch seale was due unto mee as a fee when the Kings ma^tie that nowe is did cause the same to bee broken and a new judicall seale to bee made for the said three Counties. Item I give and bequeath unto Mary Browne wife to William Browne Esquire shee being the only child of Francis my eldest daughter by John Palmer of Compton Schorphin Esquire her husband deceased x^li Item I give and bequeath unto Walter Overbury youngest sonne of my sonn Walter Overbury deceased one hundred pounds to bee payd him when hee shall accomplish the age of xiiij yeares and from thenceforth to bee employed to his best benefitt. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Overbury and Richard Overbury the sonnes of my sonne Sir Giles Overbury Knight and to Anna and Mary his two daughters two hundred pounds. Alsoe I give and bequeath unto the Lady Overbury wife to my said sonn, and the Lady Litcott my daughter, and to Merriall Oldisworth wife to Robert Oldisworth esquire (another of my daughters) xxiij^li vj^s viij^d apeece. And my will is and I doe heerby require mine Executo^r heerafter named that xx^li per ann wch I did heertofore give and graunt to Walter Overbury my sonn and the heires of his body be well and truly payd according to the true intent and meaning of that deed. Item I give and bequeath unto Nicholas Leechmore eldest sonn of Edmond Leechmore gen and Margarett his wife (my daughter) one of every sort of my law bookes and all bookes of Lawe notes written wth mine owne hand and my Littleton Fitzherbert and Perkins.* Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Leechmore Edmond Leechmore Margarett Leechmore Elizabeth Leechmore Frauncis Leechmore and Jane Leechmore Six of the children of the said Edmond Leechmore and Margarett his wife my daughter Six score pounds to be equally devided and payd unto them when they shall accomplish the severall ages of xx^tie yeares apeece. Item I give and bequeath unto Elizabeth Magdalen and Ann the three daughters of my said son Walter

---

* Note in margin of Fines 89. "This Legacie I have p'formed in my life time by delivering those books with mine owne handes."

WILL OF SIR NICHOLAS OVERBURY.

In the name of God Amen. I Sr Nicholas Overbury of Burton on the hill in the countie of Glouc' Knight, being in perfecte health and memory (thanks be given to almighty God) this first day of September in the sixteenth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord King Charles and in the yeare of our Lord God 1640 according to the Computation of the Church of Englande doe make this my last will and Testament in manner and form following. First I bequeath and yield up my Soule into the mercifull hands of almighte God my maker trusting meryrcedly by the precious death and blondshedding of Jesus Christ his sonne and my only Saviour and redeemer to have remission and forgiveness of all my sinnes and by and through his merrits to enjoy everlasting life in his heavenly kingdome, my body to bee buried in decent manner in the Church of Burton on the hill neere to the place where my loving and beloved wife Mary was buried wch as assured hope that the same body shall rise againe at the last day to Everlasting Salvation. Imprimis I give towards the reparation of the chaunch of Burton xl^s. Item I give and bequeath to the poore of Burton hill" whereof I will that xl^s be distributed amongst them att the time of my decease and the other xl^s at Easter next after my decease. Item I give and bequeath to the poore of Norton Hammond xl^s and to the poore of Bibsey xl^s to the poore of Gilpping Compden xl^s and also to the poore of Stowe on the Wold xl^s. Item I give and bequeath unto Magdalen Overbury Widdowe the late wife of Walter Overbury (my sonne) deceased and to Nicholas her eldest sonne one hundred pounds wch the said Magdalen doth owe mee by bond. Item I give and bequeath unto the Lady Overbury the wife of my sonne Sr Giles Overbury Knight my bason and ewre of silver and p'cell gilt and the two Cuttledge potts of silver the one whereof was made of the silver wch was given unto Sr Thomas Overbury Knight (my eldest sonne deceased) by the King of Denmarke for his service done unto the said king of Denmarke when hee was heere in England in the time of the late King James of famous memory, and after by him given to his mother my late wife. And the other was made of the silver wch was the Judicial scale committed to my trust as sheriff Justice of the several counties of Carmarthen, Pembroke and Cardigan, by our late Soveraigne Lord King James. The silver of wch scale was due unto mee as a fee when the Kings ma^ties that nowe is did cause the same to bee broken and a new judicial scale to bee made for the said three Counties. Item I give and bequeath unto Mary Browne wife to William Browne Esquire since being the only child of Francis my eldest daughter by John Palmer of Compton Scorpiche Esquire her husband deceased x^li Item I give and bequeath unto Walter Overbury youngest sonne of my sonn Walter Overbury deceased one hundred pounds to bee paid him when hee shall accomplish the age of xiiij yeares and from thenceforth to bee employed to his best benefitt. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Overbury and Richard Overbury the sonnes of my sonne Sr Giles Overbury Knight and to Anna and Mary his two daughters two hundred pounds. Also I give and bequeath unto the Lady Overbury wife to my said sonn, and the Lady Lucott my daughter, and to Mertiall Oldisworth wife to Robert Oldisworth esquire (mother of my daughter) xxiij^li vj^s viij^d apiece. And my will is and I doe hereby require mine Executor hereafter nearest that xx^li per ann wch I did heretofore give and granted to Walter Overbury my sonn and the heires of his body to well and truly paid according to the true intent and meaning of that deed. Item I give and bequeath unto Nicholas Leechmore eldest sonn of Edmond Leechmore ccx and Margarett his wife (my daughter) one of every sort of my law bookes and all bookes of Lawe notes written wth mine owne hand and my Littleton Fitzherbert and Perkins.* Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Leechmore Edmond Leechmore Margarett Leechmore Elizabeth Leechmore Francis Leechmore and Jane Leechmore six of the children of the said Edmond Leechmore and Margarett his wife my daughter six score pounds to be equally devided and paid unto them when they shall accomplish the severall ages of xxj^ti yeares apiece. Item I give and bequeath unto Elizabeth Magdalen and Ann the three daughters of my said son Walter

---

* Note in margin of Lines 80. "This Legacie I have p'formed in my life time by delivering those bookes with mine owne hands."

Overbury deceased xx^{li} a peece to bee payd unto them when they shall accomplish the severall ages of xx yeares a peece or att theire severall marryages wch of them shall first happen. Item I give and bequeath unto Mary Litcott and Jane Litcott the daughters of Sr John Litcott knight xx markes apeece to bee payd wthin one yeare after my decease, and to Nicholas Lidcott & Giles Lidcott ye sonnes of ye said Sr John Lidcott xx marks apeece to bee paid wthin one yeare after my decease and to Elizbeth Litcott and Ann Litcott and Ursula Litcott three other daughters of the said Sr John Litcott tenn pounds apeece to bee payd as they shall accomplish the severall ages of xx yeares apeece. Item I give and bequeath unto Mary Overbury daughter to my said sonn Walter Overbury by his former wife xx^{li} to bee payd unto her wthin one year after my decease. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Overbury eldest sonn to my said sonn Sr Giles Overbury the goulde ringe wch I doe usually weare. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Winston my servant .... (blank *sic*). Item I give and bequeath unto Nicholas Cartwright my kinsman and servant xx^{tie} nobles. Item I give and bequeath unto Edmund Rose my servant xl^{s}. Item I give and bequeath unto John Perry William Perry John Hall and Rowland Allen my servants xx^{s} a peece and to every other servant in my house att the time of my deceese both men and maydens xx^{s} apeece. All the rest of my goods and chattels whatsoever I give and bequeath unto my sonne Sr Giles Overbury Knight whom I doe heereby appoynt and make the Executo^{r} of this my last will and Testament not doubting but hee will see the same truly and faithfully performed according to my will. And I doe heerby ordaine and appoynt Robert Oldisworth esquire (my sonn in Lawe) and Michael Rutter Esquire (my kinsman) the Overseers of this my will and doe give unto each of them three pounds six shillings eight pence for their good advise and direct'on therein to bee given to mine Executo^{r}. And I doe heerby revoake and annull all former wills by mee heertofore made. In Witnes whereof I have subscribed my name unto every leafe heerof and have sealed the same wth my seale the day and yeare first above written. Item I give and bequeath unto my loving kinswoman Meriall Rutter wife of my kinsman Michael Rutter of Gaynton Esquire three pounds six shillings and eight pence, by me NICHOLAS OVERBURY. This is my last will and Testament acknowledged and published in the presence of Nicholas Oldisworth, Thomas Winston, Edm. Rose, Nicholas Cartwright, M^{ll} Rutter.

A Codicell to be annexed unto the last Will and Testament of mee Nicholas Overbury of Borton on the hill in the Countie of Gloucester Knight sett downe the 17th day of February annoque d^{ni} 1641, annoque regni Regis Caroli &c. decimo septimo.

That wheeras there was heertofore eight or nine hundred pounds or there abouts of money wch I was to pay for the purchas of Royalls Court to Edmund Lechmore gent., my sonne in Lawe left in my hands to bee employed by mee especially for the good of the children of him the said Edmund Lechmore and Margarett my daughter deceased, wch said money I have employed to the best advantage wch justly I could, And have therewithall bound Thomas Edward and Margarett apprentises and gave with Mary who married wth Mr Nicholas Short one hundred and fiftie pounds att the least and have disbursed diverse summes of money unto Nicholas Lechmore his eldest sonne amounting in the whole to one hundred pounds att the least and have provided for the education of the younger children as by severall notes remaining in my custody whereunto for most certainty I referre myself it may appeare soe that upon a just accompt thereof taken at the time of the making of this Coddicill there remaineth as yet to the use aforesaid the sum of seaven hundred twenty and six pounds fourteen shillings and five pence. Now my will is and I doe desire that soe much of the said sume of seven hundred twenty-six pounds fourteen shillings & five pence as shall be remaigning in my hands att the time of my decease undisposed of shall be by the advice of Edmond Lechmore, gent. theire father Michael Rutter Esquire Robert Oldisworth Esquire and Nicholas Lechmore Esquire or any three of them disposed of to such of the younger children of my said sonne Lechmore As shall be att that time unprovided for. Touching Thomas Lechmore I have payd him two hundred markes already soe that he is to have noe part of the money in my hand and my will is that Nicholas Lechmore shall retayne and keepe the Bookes and other things wch hee nowe hath in his possession menconed in my last will. NICHOLAS OVERBURY. Witnesses, M^{ll} Rutter, Nicholas Oldisworth, Nicholas Cartwright.

Overbury deceased xx^ti^ a pence to be paid unto them when they shall accomplish the severall ages of xx yeares a peece or at their severall marryages wch of them shall first happen. Item I give and bequeath unto Mary Lidcott and Jane Lidcott the daughters of Sr John Lidcott knight xx marke apiece to be paid w^ch^in one yeare after my decease, and to Nicholas Lidcott & Giles Lidcott v^li^ apiece of ye said Sr John Lidcott xx marks apiece to be paid w^ch^in one yeare after my decease and to Elizabeth Lidcott and Ann Lidcott and Ursula Lidcott three other daughters of the said Sr John Lidcott ten pounds apiece to be paid as they shall accomplish the severall ages of xx yeares apiece. Item I give and bequeath unto Mary Overbury daughter to my said sonne Walter Overbury by his former wife xx^li^ to be paid unto her w^ch^in one yeare after my decease. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Overbury eldest sonn to my said sonne & Giles Overbury the portable rynge wch I doe usually weare. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Whiston my servant .... (blank sic). Item I give and bequeath unto Nicholas Outwright my kinsman and servant xx^ti^ nobles. Item I give and bequeath unto Edmund Jones my servant xl^ti^. Item I give and bequeath unto Jeffery William Jeffery John Hall and Howland Allen my servants xx^ti^ a peece and to every other servant in my house att the time of my decease both men and maydens xx^ti^ apiece. All the rest of my goods and chattels whatsoever I give and bequeath unto my sonne Sr Giles Overbury Knight whom I doe hereby appoyntt and make the Executor of this my last will and Testament not doubting but he will see the same truly and faithfully performed according to my will. And I doe hereby ordaine and appoynt Robert Oldisworth esquire (my sonn in lawe) and Nicholas Barter Esquire (my kinsman) the Overseers of this my will and doe give unto each of them three pounds six shillings eight pence for their good paynes and Esquire Barter to be given to mine Executor. And I doe hereby revoake and annull all former wills by mee heretofore made. In Witnes whereof I have subscribed my name unto every leafe thereof and have sealed the same wch my seale the day and yeare first above written. Item I give and bequeath unto my loving kinswoman Marian Barter wife of my kinsman Michael Barter of Gretton Esquire twenty six shillings and eight pence, by me NICHOLAS OVERBURY. This is my last will and Testament acknowledged and published in the presence of Nicholas Oldisworth, Thomas Whiston, John, Rose, Nicholas Outwright, Mr Barter.

A Codicell to be annexed unto the last Will and Testament of mee Nicholas Overbury of Barton on the hill in the Countie of Glocester Knight sett downe the 17th day of February anndque^d^ d^ni^ 1621, annexe regni Regis Georgii Secundi decimo.

That whereas there was heretofore eight or nine hundred pounds or there about of money wch I was to pay for the purchas of Hayalls Court to Edmund Ledmore gent., my sonne in Lawe left in my hands to see employed by mee especially for the good of the children of him the said Edmund Ledmore and Margarett my daughter deceased, wch said money I have employed to the best advantage wch justly I could. And have therewithall bought Thomas Edward and Margarett appprentices and gave with Mary who married wth Mr Nicholas Short one hundred and fifte pounds att the least and have distributed diverse summes of money unto Nicholas Ledmore his eldest sonne amounting in the whole to one hundred pounds att the least and have provided for the education of the younger children as by severall notes remaining in my custody whereunto for most certainty I referre myself it may appeare see that upon a just accompt thereof taken at the time of the making ~~of~~ this Codicill there remaineth as yet to the use aforesaid the sum of seaven hundred twenty and six pounds fourteen shillings and five peace. Now my will is and I doe desire that soe much of the said sume of seven hundred twenty-six pounds fourteen shillings & five peace as shall be remaynyng in my hands att the time of my decease mullepposed of shall be by the advice of Edmond Ledmore, gent. there father Michael Barter Esquire Robert Oldisworth Esquire and Nicholas Ledmore Esquire or any three of them disposed of towards the younger children of my said sonne Ledmore. As shall be att that time appointed for. Touching Thomas Ledmore I have paid him two hundred markes already soe that he is to have noe part of the money in my hand and my will is that Nicholas Ledmore shall receave and keepe the Bookes and other things wch he now hath in his possession mentioned in my last will. NICHOLAS OVERBURY. Witnesses, Mr Barter, Nicholas Oldisworth, Nicholas Outwright.

A codicell to be anexed to the last Will and Testament of mee Nicholas Overbury of Borton on the hill in the Countie of Gloucester Knight set downe the seventeenth of May annoque Domni 1643 for the better explanation of my last Will and Testament.

Inprimis whereas Magdalen Overbury late wife of Walter Overbury Esqre my youngest sonne deceased doth owe mee one hundred pounds as appeereth by bond bearing date twentieth day of October 1639, now my will is and I doe give and bequeath the said hundred pounds unto the five children of my said sonne Walter Overbury and Magdalen his late wife (that is to say) Nicholas Overbury Walter Overbury Elizabeth Magdalen and Anne Overbury to bee divided amongst them by equall portions viz. twentie pounds apeece and moreover my will is that the hundred pounds which I have bequeathed in my last will and testament unto Walter Overbury youngest sonne to Walter Overbury Esquire deceased and Magdalen his late wife be employed for the benefit of said Walter Overbury soe soon as he shall accomplish the age of Ten yeares by the discretion of my Executor and my said daughter Magdalen his mother. Item. I give and bequeath unto my nephew * Richard Overbury youngest son of Sr Giles Overbury Knight one hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath unto Edmund Lechmore Margarett Elizabeth Frauncis and Jane Lechmore five children of my daughter Margarett Lechmore deceased one hundred pounds to bee equally divided amongst them that is to saye twentie pounds apeece. Item I give and bequeath unto my servant Thomas Winston twentie Nobles. Nc OVERBURY. Witnesses, Nicholas Oldisworth, Elizabeth Lechmore, Nicholas Cartwright, Mll Rutter.

Proved by Sir Giles Overbury Kt. 20 May 1647, in P.C.C. (Fines 89).

EXTRACTS FROM LONDON PARISH REGISTERS.

ST. ANDREW'S, HOLBORN, LONDON.

Buried.

1769. Mch. 6. Arabella Overbury. Chiswick, Midx.

ST. MARTIN IN THE FIELDS, MIDX.

Baptized.

1669. Oct. 17. Richard son of Richard and Anne Overbury, born 11 Oct.
1687. July 3. Mary dau. of Francis and Mary Overbury, born 25 June.

Buried.

1669. July 29. William Overbury, puer.
1676. July 23. William Overbury, puer.
1677-8. Jan. 1. Gregory Overbury, puer.

ST. PETER LE POOR, LONDON.

Married.

1651. May 29. Henry Overbury and Ann Harwood of Fenchurch.

ST. LEONARD, SHOREDITCH, MIDX.

Married.

1610. Aug. 8. Wm Overburie & Mary Gipps.

ST. GILES, CRIPPLEGATE, LONDON

Married.

1638. July 16. Edward Abbott & Mary Overbury.

ST. BRIDE'S, LONDON.

Buried.

1760. Jan. 27. Thomas Overbury, aged 11 years.
1783. Oct. 29. Robert Overbury, aged 67. Shoe Lane.
1784. Jan. 14. Mary Overbury, aged 59. Shoe Lane.

ST. MARY, ALDERMANBURY, LONDON.

Married.

1594. May 12. Robert Parmiter & Edye Overbury.

ST. JLAVE'S, HART STREET, LONDON.

Baptized.

1655. Oct. 20. Bridget dau. of Henry & Ann Overberry.

* *i.e.* grandson.

A codicell to be annexed to the last Will and Testament of mee Nicholas Overbury of Borton on the hill in the Countie of Gloucester Knight set downe the seventeenth of May annoqu' Dom' 1643 for the better explanation of my last Will and Testament.

Inprimis whereas Magdalen Overbury late wife of Walter Overbury Esq'r my youngest sonne deceased doth owe mee one hundred pounds as appeareth by bond bearing date twentieth day of October 1639, now my will is and I doe give and bequeath the said hundred pounds unto the five children of my said sonne Walter Overbury and Magdalen his late wife (that is to say) Nicholas Overbury Walter Overbury Elizabeth Magdalen and Anne Overbury to bee divided amongst them by equall portions viz. twentie pounds apeece and moreover my will is that the hundred pounds which I have bequeathed in my last will and testament unto Walter Overbury youngest sonne to Walter Overbury Esquire deceased and Magdalen his late wife be employed for the benefit of said Walter Overbury soe soon as he shall accomplish the age of Ten yeares by the discretion of my Executor and my said daughter Magdalen his mother. Item I give and bequeath unto my nephew * Richard Overbury youngest son of Sir Giles Overbury Knight one hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath unto Edmund Lechmore Margarett Elizabeth Francis and Jane Lechmore five children of my daughter Margarett Lechmore deceased one hundred pounds to bee equally divided amongst them that is to saye twentie pounds apeece. Item I give and bequeath unto my servant Thomas Winston twentie Nobles. N° OVERBURY. Witnesses, Nicholas Ohlsworth, Elizabeth Lechmore, Nicholas Cartwright, M'r Rutter.

Proved by Sir Giles Overbury Kt. 20 May 1647, in P.C.C. (Fines 89).

EXTRACTS FROM LONDON PARISH REGISTERS.

ST. ANDREW'S, HOLBORN, LONDON.

Buried.

1769. Mch. 6. Arabella Overbury, Chiswick, Midx.

ST. MARTIN IN THE FIELDS, MIDX.

Baptised.

1669. Oct. 17. Richard son of Richard and Anne Overbury, born 11 Oct.
1687. July 3. Mary dau. of Francis and Mary Overbury, born 25 June.

Buried.

1669. July 29. William Overbury, pauer.
1676. July 23. William Overbury, pauer.
1677-8. Jan. 1. Gregory Overbury, pauer.

ST. PETER LE POOR, LONDON.

Married.

1651. May 29. Henry Overbury and Ann Harwood of Fenchurch.

ST. LEONARD, SHOREDITCH, MIDX.

Married.

1610. Aug. 8. Wm Overburie & Mary Hipps.

ST. GILES, CRIPPLEGATE, LONDON.

Married.

1638. July 16. Edward Abbott & Mary Overbury.

ST. BRIDE'S, LONDON.

Buried.

1760. Jan. 27. Thomas Overbury, aged 11 years.
1783. Oct. 29. Robert Overbury, aged 67. Shoe Lane.
1784. Jan. 14. Mary Overbury, aged 59. Shoe Lane.

ST. MARY, ALDERMANBURY, LONDON.

Married.

1594. May 12. Robert Parmiter & Edye Overbury.

ST. HAVE'S, HART STREET, LONDON.

Baptised.

1655. Oct. 20. Bridget dau. of Henry & Ann Overberry.

* i.e. grandson.

Pedigree of Overbury.

ARMS (Granted by Robert Cooke, 1592, *vide* 'Cooke's Grants.')—*Sable, three mullets between two bendlets Argent.*
CREST.—*A lion's gamb Argent unguled Gules, and enfiled with a coronet Or.*

Thomas Overbury of Aston sub Edge co. Gloucester, Yeoman, so described in his will dated 12 Dec. 1580, proved in P. C. C. 12 June 1581. (Darcy 23.) Buried there 2 Feb. 1580. Ment's in his will his sister Agnes Carles, and that she "doth tarye at Norton;" his brother Mr Gyles Palmer of Barton in the Heath; and his brother William Rutter of Quinton. = Isabell* dau. of Nicholas Rutter of Hidcot. (Jewitt's Reliquary, vol. xii., plate xix., p. 129. Pedigree of Rutter privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart., 1866.) Proved her husband's will, 1581. Buried at Aston sub Edge, 15 March, 1601.

- Elizabeth, bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 8 Oct. 1544; mar. there 19 June 1569. Mentd in her father's will 1580. = John Sessions.
  - Thomas Sessyons, called "my nephew" in will of his grandfather Thos Overbury, 1580.
- Mary, bapt. at Aston sub Edge 8 March 1545; died 30 March 1548.
- Grizogona, bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 30 May, 1554 (?); mar. there 2 June 1577. = Robert Cartwright. Mentd in will of Thomas Overbury, 1580.
  - Anthony Cartwright, called "my nephew" in will of his grandfather Thos Overbury, 1580.
- Agnes, bapt. at Aston sub Edge 27 Nov. 1555. (? if bur. there as *Anna* Overbury 2 Oct. 1573.)
- Sir Nicholas Overbury of Bourton on the Hill, co. Glouc. Kt., bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 7 May, 1549 (?). Recorder of and M.P. for Gloucester. (Willis's Notitia Parliamentaria, ii. p. 160.) Proved his father's will 1581. Knighted at Warwick, 22 Aug. 1621. (Progresses of King James 1st, by J. Nicholls, vol. iii., p. 713. Camden Society, No. lxx., p. 90.) Buried at Bourton on the Hill, 31 May, 1643. Will dated 1 Sept. 1640, proved in P. C. C. 20 May, 1647. (Fines 89.) *See* Rudge's Gloucestershire, vol. i., p. 125. = Mary, dau. of Giles Palmer of Compton Scorphin in the parish of Ilmington, co. Warwick. Burd at Bourton on the Hill, 14 June, 1617. (Visitation of co. Warwick, 1619, edited by John Fetherston, p. 151. Dugdale, 633.)†
  - A
- Anthony Overbury,* son of Thomas and Elizabeth Overbury, bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 9 July 1557; burd there 21 Augt 1559.

* ? *Elizabeth.* It is probable that Isabell and Elizabeth may be the same person. Anthony Overbury was no doubt a son of this match, and not of that of Thomas Overbury and Elizabeth Walker hereafter mentioned, as they were not married till 1576.

† The references to Dugdale are to the second edition of Dugdale's 'Warwickshire,' by Will. Thomas, D.D.

Pedigree of Overbury.

ARMS (Granted by Robert Cooke, 1592, *vide* 'Cooke's Grants.')—*Sable, three mullets between two bendlets Argent.*
CREST.—*A lion's gamb Argent unguled Gules, and enfiled with a coronet Or.*

Thomas Overbury of Aston sub Edge co. Gloucester, Yeoman, so described in his will dated 12 Dec. 1580, proved in P. C. C. 12 June 1581. (Darcy 23.) Buried there 2 Feb. 1580. Ment's in his will his sister Agnes Carles, and that she "dath tarye at Norton;" his brother Mr Gyles Palmer of Barton in the Heath; and his brother William Rutter of Quinton.

=Isabell* dau. of Nicholas Rutter of Hidcot. (Jewitt's Reliquary, vol. xii., plate xix., p. 129. Pedigree of Rutter privately printed by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart., 1866.) Proved her husband's will, 1581. Buried at Aston sub Edge, 15 March, 1601.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 8 Oct. 1544; mar. there 19 June 1569. Ment[a] in her father's will 1580.

=John Sessions.

Mary, bapt. at Aston sub Edge 8 March 1545; died 30 March 1548.

Grizogona, bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 30 May, 1554 (?); mar. there 2 June 1577.

=Robert Cartwright. Ment[a] in will of Thomas Overbury, 1580.

Agnes, bapt. at Aston sub Edge 27 Nov. 1555. (? if bur. there as *Anna* Overbury 2 Oct. 1573.)

Thomas Sessyons, called "my nephew" in will of his grandfather Tho[s] Overbury, 1580.

Anthony Cartwright, called "my nephew" in will of his grandfather Tho[s] Overbury, 1580.

Sir Nicholas Overbury of Bourton on the Hill, co. Glouc. Kt., bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 7 May, 1549 (?). Recorder of and M.P. for Gloucester. (Willis's Notitia Parliamentaria, ii. p. 160.) Proved his father's will 1581. Knighted at Warwick, 22 Aug. 1621. (Progresses of King James 1st, by J. Nicholls, vol. iii., p. 718. Camden Society, No. lxx., p. 90.) Buried at Bourton on the Hill, 31 May, 1643. Will dated 1 Sept. 1640, proved in P. C. C. 20 May, 1647. (Fines 89.) *See* Rudge's Gloucestershire, vol. i., p. 125.

=Mary, dau. of Giles Palmer of Compton Scorpion in the parish of Ilmington, co. Warwick. Bur[d] at Bourton on the Hill, 14 June, 1617. (Visitation of co. Warwick, 1619, edited by John Fetherston, p. 151. Dugdale, 633.)†

Anthony Overbury,* son of Thomas and Elizabeth Overbury, bapt. at Aston sub Edge, 9 July 1557; bur[d] there 21 Aug[t] 1559.

* 7 *Elizabeth.* It is probable that Isabell and Elizabeth may be the same person. Anthony Overbury was no doubt a son of this match, and not of that of Thomas Overbury and Elizabeth Walker hereafter mentioned, as they were not married till 1576.

† The references to Dugdale are to the second edition of Dugdale's 'Warwickshire,' by Will. Thomas, D.D.

A

Nicholas Overbury, bur. at Mickleton 5 May, 1593.	Sir Thomas Overbury, K^{t}, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick, 18 June, 1581. Matriculated at Queen's Coll., Oxford 27 Feb. 159$\frac{5}{6}$. Knighted 19 June, 1608. (Progresses of K. James, ii., 200.) Ment^{d} as deceased in his father's will. Poisoned in the Tower.* *See* Add. MS. 15,476,† and notes touching his death therefrom, Herald and Genealogist, vol. viii., p. 446.	Sir Giles Overbury, K^{t}, bapt. at Quinton co. Gloucester, 4 May, 1590. Matriculated at Queen's Coll., Oxford 23 Jan^{y}, 160$\frac{6}{7}$. Knighted at Theobalds 1 Dec. 1623. (Progresses of K. James, vol. iii., p. 944.) Entered his pedigree in the Vist^{n} of Middlesex 1634; then of Thistleworth, co. Middx. (Coll. Arms, C28, 30^{b}). Ment^{d} in will of his brother Walter Overbury, 1635. Proved his father's will 1647. Of Bourton on the Hill, will dat. 2 Nov. 1647, proved in P. C. C. 6 Feb. 1653. (Alchin 345.) Ment^{s} his farm of Royalls Court, co. Worc^{r} and his kinsman Nicholas Cartwright.	=Anna dau'r and co-heir of Sir John Shurley of Isfield, co. Sussex, K^{t}, ment^{d} in will of Sr N. Overbury 1640; and in her husband's will, 1647. Buried at Bourton on the Hill, 17 Oct. 1660.

Richard Overbury,‡ not ment^{d} in Visit^{n} of Middx. 1634. Ment^{d} in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Buried at St Anne's, Blackfriars, London, 19 Dec. 1642.	Anna, called 'only dau'r' in 1634. Ment^{d} in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Not ment^{d} in her father's will.	Mary, ment^{d} in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Ment^{d} in her father's will 1647, then under 18.	=William Whitlock of . . . . Co. Berks, Esq. (Visit. Warwick, 1683.)

B C

* Thus entered in Par. Reg. of Bourton on the Hill, "Thomas Overburie Eques Auratus veneno Turre Londinense infectus," but buried at St Peter ad Vincula, in the Tower, in the register of which parish is this entry, "1613. Sr Thomas Overbury prison^{r} poysoned, buried the xvth of Septe'ber." See on this point a note by Sir G. Helwys in 'The Great Oyer of poisoning, the trial of the Earl of Somerset for the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury,' by Andrew Amos, Esq., London, 1846, p. 175.

† The title of this MS. is "A book touching Sir Thomas Overbury who was Murthered by Poyson in the Tower of London the 15th day of September 1613, being the 32^{d} yeare of his Age."

‡ A Richard Overbury M.P. for Gloucester 1614. Willis's Not. Parl. ii. p. 170.

Nicholas Overbury, bur. at Mickleton 6 May, 1593.

Sir Thomas Overbury, K^t, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick, 18 June, 1581. Matriculated at Queen's Coll., Oxford 27 Feb. 159⅝. Knighted 19 June, 1608. (Progresses of K. James, ii., 200.) Ment^d as deceased in his father's will. Poisoned in the Tower.* See Add. MS. 15,476,† and notes touching his death therefrom, Herald and Genealogist, vol. viii., p. 446.

Sir Giles Overbury, K^t, bapt. at Quinton co. Gloucester, 4 May, 1590. Matriculated at Queen's Coll., Oxford 23 Jan^y, 160⅝. Knighted at Theobalds 1 Dec. 1623. (Progresses of K. James, vol. iii., p. 944.) Entered his pedigree in the Vist^n of Middlesex 1634; then of Thistleworth, co. Middx. (Coll. Arms, C28, 30^a). Ment^d in will of his brother Walter Overbury, 1635. Proved his father's will 1647. Of Bourton on the Hill, will dat. 2 Nov. 1647, proved in P.C.C. 6 Feb. 1653. (Alchin 345.) Ment^d his farm of Royalls Court, co. Worc^r and his kinsman Nicholas Cartwright.

—Anna dau'r and co-heir of Sir John Shurley of Isfield, co. Sussex, K^t, ment^d in will of Sr N. Overbury 1640; and in her husband's will, 1647. Buried at Bourton on the Hill, 17 Oct. 1660.

Richard Overbury,‡ not ment^d in Visit^n of Middx. 1634. Ment^d in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Buried at St Anne's, Blackfriars, London, 19 Dec. 1642.

Anna, called 'only dau'r' in 1634. Ment^d in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Not ment^d in her father's will.

Mary, ment^d in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Ment^d in her father's will 1647, then under 18.

—William Whitlock of . . . , Co. Berks, Esq. (Visit. Warwick, 1683.)

* Thus entered in Par. Reg. of Bourton on the Hill, "Thomas Overburie Eques Auratus veneno Turre Londinense infectus," but buried at St Peter ad Vincula, in the Tower, in the register of which parish is this entry, "1613. Sr Thomas Overbury poison^r poysoned, buried the xv^th of Septe'ber." See on this point a note by Sir G. Helwys in 'The Great Oyer of poisoning, the trial of the Earl of Somerset for the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury,' by Andrew Amos, Esq., London, 1846, p. 175.

† The title of this MS. is "A book touching Sir Thomas Overbury who was Murthered by Poyson in the Tower of London the 15th day of September 1613, being the 32^d years of his Age."

‡ A Richard Overbury M.P. for Gloucester 1614. Willis's Not. Parl. ii. p. 170.

B

Sir Thomas Overbury of Bourton on the Hill, mentd in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Proved his father's will 1653. Knighted 25 June 1660. (Le Neve's Knights, Harleian Soc. vol. viii., p. 80.) Buried at Quinton, 6 March, 1683. (Wood's 'Athenæ,' 2d ed. i. 390.) = Hester, dau. of . . . Leach. (Reliquary and pedigree by Sir Thos. Phillipps, as cited above.)

C

- Giles Overbury 2 son.
- Nicholas Overbury 3 son.
- John Overbury, died young.
- Edward Overbury 4 son.

Mary, married at Bourton on the Hill, 19 May 1659. Living 1703. = Sir William Whitlock, Kt. (Le Neve's Knights, Harleian Soc. vol. viii., p. 421.)

D

Mary, dau. of Sir Edward Pinchen of . . . co. Essex, Kt. Mentd as deceased in will of Sir N. Overbury, 1640. = Walter Overbury, bapt. at Quinton, 2 April, 1593, of Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick. Matriculated at Magdalen Coll. Oxford, 16 June, 1610. M.P. for Cardigan 1621 and 1625. (Willis's Not. Parl. pp. 185, 217.) Mentd as deceased in his father's will. Will dat. 12 June, 1635, proved in P. C. C. 30 June, 1637. (Goare, 86.) Purchased Barton the Heath. (Dugdale, 590.) Buried there 6 April, 1637. (Died Septr* 1637, and buried in the chancel at Barton on the Heath. Funeral Certificate, I. 24, fo. 88b.)

E

F

= Magdalen, dau. of Thomas Marsham, of London, merchant, and widow of Edwd Grimston, of . . . co. Suffolk, elder brother to Sir Harbottle Grimston, Bart., Master of the Rolls. Proved her husband's will 1637.† Mentd in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. (Dugdale, 590.)

- John Overbury, bapt. at Quinton 19 Nov. 1594. Bur. at Aston sub Edge, 4 June, 1595. (? if not bur. at Mickleton June 19, 1595.)
- William Overbury, bapt. at Quinton, 22 May, 1597. (? bur. at Mickleton 12 Oct. 1597.)

* This is evidently an error as his will was proved 30 June, 1637.

† Her four brothers Thomas, John, Robert, and Ferdinando Marsham, residuary legatees and executors under the will of her husband, Walter Overbury, 1636. By a codicil dated 13 Feb. 1636, he appoints his wife and his father Sir Nich. Overbury, executrix and executor, as well as the said brethren.

B

Sir Thomas Overbury of Bourton on the Hill, in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. Knighted 25 June 1660. Kniglyts, Harleian Soc. vol. viii., p. 80.) Buried at Quinton, 6 March, 1683. (Wood's Athenæ, 2nd ed. i. 830.)

Proved his father's will 1638. (Le Neve's Buried at

Hester, dau. of . . . Leech. (Reliquary and pedigree by Sir Thos. Phillipps, as cited above.)

Giles Overbury 2 son.

Nicholas Overbury 3 son.

John Overbury, died young.

Edward Overbury 4 son.

Mary, married at Bourton on the Hill, 15 May 1630. Living 1703.

Sir William Whitlock, K. Harleian Soc. vol. viii., p. 121.)

(Le Neve's Knights,

C

Mary, dau. of Sir Edward Pinchon of . . . co. Essex, K. Mentd as deceased in will of Sir N. Overbury, 1640.

Walter Overbury, bapt. at Quinton, 2 April, 1595, of Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick. Matriculated at Magdalen Coll. Oxford, 16 June, 1610. M.P. for Cardigan 1621 and 1625. (Willis's Not. Parl. pp. 183, 217.) Mentd as deceased in his father's will. Will dat. 12 June, 1638, proved in P. C. C. 30 June, 1637. (Goare, 88.) Purchased Barton the Heath. (Dugdale, 590.) Buried there 6 April, 1637. (Died Sept.* 1637, and buried in the chancel at Barton on the Heath. Funeral Certificate, I. 24, fo. 88b.)

Magdalen, dau. of Thomas Measham, of Leamington, merchant, and widow of Rdw. Grimston, of . . . co. Suffolk, elder brother to Sir Harbottle Grimston, Bart., Master of the Rolls. Proved her husband's will 1637.† Mentd in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. (Dugdale, 590.)

John Overbury, bapt. at Quinton 12 Nov. 1594. Bur. at Aston sub Edge, 4 June, 1595. (Pr. not bur. as Nicholson June 19, 1595.)

William Overbury, bapt. at Quinton, 22 May, 1597. (? bur. at Milcleton 12 Oct. 1597.)

* This is evidently an error as his will was proved 30 June, 1637.

† Her four brothers Thomas, John, Robert, and Ferdinando Measham, mercheaunt, legatees and executors under the will of her husband, Walter Overbury, 1638. By a codicil dated 15 Feb. 1639, he appoints his wife and his father Sir Nich. Overbury, executrix and executor, as well as the said brethren.

D

E

Mary, ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury, 1640. Ment[d] in her father's will 1635, then under 20. Mar. at Barton on the Heath 31 Jan. 1642. = Edmund Meese-Goodyer, of Heithrop co. Oxon. Esq[r].

F

Nicholas Overbury, bapt. at Barton on the Heath 26 May 1629. Ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury, 1640. Died 10, and bur. there 12 July, 1681. M. I. (Dugdale, 591.) = Catherine, dau. of William Sheppard of Rollright Magna, in co. Oxon. Living 1682. (Visitation of Warwick, 1682.)

Thomas Overbury, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 21 Dec. 1630, buried there 18 Aug. 1634.

—

Walter Overbury, bapt. at Barton on the Heath June 11, 1633. Ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury. Equerry to King Charles II. Died 24, and buried at Barton on the Heath 28 May, 1700. M. I. (Dugdale, 590, 592.)

Mary, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 27 Mar. 1650.

Thomas Overbury, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 3 June, 1680. Died 6th, and buried there 15 May, 1739. M. I. A Nonjuror, estate valued at £340 17s. = Frances, dau. of Ralph Sheldon of Ditchford, Esq. Bur. at Barton on the Heath 23 Sept. 1731. ARMS.—A fess betw[n] 3 Sheldrakes.

Thomas Overbury, bapt. at St Mary Magdalene, Milk St, London, 4 May 1636. Bur. at Barton on the Heath 1637.

G

Elizabeth, bapt. at Barton on the Heath 20 April, 1628. She and her sisters all ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640. = Sir Thomas Pettus, Bart. Dugdale says she mar. 2ndly Sir Henry Poole, Bart., but ?

Magdalen, bapt. at Barton on the Heath 25 April 1632. = Samuel Malines, of London.

Anne, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 16 July, 1637. Married there 3 April, 1665. (Dugdale, 590.) = William Stratford eldest son of William Stratford, Esq[r], of Farmcot, and Wick Rissington, co. Gloucester.

H

D

Mary, ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury, 1640. Ment[d] in her father's will 1639, then under 20. Mar. at Burton on the Heath 31 Jan. 1612.

Mary, bapt. at Burton on the Heath, 27 Mar. 1630.

Thomas Overbury, bapt. at Burton on the Heath, 20 April, 1622. She and her sisters all ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Burton on the Heath 20 April, 1622. She and her sisters all ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury 1640.

Anne, bapt. at Burton on the Heath, 16 July, 1627. Married there 8 April, 1655. (Dugdale, 590.)

Anne, bapt. at Burton on the Heath, 21 Dec. 1630, buried there 15 Aug. 1634.

Walter Overbury, bapt. at Burton on the Heath June 11, 1632. Ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury. Equerry to King Charles II. Died 24, and buried at Burton on the Heath 28 May, 1700. M. I. (Dugdale, 590, 592.)

E

Edmund Meesegoodyer, of Heithrop co. Oxon. Esq[r].

Thomas Overbury, bapt. at Burton on the Heath, 8 June, 1630. Died 6th, and buried there 15 May, 1720. M. I. A Nonjuror, estate valued at £240 17s.

Sir Thomas Pettis, Bart. Dugdale says the mar. 'indir Sir Henry Poole, Bart. but?

Magdalen, bapt. at Burton on the Heath 25 April 1632.

Samuel Mathews, of Longdon.

Nicholas Overbury, bapt. at Burton on the Heath 26 May 1629. Ment[d] in will of Sir N. Overbury, 1640. Died 10, and bur. there 12 July, 1681. M. I. (Dugdale, 591.)

Catherine, dau. of William Sheppard of Hollington Magna, in co. Oxon. Living 1682. (Visitation of Warwick, 1682.)

F

Thomas Overbury, bapt. at Burton on the Heath, 5 June, 1680. Died 6th, and buried there 15 May, 1720. M. I. A Nonjuror, estate valued at £240 17s.

Frances, dau. of Ralph Sheldon of Dilehford, Esq. Bur. at Burton on the Heath 28 Sept. 1731. Arms—A fess betw[n] 3 Sheldrakes.

William Stratford, eldest son of William Stratford, Esq[r], of Barnacot, and Wick Hishington, co. Oliocester.

G — H

2. Walter Stratford of Farmcot. (Dugdale, 590.)

1. Anna-Overbury, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 20 Nov. 1666. Died 9, and bur. at Barton on the Heath 14 Sept. 1707. M. I. (Dugdale, 592.) = De la Pole Corbet.

William Overbury Stratford, bapt. at Great Wolford, co. Warwick, 28 March, 1668.

Elizabeth, born 27 Sept. 1705, and bapt. same day at St Martin in the Fields, co. Middx.

Dellapoole Corbet, born 13 and bapt. 15 July, 1707, at St Martin in the Fields aforesd.

Frances, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 5 June 1580. Married at Bourton on the Hill 1 Oct. 1599. Mentd in her father's will 1640. Died 1601. M. I. (Dugdale, 631.) = John Palmer of Compton Scorphin, Esq. Died 1632. M. I.

Mary, married at Bourton on the Hill, 14 Nov. 1611. = Sir John Litcott, Kt. Mentd as also his wife in will of her father, 1640. (*See* K 9, 237.)

Richard ob. s. p.

Mary, married William Browne, Esq. both mentd in will of N. Overbury, 1640.

Mary, wife of Richard Rogers. (Miscellanea Genealogica, vol. i., p. 262.)

Nicholas. — Giles.

Mary. — Jane.

Elizabeth. — Anne.

Ursula.

All mentd in will of Sir Nicholas Overbury.

Margaret, bapt. at Quinton 18 Oct. 1591. Mar. at Bourton on the Hill 28 Sept. 1610. Mentd in codicil dat. 1641, to her father's will as then deceased. = Edmund Lechmere of Hanley Castle, co. Worc. Mentd as also his wife in her father's will, 1640. (Le Neve's Knights, Harleian Soc., vol. viii., p. 425.)

I

Meriall, bapt. at Barton on the Heath 2 May, 1585. Mar. at Bourton on the Hill 2 Sept. 1604. = Robert Oldisworth, Esq. Mentd as also his wife in the will of her father, 1640.

K

2. Walter Stratford of Farmcot. (Dugdale, 590.)

1. Anna-Overbury, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 20 Nov. 1666. Died 9, and bur. at Barton on the Heath 14 Sept. 1707. M. I. (Dugdale, 592.)

De la Pole Corbet.

William Overbury Stratford, bapt. at Great Wolford, co. Warwick, 28 March, 1668.

Elizabeth, born 27 Sept. 1705, and bapt. same day at St Martin in the Fields, co. Middx.

Dellapoole Corbet, born 13 and bapt. 15 July, 1707, at St Martin in the Fields afores^d.

Frances, bapt. at Barton on the Heath, 5 June 1580. Married at Bourton on the Hill 1 Oct. 1599. Ment^d in her father's will 1640. Died 1601. M. I. (Dugdale, 631.)

John Palmer of Compton Scorphin, Esq. Died 1632. M. I.

Mary, married at Bourton on the Hill, 14 Nov. 1611.

Sir John Litcott, K^t. Ment^d as also his wife in will of her father, 1640. (See K 9, 237.)

Richard ob. s. p.

Mary, married William Browne, Esq. both ment^d in will of N. Overbury, 1640.

Nicholas. — Giles.

Mary. — June.

Elizabeth. — Anne.

Ursula.

All ment^d in will of Sir Nicholas Overbury.

Mary, wife of Richard Rogers. (Miscellanea Genealogica, vol. i., p. 262.)

Margaret, bapt. at Quinton 18 Oct. 1591. Mar. at Bourton on the Hill 28 Sept. 1610. Ment^d in codicil dat. 1641, to her father's will as then deceased.

Edmund Lechmere of Hanley Castle, co. Worc. Ment^d as also his wife in her father's will, 1640. (Le Neve's Knights, Harleian Soc., vol. viii., p. 425.)

Merlall, bapt. at Barton on the Heath 2 May, 1585. Mar. at Bourton on the Hill 2 Sept. 1604.

Robert Oldisworth, Esq. Ment^d as also his wife in the will of her father, 1640.

I

- Nicholas. (Foss's Biographia Juridica, new ed^{n}, p. 400.)
- Thomas. — Edmund.
- Mary, mar. Nicholas Short, both ment^{d} in codicil to will of Sir N. Overbury, 1641.
- Margaret. — Elizabeth.
- Frances. — Jane.

All except Mary ment^{d} in will of Sir Nicholas Overbury.

K

- Mary. — Robert. — William.
- Margaret. — Elizabeth. — Sarah.

All bapt. at Bourton on the Hill.

- Nicholas Oldisworth, M.A., writer of Add. MS. 15,476. Rector of Bourton on the Hill, 1634–45. Bur. in the Chancel at Barcheston, co. Warw. 26 March, 1645. Mentions Sir N. Overbury in the MS. as his grandfather, and says he read it over to him 9 Oct. 1637.

The following entries in Registers I have been unable to identify as relating to persons mentioned in the pedigree :—

Aston sub Edge, co. Gloucester.

1540. Oct. 17. Richardus Freman et Helena Overburie. } Married.
1549. Feb. 10. Thomas Overburie et Elizabetha Rutter. } Married.
1544. Sept. 6. Thomas Ou'burie obijt. (Burial.)
1585. Dec. 11. Gyles Overburie* obijt. (Burial.)

Barton on the Heath.

1582. Mar. 8. Egidij Ouerbury* filiæ (*sic*) Nicolaij Ouerbury et Margaretæ vxoris eius.

* These entries probably relate to the same person, a child of Nicholas Overbury, the name *Margaret* being an error for *Mary*.

Bourton on the Hill, co. Gloucester.

1637. Aug. 7. M' Giles Overbury. Buried.

Buckland, co. Gloucester.†

Married.

1576. Nov. 26. Thomas Overburie and Elizabeth Walker.

Bengeworth, co. Worcester.

1571. Jan. 22. Robert Whytle and Marye Ouerbery. Married.

† Buckland is very near Broadway, co. Worcester, where a Walker family resided at this time, and where Margaret Walker was mar. to William Dickins in 1547, and Anthony, son of John Walker, was baptized in 1551. Mary Overburie was one of the sponsors at the baptism of Mary da. of Anthony Walker at Aston sub Edge, 14 July, 1583.

The following entries in Registers I have been unable to identify as relating to persons mentioned in the pedigree:—

Aston sub Edge, co. Gloucester.

1540. Oct. 17. Richardus Freman et Helena Overburie. } Married.
1549. Feb. 10. Thomas Overburie et Elizabetha Rutter. } Married.
1564. Sept. 6. Thomas Ouerburie obijt. (Burial.)
1585. Dec. 11. Gyles Overburie* obijt. (Burial.)

Burton on the Heath.

1582. Mar. 8. Rydijt Ouerbury* filia (sic) Nicolai Ouerbury et Margareta vxoris eius.

Beverton on the Hill, co. Gloucester.

1587. Aug. 7. M. Giles Overbury. Burial.

Burthland, co. Gloucester.†

Married.

1576. Nov. 26. Thomas Overburie and Elizabeth Walker.

Bengeworth, co. Worcester.

1571. Jan. 22. Robert Whyrle and Mary Ouerbury.

Married.

* These entries probably relate to the same person, a child of Nicholas Overbury, the name Margaret being an error for Mary.

† Burthland is very near Broadway, co. Worcester, where a Walker family resided at this time, and where Margaret Walker was mar. to William Dickins in 1571, and Anthony, son of John Walker, was baptized in 1551. Mary Overburie was one of the witnesses at the baptism of Mary da. of Anthony Walker at Aston sub Edge, 14 July, 1553.

GRANT OF ARMS TO HENRY CAPEL LOFFT, OF GLEMHAM HOUSE AND TROSTON HALL, IN THE COUNTY OF SUFF. ESQ.

From the original in the possession of the Rev. H. A. Holden, M.A., LL.D., Ipswich.

To all and singular &c. Whereas Henry Capel Lofft of Glemham House in the parish of Great Glemham and of Troston Hall in the Parish of Troston and of Stanton all in the County of Suffolk, Esquire, in the Commission of the Peace for the said County, Eldest son and heir of Robert Emlyn Lofft late of Troston Hall and Stanton aforesaid, a Captain in the East India Company's service on the Bengal Establishment, deceased, hath represented unto the Right Honorable George Edward Fitzalan-Howard (commonly called Lord Edward George Fitzalan-Howard) Deputy to the most noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that the Armorial Ensigns hitherto used by him do not appear recorded to his Family, and being unwilling to continue the use thereof without unquestionable authority, he therefore requested the favour of his Lordship's Warrant for our granting and confirming the same with such variations as may be necessary to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his said father Robert Emlyn Lofft, deceased, with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the tenth day of March last authorise and direct us to grant and confirm such Armorial Ensigns accordingly. Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of his Lordship's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices, to each of us respectively granted, do by these Presents grant and confirm unto the said Henry Capel Lofft the arms following, that is to say, Gules, two Chevronells engrailed Ermine, between three trefoils in Chief and one in base Argent. And for the Crest, on a wreath of the Colors, a Boar's head Couped and Erect Argent, in the mouth a Cross Crosslet fitchy Gules between two branches of oak fructed proper as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Henry Capel Lofft, and his descendants, and by the other descendants of his said late Father Robert Emlyn Lofft, with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our Several Offices this first day of April in the Twenty-Seventh Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of G^t Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith &c., and in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty-four.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG, Garter. ROBERT LAURIE, Clarenceux.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF QUARTERING TO HENRY CAPEL LOFFT-MOSELEY, OF GLEMHAM HOUSE AND TROSTON HALL, CO. SUFF. ESQ.

From the original in possession of Rev. H. A. Holden, LL.D., Ipswich.

To all and Singular to whom these presents shall come, Sir Charles George Young, knight, Garter Principal King of Arms, and Robert Laurie Esq., Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southward, send greeting. Whereas Her Majesty by Warrant under her

Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the Eighth day of April instant signified unto the Right Honorable Edward George Fitzalan Howard (commonly called Lord Edward George Fitzalan Howard) Deputy to the most noble Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that she had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Henry Capel Lofft of Glemham House in the parish of Great Glemham and of Troston Hall in the parish of Troston and of Stanton in the County of Suffolk, Esquire, in the Commission of the Peace for the said County, eldest son and heir of Robert Emlyn Lofft, late of Troston Hall and Stanton aforesaid, a Captain in the East India Company's service on the Bengal Establishment by Letitia his wife youngest daughter of Francis Richardson Esquire some time Colonel of the First Regiment of Foot Guards, by Letitia his wife only daughter of William Moseley of Owsden in the county of Suffolk, Esquire, and sister of John Moseley of Glemham House aforesaid, Esquire, all deceased, Her Royal License and authority that he and his issue may in compliance with a proviso contained in the last Will and Testament of the said John Moseley henceforth take and use the surname of Moseley, in addition to and after that of Lofft and bear the arms of Moseley quarterly in the first quarter with those of Lofft, such arms being first duly exemplified according to the laws of Arms and recorded in the College of Arms, otherwise the said Royal License and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the eleventh day of April instant authorise and require us to exemplify such arms accordingly, Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in obedience to Her Majesty's Command, in pursuance of his Lordship's Warrant, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices to each of us respectively granted, do by these presents exemplify unto the said Henry Capel Lofft, now Henry Capel Lofft-Moseley, the arms following, that is to say—Quarterly, First and Fourth Moseley, vizt. Sable, a cheveron between three pickaxes Argent; Second and Third, Lofft, and the Crest of Moseley, vizt, Out of a Mural Crown chequy Argent and Sable, a demi-Lion Or, holding in the dexter paw a pickaxe proper, and the Crest of Lofft, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Henry Capel Lofft-Moseley pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In witness whereof we the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these presents subscribed our names and affixed the seals of our several offices this twentieth day of April in the Twenty-seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., and in the year of our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and sixty-four.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG, Garter. ROBERT LAURIE, Clarenceux.

PEDIGREE OF OLDFIELD.

At page 242, it is stated that Anthony Oldfield was born in 1609; it should have been "purchased the Rectory of Spalding, 1609."

Page 245. The reference to Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, vol. ii., refers to the issue of Sir Christopher Clapham, not that of Robert Moyle as there given.

Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the Eighth day of April instant already had unto the Right Honorable Edward George Fitzalan Howard (commonly called Lord Edward George Fitzalan Howard) Deputy to the most noble Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that she had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Henry Caput Loth of Glenham Hewe in the parish of Great Glenham and of Trotton Hall in the parish of Trotton and of Stanton in the County of Suffolk, Esquire, in the Constablerie of the Tower for the said County, eldest son and heir of Robert Henry Loth, late of Trotton Hall and Stanton aforesaid, a Captain in the East India Company's service on the Bengal Establishment by Letitia his wife youngest daughter of Francis Lieutenant-general Stringer-some time Colonel of the First Regiment of Foot Guards, by Letitia his wife only daughter of William Moseley of Owslebury in the county of Southall, Esquire, and sister of John Moseley of Glenham House aforesaid, Esquire, all deceased, Her Royal License and authority that he and his issue may in consideration with a proviso contained in the last Will and Testament of the said John Moseley bearsorth take and use the surname of Moseley, in addition to and after that of Loth and bear the arms of Moseley quarterly in the first quarter with those of Loth, such arms being first duly exemplified according to the laws of Arms and recorded in the College of Arms, otherwise the said Royal License and Permission to be void and of none effect. And Expressed as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the eleventh day of April instant authorise and require us to exemplify such arms accordingly. Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in obedience to Her Majesty's Command, in pursuance of his Lordship's Warrant, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices to each of us respectively granted, do by these presents exemplify unto the said Henry Caput Loth, now Henry Caput Loth-Moseley, the arms following, that is to say—Quarterly, First and Fourth Moseley, viz., Sable, a chevron between three plaiceaux Argent; Second and Third, Loth, and the Crest of Moseley, viz., Out of a Mural Crown charge Argent and Sable, a demi-Lion Or, holding in the dexter paw a plaiceaux proper, and the Crest of Loth, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Henry Caput Loth-Moseley pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In witness whereof we the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these presents subscribed our names and affixed the seals of our several offices this twentieth day of April in the Twenty-seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., and in the year of our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and sixty-four.

CHAS. GEO. YORKE, Garter. ROBERT LAURIE, Clarenceux.

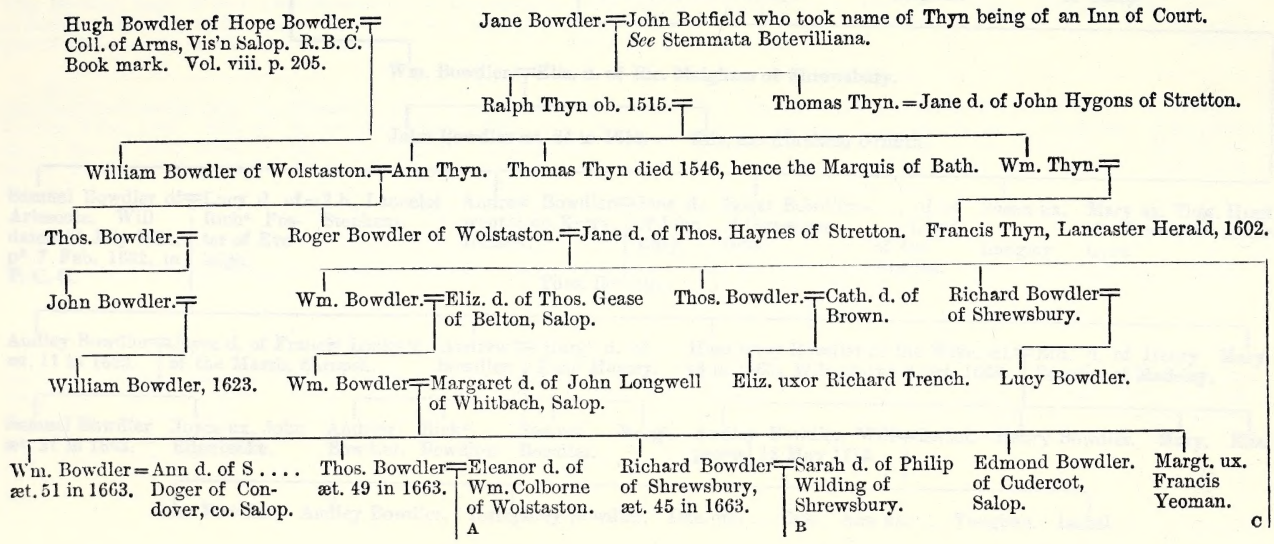
PEDIGREE OF OLDFIELD.

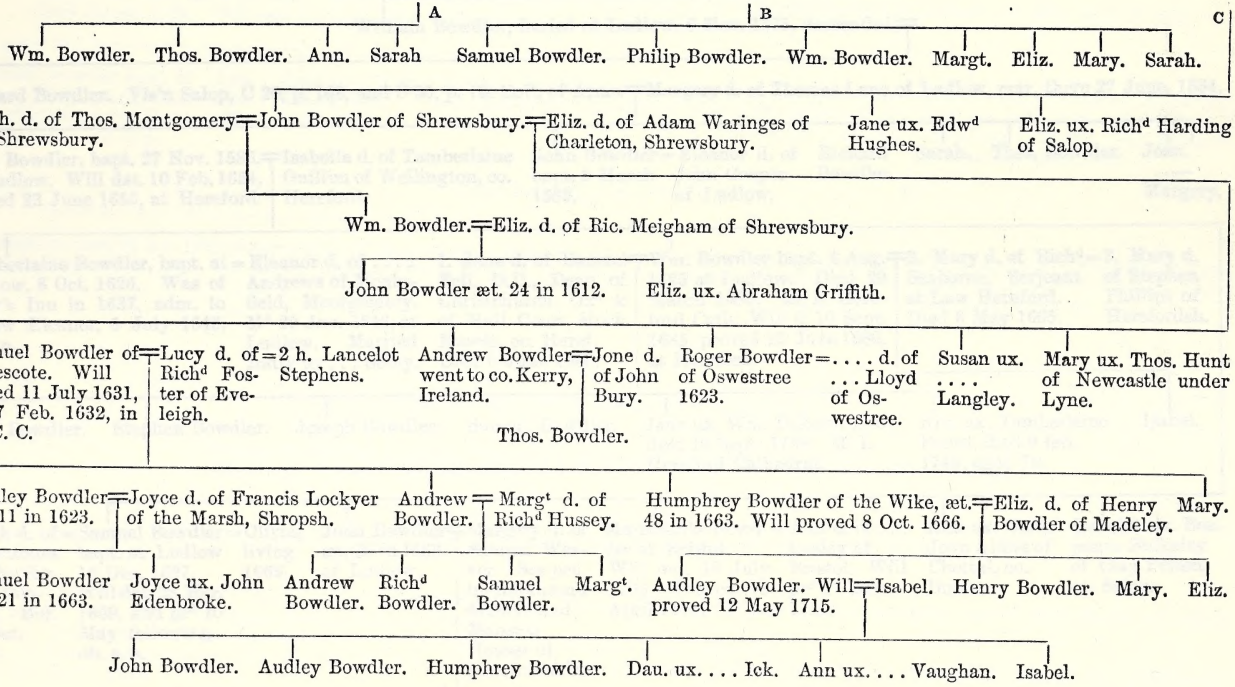
At page 242, it is stated that Anthony Oldfield was born in 1609; it should have been "purchased the Rectory of Spelding, 1609."

Page 246. The reference to Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, vol. ii., refers to the issue of Sir Christopher Clapham, not that of Robert Moyle as there given.

NOTES ON THE SURNAME OF BOWDLER.

By Gordon Gyll, Esq.




A
B
C
Wm. Bowdler.
Thos. Bowdler.
Ann.
Sarah
Samuel Bowdler.
Philip Bowdler.
Wm. Bowdler.
Margt.
Eliz.
Mary.
Sarah.
Cath. d. of Thos. Montgomery of Shrewsbury.
John Bowdler of Shrewsbury.
Eliz. d. of Adam Waringes of Charleton, Shrewsbury.
Jane ux. Edwd Hughes.
Eliz. ux. Richd Harding of Salop.
Wm. Bowdler.
Eliz. d. of Ric. Meigham of Shrewsbury.
John Bowdler æt. 24 in 1612.
Eliz. ux. Abraham Griffith.
Samuel Bowdler of Arlescote. Will dated 11 July 1631, pd 7 Feb. 1632, in P. C. C.
Lucy d. of Richd Foster of Eveleigh.
2 h. Lancelot Stephens.
Andrew Bowdler went to co. Kerry, Ireland.
Jone d. of John Bury.
Thos. Bowdler.
Roger Bowdler of Oswestree 1623.
. . . . d. of . . . Lloyd of Oswestree.
Susan ux. . . . . Langley.
Mary ux. Thos. Hunt of Newcastle under Lyne.
Audley Bowdler æt. 11 in 1623.
Joyce d. of Francis Lockyer of the Marsh, Shropsh.
Andrew Bowdler.
Margt d. of Richd Hussey.
Humphrey Bowdler of the Wike, æt. 48 in 1663. Will proved 8 Oct. 1666.
Eliz. d. of Henry Bowdler of Madeley.
Mary.
Samuel Bowdler æt. 21 in 1663.
Joyce ux. John Edenbroke.
Andrew Bowdler.
Richd Bowdler.
Samuel Bowdler.
Margt.
Audley Bowdler. Will proved 12 May 1715.
Isabel.
Henry Bowdler.
Mary.
Eliz.
John Bowdler.
Audley Bowdler.
Humphrey Bowdler.
Dau. ux. . . . Ick.
Ann ux. . . . Vaughan.
Isabel.

A
B
C
Wm. Bowdler. Thos. Bowdler. Ann. Sarah Samuel Bowdler. Philip Bowdler. Wm. Bowdler. Marg. Eliz. Mary. Sarah.
Cath. d. of Thos. Montgomery of Shrewsbury.
John Bowdler of Shrewsbury.
Eliz. d. of Adam Wainges of Charlcton, Shrewsbury.
Jane ux. Rdw. Hughes.
Eliz. ux. Rich. Harding of Salop.
Wm. Bowdler.
Eliz. d. of Eo. Maighan of Shrewsbury.
John Bowdler ob. 24 in 1612.
Eliz. ux. Abraham Griffith.
Samuel Bowdler of Arleecote. Will dated 11 July 1631, p. 1 Feb. 1632, in P. C. C.
Lacy d. of Richd. Fos. ter of Eve. leigh.
Lancelot Stephens.
Andrew Bowdler went to co. Kerry, Ireland.
Jone d. of John Barry.
Roger Bowdler of Oswestre 1623.
Bevan ux. ... Lloyd of Oswestre.
Mary ux. Thos. Hunt of Newcastle under Lyme.
Thos. Bowdler.
Audley Bowdler ob. 11 in 1632.
Joyce d. of Francis Lockyer of the Marsh, Shropsh.
Andrew Bowdler.
Mary d. of Rich. Hussey.
Humphrey Bowdler of the Wyke, ob. 48 in 1668. Will proved 8 Oct. 1668.
Eliz. d. of Henry Mary, Bowdler of Madeley.
Samuel Bowdler ob. 21 in 1663.
Joyce ux. John Edenbrooke.
Andrew Bowdler.
Rich. Bowdler.
Samuel Bowdler.
Mary.
Audley Bowdler. Will proved 12 May 1716.
Isabel.
Henry Bowdler.
Mary.
Eliz.
John Bowdler.
Audley Bowdler.
Humphrey Bowdler.
Dan. ux. ... Isk.
Ann ux. ... Vaughan.
Isabel.

A BRANCH OF BOWDLER OF HOPE BOWDLER, SETTLED IN LUDLOW.

Richard Bowdler, Bailiff of Ludlow 1468, from whom it is presumed that

William Bowdler, buried at Ludlow, 6 Nov. 1575, descended.

Richard Bowdler. Vis'n Salop, C 20, p. 168, and C 35, p. 10. Coll. of Arms. = Margery d. of Thomas Lane of Ludlow, mar. there 27 June, 1584.

- Wm. Bowdler, bapt. 27 Nov. 1586, at Ludlow. Will dat. 10 Feb. 1654, proved 23 June 1655, at Hereford. = Isabella d. of Tamberlaine Guillim of Wellington, co. Hereford.
  - Tamberlaine Bowdler, bapt. at Ludlow. 8 Oct. 1626. Was of Gray's Inn in 1637, adm. to widow Eleanor, 6 July 1646. d. s. p. = Eleanor d. of .... Andrews of Monksfield, Montgomery. Md 29 Jan. 1646, at Ludlow. Married 2ndly to ... Selby.
  - 1. Jane d. of Samuel Fell, D.D., Dean of Christchurch, Oxd & of Hall Court Much Marcle, co. Heref. Died 6 June 1660. = Wm. Bowdler bapt. 4 Aug. 1625 at Ludlow. Died 29 March 1686. M. I. Hereford Cath. Will d. 10 Sept. 1685, proved 25 June 1686, at Hereford. = 2. Mary d. of Richd Seaborne, Serjeant at Law Hereford. Died 6 May 1665. = 3. Mary d. of Stephen Phillips of Herefordsh.
    - Wm. Bowdler.
    - Stephen Bowdler.
    - Joseph Bowdler.
    - Samuel Bowdler.
    - Jane ux. Wm. Dobson, D.D. died 19 Sept. 1738 M. I. Hereford Cathedral.
    - Ann ux. Tamberlaine Foord, died 9 feb. 1745, aged 75.
    - Isabel.
- John Bowdler = Eleanor d. of John Cooper of Ludlow. bapt. 9 March 1589.
- Richard Bowdler.
- Sarah.
- Thos. Bowdler.
- Joan. — Margery.

- Sarah d. of Thos. Jones of the Signet, Denbigh. Bur. 30 Oct. 1666. = Samuel Bowdler bapt. at Ludlow 16 Dec. 1627. Will dat. 28 Mar. 1669, and prd 10 May following. ob. s. p. = Olivia, living 1669.
- John Bowdler, æt. 30 in 1663, of Ludlow. = Margery d. of Samuel Weaver. See ped. in Robinson's Manors and Mansion Houses of Herefordshire.
- Marmaduke Bowdler of Bristol. Will dat. 18 July 1705. Proved 18 April 1710. = Ann d. of ... Cosley of Bristol. Will prd 17 Dec. 1717.
- Ann ux. Capt. John Aldiss of Chettal, co. Dorset.
- Isabella ux. Benjamin Bulkeley of Clay Felton, co. Salop.

A BRANCH OF BOWDLER OF HOPE BOWDLER, SETTLED IN LUDLOW.

Richard Bowdler, Bailiff of Ludlow 1456, from whom it is presumed that—

William Bowdler, buried at Ludlow, 6 Nov. 1576, descended—

Richard Bowdler. Vis'n Salop, C 29, p. 165, and C 35, p. 10. Coll. of Arms = Margery d. of Thomas Lane of Ludlow, man. there 27 June, 1581.

- Wm. Bowdler, bapt. 27 Nov. 1586, at Ludlow. Will dat. 10 Feb. 1654, proved 23 June 1655, at Hereford.
- Isabella d. of Tamberlaine Onslow of Wellington, co. Hereford. = John Bowdler, bapt. 9 March 1589.
  - Eleanor d. of John Cooper of Ludlow. = Richard Bowdler.
- Sarah.
- Thos. Bowdler.
- Joan. — Margery.

- Tamberlaine Bowdler, bapt. at Ludlow, 8 Oct. 1579. Was of Gray's Inn in 1621, adm. to widow Elizabeth, 6 July 1646, d. s. p.
  - Eleanor d. of . . . . Andrewes of Monks-field, Montgomery, M^d 29 Jan. 1616, at Ludlow. Married Shelby to . . . Shelby.
  - 1. Jane d. of Samuel Fell, D.D., Dean of Christchurch, Ox^d & of Hall Court, Much Marcle, co. Hereof. Died 6 June 1680.
  - Wm. Bowdler bapt. 4 Aug. 1625 at Ludlow. Died 29 March 1686. M. 1. Hereford Cath. Will d. 10 Sept. 1683, proved 20 June 1685, at Hereford.
  - 2. Mary d. of Richd Sadlaine, Sequent at Law Hereford. Died 6 May 1686.
  - 3. Mary d. of Richd Stephens of Phillips of Hereford.

- Wm. Bowdler.
- Stephen Bowdler.
- Joseph Bowdler.
- Samuel Bowdler.
- Jane ux. Wm. Dobson, D.D., died 19 Sept. 1738. M. 1. Hereford Cathedral.
- Ann ux. Tamberlaine Rowd, died 9 Feb. 1746, aged 75.
- Isabel.

- Sarah d. of Thos. Jones of the Sign-post, Tem-bigh. Bar. 30 Oct. 1650. = Samuel Bowdler bapt. at Ludlow 19 Dec. 1627. Will dat. 25 Mar. 1699, and pr^d 10 May following. ob. s. p.
- Olivia, living 1669. = John Bowdler at. 30 in 1669. of Ludlow.
  - Margery d. of Samuel Weaver, Sec pod. in Robinson's Memoirs and Mission Houses of Hertfordshire. = Mary d. of Richd Weaver of Bristol. Will dat. 18 July 1705. Proved 18 April 1710. = Ann d. of . . . Oseley of Bristol. Will d^d 17 Dec. 1717.
    - Ann ux. Capt. John Aldis of Chestnut, co. Dorset.
    - Isabella ux. Benjamin Bedeley of Clay Felton, co. Salop.

A

A

Samuel Bowdler æt. 4 in 1663. Bailiff of Ludlow 1694 and 1712. Died 4 Aug. 1724. Will pro, 11 Sept. 1724, at Hereford. = Mary d. of Richard Davies* of Ludlow. Mᵈ there 30 Sept. 1688.

Ann æt. 2 in 1663.

- Samuel Bowdler bapt. 27 June 1695. Adm'n at Hereford to sister Mary, 2 Ap. 1740. ob. s. p.
- Ann died 1724.
- Jane born 1702. Proved her father's will.
- William Jones who died 1724. m. 6 Sept. 1716. = Mary Bowdler bapt. 11 April 1694. Mar. 2ᵈ, 17 May 1729. Died 1 Sept. 1765. M. I. Shoemakers' Chapel, Ludlow. = John Brome, Counsellor, of Ludlow, Died 24 Jan. 1774, æt. 70. M. I. Wolferlow Church, Co. Hereford. Will proved same year.
  - John Jones ob. s. p. 1776.
- 2. Jemima mar. 22 Ap. 1761. Died 21 May 1801. = John Giles of Hope Court, Bagot, Ludlow. Will pᵈ 1802.
- Peter Brome d. s. p. 1771.
- 1. Mary dau. and coheir, bapt. 7 Aug. 1731. Mar. 10 Dec. 1773. Died 11 March 1820. = William Gyll† of Wraysbury, Bucks, and Yeoveney Hall, Middx. Died 26 March 1798, æt. 74.

BRANCH OF BOWDLER OF LUDLOW.‡

Thomas Bowdler of Ludlow. Vis'n Coll. of Arms, 1530. Office mark R B G. Vol. viii. f. 211. = Mary d. of Whitmore of Salop.

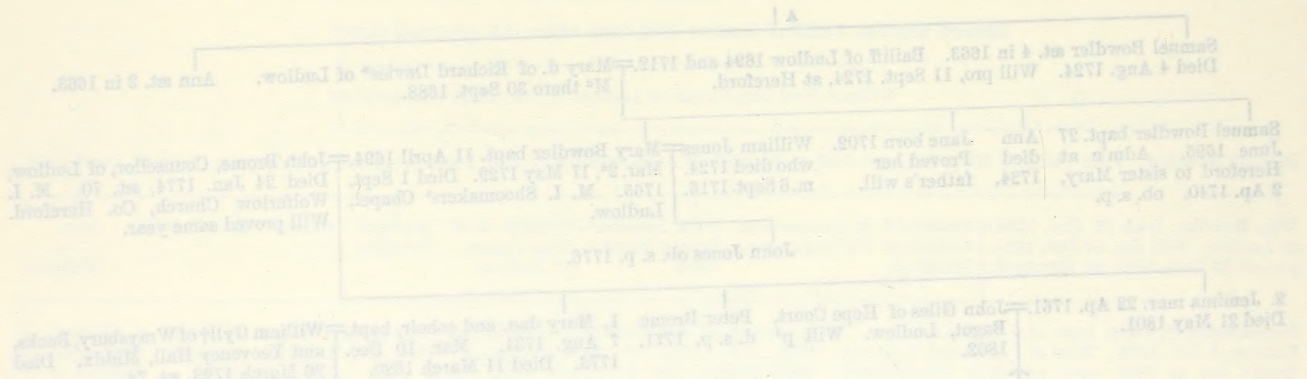
Edmond Bowdler born 1559. = Alice dau. of Montagu of Pangbourne, Berks.

A

* Probably of Richard's Castle, and married Mary d. of . . . Turberville of co. Worcester, and died 1653. Son of John Davies who died 1630 æt. 80. See Life of Rowland Davies, Camden Society, 1857.

† He had issue Wᵐ Gyll, father of Gordon Gyll, Esq. the compiler of these descents.

‡ Part of this pedigree is in the Coll. of Arms and part collected from Harl. MSS. 615, 1241, etc. The lower part of the pedigree is from Mr. Gyll's MSS.



BRANCH OF HOWDLER OF LUDLOW‡

* Probably of Richard's Castle, and married Mary d. of . . . Turberville of co. Worcester, and died 1632. Son of John Davies who died 1630 aet. 50. See Life of Howland Davies, Cambrian Society, 1857.

† He had issue Wm Dyll, father of Gordon Dyll, Esq. the compiler of these descents.

‡ Part of this pedigree is in the Coll. of Arms and part collected from Harl. MSS. 616, 1581, etc. The lower part of the pedigree is from Mr. Dyll's MSS.

A

- Thos. Bowdler born 1589. Died 23 Nov. 1670. = Eliz. d. of Thos. Oldfield of Devon, born 1584. Mar. 15 Jan. 1620. Died 23 Jan. 1649.
  - Thos. Bowdler born 3 Feb. 1622, died 5 March 1700, s. p. = Christiana d. of Francis Windsor, born 2 Sept. 1632. Died 4 March 1684.
  - John Bowdler born June 1627. Mar. July 1658. = Deborah d. of Dr. Henry Jones, D.D. Bp. of Meath, by d. of Hugh Cullum. Born 1641. Died 20 Nov. 1687.
    - Henry Bowdler born 3 Dec. 1659. Died 1660.
    - Thomas Bowdler of Queen Square, London, born 2 Nov. 1661. Held an appointment in the Admiralty. Died 1738. = Jane d. of Sir Joseph Martin Kt. a Turkey Merchant. Born 11 Nov. 1671. Died June 1713.
      - Thos. Bowdler, born 1 July 1706. Died May 1785. = Eliz. Stuart 2 d. and coh. of Sir John Bruce Cotton Bt. of Hunts. Died 10 May 1798, æt. 80.
        - John Bowdler of Sevenokes, born 1 March 1746. Mar. at Bath. A Publicist. Died 30 June 1823. = Harriet d. of John Hanbury of Hamburgh Mt, mar. 1778. Ob. 9 Aug. 1829, æt. 84.
          - Thos. Bowdler, Cl'k, born 13 March 1780. Secretary to the Incorporated Church Building Society. Died 11 Nov. 1856. = Phœbe d. of Joseph Cotton, Director of East India Co. Mar. 22 July 1806.
            - Phœbe died 21 Dec. 1845.
            - Mary died 2 feb. 1849.
          - Jane ux. George Gipps, M.P., md 3 May 1810.
          - Hannah Maria.
          - Eliz. born 14 Feb. 1743. Died 4 Aug. 1810.
          - John Bowdler born 1783. A Publicist, and Lawyer. Called to the Bar 1807. Died 1 Feb. 1815.
        - Eliz. died 1703.
        - Jane born 1697.
        - Deborah b. 1698.
        - Frances, born 1702, ux. Francis Barrel of Rochester. Died 15 June 1736.
        - Henrietta b. 1707.
        - John Bowdler b. feb. 1708.
  - Edmond Bowdler. = Alice = ... Stamp of Reading.
  - Richd Bowdler.

A

Thos. Bowdler born 1635=Ella. d. of Thos. Oldfield of Devon, born 1637. Died 22 Nov. 1670. Mar. 15 Jan. 1620. Died 22 Jan. 1649.

Edmund Bowdler=Alice=.... Stamp of Reading.

Rich.[2] Bowdler.

Thos. Bowdler born 8 Feb. 1622=Christiana d. of Francis Windsor born 2 Sept. 1632. Died 4 March 1684. Died 6 March 1700, s. p.

John Bowdler born 1627. Mar. July 1658.

Jane=Edward d. of Dr. Henry Jones, D.D. Rp. of Meath, by d. of Hugh Cullum. Born 1641. Died 20 Nov. 1687.

Henry Bowdler born 8 Dec. 1629. Died 1680.

Thomas Bowdler of Queen Square, London, born 2 Nov. 1631. Held an appointment in the Admiralty. Died 1788.

=Jane d. of Sir Joseph Martin Kt. a Turkey Merchant. Born 11 Nov. 1671. Died June 1712.

Thos. Bowdler, born 1[1]=Ella. Sister 2 d. and coh. of Sir John Bence Cotton Bt. of Huntn. Died 10 May 1792, æt. 80.

Ella. died 1702.

Jane born 1687.

Deborah. b. 1688.

Rebecca. born 1702, ux. Francis Barrel of Rodney. Died 15 June 1756.

Henrietta. b. 1707.

John Bowdler born 1708. b. feb. 1708.

John Bowdler of Sevenoaks Bath. A Publicist. Born 1748. Mar. at Dec 30 June 1827.

=Harriet d. of John Hanbury of Hardwick Bt. mar. 1777. Ob. 9 Aug. 1828, æt. 84.

Thos. Bowdler, M.D. Editor of the Family Shakespeare. Ob. 24 feb. 1825.

Jane, a Publicist. Ob. 1784.

Frances.

Henrietta Maria.

Hannah wrote poems and religious discourses. Ob. 1830, æt. 77.

Thos. Bowdler, C.T., born 12 March 1780. Secretary to the Incorporated Church Building Society. Died 11 Nov. 1856.

=Phoebe d. of Joseph Cotton, Director of East India Co. Mar. 22 July 1806.

Jane ux. George Gipps, M.P., æt. 2 May 1810.

Hannah Maria.

Ella. born 14 Feb. 1712. Died 4 Aug. 1810.

John Bowdler born 1752. A Publicist and Lawyer. Called to the Bar 1807. Died 1 Feb. 1813.

Phoebe died 21 Dec. 1846.

Mary died 2 Feb. 1846.

Bowdler Wills at Hereford prior to 1600 *are lost or not arranged.*

1600. Inventory. Walter Bowdler.
1631. Will and inventory. Roger Bowdler.
1624. Will. Eliza B.
1631. Do. Roger B. of Stretton nr Shrewsbury.
1688. Do. William B. of Wolstaston.
„ Richard of Do.
„ Joane of Ashford Bowdler.
1709. 8 Nov. Thos. of Knighton. Adm. by wife Eliz.
1712. Wm. B. of Much Wenlock. 21 Oct. By Bridget his widow.
1724. Will. Mary B. of Stretton.
„ Thos. B. of Do.
1674. Thos. B. Adm. by son Francis 25 June.
1685. Adm. Roger B. of Chirbury by Margaret his widow 31 March.
1678. Adm. 27 May by Martha wid. of John Bowdler *al's* Sheppeard of Ludlow.
1700. Ann B. of Wistaston. Will d. 1697 & proved by Samuel Dakey, a kinsman.
1724. Margt B. of Alberbury. Adm.
1727. Thomas of Stretton. Adm. by Mary B. widow.
1731. Will of William B. of Byrford.
1742. Samuel B. of Madeley. Adm. 18 May to Humphrey B. his brother.
1745. Will of Henry B. of Hughley 18 Ap. to Eliz. widow.
1750. Will of William Bowdler of Cherbury.
1767. Do. Edmond B. of Bucknell.
1786. John B., Clerk.
1787. Adm. William B. of Cherbury to Mary wid.
1799. Adm. Thos. Bowdler of Abdon to Mary wid.
1800. John B. of Cherbury.
„ William B. of Do. Aug.

Wills of Bowdler. Prerogative Office, London.

1596. . . . Bowdler.
1605. Richd B.
1606. Thomas B.
1611. Paul B.
1611. Thomas B.
1626. Basil B.
1629. Ann B.
1632. Richard B.

London Faculty Office. Licenses.

Eliza Bowdler & Thomas Coules Dec. 1684.
William Bowdler & Eliz. Barton Dec. 1695.

Marriages at Ludlow. Par. Reg.

Thomas Bowdler & Joyce Preene 28 Nov. 1570.
Thomas B. & Catherine Lane 9 feb. 1586.
John B. & Margery Beeke 8 Oct. 1587.
William Lane & Jane Beeke 9 feb. 1591.
Margaret Bowdler & Richard Phipps 11 Sept. 1586.
Thomas B. & Margaret Mason 27 Ap. 1591.
Margery B. and Francis Hill 11 feb. 1608.
Frances B. & John Harley 26 feb. 1609.
Margery B. & Nahum Derby 3 Jan. 1627.
Joan B. & John Crosse 28 June 1628.
Mary B. & John Oldish 28 Nov. 1645.
Sarah B. & Thomas Tillotson 2 Sept. 1686.
Samuel B. & Mary Davies 30 Sept. 1688.

Marriage Licenses of Bowdler. Hereford.

1676. 2 Dec. Henry Bowdler of Madeley & Eliz. Charret of Do.
1681. 8 July. Richard B. of Cherbury & Margaret Foulkes.

Bowdler Wills at Hereford prior to 1800 are lost or not arranged.

1600. Inventory. Walter Bowdler.
1621. Will and Inventory. Roger Bowdler.
1624. Will. Elias B.
1631. Do. Roger B. of Stretton in Dunsmore.
1688. Do. William B. of Wolstanton.
" Richard of Do.
" Joane of Ashford Bowdler.
1709. 8 Nov. Thos. of Kington. Adm. by wife Elis.
1712. Wm. B. of Much Wenlock. 21 Oct. By Bridget his widow.
1724. Will. Mary B. of Stretton.
" Thos. B. of Do.
1674. Thos. B. Adm. by son Francis 25 June.
1685. Adm. Roger B. of Cubbury by Margaret his widow 21 March.
1676. Adm. 27 May by Martha wid. of John Bowdler a's bhepherd of Ludlow.
1700. Ann B. of Wistaston. Will 4, 1697 & proved by Samuel Bailey, a kinsman.
1724. Mary B. of Albrighury. Adm.
1727. Thomas of Stretton. Adm. by Mary B. widow.
1731. Will of William B. of Bryntail.
1742. Samuel B. of Madeley. Adm. 19 May to Humphrey B. his brother.
1755. Will of Henry B. of Hurdsley 18 Ap. to Elis. widow.
1760. Will of William Bowdler of Cubbury.
1767. Do. Richmond B. of Bentnell.
1785. John B., Clerk.
1787. Adm. William B. of Cubbury to Mary wid.
1799. Adm. Thos. Bowdler of Aldon to Mary wid.
1800. John B. of Cubbury.
" William B. of Do. Adm.

Wills of Bowdler. Prerogative Office, London.

1506. . . . Bowdler.
1605. Hugh B.
1606. Thomas B.
1611. Paul B.
1611. Thomas B.
1626. Hugh B.
1633. Ann B.
1633. Richard B.

London Family Office. Licences.

Elias Bowdler & Thomasa Cooke Dec. 1631.
William Bowdler & Elis. Barton Dec. 1693.

Marriages at London. Fac. Off.

Thomas Bowdler & Joyce Freeme 28 Nov. 1670.
Thomas B. & Catherine Lane 9 Feb. 1680.
John B. & Margery Beale 8 Oct. 1687.
William Lane & Jane Beale 9 Feb. 1691.
Margaret Bowdler & Richard Philips 11 Sept. 1680.
Thomas B. & Margaret Mason 27 Ap. 1691.
Margery B. and Francis Hill 11 Feb. 1693.
Frances B. & John Hurley 28 Feb. 1699.
Margery B. & Nathan Derby 3 Jan. 1721.
Joan B. & John Crosse 28 June 1729.
Mary B. & John Oldish 24 Nov. 1613.
Sarah B. & Thomas Tillotson 2 Sept. 1688.
Samuel B. & Mary Davies 20 Sept. 1705.

Marriage Licences of Lincoln. Hereford.

1676. 2 Dec. Henry Bowdler of Madeley & Elis. Chinnor of Do.
1681. 8 July. Richard B. of Cubbury & Margaret Fowlkes.

1681.	22 Sept.	Thomas B. & Hannah Williams.
1684.	7 Ap.	Andrew B. of Leominster & Eliza. Edwards.
„	1 Jan.	William B. & Eliza. Thomson.
1685.	27 May.	Thomas B. of Much Wenlock & Mary Wheelwright.
1689.	29 Nov.	Philip B. of St. Almond & Eliz. Griffith of Clunwardine.
1710.	2 Sept.	Andrew B. & Mary Maddox.
1718.	1 Dec.	Audley B. of Madeley & Eliza. Clay of Hodnet.
1719.	30 Ap.	William B. of Cherbury & Eliza. Minton of Stretton.
1721.	8 Jan.	George B. of Wistaston & Eliza. Russel of Cardington.
1723.	20 Jan.	Thomas B. of Stokesay & Alice Bexmond of Do.
1725.	2 March.	John B. of Much Wenlock & Sarah Davies wid.
1726.	19 Oct.	Andrew B. of Much Wenlock & Mary Hayes of St. Chad Shrewsbury.
„	8 June.	John B. of Knighton & Sarah Gittens of Worthan.
1737.	13 feb.	William B. of Kimbolton & Sarah Jones of Church Stoke.
1740.	22 Nov.	Samuel B. of Welshpool & Prudence Evans of Battington.
„	30 Dec.	John B. and Priscilla Rogers wid. of Buckwell.
1744.	20 Sept.	John B. of Madeley & Hannah Rhoden of Sutton Maddock.
1753.	22 May.	Thomas B. of Manton & Mary Davies of Wolstaston.
„	19 Nov.	Thomas B. of St. Julian's & Mary Russel of Cardington.
1759.	12 May.	William B. of Church Stoke & Hannah Mapp.

Bowdlers, Bailiffs of Ludlow.

1468.	Richard Bowdler.	1694.	Samuel B.
1665.	Samuel B.	1712.	Samuel B.
1684.	John B.		

Churchwardens of Ludlow.

William Bowdler. 1586.
Thomas B. & Wm. Lane. 1597.
Richard B. 1611.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF ALLERTON MAULEVERER, CO. YORK.

1597. Elizabetha Mauleuerer filia Richardi Mauleuerer de Allerton Mauleuerer militis baptizata fuit decimo tertio Maij.

1598. Oliuia Mauleuerer filia Richardi Mauleuerer de Allerton militis baptizata fuit nono die Aprilis.

1599. Thomas Mauleuerer filius d'ni Richardi Mauleuerer militis de Allerton baptizatus fuit nono die Aprilis.

1602. Wilhelmus Filius D'ni Richardi Mauleuerer militis de Allerton natus decimo septimo die Septembris baptizatus est a Mg^ro Higgins in Ecclesia de Allerton vigesimo sexto die Septe'bris qui erat Dies Dominicus secundus sequens.

1623. Richardus Mauleverer filius M^ri Thomæ Mauleverer de Allerton Maulev'er armig. baptizat fuit 28° die Sept.

1624. Anna Mauleverer filia M^ri Tho. Maulever de All^rto. Maul. armigeri baptiz. fuit qui'to die Septeb.

1627. Maria Maulever filia M^ri Thome Maleverer de All. Mauleverer Armigeri baptizata fuit undecimo die Maij.

1629. Elizabetha Mauleverer filia M^ri Thome Mauleverer de allerton Maulever armigeri baptizata fuit vicessimo Septimo die septembris.

1562. Richardus Mauleuerer Armiger & D'na Johanna Ogle nupti fuerunt Novembris 19°.

1681. 22 Sept. Thomas R. & Hannah Williams.
1684. 7 Ap. Andrew B. of Leeminster & Elias Edwards.
" 1 Jan. William R. & Eliza. Thomson.
1685. 27 May. Thomas R. of Mach Wenlock & Mary Wheelwright.
1689. 20 Nov. Philip R. of St. Alwend & Ella. Grifith. of Chewardine.
1710. 2 Sept. Andrew R. & Mary Maidon.
1718. 1 Dec. Audley R. of Madeley & Ellen. Clay of Hotcot.
1719. 20 Ap. William R. of Cherbury & Ellen. Milton of Stretton.
1721. 8 Jan. George R. of Wistanston & Ellen. Russel of Cardington.
1723. 20 Jan. Thomas R. of Stokesay & Alice Beaumond of Do.
1724. 2 March. John R. of Mach Wenlock & Sarah Davies wid.
1726. 19 Oct. Andrew R. of Mach Wenlock & Mary Hayes of St. Chad Shrewsbury.
" 8 June. John R. of Ralphton & Sarah Gittens of Worthen.
1727. 18 Feb. William R. of Kimbolton & Mary Jones of Church Stoke.
1740. 22 Nov. Samuel R. of Welshpool & Prudence Evans of Hattington.
" 30 Dec. John R. and Priscilla Rogers wid. of Brockwell.
1744. 20 Sept. John R. of Madeley & Hannah Tilsdon of Sutton Maddock.
1753. 22 May. Thomas R. of Marton & Mary Davies of Wolstaston.
" 19 Nov. Thomas R. of St. Julian's & Mary Russel of Cardington.
1756. 12 May. William R. of Church Stoke & Hannah Mapp.

Bowdlers, Bailiffs of Ludlow.

1445. Richard Bowdler.
1665. Samuel R.
1681. John R.
1694. Samuel R.
1712. Samuel R.

Churchwardens of Ludlow.

William Bowdler. 1836.
Thomas R. & Wm. Lane. 1837.
Richard R. 1841.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF ALLERTON MAULEVERER, CO. YORK.

1587. Elizabetha Mauleverer filia Richardi Mauleverer de Allerton Mauleverer militis baptizata fuit decimo tertio Maij.
1589. Olivia Mauleverer filia Richardi Mauleverer de Allerton militis baptizata fuit nono die Aprilis.
1599. Thomas Mauleverer filius d'ni Richardi Mauleverer militis de Allerton baptizatus fuit nono die Aprilis.
1602. Willelmus Filius D'ni Richardi Mauleverer militis de Allerton natus decimo septimo die Septembris baptizatus est a Mag'o Higgins in Ecclesia de Allerton vigesimo sexto die Septembris qui erat Dies Dominicus secundus post Septembris.
1622. Richardus Mauleverer filius M'i Thomae Mauleverer de Allerton Mauleverer armigi. baptizatus fuit 28° die Sept.
1624. Anna Mauleverer filia M'i Tho. Mauleverer de Allerto. Mauleverer armigeri baptizata fuit quarto die Septembris.
1627. Maria Mauleverer filia M'i Thomae Mauleverer de Ali. Mauleverer Armigeri baptizata fuit undecimo die Maij.
1629. Elizabetha Mauleverer filia M'i Thomae Mauleverer de allerton Mauleverer armigeri baptizata fuit vicesimo Septimo die septembris.
1662. Richardus Mauleverer Armiger & D'na Johanna Ogle nupti fuerunt Novembris 12°.

1605. D'ns Richardus Trevor Miles et D'na Katherina Mauleverer conjuncti sunt matrimonio die octavo Septembris.

Joanna Ogley relicta nobilis viri Roberti domini Ogley et ex ratione Baronissa nuperrimeque vxor Richardi Mauleverer militis sepulta fuit in capello ecclesiæ Allerton Mauleuerer die vicessimo tertio Januarii anno D'ni 1594. Anno El. R. 37°.

1597. Elizabetha filia d'ni Richardi Mauleuerer de Allerton militis sepulta fuit in ecclesia p'dicta sacello septentrionali decimo quinto Maij.

1600. Filius secundus D'ni Richardi Mauleverer militis de Allerton sepultus est in sacello septentrionali Ecclesiæ de Allerton die xxix° Maij.

1603. Dominus Richardus Mauleverer Miles decessit ex hac vita die Junii decimo sexto, tempore matutino post horam octavam circiter quarta' horæ partem, et sepultus est eodem die tempore vespertino semihora post nonam in ipso angulo Euroboreali capelli Septentrionalis Anno Regni Regis Jacobi primo, circiter septuagesimum quintu' annu' ætatis suæ. Fanus ejus celebratum est Die quarto Augusti proximè seqvnte, concionante M^ro Higginso, cujus a co'textus erat Job, xxix, 18, 19.

To the Editor of THE GENEALOGIST.

Sir,—I beg to make a remark on the paper in your last number headed "The Arms of Sir Francis Drake."

One of the main points of controversy between myself and Dr. H. H. Drake (as will be seen by reference to the Articles in the 'Herald and Genealogist' and the 'Archæological Journal') is whether the words:—

"Notwithstandinge that he the said Sr Francys Drake, beinge well borne and descended of worthie ancestors such as have of long tyme boren Armes as tokens and demonstrations of their race and progenie, which lykewyse to him by iust descent and prerogatyve of birth ar duly deryvid, may for the Armes of his surname and family beare Argent a wever dragon volant gueles with the difference of a third brother, as I am credibly infourmid by the testimony of Bernard Drake of in the Countie of Devon Esquire chief of that coatearmure, and sondrey others of that family of worshippe and good credict."

Or as the paragraph stands in the MS. Coll. Arm. F. 12 fo. 163-4:—

"Notwithstandinge the sayd Sr Francys Drake may by prerogative of his birth and by iust descent from his ancestre bear these Armes of his surname and family to witt Argent a Wyvern Dragon gueles wth the difference of a third brother, as I am verily enformed by the testimony of Barnard Drake of in the county of Devon Esquire chief of that cotearmur and sondry others of that family of worthy and good credit."

were, or were not, inserted in the *actual* Grant of Arms to Sir Francis Drake?

To the Editor of THE GENEALOGIST.

Sir,—I beg to make a remark on the paper in your last number headed "The Arms of Sir Francis Drake."

One of the main points of controversy between myself and Dr. H. H. Drake (as will be seen by reference to the Articles in the 'Herald and Genealogist' and the 'Archæological Journal') is whether the words:—

"Notwithstandinge that he the said Sr Francys Drake, beinge well borne and descended of worthie ancestors such as have of long tyme beren Armes as tokens and demonstrations of their race and progenie, which lykewyse to him by inst descent and prerogatyve of birth ar duly devyd, may for the Armes of his surname and family beare Argent a were dragon volant gules with the difference of a third brother, as I am credibly informed by the testimony of Bernard Drake of in the County of Devon Esquire chief of that cotearmure, and sundry others of that family of worshipe and good credit."

Or as the paragraph stands in the MS. Coll. Arm. T. 12 fo. 163-4:—

"Notwithstandinge the sayd Sr Francys Drake may by prerogative of his birth and by inst descent from his ancestre beer these Armes of his surname and family to witt Argent a Wyvern Dragon gules wth the difference of a third brother, as I am verily enformed by the testimony of Bernard Drake of in the county of Devon Esquire chief of that cotearmure and sundry others of that family of worthy and good credit."

were, or were not, inserted in the actual Grant of Arms to Sir Francis Drake?

My contention is, that the paragraph was *not* inserted;—that it was at one time *proposed* for insertion; but for some cause or another it was omitted from the Grant. It appears to me that the Bodleian MS. quoted in the 'Genealogist' very distinctly supports my view.

It is clear that there were several drafts and sketches for the Arms made before the armorial bearings to be assigned to the great Circumnavigator and the actual terms of the Grant were settled.

In the Harl. MSS. Nos. 1154 and 1172, and in the MS. Coll. Arms 'Misc. Grants,' vol. ii., p. 181, will be found copies of an apparently perfected Grant to Sir Francis signed "Robt Cooke al's Clarencieux Roy d'Armes." These copies, which are identical in terms, are dated 20th June 1581, and do *not* contain the paragraph in question.

Dr. H. H. Drake however rejects the above as copies of the actual Grant, and relies upon the unsigned MS. to which I have referred as in the College of Arms, marked "F. 12," which is entitled "The copye of an instrument made for Sr Frauncis Drake for his Armes 1581," and which is manifestly a copy of one of the many drafts that were prepared.

That MS. I find on examination was, as originally written (for much of it was subsequently erased by a pen), identical with the Bodleian MS. printed in the 'Genealogist,' and there stated to have been "abbridged and made shorter," *and the debateable clause inserted;* BUT the copy of the Grant with Cooke's signature attached, which is given at fo. 38 of the Bod. MS. *does not contain* the clause, although that MS. is specially referred to in fo. 37, as being the draft ultimately adopted.

I believe the copy given in the Bod. MS. p. 38, is a copy of the Grant *actually made* to Sir Francis Drake.

First. Because it bears date 21st June, a day *subsequent* to that inserted in the Grant, copies of which are in the Harl. MSS. and the College of Arms, as before mentioned.

Second. Because it contains the words "a read dragon volant sheweth itself regardinge the said direction," which were omitted in the Harl. MS. and Coll. Arms copies; but which were necessary to the correct description of the Arms as drawn in fo. 38 of the Bod. MS., *and* as shewn in a sketch by Vincent preserved in the Coll. of Arms (MS. 184, p. 54).

I submit that the Grant of the 20th June was completed and signed by Clarencieux; but that the accidental omission from it of the reference to the red dragon or wyvern, led to its re-engrossment and re-execution on 21st June.

In neither the one completed Grant nor in the other does the paragraph in question occur, and the distinct statement in p. 37 of the Bodl. MS., confirms my opinion that it never formed part

My contention is, that the paragraph was not inserted;—that it was at one time proposed for insertion; but for some cause or another it was omitted from the Grant. It appears to me that the Bodleian MS. quoted in the 'Genealogist' very distinctly supports my view.

It is clear that there were several drafts and sketches for the Arms made before the armorial bearings to be assigned to the great Circumnavigator and the actual terms of the Grant were settled.

In the Harl. MSS. Nos. 1154 and 1172, and in the MS. Coll. Arms 'Misc. Grants,' vol. ii., p. 181, will be found copies of an apparently perfected Grant to Sir Francis signed "Roy Cooke al's Clarencieux Roy d'Armes." These copies, which are identical in terms, are dated 20th June 1581, and do not contain the paragraph in question.

Dr. H. H. Drake however rejects the above as copies of the actual Grant, and relies upon the unsigned MS. to which I have referred as in the College of Arms, marked "F. 12," which is entitled "The copye of an instrument made for Sr Francis Drake for his Armes 1581," and which is manifestly a copy of one of the many drafts that were prepared.

That MS. I find on examination was, as originally written (for much of it was subsequently erased by a pen), identical with the Bodleian MS. printed in the 'Genealogist,' and there stated to have been "abbridged and made shorter," and the debateable clause inserted; but the copy of the Grant with Cooke's signature attached, which is given at fo. 88 of the Bod. MS. does not contain the clause, although that MS. is specially referred to in fo. 37, as being the draft ultimately adopted.

I believe the copy given in the Bod. MS. p. 88, is a copy of the Grant actually made to Sir Francis Drake.

First. Because it bears date 21st June, a day subsequent to that inserted in the Grant; copies of which are in the Harl. MSS. and the College of Arms, as before mentioned.

Second. Because it contains the words "a read dragon volant alowett itself regardinge the said direction," which were omitted in the Harl. MS. and Coll. Arms copies; but which were necessary to the correct description of the Arms as drawn in fo. 88 of the Bod. MS., and as shewn in a sketch by Vincent preserved in the Coll. of Arms (MS. 184, p. 64).

I submit that the Grant of the 20th June was completed and signed by Clarencieux; but that the accidental omission from it of the reference to the red dragon or wyvern, led to its re-engrossment and re-execution on 21st June.

In neither the one completed Grant nor in the other does the paragraph in question occur, and the distinct statement in p. 37 of the Bodl. MS., confirms my opinion that it never formed part

of the Grant although a *proposal* was at one time made that it should do so. Whether or not the reason I have, in the controversy, suggested for its omission is correct will of course remain a debateable point.

I am, Sir, your obedt. Servt.,

WILLIAM R. DRAKE.

Oatlands Lodge, 6 *July*, 1876.

WOLLATON AND THE WILLOUGHBY MONUMENTS.

THE interesting paper under this heading in the 'Genealogist' of April 1876 induces me to offer to your readers some details in elucidation of the history of that great family.

Sir Francis Willoughby of Wollaton, who "hoc monumentum posuit 1591" (p. 167) had for his first wife Elizabeth Lyttelton, d. of Sir John Lyttelton of Frankley. The name of his second wife,—"a short time before his death he was married to a young wife"—(p. 168), was I presume unknown to Captain Lowe, and is unknown to me. I now transcribe from the originals two letters: the first discloses the state of domestic affairs at Wollaton soon after Sir Francis Willoughby's second marriage, when there was an expectation of possibly an heir male: the second gives the date of his death within, I suppose, a few days. These letters are among the papers of my friend Charles Michael Berington, Esq., of Little Malvern Court. I gave an account of his collection in four letters in the 'Worcester Herald' in 1871. I am glad to take the opportunity of printing these which is afforded by Captain Lowe's Willoughby details.

I.

Small foolscap size, folded across the length in three folds, then doubled so as to form a shape a little smaller than the present square postage envelope. Address, outside,

"To my lovinge ffrend | Mr Rowland Russell | at Wollerton | d.d."

It is endorsed in a very fine hand of the day

Sr Michaell . . . . . Worthie the notinge."

And this is the letter—

"After my hartie comendacons my man Tho. Leaver is to buy cattell in y^t^ countrey. And to avoyde daunger of Carriage of monney he desireth to be furnyshed there, wch I praie ye do, and whatsoeu' ye delyu' him takinge his bill for yt I will vppon the sight of it pay at london. And so desiringe y^t^ my hartiest comendacons may be delyu'd to you, Sr Francis, to both the ladies to yorself & to all o^r^ frends

of the Grant although a *proposal* was at one time made that it should do so. Whether or not the reason I have, in the controversy, suggested for its omission is correct will of course remain a debateable point.

I am, Sir, your obedt. Servt.,

WILLIAM R. DRAKE.

Oatlands Lodge, 6 July, 1876.

WOLLATON AND THE WILLOUGHBY MONUMENTS.

The interesting paper under this heading in the 'Genealogist' of April 1876 induces me to offer to your readers some details in elucidation of the history of that great family.

Sir Francis Willoughby of Wollaton, who "hoc monumentum posuit 1591" (p. 167) had for his first wife Elizabeth Lyttelton, d. of Sir John Lyttelton of Frankley. The name of his second wife,—"a short time before his death he was married to a young wife"—(p. 168), was I presume unknown to Captain Lowe, and is unknown to me. I now transcribe from the originals two letters: the first discloses the state of domestic affairs at Wollaton soon after Sir Francis Willoughby's second marriage, when there was an expectation of possibly an heir male: the second gives the date of his death within, I suppose, a few days. These letters are among the papers of my friend Charles Michael Berington, Esq., of Little Malvern Court. I gave an account of his collection in four letters in the 'Worcester Herald' in 1871. I am glad to take the opportunity of printing these which is afforded by Captain Lowe's Willoughby details.

I.

Small foolscap size, folded across the length in three folds, then doubled so as to form a shape a little smaller than the present square postage envelope. Address, outside,

"To my lovinge frend | M' Rowland Russell | at Wollerton | d.d."

It is endorsed in a very fine hand of the day

S' Michaell . . . . . Worthie the notinge."

And this is the letter—

"After my hartie comendacons my man Tho. Leaver is to buy cattell in y' countrey. And to avoyde daunger of t'arriage of monney he desireth to be furnyshed there, w'h I praie ye do, and whatsoeu' ye delyu' him takinge his bill for yt I will vppon the sight of it pay at London. And so desiringe y' my hartiest comendacons may be delyu'd to you, S' Francis, to both the ladies to yorself & to all o' frends

there I end & comytt you all to gods good proteccon. Clopcott this xxijth of Aprill 1596.

"Yo^{rs} most assured
"MICHAELL MOLYNS.

"I have Rec. xx^{li} of leaver and whatsoeu' he will more you shall have at london.

"I praie ye advise S^{r} ffrancis directly from me to suffer none of his daughters to be in the company of my lady: for in the case shee ys yt is nott fitt for her to have contynuall warrs w^{t} them, wch shee shalbe suer of if they contynew wth her. And lett him Remember w^{t}hall That all his daughters be mortall enemyes to an heire male and therefor how unfitt their company is for her his wisedome can discern, I have talked wth my l. kep. of all S^{r} ffra: causes from topp to toe at great laysure & I hope I have don moche good in yt.

"I have written manny lres. but how they be d.d. god knowth."

The fears of the daughters of the first marriage were not realized. Whatever it was that happened it is certain that no issue of the second marriage survived to share their claims. But the young widow seems to have revenged herself.

The l. kep.—Lord Keeper—in 1596 was Sir Thomas Egerton, afterwards Lord Ellesmere and Viscount Brackley. Such copious statements as this should be recollected when the case against the next Lord Keeper and Chancellor, Bacon, has to be considered.

Sir Michael Molyns, the writer, was of Clapcote, which he spells Clopcott, Reading. He died in 1615: and in the *old* St. Peter's, Reading, his monument was to be seen. It is mentioned by the brothers Lysons, in their Berkshire.

II.

This letter, on paper of the same size as the other, is in a very tattered state, the result of the neglect and damp which I described in the 'Worcester Herald.' It is addressed "To mye good ffrende | Mr. Rowland Russell | these be | d.d."

Mr Rowland will heare newes this daye at Nott. wch maketh manie well wyllers to the house of Woolloughton verie sorie, that is of the deathe of S^{r} ffrauncis. I praye God y^{t} be not trewe. Among the rest M^{r} hurt is verie sad. I have receaved from you bye yor servannte this beare^{r} a deske, what ells I knowe not but whatsoever yt be I wilbe more carefull to see yt safe then enie thing of my owne. I desire to see you heare & yf things be as they are reported I thincke you wyll not be long hence. I comend me to yorselfe moste hartelye and yf you see yor brothers Henrie & Charles forgeat not my com'endac'ons to them. I shalbe glad to heare that they be well & soe wth a greate longing to heare from you I cease. Nott. . . . s 16th of Novebre, 96.

"Yo^{rs} eve^{r} assured
"MYLES LEIGHE."

The "Nott" in this letter is of course Nottingham, near which is Wollaton.

Rowland Russell, to whom the two letters are addressed, was son of Henry Russell and Milburga Brocton his wife. Henry Russell was joint purchaser with his brother-in-law Charles Brocton of the dissolved Priory of Little Malvern, in the time of Philip and Mary. Neither of them had any hand in the violence and

there I and & conyte yor all to gods good protection. Chepcote this xxij^th of April 1626.

"Yo^r most assured

"MICHAELL MOLYNS.

"I have ffee, xx^s of lawer and wholesome' in will more yon shall have at London.

"I praie ye advise ffr friends directly from me to suffer none of his daughters to be in the company of my lady: for in this case shee ye is not fitt for her to have conyvnall warre wth them, wch shee dislike ever of if they conyvere wth her. And left him Remember w^hall That all his daughters be mortall enemyes to an heire male and therefore how unfitt their company is for her his wisedome can discern. I have tattled wth my L. kep. of all ffs; causes from topp to ye grass layeare & I hope I have don moche good in yt.

"I have written manyy ffes, but how they be del. god *knows*."

The fears of the daughters of the first marriage were not realized. Whatever it was that happened it is certain that no issue of the second marriage survived to share their claims. But the young widow seems to have revenged herself.

The L. Kep.—Lord Keeper—in 1626 was Sir Thomas Egerton, afterwards Lord Ellesmere and Viscount Brackley. Such copious statements as this should be recollected when the case against the next Lord Keeper and Chancellor, Bacon, has to be considered.

Sir Michael Molyns, the writer, was of Clapcote, which he spells Clopcott, Reading. He died in 1616: and in the old St. Peter's, Reading, his monument was to be seen. It is mentioned by the brothers Lysons, in their Berkshire.

II.

This letter, on paper of the same size as the other, is in a very tattered state, the result of the neglect and damp which I described in the 'Worcester Herald.' It is addressed "To my good ffrende | Mr. Rowland Russell | these be | d.d."

Mr Rowland will beare xxvij^s this days at Nott. wrt maketh mande well wylleas to the house of Wollaughbey vers sarte, that is of the dealthe of ffrennedy. I praye God y^e be not trewe. Among the rest Mr bart is verie sad. I have receaved from you bye yor servante this bearer a dacke, what ele I knowe not but whatsoever yt be I wille mere sarvell to see yt sale then ele thing of my owne. I desire to see yon bearr & yt things be as they are reported I thinke you wyll not be long hence. I commend me to yorselfe moste hartelye and yt you see yor brothers Harrie & Charlie forgoet, and my commendes to them. I shalle glad to heare that they be well & see wth a greate longing to heare from you I cease. Nott. ... 16th of Novebre, 26.

"Yo^r ever assured

"MYLES LEIGHE."

The "Nott" in this letter is of course Nottingham, near which is Wollaton.

Rowland Russell, to whom the two letters are addressed, was son of Henry Russell and Mildreye Hoxton his wife. Henry Russell was joint purchaser with his brother-in-law Charles Brocton of the dissolved Priory of Little Malvern, in the time of Philip and Mary. Neither of them had any hand in the violence and

sacrileges of the dissolution: but acquired the property under the authority of the Crown acting in concert with the Holy See. The original Deed, with the Great Seal attached, remains quite perfect, and in great beauty, in the possession of Mr. Berington. Myles Leigh names two of Rowland Russell's brothers, Henrie and Charles. But the eldest brother John R. was the person by whom the Russell family was brought into relation with the house of Willoughby. He had been dead, I believe, some years, at the date of these. He married two wives—the first was Mary Willoughby, who died in 1580 and was buried in the old church of Welland; in which was a monument to her, seen and copied by Habington, and by Nash copied from him. I made a copy of it from Habington's MS. which I had in my house for some weeks by the obliging favour of the late Lord Lyttelton. She is described as Mary Willoughby daughter to George Willoughby of Neatherton in the Parish of Cropthorne, Worcestershire. And her arms are given, Or, a fret Azure; that is, Willoughby d'Eresby. I am not at present able to give any further information as to this alliance. John Russell had no children by either of his marriages. His second wife was Jane daughter of Lord Lumley. Rowland Russell's brother *Henrie* succeeded to the representation of the Russells of Little Malvern. He says of himself in his Will (penes Sir Edmund Lechmere, Bart.), "St Johns College in Oxford when I was brought up in lernyng." He was also Principal of Gloucester Hall—now Worcester College—which at that date, says Antony a Wood, 'Hist. et Antiquitat. Univ. Oxon.,' under the year 1568, was, "Pontificiorum sub hœc perfugium." In 1591 he had returned to Little Malvern and married Elizabeth Pakington, from which marriage the line of the Russells was continued. I have not been able to find any notice of a marriage of Rowland Russell. I presume he was never married. Myles Leigh's remembrances to his brothers, without mention of a wife, raise a negative presumption against his being married in 1596. His brother Charles was married and had issue.

D. P.

Stuarts Lodge, Malvern Wells.

GRANT OF CREST TO SIR RALPH ELLERKER KNIGHT.*

To all present and to come these present letters herenge or seenge. Christofer Barker Esquier al's Garter principall King at Armes of Engleshemen Sendethe due and humble Recom'endacion and gretenge. Equitee Willethe and reason ordeinethe that Men, vertuous and of com'endable disposicion and lyvenge,

* Communicated by James Rusby, Esq., from the original in the possession of Guildford Onslow, Esq., Ripley.

sacrileges of the dissolution; but acquired the property under the authority of the Crown acting in concert with the Holy See. The original Deed, with the Great Seal attached, remains quite perfect, and in great beauty, in the possession of Mr. Berrington. Myles Leigh names two of Howland Russell's brothers, Henrie and Charles. But the eldest brother John R. was the person by whom the Russell family was brought into relation with the house of Willoughby. He had been dead, I believe, some years, at the date of these. He married two wives—the first was Mary Willoughby, who died in 1590 and was buried in the old church of Welland; in which was a monument to her, seen and copied by Habington, and by Nash copied from him. I made a copy of it from Habington's MS. which I had in my house for some weeks by the obliging favour of the late Lord Lyttelton. She is described as Mary Willoughby daughter to George Willoughby of Newthorton in the Parish of Cropthorne, Worcestershire. And her arms are given, Or, a fret Azure; that is, Willoughby d'Eresby. I am not at present able to give any further information as to this alliance. John Russell had no children by either of his marriages. His second wife was Jane daughter of Lord Lanley. Howland Russell's brother Henrie succeeded to the representation of the Russells of Little Malvern. He says of himself in his Will (penes Sir Edmund Lechmere, Bart.), "St. John's College in Oxford when I was brought up in learning." He was also Principal of Gloucester Hall—now Worcester College—which at that date, says Antony a Wood, 'Hist. et Antiquitat. Univ. Oxon.,' under the year 1568, was, "Pontificiorum sub hoc pertugium." In 1591 he had returned to Little Malvern and married Elizabeth Pakington, from which marriage the line of the Russells was continued. I have not been able to find any notice of a marriage of Howland Russell. I presume he was never married. Myles Leigh's remembrances to his brothers, without mention of a wife, raise a negative presumption against his being married in 1590. His brother Charles was married and had issue.

D. P.

Stoke Lodge, Malvern Hills.

GRANT OF CREST TO SIR RALPH ELLERKER KNIGHT.*

To all present and to come these present letters hereinge or seenge. Christofer Barker Esquier al's Garter principall King at Armes of Englechemen Sendethe due and humble Recommendacion and greteinge. Inquire Willethe and reason ordeinethe that Men, vertuous and of con'endable disposicion and lyvenge,

* Communicated by James Rusby, Esq., from the original in the possession of Guilford Onslow, Esq., Ripley.

be by theire merytes and good Renounie rewarded and had in perpetuall memory for theire good name and to be in all places of honner and Woursshipp, amonges other noble parsons accepted and Reputed by shewinge of certein ensignes and tokens of Vertue and gentelnes, To thentente that by theire Insaumple other shulde the more perseuerantly Inforce them selfes to vse theire tyme in honorable Wourkes and valyant Actes whereby they might allso purchase and gette the Renounie of Auncient Noblesse in theire ligne and posteritee. And all be y^t^ that Sir Raufe Ellerkar Knight of Risby in the Countie of Yorke ys descended of honneste lignaige and allso his Auncestors hathe longe contynued in nobillitee and berenge Armes and crest laufull and conuenient, yett neuerthelesse I the foresayde Garter principall King of Arms abouesayde considerenge and callenge to mynde the high and comendable seruice which the sayde Sir Raufe hathe doon to the Kings highnes at diuers and sundry tymes as allso now of late at Boullein in the yere of our lorde mvcxlv, the dollphyn of fraunce w^t^ a greate power comenge to the sayde town, the sayde Sir Raufe did so valiantly behaue hym selfe at that tyme that he tooke an ensigne of the sayde Dollphyns and sende y^t^ ymediately to the Kings highnes to his greate lawde and prayse. The Kings Royall Maiestie w^t^ his liberalitee therefore towardes the partie Well wittnessenge the good acceptacion of his Seruice, I can doo no lesse for my parte but most favourably graunte bothe that to myn Office appteynethe and that he wourthely meryted. Wherefore I have thought good to attribute and ordein vnto and for the sayde Sir Raufe the Crest w^t^ th'appurten'nces hereafter ffollowinge purportenge a more noble note and significacion of his sayde vertue and valyauntnes viz. :—*A Dollphyn Asure tusked golde, a Salamanders hed Rased of the same castenge flames of fyre Indosant w^t^in a croun counterchaunged Sett vpon a Wrethe golde and Asure, Mantells gouls, lyned Siluer, Bossonett golde,* as more plainely apperethe depicted in this margent. To haue and to holde vnto the sayde Sir Raufe Ellerkar Knight and his posteritee w^t^ theire due difference therein to be reuested to his honner for euermore. In Wittnes whereof I the sayde Garter principall King of Armes as abouesayde haue signed these presents w^t^ myn owen hande and hereunto haue sett the seale of myn Office and allso the seale of myn Armes. Yeven at london the xx^th^ day of Marche In the yere of our lorde God mvcxlv and of the Reigne of o^r^ Souerain lorde Kinge henry the viij^th^ by the Grace of God King of Englande ffraunce and Irland defender of the faythe And in earthe of the Churche of England and Irland supreme hed the xxxvjj^th^ yere. L.S. C. B als gartier.

L.S.

be by theire merytes and good Reconnie rewarded and had in perpetuall memory for theire good name and to be in all places of honner and Worrashipp, amongss other noble parsons accepted and Reputed by shewinge of certein ensignes and tokens of Vertue and gentilnes, To theentente that by theire Insumple other shulde the more pesuerently Inforce them selfes to vse theire tyme in honorable Workes and valyant Actes wherebye they might also purchase and gette the Reconnie of Auncient Noblesse in theire lyne and posterites. And all be y' that Sir Rauffe Ellinker Knight of Rishy in the Countie of Yorke ys descended of honnesste tigranige and also his Auncestors hathe longe continued in nobilitee and bereinge Armes and erest lawfull and connenient, yett nevertheless I the forresayde Garter principall King of Arms aboueseyde considerenge and calleinge to myinde the high and comendable service which the sayde Sir Rauffe hathe done to the Kinge highnes at diuers and sundry tymes as also now of late at Boulleign in the yere of our lorde mrcxlv, the dollphyn of frannce w' a greate power comenge to the sayde towne, the sayde Sir Rauffe did so valiantly behaue hym selfe at that tyme that he toole an ensigne of the sayde Dollphyns and sende y' ymediately to the Kinge highnes to his greate lawde and prayse. The Kinges Royall Maiestie w' his liberalitee therefore towardes the parte Well witnessenge the good acceptacion of his Service, I can doe no lesse for my parte but most favourably graunte hethe that to myn Office appertyneth and that he wourthiely merytedh. Wherefore I have thought good to attribute and ordein vnto and for the sayde Sir Rauffe the Crest w' th'apparten'nces hereafter followinge purportenge a more noble note and signifiencion of his sayde vertue and valyauntnes vis.:—A Dollphyn Azure Ruffled gold, a Sclemauderr red Rased of the same enstenge flames of fyre Inclosed in a crown counterchequed Sall vpon a Wrethe gold and Azure, Mantelle gowls, lined Silver, Bassenell gold, as more plainely apperetle depicted in this margent. To haue and to holde vnto the sayde Sir Rauffe Ellinker Knight and his posterites w' theire due difference therein to be ressoted to his honner for euermore. In Wittnes whereof I the sayde Garter principall King of Armes as aboueseyde haue signed these presents w' myn owen hande and hereunto haue sett the seale of myn Office and also the seale of myn Armes. Yeven at london the xx^th day of Marche In the yere of our lorde God mrcxlv and of the Reigne of o' Soueraign lorde Kinge henry the viij^th by the Grace of God King of Englande ffrannce and Irland defender of the faythe And in earthe of the Churche of Englande and Irland supreme hed the xxxvij^th yere.

L.S. C. Ilale garter.

L.S.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EDITH WESTON, CO. RUTLAND.*

The Registers of this parish commence in 1585, and are in perfect condition from that year.

Baptisms.

1586-7. Elizabeth Naylor, 23° Martij.
1587. John Cock, 29° June.
1588. Ew. Warryngton, 27° Maij.
,, James Kay, 6° October.
1589-90. Margerie Brickles, 22 Martij.
1590-1. Thome Standish, 23 Januarij.
,, Robert Kay, 8° Februarij.
1591. John Jerman, 5° April.
159½. Margery Hylton, 27° Februarij.
1592. Robert Jerman, 16° Decemb.
,, Ann Kay, 21° Dec.
159⅔. Kenelme Bate 19° Januarij.
1593. Hugh Standish, 4 June.
159⅘. John Kay, 5° Januarij.
1595. Agnes Standish } 4° April.
,, Elizabeth Standish }
,, William Dalbie } 14° Novemb.
,, Alice Dalbie }
1598. Marie Dalbie, 21° Dec.
1600. William Branston, sonne of Thomas Branston, 14° June.
,, Thomas Halford, sonn of Mr Richard Halford, 7° Decemr
1600-1. Ann Dalbie, daughtr of Myles Dalbie, 13 Jan.
1601. Marie Barker, daughtr of John Barker, 4° Nov.
,, Roger Halford, sonn of Mr Richard Halford, 13° Dec.
1603. Dorothy Halford, daughtr of Mr Richard Halford, 9° Oct.
160¾. John Barker, sonn of John Barker, 25 Feb.
,, Dorothy Bever, daughtr of Rychard Bever, 18 Martij.
1605. Marie Halford, daughtr of Mr Rychard Halford, 19° Sept.
160⅚. Rychard Barker, sonn of John Barker, 8 March.
1606. Elizabeth Halford, daughtr of Mr Rychard Halford, 28 Octr
160⅞. Rychard Sharpe, son of Symon Sharpe, 1 Jan.
,, John Barker, sonn of John Barker, 6 Martij.
160⅘. Rychard Kay, sonn of Richard Kay, 23° Januarij.
,, Hannah Palfreman, daughtr of Thomas Palfreman, 19° Februarij; Alice, another dau., 19 Aug., 1610.
1610. Ann Barker, daughtr of John Barker, 10 Maij.
,, Rychard Woodcock, sonn of William Woodcock, 23 Sept.

(To be continued.)

* Communicated by JUSTIN SIMPSON.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EDITH WESTON, CO. RUTLAND.*

The Registers of this parish commence in 1585, and are in perfect condition from that year.

Baptisms.

1586-7. Elizabeth Naylor, 28° March.
1587. John Cock, 29° June.
1588. Rw. Warrington, 27° May.
" James Kay, 6° October.
1589-90. Margerie Hinckes, 22 March.
1590-1. Thome Standish, 28 January.
" Robert Kay, 8° February.
1591. John Jermen, 5° April.
1591. Margery Hylton, 27° February.
1592. Robert Jermen, 16° December.
" Ann Kay, 21° Dec.
1594. Kenelme Bate 19° January.
1595. Hugh Standish, 4 June.
1595. John Kay, 5° January.
1595. Agnes Standish } 4° April.
" Elizabeth Standish }
" William Dalbie } 14° November.
" Alice Dalbie }
1598. Marie Dalbie, 21° Dec.
1600. William Brereton, sonne of Thomas Brereton, 14° June.
" Thomas Halford, sonn of Mr Richard Halford, 7° December.
1600-1. Ann Dalbie, daughter of Mr Alyes Dalbie, 18 Jan.
1601. Marie Barker, daughtr of John Barker, 4° Nov.
" Roger Halford, sonn of Mr Richard Halford, 13° Dec.
1603. Dorothy Halford, daughtr of Mr Richard Halford, 9° Oct.
1604. John Barker, sonn of John Barker, 25 Feb.
" Dorothy Bever, daughtr of Ryckard Bever, 18 March.
1605. Marie Halford, daughtr of Mr Ryckard Halford, 19° Sept.
1606. Ryckard Barker, sonn of John Barker, 8 March.
1606. Elizabeth Halford, daughtr of Mr Ryckard Halford, 28 Oct.
1607. Ryckard Sharpe, son of Symon Sharpe, 1 Jan.
" John Barker, sonn of John Barker, 6 March.
1608. Ryckard Kay, sonn of Richard Kay, 23° January.
" Hannah Pallfreeman, daughtr of Thomas Pallfreeman, 19° February; Alice, another dau., 19 Aug., 1610.
1610. Ann Barker, daughtr of John Barker, 10 May.
" Ryckard Woodcock, sonn of William Woodcock, 23 Sept.

(*To be continued.*)

* Communicated by Jeffrey Gibbons.

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

THE HISTORY OF CHESHIRE. By GEORGE ORMEROD, Esq., LL.D. New Edition. By THOMAS HELSBY, Esq. London, 1876, folio. Parts III. and IV.

Mr. Helsby is steadily progressing with his useful work. The additions to the original text in the parts before us amount to no less than ninety-six pages, so that very nearly one-third of their contents is entirely new matter; and this it should be remembered is very fairly distributed over the whole of them,—an evidence of how great is the labour spent upon this new edition.

Part III. completes the history of the city of Chester. Amongst the most noteworthy additions it contains are the portraits of Sir Peter Leycester and Sir Thomas Mainwaring, from the plates used by the Chetham Society in their edition of the Amicia Tracts, the engraving in the first edition, which purports to be a portrait of Leycester, having been found to be that of some other and unknown member of his family, and therefore devoid of interest. The lists of Rectors and Vicars of the different Churches have been much augmented. That of the Prebendaries of St. John's has been entirely rewritten. The monumental inscriptions from the Cathedral and Parish Churches are continued up to the present time, though not with that completeness which might have been done. Collecting monumental inscriptions is no doubt tedious work. Ormerod, evidently tired of copying those in the Cathedral, gives from many merely the names and dates, with the remark (p. 296)—"The following dates of the decease of the several individuals are selected from other memorials, too long and numerous for transcription." The mantle of Dr. Ormerod has clearly fallen upon Mr. Helsby, who says (p. 345)—"To show the full number of monuments in this small but interesting church [St. Olave's], it may be added that there are two other tablets, but the above are sufficient to give a *proper idea* of its former condition." Mr. Helsby should also, when transcribing inscriptions omitted by Ormerod, have compared Ormerod's copies with the originals, by which mistakes such as that in the impalement of the Bennet coat, p. 324, might have been corrected. Ormerod gives it as "*Barry of six Sable and Ermine, on a canton Gules three fleur* (sic) *de lis Or*;" it should be, *Barry of six Ermine and Azure, on a canton Argent a fleur de lis Gules.* Most of the churches of Chester have suffered "restoration" since the days of Ormerod, or as Mr. Helsby puts it, have been restored "to what may be considered, architecturally, their mediæval grandeur." We should like to know how much destruction of sepulchral monuments this restoration has involved.

In Part IV. the Hundred of Bucklow commences the parochial history of the county, and it is here that we watch with most interest the additions and corrections in this new edition. In some minor points which we shall point out they fall short of what they might be, but taking them as a whole they do great credit to the untiring spirit of research which has enabled Mr. Helsby to contribute so much towards the completion of Cheshire history, and place him in the first rank of county historians. His additions to the pedigrees are in many

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

THE HISTORY OF CHESTER. By GEORGE ORMEROD, Esq., LL.D. New Edition. By THOMAS HELSBY, Esq. London, 1876, folio. Parts III. and IV.

Mr. Helsby is steadily proceeding with his useful work. The additions to the original text in the parts before us amount to no less than ninety-six pages, so that very nearly one-third of their contents is entirely new matter; and this it should be remembered is very fairly distributed over the whole of them,—an evidence of how great is the labour spent upon this new edition.

Part III. completes the history of the city of Chester. Amongst the most noteworthy additions it contains are the portraits of Sir Peter Leycester and Sir Thomas Malbanking, from the plates used by the Chetham Society in their edition of the Annals Tracts, the engraving in the first edition, which purports to be a portrait of Leycester, having been found to be that of some other and unknown member of his family, and therefore devoid of interest. The lists of Rectors and Vicars of the different Churches have been much augmented. That of the Prebendaries of St. John's has been entirely rewritten. The monumental inscriptions from the Cathedral and Parish Churches are continued up to the present time, though not with that completeness which might have been done. Collecting monumental inscriptions is no doubt tedious work. Ormerod, evidently tired of copying those in the Cathedral, gives from many merely the names and dates, with the remark (p. 206)—"The following dates of the decease of the several individuals are selected from other monuments, too long and numerous for transcription." The muster of Dr. Ormerod has clearly fallen upon Mr. Helsby, who says (p. 315)—"To show the full number of monuments in this small but interesting church [St. Olave's], it may be added that there are two other tablets, but the above are sufficient to give a proper idea of its former condition." Mr. Helsby should also, when transcribing inscriptions omitted by Ormerod, have compared Ormerod's copies with the originals, by which mistakes such as that in the inscriptions of the Bennet coat, p. 324, might have been corrected. Ormerod gives it as "Azury of six Scalls and Ermine, on a cantoun Gules three flour (sic) de lis Or;" it should be, Azury of six Ermine and Azure, on a cantoun Argent a flour de lis Gules. Most of the churches of Chester have suffered "restoration" since the days of Ormerod, or as Mr. Helsby puts it, have been restored "to what may be considered, architecturally, their mediæval grandeur." We should like to know how much destruction of sepulchral monuments this restoration has involved.

In Part IV. the Hundred of Bucklow commences the parochial history of the county, and it is here that we watch with most interest the additions and corrections in this new edition. In some minor points which we shall point out they fall short of what they might be, but taking them as a whole they do great credit to the untiring spirit of research which has enabled Mr. Helsby to contribute so much towards the completion of Cheshire history, and place him in the first rank of county historians. His additions to the pedigrees are in many

instances both numerous and valuable. A comparison of the pedigree of Carington of Carington and the notes thereto, as given at p. 544, with the same in the old edition is an excellent example of the way in which the work is being done. In most cases the pedigrees have been continued to the present time. More attention appears to have been paid to the earlier portions than the later; in these the frequent omission of the authorities upon which they are founded is much to be regretted. The places of baptism, marriage, and burial are not given. It is of little use saying that a man was born, married, or died at a certain time, unless reference be made to the record which enables us to prove the correctness of the assertion. Without references to the Wills, Fines, Parish Registers, and Records, which afford proofs of a genealogy, it is seldom worth much more than the paper on which it is printed. This remark applies just as much to the most modern generations in a pedigree as to the old ones, for when the time comes when it may be necessary to prove the pedigree by evidence, the modern generations may have themselves become old by the slow but steady progress of time.

The way in which the additions are made in this part needs some little correction. As they now stand it is not easy to see which are those made by Ormerod to Leycester and by Mr. Helsby to Ormerod. For instance, those at page 431 are by the former, those at page 435 by the latter; and again at p. 517 the new additions end at line 20, the following text being part of the original work. We point this out because all the credit due ought to be given to the editor for the new matter.

We must not omit to mention the new heraldic woodcuts which replace those of the old edition; they are well executed, are a great improvement on the old ones, and form one of the most attractive features in the book, and with one or two exceptions appear to be correctly drawn.

The coat of Egerton-Warburton, p. 573, has been copied from that in the former edition as the arms we presume intended for those of the present Mr. R. E. Egerton-Warburton of Warburton and Arley,—they being in fact the arms of his grandfather, 1 *and* 4 WARBURTON, 2 *and* 3 EGERTON, with WARBURTON *quartering* CROXTON (?) on a shield of pretence, the arms of his wife Emma, dau'r and heir of James Croxton by Emma, sister and coheir of Sir Peter Warburton. These should have been quartered with those of Egerton-Warburton in the new engraving.

Two other coats which have been re-engraved will also attract attention,—those of Massy, p. 520, and Ashley, p. 557. To each, without a word of comment, has been added, not merely as an ornament to the helmet (as may be intended in the case of a feather stuck into that over the shield of Millington, p. 448), but as a Crest, *A panache set upon a wreath.* If these crests have since the time of Ormerod been discovered to be those of the Massys and Ashleys, their rarity renders them sufficiently remarkable to need some explanation of their origin; if not, they look as if some enterprising seal engraver had been employed to *find* them. The curious reader may compare these drawings with those in Montague's 'Guide to the Study of Heraldry,' pp. 48 and 49.

instances both numerous and valuable. A comparison of the pedigrees of Carington of Carrigwyd and the notes thereto, as given at p. 511, with the same in the old edition is an excellent example of the way in which the work is being done. In most cases the pedigrees have been continued to the present time. More attention appears to have been paid to the earlier portions than the later; in these the frequent omission of the authorities upon which they are founded is much to be regretted. The places of baptism, marriage, and burial are not given. It is of little use saying that a man was born, married, or died at a certain time, unless reference be made to the record which enables us to prove the correctness of the assertion. Without references to the Wills, Pines, Parish Registers, and Inscriptions, which afford proofs of a genealogy, it is seldom worth much more than the paper on which it is printed. This remark applies just as much to the most modern generations in a pedigree as to the old ones, for when the time comes when it may be necessary to prove the pedigrees by evidence, the modern generations may have themselves become old by the slow but steady progress of time.

The way in which the additions are made in this part needs some little correction. As they now stand it is not easy to see which are those made by Ormerod to Leycester and by Mr. Helsby to Ormerod. For instance, those at page 451 are by the former, those at page 485 by the latter; and again at p. 517 the new additions end at line 20, the following text being part of the original work. We point this out because all the credit due ought to be given to the editor for the new matter.

We must not omit to mention the new heraldic woodcuts which replace those of the old edition; they are well executed, are a great improvement on the old ones, and form one of the most attractive features in the book, and with one or two exceptions appear to be correctly drawn.

The coat of Egerton-Warburton, p. 576, has been copied from that in the former edition as the arms we presume intended for those of the present Mr. R. E. Egerton-Warburton of Warburton and Arley,—they being in fact the arms of his grandfather, 1 and 4 WARBURTON, 2 and 3 EGERTON, with WARBURTON quartering CROXTON (?) on a shield of pretence, the arms of his wife Emma, dau. and heir of James Croxton by Emma, sister and coheir of Sir Peter Warburton. These should have been quartered with those of Egerton-Warburton in the new engraving.

Two other coats which have been re-engraved will also attract attention,—those of Massey, p. 520, and Ashley, p. 567. To each, without a word of comment, has been added, not merely as an ornament to the helmet (as may be intended in the case of a feather stuck into that over the shield of Millington, p. 418), but as a crest, a pelican *vulnerans a teneris*. If these crests have since the time of Ormerod been discovered to be those of the Massys and Ashleys, their rarity renders them sufficiently remarkable to need some explanation of their origin; if not, they look as if some enterprising seal engraver had been employed to find them. The curious reader may compare these drawings with those in Montague's Guide to the Study of Heraldry, pp. 48 and 49.

It is announced that to the original copper plates which illustrate the work will be added such new steel engravings as the liberality of the public may supply, two or three of which have already been promised. Only two or three! This does not say much for the liberality of the good people in Cheshire. We urge them before it is too late to give Mr. Helsby a plentiful supply of new illustrations, and thus shew their appreciation of the great and useful work he is doing for their county. The opportunity now theirs of illustrating as it should be done one of our best county histories, is one not likely to occur again for many a long year to come, during which 'Helsby's Ormerod' will be the standard History of Cheshire.

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Dering of Surrenden-Dering in the Parish of Pluckley, Kent. From the Records of the College of Arms. By the Rev. Francis Haslewood, A.K.C. London, 1876, 4to.

Our correspondent Mr. Haslewood, who some time ago contributed to these pages a very interesting pedigree of the Haslewood family, in illustration of one of Le Neve's Knights, has printed an excellent account of the old Kentish house of Dering. It contains two pedigrees of that family, taken from the Records of the College of Arms, an extensive collection of register extracts, monumental inscriptions, and abstracts of wills, together with woodcuts of the Dering arms, and of the brass of Julyen Dering Gentylwoman in Pluckley Church, who died in 1526. The cut of the arms of Dering with fifty-nine quarterings, as entered in Norfolk vii. 157, in the College of Arms, and certified by Windsor Herald, is a capital example of heraldic engraving. All Kentish antiquaries ought to be grateful to Mr. Haslewood for giving such a valuable contribution to their county history. The only improvement which can be suggested is an index of names,—an unfortunate omission which, if Mr. Haslewood would supply, could not fail to add to our obligation to him. It may not be out of place to mention that a few copies have been printed for subscribers, and that those who wish to secure one should, before it is too late, communicate with Mr. Haslewood.

Jesuits in Conflict, or Historic Facts illustrative of the Labours and Sufferings of the English Mission and Province of the Society of Jesus. London, 1873, 8vo.

Alphabetical Catalogue of Members of the English Province, S. J. who assumed Aliases or By-names, together with the said Aliases. By a Member of the same Society. Manresa Press, 1875, 8vo.

'The Jesuits in Conflict' is the first volume of an intended series illustrating the lives of eminent members of the Society of Jesus. The persecutions of Catholics during the seventeenth century, and the difficulty of obtaining access to historical documents relating to them during the eighteenth, are very sufficient reasons why we know so little of those brave and persevering men who in the troublous times which succeeded the English Reformation sacrificed their lives and property

It is announced that to the original copper plates which illustrate the work will be added such new steel engravings as the liberality of the public may supply, two or three of which have already been promised. Only two or three! This does not say much for the liberality of the good people in Cheshire. We urge them before it is too late to give Mr. Helsby a plentiful supply of new illustrations, and thus show their appreciation of the great and useful work he is doing for their county. The opportunity now theirs of illustrating as it should be done one of our best county histories, is one not likely to occur again for many a long year to come, during which 'Helsby's Ormerod' will be the standard History of Cheshire.

GENEALOGICAL MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF DERING OF SURRENDEN-DERING IN THE PARISH OF PLUCKLEY, KENT. From the Records of the College of Arms. By the Rev. FRANCIS HARLEWOOD, A.K.C. London, 1876, 4to.

Our correspondent Mr. Harlewood, who some time ago contributed to these pages a very interesting pedigree of the Harlewood family, in illustration of one of Le Neve's Knights, has printed an excellent account of the old Kentish house of Dering. It contains two pedigrees of that family, taken from the Records of the College of Arms, an extensive collection of register extracts, monumental inscriptions, and abstracts of wills, together with woodcuts of the Dering arms, and of the brass of Julyen Dering (Gentlywoman in Pluckley Church), who died in 1529. The cut of the arms of Dering with fifty-nine quarterings, as entered in Norfolk vi. 187, in the College of Arms, and certified by Windsor Herald, is a capital example of heraldic engraving. All Kentish antiquaries ought to be grateful to Mr. Harlewood for giving such a valuable contribution to their county history. The only improvement which can be suggested is an index of names,—an unfortunate omission which, if Mr. Harlewood would supply, could not fail to add to our obligation to him. It may not be out of place to mention that a few copies have been printed for subscribers, and that those who wish to secure one should, before it is too late, communicate with Mr. Harlewood.

JESUITS IN CONFLICT, OR HISTORIC FACTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE LABOURS AND SUFFERINGS OF THE ENGLISH MISSIONS AND PROVINCE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS. London, 1878, 8vo.

ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF MEMBERS OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE, S. J. WHO ASSUMED ALIASES OR BY-NAMES, TOGETHER WITH THE SAID ALIASES. By a Member of the same Society. Manresa Press, 1876, 8vo.

'The Jesuits in Conflict' is the first volume of an intended series illustrating the lives of eminent members of the Society of Jesus. The persecutions of Catholics during the seventeenth century, and the difficulty of obtaining access to historical documents relating to them during the eighteenth, are very sufficient reasons why we know so little of those brave and persevering men who in the troublous times which succeeded the English Reformation sacrificed their lives and property

rather than forsake the religious faith of their ancestors. The object of the present volume is to draw forth from the shades of obscurity, in which they have been too long buried, three English Members of the Society of Jesus,—Thomas Pounde, George Gilbert, and Thomas Darbyshire. Of each of these a biographical memoir is given, from which, had we the space to do so, we could extract much interesting information indirectly of use to genealogists; as it is, we can only say that the lives are amusingly written, evidently the result of much research, and will well repay perusal.

The Alphabetical Catalogue of Members of the English Province of the S. J. who assumed *aliases* is of great value to the genealogist. It should be remembered that the Jesuits of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries numbered among their body many of the English nobility who refused to conform to the Established Church; and, observes the author in his preface, "in the days of open and violent persecution, not only hiding places were resorted to, but also *aliases* or *by-names*, which render it at times exceedingly puzzling to the historian and general reader to identify persons." In this catalogue about 600 Jesuits, chiefly priests, many of whom were known by several aliases, are identified, the real names being printed on one page and the aliases on the opposite. The order is alphabetical, and thus reference is easy. There are few old families in whose genealogical tree some member will not be found who preferred the Catholic to the Reformed Religion, hence the value of such a work as this. It is much to be regretted that it has been issued for private circulation only, but we learn with pleasure that an entirely new Collectanea is in the course of gradual preparation, to which it is intended to annex this catalogue, with other historical data. We trust that this work may be made public, as it cannot fail to be of value to historians and genealogists.

The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record. Vol. vii. Parts 1, 2, and 3. New York. January to July, 1876.

The New York Record, a quarterly Magazine devoted to the interests of American Genealogy and Biography, deserves to be better known on this side the Atlantic than it is. Though professedly devoted to American Genealogy, it will be found to supply many a missing link in the genealogies of the Old Country. If evidence were needed that the American people are fully alive to the value of preserving records of hereditary descent, and of the good influence of the knowledge of it when recorded, none better could be appealed to than the valuable papers rescued from oblivion by the Record. A work of this kind will in the course of one or two centuries be to the New World exactly what the records of our College of Arms now are to us, the Libro d'Oro of its old noblesse. In the numbers before us may be mentioned the biographical accounts of Capt. Bryan Newton and John Ledyard, the able memoirs of the ancient families of New York by Edwin R. Purple, the records of the Dutch and Presbyterian Churches of New York, and those of the Society of Friends. All these papers are of more than local interest; they will well repay the time spent in reading them, and we can but regret that it is beyond our power to find room for a succinct account of their contents.

rather than forsake the religious faith of their ancestors. The object of the present volume is to draw forth from the shades of obscurity, in which they have been so long buried, three English Members of the Society of Jesus,—Thomas Fennick, George Gilbert, and Thomas Darbyshire. Of each of these a biographical memoir is given, from which, had we the space to do so, we could extract much interesting information indirectly of use to genealogists; as it is, we can only say that the lives are amusingly written, evidently the result of much research, and will well repay perusal.

The Alphabetical Catalogue of Members of the English Provinces of the S. J., who assumed aliases is of great value to the genealogist. It should be remembered that the Jesuits of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries numbered among their body many of the English nobility who refused to conform to the Established Church; and, observes the author in his preface, "in the days of open and violent persecution, not only hiding places were resorted to, but also aliases or ky-names, which render it at times exceedingly puzzling to the historian and general reader to identify persons." In this catalogue about 600 Jesuits, chiefly priests, many of whom were known by several aliases, are identified, the real names being printed on one page and the aliases on the opposite. The order is alphabetical, and thus reference is easy. There are few old families in whose genealogical tree some member will not be found who preferred the Catholic to the Reformed Religion, hence the value of such a work as this. It is much to be regretted that it has been issued for private circulation only, but we learn with pleasure that an entirely new Collectanea is in the course of gradual preparation, to which it is intended to annex this catalogue, with other historical data. We trust that this work may be made public, as it cannot fail to be of value to historians and genealogists.

THE NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD. Vol. VII. Parts 1, 2, and 3. New York. January to July, 1876.

The New York Record, a quarterly Magazine devoted to the interests of American Genealogy and Biography, deserves to be better known on this side the Atlantic than it is. Though professedly devoted to American Genealogy, it will be found to supply many a missing link in the genealogies of the Old Country. If evidence were needed that the American people are fully alive to the value of preserving records of hereditary descent, and of the good influence of the knowledge of it when recorded, none better could be appealed to than the valuable papers rescued from oblivion by the Record. A work of this kind will in the course of one or two centuries be to the New World exactly what the records of our College of Arms now are to us, the Libro d'Oro of its old nobleses. In the numbers before us may be mentioned the biographical accounts of Capt. Bryan Newton and John Ledyard, the able memoirs of the ancient families of New York by Edwin R. Purple, the records of the Dutch and Presbyterian Churches of New York, and those of the Society of Friends. All these papers are of more than local interest; they will well repay the time spent in reading them, and we can but regret that it is beyond our power to find room for a succinct account of their contents.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(*Continued from p.* 252.)

DELAVALE.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Ermine, two bars Vert.* 2. *Gules, three eagles displayed Argent.* 3. *Gules, a lion rampant Ermine, armed and crowned Or.**

CREST.—*A ram's head erased Argent, attired Or.*

Sr Henry Delavale Knighte Lo. of Seaton Delavale at the tyme of the Conquest.

Sr Henry Delavale Knighte. = Anne da. of the Lo. Longvile.

Sr Lewis Delavale Knighte. = ... da. of Sr John Gobion.

Sr Roberte Delavale. = Jane da. of Sr Roberte Darcy Knighte.

Sr Guy Delavale Knighte. = Beatrix da. of Sr Anthony Bulmere.

Sr Will'm Delavale. = Bridget da. of Sr Ralphe Gray of Warke in Northumberland.

Mary Delavale a Nun.

Sr John Delavale. = Mary da. of Sr Will'm Gascoyne.

Sr Gilbert Delavale. = Margaret da. of Claveringe.

Sr Eustace Delavale. = Elizabeth da. and heire of Eslington.

Sr Roberte Delavale, s. p.

Sr Henry Delavale Knighte = Jane da. and coheire to his brother. | heire of Graystocke.

A

* There is another coat tricked with, Gules three horses' heads Argent, bridled Or, in the second quarter; 3 as 2; and 4 as 3. CREST.—A goat's head Ermine, attired and out of a coronet Or. MOTTO.—*Dieu Nous Conduicte.*

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(Continued from p. 282.)

DELAVALE.

ARMS.—Quarterly 1 and 4, Ermine, two bars Vert. 2. Gules, three angles displayed Argent. 3. Gules, a lion rampant Ermine, armed and crowned Or.*

CREST.—A man's head crased Argent, mitred Or.

Sr Henry Delavale Knighte Ao. of Beaton Delavale at the tyme of the Conquest.=

Sr Henry Delavale Knighte.=Anne da. of the Lo. Longvile.

Sr Lewis Delavale Knighte.=. . . . da. of Sr John Goblon.

Sr Roberte Delavale.=Jane da. of Sr Roberte Darcy Knighte.

Sr Guy Delavale Knighte.=Beatrix da. of Sr Anthony Bulmere.

Sr Willm Delavale.=Bridget da. of Sr Ralphe Gray of Warke in Northumberland.

Mary Delavale a Nun.

Sr John Delavale.=Mary da. of Sr Willm Gascoyne.

Sr Gilbert Delavale.=Margaret da. of Clavering.

Sr Eustace Delavale.=Elizabeth da. and heire of Ealington.

Sr Roberte Delavale, s. p.

Sr Henry Delavale Knighte=Jane da. and co-heire to his brother.

A

heire of Graystocke.

* There is another coat trickled with, Gules three horses' heads Argent, bridled Or, in the second quarter; 3 as 2; and 1 as 3. CREST.—A goat's head Ermine, mitred and cut of a coronet Or. MOTTO.—Dieu Aura Delavale.

A

- Sr Eustace Delavale. = Margaret da. of the Lord Rabye.
  - Sr Roberte Delavale, s.p.
  - Mary wife to Andrewe Smeighton, s. p.
- Sr Henry Delavale Kt. = The ladie Hellen Moulton.
  - Sr Hughe Delavale. = Elizabeth da. of Sr Leonard Dacres.
    - Sr Roberte Delavale Kt. = Margaret da. of the Lo. Conyers.
      - Sr Will'm Delavale 1 sonne. = Grace da. of Sr Tho. Lilborne.
        - Sr Henry Delavale, s. p.
        - Grace sister and heire to Sr Hen. wife to Sr John Whitchester Lo. Benwell. =
          - Will'm Whitchester, s. p. = da. of Malverer.
            - Sr Will'm Whitchester, s. p.
            - Elizabeth sister and heire wife to John Burchester Kt. s. p.
            - Elizabeth da. and heire wife to John Horsley. =
              - James, s. p.
              - Sr John Delavale of Seaton Delavale Knighte. = ... da. of Sr John Widdrington.
                - John Delavale of Seaton Delavale, esq. = Anne da. of Tho. Grey of Chillingham in com. Northumbr.
                - George Delavale, s. p.
                - Sr John Delavale, Knighte. = Mary da. of Cary.
                - Margery wife to Sr Will'm Ogle Knighte.
                - A
      - Sr Roberte Delavale 3 sonne. = Jane da. of Sr Henry Percy.
        - Sr John Delavale. = Margaret da. of John Mitford.
          - John. — Will'm. — s. p.
      - Sr Will'm Delavale 2 sonne. = Anne da. of Sr John Lisle.
    - Catherine wife to Sr Tho. Middleton.
- Sr Hughe Delavale, s. p.

- John Delavale esquire. = Mary da. of Sr John Heron.
- James Delavale 2 sonne. = Elinor da. of Sr William Hilton.
  - Sr Will'm Delavale. = ... da. of John Mitford, esquire.
    - . . . . wife to James Horsley of Vlchester whoe died s. p.

A

S' Endance Delavale. = Margaret da. of the Lord Eaby.

S' Henry Delavale Kt. = The lady Helen Sleadion.

S' Hugh Delavale, s. p.

S' Roberte Delavale, s.p.

Mary wife to Andrewe Smeylydon, s. p.

S' Hugh Delavale. = Elizabeth da. of S' Leonard Dacre.

S' Roberte Delavale Kt. = Margaret da. of the Lo. Conyers.

Catherine wife to S' Tho. Middleton.

S' Willm Delavale 1 sonne. = Grace da. of S' The. Lilborne.

S' Henry Delavale, s. p.

Grace sister and heire to S' Hen. wife to S' John Whitchester Lo. Bernwell. =

S' Willm Delavale 8 sonne. = Jane da. of S' Henry Percy.

S' Willm Delavale 2 sonne. = Anne da. of S' John Lisle.

S' John Delavale. = Margaret da. of John Mitford.

John. — Willm. — s. p.

Willm Whitchesterer, s. p. = da. of Malsevere.

John Delavale esquire. = Mary da. of S' John Heron.

James Delavale 2 sonne. = Elinor da. of S' William Hilton.

S' Willm Whitchester, s. p.

Elizabeth sister and heire wife to John Burchester Kt. s. p.

Elizabeth da. Delavale. = Hersley.

S' Willm . . . . da. of John Mitford, esquire.

James, s. p.

S' John Delavale of Seaton Delavale Knights. = ... da. of S' John Widdrington.

. . . . wife to James Horsley of Vlchester who dide s. p.

John Delavale of Seaton Delavale, esq. = Anne da. of The. Grey of Chillingham in com. Northumb.

George Delavale, s. p.

S' John Delavale Knights. = Mary da. of Cary.

Margery wife to S' Willm Ogle Knights.

A

A

- Mary wife to George Moreton.
- Edward Delavale. = Phelize da. of John Ogle of Ogle Castle.
  - Beatrix wife to Edw. Errington of Butferley.
  - Anne wife to Roberte Raynes of Stertflatt.
  - Elinor wife to Will'm Fenwicke of Beichfeild.
  - Sr John Delavale of Seaton, Knighte. = Anne da. of Ralfe Lo. Ogle.
    - Henry. — Thomas.
    - Jane wife to Oswald Mitford of Ryall.
    - Sr Roberte Delavale of Seaton Delavale Knighte. = Dorothie da. of Ralfe Gray of Chillingham.
      - 4. Edward. — 5. Claudius.
      - 6. Francis. — 7. Arthure.
      - John Delavale 2 sonne. = Anne da. of Sr Sr Geo. Bowet and widowe of Hilton.
        - 2 wife Elizabeth da. of Sr John Selby.
        - Margaret.
        - Roberte.
    - Dorothie wife of Gilberte Elrington of Wissington.
    - Anne wife of Thomas Cramlington.
    - Sr Ralfe Delavale of Seaton Knighte nowe liueing 1615. = Jane da. of Thomas Hilton of Hilton, esq.
      - Roberte sonne and heire ætatis 15 annor' 1615.
      - 2. Ralfe. — 3. Thomas.
      - 4. John. — 5. Edward.
      - Robert Delavale, 3 sonne. = Alice da. of Will'm Riddell of Newcastle.
        - Barbara.
      - 1. Mary. — 2. Dorothie. — 3. Anne. — 4. Jane.
      - 5. Catherine. — 6. Isabell. — 7. Margaret. — 8. Elizabeth.
    - Jane vnmarried 1615.

A

Mary wife to George Moreton.

Edward Delavale.=Phelice da. of John Ogle of Ogle Castle.

Beatrix wife to Edw. Errington of Burtreley.

Anne wife to Robert Rayne of Scarthatt.

Elinor wife to William Fenwicke of Heichfield.

Sr John Delavale=Anne da. of Ralfe Io. Ogle.

Henry. — Thomas.

Jane wife to Oswald Milford of Hyall.

Sr Robert Delavale of Seaton Delavale Knighte.=Dorothie da. of Ralfe Grey of Chillingham.

Dorothie wife of Gilbert Errington of Wissington.

Anne wife of Thomas Cramlington.

4. Edward. — 5. Claudius.

6. Francis. — 7. Arthure.

John Delavale 2 sonne. 2 wife Elizabeth da. of Sr John Selby. — Margaret.

=Anne da. of Sr Geo. Bowet and widowe of Hilton.

Robert.

Sr Ralfe Delavale of Seaton Knighte nowe liueing 1615.

=Jane da. of Thomas Hilton of Hilton, esq.

Robert=Alice da. of Willm Riddell of Newcastle.

Dela-vale, 3 sonne.

Jane married 1615.

Burtern.

Robert sonne and heire estatis 15 annor. 1615.

2. Ralfe. — 3. Thomas.

4. John. — 5. Edward.

1. Mary. — 2. Dorothie. — 3. Anne. — 4. Jane.

6. Catherine. — 6. Isabell. — 7. Margaret. — 8. Elizabeth.

GREY.

ARMS.—*Quarterly. 1 and 4. Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Argent, a martlet for difference. 2 and 3. Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a Bend Gules an annulet Or.* [GRAY OF HORTON.]

CREST.—*A ram's head Argent, attired Or.*

Sr Ralfe Gray of Chillingham in com. Northumbr. Knighte. = Isabell da. and coheire of Sr Thomas Gray of Horton in Northumbr. Knight.

- Sr Thomas Grey, 1 sonne, s. p.
- Jane da. of Will'm Ardington of Ardington esquire. 1 wife.
- Sr Ralfe Grey of Chillingham Knighte 2 sonne & heire to his brother liveinge 1615. = Dorothie da. of Thomas Mallett of Enmore in com. Somerset, esquire.
  - 4. Robert.
  - 5. Edward.
  - Martha.
  - Will'm sonne and heire ætat' 22 Annor' 1615.
  - 2. Ralfe. — 3. John.
  - Catherine wife to Mathewe Foster of Etherstone.
  - Jane wife to Fardinando Huddlestone of Millam Castle in Cumberland.
  - Margaret wife to Edward Rodham of Litle Hougton.
  - Mary.
  - Dorothie.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Isabell wife to Anthony Cathericke of Cathericke.
  - Edward Grey 3 sonne. = Catherine da. of Roger Strange.
    - 1. Phillipp. — 2. Edward.
    - 3. Thomas.
    - 1. Catherine. — 2. Elizabeth.
  - Roger 5 sonne.
  - Arthure Grey 6 sonne. = Margaret da. of Anthony Bulmer, Esq.
    - Isabell da. and heire ætat' 12 Annor' 1615.
  - Henry Grey 4 sonne. = Mary da. of Sr John Widdrington of Widdrington Knighte.
    - 1. Thomas.
    - 2. Edward.
    - 3. Roberte.
    - Isabell wife to Roberte Pemberton.
    - Mary wife to Tobye Ewbancke.
  - 1. Dorothie wife to Sr Robert Delavale. — 2. Isabell wife to Francis Radcliffe of Dilston esquire.
  - 3. Anne wife to Thomas Collingwood of Eslington.

GREY.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Grey, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Argent, a martlet for difference. 2 and 3, Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a Bend Gules an annulet Or.—[GRAY or HORTON.]

CREST.—A ram's head Argent, attired Or.

Sir Ralfe Grey of Chillingham=Isabell da. and coheire of Sr Thomas in com. Northumbr. Knight. | Grey of Horton in Northumbr. Knight.

- Sr Thomas Grey, 1 sonne, s. p.
- Jane da. of William Ardington of Ardington esquire. 1 wife. — Sr Ralfe Grey of Chillingham Knighte 2 sonne. & heire to his brother livering 1615.
  - 4. Robert.
  - 5. Edward.
  - Martha.
- Dorothie da. of Thomas Mallett of Bannore in com. Somerset, esquire.

- William sonne and heire mate' 22 Annor' 1615.
- 2. Ralfe.
- 3. John.
- Catherine wife to Matthewe Foster of Ettlerstone.
- Jane wife to Ferdinando Haddlestone of William Castle in Cumberland.
- Margaret wife to Edward Rodham of Little Houghton.
- Mary.
- Dorothie.
- Elizabeth.
- Isabell wife to Anthony Catherlicke of Catherlicke.

- Edward Grey 3 sonne.=Catherine da. of Roger Strange.
  - 1. Phillipp.
  - 2. Edward.
  - 3. Thomas.
  - 1. Catherine.
  - 2. Elizabeth.
  - Isabell da. and heire mate' 12 Annor' 1615.
- Roger 5 sonne, 6 sonne.
- Arthure Grey=Margaret da. of Anthony Butmer, Esq.

- Henry Grey 4 sonne.=Mary da. of Sr John Widdrington of Widdrington Knighte.
  - 1. Thomas.
  - 2. Edward.
  - 3. Robert.
  - Isabell wife to Robert Pemberton.
  - Mary wife to Tobye Newbancke.
  - 1. Dorothie wife to Sr Robert Delavale.
  - 2. Isabell wife to Francis Radcliffe of Dilston esquire.
  - 3. Anne wife to Thomas Collingwood of Eslington.

COLLINGWOOD.*

Collingwood of Bewett.

Alexander Collingwood of Little Raile. = . . . da. of . . . Forster.

Dorothy da. of Roberte Claveringe of Callalye. 1 wife. = Thomas Collingwood of Little Raile nowe livelinge, 1615. = Fortune da. of Hen. Collingwood of Greate Raile.

Alexander sonne and heire ætat. 22 Annor. 1615.

2. Thomas. — 3. Cuthberte.

4. John. — 5. Henry.

BEDENELL.

John Bedenell of Lemington in Northumberland. = Jane da. and coheire of Hastinges.

Edward Bedenell = Eliz. da. of Roberte Collingwood of Eslington.

Roberte Bedenell sonne and heire. = Alice da. of Xpofer Baxter of Newcastle.

2. Raphe. 3. Rich. 4. Henry.

George Bedenell of Lemington son and heire liveinge 1615. = Margaret da. of John Ogle 2 brother to Ogle of Cawsey Parke.

John 2 sonne.

Roberte sonne and heire ætat. 11 Annor. 1615.

2. Thomas. 3. George. Margaret.

* The following coats belonging to the name of Collingwood are inserted in Harl. MS. 1448 :—

Argent, 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules, attired Or.
Three chevrons each charged with 5 roundles.

Argent, a chevron betw. 3 stags' heads erased Sable. *Crest.*—A stag's head erased Sable attired Or.

Gules three stags' heads Argent attired Or. *Crest.*—A stag's head Argent.

COLLINGWOOD.*

Collingwood of Howett.

Alexander Collingwood of Little Raile.=. . . da. of . . . Forster.

Dorothy da. of Robert=Thomas Collingwood of Little Raile now living, 1615.=Fortune da. of Hen. Collingwood of Greate Raile.
Clavering of Callaly.
1 wife.

Alexander sonne and heire aetat. 22 Annor. 1615.

2. Thomas.

4. John.

3. Cuthbert.

5. Henry.

BEDENELL.

John Bedenell of Leamington in Northumberland.=Jane da. and coheire of Hastinges.

Edward Bedenell=Elis. da. of Robert Collingwood of Ellington.

Robert Bedenell sonne and heire.=Alice da. of Xpofer Baxter of Newcastle.

2. Raphe.

3. Rich.

4. Henry.

George Bedenell of Leamington son and heire living 1615.=Margaret da. of John Ogle 2 brother to Ogle of Cawsey Parke.

John 2 sonne.

Robert sonne and heire aetat. 11 Annor. 1615.

2. Thomas.

3. George.

Margaret.

* The following coats belonging to the name of Collingwood are inserted in Harl. MS. 1448:—

Argent, 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules, attired Or.

Three chevrons each charged with 3 roundles.

Argent, a chevron betw. 3 stags' heads erased Sable. Crest.—A stag's head erased Sable attired Or.

Gules three stags' heads Argent attired Or. Crest.—A stag's head Argent.

RODHAM.

John Rodham of Rodham in Northumberland = Lucy da. of Sr Humfrey Lisle of Felton Knight.

- 1. John Rodham = Phelize.
- Roberte Rodham of Rodham 5 sonne (*sic*) = Barbara da. of Thomas Forster of Etherstone.
- 2. Thomas.
- 3. Martha
- 4. . . . . s. p.

- Edmond Rodham of Rodham & litle Haughton liueinge 1615 = Margaret da. of Sr Raphe Grey of Chillingham Knight.
  - Raphe sonne and heire ætat. 3 Annor. 1615.
  - 2. John.
- Thomas 2 sonne.
- Barbara wife to Sr Raphe Selby.
- Elinor wife to Cuthbert Collingwood. — Margaret unmarried.

CLENHILL.

Percivall Clenhill of Clenhill in Northumbr. = Isabell da. of Xpofer Selby of Biddlesden.

- John 2 sonne.
- Isabell da. of Will'm Hall of Heppell.
- Roberte Clenhell of Clenhell liueinge 1615 = Anne da. of Tho. Selby of Biddlesden. 1 wife.
  - Isabell wife to John Errington of Bingfield.
  - Anne.
  - George sonne & heire ætat. 20 Annor. 1615 = Anne da. of Marke Pott of Morton.
  - Isabell wife to Percivall Gallon. — Jane 2 daughter.
- 3. Michaell. — 4. Andrewe.

RODHAM.

John Rodham of Rodham in Northumberland. = Lucy da. of Sr Huntley Lisle of Felton Knight.

- 1. John Rodham. — Phelice.
- Robert Rodham of Rodham & sonne (sic). = Barbara da. of Thomas Fenwick of Ritchester. — 2. Thomas. 3. Martha. 4. . . . . s. p.
- Edmond Rodham of Rodham & Lile Hauyton liuenge 1615. = Margaret da. of Sr Raphe Grey of Chillingham Knight.
  - Raphe sonne and heire natal. 3 Annor. 1615.
  - 2. John.
- Thomas 2 sonne.
- Barbara wife to Sr Raphe Scally.
- Elinor wife to Cuthbert Collingwood. — Margaret unmarried.

CLENHILL.

Percivall Clenhill of Clenhill in Northumb. = Isabell da. of Xpofer Scally of Biddlesden.

- John 2 sonne. — Isabell wife to John Herrington of Bingfield.
- Isabell da. of Willm Hall of Hepspell. = Robert Clenhell of Clenhell liuenge 1615.
  - George sonne & heire natal. 20 Annor. 1615. = Anne da. of Marke Pott of Morton.
  - Anne.
- Anne da. of Thos. Scally of Biddlesden. 1 wife. = 3. Michaell. — 4. Andrewe.
  - Isabell wife to Percivall Gallon. — Jane 2 daughter.

HEBBORNE.

Robertus Hebborne primus d'ns maner' de Newton.

- Johannes Hebborne fil. et her.
  - Gwychar d'ns Hebborne = Isabella.
    - Matildis vxor Dayrrays =
      - Willi'mus Darrays. = Isabella.
        - Christiana Awkland.
    - Alicia vxor. Yerdhill. =
      - Elena vx. Jacobi . . . s. p.
- Nicholaus Hebborne.
  - Adamus Hebborne.
  - Willi'mus Hebborne. =
    - . . . Hebborne. =
      - . . . Hebborne. =
        - Johannes Hebborne.

Thomas Hebborne of Hebborne in Northumberland. = ... da. of Sr Roger Gray of Horton.

- Michaell Hebborne of Hebborne. = Margaret da. of Grayster (*Crayster*)* of Grayster.
  - Arthure Hebborne of Hebborne nowe liveinge 1615. = Mary da. of John Salkeld of Hull Parke.
    - Margaret 1 da. ætatis 4 Annor. 1615.
    - Dorothie 2 da.
    - *Raphe Hebborne** *of Hebborne now living a^o 1649, about 31 years old.* = *Alice da. of Rob. De la vale of Coupon in com. Northumb. a^o 1653.*
      - Frances 3 da.
      - Catherine 4 da.
      - 2. Edward.
      - 3. John.

---

* The words in italics are in a later hand than the rest of the pedigree.

HEBBORNE.

Robertus Hebborne primus d'ns manor' de Newton.=

Johannes Hebborne fil. et her.= | Nicholaus Hebborne.=

Gwycher d'ns Hebborne.=Isabella. | Adamus Hebborne. | Willi'mus Hebborne.=

Matildis vxor Dayrreye.= | Alicia vxor. Yardhill.= | . . . Hebborne.=

Willi'mus Dayrreye.=Isabella. | Elena vx. Jacobi . . . s. p. | . . . Hebborne.=

Christianus Awkland. | Johannes Hebborne.

Thomas Hebborne of Hebborne in Northumberland.=. . . da. of S' Roger Gray of Horton.

Michaell Hebborne of Hebborne.=Margaret da. of Grayster (Grayster)* of Grayster.

Arthure Hebborne of Hebborne nowe liveinge 1615.=Mary da. of John Sackfield of Hall Parke.

Margaret 1 da. | Dorothie 2 da. | Royle Hebborne* of Hebborne nowe liveinge a° 1610, aboue 81 yeare old. | =Alice da. of Rob. De la ryle of Consuna. Nov. 16 a° 1653.

Frances 3 da. | Catherine 4 da. | 2. Edward. | 3. John.

* The words in italics are in a later hand than the rest of the pedigree.

PROCTER.

Will'm Procter of Borley in Com. Ebor. = Isabell da. and coheire of John Lilborne of Alnwicke.

Cuthberte Procter of Shawden in Northumberland. =

Roger Procter of Shawden. = Barbara da. and coheire of Sr Tho. Grey of Norton Kt.
A

Thomas Procter of Shawden liveinge 1615. = Jane da. of Robert Eden of Weste Awkland in Ep'atu.

Roger Procter sonne and heire. = Isabell da. of Will'm Walleis of Acome.

2. Geffrey. — 3. Ephram.

Ellyn.

Dorothy. Margaret.

Non p'bauit arma.

COLLINGWOOD.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Azure between three goats' heads erased Sable in their mouths a leaf vert, a martlet for difference.*

. . . Collingwood of Eslington in Northumberland. =

John Collingwood 1 sonne. =

Thomas Collingwood second sonne. =

Roberte Collingwood [of] Eslington had 4 wiues. = ... da. of Heron of Ford, 3 wife.

Hen. Collingwood of greate Raile. = Isabell da. of . . . Reeveley of Chatham.

John Collingwood of Eslington. = Vrsula da. and heire of Will'm Buckton of Buckton.
A

Tho. Collingwood of greate Raile. = Fortune da. of Hen. Collingwood of Ethell
B

(To be continued.)

PROCTER.

Will'm Procter of Borley in Com. Ebor.=Isabell da. and coheire of John Lilborne of Alnwicke.

Cuthberte Procter of Shawden in Northumberland.=

Roger Procter of Shawden.=Barbara da. and coheire of Sr Tho. Grey of Norton K^t.
A

Thomas Procter of Shawden=Jane da. of Robert Eden of Weste Awkland in Ep'atu.
liveinge 1615.

Roger Procter sonne=Isabell da. of Will'm Wallcis of Acome. 2. Geffrey. Ellyn.
and heire. — 3. Ephram.

Dorothy. Margaret.

Non p'bauit arma.

COLLINGWOOD.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Azure between three goats' heads erased Sable in their mouths a leaf vert, a martlet for difference.*

. . . Collingwood of Eslington in Northumberland.=

John Collingwood 1 sonne.= Thomas Collingwood second sonne.=

Roberte Collingwood=. . . . da. of Heron of Ford, 3 wife. Hen. Collingwood=Isabell da. of . . . Reeveley of Chatham.
[of] Eslington had 4 wines. of greate Raile.

John Collingwood=Vrsula da. and heire of Will'm Buckton of Buckton. Tho. Collingwood=Fortune da. of Hen. Collingwood of Ethell
of Eslington. of greate Raile.
A B

(*To be continued.*)

A | B

Sr Cuthberte Collingwood of Eslington Knighte. = Dorothy da. & coheire of Sr George Bowes of Stretlam, Kt.

Hen. Collingwood of greate Raile liveinge 1615. = Dorothy da. and coheire of John Horsley of Screnwood.

Thomas Collingwood of Eslington esquire.

Thomas sonne and heire. = Elinor da. of John Ord of Langridge.

Dorothy.

Fortune wif to Thomas Collingwood of little Raile.

Henry sonne and heire, ætat. 3 Annor. 1615.

2. Roberte.

3. John.

SWYNBORNE.

ARMS.—*Quarterly.* 1 *and* 4. *Three cinquefoils, two on a chief and one in the field.* 2 *and* 3. *Two bars, in chief three escallops, a crescent for difference.*

Also, Quarterly. 1. *Azure, three boars' heads between nine cross-crosslets Argent.* 2. *Per fess Gules and Argent, three cinquefoils counterchanged, a bordure compony Azure and Argent.* 3. *Vert, a lion rampant Argent.* 4. *Azure an orle Or.*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet a demi boar.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quo ego Willi'mus Swynborne miles dedi, etc. et hec presenti Charta mea Confirmavi Joh'i Swynborne omniu' terr' et redditu' etc. que habeo in villa de Willamston infra libertatis de Tyndall Ao 16o H. 6to.

George Swynborne of Edlingham and Nafferton.

Sir Roger Swinborne. = Isabell da. and heire of Thomas Errington.

Thomas Swynborne. = Margaret da. of John Carr of Heton.

Anne married to Shaftoe of Bavington.

Another da., wife of Will'm Billingson of Crookehall, firste mar. to Hall of Greencrofte.

John Swynburne of Nafferton & Edlingham 1615. = Anne eldeste da. of Sr Cuthberte Collingwood.

Jane wife to George Collingwood of Eslington.

Will'm Swinborne.

A

SWYNBORNE.

ARMS.—*Quarterly.* 1 and 4. *Three cinquefoils, two on a chief and one in the field.* 2 and 3. *Two bars, in chief three escallops, a crescent for difference.*

Also, Quarterly. 1. *Azure, three boars' heads between nine cross-crosslets Argent.* 2. *Per fess Gules and Argent, three cinquefoils counterchanged, a bordure compony Azure and Argent.* 3. *Vert, a lion rampant Argent.* 4. *Azure an orle Or.*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet a demi boar.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quo ego Will'mus Swynborne miles dedi, etc. et hec presenti Charta mea Confirmavi Joh'i Swynborne omnin' terr' et redditu' etc. que habeo in villa de Willamston infra libertatis de Tyndall Ab 16° H. 6to.

A

- Thomas Swinborne sonne and heire of the age of 26 yeares. = Margaret da. of Will'm Lee of Brandon.
- Ellin wife of Will'm Walleis of Knaresden.
- Margaret maried to Will'm Swinborne of Capheton.

OGLE.

ARMS.—*Quarterly.* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules, a mullet charged with a crescent for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Or, an orle Azure.*

CREST.—*A goat's head Argent, maned and horned Or.*

Sr Roberte Ogle Knighte.

- Roberte 1 Lord Ogle.
- Will'm Ogle 3 sonne.
  - Gawen Ogle sonne and heire.
    - Cuthberte Ogle of Chappington 1 sonne.
    - John Ogle of Ogle Castle. = ... da. and heire of Will'm Bernaby of Gunerby in Com. Lanc.
      - Lancelote Ogle of Ogle Castle. = ... da. of Sr Tho. Grey of Horton Kt.
        - Oliver Ogle of Burrowdon liveinge 1615. = Mawde da. of John Mitford of Seighill.
          - Lancelote Ogle sonne and heire, ætat. 30 Annor. 1615.
          - Barbara wife to Mathewe Newton of Stockesfeild.
          - Fortune wife to Oliver Killingworth of Killingworth.
- John Ogle 2 sonne.

CARR.

ARMS.—*Quarterly.* 1 *and* 4. *On a chevron three estoils.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, two bars and in chief three escallops Azure.*

. . . Carr of Heton in Northumberland.

- John Carr of Wodhall, 2 sonne. =
  A
- 1 sonne.

A

Thomas Swinborne=Margaret da. of Willm Lee of Hirsdon, the age of 26 years.

Elline wife of Willm Wallis of Kimwesden, of Cuylecton.

Margaret married to Willm Swinborne

OGLE.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules, a mullet charged with a crescent for difference. 2 and 3, Or, an orle Azure.

CREST.—A goat's head Argent, armed and horned Or.

Sr Robert Ogle Knight=

Robert 1 Lord Ogle.

Willm Ogle 3 sonne.=

John Ogle 2 sonne.

Gawen Ogle sonne and heire.=

Cuthbert Ogle of Chapplington 1 sonne.=

John Ogle of Ogle Castle.=. . . . da. and heire of Willm Bertmly of Cunerby in Com. Lanc.

Lancelot Ogle of Ogle Castle=. . . . da. of Sr Tho. Grey of Horton Kt.

Oliver Ogle of Burrowdon Hirsinge 1615.=Mawde da. of John Milford of Seighill.

Lancelot Ogle sonne and heire, aetat. 30 Anno. 1615.

Barbara with to Matchewe Newton of Stockesfield.

Fortune wife to Oliver Killingworth of Killingworth.

CARR.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, On a chevron three escalls. 2 and 3, Argent, two bars and in chief three escallops Azure.

. . . Carr of Heton in Northumberland.=

John Carr of Wodhall, 2 sonne.=

A

1 sonne.

A

John Carr of Woodhall sonne & heir. = Margaret da. of Erington of Wallick & heire to her brother Will'm Errington.

John Carr of Wodhall, sonne & heir. = Catherine da. & coheire of Sr Tho. Grey of Horton, Kt.

- Barbara wife to George Midleham of Howick.
- Ann wife to Lancelott Mannors of framlington.
- Mary wife to Roger Stoke of Brokenhugh.

- 2. John. — 3. Roger.
- 4. Lancelett.
- William Carr of Wodhall, liuing 1615. = Eliza da. of Will'm Carr of Forde.

- William sonne & heire ætat. 13 annor. 1615.
- 2. Thomas. — 3. John.
- 4. Ralfe. — 5. Lancelet.
- Ann. — Margarett.

RADCLIFFE.

ARMS.—*Quarterly.* 1. *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable a cinquefoil.* 2. *Argent, two bars Gules, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil of the field.* 3. *Gules, a fess betw. three Catherine wheels Or.* 4. *Gules, a fess betw. three hedgehogs Argent.*

Vniuersis ad quos, etc. salt'm Joh'is Darewentwater senior noveritis me dedisse, etc. Joh'i de Darwentwater Juniori. redditu' tricentaru' libraru' pred'co Joh'i et hered' de corpore suo l'time procreato de manerio meo de Castlerig singulis annis. Ed. 2 nono.

SEAL.—*Two bars, on a canton a cinquefoil.*

Johannis Derewentwater concessi etc. Dominus Richardo Graistocke vicarii de Crosthwayte et alijs maner' meu' de Castlerigg etc. exceptis terris et tenementis que dedi Thome filio et heredi meo et Ermegarde vxori eius testibus diu's Roberto de Vespont Roberto de Mulcaster militibus Richardo le Brume d'no de Broubogh Adam de Bastenthwayte Radulpho Deincourte Thoma de Redmayne. A° 12 Ed. 3tij.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptu' indentatu' peruenerit Edwardus Radcliffe de Cartington miles Anna vxor eius et Joh'es nuper vxor Joh'is Cartington vidua salutem in d'no sempiterna'. Noveritis me dedisse et hac charta indentata confirmasse Joh'i Horsley et Rad'o Dychand Capellano medietatem manerii de Bellasses in com. Northumb. etc. A° 7° H. 8.

A

John Carr of Woodhall—Margaret da. of Errington of Wallick & heire sonne & heir. | to her brother William Errington.

John Carr of Wodhall—Catherine da. & coheire of sonne & heir. | Sir Tho. Grey of Horton, Kt.

Barbara wife to George Middleham of Howick. | Ann wife to Launcelott Menneers of Fenwiling-ton. | Mary wife to Roger Stokes of Brokenhugh.

2. John. 4. Launcelott. William Carr of Wodhall, living 1615. — Elizabeth da. of William Carr of Fordes.

3. Roger.

William sonne & heire estat. 18 annor. 1615. | 2. Thomas. | 4. Hall. | Ann.

3. John. | 5. Launcelot. | Margaret.

RADCLIFFE.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1. Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable a cinquefoil. 2. Argent, two bars Gules, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil of the field. 3. Gules, a fess betw. three Calthorpe mills Or. 4. Gules, a fess betw. three Badgeboys Argent.

Vniuersis ad quos, etc. salt'm Joh'is Darwentwater senior noverit nos dedisse, etc. Joh'i de Darwentwater Junior. redditu' tricentum libraru' pred'co Joh'i et hered' de corpore suo l'tima procreato de manerio nro de Castlerig singulis annis. Ed. 2 nono.

SEAL.—Two bars, on a canton a cinquefoil.

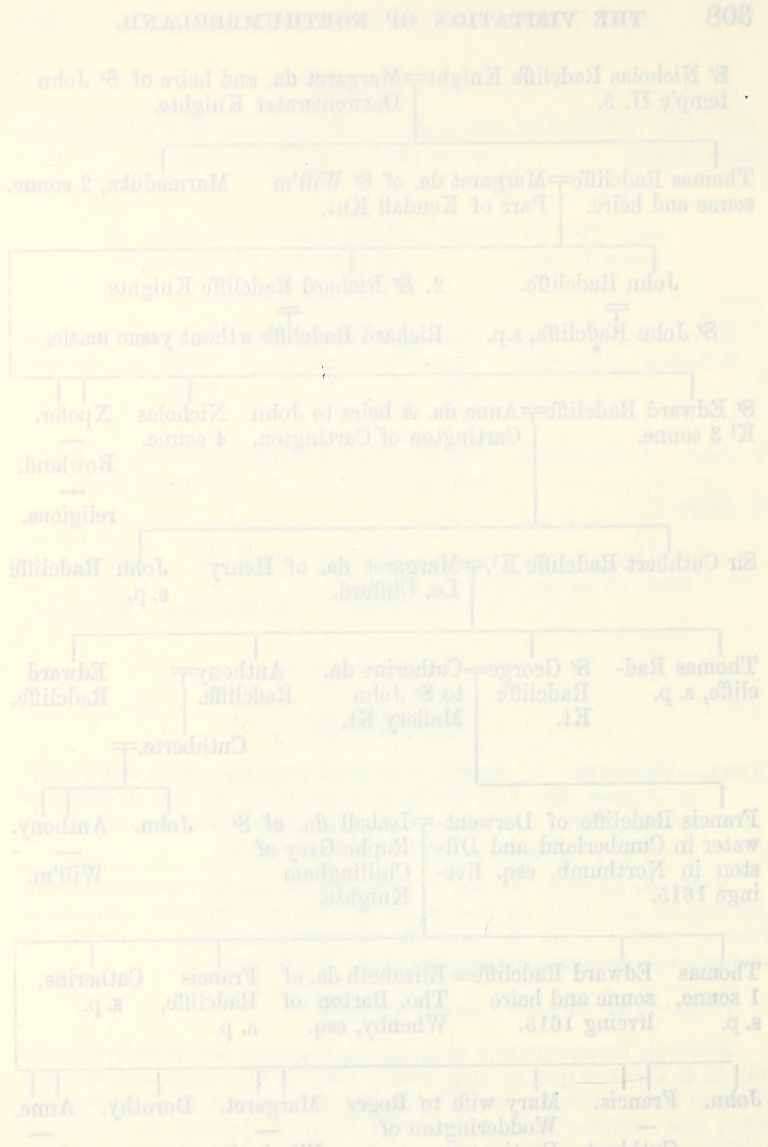
Johannis Derwentwater concessi etc. Dominus Richardo Graistocke vicarii de Crestmarye et alijs manor' mon' de Castlerigg etc. excepta terra et tenementis que dedi Thome filio et heredi meo et Emmegarde vxori eius testibus dn'o Roberto de Veipont Roberto de Malestor militibus Richardo le Brune d'no de Brunbogh Adam de Bastenthwayte Radulpho Dalmeonte Thoma de Rodmayre. A° 12 Ed. 3ti.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptu' indentatu' pervenerit Edwardus Radclife de Cartington salutem in d'no sempiterna'. Joh'es nuper vxor Joh'is Cartington vidua salutem in d'no sempiterna'. Noveritis me dedisse et hac charta indentata confirmasse Joh'i Horsley et Rad'o Dyckand Capellano medietatem manerii de Hellasses in com. Northumb. etc. A° 7° H. 8.

Sr Nicholas Radcliffe Knight temp'e H. 5. = Margaret da. and heire of Sr John Darwentwater Knighte.

- Thomas Radcliffe sonne and heire. = Margaret da. of Sr Will'm Parr of Kendall Knt.
  - John Radcliffe. = Sr John Radcliffe, s.p.
  - 2. Sr Richard Radcliffe Knighte. = Richard Radcliffe wthout yssue masle.
- Marmaduke, 2 sonne.

- Sr Edward Radcliffe Kt 3 sonne. = Anne da. & heire to John Cartington of Cartington.
  - Sir Cuthbert Radcliffe Kt. = Margaret da. of Henry Lo. Clifford.
    - Thomas Radcliffe, s. p.
    - Sr George Radcliffe Kt. = Catherine da. to Sr John Mallery Kt.
      - Francis Radcliffe of Derwentwater in Cumberland and Dilston in Northumb. esq. liveinge 1615. = Isabell da. of Sr Raphe Grey of Chillingham Knighte.
        - Thomas 1 sonne, s. p.
        - Edward Radcliffe sonne and heire liveing 1615. = Elizabeth da. of Tho. Barton of Whenby, esq.
          - John.
          - Francis. — Cuthbert.
          - Mary wife to Roger Wodderington of Cartington.
          - Margaret. — Elizabeth.
          - Dorothy.
          - Anne. — Jane.
        - Francis Radcliffe, s. p.
        - Catherine, s. p.
    - Anthony Radcliffe. = Cuthberte.
      - John.
      - Anthony. — Will'm.
    - Edward Radcliffe.
  - John Radcliffe s. p.
- Nicholas 4 sonne.
- Xpofer. — Rowland. — religious.


Sir Nicholas Radcliffe Knight=Margaret da. and heire of Sr John
temp'e H. 6.
Darrowhwater Knights.
Thomas Radcliffe=Margaret da. of Sr Will'm Marmaduke, 2 sonne.
sonne and heire. Parr of Kendall Knt.
John Radcliffe. 2. Sr Richard Radcliffe Knights.
Sr John Radcliffe, s.p. Richard Radcliffe without yssue male.
Sr Edward Radcliffe=Anne da. & heire to John Nicholas Xpofer.
Kt 3 sonne. Cartington of Cartington. 4 sonne.
Rowland.
religious.
Sir Cuthbert Radcliffe Kt.=Margaret da. of Henry John Radcliffe
Le. Clifford. s.p.
Thomas Radcliffe, s. p. Sr George Radcliffe Kt. Catherine da. to Sr John Nafferty Kt.=Anthony Radcliffe. Edward Radcliffe.
Cuthbert.
Francis Radcliffe of Derwentwater in Cumberland and Dilston in Northumb. esq. living 1615.=Isabell da. of Sr Ralphe Grey of Chillingham Knight. John. Anthony. Will'm.
Thomas I sonne, s. p. Edward Radcliffe sonne and heire living 1615.=Elizabeth da. of Tho. Barton of Wybenby, esq. Francis Radcliffe, s. p. Catherine, s. p.
John. Francis. Cuthbert. Mary wife to Roger Waddington of Cartington. Margaret. Elizabeth. Dorothy. Anne. Jane.

WHITTINGHAM.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fess Azure, a lion rampant Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Or, on a bend Gules between two pellets three bends Gold.*

CREST.—*A cubit arm vested Argent cuffed Azure, in the hand an open book ppr.*

Will'm Whittingham Deane of Duresme. = Catherine Jaqueman da. of Lewis and heire to her mother beinge the heire of Genteron in Orleance.

- Sr Tymothy Whittingham of Holmesyde in E'patu liveinge 1615. = Elizabeth da. of Bryan Ascough of Osgodby.
  - Will'm. — John.
  - Ascough. — Henry.
  - Henry.
  - s. p.
  - Tymothie Whittingham sonne and heire obijt in vita p'ris. = Anne da. of Parvis.
    - Tymothy sonne and heire ætat. 4 Annor. 1615.
    - Will'm 2 sonne.
  - Thomas 2 sonne.
  - Catherine wife to John Caluerley of Littleborne esq.
  - Eliz. wife to Michaell Seighill in Northumbr. = Roberte. Mitford of

---

WARMOUTH.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend between two lions rampant Azure three mullets of six (sic) points Or, pierced.*

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant Erminois holding a mullet of six points Azure pierced Or.*

- Richard Warmouth. =
  - Roberte Warmouth of Newcastle, marchante. = Isabell da. of Nich. Baxter of Newcastle.
    - Will'm Warmouth of Newcastle maior at this tyme, 1615. = Judith da. of Will'm Whittingham deane of Duresme.
      - Henry sonne and heire ætat. 21 annor. 1615.
      - John 2 sonne.
      - Isabell 1 da.
      - Catherine 2 da.
      - Elizabeth. 3 da.
      - Jane 4 da.

WHITTINGHAM.

ARMS.—Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a fess Azure, a lion rampant Gules, 2 and 3, Or, on a bend Gules between two pallets three bezels Argent.

CREST.—A cubit arm vested Argent cuffed Azure, in the hand an open book ppr.

WARMOUTH.

ARMS.—Argent, on a bend between two lions rampant Azure three mullets of six (six) points Or, pierced.

CREST.—A demi-lion rampant Sinopis holding a mullet of six points Azure pierced Or.

CARNABY.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent, two bars Azure, in chief three hurts.* 2 *and* 3. *Per pale Gules and Azure a lion rampant guardant Or.*
CREST.—*A man's head & shoulders ppr, hair sable, wreathed about the temples Gules, in the ear a ring* (?) *Argent.*

William Carnaby of Halton in com. Cumberland. = ... da. and sole heire of John Halton of Halton.

Sr William Carnaby, Kt. = Isabell da. to Henry Fenwicke of Fenwicke, esq.

William Carnaby esquire. = Anne da. of Sr Gerard Wooderington Knighte.

Sr John Carnaby of Halton Kt. = Lucy da. of Bartram Harbottle.

Thomas Carnaby esquire. = Thomzine da. of Nicholas Ridley of Willomonswike esquire.

Will'm Carnaby of Halton esq. = Mabill da. to Reginald Warcop of Smerdell esquire.

Sr Reginald Carnaby of Halton Knight. = Dorothy da. of Thomas Forster of Etherstone.

- Catherine da. & coheire wife to the Lord Ogle.
- Vrsula da. and co-wife to Edward Waddrington.
- Mabill da. and coheire wife to George Lawson.

- Thomas Carnaby of Langley, 2 sonne. = Anne da. of Cuthberte Shaftoe of Bavington.
  - John Carnaby of Langley esq. nowe liveinge 1615. = Jane da. of Sr John Woderington of Woderington.
    - Will'm Carnaby sonne and heire liveinge 1615. = Mabill da. of Cuthberte Carnaby of Adan.
- Cuthberte Carnaby of Adan, 3 sonne. = Margery da. & heire of Roger Horsley of Fernham.
  - Will'm 1 sonne.
  - Reginald.

CARNABY.

ARMS.—Quarterly 1 and 4. Argent, two bars Azure, in chief three martlets 2 and 3. Per pale Ulster and Azure a fess rampant quartered Or.

CREST.—A man's hand in shoulder, per bend sable, wounded about the temples Gules, in the arm a ring (?) Argent.

William Carnaby of Halton=. . . . da. and sole heire of
in com. Cumberland. John Halton of Halton.

Sr William Carnaby, Kt.=Isabell da. to Henry Fenwicke of Fenwicke,
esq.

William Carnaby esquire.=Anne da. of Sr Gerard Wooderington
Knighte.

Sr John Carnaby of Halton Kt.=Lucy da. of Bertram Hardotte.

Thomas Carnaby esquire.=Thomazine da. of Nicholas Ridley
of Willimoswicke esquire.

Will'm Carnaby of Halton esq.=Mabill da. to Reginald Warcop
of Sincerill esquire.

Sr Reginald Carnaby of Halton Knight.=Dorothy da. of Thomas Forster of Ethurstone.

Catherine da. & coheire wife to the Lord Ogle.

Vrsula da. and coheire wife to Edward Waddrington.

Mabill da. and coheire wife to George Lawson.

Thomas Carnaby of Langley, 2 sonne.=Anne da. of Cuthbert Bayington.

Cuthberte Carnaby of Adam, 3 sonne.=Margery da. & heire of Roger Horsley of Fernham.

John Carnaby of Langley esq. nowe liveinge 1615.=Jane da. of Sr John Woderington of Woderington.

Will'm Reginald. 1 sonne.

Will'm Carnaby sonne and heire liveinge 1615.=Mabill da. of Cuthbert Carnaby of Adam.

A

- William sonne and heire ætat. 22 Annor. 1615.
- Francis 2 sonne.
- Dorothy wife to John Salkeild of Hallparke.

OGLE.

ARMS AND CREST, as before, p. 306. Another CREST.—*A bull's head Or, gorged with a coronet Gules, armed Azure.*

Raphe the 3 Lord Ogle. = Margaret da. of Sr William Gascoyne Knight.

- Roberte Lord Ogle.
- Sr William Ogle Knight, 3 sonne. = Margery da. of John Delavale esquire.
  - Thomas Ogle. 3.
  - James Ogle of Cawsby Parke esq. = Elizabeth da. of . . . Claveringe of Callalye.
    - Catherine da. of Roberte Woodeington. 1 wife. = John Ogle of Cawsey Parke. = Alice da. of Palmer of Yorke.
      - Catherine.
      - Edward sonne and heire, 1 yeare old 1615.
  - Elinor wife to Selby of Biddlesden.
  - Elizab. wife to Martyne Fenwick of East Heddon.
  - John Ogle of Beesyde. 2 sonne. = Phelize da. of John Ogle of Oglecastle.
    - Thomas Ogle of Beesyde liveinge 1615. = Dorothie da. of George Whitfeild of Newcastle.
    - Lancelot 2 sonne. = Dorothy da. of Watson of Ellinham.
      - Thomas sonne and heire ætat. 3 annor' 1615.

Edwardus dux Ebore Comes Cantabrigiæ et d'ns manerij et libertatis de Warke in Tindale o'ibus ad quos presentes l're pervenerit Salutem licentia dedimus quantu' in nobis est dilecto nobis Will'mo de Heslerig

A

William sonne and heire ætat. 22 Annor. 1615.

Francis 2 sonne.

Dorothy wife to John Salkeld of Halliperke.

OGLE.

ARMS AND CREST, as before, p. 306. Another CREST.—A bull's head O., gorged with a crowned Gules, armed Azure.

Ralphe the 3 Lord Ogle.=Margaret da. of Sr William Gascoyne Knight.

Robert Lord Ogle.

Sr William Ogle Knight, 3 sonne.=Margery da. of John Delavale esquire.

Thomas Ogle. 3.

James Ogle of Cawsby Parke esq.=Elizabeth da. of . . . Cliveringe of Callaye.

Catherine da. of Robert Woodeington. 1 wife.=John Ogle of Causey Parke.=Alice da. of Palmer of Yorke.

Catherine.

Edward sonne and heire, 1 yeere old 1615.

Elinor wife to Scilby of Bidddleadam.

Eliaab. wife to Martyne of Newick of East Heddon.

John Ogle of Beesyde. 2 sonne.=Phelice da. of John Ogle of Ogleeastle.

Thomas Ogle of Beesyde livenge 1615.=Dorothie da. of George Whitfield of Newcastle.

Lancelot 2 sonne.=Dorothy da. of Watson of Elsinham.

Thomas sonne and heire ætat. 3 annor. 1615.

Edwardus dux Ebore Comes Cantabrigiæ et d'ns manorij et liberetatis de Warke in Tindale o'ibus ad quos presentes l're pervenerit Salutem Inventis deliquens quantu' in nobis est dilecto nobis Willmo de Hedeslay

licete possit feofare possit Johem de Wooderington filiu' et heredem Rogeri de Wooderington de Castro et Manerio de Halghton de villa de Homshagh quadam placea terræ in Thornton in Tindall vocat Staincrosse et de o'ibus alijs terr' etc. que Agnes que fuit vxor Rogeri tenet in dotem habend' et tenend' pred'co Johanni et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time procreat' etc. vna cu' reversione predict' remaneant Thome filio Willmi Heslerigg et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time exeuntibus portantibus Arma et cognomen pred'ci Rogeri de Wooderington tenend' etc. et si predict' Thomas obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo procreat' quod pred' Castr' maner' terr' etc. remaneant Rogero filio Walteri Hero militis et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time procreat' portantibus arma et cognomen pred'ci Rogeri de Wooderington tenend' etc. et si Rogerus filius pred' Walteri obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo procreat' l'time tunc Castr' et maner' etc. remaneant heredibus de corpore pred'ci Joh'is de Wooderington pro defectu talis exitus remaneant Christiano Montebouches et Alienore Buske filiabus pred' Rogeri de Wooderington. Teste Johanne de Mitford Custode sigilli n'ri apud Wark in Tyndall 20 die Octobris A° 10 Ri. 2.

WIDDRINGTON.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*, 1 *and* 4. *Quarterly Argent and Gules a bend Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules a fess between three boars Argent.*
CREST.—*A bull's head Sable, semé of plates, armed Argent.*
MOTTO.—JOY SANS FIN.

Sr John Widdrington of Widdrington. = Agnes da. of James Medcalfe.

- Henry Widdrington Knight dyed without yssue.
- Edward Widdrington of Swynburne magna. = Vrsula da. and heire of Sr Reginald Carnaby of Halghton.
- Dorothy wife of Sr Roger Fenwicke.

- Katherine wife of Roberte Mallory 2 sonne of Sr John Mallory of Stodley.
- Sr Henry Widdrington 1615. = Mary da. of Sr Hen. Curwen of Workinton.

- William of the age of 4 yeres.
- Katherine.
- Mary.
- Elizabeth.

- Roger Widdrington of Cartington 1615. = Mary da. of Fran. Radcliffe of Derwentwater & of Dilston in Northumb.
- Raphe Widdrington.
- Dorothy wife of John Errington of Errington.

- Edward Widdrington of the age of one yeare.
- Mary.
- Margaret.

(To be continued.)

liccte posait teofore posait Jobem de Woodeirington filii' et heredem Rogeri de Woodeirington de Cantro et Manerio de Halghton de villa de Homalegh quadam placea terre in Thurston in Tindall vocat Stainscrosse et de o'ibus aliis terr' etc. que Agnes que fuit uxor Rogeri tenet in dotem habend' et tenend' pred'co Jobanni et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time procreat' etc. via ca' reversione predict' tenementi Thome filio Willmi Heskegg et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time exeuntibus portantibus Armis et cognomen pred'ci Rogeri de Woodeirington tenend' etc. et si predict' Thomas obierit sine heredemasculo de corpore suo procreat' quod pred' Cuar' manner' terr' etc. remanent Rogero filio Walteri Hero militis et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time procreat' portantibus arma et cognomen pred'ci Rogeri de Woodeirington tenend' etc. et si Rogerus filius pred' Walteri obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo procreat' l'time tunc Cuar' et manner' etc. remanent heredibus de corpore pred'ci Jobis de Woodeirington pro defectu talis exitus remanent Christiano Mentebonches et Alienore Bankes filiabus pred' Rogeri de Woodeirington. Teste Johanne de Mitford Custode sigilli n'ri apud Werk in Tyndall 20 die Octobris A° 10 Ri. 2.

WIDDRINGTON.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Quarterly Argent and Gules a fessé Sable, 2 and 3, Gules a fess between three bezes Argent.
CREST.—A bull's head Sable, armed of plates, armed Argent.
MOTTO.—JOY SANS FIN.

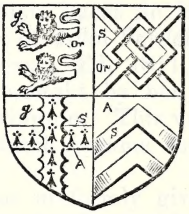
Sr John Widdrington of Widdrington.=Agnes da. of James Medcalfe.

- Henry Widdrington Knight died without issue.
- Edward Widdrington of Swynburne.=Vrsula da. and heire of Sr Reginald Carnaby of Halghton.
  - Dorothy wife of Sr Roger Fenwicke.
- Katherine wife of Robert Mallory 2 sonne of Sr John Mallory of Studley.
- Sr Henry Widdrington 1615.=Mary da. of Sr Hen. Curwen of Workington.
  - William of the age of 4 yeere. Katherine. Mary. Elizabeth.
- Roger Widdrington of Cartington 1615.=Mary da. of Tom. Radcliffe of Derwentwater & of Dilston in Northumb.
  - Rachie Widdrington.
  - Dorothy wife of John Errington of Errington.
  - Edward Widdrington of the age of one yeere. Mary. Margaret.

(To be continued.)

MEMORIALS OF THE FAMILIES OF HATCH IN DEVONSHIRE.

Arms recorded Visit. Devon 1531.



Arms in Visit. Devon 1620.

Introductory Note.

The Hatch (written indifferently "Hatch," "Hacche," "Hach") family were established as landowners in Devonshire at an early period. Sir William Pole* states that the Manor of Hach-Arrondell, which had previously belonged to the family of Arondel of Sandford-Arondel in Somersetshire, was in the reign of Edward I. held by Adam de Hach, and in the 19 Edward III. (1345-6) by John de Hach; adding, that that property appears to have remained in the Hatch family until the reign of Henry IV.:—Robert-at-Hach was Sheriff of Devon 25 Edward III. (1351).

There does not appear to be any evidence, beyond identity of surname, to connect Adam, John, or Robert Hach with Eustace de Hacche, who, about the 7th Edward I. (1278-9) obtained a charter for free warren in his demesne lands of Hach in Wiltshire, and who, in the 27th year of the same king (1298-9) was summoned to Parliament as a baron of the realm and died in 1305 without male issue; nor can relationship be established (so far as I am aware) between them and Geffery de Hatch, the common ancestor of the several branches of the family who flourished in Devonshire; beyond the inference to be drawn from the fact that Hugh Cotgrave, "Richmond Herald," who compiled a pedigree of one of those branches,† ascribed to Geffery the coat of arms borne by Eustace de Hacche, and assigned in a Roll of Arms‡ (compiled between 1337 and 1351) to "Monsire de Hach," viz.: "*Or, a cross engrailed gules.*"

* Collections for Description of Devon, p. 302.

† Harl. MSS. 3967, p. 180. The pedigree was compiled whilst Cotgrave held the office of Richmond Herald, to which he was appointed in 1566; he died in 1584.

‡ Rolls of Arms, Hen. III. and Edw. III., edit. by Nicolas, Lond. 1829, p. 4.

MEMORIALS OF THE FAMILIES OF HATCH IN DEVONSHIRE.

Arms recorded Visit. Devon 1620.

Arms in Visit. Devon 1620.

Introductory Note.

The Hatch (written indifferently "Hatch," "Hacche," "Hach") family were established as landowners in Devonshire at an early period. Sir William Pole* states that the Manor of Hach-Arundell, which had previously belonged to the family of Arundel of Sandford-Arundel in Somersetshire, was in the reign of Edward I. held by Adam de Hach, and in the 19 Edward III. (1345-6) by John de Hach; adding, that that property appears to have remained in the Hatch family until the reign of Henry IV.—Robert-at-Hach was Sheriff of Devon 25 Edward III. (1351).

There does not appear to be any evidence, beyond identity of surname, to connect Adam, John, or Robert Hach with Eustace de Hacche, who, about the 7th Edward I. (1278-9) obtained a charter for free warren in his demesne lands of Hach in Wiltshire, and who, in the 27th year of the same King (1298-9) was summoned to Parliament as a baron of the realm and died in 1305 without male issue; nor can relationship be established (so far as I am aware) between them and Geffery de Hatch, the common ancestor of the several branches of the family who flourished in Devonshire; beyond the inference to be drawn from the fact that Hugh Cotgrave, "Richmond Herald," who compiled a pedigree of one of those branches,† ascribed to Geffery the coat of arms borne by Eustace de Hacche, and assigned in a Roll of Arms‡ (compiled between 1337 and 1351) to "Monsire de Hach," viz.: "Or, a cross engrailed gules."

* Collections for Description of Devon, p. 302.

† Harl. MSS. 2007, p. 160. The pedigree was compiled while Cotgrave held the office of Richmond Herald, to which he was appointed in 1606; he died in 1641.

‡ Rolls of Arms, Hen. III. and Edw. III., edit. by Nicolas, Lond. 1829, p. 4.

It is probable, however, that there was near relationship between Robert-at-Hach and Geffery de Hatch (who were contemporaries), as "Hatch" became the inheritance of the descendants of the latter.

Sir William Pole (Descrip. Devon, p. 210) refers to a deed of the date of 1321 between the abbot of Glastonbury and William Powlet touching lands in "Legh" which Lucas de Hatch and Alis his wife held; and for the marriage of John Powlet who was then within age. Risdon (Survey Devon, Ed. 1811, p. 306) states that Geffery Hatch's daughter brought by her marriage "Hatch" and "De la Legh" to Wolrington. This would lead to a presumption that Geffery de Hatch became the heir of Robert-at-Hach and Lucas de Hach.

The records of the College of Arms uniformly give Geffery de Hatch as the progenitor of the two families of "Hatch of Aller" in South Molton, and "Hatch of Wollegh" in the parish of Beaford, both in the county of Devon. *See* Visit. Devon, 1531 (MS. Coll. Arms, H 18, p. 87). Visit. Devon, 1564 (MS. Coll. Arms, D 7, p. 110* and Harl. MSS. 5871, p. 14*), Visit. Devon, 1620 (MS. Coll. Arms, I. C. I., p. 218[b]), Visit. Cornwall, 1620 (MS. Coll. Arms, 2 C. I., p. 398*).

Although the Heralds in the Visitations derive the descent from Geffery, some doubt exists whether the family of Hatch of Wollegh descend from a Son or a Daughter.

The evidence in favour of the descent being through a Son, is to be found in the Pedigree of Mallett (who by marriage with the heiress of the elder branch of Hatch of Wollegh became possessed of that property in the time of Henry VIII.), entered in the Visitation of Devon in 1564, and again in the Visitation of Cornwall in 1620.

Both those pedigrees give the first four descents as follows:—

Geffery Hatch

John Hatch, son and heir

William Hatch — Joan, d. and h. of Sir Mathew de Wolrington.

Thomas Hatch, son and heir — Mabel, d. of Thomas de Legh.

* These references are to pedigrees of the Mallett family, into which the heiress of *Hatch* of Wollegh married, temp. Hen. VIII. The Devon Visitations of 1531 and 1620 record the pedigree of Hatch; but it does *not* appear (except in connection with the Mallett descents) in the Visitation of 1564.

It is probable, however, that there was near relationship between Robert-at-Hach and Geffery de Hatch (who were contemporaries), as "Hatch" became the inheritance of the descendants of the latter.

Sir William Pole (Description, Devon, p. 210) refers to a deed of the date of 1321 between the abbot of Glastonbury and William Powlet touching lands in "Legh" which Lucas de Hatch and Alis his wife held; and for the marriage of John Powlet who was then within age. Risdon (Survey Devon, Ed. 1811, p. 309) states that Geffery Hatch's daughter brought by her marriage "Hatch" and "De la Legh" to Wolrington. This would lead to a presumption that Geffery de Hatch became the heir of Robert-at-Hach and Lucas de Hach.

The records of the College of Arms unfortunately give Geffery de Hatch as the progenitor of the two families of "Hatch of Aller" in South Molton, and "Hassel of Wolleigh" in the parish of Beaford, both in the county of Devon. See Visit. Devon, 1531 (MS. Coll. Arms, H 18, p. 87). Visit. Devon, 1564 (MS. Coll. Arms, D 7, p. 110* and Harl MSS. 5871, p. 14*), Visit. Devon, 1620 (MS. Coll. Arms, 1, C. 1., p. 218*), Visit. Cornwall, 1620 (MS. Coll. Arms, 2 C. 1., p. 305*).

Although the Heralds in the Visitations derive the descent from Geffery, some doubt exists whether the family of Hatch of Wolleigh descend from a Son or a Daughter.

The evidence in favour of the descent being through a Son, is to be found in the Pedigree of Mallett (who by marriage with the heiress of the elder branch of Hatch of Wolleigh became possessed of that property in the time of Henry VIII.), entered in the Visitation of Devon in 1564, and again in the Visitation of Cornwall in 1620.

Both those pedigrees give the first four descents as follows:—

Geffery Hatch=

John Hatch, son and heir=

William Hatch=Joan, d. and h. of Sir Matthew de Wolrington.

Thomas Hatch, son and heir=Mabel, d. of Thomas de Legh.

↓

* These references are to pedigrees of the Mallett family, into which the heiress of Hatch of Wolleigh married, temp. Hen. VIII. The Devon Visitations of 1531 and 1620 record the pedigree of Hatch; but it does not appear (except in connection with the Mallett descents) in the Visitation of 1564.

It should also be noted that the arms given to Hatch in the Visitation of Devon, 1531, favour the assumption that Geffery had two sons, inasmuch as the coat there recorded bears a crescent, the cadency mark of a second son.

The evidence of the descent of Hatch of Wollegh from a Daughter, instead of a Son, of Geffery de Hatch is Cotgrave's Pedigree before mentioned, which will be found in the Harl. MS., No. 3967, p. 180, entitled "A book containing the descents of the antient Devonshire gentry labored and written by Hugh Cotgrave, Rychmonde Heralde; and soon after perused and approved by persons learned in Heraldic knowledge," etc., which gives the descent as follows:—

Mathew de Wolrington = *Daughter and heire** of Geffery de Hach.

William de Wolrington de Hach = Sara.

William de Atwater, son of John Atwater of Southmolton. = Joane, daughter and heire.

Thomas suscepit sibi nomen de Hach. = Mabel daughter and heire of Thomas de Legh.

Cotgrave's Pedigree is supported by Risdon (Survey Devon, p. 306), except that he differs in the number of descents intervening between Geffery de Hach and Thomas de Atwater, who is alleged to have taken the surname of Hach, the Pedigree giving *three*, whilst Risdon gives *four* generations.

Cotgrave's Pedigree is also supported in the main by Sir William Pole,† who states that Thomas Hatch married to Mabel, daughter and heir of Thomas Leigh, of Leigh, near Tiverton, and made Wollegh his dwelling-place in the time of King Edward III., and he describes this Thomas as "the son of Robert, the son of William Atwater of Molton and of Jone his wife, daughter and heire of William Wolrington of Hach, from which place (Sir William adds) his posterity took their name."

Although Cotgrave, Pole, and Risdon differ slightly in the deduction of Thomas Hatch's pedigree, they all agree with

* The statement by Cotgrave that the daughter was an *heiress* would certainly appear to be an error. If so, and if Risdon is correct in alleging that "Hatch" and "de la Legh" were possessed by Geffery de Hatch, it is not at all probable that he would have given those properties to a daughter instead of a son; this view would appear to support the accuracy of the Visitation Pedigrees which give to Geffery *two* sons, from the elder of whom the Wollegh branch of the family descends.

† "Description of Devon," p. 382.

It should also be noted that the arms given to Hatch in the Visitation of Devon, 1531, favour the assumption that Geffery had two sons, inasmuch as the coat there recorded bears a crescent, the cadency mark of a second son.

The evidence of the descent of Hatch of Wollegh from a Daughter, instead of a Son, of Geffery de Hatch is Cotgrave's Pedigree before mentioned, which will be found in the Harl. MS., No. 3967, p. 180, entitled "A book containing the descents of the antient Devonshire gentry labored and written by Hugh Cotgrave, Rychmonde Heralde; and soon after perused and approved by persons learned in Heraldic knowledge," etc., which gives the descent as follows:—

Mathew de Wolrington=*Daughter and heire** of Geffery de Hach.

William de Wolrington de Hach=Sara.

William de Atwater, son of John=Joane, daughter and heire.
Atwater of Southmolton.

Thomas suscepit sibi=Mabel daughter and heire
nomen de Hach. of Thomas de Legh.

Cotgrave's Pedigree is supported by Risdon (Survey Devon, p. 306), except that he differs in the number of descents intervening between Geffery de Hach and Thomas de Atwater, who is alleged to have taken the surname of Hach, the Pedigree giving *three*, whilst Risdon gives *four* generations.

Cotgrave's Pedigree is also supported in the main by Sir William Pole,† who states that Thomas Hatch married to Mabel, daughter and heir of Thomas Leigh, of Leigh, near Tiverton, and made Wollegh his dwelling-place in the time of King Edward III., and he describes this Thomas as "the son of Robert, the son of William Atwater of Molton and of Jone his wife, daughter and heire of William Wolrington of Hach, from which place (Sir William adds) his posterity took their name."

Although Cotgrave, Pole, and Risdon differ slightly in the deduction of Thomas Hatch's pedigree, they all agree with

* The statement by Cotgrave that the daughter was an *heiress* would certainly appear to be an error. If so, and if Risdon is correct in alleging that "Hatch" and "de la Legh" were possessed by Geffery de Hatch, it is not at all probable that he would have given those properties to a daughter instead of a son; this view would appear to support the accuracy of the Visitation Pedigrees which give to Geffery *two* sons, from the elder of whom the Wollegh branch of the family descends.

† "Description of Devon," p. 382.

the Heralds' records as to the *subsequent* descents, and in the fact of intermarriages having occurred between the Hatch, Atwater, and Wolrington families.

As regards the descent of "*Hatch of Aller*" from a *son* of Geffery de Hatch all the authorities concur; but evidently in the Visitation of 1531, he is erroneously described "of Wolley in the county of Devon;" inasmuch as the Hatch family did not acquire the Wollegh property until the marriage of Robert Hatch, son of Thomas and Mabel de Leigh, with Wenllyan, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Murdack, of Compton Murdack, Warwickshire (*see* Risdon's "Survey," p. 269), and it is to be noticed that Cotgrave in his Pedigree does not give the description "*of Wolley*" earlier than the grandson of Robert Hatch and Wenllyan Murdack.

As regards the Armorial Bearings given by the Heralds, there is evidently some confusion and inaccuracies. The quarterly coat tricked in the Pedigree of Hatch of Aller in the Devonshire Visitation, 1620, is certainly incorrect, inasmuch as three of those quarterings refer to the *Wollegh* and not to the *Aller* branch, viz.:—Murdack, *Or, a fret sable.* Derwyn, *Gules a fess ermine debruised of a pale engrailed erminois.* Ashe, *Argent, two chevrons sable.*

In the Visitation of 1531 the Arms registered for Hatch, are "*Gules* three *demi-lyons passant gardant or,*" the centre lion charged on the breast with a crescent.

Cotgrave, in his Pedigree, gives as the coat of the daughter of *Geffery* de *Hatch,* who he states was wife of Mathew de *Wolrington,* the arms borne by Eustace de Hatch, "*Or, a cross engrailed gules,*" and he assigns to Thomas *Atwater,* who took the name of Hatch, "*Gules* two *demi-lyons passant gardant or,*" which is the same coat as is given to *Hatch* of *Aller,* in the Visitation of 1620, and subsequently adopted by apparently *all* the branches of the family.

From the above it would appear that the descendants in the male line of Geffery de Hatch are entitled to bear two, and possibly three, separate coats for that name, viz.: *First,* the ancient coat of Hach, "*Or, a cross engrailed gules;*" *Second,* "*Gules,* three *demi-lyons passant gardant or,*" as recorded in the Heralds' Visitation of 1531; and *Third,* "*Gules, two demi-lyons or,*" as recorded in the Visitation of 1620; whilst the descendants of Geffery through his daughter would *not* be entitled to bear either the ancient coat of Hach, or that recorded in 1531, but would be entitled to the arms "*Gules,* two *demi-lyons passant gardant or*" as the coat *not* of *Hatch* but of *Atwater,* followed by the quarterings of *Wolrington, Leigh, Murdack, Audley, Derwyn, Credy, Markham,* and *Ashe,* which are the quarterings introduced into the shield of *John Mallet,* of

the Heralds' records as to the subsequent descents, and in the fact of intermarriages having occurred between the Hatch, Atwater, and Wolrington families.

As regards the descent of "*Hatch of Aller*" from a son of Geffery de Hatch all the authorities concur; but evidently in the Visitation of 1531, he is erroneously described "of Wolley in the county of Devon;" inasmuch as the Hatch family did not acquire the Wolleigh property until the marriage of Robert Hatch, son of Thomas and Isabel de Denigh, with Wenllyan, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Murdack, of Compton Murdack, Warwickshire (see Hiadon's "Survey," p. 209), and it is to be noticed that Colgrave in his Pedigree does not give the description "of Wolley" earlier than the grandson of Robert Hatch and Wenllyan Murdack.

As regards the ARMORIAL BEARINGS given by the Heralds, there is evidently some confusion and inaccuracies. The quarterly coat tricked in the Pedigree of HATCH of AIRAN in the Devonshire Visitation, 1620, is certainly incorrect, inasmuch as three of those quarterings refer to the *Wolleigh* and not to the *Aller* branch, viz.:—MURDACK, *Or, a fret sable*. DENWYN, *Gules a fess ermine debruised of a pale engrailed ermines*. ASNE, *Argent, two chevrons sable*.

In the Visitation of 1531 the ARMS registered for HATCH, are "*Gules THREE demi-lions passant gardant or*," the centre lion charged on the breast with a crescent.

Colgrave, in his Pedigree, gives as the coat of the daughter of Geffery de Hatch, who he states was wife of Matthew de Wolrington, the arms borne by Bastace de Hatch, "*Or, a cross engrailed gules*," and he assigns to Thomas Atwater, who took the name of Hatch, "*Gules two demi-lions passant gardant or*," which is the same coat as is given to Hatch of Aller, in the Visitation of 1620, and subsequently adopted by apparently all the branches of the family.

From the above it would appear that the descendants in the male line of Geffery de Hatch are entitled to bear two, and possibly three, separate coats for that name, viz.: *First*, the ancient coat of Hatch, "*Or, a cross engrailed gules*;" *Second*, "*Gules, THREE demi-lions passant gardant or*," as recorded in the Heralds' Visitation of 1531; and *Third*, "*Gules, two demi-lions or*," as recorded in the Visitation of 1620; whilst the descendants of Geffery through his daughter would not be entitled to bear either the ancient coat of Hatch, or that recorded in 1531, but would be entitled to the arms "*Gules, TWO demi-lions passant gardant or*" as the coat not of *Hatch* but of *Atwater*, followed by the quarterings of *Wolrington, Leigh, Murdack, Audley, Denwyn, Cerdy, Markham*, and *Asne*, which are the quarterings introduced into the shield of *John Moller*, of

Wollegh, the son of Baldwin Mallet, who, temp. Henry VIII., married (for his second wife) *Anne* the daughter and heir of Thomas Hatch of Wollegh, as the same are tricked in the Visitation of Devon, 1565, viz.:—

1. "*Azure, 3 escallop shells 2 and 1 argent.*" MALLET.
2. "*Gules, two demi-lyons passant gardant or.*" ATWATER *or* HATCH.
3. "*Sable, three birds' heads erased 2 and 1 between five mullets 3 and 2 or.*" WOLRINGTON.
4. "*Vert, a saltire between four eagles displayed or.*" LEIGH.
5. "*Sable, a fret argent.*" MURDACK.
6. "*Gules, a fret or, a crescent for difference.*" AUDLEY.
7. "*Gules, a fess ermine, debruised of a pale engrailed erminois.*"* DERWYN.
8. "*Azure, six mascles argent, with a label of three points of the last.*" CREDY.
9. "*Azure, on a chief argent a demi-lyon rampant gules.*" MARKHAM.
10. "*Argent, two chevrons sable.*" ASHE.

With regard to the conflicting evidence as to the derivation of the *Wollegh* branch from a Son or a Daughter of Geffery de Hach, I should be disposed upon the whole to give preference to that which is afforded by the statements of the old chroniclers of Devon as to the descent of property, and to set Richmond Herald's evidence against that of his contemporary, William Harvey, Clarenceux, who took the Visitation of Devon in 1564. But in the absence of any corroborative evidence of the correctness of Pole and Risdon (and I am at present unable to adduce any), I think it probable that the record in the College of Arms would be generally accepted as the safest basis for the pedigree, and I therefore adopt it, and upon the hypothesis that Harvey, Clarenceux, was correct; I believe that the following may be accepted as accurately describing the descents of the "*Wollegh*" and "*Aller*" branches of the Devonshire family of *Hatch*, both of which are believed to be extinct in the male line.

September 1876. W. R. D.

HATCH OF *WOLLEGH*.

GEFFERY DE HACH, mentioned in the Devon Visitation, 1531, and there called "of Wolley," but described by Risdon ("Survey of Devon," p. 306) as of Hach† in South Molton, had, according to the pedigree there recorded, two sons—

* This last coat is drawn incorrectly in the Mallet Pedigree (*Harl. MS.* 5871, fo. 14) where the bearing is made "*Gules, a cross engrailed ermine.*"

† This description by Risdon does not agree with the account given by Sir William Pole, who states that Hach with De la Legh, in the parish of South

Wollegh, the son of Baldwin Mallet, who, temp. Henry VIII., married (for his second wife) *Anne* the daughter and heir of Thomas Hatch of Wollegh, as the same are tricked in the Visitation of Devon, 1565, viz.:—

1. "*Azure*, 3 escallop shells 2 and 1 *argent*." MALLET.
2. "*Gules*, two demi-lyons passant gardant or." ATWATER or HATCH.
3. "*Sable*, three birds' heads erased 2 and 1 between five mullets 3 and 2 or." WOLRINGTON.
4. "*Vert*, a saltire between four eagles displayed or." LEIGH.
5. "*Sable*, a fret argent." MURDACK.
6. "*Gules*, a fret or, a crescent for difference." AUDLEY.
7. "*Gules*, a fess ermine, debruised of a pale engrailed erminois."* DERWYN.
8. "*Azure*, six muscles argent, with a label of three points of the last." CREDY.
9. "*Azure*, on a chief argent a demi-lyon rampant gules." MARKHAM.
10. "*Argent*, two cheerens sable." ASHE.

With regard to the conflicting evidence as to the derivation of the *Wollegh* branch from a Son or a Daughter of Geffery de Hach, I should be disposed upon the whole to give preference to that which is afforded by the statements of the old chroniclers of Devon as to the descent of property, and to set Richmond Herald's evidence against that of his contemporary, William Harvey, Clarenceux, who took the Visitation of Devon in 1564. But in the absence of any corroborative evidence of the correctness of Pole and Risdon (and I am at present unable to adduce any), I think it probable that the record in the College of Arms would be generally accepted as the safest basis for the pedigree, and I therefore adopt it, and upon the hypothesis that Harvey, Clarenceux, was correct; I believe that the following may be accepted as accurately describing the descents of the "*Wollegh*" and "*Aller*" branches of the Devonshire family of *Hatch*, both of which are believed to be extinct in the male line.

September 1876. *W. R. D.*

HATCH OF WOLLEGH.

GEFFERY DE HACH, mentioned in the Devon Visitation, 1531, and there called "of Wolley," but described by Risdon ("Survey of Devon," p. 306) as of Hach† in South Molton, had, according to the pedigree there recorded, two sons—

* This last coat is drawn incorrectly in the Mallet Pedigree (*Harl. MS.* 5871, p. 14) where the bearing is made "*Gules*, a cross engrailed ermine."

† Pole description by Risdon does not agree with the account given by Sir William Pole, who states that Hach with De la Legh, in the parish of South

I. *John,* son and heir.

II. *Gilbert,* second son, the progenitor of the *ALLER* branch.

JOHN HATCH, who succeeded his father, married and had issue two sons, viz. :—

I. *Robert Hatch,* who, according to the Cornwall Visit., 1620, was the elder, and died without issue.

II. *William Hatch,* the second son, and heir of his brother.

WILLIAM HATCH, who, on his brother's death, succeeded to the estates, married (according to the Visitation last referred to) JOAN, the daughter of William WOLRINGTON, who was the son and heir of Sir Mathew Wolrington, knight, probably by the heiress of Atwater of Molton. By marriages with the Wolrington and Atwater families it was that "Wollegh" accrued to the Hatch family. William Hatch and Joan had issue a son and heir,

THOMAS HATCH, who made Wollegh his dwelling-place and married MABEL, the daughter and heir of Thomas de LEIGH, of Leigh in the parish of Tiverton, by which marriage that property came to the Hatch family and, according to Sir William Pole, continued in it until the marriage of Anne Hatch with Baldwin Mallet in the time of Henry VIII. Thomas Hatch and Mabel Leigh had issue a son and three daughters—

I. *Robert.*

I. *Mabel.*

2. *Beatrix.*

3. *Joan,* married Alexander Carew, fourth son of Sir Nicholas Carew by Jone daughter and heiress of Sir Hugh Courtenay of Haccombe.

ROBERT HATCH, who succeeded to Hach and Wollegh, married WENLLIAN, the daughter and heir of Sir Thomas MURDACK of Compton Murdack, co. Warwick, knight. The son and heir* of this marriage† was—

Molton, co. Devon, were, anno 27 Hen. III. (1242-3) and anno 24 Edw. I. (1295-6), held by the Wolrington family, to whom, by marriage, they came to Atwater of South Molton and thence to his son, who took the surname of Hatch. Some confusion may perhaps have arisen from the circumstance of there being in Devonshire two properties called Hach,—one in South Molton, and the other Hach-Arondell, in the parish of Loddeswell, which latter, as mentioned in the Introductory Note, was held temp. Edw. I. by Adam de Hach and seems to have remained in the Hatch family until the reign of Hen. IV., when it passed to Walter Carswell. Geffery may *possibly* have possessed Hach-Arondell; and Hach in South Molton may have come to the family by the marriage with Wolrington.

* See *Inq. p.m.* 7 Hen. IV. No. 59.

† There was probably also a daughter of this marriage, as I find in the pedigree of Denys of Gydycote and Holcombe (Visit. Devon, 1565) a marriage is recorded between Thomas Denys of Hollcombe and Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Hatch of Wolley.

I. *John*, son and heir.

II. *Gilbert*, second son, the progenitor of the ALLER branch.

JOHN HATCH, who succeeded his father, married and had issue two sons, viz.:—

I. *Robert Hatch*, who, according to the Cornwall Visit., 1620, was the elder, and died without issue.

II. *William Hatch*, the second son, and heir of his brother.

WILLIAM HATCH, who, on his brother's death, succeeded to the estates, married (according to the Visitation last referred to) JOAN, the daughter of *William Wotenarcy*, who was the son and heir of Sir Matthew Wolrington, knight, probably by the heiress of Atwater of Molton. By marriages with the Wolrington and Atwater families it was that "Wolleigh" accrued to the Hatch family. William Hatch and Joan had issue a son and heir,

THOMAS HATCH, who made Wolleigh his dwelling-place and married MARY, the daughter and heir of Thomas de Leron, of Leigh in the parish of Tiverton, by which marriage that property came to the Hatch family and, according to Sir William Pole, continued in it until the marriage of Anne Hatch with Baldwin Mallet in the time of Henry VIII. Thomas Hatch and Mabel Leigh had issue a son and three daughters—

I. *Robert*.
I. *Mabel*.
2. *Beatrix*.
3. *Joan*, married Alexander Carew, fourth son of Sir Nicholas Carew by Jane daughter and heiress of Sir Hugh Courtenay of Haccombe.

ROBERT HATCH, who succeeded to Hatch and Wolleigh, married WENLLIAN, the daughter and heir of Sir Thomas MERNACK of Compton Murdack, co. Warwick, knight. The son and heir* of this marriage† was—

Molton, co. Devon, were, anno 27 Eliz. III. (1319-3) and anno 24 Edw. I. (1296-6), held by the Wolrington family, to whom, by marriage, they came to Atwater of South Molton and thence to his son, who took the surname of Hatch. Some conclusion may perhaps have arisen from the circumstance of there being in Devonshire two properties called Hatch,—one in South Molton, and the other Hatch-Aronell, in the parish of Luddeswell, which latter, as mentioned in the Introductory Note, was held temp. Edw. I. by Adam de Hatch and seems to have remained in the Hatch family until the reign of Hen. IV., when it passed to Walter Carewell. Gallery may possibly have possessed Hatch-Aronell; and Hatch in South Molton may have come to the family by the marriage with Wolrington.

* See Jug. p.m. 7 Hen. IV. No. 32.

† There was probably also a daughter of this marriage, as I find in the pedigree of Deeys of Clyvecote and Holecombe (Vis. Devon, 1564) a marriage is recorded between Thomas Deys of Holecombe and Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Hatch of Wolley.

Robert Hatch, of Wollegh, who married Blanche, daughter and heir of Rowland Audley, son of James de Aldithley, ninth Baron Audley, K.G., died 6 February, 6 Hen. IV. (1404-5), possessed of considerable estates in the county of Devon, amongst them Atte Water, in the parish of Satterleigh, and the Manor of Hacche, which latter was held to him and Blanche his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of Robert. Blanche survived her husband, who on his death was succeeded by their son and heir,*

John Hatch, who at the death of his father (1404-5), was "eleven years of age and upwards."† He married (temp. Hen. V.‡) Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of William Dirwyn of Little Fulford, near Crediton, by his wife Janet, daughter and heir of Sir Giles *Ashe*, knight, which William was the son of Robert *Dirwyn* by Joan, the daughter and heir of William *Markham*, and grandson of William Dirwyn by the daughter and heir of William *Creedy*. By this marriage the property of Fulford (which according to Sir William Pole belonged to the Dirwyn family in the time of Edward II.) came into the Hatch family. The issue of the marriage of John Hatch and Elizabeth Dirwyn were three sons and several daughters; the sons being—

I. *John Hatch*, eldest.
II. Another *John Hatch*, who married Alice Yeo, of whom and whose descendants hereafter.
III. *William Hatch*.

By Inquisition§ taken on the death of this John Hatch it appears that he died on the 4th September 1477, leaving his grandson Thomas Hatch his next heir. The Inquisition mentions that John Hatch was seised of lands in Wollegh and Alfardescot in tail male, and refers to other property held by him and Elizabeth his wife who survived him and died 31 January 1478.‖ The eldest son of John Hatch and Elizabeth Dirwyn,

John Hatch, died 25 November 1476,¶ during his father's lifetime, having married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Gorges of Wraxshall. By his charter John Hatch granted to Alexander Carew and others,** for the purposes of his will, considerable property, including the Manor of Ivedon (in the parish of Oulscombe). John Hatch and Elizabeth Gorges had issue,

Thomas Hatch, who was the heir to his father and grandfather, was born in 1470, as appears by an Inquisition taken at Exeter 20 April, 6 Henry VII. (1491), which states that he

* See *Inq. p.m.* 9 Hen. IV. No. 32.
† *Inq. p.m.*, 9 Hen. IV. No. 32.
‡ Risdon, p. 95.
§ *Inq. p.m.*, 17 Edw. IV. No. 57.
‖ *Inq. p.m.*, 18 Edw. IV. No. 42.
¶ *Inq. p.m.*, Patent Roll, 16 Edw. IV. No. 44.
** *Inq. p.m.*, Patent Roll, 16 Edw. IV. No. 44.

Robert Hatch, of Wolleigh, who married Bracewy, daughter and heir of Rowland Arundell, son of James de Aldibiley, ninth Baron Audley, K.G., died 6 February, 6 Hen. IV. (1404-5), possessed of considerable estates in the county of Devon, amongst them Atte Water, in the parish of Satterleigh, and the Manor of Hacche, which latter was held to him and Blanche his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of Robert. Blanche survived her husband, who on his death was succeeded by their son and heir.*

John Hatch, who at the death of his father (1404-5), was "eleven years of age and upwards."† He married (temp. Hen. V.‡) Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of William Dinwyn of Little Fulford, near Crediton, by his wife Jane, daughter and heir of Sir Giles Allhallows, Knight, which William was the son of Robert Dinwyn by Joan, the daughter and heir of William Marwhan, and grandson of William Dinwyn by the daughter and heir of William Crewdy. By this marriage the property of Fulford (which, according to Sir William Pole belonged to the Dinwyn family in the time of Edward II.) came into the Hatch family. The issue of the marriage of John Hatch and Elizabeth Dinwyn were three sons and several daughters; the sons being—

I. John Hatch, eldest.
II. Another John Hatch, who married Alice Yeo, of whom and whose descendants hereafter.
III. William Hatch.

By Inquisition§ taken on the death of this John Hatch it appears that he died on the 4th September 1477, leaving his grandson Thomas Hatch his next heir. The Inquisition mentions that John Hatch was seised of lands in Wolleigh and Alfardescot in tail male, and refers to other property held by him and Elizabeth his wife who survived him and died 31 January 1478.‖ The eldest son of John Hatch and Elizabeth Dinwyn,

John Hatch, died 25 November 1470,¶ during his father's lifetime, having married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Gorges of Wraxhall. By his charter John Hatch granted to Alexander Carew and others,** for the purposes of his will, considerable property, including the Manor of Ivedon (in the parish of Ottecombe). John Hatch and Elizabeth Gorges had issue,

Thomas Hatch, who was the heir to his father and grandfather, was born in 1470, as appears by an Inquisition taken at Exeter 20 April, 6 Henry VII. (1491), which states that he

* See Inq. p.m. 6 Hen. IV. No. 82.
† Ibid. p. 82.
‡ Inq. p.m. 13 Edw. IV. No. 42.
§ Inq. p.m., Patent Roll, 16 Edw. IV. No. 41.
‖ Inq. p.m., Patent Roll, 16 Edw. IV. No. 41.
¶ Inq. p.m., 5 Hen. IV. No. 82.
** Inq. p.m., 17 Edw. IV. No. 67.

was baptized in the church of Little Fulford on the 6th October, 10 Edw. IV. (1470), "Ann Swan" being his godmother. Thomas Hatch was married to ALICE, the daughter of Sir John BASSET, who is mentioned in the Inquisition* taken on her husband's death, from which it appears that by charter of 10 October, 16 Hen. VII. (1500) the Manor of Hacche, etc., was demised to Thomas Hatch and Elizabeth his wife in tail male of the said Thomas, with remainder to the right heirs male of his grandfather John Hacche. It further appears that Thomas Hatch died 5 October 1539, without an heir male of his body, and found that the heir male of his grandfather John Hatch was Thomas Hatch, son of John, who was at the date of the Inquisition of the age of twenty-five years.

The issue of the marriage of Thomas Hatch and Alice Basset was an only daughter,

ANNE HATCH, who married Baldwin MALLET, second son of Thomas Mallet, of Enmore, co. Somerset, by which marriage the considerable estates held by the Hatch family at that date passed into the family of Mallet. Anne Hatch was the second wife of Baldwin Mallet, by whom she had issue three sons; and after her husband's death married, secondly, Sir Hugh Trevanyon. Her eldest son—

JOHN MALLET was of Wollegh, and married MARGARET, the daughter of Humphrey *MONCK* of Potheridge, co. Devon, and had issue—

I. *Robert.*
II. *Malachias.*
III. *Michael.*

Robert Mallet, eldest son of John Mallet and Margaret Monck, married *Elizabeth,* daughter of . . . . *Rolle,* of Stevenstone, of which marriage there was issue a son and two daughters.

I. *John Mallet,* the son, died s.p.
1. *Christian,* also died s.p.
2. *Eleanor Mallet,* married, first, *Sir* Arthur *Ackland,* by whom she had issue, John Ackland, and on her husband's death she married, secondly, *Sir* Francis *Vincent,* knight and baronet.

* *Inq. p.m.,* 31 Hen. VIII. No. 48.

(*To be continued.*)

was baptized in the church of Little Fulford on the 6th October, 10 Edw. IV. (1470), "Ann Swan" being his godmother. Thomas Hatch was married to Alice, the daughter of Sir John Basset, who is mentioned in the Inquisition* taken on her husband's death, from which it appears that by charter of 10 October, 16 Hen. VII. (1500) the Manor of Hacche, etc., was demised to Thomas Hatch and Elizabeth his wife in tail male of the said Thomas, with remainder to the right heirs male of his grandfather John Hacche. It further appears that Thomas Hatch died 5 October 1539, without an heir male of his body, and found that the heir male of his grandfather John Hatch was Thomas Hatch, son of John, who was at the date of the Inquisition of the age of twenty-five years.

The issue of the marriage of Thomas Hatch and Alice Basset was an only daughter,

Anne Hatch, who married Baldwin Mallet, second son of Thomas Mallet, of Enmore, co. Somerset, by which marriage the considerable estates held by the Hatch family at that date passed into the family of Mallet. Anne Hatch was the second wife of Baldwin Mallet, by whom she had issue three sons; and after her husband's death married, secondly, Sir Hugh Trevanyon. Her eldest son—

John Mallet was of Wollegh, and married Margaret, the daughter of Humphrey MONCK of Potheridge, co. Devon, and had issue—

I. *Robert.*
II. *Malachias.*
III. *Michael.*

Robert Mallet, eldest son of John Mallet and Margaret Monck, married *Elizabeth*, daughter of . . . . *Rolle*, of Stevenstone, of which marriage there was issue a son and two daughters.

1. *John Mallet*, the son, died s.p.
1. *Christian*, also died s.p.
2. *Eleanor Mallet*, married, first, *Sir Arthur Ackland*, by whom she had issue, John Ackland, and on her husband's death she married, secondly, *Sir Francis Vincent*, knight and baronet.

* *Inq. p.m.*, 31 Hen. VIII. No. 48.

(*To be continued.*)

ith of laurel leaves proper.

York, Kt.=1 husband, Thomas Waddington.
Vide Collin's Peerage, vol. iv. p. 387.

. . . .=William Percy of Spalding. Will dated 9 Jan. 1635–6, p. at Lincoln 29 March, 1536.

*thony Cooke, Knight, tutor to Edward VI. Ex'trix 1556.

. . . . Sergeant of Whaplode, co. Lincoln.=Elizabeth

Frec- Essex, 1 husband John Man of Bolingbroke, gent. Marr. there 16 Jan. 1569–70. Dead before 23 May 1574.=Andrye. *Vide* 'Miscellanea Gen. et Her.' No. vii. Oct. 1870.

=2 husband Sir Vincent Skynner of Thornton College, co. Lincoln. Knighted at Theobalds 7 May 1603. M.P. for Boston. Died s.p. Buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 29 Feb. 1615–16.

C

2 husband Sir Francis Beaumont of Washingborough, Kt. buried there 11 Aug. 1625. Uncle to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham.

Helen, 3 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 21 Sept. 1567.

Anthony Doughty of Boston co. Lincoln, Esq. Marr. at Pinchbeck 30 March 1605.=Jane, 5th dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 8 April 1571. Buried there 5 July 1642.

1 wife, Alice, d. of Rev. Robert Doughty, Vicar of Louth, co. Lincoln. Bap. there 13 Jan. 1581–2. Marr. there 18 Oct. 1596.=Anthony Ogle of Keddington, co. Lincoln, gent. Buried there 16 Aug. 1608. Will dated 24 Aug. 1606, p. P. C. C. 4 Dec. 1606 (97 Stafford).

=2 wife, Anne Pape. Marr. at Louth 3 Aug. 1598. Extr'x 1606.

Clinton Ogle living 1606.

— Hastings Ogle living 1582.

Thomas Ogle, living 1606.

H

— Leonard Ogle, buried at Bolingbroke 11 March 1590.

Richard Ogle, living 1582.

— Frances, living 1582.

Elizabeth, living 1582.

o. marr. 11 Dec. 29 Feb. 1641–2, d in the Manor St. Stephen's, ry, M.I. *Vide* 5 March 1876.

=Sir John Manwood, Kt. Chief Justice of Common Pleas. Died 1652.

Elizabeth, living 1628.

Ursicia or Eutretia, living 1628, unmarried. After wife of Sir William Swan of Southfleet, co. Kent.

Trajectina, 1628.

Henerica.

Sophia.

Susanna.

Dorothy.

Dorothy, eldest dau. and heir of her grandfather Doughty. Bap. at Louth 5 March 1597–8.

Jane, 2 dau. bap. at Louth 1599. Dead before 24 Aug. 1606.

Anne, living 1606.

— Mary, living 1606.

Audry, bap. at Keddington 21 April 1605.

Frances, living 1606.

ped. in Berry's 'Kent Genealogies,' p. 356.

Bolingbroke, gent.=Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck, Esq. 2 son. Buried there 29 June 1618. Will dated 25 June 1618, p. P. C. C. 17 Aug. 1618 (82 Meade). Leaves a house in Pinchbeck for six poor widows who are over fifty years of age.

=Frances d. of . . . . Blackburne of Lincoln. Living 1618.

dish, B.D. Buried

Jane, marr. at Pinchbeck 12 Dec. 1609. Buried there 3 Nov. or Dec. 1636.=Dymock Walpole of Pinchbeck, Esqre. Bap. there 16 Sept. 1584. Buried at Spalding 23 Aug. 1642.

Vide Walpole Pedigree, 'Genealogist,' p. 9.

=2 wife Elizabeth, d. of Thos. Winterley of Spalding, Esq. and widow of Nicholas Evington of Spalding Esq. by whom she had a daughter Frances Evington, wife of John Ogle mentioned below.

Cassandra, bap. at Pinchbeck 4 Nov. 1593. Buried there 28 July 1596.

— Frances, bap. at Pinchbeck 6 Oct. 1594.

Rachel, bap. at Pinchbeck 25 April 1596. Buried there 28 March 1603.

— Anne, bap. at Pinchbeck 4 Jan. 1597–8.

e Ogle, bap. at eck 27 1646. 17 1680.

Charles Ogle, 5 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 7 Nov. 1647. Buried there 25 Oct. 1649.

Charles Ogle of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, co. Middlesex, 6 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 23 April 1659. Admin. granted to Temple Ogle, his brother, 17 Nov. 1680, P. C. C.=Lydia, d. of . . . .

Hester, 2 dau. buried at Fleet 25 Feb. 1670–1.=Rev. Robert Haslewood, Rector of Fleet, co. Lincoln.

Millicent, 3 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 12 April 1632. Buried there 2 June 1669.

Rachel, 4 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 13 Aug. 1637.

Beatrice 5 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 2 May 1642. Died unmarried in the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middlesex. Adm'on granted to Thomas Ogle, her brother, 24 Jan. 1691–2, by P. C. C.

ng 24 March 1646–7. Buried there 1 Jan. 1647–8.

Anne Howard, only child, died unmarried.

marr. at e 1619. ly 1657.=Rev. Christopher Humphery, Vicar of Pinchbeck. Buried there 4 May 1652. K

Anne, 4 dau. marr. at Pinchbeck 5 Oct. 1618. Buried there 16 Nov. 1657.=Leonard Brown of Pinchbeck, Esq. brother of Bridget, wife of Valentine Ogle.

Dorothy, youngest dau. Bap. at Pinchbeck 20 Feb. 1605–6, there marr. 10 May 1625.=Matthew Read of Pinchbeck gent.

Robert Ogle, 6 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 2 Dec. 1637. Buried there 5 Jan. 1637–8.

Frances, only dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 20 March 1627–8. Buried there 7 May 1644.

was baptized in the church of Little Fulford on the 6th October, 10 Edw. IV. (1470), "Ann Swan" being his godmother. Thomas Hatch was married to Alice, the daughter of Sir John Basset, who is mentioned in the Inquisition* taken on her husband's death, from which it appears that by charter of 10 October, 16 Hen. VII. (1500) the Manor of Hacche, etc., was demised to Thomas Hatch and Elizabeth his wife in tail male of the said Thomas, with remainder to the right heirs male of his grandfather John Hacche. It further appears that Thomas Hatch died 5 October 1539, without an heir male of his body, and found that the heir male of his grandfather John Hatch was Thomas Hatch, son of John, who was at the date of the Inquisition of the age of twenty-five years.

The issue of the marriage of Thomas Hatch and Alice Basset was an only daughter,

Anne Hatch, who married Baldwin Mallet, second son of Thomas Mallet, of Enmore, co. Somerset, by which marriage the considerable estates held by the Hatch family at that date passed into the family of Mallet. Anne Hatch was the second wife of Baldwin Mallet, by whom she had issue three sons; and after her husband's death married, secondly, Sir Hugh Trevanyon. Her eldest son—

John Mallet was of Wollegh, and married Margaret, the daughter of Humphrey *MONCK* of Fotheridge, co. Devon, and had issue—

I. *Robert.*
II. *Malachias.*
III. *Michael.*

Robert Mallet, eldest son of John Mallet and Margaret Monck, married *Elizabeth*, daughter of . . . . *Rolle*, of Stevenstone, of which marriage there was issue a son and two daughters.

1. *John Mallet*, the son, died s.p.
1. *Christian*, also died s.p.
2. *Eleanor Mallet*, married, first, *Sir Arthur Ackland*, by whom she had issue, John Ackland, and on her husband's death she married, secondly, *Sir Francis Vincent*, knight and baronet.

* *Inq. p.m.*, 31 Hen. VIII. No. 48.

(*To be continued.*)

Pedigree of Ogle of Pinchbeck, Co. Lincoln.

Compiled by Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A.*

Arms.—*Argent, a fesse Gules between three crescents jessant fleurs-des-lis Gules.* Crest.—*A bull's head erased Or, armed Gules, gorged with a wreath of laurel leaves proper.*

Sir Robert Ogle, Knight.=

Richard Ogle of Pinchbeck, co. Lincoln. Mentioned in the will of John Pynchbecke, Esq. p. in P. C. C. 1501 (23 Holgrave). "*Descended from a younger brother of the Lord Ogle.*" (Harl. MS. 1550, fo. 18b and 209b.)=Mary, d. of John Fitzwilliam of Milton and Green's Norton, co. Northampton, 6th son of Sir John Fitzwilliam of Sprotsburgh, co. York, Kt. by Eleanor, d. of Sir Henry Green of Drayton in Lowick, co. Northants, Knight, son of Sir Henry Green, the Lord Chief Justice.=1 husband, Thomas Waddington. *Vide* Collin's Peerage, vol. iv. p. 387.

. . . .=William Percy of Spalding. Will dated 9 Jan. 1635–6, p. at Lincoln 29 March, 1536.

Richard Ogle of Pinchbeck, Esq. son and heir. Died 25 Nov. 1555, buried in Pinchbeck Church. M. I. Will dated 8 Sept. 1555, p. P. C. C. 2 Dec. 1556 (25 Kytchin).=Beatrix, d. of John Cooke of Giden Hall, co. Essex, and sister of Sir Anthony Cooke, Knight, tutor to Edward VI. Ex'trix 1556. A

. . . . Sergeant of Whaplode, co. Lincoln.=Elizabeth

Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck, gent., son and heir, died 3 and buried at Pinchbeck 4 May 1571. M. I. Will dated 23 May 1573, p. P. C. C. 4 July 1571 (29 Martyn). Leaves to his son Richard Ogle "*my seale of Arms being a ring of golde which was his grandfather's,*" also "*the great hutches or chests with evidences.*"=Jane, d. of Adlard Welby of Gedney, co. Lincoln, Esq., by Ellen, d. of . . . . Hall, and sister of Henry Welby *the recluse.* Died 2 Sept. 1574. M. I. *Vide* Colonel Holles' 'Lincolnshire Church Notes,' pp. 232–3.

Nicholas Ogle of Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln, gent. 2 son, buried there 6 Sept. 1582. Will dated 1 Sept. 1582, p. P. C. C. 20 Sept. 1582 (26 Tirwhitt).=Anne, d. and coh. of John Freeman of Collier Row, co. Essex, and of Hagnaby, co. Lincoln. B

1 husband John Man of Bolingbroke, gent. Marr. there 16 Jan. 1569–70. Dead before 23 May 1574.=Audrye. *Vide* 'Miscellanea Gen. et Her.' No. vii. Oct. 1870.=2 husband Sir Vincent Skynner of Thornton College, co. Lincoln. Knighted at Theobalds 7 May 1603. M.P. for Boston. Died s.p. Buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 29 Feb. 1615–16. C

1 wife, Dorothy, d. of William Hunston of Boston, and sister of Thomas Hunston of Whaplode, co. Lincoln. Marr. at Pinchbeck 23 Sept. 1590.=Adlard Ogle of Gedney, co. Lincoln, gent. 3 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 6 Sept. 1562. Buried at Gedney 9 Jan. 1614–5, aged 52.=2nd wife, Mary, d. of . . . . Buried at Gedney 4 Oct. 1604.=3 wife, Anne, d. of . . . . Rose. Marr. at Gedney 30 Oct. 1610. Died in childbed. Buried there 8 Feb. 1610–11.

Robert Ogle of Pinchbeck gent. 4 son. Bap. there 1 April 1566. Buried there 27 July 1627.=Jane, d. of . . . . Loughton, called Jane Leaves in the Parish Register. Married at Pinchbeck 2 May 1602. Buried there 18 Nov. 1637.

Sir John Ogle of Pinchbeck, 5 son, born at Pinchbeck. Bap. there 25 Feb. 1568–9. In 1591 Sergeant-Major-General under the command of Sir Francis Vere in the Low Countries. Knighted at Woodstock 10 Dec. 1603. Buried in Westminster Abbey 17 March 1639–40. Will dated 6 Dec. 1628, p. P. C. C. 15 July 1640 (105 Coventry). Mentions his brother-in-law, William St. Leger, and his uncle Mr. Richard Welby. *Vide* D. 8 Lincoln, Coll. Arm.=Elizabeth d. of Cornelius de Vries of Dordrecht in Holland. Ex'trix 1640.

Henry Ogle, 6 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 28 May 1570.

1 husband, Leonard Pury of Kirton in Holland, co. Lincoln, gent. Marr. at Pinchbeck 28 Nov. 1587.=Beatrice, eldest dau. bap. at Gedney 11 June 1560.=2 husband, William Walcot of Walcot, co. Lincoln, Esq. Marr. at Kirton-in-Holland 23 July 1611.

Mary, 2 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 19 Dec. 1563.

1 husband Robert Lacy of Stamford, co. Lincoln, godson of Robert Walpole of Pinchbeck Esq. Died s.p.=Cassandra, 3rd dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 7 Jan. 1564–5. Buried at Washingborough, co. Lincoln, 25 Dec. 1632. M. I.=2 husband Sir Francis Beaumont of Washingborough, Kt. buried there 11 Aug. 1625. Uncle to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham.

Helen, 5 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 21 Sept. 1567.

Anthony Doughty of Boston co. Lincoln, Esq. Marr. at Pinchbeck 31 March 1595.=Jane, 5th dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 8 April 1571. Buried there 5 July 1642.

1 wife, Alice, d. of Rev. Robert Doughty, Vicar of Louth, co. Lincoln. Bap. there 13 Jan. 1581–2. Marr. there 18 Oct. 1596.=Anthony Ogle of Keddington, co. Lincoln, gent. Buried there 10 Aug. 1606. Will dated 24 Aug. 1606, p. P. C. C. 4 Dec. 1606 (97 Stafford).=2 wife, Anne Pape. Marr. at Louth 3 Aug. 1598. Extr'x 1606.

Clinton Ogle living 1606. — Hastings Ogle living 1582.

Thomas Ogle, living 1606. H — Leonard Ogle, buried at Bolingbroke 11 March 1590.

Richard Ogle, living 1582. — Frances, living 1582.

Elizabeth, living 1582.

Thomas Ogle. *Vide* Harl. MS. 1550, fo. 18b and 209b. Bap. at Spalding 23 Dec. 1593. D

Bridget, bap. at Gedney 1 July 1596.

William Ogle, bap. at Gedney 30 Sept. 1604.

Mary, bap. at Gedney 17 Nov. 1602.

Elizabeth, bap. at Gedney 3 Nov. 1610.

Thomas Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 27 March 1603, and there buried 20 Aug. 1638. E

Clinton Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 18 Oct. 1604. Buried there 3 May 1606.

Frances, bap. at Pinchbeck 2 Oct. 1606. Buried there 10 June 1615.

Jane, bap. at Pinchbeck 20 Aug. 1609.

Sir John Ogle of Pinchbeck, son and heir. Knighted at Oxford 2 Feb. 1615–6. Died coelebs. Buried in St. John Baptist's Chapel in Westminster Abbey 26 March 1663. Admin. granted to his brother, Thomas Ogle, 8 April 1663, p. P. C. C.

Sir Thomas Ogle, Knight, Governor of Chelsea Hospital, 2 son, living 8 April 1663. *Vide* 'Le Neve's Knights,' Harleian Society, vol. viii. p. 93. Died at Chelsea 1702.=Sence, d. of John Whatton of Newark, Esq. (of the Household of Charles I.) by Katharine, d. of Thomas Babbington of Temple Rothley, co. Leicester, Esq. and sister of Sir John Whatton Kt. Mar. lic. dat. 2 Dec. 1668. F

Thomas Ogle, son and heir, unmarried 1629. L

Cornelius Ogle, 3 son. G — Julius Ogle, 4 son.

Livina, eld. dau. marr. 11 Dec. 1627. Died 12 Feb. 1641–2, aged 36. Buried in the Manwood vault at St. Stephen's, near Canterbury. M. I. *Vide* 'N. and Q.' 25 March 1876.=Sir John Manwood, Kt. Chief Justice of Common Pleas. Died 1652.

Vide Manwood ped. in Berry's 'Kent Genealogies,' p. 356.

Elizabeth, living 1628.

Ursula or Eutretia, living 1628, unmarried. After wife of Sir William Swan of Southfleet, co. Kent.

Trajectina, 1628. Henerica. Sophia. Susanna. Dorothy.

Dorothy, eldest dau. and heir of her grandfather Doughty. Bap. at Louth 5 March 1597–8.

Jane, 2 dau. bap. at Louth 1599. Dead before 24 Aug. 1606.

Anne, living 1606. — Mary, living 1606.

Audry, bap. at Keddington 21 April 1605.

Frances, living 1606.

Sir Richard Ogle of Pinchbeck, son and heir. Knighted at Belvoir Castle 23 April 1603. High Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1608. Died insolvent in the Fleet Prison. Admin. granted 20 Nov. 1627, P. C. C. Portrait at Ayscoughfee Hall.=Dorothy, d. of Robert Ashfield of Stowlangtoft, co. Suffolk, Esq. High Sheriff 1578, by Frances, d. of Robert Spring of Lavenham, co. Suffolk, Esq. *Vide* Robert Ashfield's will in P. C. C. 78 Capel.

1 wife, Ann, d. of Wm. Bryan of Bolingbroke, gent. and widow of Rev. Robert Beadish, B.D. Buried at Pinchbeck 26 Jan. 1597–8.=Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck, Esq. 2 son. Buried there 29 June 1618. Will dated 25 June 1618, p. P. C. C. 17 Aug. 1618 (82 Meade). Leaves a house in Pinchbeck for six poor widows who are over fifty years of age.=Frances d. of . . . . Blackburne of Lincoln. Living 1618.

Robert Ogle, son and heir, Member of the . . . . Temple. Died s.p. in the wars.

Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck and of Wickens in Bardwell, co. Suff. Esq. Will dated 10 June 1659, p. P. C. C. 14 July 1660 (141 Nabbs).=Anne, d. of Sir John Reade of Wrangle, co. Lincoln, Kt. by Anne, d. of Sir John Garret, Kt. Lord Mayor of London 16 . . Ex'trix 1660.

Frances, bap. at Pinchbeck 26 Sept. 1594. Wife to . . . . Dearsley of . . . . co. Essex. Buried at Pinchbeck. M. I. given in *Marrat.*

Jane, 2 dau. and in her issue eventual coheiress. Bap. at Pinchbeck 23 May 1596. Wife to John Johnson of Ayscoughfee Hall, Spalding, and had issue a son, Francis Johnson. *Vide* 'The Genealogist,' p. 110.

Anne, bap. at Pinchbeck 22 Jan. 1597. Wife to Sir John Hales, Knight.

1 wife, Althea, d. of Roger Smith of Edmonthorpe co. Leicester (Nichol's 'Leic.' vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 181). Died in childbed. Buried at Pinchbeck 15 July 1627.=Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck, Esq. son and heir. Ex'or to his father 1618. Buried at Pinchbeck 8 June 1656. Will dated 19 April 1656, p. P. C. C. 30 June 1656 (229 Berkeley).=2 wife, Milicent, d. of Sir Thomas Temple of Stowe co. Bucks. Ex'trix 1656. Buried at Pinchbeck 19 March 1670.

Richard Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 6 Jan. 1558–9. Dead before 25 June 1618. — Thomas Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 1 March 1589–90. Buried there 7 Oct. 1590.

Robert Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 4 April 1591. Buried there 15 June 1591. — Anthony Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 10 Sept. 1592. Dead before 25 June 1618.

John Ogle, bap. with Anthony his brother. Buried at Pinchbeck 10 March 1594–5.

Jane, marr. at Pinchbeck 12 Dec. 1608. Buried there 3 Nov. or Dec. 1630.=Dymock Walpole of Pinchbeck, Esqre. Bap. there 16 Sept. 1581. Buried at Spalding 23 Aug. 1612.=2 wife, Elizabeth, d. of Thos. Wimberley of Spalding, Esq. and widow of Nicholas Evington of Spalding Esq. by whom she had a daughter Frances Evington, wife of John Ogle mentioned below.

Vide Walpole Pedigree, 'Genealogist,' p. 9.

Cassandra, bap. at Pinchbeck 4 Nov. 1593. Buried there 28 July 1596. — Frances, bap. at Pinchbeck 6 Oct. 1594.

Rachel, bap. at Pinchbeck 25 April 1596. Buried there 25 March 1603. — Anne, bap. at Pinchbeck 4 Jan. 1597–8.

Ashfield Ogle, living 1631, dead in 1659.

Sir Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck and Wickens, Major of H. M. Holland Regiment. Knighted 15 July 1660. Ex'or to his wife 1661. Adm'on granted 6 March 1671, P. C. C.=Anne, d. of Sir Anthony Haselwood of Maidwell, co. Northants. Will p. P. C. C. 12 July 1664. Adm'on granted 8 Aug. 1674.=1 husband, Sir William Kingsmill, Knight.

John Ogle of Spalding, gent. 3 son. Marr. there 29 Aug. 1644. Living 1659.=Frances, d. of Nicholas Evington of Spalding Esq. by Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Wimberley of Spalding, Esq.

Magdalene, living 1634. Dead before 10 June 1659.

Dorothy, 3 wife of John Windham of . . . . co. Norfolk. Marr. after 1652. Dead before 10 June 1659. *Vide* Blom. 'Norfolk,' vol. viii. p. 115.

Craven Howard of Revesby Abbey, co. Lincoln, Esq. only son and heir of William Howard, 4 son of Thomas, 1 Earl of Berkshire, by Elizabeth, d. of Lothiel, Lord Dundas. Died 7 June 1700. Buried in Elford Church, co. Stafford. *Vide* 'Westminster Abbey Registers,' Harleian Society, vol. x. pp. 10, 16, 205.=Anne, a Maid of Honour to Queen Katherine, wife of Charles II. Marr. at Westminster Abbey ("*then an ancient maid*") 29 July 1673. Buried there 8 July 1682.

Edward Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 7 July, and buried there 6 Aug. 1627.

Anne, eldest dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 1 April 1621. Living 19 April 1656.

Thomas Ogle, 2 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 17 April 1636, living 1691–2.

Temple Ogle, 3 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 3 Dec. 1640. Buried there 2 Feb. 1641/2.

Temple Ogle, 4 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 27 Sept. 1646. Living 17 Nov. 1680.

Charles Ogle, 5 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 7 Nov. 1647. Buried there 25 Oct. 1649.

Charles Ogle of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, co. Middlesex, 6 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 23 April 1650. Admin. granted to Temple Ogle, his brother, 17 Nov. 1680, P. C. C.=Lydia, d. of . . . .

Hester, 2 dau. buried at Fleet 25 Feb. 1670–1.=Rev. Robert Haslewood, Rector of Fleet, co. Lincoln.

Millicent, 3 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 12 April 1632. Buried there 2 June 1669.

Rachel, 4 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 13 Aug. 1637.

Beatrice 5 dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 2 May 1642. Died unmarried in the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middlesex. Adm'on granted to Thomas Ogle, her brother, 24 Jan. 1691–2, by P. C. C.

Dorothy Ogle, a minor 6 March 1670–1. Ward of Richard Campion, Esqre. Will as of Maidwell, dated 8 Aug. 1692, p. P. C. C. 12 Sept. 1692 (Fane, 171) mentions "*My sister Bridget Kingsmill, my cousin Mrs. Elizabeth Hatton, my sister Finch, and my cousin Mrs. Portman.*"

Elizabeth, bap. at Spalding 24 March 1616–7. Buried there 1 Jan. 1647–8.

Anne Howard, only child, died unmarried.

Thomas Ogle. *Vide* Visitation of Lincolnshire of 1634. Dead before 25 June 1618.

Valentine Ogle of Pinchbeck, gent. called 2 son in his father's will. Bap. at Pinchbeck 12 March 1600–1. Marr. there 28 April 1625, and buried there 28 Feb. 1669–70.=Bridget, d. of Richard Browne of Saltfleetby, co. Lincoln, by Margaret, d. of William Thorold of North Thoresby, co. Lincoln. Living 1662.

John Ogle, bap. at Pinchbeck 21 Jan. 1607–8. Buried there 14 Oct. 1608.

John Ogle, called 3 son in his father's will, 1618. Bap. at Pinchbeck 21 Dec. 1609.

Margaret, eldest dau. bap. at Gedney 1 Jan. 1603–4. Dead in 1618.

Bridget, 2 dau. bap. at Gedney 9 March 1604–5. Buried there 15 May 1605.

Frances, 3 dau. marr. at Pinchbeck 24 June 1619. Buried there 17 July 1657.=Rev. Christopher Humphery, Vicar of Pinchbeck. Buried there 4 May 1652. K

Anne, 4 dau. marr. at Pinchbeck 5 Oct. 1618. Buried there 16 Nov. 1657.=Leonard Brown of Pinchbeck, Esq. brother of Bridget, wife of Valentine Ogle.

Dorothy, youngest dau. Bap. at Pinchbeck 20 Feb. 1605–6, there marr. 10 May 1625.=Matthew Read of Pinchbeck gent.

Thomas Ogle, son and heir, bap. at Pinchbeck 4 Aug. 1626. Aged 8 in 1634.

Richard Ogle, 2 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 25 Nov. 1629. Living 1634.

John Ogle, 3 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 2 Dec. 1631. Living 1634.

Bryan Ogle, 4 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 23 Nov. 1633. Buried there 25 May 1644.

William Ogle, 5 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 9 July 1636. Buried there 22 Sept. 1636.

Robert Ogle, 6 son, bap. at Pinchbeck 2 Dec. 1637. Buried there 5 Jan. 1637–8.

Frances, only dau. bap. at Pinchbeck 20 March 1627–8. Buried there 7 May 1644.

* To Colonel Chester, Mr. Arthur Larken, Mr. T. J. Willson, and the late Mr. Richard Almack, F.S.A., I am indebted for much assistance in this Pedigree.

Pedigree of Ogle of Pinchbrek, Co. Lincoln.

Compiled by Gerrard Green, Esq., F.S.A.*

[illegible]

Sir Robert Ogle, Knight.

[illegible]

NOTES TO THE PEDIGREE OF OGLE OF PINCHBECK.

A This *Richard Ogle* was Clerk to the Courts of the Abbot of Croyland, in Holland and Kesteven, 1538. He is said to have purchased valuable MSS. and Charters of the Fen Monasteries from Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. His *Esc. Inq. p. m.* is dated 2 and 3, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary, No. 1. For an account of the Cooks of Gidea, *vide* Wiffen's 'House of Russell,' vol. i. p. 495.

B *Ann Freeman's* second husband was John Bradley of Louth, co. Lincoln M.D. He was bred at Magdalen College, Cambridge. His will, dated 5 May 1591, was proved in the P. C. C. 9 July of the same year. He left issue.

The third husband of Anne Freeman was Gervase Nevile, son of Alexander Nevile, and grandson of Sir Anthony Nevile of South Leverton in Nottinghamshire. He occurs 3rd October, 1606.

Hagnaby near Alford, co. Lincoln, was a Norbertine or Premonstratensian Abbey. At the dissolution in 1538, it was granted to John Freeman of London and Collier's Row in Romford in Essex.

C *Audrye Ogle* was executrix to her brother Nicholas Ogle's will in 1582. Her daughter, Frances Man, became the wife of Sir William Welby of Gedney, Knight.

D Mr. Arthur S. Larken, in his MS. pedigree of the Ogles, gives this Thomas Ogle a wife named Dorothy Bonnall who was buried at Moulton 6 April 1626. They had three children, Thomas, Constance, and Frances. Constance was buried at Moulton 24 Nov. 1617 ; Frances baptized at Whaplode 11 Jan. 1618–19 ; Thomas Ogle, their brother, baptized at Pinchbeck 26 April 1621. He, by his wife Mary, had three children, who were all baptized at Pinchbeck—Thomas, 5 Nov. 1663 ; Anne, 30 April 1655 ; and Elizabeth, 21 Aug. 1666.

E This Thomas Ogle, by Elizabeth his wife, had three children, as appears by the entries in the Pinchbeck Parish Registers. The first, "an infant son," buried 24 April 1636 ; Elizabeth, baptized 31 Jan. 1636–7 ; Thomas Ogle, baptized 6 Aug. and buried 14 Oct. 1638.

F Sence Whatton in her marriage licence is described as of Cheshunt in Hertfordshire, and was then about twenty-one years of age.

G In the Rawlinson MSS. Cornelius Ogle is said to have married a daughter and heiress of . . . . Saunders, and his sisters' husbands are given in the following order :—"Captain Bridges first husband of Henerica Ogle, Captain Noble her second ; Onslow Gardiner, husband to Susanna Ogle ; William Kingswell (or Kingsmill) to Dorothy Ogle ; Joseph Avery to Elizabeth Ogle." Joseph and Elizabeth Avery were both dead before 20th Nov. 1671, the date of the marriage licence of their daughter Utrisia Avery, who is described as "*of St Mary Axe, London, Spinster, aged about* 20, *to be married at St Catherine Cree in London, her guardian Sir Thomas Ogle consenting, to the Rev. Thomas Griffin of S. Bartholomew's, Bishopgate, Clerk.*" Mr. Griffin is described as being a Bachelor, and about thirty years of age.

H Thomas Ogle, the son of Nicholas, married at Spalding, 28 April 1603, Elizabeth Knight.

I Temple Ogle was Vicar of Tathwell, co. Lincoln, in 1681. By his wife Jane he had a son Temple Ogle, who was baptized at Tathwell 5 Aug. 1698.

K Christopher Humphery was instituted to the Vicarage of Pinchbeck 11 May 1618. His will, dated 30 April 1652, was p. P. C. C. 12 April 1656 (134 Berkeley). His son, John Humphery, was entered at Gray's Inn 18 March 1648 ; and his daughter Frances was married at Pinchbeck, 6 Nov. 1649, to John Lockton of Swineshead, co. Lincoln, grandson of Sir John Lockton of Swineshead, Knight.

L This Thomas Ogle *is said* to have married Lady Henrietta Bruce, daughter of Robert (1) Earl of Aylesbury, and in the Almack MSS. the following account is given of his four daughters :—

I. Henrietta Ogle of Windsor, co. Berks, died unmarried. Will dated 29 Feb. 1772, p. P. C. C. 4 Jan. 1775—"*to be buried at Camberwell.*"

II. and III. Hariet and Henrietta, both died young, buried at Chelsea Hospital.

IV. . . . . daughter and heiress of her father, wife to . . . . Aylmer, by whom she had two children, Thomas and Sarah. Sarah Aylmer married the Right Rev. George Lewis Jones, D.D. Bishop of Kilmore and Kildare in Ireland. Dr. Jones died 9 March 1804, aged 84.

October 19*th*, 1876. EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A.

TOLLER FAMILY.

Since I communicated to Mr. Green some particulars respecting this family, which appeared in his pedigree of it, p. 185-91, I have had the opportunity, through the kindness of the Churchwarden (J. Phillips, Esq.), of again inspecting the parish registers of St. Martin's, Stamford, the only one I had left unfinished, and am thus enabled to supply the following dates :—1712, Francis son of Mr Toller, of Stamford, bur. Dec. 11. 1715, John son of Mr William and Alice Toller, of Stamford, bur. Oct. 23. 1727, Alice, wife of William Toller, gent., bur. April 20. 1733-4, Mr Fras. Willcox, from Stamford, bur. Mar. 20. Mr Francis Wilcox was by "trade" a Mercer, and was Mayor of Stamford in 1701-2 and 1715-6. Robert Goodhall, of Stamford, gent., the husband of Alice daur. of William Toller, was son of John Goodhall, of Stamford, Grocer, and grandson of William G. of Holywell (of which Manor he was Lord) in the co. of Lincoln, esq., who was bur. there 19 Nov. 1687. John, the son, described in the Municipal records of the borough of Stamford as the son of Mary Goodhall, widow, of Holywell, was on 29 Sept. 1695, bound apprentice to Robert Curtis, Mercer; took up his freedom 12 May 1703; elected a capital burgess in the room of Edw. Lenton, dec., 16 Aug. following; Chamberlain 1715-6; promoted to the rank of an Alderman 13 June 1717; Mayor 1716-7; and dec. in 1729, as on Nov. 19 in that year Edw. Holcott, Grocer, was made an Alderman in his room. Son Robert, as late an apprentice to his father, took up his freedom 20 May 1734, Constable for the parish of St. Michael 1735-6, elected a capital burgess 5 May 1735, and resigned the post 14 Jan. 1746-7. William, his uncle, bapt. at Holywell 7th Apl. 1698, the last of the family, died at Tinwell, Rutland, in great poverty, and was bur. in the church of that village Aug. 11th, 1766. The arms of the family are—Or, a pile sab. on a canton az. a saltier engr. ar. Mary, the wife of Wm. Toller of Boston, was the dau. of Richd Wyche, Town Clerk of Stamford. It is somewhat singular that Richard was Town Clerk from 1701 to 1730. John his son succeeded him and held the office till his dec. in 1770; and John the grandson from 1770 till his death at the age of 82, July 23, 1820, thus grandfather, father, and son held the same office in succession for the space of 119 years. I have reason to believe that the family was a branch of one of the same name that lived at Croyland in this county. Rd of that place had to compound for his estates to the Commonwealth authorities in the sum of £50. Matthew was the first of the family that settled at Stamford about the year 1670. He was Mayor in 1689-90, and was bur. at St. Michael's, Stamford, 26 July 1713. The arms borne by the Stamford family were az. a pile erm. The Rev. Tho. Hurst was Rector of *Whissendine*,

TOLLER FAMILY.

Since I communicated to Mr. Green some particulars respecting this family, which appeared in his pedigree of it, p. 185-91, I have had the opportunity, through the kindness of the Churchwarden (J. Phillips, Esq.), of again inspecting the parish registers of St. Martin's, Stamford, the only one I had left unfinished, and am thus enabled to supply the following dates:—1712, Francis son of Mr Toller, of Stamford, bur. Dec. 11. 1715, John son of Mr William and Alice Toller, of Stamford, bur. Oct. 23. 1727, Alice, wife of William Toller, gent., bur. April 20. 1733-4, Mr Fras. Willcox, from Stamford, bur. Mar. 20. Mr Francis Willcox was by "trade" a Mercer, and was Mayor of Stamford in 1701-2 and 1715-6. Robert Goodhall, of Stamford, gent., the husband of Alice daur. of William Toller, was son of John Goodhall, of Stamford, Grocer, and grandson of William G. of Holywell (of which Manor he was Lord) in the co. of Lincoln, esq., who was bur. there 19 Nov. 1687. John, the son, described in the Municipal records of the borough of Stamford as the son of Mary Goodhall, widow, of Holywell, was on 29 Sept. 1695, bound apprentice to Robert Curtis, Mercer; took up his freedom 12 May 1703; elected a capital burgess in the room of Edw. Lenton, dec., 16 Aug. following; Chamberlain 1715-6; promoted to the rank of an Alderman 13 June 1717; Mayor 1716-7; and dec. in 1729, as on Nov. 19 in that year Edw. Holcott, Grocer, was made an Alderman in his room. Son Robert, as late an apprentice to his father, took up his freedom 20 May 1734, Constable for the parish of St. Michael 1735-6, elected a capital burgess 5 May 1735, and resigned the post 14 Jan. 1746-7. William, his uncle, bapt. at Holywell 7th Apl. 1698, the last of the family, died at Tinwell, Rutland, in great poverty, and was bur. in the church of that village Aug. 11th, 1766. The arms of the family are—Or, a pile sab. on a canton az. a saltier engr. ar. Mary, the wife of Wm. Toller of Boston, was the dau. of Rich. Wyche, Town Clerk of Stamford. It is somewhat singular that Richard was Town Clerk from 1701 to 1730. John his son succeeded him and held the office till his dec. in 1770; and John the grandson from 1770 till his death at the age of 82, July 23, 1820, thus grandfather, father, and son held the same office in succession for the space of 119 years. I have reason to believe that the family was a branch of one of the same name that lived at Croyland in this county. Rd of that place had to compound for his estates to the Commonwealth authorities in the sum of £50. Matthew was the first of the family that settled at Stamford about the year 1670. He was Mayor in 1689-90, and was bur. at St. Michael's, Stamford, 26 July 1713. The arms borne by the Stamford family were az. a pile erm. The Rev. Tho. Hurst was Rector of *Hassendine*,

Rutland, and not Whiffendine. Elizabeth (Cheney), p. 188, was bapt. Jan. 16, and *not* 10. Robt. Goodhall and Alice Toller were mar. at St. Michael's, Stamford.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

Stamford, Nov., 1876.

"GUILLIM'S" ROLL OF ARMS AS AN ORDINARY.

EDITED BY JAMES GREENSTREET.

THE three important Rolls of Arms of the time of Edward I., yet unpublished, known as the "Camden," "Segar," and "Guillim" Rolls, although belonging to different periods of that reign are not very far removed from each other in point of date. To facilitate comparison between either of them, therefore, it has long been my intention to print each one arranged as a separate Ordinary, and I have accordingly decided to continue the series of Rolls of Arms, already commenced in this publication, with the last-mentioned of them. The Ordinary to it has been numbered to correspond with an index of surnames only, which if made use of in certain cases will doubtless save time, the modern spelling of the names being adhered to. But references to the Harleian Manuscript, upon which I have founded my text, for the folio and space of the respective coats will be found at the end of each entry.

There exist two copies in trick of "Guillim's" Roll, which derives its name from having been, early in the reign of James I., when these copies were made, in the possession of John Guillim, then Portsmouth Pursuivant extraordinary, who subsequently wrote the well-known "Display of Heraldry." One, in Harleian MS. No. 6589, was taken, as he himself tells us, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, in the year 1607. The other, in the Harleian MS. 6137, made probably about the same date, I have adopted for my authority. Great care has evidently been taken by the copyist to faithfully transmit the peculiarities of the ancient drawing, which Charles's copy in no wise essays to do. For the pur-

Rutland, and not Whitfeadine. Elizabeth (Cheney), p. 188, was bapt. Jan. 16, and not 10. Robt. Goodhall and Alice Toller were mar. at St. Nicholas's, Stamford.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

Stamford, Nov., 1876.

"GUILLIM'S" ROLL OF ARMS AS AN ORDINARY.

EDITED BY JAMES GREENSTREET.

THE three important Rolls of Arms of the time of Edward I., yet unpublished, known as the "Camden," "Segar," and "Guillim" Rolls, although belonging to different periods of that reign are not very far removed from each other in point of date. To facilitate comparison between either of them, therefore, it has long been my intention to print each one arranged as a separate Ordinary, and I have accordingly decided to continue the series of Rolls of Arms, already commenced in this publication, with the last-mentioned of them. The Ordinary to it has been numbered to correspond with an index of surnames only, which it made use of in certain cases will doubtless save time, the modern spelling of the names being adhered to. But references to the Harleian Manuscript, upon which I have founded my text, for the folio and space of the respective coats will be found at the end of each entry.

There exist two copies in trick of "Guillim's" Roll, which derives its name from having been, early in the reign of James I., when these copies were made, in the possession of John Guillim, then Portsmouth Pursuivant extraordinary, who subsequently wrote the well-known "Display of Heraldry." One, in Harleian MS. No. 6589, was taken, as he himself tells us, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, in the year 1607. The other, in the Harleian MS. 6137, made probably about the same date, I have adopted for my authority. Great care has evidently been taken by the copyist to faithfully transmit the peculiarities of the ancient drawing, which Charles's copy in no wise essays to do. For the pur-

poses of the present edition the two copies have been examined together, and due note taken of any instance in which they differ. Tinctures, etc., omitted in the Harleian 6137 version have been supplied (between brackets), from the other; also when the information afforded by Harleian MS. No. 6589 is different it is added within parentheses; and all additions or emendations obtained from the latter copy are distinguished by the presence of the letter "B."

Mr. Papworth ("Ordinary of British Armorials") assigns "Guillim's" Roll to somewhere about the date 1300, or A° 28 Edw. I., and there seems to me no reason for departing very much from this opinion. It is however by no means certain that the document was compiled in, and has reference to, any particular year; or that it is not, rather, the result of observations extending over some time. Hence it is just possible that a close criticism of the contents of the Roll would demonstrate that a few of the persons included could not have been actually contemporaries of the rest.

I have appended notes, here and there, tending to the identification of several of the notabilities mentioned in the Roll. Most of the others can be readily identified by reference to Courthope's "Historic Peerage."

ANNULETS.

			fo.	space.
1	Arg. six annulets gu.	Sire Hugue de Plessis.	60b	13

BARS.

2	Arg. two bars az. and on a canton of the second a cinquefoil or.	Sire Rauf Pipard.	58b	4
3	Arg. two bars gu. and a label of five pendants az. each charged three roundles or.	Sr William Martyn.	58b	16
4	Arg. two bars and in chief three roundles gu.	Sire Johan de Moules.	58,	20
5	Gu. two bars vair (nebuly)	Sire Hugue de Mortimer.	59b	9
6	Or, two bars and in chief three roundles gu.	Sr John Wake.	57b	14
7	Arg. three bars gu.	Sire Thomas de Molton.	59b	15
8	Gu. three bars arg.	Sire Thomas de Molton.	60,	19

poses of the present edition the two copies have been examined together, and due note taken of any instance in which they differ. Tinctures, etc., omitted in the Harleian 6137 version have been supplied (between brackets), from the other; also when the information afforded by Harleian MS. No. 6589 is different it is added within parentheses; and all additions or emendations obtained from the latter copy are distinguished by the presence of the letter "R."

Mr. Papworth ("Ordinary of British Armorials") assigns "Guillim's" Roll to somewhere about the date 1800, or A° 28 Edw. I., and there seems to me no reason for departing very much from this opinion. It is however by no means certain that the document was compiled in, and has reference to, any particular year; or that it is not, rather, the result of observations extending over some time. Hence it is just possible that a close criticism of the contents of the Roll would demonstrate that a few of the persons included could not have been actually contemporaries of the rest.

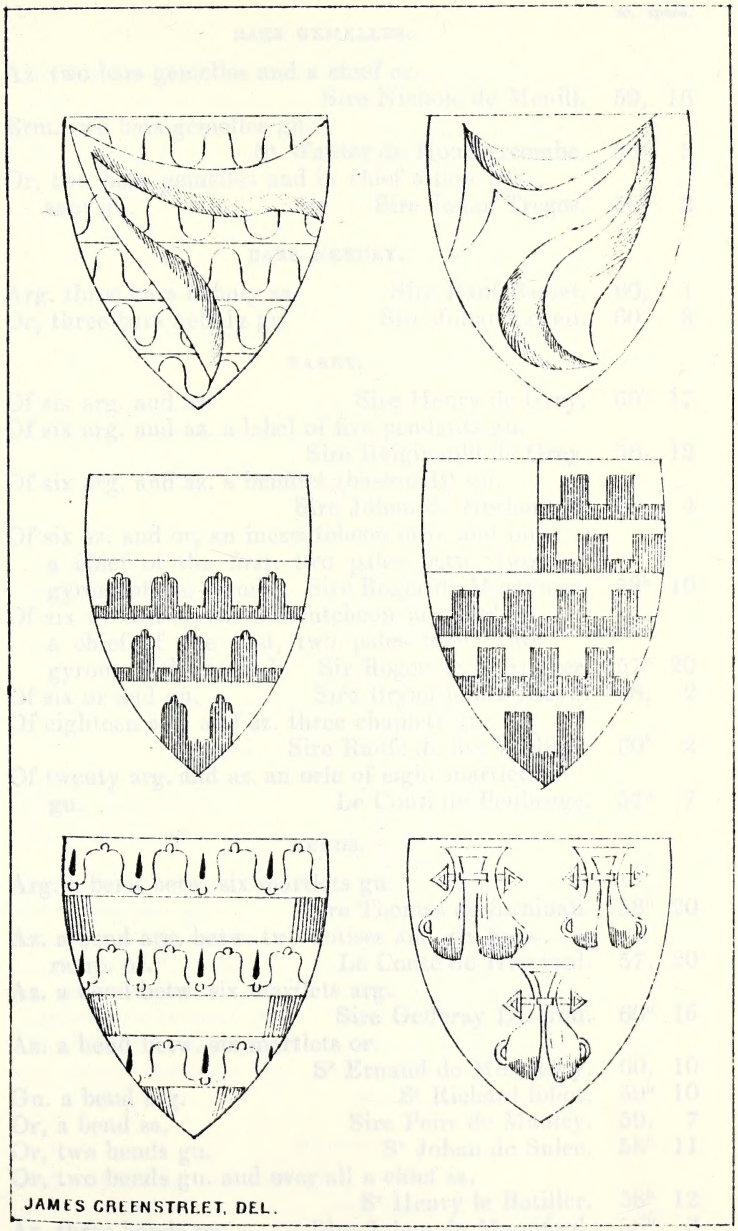
I have appended notes, here and there, tending to the identification of several of the notabilities mentioned in the Roll. Most of the others can be readily identified by reference to Courthope's "Historic Peerage."

ANNULETS.

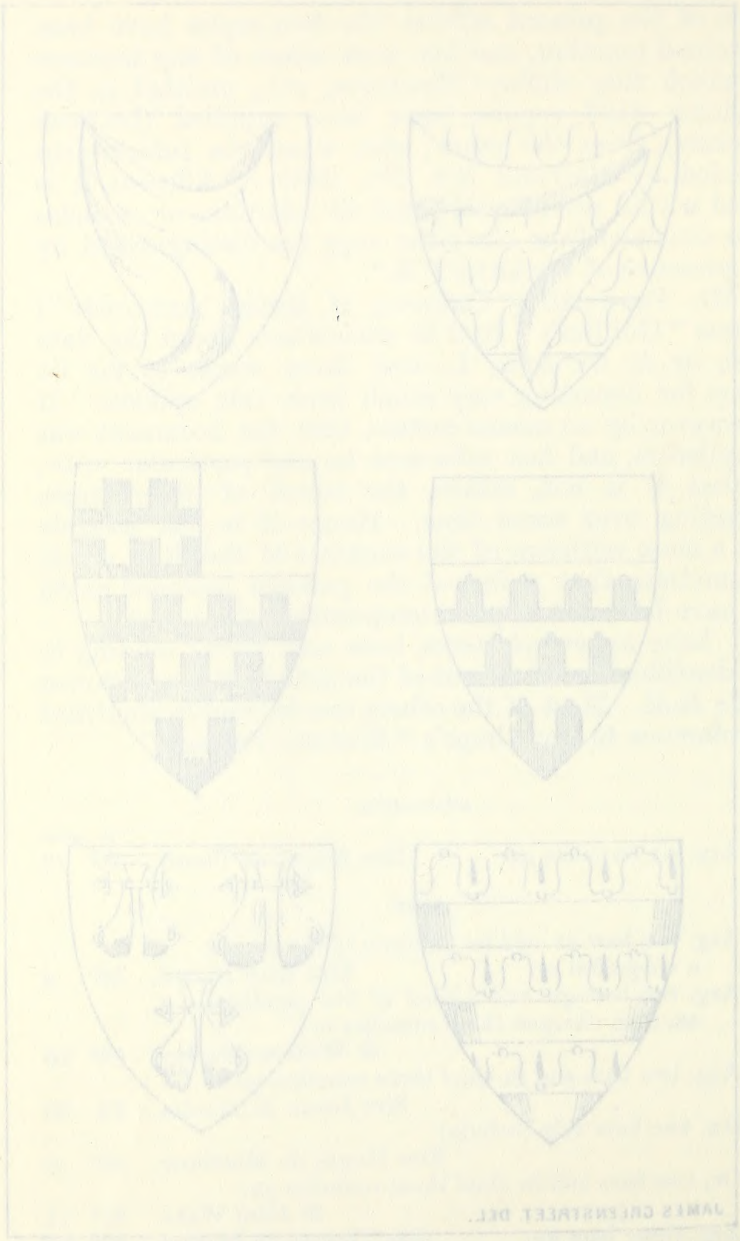
1	Arg. six annulets gu.	Sire Hugue de Plessis.	60° 18

BARS.

2	Arg. two bars az. and on a canton of the second a cinquefoil or.	Sire Raul Fipard.	58° 4
3	Arg. two bars gu. and a label of five pendants az. each charged three roundles or.	S° William Martyn.	58° 16
4	Arg. two bars and in chief three roundles gu.	Sire Johan de Monles.	58, 20
5	Gu. two bars vair (nebuly)	Sire Hugue de Mortimer.	59° 9
6	Or, two bars and in chief three roundles gu.	S° John Wake.	57° 14
7	Arg. three bars gu.	Sire Thomas de Molton.	59° 15
8	Gu. three bars arg.	Sire Thomas de Molton.	60, 19



EXAMPLES OF COATS FROM EARLY ROLLS OF ARMS.



EXAMPLES OF COATS FROM EARLY ROLLS OF ARMS.

fo. space.

BARS GEMELLES.

9 Az. two bars gemelles and a chief or. Sire Nichole de Menill. 59, 16
10 Erm. two bars gemelles gu. Sr Wauter de Hountercombe. 58b 5
11 Or, two bars gemelles and in chief a lion passant gu. Sire Johan Tregos. 59b 2

BARS NEBULY.

12 Arg. three bars nebuly sa. Sire Rauf Basset. 60, 1
13 Or, three bars nebuly gu. Sire Johan Lovell. 60, 3

BARRY.

14 Of six arg. and az. Sire Henry de Grey. 60b 17
15 Of six arg. and az. a label of five pendants gu. Sire Reiginauld de Grey. 58, 12
16 Of six arg. and az. a bendlet (baston B) gu. Sire Johan de Horbourne. 60, 4
17 Of six az. and or, an inescutcheon erm. and on a chief of the first, two pales betw. two gyrons of the second. Sire Roger de Mortymer. 58b 10
18 Of six or and az. an inescutcheon arg. and on a chief of the first, two pales betw. two gyrons of the second Sir Roger de Mortemer. 57b 20
19 Of six or and gu. Sire Bryan le fitz Aleyn. 58, 2
20 Of eighteen arg. and az. three chaplets gu. Sire Raufe de fitz William. 60b 2
21 Of twenty arg. and az. an orle of eight martlets gu. Le Conti de Penbruge. 57b 7

BENDS.

22 Arg. a bend betw. six martlets gu. Sire Thomas de furniuall. 58b 20
23 Az. a bend arg. betw. two cotises and six lions ramp. or. Le Conte de Hereford. 57, 20
24 Az. a bend betw. six martlets arg. Sire Gefferay Luterell. 60b 15
25 Az. a bend betw. six martlets or. Sr Ernaud de Mountney. 60, 10
26 Gu. a bend arg. Sr Richard foliot. 59b 10
27 Or, a bend sa. Sire Peirs de Mauley. 59, 7
28 Or, two bends gu. Sr Johan de Sulee. 58b 11
29 Or, two bends gu. and over all a chief sa. Sr Henry le Botiller. 58b 12
30 Az. three bends or. Sire Johan de Mounford. 58b 3
31 Gu. three bends or. Sr Thomas de Greyley. 59b 4

fo. space.

BARS GEMELLES.

9 Az. two bars gemelles and a chief or.
Sire Nichole de Menill. 59, 16

10 Erm. two bars gemelles gu.
Sr Wauter de Hountercombe. 58^b 5

11 Or, two bars gemelles and in chief a lion passant gu. Sire Johan Tregos. 59^b 2

BARS NEBULY.

12 Arg. three bars nebuly sa. Sire Rauf Basset. 60, 1

13 Or, three bars nebuly gu. Sire Johan Lovell. 60, 3

BARRY.

14 Of six arg. and az. Sire Henry de Grey. 60^b 17

15 Of six arg. and az. a label of five pendants gu.
Sire Reiginauld de Grey. 58, 12

16 Of six arg. and az. a bendlet (baston B) gu.
Sire Johan de Horbourne. 60, 4

17 Of six az. and or, an inescutcheon erm. and on a chief of the first, two pales betw. two gyrons of the second. Sire Roger de Mortymer. 58^b 10

18 Of six or and az. an inescutcheon arg. and on a chief of the first, two pales betw. two gyrons of the second Sir Roger de Mortemer. 57^b 20

19 Of six or and gu. Sire Bryan le fitz Aleyn. 58, 2

20 Of eighteen arg. and az. three chaplets gu.
Sire Raufe de fitz William. 60^b 2

21 Of twenty arg. and az. an orle of eight martlets gu. Le Conti de Penbruge. 57^b 7

BENDS.

22 Arg. a bend betw. six martlets gu.
Sire Thomas de furniuall. 58^b 20

23 Az. a bend arg. betw. two cotises and six lions ramp. or. Le Conte de Hereford. 57, 20

24 Az. a bend betw. six martlets arg.
Sire Gefferay Luterell. 60^b 15

25 Az. a bend betw. six martlets or.
St Ernaud de Mountney. 60, 10

26 Gu. a bend arg. St Richard foliot. 59^b 10

27 Or, a bend sa. Sire Peirs de Mauley. 59, 7

28 Or, two bends gu. St Johan de Sulec. 58^b 11

29 Or, two bends gu. and over all a chief sa.
St Henry le Botiller. 58^b 12

30 Az. three bends or. Sire Johan de Mounford. 58^b 3

31 Gu. three bends or. St Thomas de Greyley. 59^b 4

		fo.	space.
	BENDS ENGRAILED.		
32	Az. a bend fusilly or. Sire William de Burmichame.	60b	11
33	Erm. a bend sinister (? in error) fusilly gu. Sire Aleyn Plokenet.	58,	15
34	Gu. a bend fusilly or. Sire William le Mareschall.	59,	11
	BENDY.		
35	Of ten pieces az. and or (or and az. B), a label of five pendants gu. Sir William de Mounford.	59,	13
	BILLETTY.		
36	Or, six billets az. and a label of five pendants gu. Sire Simond Gaceline.	60b	19
	BRAYS.		
37	Az. three brays in pale or, and on a chief erm. a demi lion ramp. gu. issuant Sire Geffrey de Genevile.	57b	17
	CHEQUY.		
38	Az. and or. Le Conte de Garenne.	57b	2
39	Az. and or (or and az. B), a fess gu. Sire Roberd de Clifford.	58b	17
40	Gu. and arg. (arg. and gu. B). Sir Wauter de Mouncey.	60,	9
41	Gu. and or (or and gu. B), a chief erm. Sire Roberd de Tatteshale.	58b	14
	CHEVRONS.		
42	Arg. a chevron gu. Sr Henry Teyes.	58,	10
43	Gu. crusilly patée and a chevron arg. Sr Morice de Berkeley.	58,	13
44	Gu. crusilly and a chevron or. Sire fhilip de Keme.	58b	15
45	Or, a chevron gu. Sir . . . . de Estafford.	58b	13
46	Az. two chevrons or. Sr Thomas Chaworth.	59,	8
47	Erm. two chevrons gu. and a label of five pendants az. Sire Rauf de Semure.	61,	1
48	Arg. three chevrons gu. Sire William Banastre.	59b	13
49	Or, three chevrons gu. Le Conte de Gloucester.	57b	1
50	Or, three chevrons gu. and a label of five pendants az. Sire Gilbert de Clare.	59b	7
	CHIEFS.		
51	Arg. a chief az. and over all a bendlet gu. Sire Rauf de Cromuelle.	60,	2
52	Or, on a chief gu. three roundles arg. Sire Rauf de Kameys.	60,	6

				In. space.
		BENDS ENGRAILED.		
32	Az. a bend fusilly or.	Sire William de Burmichame.	60b	11
33	Erm. a bend sinister (? in error) fusilly gu.	Sire Aleyn Plokenet.	58,	15
34	Gu. a bend fusilly or.	Sire William le Mareschall.	59,	11
		BENDY.		
35	Of ten pieces az. and or (or and az. B), a label of five pendants gu.	Sir William de Mounford.	59,	13
		BILLETTY.		
36	Or, six billets az. and a label of five pendants gu.	Sire Simond Gaceline.	60b	19
		BRAYS.		
37	Az. three brays in pale or, and on a chief erm. a demi lion ramp. gu. issuant	Sire Geffrey de Genevile.	57b	17
		CHEQUY.		
38	Az. and or.	Le Conte de Garenne.	57b	2
39	Az. and or (or and az. B), a fess gu.	Sire Roberd de Clifford.	58b	17
40	Gu. and arg. (arg. and gu. B).	Sir Wauter de Mouncey.	60,	9
41	Gu. and or (or and gu. B), a chief erm.	Sire Roberd de Tatteshale.	58b	14
		CHEVRONS.		
42	Arg. a chevron gu.	Sr Henry Teyes.	58,	10
43	Gu. crusilly patée and a chevron arg.	Sr Morice de Berkeley.	58,	13
44	Gu. crusilly and a chevron or.	Sire Philip de Keme.	58b	15
45	Or, a chevron gu.	Sir . . . . de Estafford.	58b	13
46	Az. two chevrons or.	Sr Thomas Chaworth.	59,	8
47	Erm. two chevrons gu. and a label of five pendants az.	Sire Rauf de Semure.	61,	1
48	Arg. three chevrons gu.	Sire William Banastre.	59b	13
49	Or, three chevrons gu.	Le Conte de Gloucester.	57b	1
50	Or, three chevrons gu. and a label of five pendants az.	Sire Gilbert de Clare.	59b	7
		CHIEFS.		
51	Arg. a chief az. and over all a bendlet gu.	Sire Rauf de Cromuelle.	60,	2
52	Or, on a chief gu. three roundles arg.	Sire Rauf de Kamoys.	60,	6

fo. space.

CHIEFS INDENTED.

53 Or, a chief dancettée of three indents az. Sire Tebaud le Botiller. 60b 10

CINQUEFOILS.

54 Gu. a cinquefoil within an orle of eight crosses patée (patonce, B) or. Le Counti de Anegos. 57b 10

55 Arg. three cinquefoils gu. .... (No. ...., B) Phelip Darcy. 60b 12

CROSSES PASSANT.

56 Or, a cross az. Sr Johan de Boun. 58, 14

57 Or, a cross gu. Le Coñti de Olunster. 57b 9

58 Sa. a cross or. Sire Roberd Houell. 59b 20

CROSSES ENGRAILED.

59 Or, a cross engr. az. Sire 59, 2

60 Or, a cross engr. gu. Sire Eustace de la Hach. 60, 12

61 Sa. a cross engr. or. Sire Roberd de Ufford. 60, 8

CROSSES FLORY.

62 Sa. a cross flory arg. Sire Richard Siward. 60, 18

CROSSES PATEE.

63 Az. a cross patée betw. four roses arg. Sire Roberd de Hoscote. 60, 13

(To be continued.)

DESCRIPTION OF THE PLATE.

1. "Pers de ...." Vair, a maunch gu. "St. George" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 75b space 9.
   Shewing vair nebuly, and also a curious variety of the maunch of that Roll, it being *issuant from the sinister*. There are other such treatments of the maunch, notably in the "Segar" Roll.
2. "Sire Roberd de Tonny." Arg. a maunch gu. "Guillim's" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 58, space 7.
   Peculiar example of the maunch, the shoulder of it, moreover, being in the dexter, as is likewise the other maunch in this Roll.
3. "William de Estokes." Vair, a chief gu. "Charles" Roll (now in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries), No. 400. (See 'Archæologia,' vol. xxxix.) This drawing, as also the next, has been made from a tracing taken from the Roll itself.
   Gives an intermediate form of vair, between that styled "nebuly" and the one termed "potent."
4. "Johan Filel." Vair, a canton gu. "Charles" Roll, No. 401. (See 'Archæologia,' vol. xxxix.)
   Shewing vair potent.
5. "Will' de Breus." Barry of six, vair (erm. and [gu.]) and az. "St. George" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 73b space 5.
   A curious variety of vair nebuly. The variety in "Guillim's" Roll differs from this in having the knobs at the top only.
6. "Will' de Ros." Gu. three water-bougets arg., 2 and 1. "Segar" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 63b space 2.
   The bougets peculiar to the "Segar" and "Camden" Rolls.

				fo. space.
		CHIEFS INDENTED.		
53	Or, a chief dauncettée of three indents az.	Sire Tebaud le Botiller.	60b	10
		CINQUEFOILS.		
54	Gu. a cinquefoil within an orle of eight crosses patée (patonce, B) or.	Le Counti de Anegos.	57b	10
55	Arg. three cinquefoils gu.	. . . . (No. . . . , B) Phelip Darcy.	60b	12
		CROSSES PASSANT.		
56	Or, a cross az.	Sr Johan de Boun.	58,	14
57	Or, a cross gu.	Le Coñti de Olunster.	57b	9
58	Sa. a cross or.	Sire Roberd Houell.	59b	20
		CROSSES ENGRAILED.		
59	Or, a cross engr. az.	Sire	59,	2
60	Or, a cross engr. gu.	Sire Eustace de la Hach.	60,	12
61	Sa. a cross engr. or.	Sire Roberd de Ufford.	60,	8
		CROSSES FLORY.		
62	Sa. a cross flory arg.	Sire Richard Siward.	60,	18
		CROSSES PATÉE.		
63	Az. a cross patée betw. four roses arg.	Sire Roberd de Hoscote.	60,	13

(*To be continued.*)

DESCRIPTION OF THE PLATE.

1. "Pers de . . . ." Vair, a maunch gu. "St. George" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 75b space 9.
   Shewing vair nebuly, and also a curious variety of the maunch of that Roll, it being *issuant from the sinister*. There are other such treatments of the maunch, notably in the "Segar" Roll.
2. "Sire Roberd de Tonny." Arg. a maunch gu. "Guillim's" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 58, space 7.
   Peculiar example of the maunch, the shoulder of it, moreover, being in the dexter, as is likewise the other maunch in this Roll.
3. "William de Estokes." Vair, a chief gu. "Charles" Roll (now in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries), No. 400. (See 'Archæologia,' vol. xxxix.) This drawing, as also the next, has been made from a tracing taken from the Roll itself.
   Gives an intermediate form of vair, between that styled "nebuly" and the one termed "potent."
4. "Johan Filel." Vair, a canton gu. "Charles" Roll, No. 401. (See 'Archæologia,' vol. xxxix.)
   Shewing vair potent.
5. "Will' de Breus." Barry of six, vair (arm. and [gu.]) and az. "St. George" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 73b space 5.
   A curious variety of vair nebuly. The variety in "Guillim's" Roll differs from this in having the knobs at the top only.
6. "Will' de Ros." Gu. three water-bougets arg., 2 and 1. "Segar" Roll, Harleian MS. No. 6137, fo. 63b space 2.
   The bougets peculiar to the "Segar" and "Camden" Rolls.

THE ARMS OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

To the Editor of 'THE GENEALOGIST.'

SIR,—It is remarkable that Sir William Drake and myself rely on the same evidence to support separate views. The real question is, was Sir Francis Drake entitled to bear the Wyvern gules? Prince alone denied his right, and I have shewn elsewhere ('Notes and Queries') that Prince is untrustworthy.

So much that partakes more of invention even, than of conjecture, has gained currency in regard to Sir Francis Drake, that considering his conspicuous place in history, little or no apology is needed for introducing detail to your readers that would in many cases be unacceptable.

In addition to what I have already advanced, let me state that in and around Tavistock were seated the old families of Hawkins, Fitz of Fitz-ford, Tremayne, Sawle, and Drake; of these, the last was by far the most ancient, tracing from the time of Henry III. as landowners, and bearing the distinguishing Christian names of *Roger, Ralph,* and *Reginald.*

Hawkins, connected with the proud Cornish family of Trelawney, was Drake's acknowledged kinsman. Fitz-ford was the nearest residence to Croundale, Drake's birth-place. Edmund Tremayne, Fitz of Fitz-ford and Bernard Drake were cousins *german.* The first had two sons each called Francis who died young, and Sir Francis Drake's father was called Edmund. During the Marian persecution Edmund Tremayne endured the rack rather than implicate the Princess Elizabeth in Wyatt's rebellion. His brother Richard Tremayne was proclaimed traitor in 1556, and fled to the continent. After the death of Mary, Richard became Vicar of Menhenniot, Canon and Treasurer of Exeter Cathedral, and married Joan, daughter of Sir Piers Courtenay of Ugbrooke. John Drake was the executor of Mrs. Tremayne's will, he purchased lands in Menhenniot, and married Mrs. Tremayne's friend (an heiress, who curiously brought all the Ash quarterings to the Tavistock branch of Drake). Richard Sawle purchased lands of Thomas Drake near Tavistock the year before Mary's accession, and is found sharing Edmund Drake's exile in Upchurch, Kent. This Edmund, the father of Sir Francis, appealed on his death bed to Richard Sawle's friendship (see the will of Ed. D.).

The flight from religious persecution into Kent may be explained in this way. The Fitz's, whose friendship with the Drake family has been before proved, held lands in Kent and Essex, and could thus offer a distant asylum to the fugitives (see wills of Roger and Walter Fitz). The Tremaynes and Sawles recovered their position and continue county families to this day, their representatives being seated with lands adjoining in Cornwall.

THE ARMS OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

To the Editor of 'The Genealogist.'

Sir,—It is remarkable that Sir William Drake and myself rely on the same evidence to support separate views. The real question is, was Sir Francis Drake entitled to bear the Wyvern gules? Prince alone denied his right, and I have shewn elsewhere ('Notes and Queries') that Prince is untrustworthy.

So much that partakes more of invention even, than of conjecture, has gained currency in regard to Sir Francis Drake, that considering his conspicuous place in history, little or no apology is needed for introducing detail to your readers that would in many cases be unacceptable.

In addition to what I have already advanced, let me state that in and around Tavistock were seated the old families of Hawkins, Fitz of Fitz-ford, Tremayne, Sawle, and Drake; of these, the last was by far the most ancient, tracing from the time of Henry III. as landowners, and bearing the distinguishing Christian names of Roger, Ralph, and Reginald.

Hawkins, connected with the proud Cornish family of Trevanney, was Drake's acknowledged kinsman. Fitz-ford was the nearest residence to Crondale, Drake's birth-place. Edmund Tremayne, Fitz of Fitz-ford and Bernard Drake were cousin german. The first had two sons each called Francis who died young, and Sir Francis Drake's father was called Edmund. During the Marian persecution Edmund Tremayne endured the rack rather than implicate the Princess Elizabeth in Wyatt's rebellion. His brother Richard Tremayne was proclaimed traitor in 1556, and fled to the continent. After the death of Mary, Richard became Vicar of Menheniot, Canon and Treasurer of Exeter Cathedral, and married Joan, daughter of Sir Piers Courtenay of Upcroke. John Drake was the executor of Mrs. Tremayne's will, he purchased lands in Menheniot, and married Mrs. Tremayne's friend (an heiress, who curiously brought all the Ash quarterings to the Tavistock branch of Drake). Richard Sawle purchased lands of Thomas Drake near Tavistock the year before Mary's accession, and is found sharing Edmund Drake's exile in Lydd church, Kent. This Edmund, the father of Sir Francis, appealed on his death bed to Richard Sawle's friendship (see the will of Ed. D.).

The flight from religious persecution into Kent may be explained in this way. The Fitz's, whose friendship with the Drake family has been before proved, held lands in Kent and Essex, and could thus offer a distant asylum to the fugitives (see wills of Roger and Walter Fitz). The Tremaynes and Sawles recovered their position and continue county families to this day, their representatives being seated with lands adjoining in Cornwall.

The Drakes, excepting Sir Francis, never recovered, yet like all decaying families held fast to their traditions. Several entered the Church and had livings in Cornwall.

How Sir Francis Drake received encouragement and secret support from Elizabeth, has never, that I am aware of. been satisfactorily explained. That he, a ruined man, without resources, should resolve to contend with Spain single handed is extremely romantic. If your readers will glance over the foregoing facts, jotted down for their guidance, and reflect that bonds of sympathy would unite those Puritan Martyrs, they will understand Edmund Tremayne's speech, that he regarded Francis Drake as his own son. Francis Russell, Earl of Bedford, was Drake's godfather, and was a member of Elizabeth's Privy Council from the date of her accession till his death, and Edmund Tremayne's constancy was rewarded by the Queen with the post of Clerk to the Privy Council. That Drake had access to Elizabeth, and that she would walk with him out of ear-shot of others for two hours at a stretch becomes credible, and that the requisites were provided for his adventurous career is intelligible.

These, with other facts, have been laboriously searched out in order to reconcile conflicting traditions, and here the writer possessed a marked and singular advantage over Sir William Drake, and all who had undertaken to write about Sir Francis.

There had been brought under my notice, traditions derived from a certain individual whom we will call A, who was born within eighty years after the death of the widow of Thomas Drake, brother and heir of Sir Francis, neither of whom died aged. A was therefore in a position to receive and transmit accurate parole evidence. C the grandson of A stated from tradition that he was of the true old Drake family of Devon who bore the red Dragon, and therefore concluded he was unconnected with Sir Francis Drake *because Prince said so.* He is now between eighty and ninety years old, and adhered to his statement more than half a century. His son, on account of a resemblance, has been accosted by strangers in mistake for one of the Amersham *i.e.* Ash family, and *vice versâ,* and the resemblance has been remarked at different periods. C's likeness to an old bust and portrait of Sir Francis was noticed to him forty years since, and he disavowing the connection treated it as a curious coincidence. I have recognized in him the same arched eyebrows, form of head and round cheek-bone as is seen in the old engraving of Drake exhibited at the Bethnal Green Museum, and the octogenarian has been discovered, with tears in his eyes, before another copy of this engraving, which he had not seen before my investigations commenced, and which forcibly reminded him of his father. The Wyvern quartered on the picture has also unsettled his belief. I

may add that he had cultivated the Fine Arts with some credit, and was therefore a close observer and good judge of likeness.*

Others of A's descendants declared that, notwithstanding the red Dragon, their ancestor, although dwelling with the Ash family around him, was considered a near representative of Sir Francis, and was held in esteem by the then Lord Courtenay on that account. The adherents to the latter version were numerous and widely scattered, and as my informants were persons whose words I could not doubt, and who had no motive for misleading, nor object to gain, there was no way of reconciling their seeming contradiction besides proving that a man might bear the red Wyvern and also be of the blood of Sir Francis Drake.

In this I have succeeded beyond my expectations, when nature, tradition and fact have united their testimony. The chief surprise is that Sir Bernard, who once bore other arms, should prove to be "chief of that coat armure," the authority being two seals attached to charters older than the Heralds' College, the one bearing a Dragon, and the other an Eagle displayed, and the parties' names, *Roger* and *Ralph* Drake, which Christian names were permanent among the Drakes around Tavistock for hnndreds of years, from Henry III. to George III., as well as that of *Reginald,* the earliest we know of, and neither of these is to be found in Sir Bernard's immediate line. The best explanation is that the eldest son from an advantageous alliance or a spirit of enterprise left his home, and the standing family names dropped out of use. I may note in this place that the Mr. Drake whom we called A, had adopted modern Tavistock Christian names for his sons, and the Ash heiress names, *Christian* and *Agnes,* for his daughters.†

The first of the family, as far as I can yet learn, that attained the honour of knighthood was Sir Thomas Drake temp. Henry IV., according to the De Banco Rolls, and I could give more numerous and important references than appear in the 'Archæological Journal;' without encumbering your pages, however, it is sufficient to say that the antiquity of standing is in favour of the Tavistock or Western Drakes, and they probably bore the oldest coat armour.

A circumstantial narrative of Drake's voyage is in the British Museum, in Stowe's handwriting. It relates that after the Doughty affair, Drake landed his crews. The officers having surrendered their commissions in token of his authority, he

* This evidence more suitable for 'The Genealogist' was held in reserve from the 'Archæological Journal.' I could site an extraordinary instance in a noble family where one of its members resembles no other living member, and yet is so like a family portrait of the time of Queen Mary, that it is admitted a modern portrait would not be better, and their lines of ancestry diverged some generations before Mary's time. I have seen and heard that in the Drake family there are two marked and distinct types of men often occurring among brothers.

† Both families, Tavistock and Ash, were in the habit of naming their eldest son John.

may add that he had cultivated the Fine Arts with some credit, and was therefore a close observer and good judge of likeness.*

Others of A's descendants declared that, notwithstanding the red Dragon, their ancestor, although dwelling with the Ash family around him, was considered a near representative of Sir Francis, and was held in esteem by the then Lord Courtenay on the account. The adherents to the latter version were numerous and widely scattered, and as my informants were persons whose words I could not doubt, and who had no motive for misleading, nor object to gain, there was no way of reconciling their seeming contradiction besides proving that a man might bear the red Wyvern and also be of the blood of Sir Francis Drake.

In this I have succeeded beyond my expectations, when nature, tradition and fact have united their testimony. The chief surprise is that Sir Bernard, who once bore other arms, should prove to be "chief of that coat armour," the authority being two seals attached to charters older than the Heralds' College, the one bearing a Dragon, and the other an Eagle displayed, and the paternal names, Roger and Ralph Drake, which Christian names were permanent among the Drakes around Tavistock for hundreds of years, from Henry III. to George III., as well as that of Reginald, the earliest we know of, and neither of these is to be found in Sir Bernard's immediate line. The best explanation is that the eldest son from an advantageous alliance or a spirit of enterprise left his home, and the standing family names dropped out of use. I may note in this place that the Mr. Drake whom we called A, had adopted modern Tavistock Christian names for his sons, and the Ash heiress names, Christian and Agnes, for his daughters.†

The first of the family, as far as I can yet learn, that attained the honour of knighthood was Sir Thomas Drake temp. Henry IV., according to the De Banco Rolls, and I could give more numerous and important references than appear in the 'Archæological Journal;' without encumbering your pages, however, it is sufficient to say that the antiquity of standing is in favour of the Tavistock or Western Drakes, and they probably bore the oldest coat armour.

A circumstantial narrative of Drake's voyage is in the British Museum, in Stowe's handwriting. It relates that after the Doughty affair, Drake landed his crews. The officers having surrendered their commissions in token of his authority, he

* This evidence more suitable for 'The Genealogist,' was held in reserve from the 'Archæological Journal.' I could give an extraordinary instance in a noble family where one of its members resembles no other living member, and yet is so like a family portrait of the time of Queen Mary, that it is admitted a modern portrait would not be better, and then lines of ancestry diverged some generations before Mary's time. I have seen and heard that in the Drake family there are two marked and distinct types of men often occurring among brothers.

† Both families, Tavistock and Ash, were in the habit of naming their eldest son John.

ranged the gentlemen on one side and the sailors on the other, and harangued them on the duty of obedience and mutual forbearance. He explained the mutual dependence emphatically of the two classes, and finished with these significant words, "Now my masters, as I am a *Gentleman!* I promise that no man shall be put to death," and then returned the commissions. It will be remembered that the crowd of gentlemen adventurers who sailed with him were of the best blood of the two Western Counties, those who knew him and his family connections intimately, and he would not have subjected himself to ridicule, or weakened his respect by a false assumption.

I have shewn in 'Notes and Queries,' how the Heralds taxed their invention to do honour to Sir Francis, and in various ways introduced the Dragon which appears in the oldest editions of Drake's Travels, and in oil portraits, demi and entire, in accordance with both drafts given at p. 209 *ante*. But this Crest found no favour with Sir Francis, who from the repeated alterations seems to have been rather fastidious. He bore the Eagle displayed, and his successors set it aside in favour of Cooke's absurd compound, which Camden in his Remains denounces as "too perplexed and unfitting so worthy a man" as Drake.

After these discursive remarks in the way of general information, I now turn to Sir William Drake's communication.

Sir William's "contention is that the paragraph in question was *not* inserted,—that it was at one time *proposed* for insertion, etc.," and his reason is that the copy of the grant "given at fo. 38 of the Bod. MS. *does not contain* the clause," etc. To save space and repetition, I would request all readers interested to compare the original communication at p. 209 with Sir William's comments. It will be seen that the clause was not in the form of a *proposal* to be deliberated upon, but was an *after-thought that was acted upon*. That,

First A rough draft was made.

Secondly. This draft was abridged without any intended or implied addition beyond the nether half of the "read dragon" of the crest, and thus appears on fo. 38, or "the next leaf following," according to the words on the plate.

Thirdly. *After* (the word is not mine) this second writing given on fo. 38, the clause was added *ultimately*.

This order of occurrence is borne out by the words of the Bod. MS., by Sir Francis Drake's usage, and by the action of the Herald, who to prevent discrepancy, repeated the cancels at the College of Arms, and added the clause in substance in a different hand, with a mark indicating the place for insertion. Had the clause been *proposed* and rejected it would not have been copied into a second and official MS.

H. H. Drake.

ranged the gentlemen on one side and the sailors on the other, and harangued them on the duty of obedience and mutual forbearance. He explained the mutual dependence emphatically of the two classes, and finished with these significant words, "Now my masters, as I am a *Gentleman*! I promise that no man shall be put to death," and then returned the commissions. It will be remembered that the crowd of gentlemen adventurers who sailed with him were of the best blood of the two Western Counties, those who knew him and his family connections intimately, and he would not have subjected himself to ridicule, or weakened his respect by a false assumption.

I have shewn in 'Notes and Queries,' how the Heralds taxed their invention to do honour to Sir Francis, and in various ways introduced the Dragon which appears in the oldest editions of Drake's Travels, and in oil portraits, demi and entire, in accordance with both drafts given at p. 209 *ante*. But this Crest found no favour with Sir Francis, who from the repeated alterations seems to have been rather fastidious. He bore the Eagle displayed, and his successors set it aside in favour of Cooke's absurd compound, which Camden in his Remains denounces as "too perplexed and unfitting so worthy a man" as Drake.

After these discursive remarks in the way of general information, I now turn to Sir William Drake's communication.

Sir William's "contention is that the paragraph in question was *not* inserted,—that it was at one time *proposed* for insertion, etc.," and his reason is that the copy of the grant "given at fo. 88 of the Bod. MS. *does not contain* the clause," etc. To save space and repetition, I would request all readers interested to compare the original communication at p. 209 with Sir William's comments. It will be seen that the clause was not in the form of a *proposal* to be deliberated upon, but was an *after-thought that was acted upon*. That,

First. A rough draft was made.

Secondly. This draft was abridged without any intended or implied addition beyond the nether half of the "read dragon" of the crest, and thus appears on fo. 88, or "the next leaf following," according to the words on the plate.

Thirdly. *After* (the word is not mine) this second writing given on fo. 88, the clause was added *ultimately*.

This order of occurrence is borne out by the words of the Bod. MS., by Sir Francis Drake's usage, and by the action of the Herald, who to prevent discrepancy, repeated the cancels at the College of Arms, and added the clause in substance in a different hand, with a mark indicating the place for insertion. Had the clause been *proposed* and rejected it would not have been copied into a second and official MS.

H. H. Drake.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF SWINDON, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A., Cheltenham.

In the Chancel there is only one mural tablet, which is inscribed as follows:—

To the memory of
Sarah,
relict of John Elliott, Esqr,
who died at Cheltenham
4th August, 1838,
aged 72 years.
In remembrance of her many virtues
this tablet is erected by her affectionate
children.

There are five in the North Aisle:—

Here lyeth the body of
John Sturmy, sonn of
John Sturmy, late of
Swindon, who depar-
ted this life the 11th
day of May, Anno
Dom'ni 1650.
Alice, wife of ye above s^{d} Jno Sturmy,
was buried ye 24th of May, 1688.

In memory of
John Stratford, Esqr,
who departed this life
Augst 3^{d}, 1776, aged 75 years.
Also of Elizabeth, his wife,
who died Feb^{ry} 3^{d}, 1787,
aged 78 years.

In memory of
William Long,
who died July 21st, 1786,
aged 89 years. Also of
Elizth, wife of William
Long, who departed this life
Augst 12th, 1782, aged 82 years.
Also of Elizth, their daugh^{r}, who
departed this life June 29th, 1771,
aged 42 years.

Sacred to the memory of
William Long, Esqr, of this parish,
who died May 9th, 1815, aged 32 years.
He was son of John Long, Esqr, of the City of London,
who died at Martinico July 26th, 1794.
Frances, wife to the abovenamed John Long, Esqr,
died Decr 5th, 1802, and was here buried.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF SWINDON, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. Beaven H. Blacker, M.A., Cheltenham.

In the Chancel there is only one sacral tablet, which is inscribed as follows:—

To the memory of
Sarah,
relict of John Sliter, Esq.,
who died at Cheltenham
4th August, 1838,
aged 72 years.
In remembrance of her many virtues
this tablet is erected by her affectionate
children.

There are five in the North Aisle:—

Here lyeth the body of
John Storey, sonne of
John Storey, late of
Swindon, who depar-
ted this life the 11th
day of May, Anno
Dom'ni 1630.
Alice, wife of ye above s^d Jno Storey,
was buried ye 24th of May, 1683.

In memory of
John Stratford, Esq.,
who departed this life
Aug^st 3d, 1774, aged 76 years.
Also of Elizabeth, his wife,
who died Feby 8th, 1787,
aged 75 years.

In memory of
William Long,
who died July 21st, 1784,
aged 63 years. Also of
Ellis, wife of William
Long, who departed this life
Aug^st 12th, 1782, aged 82 years.
Also of Ellis, their daugh^r, who
departed this life June 29th, 1771,
aged 12 years.

Sacred to the memory of
William Long, Esqr, of this parish,
who died May 2d, 1818, aged 83 years.
He was son of John Long, Esqr, of the City of London,
who died at Marlidge, July 26th, 1791.
Frances, wife to the above-named John Long, Esqr,
died Decr 5th, 1802, and was here buried.

This aisle was erected
by the Reverend William Hayward Cox,
Rector of St Martin's, in the City of Oxford, Clerk,
and John Surman Cox,
of Cheltenham, in this county, Esqre,
in memory of their father and mother,
John Cox, Lieut Coll
in the Worcestershire Regiment of Regular Militia,
and Captn H. P. in Her Majesty's 77th Regimt of Foot;
and Charlotte, his wife,
daughter of William Hayward, of Poole,
in the County of Dorset, Esqre.
He died 25th of Decr, 1847, in the 70th year of his age.
She died 10th of Janr, 1846, in the 70th year of her age.
They lie buried in a vault
at the south door of this church.

In the South Aisle there are two:—

William
Hamilton Ricketts,
Cornet 6th Madras Cavalry.
Born 1810—Died at Madras, 1830.
Catharine
Elizabeth Ricketts.
Born 1826—Died 1827.
Sir Robert
Tristram Ricketts,
Baronet,
Doctor of Civil Law,
Vice Admiral of the Blue.
Born 1772—Died 1842.
Simpson Hicks Ricketts, Esqre,
Commander R.N.
Born 1816—Died 1858.
Dame Rebecca, relict of
Sir Robert Tristram Ricketts, Bart.
Born 1781—Died 1859.
St Vincent William Ricketts,
late Colonel Scots Greys.
Born 1807—Died 1866.
Robert,
infant son of Cornwallis Ricketts
and Henrietta, his wife.
Born Novr 6th—Died Novr 7th, 1835.
Henrietta,
wife of Cornwallis Ricketts.
Born March 17th, 1811.
Died at Florence Novr 13th, 1838.

In the Tower:—

Sacred to the memory of
Frances Vaillant,
who died at Cheltenham on the 25th day
of November, 1845, aged 79 years.
Her afflicted sister, deeply deploring
her loss, has caused this tablet to be erected.

(*To be continued.*)

This aisle was erected
by the Reverend William Heywood Cox,
Rector of St Alkmund's, in the City of Oxford, Clerk,
and John Cox,
of Cheltenham, in this county, Esqre,
in memory of their father and mother,
John Cox, Colonel Coldstream Regiment of Regular Militia,
and Captn H. P. in Her Majesty's 17th Regim^t of Foot;
and Charlotte, his wife,
daughter of William Heywood, of Poole,
in the County of Dorset, Esqre.
He died 25th of Dec^r, 1837, in the 70th year of his age.
She died 10th of Jan^y, 1842, in the 70th year of her age.
They lie buried in a vault
at the south door of this church.

In the South Aisle there are the:—

William,
Hamilton Nicholetts,
Captain 6th Madras Cavalry,
Born 1810—Died at Madras, 1850.
Catharine
Elizabeth Nicholetts,
Born 1806—Died 1821.
Sir Robert
Trelawny Nicholetts,
Baronet
Doctor of Civil Law,
Vice Admiral of the Blue,
Born 1772—Died 1842.
Simpson Hicks Nicholetts Esqre,
Commander R.N.
Born 1818—Died 1854.
Dame Rebecca, widow of
Sir Robert Trelawny Nicholetts, Bart.
Born 1781—Died 1859.
2^d Vincent William Nicholetts,
late Colonel Bengal Army,
Born 1807—Died 1868.
Robert,
Infant son of Cornwallis Nicholetts
and Henrietta, his wife,
Born Novr 6th—Died Novr 7th, 1838.
Henrietta,
wife of Cornwallis Nicholetts,
Born March 17th, 1811,
Died at Florence Novr 13th, 1838.

In the Tower:—

Sacred to the memory of
Frances Vaillant,
who died at Cheltenham on the 22nd day
of November, 1818, aged 73 years.
Her afflicted sister, deeply deplorous
her loss, has caused this tablet to be erected.

(To be continued.)

COOPER OF GOGAR.

[We insert with pleasure the following communication, though in our opinion it does not *prove* that a baronetcy was created in favour of the Coopers of Gogar.—EDIT. GENEALOGIST.]

THE article with the above title which appeared in the last number of 'The Genealogist' is founded upon an error. The paragraph quoted from 'Debrett,' making Mr. Cooper of Failford claim the Gogar Baronetcy, was unauthorized.

I wrote to the Editor of that work, last year, asking him to delete the words "*title extinct*" appended to a notice of Lady Cooper, widow of the last Baronet, as I believed that descendants of the first Baronet were in existence, but not only had I no authority from Mr. Cooper of Failford to make any claim to the Baronetcy, but I expressly stated that no claim was then made. My object was simply to keep the matter open during farther investigation.

As regards the assertion that no baronetcy was ever conferred upon a Couper of Gogar, *Edmondson* gives a list of the 'Baronets of Scotland, commonly called Nova-Scotia Baronets.' In it occurs the name of "Couper of Gogar created 1646."

This list, he says, was "faithfully transcribed from the Records of the Order, under the Great Seal of *Scotland*, by *James Cummings*, Esq., Keeper of the Records, and Secretary to the Order." And *Wood's* MS. 'History of Corstorphine,' considered to be a good authority upon other points, also states that "*John Couper* was created a Baronet of Nova Scotia in 1646."

It has been supposed that this Baronetcy was created in 1638, but this seems to be a mistake arising partly from the fact of Sir John Couper having been so designated prior to 1646 (he had probably been knighted in 1640 or early in 1641), and partly from confusion with the patent of "*Sir Wm. Couper of Ratlingcourt*," the date of which patent, I find, is 24th March 1638.

W. S. COOPER, *Advocate.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EDITH WESTON, CO. RUTLAND.*

(*Continued from p.* 292.)

1611. Dorothy Hunt, daughtr of Joseph Hunt, 25 Aug.
1611. Elyzabeth Halford, daughtr of Rychard Halford, nata 15° et baptizat 19° Novemb.
1612. William Barker, sonn of John Barker, 21 Dec.
16$\frac{13}{14}$. Mary Hunt, d. of . . . . Hunt, a vagrant, 23 Jan.

* Communicated by JUSTIN SIMPSON,

COOPER OF GOGAR.

[We insert with pleasure the following communication, though in our opinion it does not prove that a baronetcy was created in favour of the Coopers of Gogar.—Edit. Genealogist.]

The article with the above title which appeared in the last number of 'The Genealogist' is founded upon an error. The paragraph quoted from 'Debrett,' making Mr. Cooper of Failford claim the Gogar Baronetcy, was unauthorised.

I wrote to the Editor of that work, last year, asking him to delete the words "*title extinct*" appended to a notice of Lady Cooper, widow of the last Baronet, as I believed that descendants of the first Baronet were in existence, but not only had I no authority from Mr. Cooper of Failford to make any claim to the Baronetcy, but I expressly stated that no claim was then made. My object was simply to keep the matter open during farther investigation.

As regards the assertion that no baronetcy was ever conferred upon a Couper of Gogar, *Edmondson* gives a list of the 'Baronets of Scotland, commonly called Nova-Scotia Baronets.' In it occurs the name of "Couper of Gogar created 1646."

This list, he says, was "faithfully transcribed from the Records of the Order, under the Great Seal of *Scotland*, by *James Cummings*, Esq., Keeper of the Records, and Secretary to the Order." And *Wood's* MS. 'History of Corstorphine,' considered to be a good authority upon other points, also states that "*John Couper* was created a Baronet of Nova Scotia in 1646."

It has been supposed that this Baronetcy was created in 1638, but this seems to be a mistake arising partly from the fact of Sir John Couper having been so designated prior to 1646 (he had probably been knighted in 1640 or early in 1641), and partly from confusion with the patent of "*Sir Wm. Couper of Rattingcourt*," the date of which patent, I find, is 24th March 1638.

W. S. Cooper, *Advocate*.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EDITH WESTON, CO. RUTLAND.*

(*Continued from p. 292.*)

1611. Dorothy Hunt, daught of Joseph Hunt, 25 Aug.
1611. Elyzabeth Halford, daught of Rychard Halford, nata 15° et baptizat 19° Novemb.
1612. William Barker, sonn of John Barker, 21 Dec.
16¼. Mary Hunt, d. of . . . . Hunt, a vagrant, 23 Jan.

* Communicated by Justin Simpson.

1616. Mary Dalby, dau. of Rychard Dalby, 13 Aprill.
„ Ambrose Barker, sonn of John Barker, 8° Maij; Abraham, another sonn of John B., 27 Sept., 1618.
1618. Miles Dalby, son of Richard Dalby, 29 Sept.; Elizabeth, d. of the same, 5 Nov. 1620.
1624-5. Mary Tookey, daught^r of Henry Tookey, 15 Jan.; Elizabeth, dau. of the same, 1 May 1627.
1627. Dorothy Rosse, daughter of M^r ffrances Rosse de Aswell, Aug. the 26; Richard, sonne of the same, July 3, 1629.
1630. Jane Halford, daught^r of Mr Thomas Halford, Octob. 12.
1631. ffrancis Rosse, sonne of M^r ffrancis Rosse, Sept. 12.
163½. Richard Halford, sonne of Mr Thomas Halford, natus 15to Martij, bapt. 22 eid.
1635. Isaac Rosse, son of M^r ffrancis and Susannah Rosse, Augusti 8.
1637. Katherine Halford, daught^r of Thomas and Katharine Halford, natus Dec. 1, et baptizat. Dec. 7.
1644. Anne, daught^r of Mr Thomas and Mrs Katharine Halford, nata 7° Augusti et baptiza 15 eid.
1644. Anne, dau. of Thomas & Mary Hunt, Dec. 1; John, son of the same, Nov. 8, 1646; Mary, Dec. 8, 1648; Mary, March 24, 1655; & Sarah, Mar. 21, 1658-9.
1658. Willia', sonne of Mr Willia' & Magdeline Hind Oct. 23.
1660. Jane, the daughter of Mr George Burre & Jane his wife was borne the 14 of Nov. & bapt. the 29th of the same.
1666. Dorothy daughter of Charles Halford, esq., & Elizabeth his wife, Aug. 26.
1666-7. John, sonne of Andrew & Ellen Hand, Jan. 6.
1668. Charles the sonne of Charles Halford, esq., & Elizabeth, June 7.
1673. Mary, daughter of Andrew & Ellen Hand, May 3.
1678. Bryan, son of George Austin, gent., Mar. ye 25.*
1679. ffrancis & Elizabeth son & daughter of ffrancis Hunt, Aug. 28; John son of ffrancis & Jane Hunt, Feb. 25, 1680-1; Anne, Oct. 12, ffrancis, Mar. 29, 1685; John Oct. 30, 1685.
1680-1. Katharine, daughter of George Austin, gent., & Katha-

* A Richard Austin, grocer, late an apprentice of Peter Mapletoft, took up his freedom of the Borough of Stamford, where he resided Oct. 1st 1672. I am unable to say whether Master Richard was a member of this family, but it is not unlikely that he was, by reason of Stamford being about this period considered as a sort of metropolis of the district, and as this place is but a few miles (six) from Stamford it is very probable that sons of yeomen were apprenticed to tradesmen in the town. Richard, the grocer, was elected a capital burgess, or as we would now say, a member of the body Corporate, 31 Aug. 1676; served the office of Chamberlain in 1683-4; made an Alderman in the place of Thos. Hawkins, resigned, 2 Dec. 1691; and was Mayor in 1692-3. He resigned his Aldermanic seat in 1708, as on the 24 Aug. in that year George Denshire (esq.) was elected a capital burgess owing to one of that rank being promoted to the grade of an Alderman.

1616. Mary Dalby, dau. of Rychard Dalby, 13 April.

" Ambrose Barker, sonn of John Barker, 8° Maij; Abraham, another sonn of John B., 27 Sept., 1618.

1618. Miles Dalby, son of Richard Dalby, 29 Sept.; Elizabeth, d. of the same, 5 Nov. 1620.

1624-5. Mary Tookey, daught' of Henry Tookey, 15 Jan.; Elizabeth, dau. of the same, 1 May 1627.

1627. Dorothy Rosse, daughter of M' ffrances Rosse de Aswell, Aug. the 26; Richard, sonne of the same, July 3, 1629.

1630. Jane Halford, daught' of M' Thomas Halford, Octob. 12.

1631. ffrancis Rosse, sonne of M' ffrancis Rosse, Sept. 12.

1634. Richard Halford, sonne of M' Thomas Halford, natus 15° Martij, bapt. 22 eid.

1635. Isaac Rosse, son of M' ffrancis and Susannah Rosse, Augusti 8.

1637. Katherine Halford, daught' of Thomas and Katharine Halford, natus Dec. 1, et baptizat. Dec. 7.

1644. Anne, daught' of M' Thomas and M'' Katharine Halford, nata 7° Augusti et baptiza 15 eid.

1644. Anne, dau. of Thomas & Mary Hunt, Dec. 1; John, son of the same, Nov. 8, 1646; Mary, Dec. 8, 1648; Mary, March 24, 1655; & Sarah, Mar. 21, 1658-9.

1658. Willia', sonne of M' Willia' & Magdeline Hind Oct. 23.

1660. Jane, the daughter of M' George Burre & Jane his wife was borne the 14 of Nov. & bapt. the 29th of the same.

1666. Dorothy daughter of Charles Halford, esq., & Elizabeth his wife, Aug. 26.

1666-7. John, sonne of Andrew & Ellen Hand, Jan. 6.

1668. Charles the sonne of Charles Halford, esq., & Elizabeth, June 7.

1673. Mary, daughter of Andrew & Ellen Hand, May 3.

1678. Bryan, son of George Austin, gent., Mar. ye 25.*

1679. ffrancis & Elizabeth son & daughter of ffrancis Hunt, Aug. 28; John son of ffrancis & Jane Hunt, Feb. 25, 1680-1; Anne, Oct. 12, ffrancis, Mar. 29, 1685; John Oct. 30, 1685.

1680-1. Katharine, daughter of George Austin, gent., & Katha-

* A Richard Austin, grocer, late an apprentice of Peter Mapletoft, took up his freedom of the Borough of Stamford, where he resided Oct. 1st 1672. I am unable to say whether Master Richard was a member of this family, but it is not unlikely that he was, by reason of Stamford being about this period considered as a sort of metropolis of the district, and as this place is but a few miles (six) from Stamford it is very probable that sons of yeomen were apprenticed to tradesmen in the town. Richard, the grocer, was elected a capital burgess, or as we would now say, a member of the body Corporate, 31 Aug. 1676; served the office of Chamberlain in 1683-4; made an Alderman in the place of Thos. Hawkins, resigned, 2 Dec. 1691; and was Mayor in 1692-3. He resigned his Aldermanic seat in 1708, as on the 21 Aug. in that year George Denshire (esq.) was elected a capital burgess owing to one of that rank being promoted to the grade of an Alderman.

rine, Feb. 27; Anna, daughter of George Austin, April 27, 1682.

1682. Thomas son of John Hunt & Elizabeth, Sept. 17.*

„ Elizabeth daughter of Anthony & Anne Lucas his wife, gent., Dec. 27.

1683. George ye son of Mr George & Katharine Austin, May 27; Dorothy, 11 Jan. 1687-8; & Richard ye son, Nov. 14, 1689.

1688. Mary, daughter of John & Elizabeth Hunt, June 8; Ann, Feb. 2, 1689-90; ffrancis, ye son, Sept. 23, 1692; Robert, May 28, 1694; & Thomas, Aug. 12, 1695.

„ Martin the son of Mr Martin Luellin & Mrs Elizabeth his wife was born Sept. 20, bapt. Oct. 14; Charles son of the same born & bapt. Feb. 15, 1689-90; Lettice ye daughter, was born March 24 & bapt. April 7, 1692.†

„ Charles the son of Thos. Peake & Mrs Jane his wife was born Oct. 21 & was bapt. Nov. ye 6. Thomas ye son of Mr Thos. & Mrs Jane P. was borne July ye 20 & was bapt. Aug. ye 7, 1693.‡

Burials.

1590-1. Robert Kay, 28° Feb.§

1592. John Freeman 20 July.

1594. Ann Islip, 19 Aprill.

1595-6. Rychard Barker, 23 Jan.

„ Marie Ridlington 15 March.

1596. Mrs Ann Kay 2° Nov.

1596-7. Hugh Hart, 2° Feb.

1597. George Cocke 9 Apl.

1599. Laurence Ward, 3° April.

„ Henric Standish 5 Aug.

1602. Mabell Seaton, dau. of . . . . Seaton de Egleton, 9 Aug.

1602-3. Agnes Whetstone, vid. 7 January.

(*To be continued.*)

* The name is common in Rutland. I am unable to identify it with the family whose pedigree is entered in the 'Visitation of 1618-19,' v. Har. Soc. vol. iii. p. 14-16.

† Richard, another son, was bapt. at Tinwell, in this county, 9 Oct. 1697.

‡ I find from the Municipal records that Henry Peake, grocer, of Stamford, paid £5 to John Butcher, the senior chamberlain, and took up his freedom 12 Jan. 1679-80; constable for the parish of St. John's (the first step in the ladder of Municipal promotion) in 1680-1; searcher of "Fish, Flesh, Hyde and Tallowe" in 1686-7; elected a Capital Burgess 10 Oct. 1695; served the office of Chamberlain 1709-10, and resigned his seat in the Council chamber 10 Oct. 1727, whereupon James Dove, a Capital Burgess was promoted to the rank of an Alderman. I have no positive proof that the worthy grocer was a member of this family, but from what I have said in the first note it is not improbable that he hailed from this place.

§ A pedigree of this family will be found in Camden's Visitation of the county taken 1618-19; see Harl. Soc. vol. iii. p. 23-4.

rine, Feb. 27; Anna, daughter of George Austin, April 27, 1682.

1682. Thomas son of John Hunt & Elizabeth, Sept. 17.*

" Elizabeth daughter of Anthony & Anne Lucas his wife, gent., Dec. 27.

1683. George y° son of Mr George & Katharine Austin, May 27; Dorothy, 11 Jan. 1687-8; & Richard y° son, Nov. 14, 1689.

1688. Mary, daughter of John & Elizabeth Hunt, June 8; Ann, Feb. 2, 1689-90; Francis, y° son, Sept. 23, 1692; Robert, May 28, 1694; & Thomas, Aug. 12, 1695.

" Martin the son of Mr Martin Luellin & Mrs Elizabeth his wife was born Sept. 20, bapt. Oct. 14; Charles son of the same born & bapt. Feb. 15, 1689-90; Lettice y° daughter, was born March 24 & bapt. April 7, 1692.†

" Charles the son of Thos. Peake & Mrs Jane his wife was born Oct. 21 & was bapt. Nov. y° 6. Thomas y° son of Mr Thos. & Mrs Jane P. was borne July y° 20 & was bapt. Aug. y° 7, 1693.‡

Burials.

1590-1. Robert Kay, 28° Feb.§
1592. John Freeman 20 July.
1594. Ann Islip, 19 April.
1595-6. Rychard Barker, 23 Jan.
" Marie Ridlington 15 March.
1596. Mrs Ann Kay 2° Nov.
1596-7. Hugh Hart, 2° Feb.
1597. George Cocke 9 Apl.
1599. Laurence Ward, 3° April.
" Henrie Standish 5 Aug.
1602. Mabell Seaton, dau. of . . . . Seaton de Egleton, 9 Aug.
1602-3. Agnes Whetstone, vid. 7 January.

(*To be continued.*)

* The name is common in Rutland. I am unable to identify it with the family whose pedigree is entered in the 'Visitation of 1618-19,' v. Har. Soc. vol. iii. p. 14-16.

† Richard, another son, was bapt. at Tinwell, in this county, 9 Oct. 1697.

‡ I find from the Municipal records that Henry Peake, grocer, of Stamford, paid £5 to John Butcher, the senior chamberlain, and took up his freedom 12 Jan. 1679-80; constable for the parish of St. John's (the first step in the ladder of Municipal promotion) in 1680-1; searcher of "Fish, Flesh, Hyde and Tallowe" in 1683-7; elected a Capital Burgess 10 Oct. 1695; served the office of Chamberlain 1709-10, and resigned his seat in the Council chamber 10 Oct. 1727, whereupon James Dove, a Capital Burgess was promoted to the rank of an Alderman. I have no positive proof that the worthy grocer was a member of this family, but from what I have said in the first note it is not improbable that he hailed from this place.

§ A pedigree of this family will be found in Camden's Visitation of the county taken 1618-19; see Harl. Soc. vol. iii. p. 23-4.

THE 'SATURDAY REVIEW' ON CHANGES OF NAME.

SINCE Mr. William Jones of Clytha took it into his head to follow the example of his relative Mr. John Arthur Edward Jones of Llanarth, and convert his somewhat too common and monosyllabic surname into the aristocratic dissyllable Herbert, much has been written on the above subject.

Some sense, mingled with a good deal of nonsense, has been given forth, but it has not been our fortune to read anywhere a more extraordinary article than the one contained in the 'Saturday Review' of 28th October.

The writer of this article says that the French "do not seem to object to the assumption of any name," and goes on to suppose M. Blanc, grocer at Grandmaison, retiring as M. Blanc de Grandmaison, and finally developing into M. le Conte de Grandmaison.

Any one surely might see that such a course is equally open to M. le Noir the butcher, M. Lebrun the baker, M. le Gris the hotel-keeper, and so on, and is therefore impracticable. What does really take place in France is, that a successful trader or manufacturer—say le Blanc—buys the estate of the Barons de Grandmaison; is perhaps styled by his neighbours M. le Blanc de Grandmaison, which in a sense he is, as proprietor; his son may make an alliance connecting him with the *noblesse*, and by degrees comes to be spoken of as Baron de Grandmaison.

Such usurpation is, however, kept in check in two ways. The first and most effectual is that the real Baron de Grandmaison, if such a person exist, institutes legal proceedings, establishes his own exclusive right to the title, and obtains a decree with costs forbidding M. le Blanc to use it. The second is, that although his complaisant neighbours may accept the pseudo-Baron, the Government officials are more difficult to deal with, and will only enter him, when registering marriages, births, and deaths occurring in his family, as le Blanc, propriétaire à Grandmaison.

The reviewer is singularly unfortunate in the instances he cites. "Murat was made Duke of Montmorency;" no such creation ever took place,—nor, we may add, could have taken place. In 1864 the Emperor conferred on Count Adalbert de Talleyrand-Périgord the title which had become extinct on the death of his uncle, the last Duke of Montmorency, two years before. The collateral heirs male of the family objected ineffectually to this concession; but in the pleadings the defendant disavowed all intention of assuming the *surname* and arms of the family of his mother, to which indeed the Imperial decree conveyed to him no right.

THE 'SATURDAY REVIEW' ON CHANGES OF NAME.

Since Mr. William Jones of Clyth took it into his head to follow the example of his relative Mr. John Arthur Edward Jones of Llanarth, and convert his somewhat too common and monosyllable surname into the aristocratic dissyllable Herbert, much has been written on the above subject.

Some sense, mingled with a good deal of nonsense, has been given forth, but it has not been our fortune to read anywhere a more extraordinary article than the one contained in the 'Saturday Review' of 28th October.

The writer of this article says that the French "do not seem to object to the assumption of any name," and goes on to suppose M. Blanc, grocer at Grandmaison, retiring as M. Blanc de Grandmaison, and finally developing into M. le Comte de Grandmaison.

Any one surely might see that such a course is equally open to M. le Noir the butcher, M. Lebrun the baker, M. le Gris the hotel-keeper, and so on, and is therefore impracticable. What does really take place in France is, that a successful trader or manufacturer—say le Blanc—buys the estate of the Barons de Grandmaison; is perhaps styled by his neighbours M. le Blanc de Grandmaison, which in a sense he is, as proprietor; his son may make an alliance connecting him with the noblesse, and by degrees comes to be spoken of as Baron de Grandmaison.

Such usurpation is, however, kept in check in two ways. The first and most effectual is that the real Baron de Grandmaison, if such a person exist, institutes legal proceedings, establishes his own exclusive right to the title, and obtains a decree with costs forbidding M. le Blanc to use it. The second is, that although his complaisant neighbours may accept the pseudo-Baron, the Government officials are more difficult to deal with, and will only enter him, when registering marriages, births, and deaths occurring in his family, as le Blanc, propriétaire à Grandmaison.

The reviewer is singularly unfortunate in the instances he cites. "Murat was made Duke of Montmorency;" no such creation ever took place,—nor, we may add, could have taken place. In 1804 the Emperor conferred on Count Adalbert de Talleyrand-Périgord the title which had become extinct on the death of his uncle, the last Duke of Montmorency, two years before. The collateral heirs male of the family objected inefficually to this concession; but in the pleadings the defendant disavowed all intention of assuming the surname and arms of the family of his mother, to which indeed the Imperial decree conveyed to him no right.

"The Duke of Abercorn's French title of Châtellerault was given to the Duke of Hamilton." A full history of this title will be found in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. iv. page 97, and it is certain that it did not belong to the Marquess, as he then was, of Abercorn, and that it was fairly enough given to the Duke of Hamilton, the heir of entail of the Regent Earl of Arran the grantee, as the original grant was to the Earl, his heirs and assigns.

We hardly understand a sentence as to the "names and titles" of the Dukes de Persigny and de Morny,* "which if they were not self-assumed were only granted by an anticipation of Imperial power on the part of their patron." The former title was created in 1863, the latter in 1862. The Second Empire, it can hardly be necessary to state, was then ten years old, and no earlier creation passed under that *régime* in favour of either Duke.

Another illustration is the case of the Duke of Buccleuch. "First the English name of the Duke of Monmouth, such as it was, has been wholly discarded by his descendants, and then the new Scottish surname has been backed up by a couple of fresh ones, after the Northern fashion."

The discarding of the name of Fitzroy was performed by the Duke of Monmouth himself, who after his marriage with the richest heiress in the kingdom, was obliged to bear the surname of Scot only. The backing up was caused by the succession to the estates of the ducal houses of Queensberry and Montagu under entails and settlements rendering the assumption of the additional surnames obligatory. The writer asks, "Why does Lord Rokeby bear the name and arms of Montagu? He does not appear to be descended from the family, his real surname being the highly respectable one of Robinson." His father was obliged to do so by the terms of the settlement under which he inherited in 1776 the large property of his aunt, the well known Mrs. Montagu.

It is a pity that a stickler for propriety in names should call the Duke of Buccleuch, Buccleugh; Secretary Craggs, Scraggs; and give one of Sir J. D. H. Elphinstone's surnames as Horne instead of Horn. Also that in speaking of the Jones-Herbert affair he should fall into the blunder of saying "that the muddling official had gone some years previously to the expense of obtaining a licence under the Queen's sign-manual to take a fresh name himself,—in other words, had paid for leave to do that which he might have done himself."

* The Duc de Morny was baptized as son of Auguste Jean Hyacinthe Demorny, propriétaire à Sainte Domingue, resident at Villetaneuse, and Louise Emilie Coralie Fleury. His real parentage is indicated by the arms granted to him, Argent, three martlets Sable (the coat of Flahaut) within a bordure compony Azure and Or, the former charged with eagles holding thunderbolts (the arms of the Empire), the latter with dolphins (the bearings of Auvergne, where he had property, and for a department of which he first sat as a deputy) counterchanged.

"The Duke of Abercorn's French title of Châtellerault was given to the Duke of Hamilton." A full history of this title will be found in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. iv. page 97, and it is certain that it did not belong to the Marquess, as he then was, of Abercorn, and that it was fairly enough given to the Duke of Hamilton, the heir of entail of the Regent Earl of Arran the grantee, as the original grant was to the Earl, his heirs and assigns.

We hardly understand a sentence as to the "names and titles" of the Dukes de Persigny and de Morny,* "which if they were not self-assumed were only granted by an anticipation of Imperial power on the part of their patron." The former title was created in 1856, the latter in 1862. The Second Empire, it can hardly be necessary to state, was then ten years old, and no earlier creation passed under that regime in favour of either Duke.

Another illustration is the case of the Duke of Buccleuch. "First the English name of the Duke of Monmouth, such as it was, has been wholly discarded by his descendants, and then the new Scottish surname has been backed up by a couple of fresh ones, after the Northern fashion."

The discarding of the name of Fitzroy was performed by the Duke of Monmouth himself, who after his marriage with the richest heiress in the kingdom, was obliged to bear the surname of Scot only. The backing up was caused by the succession to the estates of the ducal houses of Queensberry and Montagu under entails and settlements requiring the assumption of the additional surnames obligatory. The writer asks, "Why does Lord Rokeby bear the name and arms of Montagu? He does not appear to be descended from the family, his real surname being the highly respectable one of Robinson." His father was obliged to do so by the terms of the settlement under which he inherited in 1776 the large property of his aunt, the well known Mrs. Montagu.

It is a pity that a stickler for propriety in names should call the Duke of Buccleuch, Buccleugh; Secretary Cragg, Scragg; and give one of Sir J. D. H. Elphinstone's surnames as Horne instead of Horn. Also that in speaking of the Jones-Herbert affair he should fall into the blunder of saying "that the muddling official had gone some years previously to the expense of obtaining a licence under the Queen's sign-manual to take a fresh name himself,—in other words, had paid for leave to do that which he might have done himself."

* The Duc de Morny was baptised as son of Auguste Jean Hyacinthe Demorny, proprietaire à Sainte Domingue, resident at Villetaneuse, and Louise Emilie Cornelie Fleury. His real parentage is indicated by the arms granted to him, Argent, three merlets Sable (the coat of Fleury) within a bordure compony Azure and Or, the former charged with eagles holding thunderbolts (the arms of the Empire), the latter with Goldline (the bearings of Auvergne, where he had property, and for a department of which he first sat as a deputy) counterchanged.

The official referred to was the late Lord Llanover, who never changed his name, which was Hall.

But really our reviewer culminates in his mention of the change of Smithson to Percy, as he pronounces it, "to throw discredit on a very respectable Yorkshire family, which in old days had actually matched with the great Percies themselves."

The first of the Smithsons, a London merchant, only obtained a right to bear arms in 1663 by grant, and certainly had no such alliance as Percy to boast of; his brother was an apothecary in the city. A family of this standing surely gained honour, not discredit, by being allowed to take the surname of one of the greatest feudal houses of England.

But it is hardly worth while to criticize in detail the statements contained in an article which is written in absolute ignorance of the state of the law in France.

Usurpations both of name and arms are forbidden, and a year never passes without the law being put in force at the instance of the individual whose rights are infringed. Some of the most notable cases that have recently occurred were those of Rohan, Pons, Croy, Clermont-Tonnerre, and Narbonne-Lara, which we mention to shew that the bearers of the best names in France are still jealous of their rights; but cases are numerous where the complainers are in a modest position, and the names they defend neither ancient nor illustrious.

We quote the preamble of a recent judgment:—"Considérant qu'il est incontestible que les noms, titres, et armes constituent des propriétés, et que les difficultés que s'élèvent à cet égard entre les justiciables doivent être réglées par les tribunaux;" and further on—"Considérant que de l'abus possible d'un droit il ne put être conclus contre le droit lui-même, que certaines habitudes du monde ne peuvent modifier devant les tribunaux les conséquences d'un titre légal," etc. Assuredly "they manage these things better in France" than in this country, where the right at common law of any one to take any surname he may fancy seems admitted.

There is sometimes a difficulty in getting the change recognized, and it happened not long ago that one of the trustees of a charity, having *proprio motu* assumed an additional surname on inheriting an estate, his signature was objected to, and some poor old men and women deprived of their usual dole.

The War Office and Admiralty do not permit any officer in her Majesty's service to alter or add a surname without the sanction of the Royal licence for an Englishman, or a certificate from the Court of the Lord Lyon in the case of a Scotchman.

S * * *

The official referred to was the late Lord Llanover, who never changed his name, which was Hall.

But really one reviewer culminates in his mention of the change of Smithson to Percy, as he pronounces it, "to throw discredit on a very respectable Yorkshire family, which in old days had actually matched with the great Percies themselves."

The first of the Smithsons, a London merchant, only obtained a right to bear arms in 1605 by grant, and certainly had no such alliance as Percy to boast of; his brother was an apothecary in the city. A family of this standing surely gained honour, not discredit, by being allowed to take the surname of one of the greatest feudal houses of England.

But it is hardly worth while to criticise in detail the statements contained in an article which is written in absolute ignorance of the state of the law in France.

Usurpations both of name and arms are forbidden, and a year never passes without the law being put in force at the instance of the individual whose rights are infringed. Some of the most notable cases that have recently occurred were those of Robian, Pons, Croy, Clermont-Tonnerre, and Narbonne-Lara, which we mention to show that the bearers of the best names in France are still jealous of their rights; but cases are numerous where the complainers are in a modest position, and the names they defend neither ancient nor illustrious.

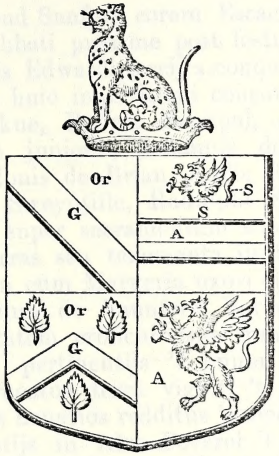
We quote the preamble of a recent judgment:—"Considérant qu'il est incontestable que les noms, titres, et armes constituent des propriétés, et que les difficultés que s'élèvent à cet égard entre les justiciables doivent être réglées par les tribunaux;" and further on—"Considérant que de l'abus possible d'un droit il ne peut être conclus contre le droit lui-même, que certaines habitudes du monde ne peuvent modifier devant les tribunaux les conséquences d'un titre légal," etc. Assuredly "they manage these things better in France" than in this country, where the right at common law of any one to take any surname he may fancy seems admitted.

There is sometimes a difficulty in getting the change recognized, and it happened not long ago that one of the trustees of a charity, having properly meanwhile assumed an additional surname on inheriting an estate, his signature was objected to, and some poor old men and women deprived of their usual doles.

The War Office and Admiralty do not permit any officer in her Majesty's service to alter or add a surname without the sanction of the Royal licence for an Englishman, or a certificate from the Court of the Lord Lyon in the case of a Scotchman.

* * * S

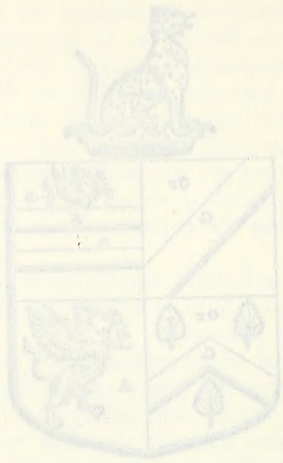
COTEL.*



The following is the Inquisition post Mortem of Sir Elias Cotel, Knight, taken at Sampford Peverell in 10 Edward III. (1337). He was descended from Sir Robert de Cotele, Knight Lord of the Manor of Camerton, in the county of Somerset, in and previous to the year 1120. Sir Elias Cotel possessed by inheritance this Manor of Camerton which he presented to the Church in 9 Edward III.† He appears to have been a man of great note and distinction in his day, having been sub-escheator to the King for the county of Wilts, and the owner of several manors and lands in that and the adjoining county of Somerset.‡ His name and arms (Or a bend Gules) appear among the eighteen "Chevaliers and Hommes du Mark" in the county of Somerset in 17 Edward I.§ "He was a man at Arms and with King Edward the 1st in all hys warres in Scotland and elsewhere agaynst Robert de Bruis usurper as appeareth by an old chronicle."‖ There appears to be no allusion in the subjoined inquisition to his possessions in Somerset and Wilts, although he held a three weeks' Court of Suit and Service at Camerton the year before his death,¶ but only to those in Devon which he had acquired chiefly by his marriage with Margerie, daughter and co-heir of John de Peverell of Sampford Peverell in that county.

* Communicated by W. H. Cottell, Esq.
† Collinson's "Somerset," vol. iii., page 330.
‡ Nomina Villarum Harl. MS. 6281, ff. 44, 180, 231, 234, Brit. Mus.
§ Ex Codice MS. Jos. Hollond de quo. *Vide* Ath. Oxon. Vol. i., Col. 521.
‖ Roll of Arms, etc., of 13th Century, Harl. MS. 6589, page 7, fol. 14, Brit. Mus.
¶ Collinson's "Somerset," vol. iii., page 327.

COTEL.*



The following is the Inquisition post Mortem of Sir Elias Cotel, Knight, taken at Sampford Peverell in 10 Edward III. (1337). He was descended from Sir Robert de Cotele, Knight Lord of the Manor of Camerton, in the county of Somerset, in and previous to the year 1120. Sir Elias Cotel possessed by inheritance this Manor of Camerton which he presented to the Church in 9 Edward III.† He appears to have been a man of great note and distinction in his day, having been sub-escheator to the King for the county of Wilts, and the owner of several manors and lands in that and the adjoining county of Somerset.‡ His name and arms (Or a bend Gules) appear among the eighteen "Chevaliers and Hommes du Mark" in the county of Somerset in 17 Edward I.§ "He was a man at Arms and with King Edward the 1st in all hys warres in Scotland and elsewhere agaynst Robert de Bruis usurper as appeareth by an old chronicle."‖ There appears to be no allusion in the subjoined inquisition to his possessions in Somerset and Wilts, although he held a three weeks' Court of Suit and Service at Camerton the year before his death,¶ but only to those in Devon which he had acquired chiefly by his marriage with Margerie, daughter and co-heir of John de Peverell of Sampford Peverell in that county.

* Communicated by W. H. Cottell, Esq.
† Collinson's "Somerset," vol. iii., page 330.
‡ Nomina Villarum Harl. MS. 6281, ff. 44, 180, 231, 234, Brit. Mus.
§ Ex Codice MS. Jos. Holland de quo. Tide Ath. Oxon. Vol. i., Col. 521.
‖ Roll of Arms, etc., of 13th Century, Harl. MS. 6589, page 7, fol. 14, Brit. Mus.
¶ Collinson's "Somerset," vol. iii., page 327.

Chancery Inquisition post Mortem, 10 *Edward III. No.* 54.

DEVON.

Inquisitio capta apud Sanford coram Escaetore Domine Regis citra Trentam die Sabbati proxime post festum Sancte Gregorij Pape anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu decimo virtute brevis Domine Regis huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis le Croodockne, Robert Beaupul, Johannis de Rale, Ricardi de Mertoun junioris, Johannis de Carew, Radulphi Glovior Militis, Guidonis de Brian, Joh'is Streech, Walteri de Horton, Walteri de Sweyntille, Radulphi Speek, et Willielmi Tiverton, Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Elias Cotel non tenuit aliqua terras seu tenementa in feodo die quo obijt set tenuit conjunctum cum Margeria uxori ejus que obijt vivente predicto Elia manerium de Saunford Peverel Hundredum de Halbertoun 't medietatem proficui visus franci plegij in manerio de Halbertoun cum pertinentijs 't unum messuagium unum molendinum tres carucatus terre viginti 't quatuor acras prati viginti acras bosci sex denarios redditus 't medietatem unius feodi militis cum pertinentijs in Alre Peverel 't advocationem Celle Prioratus de Monte Acuto de Carswill ad vitam ipsorum Elie 't Margerie ex concessione Walteri de Saunford 't Edwardi fratris ejus de domino Regis per cartam ipsius Domini Regis de licencia eisdem partibus inde concessam. Ita quod post decessum ipsorum Elie Margerie predicta tenementa hundredum 't medietates predictem cum pertinentijs 't advocatio p'd'ca integre remaneant Olivero de Dynham 't Editha uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Oliveri 't Editha exeuntibus tenendum de domine Regis 't heredibus suis per servicia que ad predictam tenementa' hundredum predictas medietates et advocationem predictam pertinent imperpetuum qui quidem Oliverus et Editha adhuc superstites sunt. Et dicunt quod est in manerio predicto quoddam capitale mesuagium quod valet per annum 3^s 4^d ultra reprisas unum molendinum aquaticum quod valet per annum 10^s una carucata terre continent in se ducentas acras terre per majus centum que valent per annum xl^s pretium acre 2^d decem acras prati que valent per annum x^s pretium acre 12^d quadringenta acras pasture que valent per annum vi^s viii^d pretium acre ii^d. Centum acras bosci cujus pastura valent per annum 8^s 4^d et non plus propter umbram et subboscus nullus. Est ibidem de redditu assise tam liberorum quam nativorum centum solidos 't vi denarios redditus solvendos ad quatuor anni terminos principales placita et perquisita curie hundredorum et visus Franci Plegii supradicti valent per annum 13^s 4^d. Et predictum mesuagium in Alre Peverell valet per annum 2^s ultra reprisas. Et predictum molendinum valet per annum 10^s. Et predicti tres carucate terre continent in se trescentas acras terre per minus centum valent per annum 11^s per acre . . . . viginti et quatuor acras prati valent per annum 24^s pretium acre 12^d. Et viginti acras bosci cujus subboscus nullus 't pastura valent per

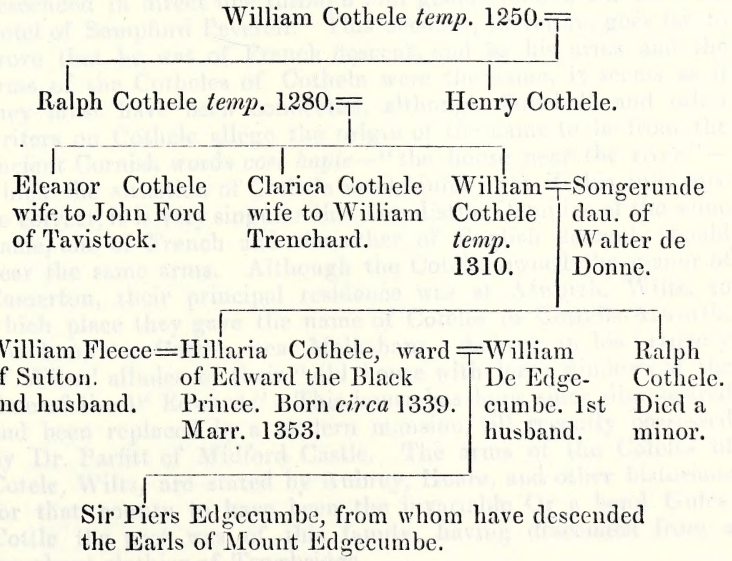
Chancery Inquisition post Mortem, 10 Edward III. No. 54.

DEVON.

Inquisitio capta apud Sanford coram Escaetore Domine Regis citra Trentam die Sabbati proxime post festum Sancte Gregorij Pape anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu decimo virtute brevis Domine Regis huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis le Croodockne, Robert Beaupul, Johannis de Rale, Ricardi de Mertoun junioris, Johannis de Carew, Radulphi Glovior Militis, Guidonis de Brian, Job'is Streech, Walteri de Herton, Walteri de Sweyntille, Radulphi Speek, et Willielmi Tiverton, Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Elias Cotel non tenuit aliqua terras seu tenementa in feodo die quo obijt set tenuit conjunctum cum Margeria uxori ejus que obijt vivente predicto Elia manerium de Saunford Peverel Hundredum de Halbertoun 't medietatem predicti visus franci plegij in manerio de Halbertoun cum pertinentijs 't unum messuagium unum molendinum tres carucatus terre viginti 't quatuor aeras prati viginti aeras bosci sex denarios redditus 't medietatem unius feodi militis cum pertinentijs in Alre Peverel 't advocationem Celle Prioratus de Monte Acuto de Carswill ad vitam ipsorum Elie 't Margerie ex concessione Walteri de Saunford 't Edwardi fratris ejus de domino Regis per cartam ipsius Domini Regis de licencia eisdem partibus inde concessam. Ita quod post decessum ipsorum Elie Margerie predicta tenementa hundredum 't medietates predictem cum pertinentijs 't advocatio p'd'ca integre remaneant Olivero de Dynham 't Editha uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Oliveri 't Editha exeuntibus tenendum de domine Regis 't heredibus suis per servicia que ad predictam tenementa hundredum predictas medietates et advocationem predictam pertinent imperpetuum qui quidem Oliverus et Editha adhuc superstites sunt. Et dicunt quod est in manerio predicto quoddam capitale mesuagium quod valet per annum 3s 4d ultra reprisas unum molendinum aquaticum quod valet per annum 10s una carucata terre continent in se ducentas aeras terre per majus centum que valent per annum xls pretium acre 2d decem aeras prati que valent per annum xs pretium acre 12d quadringenta aeras pasture que valent per annum vis viiid pretium acre iid. Centum aeras bosci cujus pastura valent per annum 8s 4d et non plus propter umbram et subboscus nullus. Est ibidem de redditu assise tam liberorum quam nativorum centum solidos 't vi denarios redditus solvendos ad quatuor anni terminos principales placita et perquisita curie hundredorum et visus Franci Plegii supradicti valent per annum 13s 4d. Et predictum mesuagium in Alre Peverell valet per annum 2s ultra reprisas. Et predictum molendinum valet per annum 10s. Et predicti tres carucate terre continent in se trescentas aeras terre per minus centum valent per annum 11s per acre . . . . viginti et quatuor aeras prati valent per annum 24s pretium acre 12d. Et viginti aeras bosci cujus subboscus nullus 't pastura valent per

annum 12d pretium acre 2d. Et sex denarios redditus de redditus assise. Dicunt etiam quod tam predictum manerium quam predictam hundredum medietas mesuagium molendina terra pratum boscus et redditus medietas feodi et advocatione tenentur de Domino Rege in capite per servicium serviendi domine Rege de cupa quociens et quando ipsum dominum Regem ad manerium predictum de Saunford venire contigitur. Et dicunt predicta Editha uxor predicti Oliveri est filia ipsius Elie 't heres ejus propinquior et etatis triginta annorum. In cujus rei testimonia predicti Juratores huic inquisitione sigilla apposuerunt. Datum die anno et loco supradictos.

It will be perceived by this Inquisition that Sir Elias Cotel left no male issue. An earlier branch of his family appears, however, to have been settled at Cotele or Cothele on the Tamar certainly as early as the year 1250, as shewn in the following pedigree given to the writer by the late Deeble Bogers, Esqre., and derived by him from deeds at Mount Edgecumbe and the record intituled "Minutes of the Privy Council" for Cornwall.



There is no direct evidence of a connection between Sir Elias Cotele and the Cotheles of Cothele, but the arms and crest borne by them were the same as those borne by him,* as shewn in the first quartering of the above cut of the arms of the Cottells of Yeolmbridge and North Tawton, Devon, and Aldercombe, Cornwall, who are stated, on the authority of Gilbert, in his History

* Lysons' 'Devon,' page 158. "Arms of Cotele of Cotele. Or a bend Gules," and 2nd quartering in pedigree of Earl of Mount Edgecumbe. Seager's 'Baronagium Genealogicum,' vol. v. pp. 436, 484.

annum 12^{d} pretium acre 2^{d}. Et sex denarios redditus de redditus assise. Dicunt etiam quod tam predictum manerium quam predictam hundredum medietas mesnagium molendina terra pratum boscus et redditus medietas feodi et advocatione tenentur de Domino Rege in capite per servicium serviendi domine Rege de cupa quocicus et quando ipsum dominum Regem ad manerium predictum de Saunford venire contigitur. Et dicunt predicta Editha uxor predicti Oliveri est filia ipsius Elie 't heres ejus propinquior et etatis triginta annorum. In cujus rei testimonia predicti Juratores huic inquisitione sigilla apposuerunt. Datum die anno et loco supradictos.

It will be perceived by this Inquisition that Sir Elias Cotel left no male issue. An earlier branch of his family appears, however, to have been settled at Cotele or Cothele on the Tamar certainly as early as the year 1250, as shown in the following pedigree given to the writer by the late Deeble Bogers, Esqre., and derived by him from deeds at Mount Edgecumbe and the record intituled "Minutes of the Privy Council" for Cornwall.

William Cothele *temp.* 1250.=

Ralph Cothele *temp.* 1280.= Henry Cothele.

Eleanor Cothele wife to John Ford of Tavistock. Clarica Cothele wife to William Trenchard. William Cothele *temp.* 1310.=Songernude dau. of Walter de Dome.

William Fleece of Sutton. 2nd husband. =Hillaria Cothele, ward of Edward the Black Prince. Born *circa* 1339. Marr. 1358. =William De Edgecumbe. 1st husband. Ralph Cothele. Died a minor.

Sir Piers Edgecumbe, from whom have descended the Earls of Mount Edgecumbe.

There is no direct evidence of a connection between Sir Elias Cotele and the Cotheles of Cothele, but the arms and crest borne by them were the same as those borne by him,* as shewn in the first quartering of the above cut of the arms of the Cottells of Yeolmbridge and North Tawton, Devon, and Aldercombe, Cornwall, who are stated, on the authority of Gilbert, in his History

* Lysons' 'Devon,' page 158. "Arms of Cotele of Cotele. Or a bend Gules," and 2nd quartering in pedigree of Earl of Mount Edgecumbe. Seager's 'Baronagium Genealogicum,' vol. v. pp. 436, 481.

of the latter County, to have descended from a younger branch of the Coteles of Cotele. In the Heralds' Visitation of Devon, 1565 (Harl. MS. 5871, p. 24), in confirming the arms to the Cottells of Yeolmbridge at the commencement of their pedigree, it is thus written:—"Cottell, Sir Elias, Knight, Or a bend Gules. This coate hath been borne in Devon of great Antiquitie, a man at Armes 17th Edward 1st, Sampford Peverell, Alree Peverell, and Halberton Hundreds were his, 16th Edward 2nd."

Now it is certainly proved on the authority of Collinson's 'History of Somerset,' vol. iii. page 330, and the MSS. referred to in the previous notes, that Sir Elias Cotel, or Cotele, was a Somersetshire Knight, and descended from Sir Robert de Cotele, Knight of Camerton, in that county, who was of that place in the year 1120, and who it is more than probable came to England from France, where the name still exists,* in 1102 with Herlewin Abbot of Glastonbury, who had been a monk at Caen in Normandy, and who gave Sir Robert de Cotele this Manor of Camerton, which had previously belonged to the Abbey of Glastonbury, and which descended in direct line through four generations to Sir Elias de Cotel of Sampford Peverell. This account, therefore, goes far to prove that he was of French descent, and as his arms and the arms of the Cotheles of Cothele were the same, it seems as if they must have been connected, although Polwhele and other writers on Cothele allege the origin of the name to be from the ancient Cornish words *coet hayle*—"the house near the river"—which the situation of Cothele would infer; yet if this inference be correct, it is very singular that two distinct families of the same name, one of French and the other of English descent, should bear the same arms. Although the Coteles owned the manor of Camerton, their principal residence was at Atworth, Wilts, to which place they gave the name of Coteles or Cottells Atworth, now known as Cottles, near Melksham. Aubrey, in his 'History of Wilts,' alludes to their "old house with large windows of the time of the 1st Edward." This house has long since disappeared and been replaced by a modern mansion, till recently possessed by Dr. Parfitt of Midford Castle. The arms of the Coteles of Cotele, Wilts, are stated by Aubrey, Hoare, and other historians for that county to have been the invariable Or a bend Gules. Cottle the poet was of this family, having descended from a merchant clothier of Trowbridge.

The remaining three quarterings in the above coat of arms of the Cottells of Yeolmbridge and North Tawton are for the heiresses of Malherb, Carhurta, and Godfrey. The Cottells no longer possess their ancient estates in Devon and Cornwall, but

* Cotel, Attaché à l'assistance publique St. Pere, 54.—Cotelle, O., Ancien, Avocat, etc., Bac 26.—Cotelle Notaire honoraire ancien député. Godot de Mauroy. (Paris Post Office Directory for 1868.)—Cottel de Kirjean, Bretagne. D'Azur au poignard garni d'or engaîné de gules.—Coutel, Auvergne. D'Azur, a lion or au chef de trois pais de gules. (Reistap's 'Armorial General.)

of the latter County, to have descended from a younger branch of the Cotelas of Cotele. In the Heralds' Visitation of Devon, 1620 (Harl. MS. 5871, p. 24), in combining the arms to the Cottells of Yeolmbridge at the commencement of their pedigree, it is thus written:—"Cottell, Sir Elias, Knight, Or a bend Gules. This coate hath been borne in Devon in great Antiquitie, a man at Arrues 17th Edward 1st, Sampford Peverell, Alree Peverell, and Halberton Hundreds were his, 16th Edward 2nd."

Now it is certainly proved on the authority of Collinson's 'History of Somerset,' vol. iii. page 830, and the MSS. referred to in the previous notes, that Sir Elias Cotel, or Cotele, was a Somersetshire Knight, and descended from Sir Robert de Cotele, Knight of Cameriton, in that county, who was of that place in the year 1120, and who it is more than probable came to England from France, where the name still exists,* in 1102 with Herbewin Abbot of Glastonbury, who had been a monk at Caen in Normandy, and who gave Sir Robert de Cotele this Manor of Cameriton, which had previously belonged to the Abbey of Glastonbury, and which descended in direct line through four generations to Sir Elias de Cotel of Sampford Peverell. This account, therefore, goes far to prove that he was of French descent, and as his arms and the arms of the Cotelas of Cottele were the same, it seems as if they must have been connected, although Polwhele and other writers on Cottele allege the origin of the name to be from the ancient Cornish words *cod Aygle*—"the house near the river"—which the situation of Cottele would infer; yet if this inference be correct, it is very singular that two distinct families of the same name, one of French and the other of English descent, should bear the same arms. Although the Cotelas owned the manor of Cameriton, their principal residence was at Atworth, Wilts, to which place they gave the name of Cotelas or Cottella Atworth, now known as Cottles, near Melksham. Aubrey, in his 'History of Wilts,' alludes to their "old house with large windows of the time of the 1st Edward." This house has long since disappeared and been replaced by a modern mansion, till recently possessed by Dr. Parritt of Midford Castle. The arms of the Cotelas of Cotele, Wilts, are stated by Aubrey, Hearne, and other historians for that county to have been the invariable Or a bend Gules. Cottle the poet was of this family, having descended from a merchant clothier of Trowbridge.

The remaining three quarterings in the above coat of arms of the Cottells of Yeolmbridge and North Tawton are for the heiresses of Malbeth, Cardinta, and Godfrey. The Cottells no longer possess their ancient estates in Devon and Cornwall, but

* Cotel, Attaché à l'assistance publique St. Pere, 51.—Cotelle, O., Ancien, Avocat, etc, Rue 26.—Cotelle Notaire honoraire ancien dépeché. Gendr de Manoy. (Paris Post Office Directory for 1885.)—Cotel de Kitjeon, Bretagne. D'Azur au poignard garni d'or engagé de gules.—Cotel, Auvergne. D'Azur, a lion or au chef de trois pals de gules. (Bishop's Armorial General.)

the family is still represented by living members, the most direct male descendant being Dr. Thomas James Cottle, of Pulteney Villa, Cheltenham, whose pedigree, with collateral branches in England and America, has been proved and recorded at Heralds' College, from John Cottell of Yeolmbridge, who lived about the year 1400, and who married Sarah, the daughter and heiress of Roger Carhurta, who married Margaret, the daughter and heiress of Richard Malherb, descended from Geoffrey Malherb of Thorn, who lived about the year 1200.

FULLER WILLS.

Communicated by J. F. Fuller, Esq., F.S.A.

Extract from Hustings Roll of Wills and Deeds. Roll No. 44.

Cr' die lune p't f Sci' Barnabe Ap'li Anno Regni E. fil' Regis E. nono.

Testm' Will'i le ffullere Junioris.

Dictis die & anno venerunt Reginaldus de Conductu & Simon de Hakeneye & Joh'es le Harp'e de Banneburi executores testamenti Will'i le ffullere Junioris & p'bare fecerunt testamentu' ip'ius Reginaldi quo ad laicum feodum p' Ad' Honteman & Moricium Turgys testes fide dignos Juratos & coram Steph'o de Abyndone Maiore & Joh'e de Gisorcio ceterisq' Alderm' qui dixerunt q^d p'sentes fuerunt vbi d'c'us Will's suu' condidit testamentum in quo continetur. Item lego Reginaldo de Conductu' totam illam domum cum suis p'tinent' sicut sita est in quo incolo habend' sibi & heredib' et assignat' suis imp'petuu' ita ut ip'e inveneat & sustineat duo capell'os ydoneos divina celebrantes in eccl'ia b'e Marie de ffancherche p' p'mos septem annos post decessum meu' p' anima quondam Will'i le ffullere avunc'li mei & anima mea ac Aiab' om'i fideliu' defunctor'. Item lego Simon' de Hakeneye nepoti meo totam illam domu' bracineam cum suis p'tinencijs quam h'eo in p'd'ca p'och' b'e Marie de ffancherche habend sibi & heredib' & assignatis suis imp'petuu' ut ip'i inveniant unum Capellanu' ydoneu' divina celebrantem in eccl'ia b'e Marie p'd'ca p' animab' suprad'cis p' septem annos post decessum meu'. Item lego Steph'o le ffullere totam domum meam cum p'tinencijs in qua idem Steph'us inh'itat' Sibi & heredib' & assignat' suis. Item lego Rob'to Apprenticio meo illam domu' meam in qua Mauricius Turgys inh'itat' h'endam sibi & her' & assignat' suis ita ut ip'i inveniant & sustineant unu' capell'm divina celebrante' in eccl'ie b'e Marie p'd'ca p' animab' suprad'cis p' p'mos tres annos post decessum meu'. Item lego Joh'i de Brok' illa duo tenementa cu' suis p'tinenc' que h'eo ex dimissione executor' Cecilie de Mora in Martelane & habenda & tenend' sibi & hered & assignatis suis imp'petuu' ita ut ip'i inveniant quendam capellanu' ydoneu' divina celebrantem p' anima mea & animab' suprad'cis in eccl'ia b'e Marie p'd'ca p' septem annos p'ximos post obitu' meum. Item lego Emme nep'te mee illa duo tenementa cum suis p'tinenc' que h'eo in p'och' omi' s'c'or' Berkyngcherche Lond' habend & tenend sibi her' & assignatis suis. Ita q^d illa heredes & assignati sui inveniant & sustineant quenda' Capellanu' ydoneu' divina celebrantem in eccl'ia p'd'ca p' anima mea & om'i fideliu' defunctor' p' p'mo' septe' annor' post decessum meu' volo etiam & dispono q^d omnes capell'i p'd'ci p' anima mea & animab' supradictis celebrantes incontinenti post obitum meum incipiant ad celebrandu' sine dit'one ulteriori et q^d quilib't eor' h'eat & p'cipiat quolib't anno p' s'vicio suo celebrando & faciendo quatuor lib'r sterlingor'. Item lego Will'i Panyfadre xx solidat' annui lib'i p'petui & quieti redditus p'cipiend t'minis statutis & consuetis quos h'eo de tenemento quondam Pauli le Potte' et sex denar' annuos de socagio quos h'eo de tenemento Thom' de Stondon' habend & tenendu' eidem Will'o heredib' & assignatis suis imp'petuu'. Item lego totam illam domum meam cu' p'tinencis quam h'eo in p'ochia Sci' Botulphi ex^a Aldresgate London' ad vendendu' p' executor' meos et pecuniam inde recipiendam lego ad sustentandu' unu' capellanu' divina celebrante' in eccl'ia Sci' Botulphi p'd'ca p' a'ia Will'i Saleman pat's mei & Kat'ine mat's mee ac om'i fideliu' defunctor' q^amdiu eadem pecunia durare possit. It'm op'i pont' London xl^s. Et facta p'clamacione concedit' executorib' execucio.

(*To be continued.*)

the family is still represented by living members, the most direct male descendant being Dr. Thomas James Cottle, of Pulteney Villa, Cheltenham, whose pedigree, with collateral branches in England and America, has been proved and recorded at Heralds' College, from John Cottell of Yeolmbridge, who lived about the year 1400, and who married Sarah, the daughter and heiress of Roger Carbunra, who married Margaret, the daughter and heiress of Richard Malberly, descended from Geoffrey Malberly of Thorn, who lived about the year 1200.

FULLER WILLS.

Communicated by J. F. Fuller, Esq., F.S.A.

Extract from Hardy's Roll of Wills and Deeds. Roll No. 44.

Ca' die lune p't l Sci' Iacobo Ap'li Anno Regni E. III' Regis E. tercii.

Testa' Willi' le Halkere Iuniore.

Dicit dic & anno venerunt fideiudiss de Coventun & Simon de Halkeye & Johes de Harpe de Hunesbert executores testamenti Willi' le Halkere Iuniore & p'bare fecerunt testimoniu' in'tus Rectandi qm ad istum locum p' Ad' Hunteman & Morrium Turpye testes fide dignos Iuratos & eunu stepli'o de Alyrstone Maiore & Joh'e de Gisecle ostendent' Aldern' qui dicunt' q' p'centes fecerunt vel d'c'a Willi's ann' conditi testamentum in que continetur. Item lego Reginalde de Coventun' totum illum domum cum aula p'tinent' sicut via est in ope iuxta habend' sibi & heredib' et assignat' suis imp'petu' ita ex tric' invenient & sustinent duo capell'a ydonee divina celebrantes in eccl'a b'e Marie de Gancstrete p' mes septem annos post decessum mem' p' anima quondam Willi' le Halkere prune'ti mei & animes meas ac Aliab' uxi' i'dem defunctor'. Item lego Simon de Halkeye unu totum illum domu' hereditum cum aula p'tinentis quam h'eo in p'dca p'ech' b'e Marie de Gancstrete habend sibi & heredib' & assignatis suis imp'petu' ita q' invenient' quatuor Capellanu' ydoneu' divina celebrantes in eccl'a b'e Marie p'd'ca p' animab' suis p' septem annos post decessum mem'. Item lego Reginalde le Halkere totum domum meum cum p'tinentis in qua idem Stephi'us inh'tat' sibi & heredib' & assignat' suis. Item lego Rob'to Appendicario meo illam domu' meam in qua Maurilius Turpye inh'tat' h'endum sibi & her' & assignat' suis ita ut ip' invenient & sustinent unu' capell'n divina celebrante in eccl'e b'e Marie p'd'ca p' animab' suis p' mes tres annos post decessum mem'. Item lego Joh'i de Brok' illa duo tenementa cu' suis p'tinen' que h'eo ex dimisione executor' Cecilie de Mora in Martelane & habenda & tenend' sibi & hered & assignatis suis imp'petu' ita ut ip' invenient quendam capellanu' ydoneu' divina celebrantem p' animas mea & animab' suis p' in eccl'a b'e Marie p'd'ca p' septem annos post obitu' meum. Item lego Ranu' nep'e mea illa duo tenementa cum p'tinen' que h'eo in p'och' sancti s'o'r' betrynzeterhe Land habend & tenend sibi her' & assignatis suis. Ita q' illa tenenta & assignati sui invenient & sustinent quendam' Capellanu' ydoneu' divina celebrantem in eccl'a p'd'ca p' animas mea & om'i fidelis defunctor' p' me' septe' annor' post decessum meu' vel cum & dispone q' omnes capell'i p'd'ci p' annus mes & animab' suis p'dictis celebrantes incentienti post obitum meum incipient ad celebrandu' sine dilatione ulteriori et q' quilib't eo' h'eat & p'cipiat quolib't annu p' s'vicio suo celebrando & facienda quatuor lib'r sterlingor'. Item lego Willi' Parvifaire ex solidat' annui lib'i p'petui & quiti redditu p'cipiend. Tenend statutis & consuetis quos h'eo de tenemento quondam Tuli le Tailie' et sex denar' annuos de scangio quos h'eo de tenemento Tom' de Stondon' habend & tenend' eidem Willi'o heredib & assignatis suis imp'petu'. Item lego totum illum domum meum cu' p'tinentis quam h'eo in p'ochia Sci' Botulph ex' Aldersgate London' ad vendendu' p' executor' meos et pecuniam inde recipiendam lego ad sustentandu' unu' capellanu' divina celebrante' in eccl'a Sci' Botulph p'd'ca p' a'ia Willi' Salman qm a' Kat'ine mea' a mes ac om'i fideli' defunctor' q'ndiu eadem pecunia durare possit. Et si cp'i pon' London xl'. Et iocia p'dicta omnia concedit' executorib' executis.

(To be continued.)

Pedigree of the Family of Lynne of Southwick, co. Northampton,

And of Bassingbourn, co. Cambridge.*

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A.

ARMS.—*Gules, a demi lion rampant argent, langued and armed azure, within a bordure sable bezanté.*
CREST.—*A demi lion rampant erased argent, collared gules, crowned or.* (*Harl. MS.* 1534, *fo.* 108.)

Much in this Pedigree is due to the kindness of Mr. HENRY MURRAY LANE, Chester Herald, Sir BERNARD BURKE, Ulster, Mr. GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER of Titsey, Mr. ARTHUR LARKEN, Colonel CHESTER, Mr. T. J. WILLSON, Mr. WALTER METCALFE, and Mr. CHARLES BRIDGER.

William Lynne from Bedford, citizen and grocer of London. = Sandresse, d. of . . . . Caudrey.

William Lynne of the Parish of St Dunstan in the East, London, Merchant. Will dated 6 Aug. 1421, p. by relict in P.C.C. 4 Dec. 1421. (52 and 54 Marche). = Alice, d. and h. of . . . . Stokes of . . . . co. Kent.
ARMS.—Gules, a demi lion double queued argent.

- John Lynne of Southwick Hall, co. Northampton and of the Parish of St Dunstan in the East, London. Will dated 1486. p. P.C.C. 9 Aug. 1487 (5 Milles.) = Joane, d. of Sir John Knyvet of Buckenham Castle, co. Norfolk, Kt., by Elizabeth d. and h. of Sir Constantine Clifton. Extrix. with her 2 sons to her husband's will, 1487.
  ARMS.—Argent, a bend within a bordure engrailed sable.
- Robert Lynne.
- Alice, unmarr. 6 Aug. 1421, wife of John Knyvet (ob. 1446) Esqre son of Sir John Knyvet by Elizabeth, d. & h. of Sir Constantine Clifton of Buckenham Castle, co. Norfolk, Kt. (Knyvet Pedigree in Davy's Suffolk MSS. & M.I., Blomefield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 400.)
- Beatrix.
- Margaret.

- William Lynne of Southwick Hall, Gentleman, 2 son. Succeeded to his father's estates in co. Northampton by will of 1486. Mentions in his will his uncle Sir Everard Fielding. Died 23 April 1511, buried at Southwick "under the Rood-loft at the Chancel door under a stone of marble." Will dated 1505, p. P.C.C. 1 July 1511 (2 Fetiplace.) = Margaret, d. & coh. of William Laxham of Laxham Burnham co. Norfolk, Esq. Extrix. to her husband 1511.
  ARMS.—Sable, 3 mallets arg. = 2. husband, Humphrey Roos of Laxton, co. Nottm, died 17 July, 1522 (Blomefield's "Norfolk," vol. vii. p. 37. "Herald and Genealogist," vol. vii. p. 536.)
  - A
  - B
- Joane.
- Alice wife to Thomas Overton = ↓ (Visitation of Rutland 1618.)
  ARMS.—Argent, a cross formée gules.
- Helen.
- Anne wife to . . . . Crayford of Raynham, co. Essex.
  ARMS.—Or, on a chevron vert, 3 hawks' heads erased argent.

Pedigree of the Family of Lynne of Southwick, co. Northampton,

Ind of Bassingbourn, co. Cambridge.*

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A.

ARMS.—*Gules, a demi lion rampant argent, langued and armed azure, within a bordure sable besanté.*
CREST.—*A demi lion rampant erased argent, collared gules, crowned or.* (*Harl. MS. 1534, fo. 108.*)

Much in this Pedigree is due to the kindness of Mr. HENRY MURRAY LANE, Chester Herald, Sir BERNARD BURKE, Ulster, Mr. GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER of Titsey, Mr. ARTHUR LARKES, Colonel CHESTER, Mr. T. J. WILLSON, Mr. WALTER METCALFE, and Mr. CHARLES BRIDGER.

William Lynne from Bedford, citizen and grocer of London.=Sandresse, d. of . . . . Caudrey.

William Lynne of the Parish of St Dunstan in the East, London, Merchant. Will dated 6 Aug. 1421, p. by relict in P.C.C. 4 Dec. 1421. (62 and 54 Marche).

=Alice, d. and h. of . . . . Stokes of . . . . co. Kent.
ARMS.—Gules, a demi lion double queued argent.

John Lynne of Southwick Hall, co. Northampton and of the Parish of St Dunstan in the East, London. Will dated 1486, p. P.C.C. 9 Aug. 1487 (5 Milles.)

=Joane, d. of Sir John Knyvet of Buckenham Castle, co. Norfolk, Kt., by Elizabeth d. and h. of Sir Constantine Clifton. Extrix. with her 2 sons to her husband's will, 1487.
ARMS.—Argent, a bend within a bordure engrailed sable.

Robert Lynne.

Alice, unmarr. 6 Aug. 1421, wife of John Knyvet (ob. 1446) Esqr son of Sir John Knyvet by Elizabeth, d. & h. of Sir Constantine Clifton of Buckenham Castle, co. Norfolk, Kt. (Knyvet Pedigree in Davy's Suffolk MSS. & M.I., Blomefield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 400.)

Bestrix. Margaret.

William Lynne of Southwick Hall, Gentleman, 2 son. Succeeded to his father's estates in co. Northampton by will of 1486. Mentions in his will his uncle Sir Everard Fielding. Died 23 April 1511, buried at Southwick "under the Rood-loft at the Chancel door under a stone of marble." Will dated 1505, p. P.C.C. 1 July 1511 (2 Fetiplace.)

=Margaret, d. & coh. of William Laxham of Laxham Burnham co. Norfolk, Esq. Extrix. to her husband 1511.
ARMS.—Sable, 3 mallets arg.

=2. husband, Humphrey Ross of Laxton, co. Nott^m, died 17 July, 1522 (Blomefield's "Norfolk," vol. vii, p. 37, "Heraldand Genealogist," vol. vii. p. 536.)

Joane.

Alice wife to Thomas Overton
⇓
(Visitation of Rutland 1618.)
ARMS.—Argent, a cross formée gules.

Helen.

Anne wife to . . . . Crayford of Raynham, co. Essex.
ARMS.—Or, on a chevron vert, 3 hawks' heads erased argent.

A | B

Richard Lynne of Bassingbourne, co. Cambridge, Esq.; son and heir. Vice-Chamberlain to Margaret Beaufort, Countess of Richmond and Derby. Buried at Bassingbourne 1509. Will dated 31 Dec. 1508. p. by relict in P.C.C. 28 March 1509 (12 Bennett). (Harl. MSS. 1171, f. 27[b], and 6769, f. 39.) = Alice d. of Peter Farrington of Little Farrington, co. Lancaster, Gent. 2. husband, Anthony Malors.
ARMS.—Gules, 3 cinquefoils pierced argent.

- Robert Lynne, living 31 Dec. 1508.
- Randolph Lynne of Bassingbourne, and of Gravely, co. Camb., Gent., 33 H. VIII. = Elizabeth, 3 d. & coh. of William Dale of Tickencote, co. Rutland, Esq.
  ARMS.—Gules, a swan argent beaked and membered sable.
  - 1 husband, John Campinett of . . . . 5 Edw. VI. = 2 husband, Paul Gresham of Little Walsingham, co. Norfolk, son and heir of James Gresham. = Margaret Lynne, Lady of the manor of Tickencote as granddau., and coh. of William Dale. = 3 husband, Robert Radclyffe 3 son of Richard Radclyffe by Elizabeth, d. of James Gerrard of Ince, co. Lanc. Esq. Bap. at Middleton, co. Lanc. 11 July 1548. Will dated 10 Jan. and p. P.C.C. 19 Jan. 1595-6.
    - Elizabeth Gresham Lady of the manor of Tickencote, d. and heiress of her mother. Died 14 Feb. 1601-2. = John Wingfield of Tickencote (*jure uxoris*), Esq. buried there 29 July 1626.
      (Blore's "Rutland," p. 70.)
    - 2 wife, Margaret, d. of Robert Thorold of Hough on the Hill, co. Lincoln, and widow of John Blythe of Denton, co. Lincoln.
      - Sir Edward Maria Wingfield, Knight. Died 1670, buried at Richmond-on-Thames.
      - Anthony Oldfield of Pinchbeck, co. Lincoln Esq. Died 1669. = Alice Wingfield, marr. 2 Dec. 1641 at Tickencote.
        ("Genealogist," p. 246.)
    - Francis Radclyffe, bap. 28 Dec. 1574, at Tickencote, buried there 18 July 1576.

- Thomas Lynne of Bassingbourne Esq[re]. Died 28 Nov. 1549. Will dated 16 Aug. 1549, p. at Ely. Inq. p.m. Wards and Liveries, 16 July, 4 Edw. VI. p. 59. = Joane, d. of John Parris of Little Linton, co. Cambridge, and sister of Sir Philip Parris, Knight.
  ARMS.—Gules, 3 unicorns' heads, couped or. (Vincent's "Cambridge," No. 131, fo. 88. Cole's MSS. vol. i. f. 29[b] to 34[b].) = 2 husband, Thomas Cotton of Conington, co. Huntingdon. ("Herald and Genealogist," vol. viii. p. 337.)

C | D

C | D

Phillip Lynne of Bassingbourne, and of Steeple Morden, co. Cambridge, Esq. son and heir, aged 22 and more 16 July 1550. Dead in 1573, s.p. = Elizabeth, d. of Nicholas Harding of King's Newton, co. Derby, and sister of Richard Harding Gentleman Pensioner. Will dated 6 July 1573, p. P.C.C. 28 March 1576 (3 Carew). ("Le Neve's Knights," p. 297.) = 1 husband, John Sewster of Steeple Morden, co. Cambridge.

ARMS.—Argent, a chevron azure, between 3 boars' heads couped sable, armed or, langued gules.

Mary Sewster, living 6 July 1573. = John Lynne of Bassingbourne Esq., died Easter day 1613. Inq. p.m. 5 April 1614. Misc. Esch. 12 Jac. I. Pars 2, No. 32.

Katharine wife to Thomas Stiles of Bainton co. Northampton and had issue. *Vide* "Visitation of Northamptonshire of 1618," c. 14, f. 183.

Jane (Visitation of Leicester 1619.) = William Humphrey of Barton Seagrave and Swebstone, co. Leicester. Died 3 March 1591 at Shenton, co. Salop. Buried at Swebstone 6 May 1592. M.I. (Nichols's "Leicestershire," vol. iii. pt. 2, pp. 1036 and 1050.)

Sir Thomas Humphrey, Knight. (Bridge's (Whalley) "Northants," vol. ii. p. 218.)

William Lynne of Gray's Inn, eldest son, Barrister at Law. Adm. 1580. Died *v.p.* 22 July 1589 æt. 27, bur. in Ely Cathedral 26 July. M.I. (Bentham's "History of Ely" (1771), Appendix * 47). (Cromwell's Letters, edited by Carlyle, vol. i. chapter iii. "*Of the Cromwell kindred.*")

ARMS OF STEWARD.—1 & 4, Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a bend ragulée or; 2 & 3, Or a fess chequy, argent & azure.

= Elizabeth, d. of William Steward of Ely, Esq. and sister of Sir Thomas Steward of Ely, Knight. Bap. at Holy Trinity, Ely, 28 Oct. 1565, marr. there 10 Feb. 1588–9. ("Westminster Abbey Registers," edited by Col. Chester, p. 521). Died 18 Nov. 1654, aged 89, buried in Westminster Abbey but disinterred by Royal Warrant dated 9 Sept. 1661.

= 2 husband Robert Cromwell, M.P. for Huntingdon, 1593, a younger son of Sir Henry Cromwell, called "The Golden Knight." Marr. about 1591, buried at Upwood, Hunts. 24 June 1617. (Noble's "House of Cromwell.")

Catharine, only child, buried with her father 17 March 1589–90. M.I.

OLIVER CROMWELL.

Henry Lynne of Bassingbourne Esq., 2 son, but heir of his father. Aged 40 and more in 1614. Godson of his aunt, Mrs Elizabeth Lynne, and a legatee in her will 1573. = Mary, d. of Sir Henry Butler of Hatfield Woodhall and Brantfield, co. Hertford, Knight, High Sheriff 1602, by Katharine d. of Robert Waller of Hadley, co. Middlesex, great aunt of Edmund Waller the Poet.

ARMS.—Gules, a fesse chequy argent and sable, between 6 cross crosslets argent.

Rev. Edward Lynne, B.D. Rector of Molesworth, co. Huntingdon. 3 son. Born at Bassingbourne about Christmas 1570. Bred at Eton and King's Coll. Camb., a Fellow 6 Sept. 1592. B.A. 1593, M.A. 1597, B.D. 1605. Will dated at Abbington juxta Shingay, co. Camb. 8 July 1655, p. P.C.C. 9 May 1656 (196 Berkeley). (Cooper's "Athenæ Cantabrigienses," vol. ii. p. 435.) =

John Lynne of Exeter, co. Devon, Esq. 4 son. (Visitation of Devonshire 1620.) = Mary, d. of William Grylls of Tavistock, co. Devon, Esqre, by Katherine, d. of Nicholas Westlake.

ARMS.—Or, 3 bendlets enhanced gules. Confirmed by Cooke 13 June 1577.

E | F G H | I

Philip Lynne = Elizabeth, d. of Sir Nicholas Harding of Kingsnewton, co. Derby, and sister of Hilchard Harding Gentleman. Pedigree, co. Cambridge, and died 16 July 1550. Dead in Caxton, co. Cambridge, 1573, s.p.

Mary = John Lynne of Reading, Berks, gentleman, died Easter day 1612, Inq. p.m. 5 April 1614. Northampton. Aldermaston, co. Berks, Knight. Sheriff of Northampton, 1618," 12 Jac. I. c. 14, E. 183 Pars 2, No. 32.

Katharine = Sir Thomas Hampden, Knight, (Bridge's "Northants." vol. ii. p. 218.) (Whalley) Jane (Villiers) daughter of Thomas Lord Leicester. Died 1620 (Nicholas's "Leicestershire," vol. iii. p. 1086 and 1090.)

William Humphrey of Barton Seagrave and Swebstone, co. Leicester. Died 3 March 1621 at Sibston, co. Salop. Buried at Swebstone 5 May 1622. M.I. (Nichols's "Leicestershire," vol. iii. p. 1086 and 1090.)

William Lynne of Ozay's Inn, eldest son, Hartlebury, co. Worcester, in Ely Cathedral 29 July. M.I. (Goodman's "History of Ely" (1771), Appendix * 17). (Cromwell's Letters, edited by Carlyle, vol. i. chapter iii. "Of the Cromwell Ancestry.")

ARMS OF STEWARD.—1 & 4, Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a bend raguled or; 2 & 3, Or a fess chequy, argent & azure.

Elizabeth, d. of William Steward of Ely, Esq. = 2 husband Robert Cromwell, and sister of Sir Thomas Steward of Ely, Knight. Esq. at Holy Trinity, Ely, 22 Oct. 1567, aunt, there 10 Feb. 1588-9. ("Westminster Abbey Registers," edited by Col. Chester, p. 237). Died 15 Nov. 1624, aged 88, buried in Westminster Abbey (as attested by Royal Warrant dated 9 Sept. 1661.

Henry Lynne of Hartlebury, co. Worcester, and Hartfield Woodhall and Brandfield, co. Hertford, Knight, High Sheriff 1602, by Katharine d. of Robert Walter of Hadley, co. Middlesex, great aunt of Edmund Walter the Poet.

ARMS.—Gules, a fess chequy argent and azure, between 6 cross crosslets argent.

Mary, d. of Sir Henry Butler of Hartfield Woodhall and Brandfield, co. Hertford, Knight, High Sheriff 1602, by Katharine d. of Robert Walter of Hadley, co. Middlesex, great aunt of Edmund Walter the Poet.

ARMS.—Gules, a fess chequy argent and azure, between 6 cross crosslets argent.

Rev. Edward Lynne, B.D. Rector of Molesworth, co. Huntingdon, 3 son. Born at Hassingborough about Christmas 1570. Died at Eton and King's Coll. Camb., a Fellow 6 Sept. 1622. B.A. 1588, M.A. 1597, B.D. 1606. Will dated at Aldbington Parva Sibney, co. Camb. 6 July 1623, p. P.C.C. 8 May 1626 (196 Berkeley). (Cooper's "Athenæ Cantabrigienses," vol. ii. p. 452.)

John Lynne of Easter, Devon, 4 son. (Visitation of Devon, 1620.)

Mary = William Lynne, d. of Nicholas Wadham, co. Devon, Esq., by Katherine, d. of Nicholas Wadham. Anne.—Or, 3 lozenges gules, a bend engrailed gules. Confirmed by Cooke 12 June 1571.

Elizabeth, d. of William Lynne of Ozay's Inn, eldest son, Hartlebury, co. Worcester, in Ely Cathedral 29 July. M.I. (Goodman's "History of Ely" (1771), Appendix * 17). (Cromwell's Letters, edited by Carlyle, vol. i. chapter iii. "Of the Cromwell Ancestry.")

ARMS OF STEWARD.—1 & 4, Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a bend raguled or; 2 & 3, Or a fess chequy, argent & azure.

Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector, born at Huntingdon, 25 April 1599, M.P. for Huntingdon, 1628, a member of the Long Parliament, 1640, Lord Protector, 16 Dec. 1653, died at Whitehall, 3 Sept. 1658, buried at Westminster Abbey, 23 Nov. 1658. (Carlyle's "Life and Letters of Cromwell." vol. i. p. 1.)

Oliver Cromwell, only child, buried with her father 17 March 1658-59. M.I.

OLIVER CROMWELL.

E F

Marmaduke Lynne, of Dublin, Ireland, Gent. Died, s.p. Will dated 9 Feb. 1645, p. P.C.C. 29 April 1650. (53 Pembroke.) = Sarah, d. of . . . . living 1645.

Augustine Lynne, Citizen and Saddler of London. Died s.p. Will dated 20 Oct. 1685, p. by relict in P.C.C. 1 Sept. 1687 (116 Foot.) = Grace, d. of . . . . living 1645.

John Lynne living 1656. =

Edward Lynne, living 20 Oct. 1685.

G

Jane, wife to Robert Mallery of Papworth. co. Cambridge, 1665.

ARMS.—Or, a lion rampant gules, langued and armed azure.

Abigail wife to Isaac King, 1665.

Eleanor wife to John Laughton 1665.

1 husband, ... Bourn =

Margaret eldest d. ex'trix to her father's will 1656. = 2 husband, ... Hodges 1655.

Henry Bourne, a legatee of his grandfather 8 July 1655, and of his uncle Augustine Lynne, 20 Oct. 1685.

H I

William Lynne, son and heir, aged 14 in 1620.

John Lynne. 2 son.

Richard Lynne. 3 son.

Marmaduke Lynne. 4 son.

Anne.

Catherine.

Mary.

Elizabeth.

John Lynne of Gray's Inn, Esq. Admitted 1574. Buried at St Martin's in the Fields, co. Middlesex, 12 Nov. 1659. Will dated 9 Nov. 1659, p. by relict in P.C.C. 7 Feb. 1664–5 (16 Hyde.) = Margaret d. of . . .

Rev. Henry Lynne, Rector of Higham Gobion, co. Bedford. Admon. granted 10 May 1667, P.C.C. Died s.p. = Elizabeth, d. of John Pigot of Abbington, co. Cambridge, by Anne, d. of Henry Hall of Gretford, co. Lincoln. Under age 11 Nov. 1617. (Coll. Arm, K. 7, f. 123.)

Jane Lynne, d. and co-heiress. Marr. in 1670, when her kinswoman Jane Ley, Countess of Marlborough (d. of John, Lord Butler of Brantfield) settled 500 guineas upon her. = Edmund D'Oyly, 3 son, of Sir William D'Oyley of Shottisham, co. Suffolk, Baronet. Born about 1645, dead in 1692. ARMS.—Gules, 3 bucks' heads, caboshed argent. Motto—"*Do no ylle quoth D'Oylle.*"

(Bayley's "House of D'Oyley," p. 157.)

Mary.

Christiana, born 4, bap. 15 Aug. 1657 at St Martin in the Fields. Living 24 April 1705.

Catharine, living 4 May 1705.

J

K

Marmaduke Lynne=Sarah, d. of Dublin, Ireland. Died, s.p. Will dated 9 Feb. 1640, p. P.C.C. 29 April 1650. (23 Pembroke.)

Angustine Lynne=Grace, d. of Cliden and Sarah, d. of Ulster of London. Died s.p. Will dated 20 Oct. 1685, p. by relict in P.C.C. 1 Sept. 1687 (116 Foot.)

John = Lynne living 1656.

Edward Lynne, living 20 Oct. 1685.

Jane, wife to Robert, Malory of Papworth, co. Cambridge, 1665.

Abigail, wife to Isaac King, 1665.

Eleanor, wife to John Laugh-ton 1665.

Henry Hearne, a legatee of his grandfather 8 July 1685, and of his uncle Augustine Lynne, 20 Oct. 1685.

ANNE.—Or, a lion rampant gules, language and armed azure.

Henry=Margaret=2 husbands, eldest d. band, ex'trix to her father's will 1656.

Hodges 1665.

William Lynne, son and heir, aged 14 in 1620.

John Lynne, 3 sons.

Richard Lynne, 3 sons.

Marmaduke Lynne, 4 sons.

Anne.

Catherine.

Mary.

Elizabeth.

John Lynne of Gray's Inn, Esq. Admitted 1574. Buried at St Martin's in the Fields on Middlesex, 12 Nov. 1626. Will dated 9 Nov. 1625, p. by relict in P.C.C. 7 Feb. 1626-6 (16 Hyde.)

=Margaret d. of . . .

Eev. Henry Lynne, Rector of Higham Gobion, co. Bed. Admitted 10 May 1667, P.C.C. Died s.p. 11 Nov. 1671. (Coll. Arm. K. 7, f. 123.)

=Elizabeth, d. of John Pigot of Abbington, co. Cambridge, by Anne, d. of Henry Hall of Gretland, co. Lincoln. Under age 1665.

Jane Lynne, d. and co-heiress. Mar. in 1670 when her kinswoman Jane Ley, Countess of Marlborough (d. of John, Lord Baxter of Braunfield) settled 500 guineas upon her.

=Edmund D'Oyly, 3 son, of Sir William D'Oyly of Shottisham, co. Suffolk, Baronet. Born about 1616, died in 1692. ANNE.—Gules, 3 leopards' heads, cabossed argent. Motto—"Je ne gille quarts D'Oylle."

(Bayley's "House of D'Oyley," p. 161.)

Catherine, born 4, bap. 15 Aug. 1667 at St Martin in the Fields, living 24 April 1706.

Mary. living 4 May 1706.

J — K

- Marmaduke Lynne, D.C.L. 5 son, said to have been Chancellor of Salisbury but not mentioned by Le Neve. Married.
- Francis Lynne, 6 son. Administrator to his brother in law John Pigot 11 Nov. 1617. (Harl. MS. 6769, fo. 32 and 32b.) = Abigail d. of John Pigot of Abington co. Camb. Esq. ("Visitation of Camb. 1619.")
  ARMS.—Sable, 3 pick-axes within a bordure argent.
  - John Lynne of Bassingbourne, 1617.
  - Jonathan Lynne. (Harl. MS. 6830, fos. 28 and 29.)
- 1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne, both dead before 1575.
- 3. Alice. — 4. Jane. — 5. Helen.
- Rev. Gerard Wood, D.D. Archdeacon of Wells, Installed 14 May 1611. Son of Robert Wood of Nether Colwick, co. Nottingham, by Margaret d. of Sir Edward Montague, Lord Chief Justice. = Mary Lynne.
  (Visitation of Notts, 1614.)

- Guy Lynne of Southwick Hall Esq., son and heir, aged 21 and more 1511. Died 17 March 1542-3, aged about 52. Inq. p.m. 34 H. VIII. pars 2, No. 36. = Agnes (Anne) d. of George Kirkham of Warmington, co. Northampton Esq., by Anne, d. and h. of Thomas Armston of Armston in Polebrook, co. Northampton, and sister of Sir Robert Kirkham. Living 24 Sept. 1543.
  ARMS.—Argent, on a fesse gules, 3 bezants—Kirkham.
  - . . . . 2 dau. wife to Sir John Tirrell of Warley, co. Essex, Knight.
    ARMS.—Argent, 2 chevrons azure, a bordure engrailed gules.
  - Cecilia, 3 dau. wife to William Gardiner of Grove Place, co. Buckingham, Esq.
    (Har. MS. 1533, f. 122b.
  - Agnes, 4 dau. wife to Thomas Marbury of London, Haberdasher, (son of William Marbury of Girsby, in the parish of Burgh on Bane, co. Lincoln, by Agnes, d. and coh. of Thomas Blount, 2 son of Walter Blount, Lord Mountjoy). His will dated 15 Aug. 1545, p. P.C.C. 28 Aug. 1545.
    (Visitation of London 1568.)
  - . . . . . 5 dau. wife to . . . . Duffield of London, Mercer.
  - . . . . . 6 dau. wife to . . . . Pennycock of Walton, co. Huntingdon.
- Jerome Lynne, 2 son. — David Lynne, 3 son.
- Audrey, eldest daughter. Died 28 Dec. 1532, bur. at S. Laurence Jewry, London. M.I. = Sir Richard Gresham Kt. Lord Mayor of London. Died 20 Feb. 1548-9, bur. at S. Laurence Jewry, London. M.I. *Vide* Stow.
  - SIR THOMAS GRESHAM, Knight, Founder of the Royal Exchange. ("Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Gresham," compiled by Granville Leveson Gower, F.S.A.)

L

Marmaduke Lynne, D.C.L. 5 son, said to have been Chancellor of Salisbury but not mentioned by Le Neve. Married.

Francis Lynne, 6 son, Administrator to his brother in law John Pigot 11 Nov. 1617. (Harl. MS. 6769, fo. 32 and 32b.)

John Lynne of Bassingbourne, 1617.

Abigail d. of John Pigot of Abbington co. Camb. Esq. ("Visitation of Camb. 1619.")
ARMS.—Sable, 3 pick-axes within a bordure argent.

Jonathan Lynne. (Harl. MS. 6830, fos. 28 and 29.)

1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne, both dead before 1575.

3. Alice. — 4. Jane. — 5. Helen.

Rev. Gerard Wood, D.D. Archdeacon of Wells, Installed 14 May 1611. Son of Robert Wood of Nether Colwick, co. Nottingham, by Margaret d. of Sir Edward Montague, Lord Chief Justice.

(Visitation of Notts, 1614.)

Mary Lynne.

Guy Lynne of Southwick Hall Esq., son and heir, aged 21 and more 1511. Died 17 March 1542-3, aged about 52. Inq. p.m. 34 H. VIII. pars 2, No. 26.

Agnes (Anne) d. of George Kirkham of Warmington, co. Northampton Esq., by Anne, d. and h. of Thomas Armston of Armston in Polebrook, co. Northampton, and sister of Sir Robert Kirkham. Living 24 Sept. 1543.
ARMS.—Argent, on a lesse gules, 3 bezants—Kirkham.

Jerome Lynne, 2 son. — David Lynne, 3 son.

Audrey, eldest daughter. Died 28 Dec. 1582, bur. at S. Laurence Jewry, London. M.I.

Sir Richard Gresham Ex. Lord Mayor of London. Died 20 Feb. 1548-9, bur. at S. Laurence Jewry, London. M.I. Vide Stow.

SIR THOMAS GRESHAM, Knight, Founder of the Royal Exchange. ("Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Gresham," compiled by Granville Leveson Gower, F.S.A.)

. . . . 2 dau. wife to Sir John Tirrell of Warley, co. Essex. Knight.
ARMS.—Argent, 2 chevrons azure, a bordure engrailed gules.

Cecilia, 3 dau. wife to William Gardiner of Grove Place, co. Buckingham, Esq.

(Har. MS. 1533, f. 122b.)

Agnes, 4 dau. wife to Thomas Marbury of London, Haberdasher, (son of William Marbury of Girsby, in the parish of Burgh on Bane, co. Lincoln, by Agnes, d. and coh. of Thomas Blount, 2 son of Walter Blount, Lord Mountjoy). His will dated 15 Aug. 1545, p. P.C.C. 28 Aug. 1545.

(Visitation of London 1568.)

. . . . . 5 dau. wife to . . . . Duffield of London, Mercer.

. . . . . 6 dau. wife to . . . . Pennycock of Walton, co. Huntingdon.

L

2 wife, Mary. = George Lynne of Southwick Hall, Esq., son and heir, aged 17 and more in 1542, and then living at Brigstock, co. Northampton. Bore one of the eight banerols at the Dirge and Requiem at Peterborough of Mary Queen of Scots. In 1588 contributed £50 to the defence of the country against the Spanish Armada. Buried at Southwick 30 March 1593. Will dated 21 Feb. 1591-2, p. P.C.C. 10 May 1593 (34 Nevill.)

= 1 wife, Amicia, d. of Sir Edward Montague of Hemington, co. Northampton, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, by Cecilia, d. of William Lane of Orlingbury, co. Northampton by Jane, d. of Hugh Mervin of Wolvey, co. Warwick.

ARMS.—1 and 4, Argent 3 lozenges conjoined in fess gules—Montague; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed vert—Monthermer.

William Lynne. 2 son.

Elizabeth, wife to William Rayner of . . . . co. Huntingdon, and had issue two sons, George and Robert Rayner.

George Lynne of Southwick Hall, Esq., son and heir. Buried at Southwick 29 Nov. 1617. "*Had 22 children.*"

= Martha d. of Clement Throkmorton of Haseley, co. Warwick, Esqre, by Katharine, d. of Sir Edward Nevile, Knight, by Eleanor, d. of Andrews, Lord Windsor of Stanwell, co. Middlesex. Seventh in descent from King Edward III., through the family of Nevile. Born 1551. Buried at Southwick 30 Dec. 1600.

ARMS.—Gules, on a chevron argent, 3 bars gemels sable.

Humphrey Lynne of Haddon, co. Northampton, 2 son. = Ursula, d. of Thomas Dudley of Clopton, co. Northampton, Esq., and sister of Edward Dudley who marr. Margaret, d. of Kenelm Digby, Esq.

John Lynne. Henry Lynne.

Edward Lynne, 3 son.

Frances, wife to Theophilus Montgomery of Ecton, co. Northampton Esq. (son of Michael Montgomery of Ecton by Elizabeth, d. of John Lewis), and had issue. (Vincent's "Northampton," No. 112, p. 163, and Funeral Cert. I. 5, f. 151.) ARMS.—Or, an eagle displayed azure, beaked and membered gules.

George Lynne, eldest son, died 5 and bur. in Southwick Church 6 Nov. 1606. Inq. p.m. 26 Aug. 5 Jac. I., pars 1^a, No. 90, and Inq. p.m. 14 Jan. 15 Jac. I., pars 1^a, No. 13. "Had 4 sons and 6 daughters."

= Isabella, d. of Myles Forrest of Morborn, co. Huntingdon, Esq. and sister of Sir Anthony Forrest, Knight. Bap. at Morbon 27 July 1575.

ARMS.—Argent, a chevron between 3 hinds' heads erased gules. (Coll. Arm., Brooke's "Chaos," vol. i. p. 126, and Brooke's "Church Notes," vol. vii.-xi. p. 166.)

M

Rev. Fitzwilliam Lynne, Vicar of Southwick, 1599.

—

Guy Lynne.

Rev. Walter Lynne, Vicar of Moulton, co. Lincoln, where bur. 15 March 1638-9. Died s.p. Will dated 3 Oct. 1638, p. P.C.C. 11 May 1639. (Harvey 70.) = Lydia, d. of . . . . ex'trix 1639.

Alice, wife to George Sandford of Bassills in Willinghall, co. Essex and had issue. (Visitation of Essex of 1634.)

ARMS.—Per chevron sable and ermine, on a chevron or an escallop gules, in chief 2 boars' heads couped or—Grant by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, 1579.

N

L

2 wife,=George Lynne of Southwick Hall, Esq., son and heir, Mary, aged 17 and more in 1642, and then living at Bristock, co. Northampton. Bore one of the eight banerols at the Dirge and Requiem at Westminster of Mary Queen of Scots. In 1588 contributed £50 to the defence of the country against the Spanish Armada. Buried at Southwick 30 March 1593. Will dated 21 Feb. 1591-2, p. P.C.C. 10 May 1593 (34 Nevill).

=1 wife, Antonia, d. of Sir Edward Montague of Hemington, co. Northampton, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, by Cecilia, d. of William Lane of Orlingbury, co. Northampton by Jane, d. of Hugh Morris of Worcy, co. Warwick.

ARMS—1 and 4, Argent 3 lozenges conjoined in fess gules—Montague; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed vert—Mountfenner.

William. Elizabeth, wife to William Lynne, 2 son.

Mary, wife to William Lynne, 2 son.

George Lynne of Southwick Hall, Esq., son and heir. Buried at Southwick 29 Nov. 1617. "Had 22 children."

=Martha d. of Clement Throckmorton of Haseley, co. Warwick, Esq., by Katharine, d. of Sir Edward Neville, Knight, by Eleanor, d. of Andrew, Lord Windsor of Stanwell, co. Middlesex. Married in decease, from King Edward III., through the family of Neville, Earls Latch. Buried at Southwick 30 Dec. 1600.

ARMS—Gules, on a chevron argent, 3 bars gemels sable.

Humphrey=Urania, d. of Thomas Dudley of Clopton, co. Northampton, Esq., and sister of Edward Dudley who married, Margaret, d. of Reginald Digby, Esq.

Edward Lynne, 2 son.

Francess, wife to Theophilus Montgomery of Eaton, co. Northampton, Esq. (son of Michael Montgomery of Boston by Elizabeth, d. of John Lewis), and had issue. (Visitation "Northampton," No. 118, p. 163, and General Cert. L. C. 1611.) ARMS—Or, an eagle displayed sable, beaked and membered gules.

John Lynne. Henry Lynne.

George Lynne, eldest son, died 3 and bur. in South-wick Church 6 Nov. 1606. Inq. p.m. 26 Aug. 5 Jac. I., part 1, No. 50, and Inq. p.m. 14 Jan. 15 Jac. I., part 4, No. 12. "Had 4 sons and 6 daughters."

=Isabella, d. of Myles Forrest of Moulton, co. Huntingdon, Esq., and sister of Sir Anthony Forrest, Knight. Bap. at Morden 27 July 1576.

ARMS—Argent, a chevron between 3 black beasts crossed gules (Coll. Arm., Brooke's "Chess," vol. i. p. 120, and Brooke's "Church Notes," vol. vii.-xi. p. 166.)

Rev. Edward Lynne, Vicar of Southwick, 15 March 1583-3. Buried 23. Will dated 2 Oct. 1633, p. P.C.C. 11 May 1633. (Harvey 70.)

Rev. William Lynne, Vicar of Southwick, 15 March 1583-9. Buried 29. Will dated 2 Oct. 1633, p. P.C.C. 11 May 1633. (Harvey 70.)

Guy Lynne.

=1 wife, Alice, wife to George Saulden of Bassills in Willingbell, co. Essex and had issue. (Visitation of Essex of 1634.)

ARMS—For chevron sable and ermine, on a chevron ermine an escutcheon gules, in chief 2 bears' heads couped ermine by Sir Gilbert Debtick, Garter, 1575.

M

M

1 husband. Nicholas Bestow of Holton le Moor, co. Lincoln, Esq. Entered and signed his pedigree in the Visitation of Lincoln of 1634. Bur. in the chapel at Holton 18 Sept. 1653. Will dat. 5 Dec. 1652, p. P.C.C. 29 Sept. 1653. (305 Brent.)
ARMS.—Argent a bend between 6 bees volant sable.

= Anne Lynne, died before her husband.

. . . . wife to . . . . Holland of . . . co. Lancaster.

N

Margery, wife to John Fosbrook of Cranford, co. Northampton, Esqr and had issue. (Visitation of Northampton of 1619, (Coll. Arm. C. 14), and Bridge's "Northamptonshire," vol. ii. pp. 227–8.)
ARMS.—Azure, a saltire between four cinquefoils argent.

William Bestow, son and heir, aged 30, in 1634. = Elizabeth, d. of Richard Bishop of Hemswell, co. Lincoln. (Peacock's "Church Furniture," pp. 101–2.)

Mary, wife to Edward Lisle of Yarwell, co. Northampton, 1618. Son of Reginald Lisle of Moxhill Hall, co. Warwick. (Visitation of Northampton of 1619). ARMS.—Argent, 3 eagles displayed gules.

Jane, bap. at Southwick 5 Dec. 1592, there marr. 11 Feb. 1617-8, to Martin Johnson of Spalding co. Lincoln, Gent., and had issue. (Pedigree of Johnson of Ayscoughfee, in "Genealogist," p. 105.)

. . . . wife to . . . Stemrode.

. . . . wife to Rev. John Cranford, Vicar of Cranford, co. Northampton. Inst. 9 June 1609.

Elizabeth, wife to Edward Pickering of Aulkmondbury, co. Hunts. He aged 22 in 1613, and had issue. (Visitation of Huntingdon of 1613). ARMS.—Gules, a pike between three annulets argent.

George Lynne of Southwick Hall, Esqre eldest son, and heir of his grandfather. Aged 13 years, 3 months and 16 days 26 Aug. 5 Jac. I. Died about 1672, aged about 78. Compounded for his estates under the Protectorate for £241. = Mary, d. of Thomas Kirkham of Cotterstock, co. Northampton, Esq. by Margaret, d. of Robert Monk, co. Carlby, co. Lincoln, and great granddaughter of Sir Robert Kirkham of Warmington by Sibel, d. of John St John of Bletsoe, co. Bedford. Aged 52 in 1646.

William Lynne of London Esqre, 2 son, born 1597. Marr. at St Bartholomew the Great, London, 24 May 1631. Died at Southwick. Admin. granted to relict 4 March 1669-70 P.C.C. = Elizabeth, d. of Anthony Whetenhall of Tenterden, co. Kent by Mary, d. of . . . . Austen. Aged 21. in 1627.
ARMS.—Vert, a bend ermine.

Francis Lynne 1 son, died unmarr.

John Lynne 2 son, died unmarr.

William Lynne, 3 son, died unmarr.

George Lynne 4 son, went to Ireland. Married.

Henry Lynne of Gray's Inn, Barrister at Law. 5 son, probably identical with Henry Lynne who was buried at St Andrew's, Holborn 27 Sept. 1699, but certainly alive 1669-70, and at that time executor for his father's estates in co. Kerry, Ireland. = P

O

I husband. Nicholas Beetow of Holton le Moor, co. Lincoln, Esq. Entered and signed his pedigree in the Visitation of Lincoln of 1634. Bur. in the chapel at Holton 18 Sept. 1633. Will dat. 5 Dec. 1632, p. P.C.C. 28 Sept. 1633. (306 Brent.)

ANNE.—Argent a band between 6 bess volant sable.

William Beetow, son and=Elizabeth, d. of Hildebrand Bishop of Hornswell, co. Lincoln, bap. 20, in 1624. ↓coin. (Tancock's "Church Furniture," pp. 101–2.)

Mary, wife to Edward Lisle of Yarwell, co. Northampton, 1818. Son of Reginald Lisle of Moxhill Hall, co. Warwick. (Visitation of Northampton of 1619). ARMS.—Argent, 3 eagles displayed gules.

Jane, bap. at Southwick 5 Dec. 1622. Bur. there 11 Feb. 1617-8, as Martin, daughter of Spalding co. Lincoln, Gent., and had issue. (Pedigree of Johnson of Aysoughby, in "Lincolnshire," p. 105.)

. . . . wife to . . . . to . . . . Stamford, co. Northampton. Inst. 8 June 1639.

. . . . wife to Rev. John Cockfield, Vicar of Cross-ford, co. Northampton. Inst. 8 June 1639.

Elizabeth, wife to Edward Pickering of Aubrey-abbey, co. Bucks. He aged 22 in 1613, and had issue. (Visitation of Buckingham of 1634). ARMS.—Gules, a pile between three mullets argent.

George Lynne of Southwick Hall, Esq.=Mary, d. of Thomas Kirkham of Cottesbrook, co. Northampton, Esq. by Margaret, d. of Robert Mont, co. Cardigan, co. Lincoln, and great grandaughter of Sir Robert Kirkham of Warmington by Sybil, d. of John St John of Bletsoe, co. Bedford. Aged 52 in 1616.

William Lynne of London, Esq., 2 son, born 1601. Mar. at St Bartholomew the Great, London, 24 May 1631. Died at Southwick. Admin. granted to relict 4 March 1669-70 P.C.C.

Elizabeth, d. of Anthony Wheelwright of Tansterton, co. Kent by Mary, d. of . . . . Lawson. Aged 21. in 1627.

ARMS.—Vert, a band ermine.

Francis Lynne, 1 son, died unmart.

John Lynne, 2 son, died unmarr.

William Lynne, 3 son, died unmarr.

George Lynne 4 son, went to Ireland. Married.

Henry Lynne of Gray's Inn, Barrister at Law. 5 son, probably identical with Henry Lynne who was buried at St Andrew's, Holborn 27 Sept. 1629, but certainly alive 1669-70, and at that time executor for his father's estates in co. Kerry, Ireland.

Anne, Lynne, to . . . . Holland of . . . co. Lancaster, husband.

. . . . wife to Margery, wife to John Feacock of Cranford, co. Northampton, Esq. and had issue. (Visitation of Northampton of 1618, (Coll. Arm. C. 14), and Bridge's "Northamptonshire," vol. ii. pp. 227–8.)

ARMS.—Azure, a saltire between four cinquefoils argent.

O

P

Clement Lynne 3 son. A soldier in the Low Countries, died there.

Miles Lynne, 4 son, died young.

Frances, Anne, Isabella, all three died unmarried.

Martha, wife to John Blennerhassett of Ballyseedy, co. Kerry in Ireland (eldest son of Robert Blennerhassett who settled in Ireland temp. Elizabeth, as one of the Undertakers in the Plantation of the Earl of Desmond's forfeited estates in Munster), and had issue. (*Vide* Burke's "Landed Gentry"). ARMS.—Gules, a chevron ermine, between 3 dolphins naiant argent.

Cordelia, wife to Rev. William Hardwick, Vicar of Swineshead, co. Lincoln. Instituted 7 April 1619. Vicar of Bicker, co. Lincoln. Instituted 2 May 1631. Dead before 23 Sept. 1631.

Anne, wife to Rev. George Kirkham, Vicar of Bicker, co. Lincoln. Instituted 23 Sept. 1631. He died 1636, aged about 37.

George Lynne, bap. at Greenwich 22 July 1632. Died before his father.

John Lynne of Southwick Hall, Esq., J.P. Heir of his father aged 26 in 1640. Admitted a Member of Gray's Inn 9 Nov. 1632. Died 11 Jan. 1693-4 aged 79, bur. at Southwick. M.I. Left £10 yearly for the augmentation of the Living of Southwick. (Nich. Leic. vol. ii. pp. 436-7). Entered his pedigree in the Visitation of Northampton, 1681. (Coll. Arm. K.i.)

Grace, d. and h. of Rev. Anthony Cade. B.D. Vicar of Billesdon, co. Leicester, Tutor and Chaplain to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham. Died 3 June 1681. Buried at Southwick. M.I.

ARMS.—Ermine, three piles engrailed sable.

John Lynne, eldest son, died an infant.

George Lynne of London, Gent. 4 son, died at Spalding, co. Lincoln, aged 53, bur. there 4 May 1671.

Bridget d. of .. Boughton of Causton Hall co. Warwick, Esq. (Dugdale's Warwickshire.)

William Lynne, 5 son, died unmarr.

Robert Lynne, 3 son died an infant.

Miles Lynne, 6 son, died unmarr.

A daughter, unmarried 11 April 1682.

Mary, eldest d. wife to Sir Walter Walker of Bushy Hall, co. Herts, and of Stretham, Isle of Ely. LL.D. Knighted at Whitehall 18 Feb. 1684-5. Advocate to Katharine, Queen Consort of Charles II. (Burke's "Commoners," vol. i. p. 313 for issue). Died 6 Nov. 1691, aged 77, buried at Stretham, co. Camb. M.I.†

Martha, 2 dau. dead about 1657.

William Leafield of Longthorpe in the parish of St John the Baptist, Peterborough, co. Northampton. Died ... July 1655 aged 70. ARMS.—Or, on a chevron between 3 demi lions rampant gules, 3 trefoils slipt of the field.

Visitation of Northampton of 1681 (Coll. Arms K.i. fo. 27).

1 wife, Temperance, d. of Sir Humphrey Orme of Peterborough, Kt., and sister of Robert Orme ancestor of the Sargents of Wool-Lavington, co. Sussex, and of Henry Edward Wilberforce. Died s.p. about 1640. ARMS.—Argent a chevron between 3 escallops gules.

Katharine, 3 dau. wife to Humphrey Tredway of Boston, co. Lincoln, son of Thomas and Susanna Tredway of Boston. His will dated 13 Dec. 1654 p. P.C.C. Feb. 1654-5 by Katharine his relict. Had issue.

Margaret, 4 dau. wife to Rev. Edward Rolt, of Graffam, co. Huntingdon, and of Temesford, co. Bedford, 4 son of Stephen Rolt of Thurley, co. Bedford. (Coll. Arm, K.i. p. 178, and C. 31, f. 13 and 14.)

Lydia, 5 dau. died young.

Q

Clement Lynne = 3 son, A soldier in the Low Countries, died there.

Miles Lynne, 4 son, died young.

Frances, Anne, Isabella, all three died unmarried.

George Lynne, bap. at Greenwich 22 July 1622. Died before his father.

Martha, wife to John Bluemenhassett of Ballysoady, co. Kerry in Ireland (eldest son of Robert Bluemenhassett who settled in Ireland temp. Elizabeth, as one of the Undertakers in the Plantation of the Earl of Desmond's forfeited estates in Munster), and had issue. (Vide Burke's "Landed Gentry"). ARMS.—Gules, a chevron ermine, between 3 dolphins naiant argent.

Cordelia, wife to Rev. William Hardwick, Vicar of Swineshead, co. Lincoln. Instituted 7 April 1619. Vicar of Holker, co. Lincoln. Instituted 2 May 1631. Dead before 23 Sept. 1631.

Anne, wife to Rev. George Kirkham, Vicar of Holker, co. Lancaster. Instituted 23 Sept. 1631. He died 1676, aged about 77.

John Lynne, of Southwick Hall, Esq., J.P., Hair of his father aged 24 in 1640. Admitted a Member of Gray's Inn 9 Nov. 1632. Died 11 Jan. 1693-4 aged 72, bur. at Southwick. M.I. Left £10 yearly for the augmentation of the Living of Southwick. (Nich. Leic. vol. ii. pp. 186-7). Entered his pedigree in the Visitation of Northampton, 1681. (Coll. Arm. R.I.)

Grace, d. and h. of Rev. Anthony Cade, B.D. Vicar of Billesdon, co. Leicester, Tutor and Chaplain to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham. Died 3 Aug. 1687. Buried at Southwick. M.I.

ARMS.—Ermine, three pile engrailed sable.

George Lynne, of London, Gent. 4 son, died at Spelsing, co. Lincoln, aged 24, bur. there 4 May 1671.

Bridget d. of Hugh Lynne, 5 son, died on Hall co. Warwick. Esq. (Baker's Northamptonshire.)

William Lynne, 6 son, died unmarr.

Robert Lynne, 7 son, died unmarr.

Miles Lynne, 8 son, died unmarr.

A daughter, unnamed 11 April 1683.

Mary, eldest d. wife to Sir Walter Walker of Denby Hall, co. Herts, and of Stotham, Isle of Ely, LL.D. Knighted at Whitehall 18 Feb. 1681-2. Advocate to Katharine, Queen Consort of Charles II. (Burke's "Commoners," vol. i. p. 818 for issue). Died 6 Nov. 1691, aged 77, buried at Stotham, co. Cambr. M.I.†

William, Lanfield of Longthorpe in the parish of St. John the Baptist, Peterborough, co. Northampton. Died ... July 1686 aged 70. ARMS.—Or, on a chevron between 3 dead lions rampant gules, 3 trefoils slipt of the field.

Birtha, 2 dau. dead about 1651.

Katharine, 3 dau. wife to Humphrey Tredway of Stotham, co. Lincoln, son of Thomas and Mary Tredway of Ipswich. His will dated 13 Dec. 1684 p. P.C.C. Feb. 1685-6 by Katharine his relict. Had issue.

Margaret, 4 dau. wife to Rev. Edward Hall of Gradam, co. Huntingdon, and of Tamesford, co. Bedford, 4 son of Stephen Hall of Thurley, co. Bedford. (Coll. Arm. R.I. p. 178, and C. 31, f. 18 and 14.)

Lydia, 5 dau. died young.

Visitation of Northampton of 1681 (Coll. Arms R.I. fo. 27).

Q

- George Lynn, eldest surviving son, marr. at Spalding, 18 July 1673. Died v.p. 14 Feb. 1681-2 aged 34. Buried at Southwick. M.I. (Coll. Arm. D 7, 14.) ═ Mary, eldest d. of Walter Johnson of Spalding, J.P. by Agnes d. of William Willesbye of Spalding, Gent., by Mary, d. of Thomas Edwards of Wisbeach, co. Camb. High Bailiff of the Isle of Ely. Bur. at Spalding 8 Aug. 1722.
- George Lynn eldest son, died an infant.
- Charles Lynn of Gray's Inn, 3 son. Admitted 19 Nov. 1668. Died unmarr. and buried at St Andrew's, Holborn, 8 March, 1669-70.
- John Lynn, 4 son died an infant.
- John Lynn, 5 son, died at Spalding aged about 20.
- Anthony Lynn, 6 son, died young.
- Francis Lynn 7 son, died young.

- Mary eldest dau. died an infant.
- Grace, died unmarried.
- Elizabeth, died an infant.
- Mary only surviving daughter, and in her issue eventual heiress of the Family. Married at Southwick 5 June 1677. ═ Martyn Johnson of Spalding, Barr. at Law, eldest son of Walter Johnson by Agnes Willesbye his wife. Bap. at Spalding 7 Nov. 1652, buried there 14 Aug. 1705.
  - ↓ Green of Dunsbye ("Genealogist," pp. 58 and 107-8.)

- George Lynn of Southwick Hall, Esq. 2 son and heir of his brother John, of St John's Coll. Camb., and the Inner Temple, Barr. at Law. Member of the Spalding Society. F.S.A. In 1724 he made Collections for a History of Fotheringhay (Nichols's "Lit. Anecdotes," vol. vi. p. 72). Died 28 June and bur. at Southwick 5 July 1742, aged 65. M.I. ═ Elizabeth, d. of Humphrey Bellamy of London, Merchant. (Coll. Arm. D. 7, 14. *Pede*). Died 21 and bur. 27 Aug. 1741, aged 61, at Southwick. M.I. ARMS.—Vert, on a bend cotised Or, 3 crescents Gules.
- John Lynn of Southwick Hall, Esqre eldest son, and heir of his grandfather; aged all but 8 in 1682; died 15 Sept. 1704, aged 30, bur. at Southwick. M.I.
- Walter Lynn of Grantham, co. Lincoln, M.D. of Peter House, Cambridge, B.A. 1698, M.B. 1704, M.D. 1709. Member of the Spalding Society. Buried at Grantham 19 March, 1763, aged 85.
- Charles Lynn, aged 4 years and 6 months in 1682.

- Grace, eldest dau., died 16 April 1747, aged 73, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I. ═ Rev. Stephen Lyon, M.A. Minister of Spalding, and Rector of Meresworth, co. Kent. First president of the Spalding Society. (Nichols's "Lit. Anecd." vol. vi. pp. 69 and 96.) Died 4 Feb. 1747-8, aged 79, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I.
- Mary twin with Walter.
- Elizabeth aged 3 in 1682.
- Catharine aged 2 in 1682.
- Anne twin with Charles.

- Mary Lyon, eldest d. died an infant, 1716, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I.
- Susanna Lyon died an infant 1716, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I.

R

9

George Lyon, eldest surviving son,=Mary, eldest d. of Walter Johnson of Spaldingmarr, at Spalding, 18 July 1672. Died v.p. 14 Feb. 1681-2 aged 34. Buried at Southwick. M.I. (Coll. Ann. D 7, 14.)

George, eldest son of Walter Johnson of Spalding, J.P., by Agnes d. of William Willesbye of Spalding, Gent., by Mary, d. of Thomas Edwards of Wisbeach, co. Cantb. High Bailiff of the Isle of Ely. Bur. at Spalding 8 Aug. 1727.

Mary, only surviving daughter, and in her issue eventual heiress of the Family. Married at Southwick 5 June 1677.

Mary eldest dau. died an infant.

Grace died unmarried.

Elizabeth, died an infant.

Mary=Mary Johnson of Spalding, Bar. at Law, eldest son of Walter Johnson by Agnes Willesbye his wife. Bap. at Spalding 7 Nov. 1652; buried there 14 Aug. 1705.

Grace of Dunsbyre ("Genealogist," vol. 38 and 107-8.)

George Lyon of Southwick Hall, Esq., 2 son and heir of his brother John, of St. John's Coll. Camb., and the Inner Temple, Bar. at Law. Member of the Spalding Society. F.S.A. In 1724 he made Collections for a History of Fotheringhay (Nichols's "Lit. Anecdotes," vol. vi. p. 72). Died 23 June and bur. at Southwick 5 July 1742, aged 63. M.I.

=Elizabeth, d. of Humphrey Bellamy of London, Merchant. (Coll. Ann. D. 7, 14. Ibid.). Died 21 and bur. 27 Aug. 1741, aged 61, at Southwick. M.I. Admis. —Vert, on a bend cotised Or, 3 crescents Gules.

John Lyon of South-wick Hall, Esq., 2 son of his father, aged six, and heir of his grandfather; aged all but 8 in 1683; died 15 Sept. 1701, aged 36, bur. at Southwick. M.I.

=Walter Lyon of Grantham, co. Lincoln, M.D. of Peter House, Cambridge, F.S.A. aged 1695. M.D. 1701, M.D. 1707. Member of the Spalding Society. Buried at Grantham 12 March, 1762, aged 85.

Charles Lyon, aged 4 years and 6 months in 1682.

Grace, eldest dau. died 16 April 1741, aged 72, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I.

=Rev. Stephen Lyon, M.A. Minister of Spalding, and Doctor of Steyework, co. Kent. First president of the Spalding Society. (Nichols's "Lit. Anecd." vol. vi. p. 69 and 96.) Died 4 Feb. 1747-8, aged 76, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I.

Mary twin with Walter.

Elizabeth aged 3 in 1682.

Catharine 1682.

Anne aged 2 in 1682. twin with Charles.

Mary Lyon, eldest d. died an infant, 1716, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I. Susanna Lyon died an infant 1718, bur. in Spalding Church. M.I.

| B

George Lynn of Southwick Hall, Esq., (and of Frinton Hall, co. Essex, *jure uxoris*), son and heir. Fellow Commoner of St John's Coll. Camb. and of the Inner Temple Barrister at Law. Member of the Spalding Society. F.S.A. Marr. at Walthamstow, co. Essex, 13 July 1734. Died s.p. 6, and bur. at Southwick 16 May, 1758, aged 51. M.I.

=Anne, eldest d. of Sir Edward Bellamy of Frinton Hall, and of Stanway Hall, co. Essex, Knight, Lord Mayor of London 1735, by Elizabeth Reynolds his wife, and grandau. of Humphrey Bellamy (*see above*). Died 14, and buried at Southwick 21 Aug. 1767, aged 57. M.I.

Rev. John Lynn of St John's Coll. Camb. B.A. 1730, M.A. 1734. Vicar of Southwick. Died 20 and bur. at Southwick 23 July, 1749, aged 39. M.I.

Anne, eldest d., died unmarried 18, and bur. at Southwick 23 Jan. 1756, aged 47. M.I.

Elizabeth, 2 dau. died unmarr. 6, and bur. at Southwick 11 Aug. 1737, aged 24. M.I.

Francis Broade, D.D. Rector of Benefield, co. Northampton. Died s.p. 22, and bur. at Southwick 28 Sept. 1791, aged 67. M.I.

ARMS.—Gules a chevron Or, between 3 leopards' faces Argent, crowned of the second.

CREST.—On a chapeau Azure, turned up ermine, a leopard's head couped Argent, crowned Or. Granted 27 June, 13 Chas. I. by Sir Edward Bysshe, Garter.

=Martha Lynn, Lady of the Manor of Southwick, sister and sole heir of her brother George Lynn. Marr. by Lic. at Southwick 10 June 1755, then aged 37. Died 4 and bur. at Southwick 8 Feb. 1796, aged 78. M.I. Will dat. 3 Nov. 1791 and Codicil 31 Dec. 1793. Bequeaths her estates to her kinsman George Francis Johnson, whose great-grandfather Martyn Johnson married Mary, d. of John Lynn by Grace Cade his wife. ("Genealogist," p. 107.)

* A list of portraits of the Lynne family will be found in the "Genealogist," p. 62.
† See Inscription in Blomefield's "Collectanea Cantabrigiensia," p. 23.

George Lynn of Southwick Hall, Esq., (and of Rhiston Hall, co. Essex, juro uxoris), son and heir. Fellow Commoner of St. John's Coll. Camb. and of the Inner Temple Barrister at Law. Member of the Spalding Society. F.S.A. Marr. at Walthamstow, co. Essex, 15 July 1734. Died s.p. 6. and bur. at Southwick 16 May, 1758, aged 51. M.I.

=Anne, eldest d. of Sir Edward Bellamy of Trinion Hall, and of Stanway Hall, co. Essex. Knight. Lord Mayor of London 1737, by Elizabeth Reynolds his wife, and granddr. of Humphrey Bellamy (see above). Died 14. and buried at Southwick 21 Aug. 1767, aged 57. M.I.

Rev. John Lynn of St. John's Coll. Camb. M.A. 1734. Vicar of Southwick. Died 20 and bur. at Southwick 23 July 1749, aged 39. M.I.

Anne, eldest d., died unmarried 18, and bur. at Southwick 25 Jan. 1756, aged 47. M.I.

Elizabeth, 3 dau. died numerr. 6. and bur. at Southwick 11 Aug. 1737, aged 24. M.I.

Francis Brooke, D.D. Rector of Hemsdall, co. Northampton. Marr. at Southwick 25 Sept. 1791, aged 67. M.I.

ARMS.—Gules a chevron Or, between 3 leopards' faces Argent, charged with a crescent for difference.

CREST.—On a chapeau Azure, turned up ermine, a leopard's head couped Argent, crowned Or. Granted 27 June, 14 Chas. I. by Sir Edward Bysshe, Garter.

=Martha Lynn, Lady of the Manor of Southwick, sister and sole heir of her brother George Lynn. Marr. by Lic. at Southwick 10 June 1756, then aged 37. Died 4 and bur. at Southwick 8 Feb. 1796, aged 78. M.I. Will dat. 3 Nov. 1781 and Codicil 31 Dec. 1796. Bequeaths her estates to her kinsman George Francis Johnson, whose great-grandfather Martin Johnson married Mary, d. of John Lynn by Grace Gale his wife. ("Genealogist," p. 107.)

Died s.p. 1796, aged 78. M.I.

* A list of pedigrees of the Lynne family will be found in the "Genealogist," p. 62.

† See Inscription in Hasenehall's "Collectanea Cantabrigiensia," p. 52.

"GUILLIM'S" ROLL OF ARMS AS AN ORDINARY.

EDITED BY JAMES GREENSTREET.

(Continued from p. 327.)

CROSSES PATONCE.

			fo.	space.
64	Gu. a cross patonce or.	Sr Will'm le Latymer.	58,	4
65	Gu. on a cross patonce or, five covered cups sa.	Sire John le Latimer.	59b	6

CROSSES RECERCELEE OR MILLRINDS.

66	Gu. a cross recercelée arg.	Sir' Waut. de Bek.	59,	14

EAGLES.

67	Or, six eagles displ. sa.	Sire Richard de Tany.	60,	5

ESCALLOPS.

68	Gu. six escallops arg.	Sire Roberd de Escales.	59b	16

FESSES.

69	Arg. a fess betw. two chevrons gu.	Sire Gilbert Pecche.	59,	1
70	Arg. a fess gu. [betw. three popinjays, in pencil, B]	Sire Marmaduke de Tuing.	59b	18
71	Arg. a fess betw. two chevrons sa.	Sire Roberd de Lisle.	59,	6
72	[Gu. B] a fess chequy sa. and or (arg. and sa. B) betw. six cross crosslets [arg. B]	Sire William le Botiller.	59b	1
73	Gu. crusilly and a fess or	Le Conte de Warwik.	57b	6
74	Gu. a fess betw. six martlets or.	Sire Wauter de Beauchamp.	59b	17
75	Gu. a fess vair (nebuly) betw. three fleurs-de-lis or.	Sr William de Cantelou.	58b	8
76	Or, a fess betw. two chevrons gu.	Sire Roberd le fitz Water.	58,	8
77	Or, on a fess gu. three roundles arg.	Sire William Hountingfeld.	58b	2

FESSES DANCETTEE.

78	Az. billetty and a fess dancettée or.	Sire Edmond Deyncourt	58b	1
79	Gu. crusilly and a fess dancettée or.	Sire Johan de Engayne.	58,	18
80	Or, a fess dancettée sa.	Sire William le Vauassour.	60b	4

"GUILLIM'S" ROLL OF ARMS AS AN ORDINARY.

EDITED BY JAMES GEMENTMERT.

(Continued from p. 327.)

CROSSES PATONCE.

				fo. space.
64	Gu. a cross patonce or.	Sr William le Latymer.	58,	4
65	Gu. on a cross patonce or, five covered cups sa.	Sire John le Latimer.	59*	6

CROSSES RECERCELÉE OR MILRINES.

66	Gu. a cross recercelée arg.	Sir Wauter de Bek.	59,	14

EAGLES.

67	Or, six eagles displ. sa.	Sire Richard de Tany.	60,	5

ESCALLOPS.

68	Gu. six escallops arg.	Sire Robert de Escales.	59*	16

FESSES.

69	Arg. a fess betw. two chevrons gu.	Sire Gilbert Peccke.	59,	1
70	Arg. a fess gu. [betw. three popinjays, in pencil, B]	Sire Marmaduke de Tuing.	59*	18
71	Arg. a fess betw. two chevrons sa.	Sire Robert de Lisle.	59,	6
72	[Gu. B] a fess chequy sa. and or (arg. and sa. B) betw. six cross crosslets [arg. B]	Sire William le Botiller.	59*	1
73	Gu. crusilly and a fess or	Le Conte de Warwik.	57*	6
74	Gu. a fess betw. six martlets or.	Sire Wauter de Beauchamp.	59*	17
75	Gu. a fess vair (nebuly) betw. three fleurs-de-lis or.	Sr William de Cantelou.	58*	8
76	Or, a fess betw. two chevrons gu.	Sire Robert le fitz Water.	58,	8
77	Or, on a fess gu. three roundles arg.	Sire William Hounningfeld.	58*	2

FESSES DANCETTÉE.

78	As. billetty and a fess dancettée or.	Sire Edmond Deyncourt	58*	1
79	Gu. crusilly and a fess dancettée or.	Sire John de Engayne.	58,	18
80	Or, a fess dancettée sa.	Sire William le Vauasour.	60*	4

			fo.	space.
		FISH.		
81	Gu. crusilly and three lucies hauriant, 2 and 1, or.	Sire Geffray de Lucy.	59,	9
		FLEURS-DE-LIS.		
82	Az. three fleurs-de-lis or.	Sire Johan de Cantelou.	60,	11
		FRETTEE.		
83	Gu. frettée of six pieces arg.	Sire Johan de Hodelestone.	60b	20
84	Gu. frettée of six pieces or.	Sr Nichole d'Audele.	58b	7
85	Or, frettée of six pieces gu.	Sire Tibaud de Verdoun.	58b	19
86	Or, frettée of six pieces gu. and a label of five pendants az.	Sire Tebaud de Verdou.	60b	18
87	Or, a saltire and chevron interlaced (for frettée) sa. and on a chief of the second three roundles of the field.	Sr Amaury de St Amaund.	58,	9
		FUSILS.		
88	Gu. five fusils conjoined in fess arg.	Sir' Ellis Daubeny.	59,	10
89	Gu. five fusils conjoined in fess erm.	Sire Oliuer de Dinant.	59,	4
90	Or, five fusils conjoined in fess gu.	Sire Roberd de Newmarch.	60b	16
		GARBS.		
91	Gu. three garbs or.	Sire Johan Comyn.	61,	3
		LIONS PASSANT.		
92	Arg. two lions passant gu.	Sire Johan le Straunge.	59,	15
93	Gu. two lions passant arg. and a bordure engr. or (arg. B)	Sire Roger le Lestraunge.	60,	14
94	Or, two lions passant az.	Sir Johan de Sumeri.	58,	16
95	Gu. three lions passant in pale arg. debruised of a baston az.	Sire Roberd la fitz Pain.	60,	15
		LIONS PASSANT-GARDANT.		
96	Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or.	Edward Roy d'Angleterre.	57,	17
97	Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or, and a label of five pendants az.	Edward le fitz le Roy.	57,	18
98	Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or, and a label of five pendants az. each pendant charged three fleurs-de-lis of the second.	Le Conte de Lancaster.	57b	3
99	Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or debruised of a baston az.	Sire Henry de Lancastre.	57b	13

fo. space.

FISH.

81 Gu. crusilly and three lucies hauriant, 2 and 1, or. Sire Geffray de Lacy. 59, 9

FLEURS-DE-LIS.

82 Az. three fleurs-de-lis or. Sire Johan de Canteloun. 60, 11

FRETTÉE.

83 Gu. frettée of six pieces arg. Sire Johan de Hodelestone. 60b 20

84 Gu. frettée of six pieces or. Sr Nichole d'Audele. 58b 7

85 Or, frettée of six pieces gu. Sire Thaud de Verdoun. 58b 19

86 Or, frettée of six pieces gu. and a label of five pendants az. Sire Tehaud de Verdon. 60b 18

87 Or, a saltire and chevron interlaced (for frettée) sa. and on a chief of the second three roundles of the field. Sr Amaury de St Amaund. 58, 9

FUSILS.

88 Gu. five fusils conjoined in fess arg. Sir Ellis Daubeny. 59, 10

89 Gu. five fusils conjoined in fess erm. Sire Oliver de Dinant. 59, 4

90 Or, five fusils conjoined in fess gu. Sire Roberd de Newmarch. 60b 16

GARBS.

91 Gu. three garbs or. Sire Johan Comyn. 61, 8

LIONS PASSANT.

92 Arg. two lions passant gu. Sire Johan le Straunge. 59, 15

93 Gu. two lions passant arg. and a bordure engr. or (arg. B) Sire Roger le Lestraunge. 60, 14

94 Or, two lions passant az. Sir Johan de Sumeri. 58, 16

95 Gu. three lions passant in pale arg. debruised of a baston az. Sire Roberd la fitz Pain. 60, 15

LIONS PASSANT-GARDANT.

96 Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or. Edward Roy d'Angleterre. 57, 17

97 Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or, and a label of five pendants az. Edward le fitz le Roy. 57, 18

98 Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or, and a label of five pendants az. each pendant charged three fleurs-de-lis of the second. Le Conte de Lancaster. 57b 3

99 Gu. three lions passant gardant in pale or debruised of a baston az. Sire Henry de Lancastre. 57b 13

fo. space.

LIONS RAMPANT.

100 Arg. a lion ramp. gu. crowned or, within a bordure sa. bezantée. Le Conti de Cornwail. 57b 8
101 Arg. a lion ramp. purpure. Sire Robert le fitz Roger. 58, 1
102 Az. a lion ramp. or, over a chief gu. Sire Roberd de Hastange. 60b 9
103 Az. crusilly (crusilly fitchy B) and a lion ramp. or. Sire William de Brus. 59, 18
104 Erm. a lion ramp. gu. Sire Johan de Estengreue. 59b 11
105 Gu. a lion ramp. arg. Sire Johann de Moubray. 59b 3
106 Gu. a lion ramp. arg. within a bordure of the second charged eight cinquefoils of the field. Le Counti Patrick. 57b 11
107 Or, a lion ramp. az. Sire Henry de Percy. 58, 17
108 Or, a lion ramp. gu. Sire Roberd de felbridge. 59b 8
109 Or, a lion ramp. purpure. Le Conte de Nichole. 57, 19
110 Or, (but read Per pale or and vert,) a lion ramp. gu. Le Conti de Mareschale. 57b 5
111 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. Sire Johan de Kinkeston. 59, 17
112 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. crowned or. Sire John de Segraue. 57b 16
113 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. crowned [or, B] and a label of five pendants gu. Sire Nichole de Segraue. 58, 3
114 Az. three lions ramp. arg. (or, B)* Sire Roger de Morteyn. 60b 3
115 Gu. three lions ramp. arg. (or, B) Sire Johan le fitz Reinald. 60b 1
116 Or, (arg. B) six lions ramp. sa. Sire William Leybourne. 61, 2

MARTLETS.

117 Or, two martlets (? should be ravens) sa. Sire Thomas Corbett. 58b 9

MASCLES.

118 Arg. seven mascles 3, 3 and 1, gu. (Gu. seven mascles or, B) Sire William de ferrers. 60b 14

MAUNCHES.

119 Arg. a maunch gu. Sire Roberd de Tonny. 58, 7
120 Or, a maunch gu. Sire Johan de Hastinges. 57b 19

* In the "Parliamentary" Roll of Arms the coat of Roger de Mortein, who figures among the Barons, is blazoned *Or, six* lions rampant *tails forked sable.*

fo. space.

LIONS RAMPANT.

100 Arg. a lion ramp. gu. crowned or, within a bordure sa. bezantée. Le Conti de Cornwall. 57b 8

101 Arg. a lion ramp. purpure. Sire Robert le fitz Roger. 58, 1

102 Az. a lion ramp. or, over a chief gu. Sire Robert de Hastange. 60b 9

103 Az. crusilly (crusilly fitchy B) and a lion ramp. or. Sire William de Brus. 59, 18

104 Erm. a lion ramp. gu. Sire Johan de Estengreue. 59b 11

105 Gu. a lion ramp. arg. Sire Johann de Moubray. 59b 3

106 Gu. a lion ramp. arg. within a bordure of the second charged eight cinquefoils of the field. Le Counti Patrick. 57b 11

107 Or, a lion ramp. az. Sire Henry de Percy. 58, 17

108 Or, a lion ramp. gu. Sire Robert de Felbridge. 59b 8

109 Or, a lion ramp. purpure. Le Conte de Nichole. 57, 19

110 Or, (but read Per pale or and vert,) a lion ramp. gu. Le Conti de Mareschale. 57b 5

111 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. Sire Johan de Kinkeston. 59, 17

112 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. crowned or. Sire John de Segrane. 57b 16

113 Sa. a lion ramp. arg. crowned [or, B] and a label of five pendants gu. Sire Nichole de Segrane. 58, 3

114 Az. three lions ramp. arg. (or, B)* Sire Roger de Morteyn. 60b 3

115 Gu. three lions ramp. arg. (or, B) Sire Johan le fitz Reinald. 60b 1

116 Or, (arg. B) six lions ramp. sa. Sire William Leybourne. 61, 2

MARTLETS.

117 Or, two martlets (? should be ravens) sa. Sire Thomas Corbett. 58b 9

MASCLES.

118 Arg. seven mascles 3, 3 and 1, gu. (Gu. seven mascles or, B) Sire William de Ferrers. 60b 14

MAUNCHES.

119 Arg. a maunch gu. Sire Robert de Tonny. 58, 7

120 Or, a maunch gu. Sire Johan de Hastinges. 57b 19

* In the "Parliamentary" Roll of Arms the coat of Roger de Morteyn, who figures among the Barons, is blazoned *Or, six lions rampant tails forked sable.*

			fo.	space.
	MULLETS.			
121	Gu. three mullets of six points arg.	Sire Roberd Haunsarts.	60,	17
	ORLES.			
122	Arg. an orle gu.	Sire Alesandre de Bayloll.	59b	14
123	Gu. an orle arg.	Sire Johan de Bailloll.	59b	19
	PALY.			
124	Az. three pales arg. (Paly of six arg. and az. B), on a bend gu. three escallops or.	Sire Otes de Grauntçoun.	57b	18
125	Paly of six az. and or (arg. B), a fess gu.	Sr John de Chau'vent.	59b	12
	PILES.			
126	Or, three piles meeting in base gu. and a canton erm.	Sire Rauf Basset.	58,	6
	QUARTERLY.			
127	Quarterly 1 and 4 Arg. 2 and 3 Gu. frettée or; and over all a baston sa.	Sire Hugue le de spenser.	57b	15
128	Quarterly arg. and sa. (Charles has tricked the same, but written across the two first quarters "not discerned.")	["Sire Waut' le Fitz Vmfrey," and beside it, in the margin, "John de Hanitune* port le mesme" (both in ink) B]	61,	4
129	Quarterly gu. and or; a baston sinister sa. and over all a label of five pendants arg.	Sire . . . . formé	59b	5
130	Quarterly gu. and or, in the first quarter a mullet arg.	Le Conte de Oxford.	57b	4
131	Quarterly gu. and or, in the first quarter a mullet arg. all within a bordure indented (engr. B) sa.	Sire Hugue de Vere.	59,	20
132	Quarterly or and gu.	Sire William de Say.	58,	19
133	Per pale gu. and arg. a chief dancettée of three indents counterchanged (Quarterly per fess indented arg. and gu. B.)	Sire fouk le fitz Warin.	58b	6

* Papworth in his Ordinary gives Quarterly arg. and sa. as the arms of John de Hampton *temp.* Edward II. upon the authority of Sylvanus Morgan. It would seem, therefore, as though Charles ought to have written here Hamtune, instead of Hanitune.

fr. spear.

MULLETS.

121 Gu. three mullets of six points arg.
Sire Robert Haussarts. 60, 17

ORLES.

122 Arg. an orle gu. Sire Alesandre de Bayloll. 59b 14
123 Gu. an orle arg. Sire Johan de Bailloll. 59b 19

PALY.

124 Az. three pales arg. (Paly of six arg. and az. B), on a bend gu. three escallops or.
Sire Otes de Grauntçoun. 57b 18
125 Paly of six az. and or (arg. B), a fess gu.
S' John de Chau'vent. 59b 12

PILES.

126 Or, three piles meeting in base gu. and a canton erm. Sire Rauf Basset. 58, 6

QUARTERLY.

127 Quarterly 1 and 4 Arg. 2 and 3 Gu. frettée or; and over all a baston sa.
Sire Hugue le de spenser. 57b 15
128 Quarterly arg. and sa. (Charles has tricked the same, but written across the two first quarters "not discerned.") . . . . . .
["Sire Waut' le Fitz Vmfrey," and beside it, in the margin, "John de Hanitune* port le mesme" (both in ink) B] 61, 4
129 Quarterly gu. and or; a baston sinister sa. and over all a label of five pendants arg.
Sire . . . . formé 59b 5
130 Quarterly gu. and or, in the first quarter a mullet arg. Le Conte de Oxford. 57b 4
131 Quarterly gu. and or, in the first quarter a mullet arg. all within a bordure indented (engr. B) sa. Sire Hugue de Vere. 59, 20
132 Quarterly or and gu. Sire William de Say. 58, 19
133 Per pale gu. and arg. a chief dancettée of three indents counterchanged (Quarterly per fess indented arg. and gu. B.)
Sire fouk le fitz Warin. 58b 6

* Papworth in his Ordinary gives Quarterly arg. and sa. as the arms of John de Hampton *temp.* Edward II. upon the authority of Sylvanus Morgan. It would seem, therefore, as though Charles ought to have written here Hamtune, instead of Hanitune.

			fo.	space.
134	Per pale arg. and sa. a chief dancettée of three indents counterchanged (Quarterly per fess indented sa. and arg. B.)	Sire William le fitz Warin.	60b	7

RAVENS.

The birds in the coat of a Corbet in this Roll have been drawn (most probably erroneously) as martlets. *(See Martlets.)*

ROUNDLES.

135	Or, three roundles gu. and a label of five pendants az.	Sire Hugh de Courteney.	59,	3
136	Gu. six roundles or,	Sir Aleyn la Souch.	58,	11
137	Gu. semée of roundles or, and a canton erm.	Sire Yvon la Zouche.	59,	5

SALTIRES.

138	Arg. a saltire gu.	Sire Johan de Neville.	60b	8
139	Erm. a saltire gu.	Sire Thomas . . . . . (Harl. 6589 has, in the margin, "sunt arma Desmond," in pencil.)	60,	16
140	Gu. a saltire arg.	Sire Randolf de Neville.	60b	6
141	Or, a saltire gu. and on a chief of the second a lion passant gardant of the field.	Le Counti de Carick.	57b	12

SALTIRES ENGRAILED.

142	Arg. a saltire engrailed gu.	Sire Payn Tiptoft.	58,	5
143	Or, a saltire engrailed sa.	Sire Johan Botetourt.	60,	7

VAIR.

144	Vair (nebuly), a fess gu.	Sire Johan Marmion.	60b	5
145	Vair (variety of nebuly), arg. and sa.	Sire Roberd de la Ward.	58b	18
146	Vair (nebuly) or and gu.	Sr Johan de ferres.	59,	12

WATER-BOUGETS.

147	Az. three water-bougets or.	Sire William de Ros.	60,	20
148	Gu. three water-bougets arg.	Sire William de Ros.	59,	19

INDEX OF NAMES.

(The figures apply to the numbers of the entries in the Ordinary.)

King Edward I., 96.

Prince Edward, 97.
Earl of Angus, 54.
Earl of Carick, 141.
Earl of Cornwall, 100.
Earl of Gloucester, 49.
Earl of Hereford, 23.
Earl of Lancaster, 98.
Earl of Lincoln, 109.
Earl of Munster, 57.
Earl of Norfolk, 110.
Earl of Oxford, 130.
Earl Patrick, 106.
Earl of Pembroke, 21.
Earl Warren, 38.
Earl of Warwick, 73.

				To. space.
134	Per pale arg. and sa. a chief dancettée of three indents counterchanged (Quarterly per fess indented sa. and arg. B.)	Sire William le fits Warin.	60b	7

RAVENS.

The birds in the coat of a Corbet in this Roll have been drawn (most probably erroneously) as martlets. (*See Martlets.*)

ROUNDLES.

135	Or, three roundles gu. and a label of five pendants az.	Sire Hugh de Courteney.	59,	3
136	Gu. six roundles or,	Sir Aleyn la Souch.	58,	11
137	Gu. semée of roundles or, and a canton erm.	Sire Yvon la Zouche.	59,	5

SALTIRES.

138	Arg. a saltire gu.	Sire Johan de Neville.	60b	8
139	Erm. a saltire gu.	Sire Thomas . . . . . (Harl. 6589 has, in the margin, "sunt arma Desmond," in pencil.)	60,	16
140	Gu. a saltire arg.	Sire Randolf de Neville.	60b	6
141	Or, a saltire gu. and on a chief of the second a lion passant gardant of the field.	Le Counti de Carick.	57b	12

SALTIRES ENGRAILED.

142	Arg. a saltire engrailed gu.	Sire Payn Tiptoft.	58,	5
143	Or, a saltire engrailed sa.	Sire Johan Botetourt.	60,	7

VAIR.

144	Vair (nebuly), a fess gu.	Sire Johan Marmion.	60b	5
145	Vair (variety of nebuly), arg. and sa.	Sire Robert de la Ward.	58b	18
146	Vair (nebuly) or and gu.	St Johan de ferres.	59,	12

WATER-BOUGETS.

147	Az. three water-bougets or.	Sire William de Ros.	60,	20
148	Gu. three water-bougets arg.	Sire William de Ros.	59,	19

INDEX OF NAMES.

(The figures apply to the numbers of the entries in the Ordinary.)

King Edward I., 96.

Prince Edward, 97.
Earl of Angus, 54.
Earl of Carick, 141.
Earl of Cornwall, 100.
Earl of Gloucester, 49.
Earl of Hereford, 23.
Earl of Lancaster, 98.
Earl of Lincoln, 109.
Earl of Munster, 57.
Earl of Norfolk, 110.
Earl of Oxford, 130.
Earl Patrick, 106.
Earl of Pembroke, 21.
Earl Warren, 58.
Earl of Warwick, 73.

Audele, 84.
Baliol, 122, 123.
Banastre, 48.
Basset, 12, 126.
Beauchamp, 74.
Bek, 66.
Berkeley, 43.
Birmingham, 32.
Bohun, 56.
Botetourt, 143.
Botiller, 29, 53, 72.
Breowse, 103.
Camoys, 52.
Cantelupe. 75, 82.
Chavent, 125.
Chaworth, 46.
Clare, 50.
Clifford, 39.
Comyn, 91.
Corbet, 117.
Courtney, 135.
Cromwell, 51.
Darcy, 55.
Daubeney, 88.
Desmond (?) 139.
Despencer, 127.
Deyncourt, 78.
Dinant, 89.
Engayne, 79.
Estangrave, 104.
Felbrige, 108.
Ferrers, 118, 146.
Fitz-Alan, 19.
Fitz-Humphrey (?) 128.
Fitz-Pain, 95.
Fitz-Reginald, 115.
Fitz-Roger, 101.
Fitz-Walter, 76.
Fitz-Warren, 133, 134.
Fitz-William, 20,
Foliot, 26.
Furnival, 22.
Gaceline, 36.
Genevile, 37.
Grandison, 124.
Gresley, 31.
Grey, 14, 15.
Hach, de la, 60.
Hampton (?) 128.
Hansard, 121.
Hastang, 102.
Hastings, 120.
Hoftoft, 63.
Horbourne,* 16.
Hoscote, *see* Hoftoft.†
Hovell, 58.
Huddleston, 83.
Huntercombe, 10.
Huntingfield, 77.
Kime, 44.
Kingston, 111.
Lancaster, 99.
Latimer, 64, 65.
Leybourne, 116.
Lisle, 71.
Lovell, 13.
Lucy, 81.
Luterell, 24.
Marmion, 144.
Marshall, 34.
Martin, 3.
Mauley, 27.
Meynill, 9.
Moeles, 4.
Molton, 7, 8.
Montfort, 30, 35.
Morteyn, 114.
Mortimer, 5, 17, 18.
Mouncy, 40.
Mowbray, 105.
Munteney, 25.
Neville, 138, 140.
Newmarch, 90.
Peche, 69.
Percy, 107.
Pipard, 2.
Plessis, 1.
Plokenet, 33.
Ros, 147, 148.
St. Amand, 87.
Say, 132.
Scales, 68.
Segrave, 112, 113.
Seymour, 47.
Siward, 62.
Stafford, 45.
Strange, 92, 93.
Sudeley or Suley, 28.
Sumery, 94.
Tany, 67.
Tatteshale, 41.
Teyes, 42.
Thweng, 70.
Tiptoft, 142.
Tony, 119.
Tregos, 11.
Ufford, 61.
Vavassour, 80.
Verdon, 85, 86.
Vere, 131.
Wake, 6.
Ward, de la, 145.
Zouch, 136, 137.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES TO "GUILLIM'S" ROLL OF ARMS.

1. Hugh de Plessetis, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Hugh 2nd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who was son and heir of John, 1st *baron* (ob. 1263), and died 1291). Aged 25 in 1291. Died 1301, leaving Hugh his son and heir (who was never summoned to Parliament), aged only 5.

2. Ralph Pipard, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Died 1309, leaving John his son and heir, aged 30.

4. John de Moels, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Roger 2nd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died 1294). Aged 26 in 1294. Died 1311, leaving Nicholas his son and heir (the 2nd Baron), aged 20.

5. Hugh de Mortimer, of Richard's Castle, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Robert 3rd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died 1287). Was of age *circa* 1295. Died 1304, without male issue, when his two daughters, aged respectively 12 and 10, were found to be his co-heirs.

6. John Wake, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Baldwin 5th, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died 1263). Summoned to Parliament from 1295 to 1299. Died 1304, leaving Thomas son and heir (the 2nd, and last, Baron), aged but 2 years.

---

* The name is spelt Horburi in the "Parliamentary" Roll, in which the same arms are described to John of that name of co. York.

† So in "Parliamentary" Roll of Arms, where, in one of the additional entries under co. Bedford, the arms of Robert de Hoftot are given as Azure, a cross patée *ermine* between four roses or.

Ardele, 84.
Ratlol, 122, 129.
Ratsurre, 60.
Rassel, 12, 128.
Reauclamp, 74.
Rok, 60.
Berkeley, 42.
Birmingham, 32.
Boham, 56.
Botetourt, 142.
Bolifier, 20, 36, 72.
Browes, 102.
Camoys, 83.
Castelnye, 75, 83.
Chaveul, 125.
Chawouth, 16.
Clare, 50.
Clifford, 39.
Comyn, 91.
Corbet, 117.
Courtney, 132.
Cromwell, 51.
Darcy, 55.
Daubeney, 88.
Desmond (?) 129.
Despencer, 127.
Deyncourt, 78.
Dinant, 89.
Engayne, 70.
Estangrave, 104.
Felbrige, 103.
Ferrers, 118, 140.
Fitz-Alan, 10.
Fitz-Humphrey (?) 128.
Fitz-Pain, 95.
Fitz-Reginald, 113.
Fitz-Roger, 101.
Fitz-Walter, 76.
Fitz-Warren, 139, 134.
Fitz-William, 93.
Fuller, 66.
Funeival, 22.
Gaselyne, 32.
Gaverile, 97.
Gaughlow, 124.
Gresley, 31.
Grey, 14, 15.
Hach, de la, 99.
Harington (?) 123.
Hassard, 131.
Hastings, 102.
Hastings, 120.
Holcot, 65.
Horbourne,* 18.
Hocsele, ap Hodloch,† 4.
Howell, 58.
Hudleston, 63.
Hunscomb, 10.
Hussingfield, 77.
Kane, 44.
Kingston, 111.
Lancaster, 99.
Latimer, 46, 66.
Leybourne, 116.
Lisle, 71.
Lovell, 18.
Lucy, 81.
Lustrell, 24.
Marmion, 114.
Marshal, 34.
Martin, 3.
Maulay, 37.
Mayell, 9.
Meeke, 4.
Molton, 1, 3.
Montfort, 30, 85.
Morley, 114.
Mortimer, 6, 11, 18.
Mowney, 40.
Mowbray, 105.
Mauleacy, 98.
Neville, 136, 140.
Newmarch, 90.
Peche, 68.
Percy, 107.
Piperd, 6.
Plecis, 1.
Poleseed, 52.
Roe, 141, 143.
St. Amand, 87.
Say, 132.
Scales, 93.
Scyrrew, 112, 113.
Seymour, 47.
Stward, 62.
Stafford, 45.
Stanley, 32, 92.
Sudeley or Sulay, 82.
Sumery, 94.
Tacy, 67.
Tattershale, 41.
Toyes, 42.
Thweng, 70.
Tiptoft, 142.
Tony, 119.
Tregoz, 11.
Ufford, 61.
Varasson, 80.
Verdun, 86, 88.
Vere, 131.
Wake, 6.
Ward, de la, 143.
Zouch, 139, 137.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES TO "GUILLIM'S" ROLL OF ARMS.

1. Hugh de Ellesmeir, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Hugh 2nd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who was son and heir of John, 1st Baron (ob. 1263), and died 1291). Aged 25 in 1291. Died 1296, leaving Hugh his son and heir (who was never summoned to Parliament), aged only 6.

2. Ralph Piperd, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Died 1309, leaving John his son and heir, aged 30.

4. John de Meeke, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Roger 2nd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died 1291). Aged 24 in 1292. Died 1311, leaving Nicholas his son and heir (the 2nd Baron), aged 20.

6. Hugh de Mortimer, of Richard's Castle, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Robert 3rd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died 1287). Was of age circa 1296. Died 1304, without male issue, when his two daughters, aged respectively 12 and 10, were found to be his co-heirs.

6. John Wake, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Baldwin 8th, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died 1282). Summoned to Parliament from 1295 to 1299. Died 1301, leaving Thomas son and heir (the 2nd, and last, Baron), aged but 2 years.

---

* The name is spelt Horbert in the "Parliamentary" Roll, in which the same arms are described to John of that name of co. York.

† So in "Parliamentary" Roll of Arms, where, in one of the additional entries under co. Bedford, the arms of Robert de Holtot are given as Azure, a cross patée ermine between four roses or.

7. Thomas de Multon, of Gillesland, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Thomas 5th, and last *baron* (ob. 1295), who was son and heir of Thomas (ob. *vit. pat.*) eldest son of Thomas 4th *baron* ob. 1270). Aged 13 in 1295. Died 1313, leaving an only daughter and heiress, aged 13.

8. Thomas de Multon, of Egremont, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Thomas 2nd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who was son and heir of Lambert the 1st *baron* (ob. 1247), and died 1294. Summoned to Parliament from 1297 to 1320. Died in 1322, leaving John son and heir, the 2nd and last Baron.

9. Nicholas de Meinill, 1st Baron by Writ. Summoned to Parliament from 1294 to 1299, when he died, leaving Nicholas son and heir, the 2nd and last Baron, who was summoned to Parliament from 1313 to 1322, the date of his death without lawful issue.

11. John de Tregoz, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Robert 3rd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who was slain at Evesham, 1265). Summoned to Parliament from 1297 to 1299. Died in 1300 without male issue, when the youngest of his two daughters, and the son of the eldest, were found to be his heirs.

12. John Lovel, of Tichmersh, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of John 4th *baron* by Tenure, who died 1286). Summoned to Parliament from 1297 to 1311, when he died, leaving John son and heir, the 2nd Baron, aged 22.

13. Ralph Basset, of Sapcote, co. Leicester, 3rd Baron by Writ, (son and heir of Simon the 2nd Baron, who died *circa* 1294). Was never summoned to Parliament, and died in 1326.

17. Roger Mortimer, of Chirke, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (second son of Roger 6th *baron* Mortimer of Wigmore by Tenure, ob. 1282). Died in 1336, leaving John his son and heir, but neither he nor any of his descendants were ever afterwards summoned to Parliament.

18. Roger Mortimer, of Wigmore, 2nd Baron by Writ (son and heir of Edmund 1st Baron, who died 1303). Aged 17 in 1303. Executed and attainted 1330, leaving Edmund son and heir, the 3rd Baron, who died in 1331.

24. Son and heir of Robert de Luterel (ob. 1296), the 1st, and only, Baron by Writ, for this Geoffrey was never summoned to Parliament, neither were any of his posterity.

26. Son and heir of Jordan Foliot (ob. 1299), the 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Was aged 15 at his father's death in 1299, but never summoned to Parliament.

29. Henry le Boteler, of Warrington, was son and heir of William Pincerna, *alias* Boteler, the 2nd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died *circa* 1303, and father of William subsequently 1st, and only, Baron by Writ, Henry le Boteler dying in the lifetime of the 2nd *baron*.

30. John de Montfort, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Peter 9th, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died 1287). Died 1296, leaving his son and heir John, the 2nd Baron, aged only 5. The latter was slain in battle against the Scots, 1314.

43. Afterwards 2nd Baron by Writ. He was son and heir of Thomas 1st Baron (ob. 1321), and summoned to Parliament in the lifetime of his father from 1308 to 1321. Died 1326.

60. Eustache de Hache, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Summoned to Parliament from 1299 to 1305. Died 1306.

66. Walter Beke, 2nd, and last, Baron by Writ (son and heir of John 1st Baron, who died 1302). He died in 1310 without issue, his two sisters being his heirs.

67. Richard de Tani, 4th, and last, *baron* by Tenure (son and heir of Richard 3rd *baron*, who died 1271). He died in 1296, leaving Roger his son and heir; but neither this Roger nor any of his posterity were ever summoned to Parliament.

77. Son and heir of Roger de Huntingfield the 4th *baron* by Tenure, who died 1301. This William was never summoned to Parliament, and died in 1313.

84. Nicholas de Aldithley, or Audley, 6th *baron* by Tenure (brother and heir of William 5th *baron*, who died 1281). Died in 1299, leaving Thomas his son and heir, the 7th, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died under age in 1307.

88. Elias Daubeney, 1st Baron by Writ (brother and heir of Philip de Albini the 3rd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died 1294). Aged 30 in 1294, and died in 1305, leaving Ralph his son and heir, the 2nd Baron, aged only 11.

89. Oliver Dinant, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Geoffrey 3rd, and last, *baron* by Tenure, who died 1258). He died 1298, leaving Josce his son and heir, aged 26. The latter died in 1300, but neither he nor any of his immediate descendants were ever summoned to Parliament.

7. Thomas de Malton, of Gilleskand, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Thomas 6th, and last, Baron (ob. 1295), who was son and heir of Thomas (ob. ante 1264), oldest son of Thomas 4th Baron ob. 1210). Aged 18 in 1240. Died 1319, leaving an only daughter and heiress, aged 18.

8. Thomas de Malton, of Egremont, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Thomas 2nd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who was son and heir of Lambert the 1st Baron (ob. 1217), and died 1294. Summoned to Parliament from 1297 to 1320. Died in 1322, leaving John son and heir; the 2nd and last Baron.

9. Nicholas de Meinill, 1st Baron by Writ. Summoned to Parliament from 1294 to 1299, when he died, leaving Nicholas son and heir, the 2nd and last Baron, who was summoned to Parliament from 1312 to 1322, the date of his death without lawful issue.

11. John de Treyes, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (son and heir of Robert 3rd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who was slain at Evesham, 1265). Summoned to Parliament from 1297 to 1299. Died in 1300 without male issue, when the youngest of his two daughters, and the son of the eldest, were found to be his heirs.

12. John Lovel, of Tichmarsh, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of John 4th Baron by Tenure, who died 1250). Summoned to Parliament from 1297 to 1311, when he died, leaving John son and heir, the 2nd Baron, aged 22.

13. Ralph Basset, of Sapcote, co. Leicester, 3rd Baron by Writ (son and heir of Simon the 2nd Baron, who died circa 1292). He never summoned to Parliament, and died in 1320.

17. Roger Mortimer, of Chirke, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ (second son of Roger 6th Baron Mortimer of Wigmore by Tenure, ob. 1282). Died in 1326, leaving John his son and heir, but neither he nor any of his descendants were ever afterwards summoned to Parliament.

18. Roger Mortimer, of Wigmore, 2nd Baron by Writ (son and heir of Edmund 1st Baron, who died 1303). Aged 17 in 1308. Executed and attainted 1330, leaving Edmund son and heir, the 3rd Baron, who died in 1331.

24. Son and heir of Robert de Latimer (ob. 1296), the 1st, and only, Baron by Writ, for this Geoffrey was never summoned to Parliament, neither were any of his posterity.

26. Son and heir of Jordan Foliot (ob. 1299), the 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Was aged 15 at his father's death in 1299, but never summoned to Parliament.

29. Henry le Botetier, of Warrington, was son and heir of William Pincerna, alias Botetier, the 2nd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died circa 1303, and father of William subsequently 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Henry le Botetier dying in the lifetime of the 2nd Baron.

30. John de Montfort, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Peter 9th, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died 1287). Died 1296, leaving his son and heir John, the 2nd Baron, aged only 5. The latter was slain in battle against the Scots, 1314.

43. Afterwards 2nd Baron by Writ. He was son and heir of Thomas 1st Baron (ob. 1321), and summoned to Parliament in the lifetime of his father from 1308 to 1321. Died 1326.

60. Roger de Hacche, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Summoned to Parliament from 1299 to 1305. Died 1306.

66. Walter Hele, 2nd, and last, Baron by Writ (son and heir of John 1st Baron, who died 1302). He died in 1310 without issue, his two sisters being his heirs.

67. Richard de Tani, 4th, and last, Baron by Tenure (son and heir of Richard 3rd Baron, who died 1271). He died in 1296, leaving Roger his son and heir; but neither this Roger nor any of his posterity were ever summoned to Parliament.

77. Son and heir of Roger de Huntingfield the 4th Baron by Tenure, who died 1301. This William was never summoned to Parliament, and died in 1318.

81. Nicholas de Ahlthlay, or Ahelay, 4th Baron by Tenure (brother and heir of William 4th Baron, who died 1281). Died in 1299, leaving Thomas his son and heir, the 7th, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died under age in 1307.

82. Elias Dunheny, 1st Baron by Writ (brother and heir of Philip de Ahlthlay the 3rd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died 1294). Aged 30 in 1294, and died in 1305, leaving Ralph his son and heir, the 2nd Baron, aged only 11.

85. Oliver Dinant, 1st Baron by Writ (son and heir of Geoffrey 3rd, and last, Baron by Tenure, who died 1286). He died 1298, leaving Jesse his son and heir, aged 26. The latter died in 1300, but neither he nor any of his immediate descendants were ever summoned to Parliament.

100. Edmund Plantagenet, 7th Earl of Cornwall, died without issue in 1300, when the Earldom became Extinct. Sir Piers de Gaveston was created 8th Earl of Cornwall by King Edward II. in 1308.

105. John de Mowbray, 2nd Baron by Writ (son and heir of Roger 1st Baron, who died 1298). Aged but 11 in 1298. Summoned to Parliament from 1307 to 1320, and died 1327.

112. John de Segrave, 2nd Baron by Writ (son and heir of Nicholas 1st Baron, who died 1295). Aged 39 in 1295, and died 1325.

113. Second son of Nicholas 1st Baron by Writ, and brother to John 2nd Baron de Segrave. Summoned to Parliament from 1295 to 1321. Died, without male issue, in the following year.

125. Son and heir of Peter de Champvent, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ, who died 1302. Aged 30 in that year, and supposed to be the same with John de Champvent, who died 1371, leaving his two great-granddaughters his heirs.

131. Hugh de Vere, of Swanscombe, co. Kent, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Was a younger son of Robert de Vere, 5th Earl of Oxford. Summoned to Parliament from 1299 to 1318. Supposed to have died without issue.

132. William de Say, 7th, and last, *baron* by Tenure (son and heir of William 6th *baron*, who died 1272). Aged 19 in 1272. Died 1295, leaving Geoffrey his son and heir, the first Baron by Writ, aged 14.

137. Ivon or Eudo la Zouche, of Haryngworth, 1st, and only, *baron* by Tenure, was younger brother of Roger, 5th *baron* Zouche of Ashby. It is uncertain when he died, but he was succeeded by his son and heir William, the 1st Baron by Writ, who was aged 22 in 1298.

142. Pain de Tibetot, 1st Baron by Writ (son of Robert de Tibetot, who was present at a Parliament as late as 1290). Aged 19 in 1297. Died 1314.

145. Robert de la Warde, 1st Baron by Writ. Summoned to Parliament from 1299 to 1306. Died 1307.

147. The arms of William de Roos of Ingmanthorpe (*See* "Jenyns' Ordinary," Harleian MS., No. 6589, p. 80). In the "Historic Peerage" he seems to be confounded with William de Roos, Baron of Hamlake.

148. These are the arms of Roos of Hamlake. William de Roos of Hamlake, 2nd Baron by Writ, was son and heir of Robert the 1st Baron, who died 1285. He was aged 30 in 1285, and died 1317.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EDITH WESTON, CO. RUTLAND.*

(*Burials continued from p.* 336.)

1605. John Halford sonne of Mr Ric. Halford, 22 Dec.

1605-6. Marie daughter of Mr Rychard Halford, 17° Jan.

1606. John Barker sonne of John Barker, 24 Mar.; Rychard, sonne of John Barker, 8 May.

1607-8. Jane Bardy, 22 Mar.

1610. Rychard Hardy 24 May.

1611. Dorothy Hunt, daughtr of Joseph Hunt, 21 Sept.

1615. Agnes Jerman, vid. 8 May.

1620-1. George Austyn, Feb. 19.

1625. Mr Rychard Kay (Rector) May 25.

1626-7. Miles Dalby, 20 March.

1627. Elizabeth Tookey, daughter of Henry Tookey, May 9.†

* Communicated by JUSTIN SIMPSON.

† I find it recorded in the first vol. of North Luffenham par. reg. that Jonathan Tongue *alias* Tookey was inducted to the rectory in July 1625 as the successor of Archdeacon Robt. Johnson and was bur. there Jan. 29, 1640-1; a Mrs. Tookie was bur. at South Luffenham, July 30, 1710; and a Roger son of John Tookey was bur. at All Saints, Stamford, June 16, 1623.

100. Edmund Plantagenet, 7th Earl of Cornwall, died without issue in 1300, when the Earldom became Extinct. Sir Piers de Gaveston was created 8th Earl of Cornwall by King Edward II. in 1308.

105. John de Mowbray, 2nd Baron by Writ (son and heir of Roger 1st Baron, who died 1298). Aged but 11 in 1299. Summoned to Parliament from 1307 to 1320, and died 1327.

112. John de Segrave, 2nd Baron by Writ (son and heir of Nicholas 1st Baron, who died 1293). Aged 39 in 1295, and died 1325.

113. Second son of Nicholas 1st Baron by Writ, and brother to John 2nd Baron de Segrave. Summoned to Parliament from 1295 to 1321. Died, without male issue, in the following year.

125. Son and heir of Peter de Champvent, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ, who died 1302. Aged 30 in that year, and supposed to be the same with John de Champvent, who died 1371, leaving his two great granddaughters his heirs.

131. Hugh de Vere of Swanscombe, co. Kent, 1st, and only, Baron by Writ. Was a younger son of Robert de Vere, 5th Earl of Oxford. Summoned to Parliament from 1299 to 1318. Supposed to have died without issue.

132. William de Say, 7th, and last, *baron* by Tenure (son and heir of William 6th *baron*, who died 1272). Aged 19 in 1272. Died 1295, leaving Geoffrey his son and heir, the first Baron by Writ, aged 14.

137. Ivon or Eudo la Zouche, of Haryngworth, 1st, and only, *baron* by Tenure, was younger brother of Roger, 5th *baron* Zouche of Ashby. It is uncertain when he died, but he was succeeded by his son and heir William, the 1st Baron by Writ, who was aged 22 in 1298.

142. Pain de Tibetot, 1st Baron by Writ (son of Robert de Tibetot, who was present at a Parliament as late as 1290). Aged 19 in 1297. Died 1314.

145. Robert de la Warde, 1st Baron by Writ. Summoned to Parliament from 1299 to 1306. Died 1307.

147. The arms of William de Roos of Ingmanthorpe (See "Jenyns' Ordinary," Harleian MS., No. 6589, p. 80). In the "Historic Peerage" he seems to be confounded with William de Roos, Baron of Hamlake.

148. These are the arms of Roos of Hamlake. William de Roos of Hamlake, 2nd Baron by Writ, was son and heir of Robert the 1st Baron, who died 1285. He was aged 30 in 1285, and died 1317.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF EDITH WESTON, CO. RUTLAND.*

(*Burials continued from p. 386.*)

1605. John Halford sonne of Mr Ric. Halford, 22 Dec.
1605-6. Marie daughter of Mr Rychard Halford, 17° Jan.
1606. John Barker sonne of John Barker, 24 Mar.; Rychard, sonne of John Barker, 8 May.
1607-8. Jane Bardy, 22 Mar.
1610. Rychard Hardy 24 May.
1611. Dorothy Hunt, daught' of Joseph Hunt, 21 Sept.
1615. Agnes Jerman, vid. 8 May.
1620-1. George Austyn, Feb. 19.
1625. Mr Rychard Kay (Rector) May 25.
1626-7. Miles Dalby, 20 March.
1627. Elizabeth Tookey, daughter of Henry Tookey, May 9.†

* Communicated by JUSTIN SIMPSON.

† I find it recorded in the first vol. of North Luffenham par. reg. that Jonathan Tongue *alias* Tookey was inducted to the rectory in July 1625 as the successor of Archdeacon Robt. Johnson and was bur. there Jan. 29, 1640-1; a Mrs. Tookie was bur. at South Luffenham, July 30, 1710; and a Roger son of John Tookey was bur. at All Saints, Stamford, June 16, 1623.

1627. Mrs Elizabeth Halford, daughter to Mr Richard Halford, Dec. 11.
„ Mr Richard Halford, Dec. 25.*
1630. Mary Barker, wife of John Barker, July 22.
„ Jane Halford, daughter of Mr Thomas Halford, Oct. 16.
1635. John Barker, Oct. 25.
„ Richard Dalby, Nov. 1; Anne Dalby, Nov. 9; & Margery Dalby, widdow, Dec. 1.
1636. William Hardy, of Ketton, vagrant, Dec. 20.
1640. Thomas sonne of Thomas & Catherine Halford, Apl. 15.
1649. Elizabeth Austin, widdow, April 1.
1652. Elizabeth wife of Bryan Austen, July 11.
1653. Peter Maydwell, of Easton in the county of Northampton, clerke, aged 45, Nov. 3.†
1654. William ffaulkener of Morcott in the county of Rutland, aged 30, Aprill 13.
„ Mr Anthony Hall of Dunington, in Lincolnshire, aged 31, April 27.
„ Mrs Mary Manninge, of Brooke in the county of Rutland, aged 27, Aprill 27.
„ John Bottomley of Little Casterton in the county of Rutland, aged 45, May 4.
„ Alice ffalkener of Pilton in Rutland, aged 20, June 1.
„ Fardinando Buckworth of Barrodon in the county of Rutland, aged 22, June 8.
„ Mrs Mary Dale of Tixover in ye county of Rutland aged 16, Oct. ye 19.
1654-5. William Algar of Tixover in the county of Rutland, aged 20, Jan. 23.
1655. William Roberts of Harringworth in the county of North'ton, aged 32, June 9.
„ Dorothy Keyes of Woodhead in the county of Rutland, Oct. 23.
1656. ffrancis Treill of Morcott in the county of Rutland, esq., aged 31, Aprill 10.
„ Mr ffrancis Goddard of the same, aged 23, Aprill 10.
„ James Harrington, of . . . . in ye county of Rutland, aged . . . . June . . . .
„ John Dale of Oakham in ye county of Rutland, aged 22, Oct. 28.
1665. Mrs Jane Halford, wife of Richard Halford, esq., July 23.

* Richard Halford, esq., son of Richard, was Sheriff of the county 7 Car. 1 (1631), Charles II., esq., served the same office 19 Car. 2 (1666).

† 1608. Petrus, filius Thomae Maydwell rector ibid, bapt. July 2.—Easton, Northants, par. reg. 1606. Mr Thomas Meadwell & Mrs Anne Messenger were maryed the xxvijth daie of November.—Collyweston, Northants, par. reg. According to Bridge's 'History of Northants,' Thomas Meadwell was presented to the rectory 24 Sept. 1606 and was bur. 29 July 1646. According to the register I find Master Thomas had a numerous progeny, and the name of the family is by no means extinct in Easton.

1627. Mrs Elizabeth Halford, daughter to Mr Richard Halford, Dec. 11.

" Mr Richard Halford, Dec. 25.*

1630. Mary Barker, wife of John Barker, July 22.

" Jane Halford, daughter of Mr Thomas Halford, Oct. 16.

1635. John Barker, Oct. 25.

" Richard Dalby, Nov. 1; Anne Dalby, Nov. 9; & Margery Dalby, widdow, Dec. 1.

1636. William Hardy, of Ketton, vagrant, Dec. 20.

1640. Thomas sonne of Thomas & Catherine Halford, Apl. 15.

1649. Elizabeth Austin, widdow, April 1.

1652. Elizabeth wife of Bryan Austen, July 11.

1653. Peter Maydwell, of Easton in the county of Northampton, clerke, aged 45, Nov. 3.†

1654. William flaulkener of Morcott in the county of Rutland, aged 80, April 13.

" Mr Anthony Hall of Dunington, in Lincolnshire, aged 31, April 27.

" Mrs Mary Manninge, of Brooke in the county of Rutland, aged 27, April 27.

" John Bottomley of Little Casterton in the county of Rutland, aged 45, May 4.

" Alice flalkener of Pilton in Rutland, aged 20, June 1.

" Ferdinando Buckworth of Barrodon in the county of Rutland, aged 22, June 8.

" Mrs Mary Dale of Tixover in ye county of Rutland aged 16, Oct. ye 19.

1654-5. William Algar of Tixover in the county of Rutland, aged 20, Jan. 23.

1655. William Roberts of Harringworth in the county of North'ton, aged 32, June 9.

" Dorothy Keyes of Woodhead in the county of Rutland, Oct. 23.

1656. ffrancis Treill of Morcott in the county of Rutland, esq., aged 31, April 10.

" Mr ffrancis Goddard of the same, aged 23, April 10.

" James Harrington, of . . . . in ye county of Rutland, aged . . . . June . . . .

" John Dale of Oakham in ye county of Rutland, aged 22, Oct. 28.

1665. Mrs Jane Halford, wife of Richard Halford, esq., July 23.

* Richard Halford, esq., son of Richard, was Sheriff of the county 7 Car. 1 (1631), Charles II., esq., served the same office 19 Car. 2 (1666).

† 1608. Petrus, filius Thomae Maydwell rector ibid. bapt. July 2.—Easton, Northants, par. reg. 1606. Mr Thomas Meadwell & Mrs Anne Messenger were maryed the xxvijth date of November.—Collyweston, Northants, par. reg. According to Bridge's 'History of Northants,' Thomas Meadwell was presented to the rectory 24 Sept. 1606 and was bur. 29 July 1646. According to the register I find Master Thomas had a numerous progeny, and the name of the family is by no means extinct in Easton.

1666-7. Mr Thomas Halford, Jan. 29.
1668. Mr Wilyam Hinds, Aug. 20.
1669. Mrs Catharine Hinds, May 19.
1672-3. Mrs Bevill, wid. Mar. 2.
1675. Richard Halford, esq., Oct. 30.
1676. Mrs Dorothy Hungerford at Hambleton, Nov. 14.
1677. Charles the son of Charles Halford, esq. & Elizabeth, July 27.
1679. Bryan Austin, ye elder, gent., was bur. (in wollen) April 11.
1680-1. Mary Hunt, wife of Thos. Hunt, Jan. 13; Thos. Hunt, ye elder, Mar. 14, 1681-2; Anne, dau. of Francis Hunt & Jane, Oct. 13, 1682; Thos. son of ffrancis & Jane Hunt, 28 Mar. 1683; Jane, wife of Thomas Hunt, 2 Apl. 1685; ffrancis, dau. of Thomas, July 7, 1685; Robt. an infant, Oct. 31, 1695; ffrancis Hunt, labourer, July 26, 1704; & Francis Hunt, Aug. 14, 1716. Mary, dau. of John Hunt, Mar. 20, 1687-8. Elizabeth, wife of John Hunt, Jr, Apl. 25, 1688.
1682. Magdalene ye wife of Will. Hart, in sheeps woll July 27.
„ Robert Willson, Rector of the parish died on the second of December & was bur. in sheeps woll only according to Act of parlt. Dec. 4.
1682-3. Mrs Elizabeth Lucas ye daughter of Mr Anthony & Mrs Anne Lucas ye 13 of Jan.
1685. Thomas Braunston, Churchwarden, 5 Aprill.
1687. Mr John Ward, Rector of this parish 25 Sept.
„ Elizabeth ye wife of Solomon Lacy, Nov. 17.
1690. Charles Luellin, infant, July 1.
1702. Elizabeth Peale, daughter of Thos. Peale, Rector, & Jane his wife, April 21. Tho. Peale, Rectr Aug. ye 2, 1717.
1707-8. Mrs Kath. Austin, wife of George Austin, gent., Feb. 3. George Austin, Senr Nov. 30, 1710.
1708. Mrs Katharine Burr, wid. of Mr George Burr, Cleric, June 5.
1711. Mrs Jane Hodson, wid. July 4.
1712-3. Mr Joseph Cook, Jan. 16.
1720. Martha Larrat, infant, May 5; Martha L., an infant, 7 June 1731; & Thos. L., infant, Jan. 30, 1731-2.
1724. Thos. Hunt, labourer, Apl. 11.

Marriages.

1587. Christopher Ward & Ellen Greaves, 4 Nov.
1599. George Austin & Elizabeth Needham at Cadesbie (? Catesbie, co. Leicester) 7 Oct.
„ Richard Bever & Anne Barker 29 Oct.
1601. George Coles & Elizabeth Barker, 11 May.
1604. Myles Dalbie & Margerie Vmfrey ult Junij.

1666-7. Mr Thomas Halford, Jan. 29.
1668. Mr Wilyam Hinds, Aug. 20.
1669. Mrs Catharine Hinds, May 19.
1672-3. Mrs Bevill, wid. Mar. 2.
1675. Richard Halford, esq., Oct. 30.
1676. Mrs Dorothy Hungerford at Hambleton, Nov. 14.
1677. Charles the son of Charles Halford, esq. & Elizabeth, July 27.
1679. Bryan Austin, ye elder, gent., was bur. (in wollen) April 11.
1680-1. Mary Hunt, wife of Thos. Hunt, Jan. 13; Thos. Hunt, ye elder, Mar. 14, 1681-2; Anne, dau. of Francis Hunt & Jane, Oct. 13, 1682; Thos. son of Francis & Jane Hunt, 28 Mar. 1683; Jane, wife of Thomas Hunt, 2 Apl. 1685; Francis, dau. of Thomas, July 7, 1685; Robt. an infant, Oct. 31, 1695; Francis Hunt, labourer, July 26, 1704; & Francis Hunt, Aug. 14, 1716. Mary, dau. of John Hunt, Mar. 20, 1687-8. Elizabeth, wife of John Hunt, Jr, Apl. 25, 1688.
1682. Magdalene ye wife of Will. Hart, in sheeps woll July 27.
" Robert Willson, Rector of the parish died on the second of December & was bur. in sheeps woll only according to Act of parlt. Dec. 4.
1682-3. Mrs Elizabeth Lucas ye daughter of Mr Anthony & Mrs Anne Lucas ye 13 of Jan.
1685. Thomas Braunston, Churchwarden, 5 Aprill.
1687. Mr John Ward, Rector of this parish 25 Sept.
" Elizabeth ye wife of Solomon Lacy, Nov. 17.
1690. Charles Luellin, infant, July 1.
1702. Elizabeth Peale, daughter of Thos. Peale, Rector, & Jane his wife, April 21. Tho. Peale, Rect' Aug. ye 2, 1717.
1707-8. Mrs Kath. Austin, wife of George Austin, gent., Feb. 3. George Austin, Senr Nov. 30, 1710.
1708. Mrs Katharine Burr, wid. of Mr George Burr, Clerie, June 5.
1711. Mrs Jane Hodson, wid. July 4.
1712-3. Mr Joseph Cook, Jan. 16.
1720. Martha Larrat, infant, May 5; Martha L., an infant, 7 June 1731; & Thos. L., infant, Jan. 30, 1731-2.
1724. Thos. Hunt, labourer, Apl. 11.

Marriages.

1587. Christopher Ward & Ellen Greaves, 4 Nov.
1599. George Austin & Elizabeth Needham at Cadesbie (? Catesbie, co. Leicester) 7 Oct.
" Richard Bever & Anne Barker 29 Oct.
1601. George Coles & Elizabeth Barker, 11 May.
1604. Myles Dalbie & Margerie Vmfrey ult Junij.

1604. John Desborow & Marie Hart, 2 July.
„ Edward Queyney & Kath. Allen 3 July.
1606. Symon Sharp & Agnes Leeson, 10 Nov.
1606-7. Rychard Kay & Marie Caldecott, 6 Feb.
1608. John ffaulkner & Dorothy Kay 23 April.
1613. Mr James Oliver & Mrs Grace Halford, Nov. 26.
1615. Mr Will'm Burton & Mrs Jane Halford, 14 Sept.
1616. Isaak Hynman & Ann Kay 13 Aug. at Tynwell.
1622. John Kynmyhey ? & Joan Conye 7 Oct.
1625. Mr Richard Halford & Mrs Ann Mountgomery, 12 July at Sherdington, Buckinghamshire.
„ Lau. Ward & Mary Warrington, 10 Oct.
„ William Marshall & Chartery Dalby 7 Nov.
1626. Mr ffrancis Rosse & Mrs Susanna Halford, 22 June per licentia.
1626-7. Mr John Cooper & Mrs Dorothy Halford 5 of ffeb. per licentia.
1628. Barth. Edmonds & Alice Austen 7 June, per licentia.
1629-30. Mr Thos. Halford & Mrs Kath. Dowman, Feb. 21, at Uffington in Lincolnshire.
1634. Mr Richard Halford & Mrs Jane Day, Sept. 8 at Thorny, in Northamptonshire.
1642. Mr Matthew Dale & Mrs Mary Snow Junij 2do.*
1643. Barth. Ball & Mary Toogue, Nov. 5.
1644. John Bull & Ellianor Roberts, Oct. 28.
1650. Mr Richard Lowth and Mrs Dorothy Rosse, Sept. 15.†
1659. Mr George Buller & Mrs Jane Halford, Oct. 4.
1661-2. Mr Richard Clampe, of Lynne, & Mrs Katharine Halford, Feb. 2.

* A family of this name was seated at Clipsham, Rutland, and were Lords of the Manor. Ezekiel Johnson, clerk, by deed of bargain and sale, bearing date 2 July 1686, and inrolled in Chancery the 5th of the same month, sold, granted and conveyed the manor of Clipsham, with all the lands, tenements, pastures, and wood grounds to him belonging in Clipsham, Pickworth, Stretton, and Thistleton in the county of Rutland, and the perpetual advowson of the church of Clipsham to Richard Snow, gent. (one of the six clerks in Chancery, youngest son of John Snow, of Gunerby, co. Lincoln, gent.), who mar. Grace eldest daughter of Edm. Bosworth, citizen of London. Jonathan Gorstelow Snow, Esq., Dep. Recorder for the Borough of Stamford, was freely admitted to freedom at a common hall held 21 Apl. 1705. In my extracts from the par. regs. of All Saints, Stamford, among the burials I have the following entry: 1710 Jonathan Gorstelow Snow, esq., was bur. Nov. 26. The Clipsham estate was purchased some few years back of the family by Mr Handley, late M.P. for Newark. In the "Gentleman's Magazine," for 1864, is an account of the monuments existing in Clipsham church, to the Snow family.

† A pedigree of the Roos family of Ashwell is entered in the 'Visitation of Rutland in 1618-9.' Her husband's family I know nothing about, but in the common hall books of the borough of Stamford I found this entry: "1660. March 7. At this hall Henry Louth Postmr, payinge three poundes to Laurence Robbins, the immediate Chamberlin to the use of the towne & giving security to ffree the towne from his charge, is admitted to scott & lott, & then to be sworne." 1685. Mr. Henry Louth, Post Mr, bur. May 8, St. Mary's (Stamford) par. reg.

1604. John Deaborow & Marie Hart, 2 July.
" Edward Greyney & Kath. Allen 3 July.
1606. Symon Sharp & Agnes Leeson, 10 Nov.
1606-7. Rychard Kay & Marie Calldecott, 6 Feb.
1608. John Hamlincer & Dorothy Kay 23 April.
1613. Mr James Oliver & Mrs Grace Halford, Nov. 26.
1615. Mr William Burton & Mrs Jane Halford, 14 Sept.
1616. Isaak Hynman & Ann Kay 13 Aug. at Tywewell.
1622. John Kynnyley & Jean Coupe 7 Oct.
1626. Mr Richard Halford & Mrs Ann Montgomery, 12 July at Shrivington, Buckinghamshire.
" Ian. Ward & Mary Warrington, 10 Oct.
" William Marshall & Clarery Dalby 7 Nov.
1629. Mr Francis Rosse & Mrs Susanna Halford, 22 June per licentia.
1629-7. Mr John Cooper & Mrs Dorothy Halford 5 of Feb. per licentia.
1629. Barth. Edmonds & Alice Austen 7 June, per licentia.
1629-30. Mr Thos. Halford & Mrs Kath. Dowman, Feb. 21, at Ulington in Lincolnshire.
1634. Mr Richard Halford & Mrs Jane Day, Sept. 8 at Thorny, in Northamptonshire.
1642. Mr Matthew Dale & Mrs Mary Snow 1 mij 2d.*
1643. Barth. Ball & Mary Tooque, Nov. 5.
1644. John Ball & Ellinor Roberts, Oct. 28.
1650. Mr Richard Lowth and Mrs Dorothy Rosse, Sept. 15.†
1659. Mr George Buller & Mrs Jane Halford, Oct. 4.
1661-2. Mr Richard Clampe, of Lymne, & Mrs Katharine Halford, Feb. 2.

* A family of this name was seated at Gilgeham, Rutland, and were lords of the Manor. Rankid Johnson, clerk, by deed of bargain and sale, bearing date 2 July 1668, and enrolled in Chancery the 5th of the same month, sold, granted and conveyed the manor of Gilgeham, with all the lands, tenements, pastures, and wood grounds to him belonging in Gilgeham, Ilkeswath, Stratton, and Thistleton in the county of Rutland, and the perpetual advowson of the church of Gilgeham to Richard Snow, gent. (one of the six clerks in Chancery, youngest son of John Snow, of Gunerby, co. Lincoln, gent.), who made Grace eldest daughter of John Howseith, citizen of London, Jonathan Gretelow Snow, Esq. Dep. Recorder for the Borough of Grantham, was freely admitted to freedom as a common hall held 21 Apl. 1705. In his extracts from the pat. reg. of All Saints, Stamford, among the burials I have the following entry: 1710 Jonathan Gretelow Snow, esq., was bur. Nov. 20. The Gilgeham estate was purchased some few years back of the family by Mr Handley, late M.P. for Newark. In the "Gentleman's Magazine" for 1861, is an account of the monuments existing in Gilgeham church, to the Snow family.

† A pedigree of the Rose family of Ashwell is entered in the "Visitation of Rutland in 1618-9." Her husband's family I know nothing about, but in the common hall books of the borough of Stamford I found this entry: "1660, March 7. At this hall Henry Lomb Freer, paying three pounds to Lawrence Hobbins, the immediate Chamberlain to the use of the towne a giving security to free the towne from his charge, is admitted to enjoy a lot, & then to be sworne." 1668. Mr Henry Lomb, Free Mr, bur. May 8, St Mary's (Stamford) par. reg.

1674. Mr Christopher Berrisford & Mrs Jane Halford, Oct. 1.
1674-5. Thos. Rawlins & Elizabeth Hunt, Feb. 16.
1675. Andrew Hands & Elizabeth Allen, May 16.
„ Joseph Cooke & Mary Leigh, June 3.
1681-2. Mr Anthony Lucas & Mrs Anne Halford, Jan. ye 5.
1699. Mr Vere Phillips of Lewis Weeden, com. Northampton, Clerke, & Mrs Alice Jay of Thurlby, com. Lincoln, May 5.
1713. John Hill & Anne Hunt, Aug. 2; Thos. Hunt & Sarah Bell, Oct. 13; Francis Hunt & Jane Stocks, both of Edith Weston, Nov. 22, 1742.
1744-5. Charnell Cave of Burrow in Leicestershire & Xtian Cooke of Edy-Weston were mar. at Martinsthorpe Chappel, Feb. 19.
1753. Richard Shelton of Morcott & Mary Ashton.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF SWINDON, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A., Cheltenham.

(Continued from p. 333.)

In the South Aisle :—

In memory of
Henrietta,
wife of Cornwallis Ricketts, Esqr,
Commander R.N.,
eldest son of Sir Robert T. Ricketts, Bart,
and daughter of Colonel John Plumbe Tempest,
of Tong Hall, in the County of York.
Born March 17th, 1811.
Died at Florence Novr 13th, 1838.
Interred at Leghorn,
and reinterred in this churchyard Febr, 1839.
Also of
Robert, their infant son.
Born Novr 6th—Died Novr 7th, 1835.
Her deeply afflicted husband, in rearing this monument,
cannot withhold from the record of his own bereavement
this just tribute of affection to the memory of one
conspicuous for every endearing quality, which can
adorn domestic character, and whose Christian virtues
shed a lustre over her short life, sustained her
under severe sickness, and in death set a bright
example of the triumph of faith.

In the Tower, which is at the West end, and of very peculiar shape, being an unequal hexagon, there are three :—

Sacred to the memory
of Mary, the wife of William Surman, of
the City of London, Gent., and daughter
of John Jenner, of the said city, Gent.,
who died the 30th of April, 1772,
aged 31 years.

1674. Mr Christopher Berrisford & Mrs Jane Halford, Oct. 1.
1674-5. Thos. Rawlins & Elizabeth Hunt, Feb. 16.
1676. Andrew Hands & Elizabeth Allen, May 16.
" Joseph Cooke & Mary Leigh, June 8.
1681-2. Mr Anthony Lucas & Mrs Anne Halford, Jan. 7th 5.
1690. Mr Vere Phillips of Lewis Wroder, com. Northampton,
Clerke, & Mrs Alice Jay of Thrifty, com. Lincoln,
May 5.
1713. John Hill & Anne Hunt, Aug. 2; Thos. Hunt & Sarah
Bell, Oct. 13; Francis Hunt & Jane Stocks, both of
Edith Weston, Nov. 22, 1713.
1744-5. Charnell Cave of Barrow in Leicestershire & Xtian
Cooke of Ely-Weston were mar. at Martinsthorpe
Chappel, Feb. 19.
1753. Richard Shelton of Morcott & Mary Ashton.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF SWINDON, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. Bryan H. Bulocke, M.A., Chelsfield.

(Continued from p. 533.)

In the South Aisle:—

In memory of
Henrietta,
wife of Cosswallis Hicks, Esq.,
Commander R.N.
eldest son of Sir Robert T. Rickatts, Bart.,
and daughter of Colonel John Francis Tempest,
of Tong Hall, in the County of York.
Born March 17th, 1811.
Died at Florence Nov. 13th, 1858.
Interred at Leghorn,
and reinterred in this churchyard Feb. 1859.
Also of
Robert, their infant son.
Born Nov. 6th—Died Nov. 7th, 1859.
Her deeply afflicted husband, in raising this monument,
cannot withhold from the record of his own bereavement
this just tribute of affection to the memory of one
conspicuous for every endearing quality, which can
adorn domestic character, and whose Christian virtues
shed a lustre over her short life, sustained for
under severe sickness, and in death set a bright
example of the triumph of faith.

In the Tower, which is at the West end, and of very peculiar shape, being an octagonal lozenge, there are three:—

Sacred to the memory
of Mary, the wife of William Sorman, of
the City of London, Gent., and daughter
of John Jenner, of the said city, Gent.,
who died the 28th of April, 1772,
aged 31 years.

Also of the above William Surman,
who died March 29th, 1791, aged 44 years.
Elizh, his wife, died the 22nd day of Septr, 1812,
in the 66th year of her age.
Also of Elizabeth, widow of
John Hughes Goodlake, Esqr, & daughter of
the above Willm Surman & Elizabeth, his
wife, who died 26th Novr, 1843, aged 59 years.
William, his son, by Elizh, his wife,
died an infant.

In memory of
Captain Edward Stopford, R.N.,
eldest son of General the Honble Edward and Letitia Stopford,*
who, after a lingering illness, which he bore with
exemplary firmness and resignation,
departed this life at Cheltenham the 17th of March, 1837,
in the 53rd year of his age.
His mortal remains are deposited in the adjoining
Burying Ground.
This tablet is erected by his deeply afflicted and
attached sisters.

There is likewise a memorial brass in the Tower with this inscription:—

The East Window of this church is dedicated to God and the Church in memory of

John Surman, of this place, Gent., the second son of John Surman, of Tredington, in this county, Esquire, who departed this life the VIIth day of March, MDCCXXX, aged LVIII.

Elizabeth, his wife, second daughter of Ludowick Packer, of Cheltenham, Esqre, who departed this life the XXIVth March, MDCCLI, aged LXXVI.

Thomas Packer Surman, son of the said John and Elizabeth Surman, Gent., who departed this life the xth July, MDCCLXV, aged L.

Mary, his wife, daughter of John Hale, of Stoke Orchard, Esqre, who departed this life the XVIth January, MDCCLXXX, aged LXVII.

Elizabeth, daughter of the said Thomas Packer & Mary Surman, who departed this life the XXVIth August, MDCCXCIX, aged LXI, a spinster.

John, son of the said Thomas Packer and Mary Surman, Gent., who departed this life the XXVIIth Novbr, MDCCCXIX, aged LXXVI, a bachelor.

Mary, daughter of the said Thomas Packer and Mary Surman, who departed this life the XIXth November, MDCCCXIX, aged LXII, a spinster.

John Hughes Goodlake, Gent., second son of Thomas Goodlake, of Lescomb Regis, Berks, Esqre, nephew by marriage of the above John Surman, Bachelor, who departed this life the XXVIIIth October, MDCCCXX, aged LXII.

Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of William Surman, Gent., and Elizabeth, his wife, niece of the above John and Mary Surman, who departed this life the XXVIth November, MDCCCXLIII, aged LIX.

Requiescant in pace.

The above John Hughes Goodlake and Elizabeth, his wife, left issue six children,† by whom the said East Window of this church was erected.

---

* General the Hon. Edward Stopford, second son of James, first Earl of Courtown, married in October, 1783, Letitia, sixth daughter of William Blacker, Esq., of Carrick, co. Armagh, and died 22nd October, 1794, leaving issue. She survived him until 15th February, 1841.

† The present John Surman Surman, Esq., of Swindon Hall, the late Rev. Thomas William Goodlake, M.A., Rector of Swindon, and four others.

Also of the above William Sutman,
who died March 20th, 1791, aged 44 years.
Ellis, his wife, died the 22nd day of Sept., 1812,
in the 66th year of her age.
Also of Elizabeth, widow of
John Hughes Goodlake, Esq., a daughter of
the above William Sutman & Elizabeth, his
wife, who died 20th Nov., 1843, aged 59 years.
William, his son, by Ellis, his wife,
died an infant.

In memory of
Captain Edward Stopford, R.N.,
eldest son of General the Hon.* Edward and Matilda Stopford,
who, after a lingering illness, which he bore with
exemplary firmness and resignation,
departed this life at Cheltenham the 17th of March, 1831,
in the 33rd year of his age.
His mortal remains are deposited in the adjoining
burying ground.
This tablet is erected by his deeply afflicted and
attached sisters.

There is fixed in a memorial frame in the floor with this inscription—

The East Window of this church is dedicated to God and the Church in memory of
John Sutman, of this place, Gent., the second son of John Sutman, of Trodington, in this county, Esquire, who departed this life the VIIth day of March, MDCCXXX, aged LVIII.
Elizabeth, his wife, second daughter of Ladewick Tucker, of Cheltenham, Esq[re], who departed this life the XXIVth March, MDCCLI, aged LXXVI.
Thomas Tucker Sutman, son of the said John and Elizabeth Sutman, Gent., who departed this life the xth July, MDCCXX, aged 2.
Mary, his wife, daughter of John Hale, of Cooke Orchard, Esq[re], who departed this life the XVIth January, MDCCXXXX, aged LXVII.
Elizabeth, daughter of the said Thomas Tucker & Mary Sutman, who departed this life the XXVIth August, MDCCXIX, aged LXI, a spinster.
John, son of the said Thomas Tucker and Mary Sutman, Gent., who departed this life the XXVIIth Nov[r], MDCCXIX, aged LXXVI, a bachelor.
Mary, daughter of the said Thomas Tucker and Mary Sutman, who departed this life the XIXth November, MDCCXIX, aged LXII, a spinster.
John Hughes Goodlake, Gent., second son of Thomas Goodlake, of Lacomb Regis, Devs[re], nephew by marriage of the above John Sutman, Bachelor, who departed this life the XXVIIth October, MDCCXXX, aged LXII.
Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of William Sutman, Gent., and Elizabeth, his wife, niece of the above John and Mary Sutman, who departed this life the XXVIth November, MDCCXLIII, aged LIX.
Implicant in pace.

The above John Hughes Goodlake and Elizabeth, his wife, left issue six children,† by whom the said East Window of this church was erected.

---

* General the Hon. Edward Stopford, second son of James, first Earl of Courtown, married in October, 1783, Matilda, sixth daughter of William Bulcocke, Esq., of Carrick, co. Armagh, and died 22nd October, 1791, leaving issue. She survived him until 14th February, 1841.

† The present John Sutman Sutman, Esq., of Swindon Hall, the late Rev. Thomas William Goodlake, M.A., Rector of Swindon, and four others.

In the South Aisle there is a flat stone, with this inscription:—

In memory of
Thomas Packer Surman,
Gent., who departed this life
the 10th of July, 1765, aged 50.
Also
in memory of Mary, his wife,
who died Janry 16th, 1780, aged 67.
Elizabeth, their daughter,
died Augst 26th, 1799, aged 61.
In this place lieth Ann and Mary,
their daughters,
who died in their infancy.

There is another flat stone in the same aisle over members of the Surman family, but with very little of the inscription legible.

MEMORIALS OF THE FAMILIES OF HATCH IN DEVONSHIRE.

(Continued from p. 320.)

HATCH OF *WOLLEGH*. SECOND BRANCH.

Reverting to the marriage of *John Hatch* and *Elizabeth Dirwyn;* their second son (whose descendants, upon the death of Thomas Hatch, who died in 1539 without male issue, became the heirs male of the family), JOHN HATCH, married ALICE, the daughter of John YEO of Brendon, by whom he had a son and heir,

JOHN HATCH, whose wife was THOMASINE, daughter of William SELMAN, by whom he had a son and heir,

THOMAS HATCH, who was by Inquisition taken at Exeter, 4 March, 31 Hen. VIII. (1540) found heir male of John Hatch (who married Elizabeth Dirwyn) and so entitled to the Manor of Hacche, etc., which, in the year 1500, had been settled on Thomas Hatch and Alice Basset in tail male of Thomas, with remainder to the right heirs male of the above-mentioned John Hatch.

Thomas Hatch was found by the same Inquisition to be of the age of twenty-five years in 1540. He married MARY, daughter of Thomas HOLLINGE, by whom he had issue five sons,

I. *William Hatch.*
II. Another *William Hatch.*
III. *John Hatch.*
IV. *Richard Hatch.*
V. *Thomas Hatch.*

WILLIAM HATCH, the eldest son and heir, married MARY,

In the South Aisle there is a flat stone, with this inscription:—

In memory of
Thomas Hatch, mariner,
Died, who departed this life
the 10th of July, 1766, aged 50.
Also
In memory of Mary, his wife,
who died Jany 16th, 1780, aged 67.
Elizabeth, their daughter,
died Augt 30th, 1796, aged 61.
In this place lieth Ann and Mary,
their daughters,
who died in their infancy.

There is another flat stone in the same aisle over members of the Sherrum family, but with very little of the inscription legible.

MEMORIALS OF THE FAMILIES OF HATCH IN DEVONSHIRE.

(*Continued from p. 320.*)

HATCH OF NOLLEGER, SECOND BRANCH.

Reverting to the marriage of John Hatch and Elizabeth Direwyn; their second son (whose descendants, upon the death of Thomas Hatch, who died in 1589 without male issue, became the heirs male of the family), John Hatch, married Alice, the daughter of John Yeo of Broadon, by whom he had a son and heir,

John Hatch, whose wife was Thomasine, daughter of William Selman, by whom he had a son and heir,

Thomas Hatch, who was by Inquisition taken at Exeter, 4 March, 31 Hen. VIII. (1540) found heir male of John Hatch (who married Elizabeth Direwyn) and so entitled to the Manor of Hacche, etc., which, in the year 1500, had been settled on Thomas Hatch and Alice Bassett in tail male of Thomas, with remainder to the right heirs male of the above-mentioned John Hatch.

Thomas Hatch was found by the same Inquisition to be of the age of twenty-five years in 1540. He married Mary, daughter of Thomas Hurlinge, by whom he had issue five sons,

I. William Hatch.
II. Another William Hatch.
III. John Hatch.
IV. Richard Hatch.
V. Thomas Hatch.

William Hatch, the eldest son and heir, married Mary,

daughter of William Widdeslade of Widdeslade, by whom he had a son,

Christopher Hatch, who appears to have settled in Cornwall, as he is described, in the Visitation of that county in 1620, as of Busuisack and as then living, having married Constance, second daughter of George Courtney of Penkivel, co. Cornwall, esquire, and whose issue at that time were three daughters only, viz.:—

1. *Prudence.*
2. *Ann.*
3. *Frances.*

HATCH OF *ALLER.*

Gilbert Hatch, the second son of Geffery de Hatch of Hach, married (temp. Edw. III.) Alicia, or Clais, the daughter and heiress of William de Aure, or Aller, who brought the Aller property to the Hatch family,* and of which marriage,

Richard Hatch was, as recorded in the Visitation of 1531, son and heir. It does not appear whom he married, but he was succeeded by,

Robert Hatch, his son and heir, also mentioned in Visitation Devon, 1531, who married a daughter of John Giffard of Yeo, co. Devon, had issue,

Thomas Hatch, son and heir, who married Joan, daughter of Melhuish (Visit. Devon, 1531), whose son and heir,

William Hatch, of Aller, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Thomas Horton of South Molton, co. Devon. Of this marriage there were two sons and five daughters, whose names and marriages are recorded in the Visit., 1531.

I. *Thomas Hatch* of Aller (of whom hereafter).

II. *Andrew Hatch,* who married *Jone,* daughter of Lawrence *Jeffery.*

1. *Joan,* married to John *Lee* of Bishops Nympton, co. Devon, and had issue two sons,

   I. *John Lee.*
   II. *Peter Lee.*

2. *Agnes,* married to Walter *Popham* of Porlock, co. Somerset, and had issue,

   Walter Popham.
   Alice.

3. *Jone,* married Humfry *Lovys,* or *Loveis,* of Black Torrington, co. Devon, and had issue.

4. *Alice,* married John *Skynner* of Conorton, co. Devon, and had issue,

   Richard Skynner.

* Pole, p. 416.

daughter of William Widdeslade of Widdeslade, by whom he had a son,

Christopher Hatch, who appears to have settled in Cornwall, as he is described, in the Visitation of that county in 1620, as of Busuisack and as then living, having married Constance, second daughter of George Courtney of Penkivel, co. Cornwall, esquire, and whose issue at that time were three daughters only, viz.:—

1. *Prudence.*
2. *Jane.*
3. *Frances.*

HATCH OF ALLER.

Gilbert Hatch, the second son of Geffery de Hatch of Hach, married (temp. Edw. III.) Alicia, or Clais, the daughter and heiress of William de Aure, or Aller, who brought the Aller property to the Hatch family,* and of which marriage,

Richard Hatch was, as recorded in the Visitation of 1531, son and heir. It does not appear whom he married, but he was succeeded by,

Robert Hatch, his son and heir, also mentioned in Visitation Devon, 1531, who married a daughter of John Giffard of Yeo, co. Devon, had issue,

Thomas Hatch, son and heir, who married Joan, daughter of Melhuish (Visit. Devon, 1531), whose son and heir,

William Hatch, of Aller, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Thomas Horton of South Molton, co. Devon. Of this marriage there were two sons and five daughters, whose names and marriages are recorded in the Visit., 1531.

I. *Thomas Hatch* of Aller (of whom hereafter).
II. *Andrew Hatch*, who married *Jone*, daughter of Lawrence *Jeffery*.
1. *Joan*, married to John *Lee* of Bishops Nympton, co. Devon, and had issue two sons,
   I. *John Lee.*
   II. *Peter Lee.*
2. *Agnes*, married to Walter *Popham* of Porlock, co. Somerset, and had issue,
   Walter Popham.
   Alice.
3. *Jone*, married Humfry *Lovys*, or *Loveis*, of Black Torrington, co. Devon, and had issue.
4. *Alice*, married John *Skynner* of Conorton, co. Devon, and had issue,
   Richard Skynner.

* Pole, p. 416.

5. *Edith*, married Humphry *Prideaux* of Theuborough p'chia Sutcombe, co. Devon, who died 8 May 1550, and had issue,

I. *Thomas Prideaux.*

1. *Elizabeth* married to Robert *Drake* of Wiscomb, co. Devon.

Thomas Hatch of Aller, the son and heir of William Hatch and Margaret Horton, married, about 1520, Anne, the eldest daughter of Richard Blewet of Kittisford, co. Somerset, who survived her husband, and by whom he had issue four sons and four daughters, all of whom (except one daughter) are mentioned in the 1531 Visitation.

This Thomas Hatch, as appears by the Inquisition* taken on his death, which occurred at South Molton 7 March 1554, died seised of considerable property in South Molton, etc., which, by charter dated 24 October, 1 Edward VI. (1547), he had granted to Humphrey Arscott and others to the use of himself and his wife Anne and his heirs male "on condition that Anne should remain unmarried after his death."

In 1544 (by deed dated 36 Hen. VIII., Oct. 3†) Thomas Hatch sold, in conjunction with Lewis Hatch, his son and heir apparent, the advowson and right of presentation of the parish church of Langtree, co. Devon, to Sir Thomas Denys.

I. *Lewis Hatch*, son and heir (of whom hereafter).

II. *Hugh Hatch.*

III. *Robert Hatch* of Satterleigh, co. Devon.
(*See* Satterleigh *branch*).

IV. *William Hatch.*

1. *Mary.*

2. *Eleanor*, married Humphrey *Arscott*‡ of Dunsland, co. Devon, by whom she was mother of John Arscott of Dunsland, who was living at the Visitation made in 1620.

3. *Dorothy*, married (probably in 1547, as their eldest child appears to have been born in July 1548) Thomas *Trevelyan* of Yarnscombe, co. Devon. From the tabular pedigree attached to the "Trevelyan Papers" (published by the Camden Society), Part III., it appears that Dorothy's husband died in 1565, having had issue by her four sons and five daughters, and that after Thomas Trevelyan's death she married, secondly, to Thomas *Wood*, of whom no particulars are given.

* See *Inq. p.m.*, 1 Mary. No. 23.
† Preserved in the Rolle Muniment Room at Bicton.
‡ See Visit. Devon, 1565.

5. *Edith*, married Humphry *Prideaux* of Theuborough p'ehia Sutcombe, co. Devon, who died 8 May 1550, and had issue.

I. *Thomas Prideaux.*

1. *Elizabeth* married to Robert *Drake* of Wiscomb, co. Devon.

THOMAS HATCH of Aller, the son and heir of William Hatch and Margaret Horton, married, about 1520, ANNE, the eldest daughter of Richard BLEWEY of Kittisford, co. Somerset, who survived her husband, and by whom he had issue four sons and four daughters, all of whom (except one daughter) are mentioned in the 1531 Visitation.

This Thomas Hatch, as appears by the Inquisition* taken on his death, which occurred at South Molton 7 March 1554, died seised of considerable property in South Molton, etc., which, by charter dated 24 October, 1 Edward VI. (1547), he had granted to Humphrey Arscott and others to the use of himself and his wife Anne and his heirs male "on condition that Anne should remain unmarried after his death."

In 1544 (by deed dated 36 Hen. VIII., Oct. 3†) Thomas Hatch sold, in conjunction with Lewis Hatch, his son and heir apparent, the advowson and right of presentation of the parish church of Langtree, co. Devon, to Sir Thomas Denys.

I. *Lewis Hatch*, son and heir (of whom hereafter).

II. *Hugh Hatch.*

III. *Robert Hatch* of Satterleigh, co. Devon.
(See SATTERLEIGH *branch*).

IV. *William Hatch.*

1. *Mary.*

2. *Eleanor*, married Humphrey *Arscott*‡ of Dunsland, co. Devon, by whom she was mother of John Arscott of Dunsland, who was living at the Visitation made in 1620.

3. *Dorothy*, married (probably in 1547, as their eldest child appears to have been born in July 1548) Thomas *Trevelyan* of Yarnscombe, co. Devon. From the tabular pedigree attached to the "Trevelyan Papers" (published by the Camden Society), Part III., it appears that Dorothy's husband died in 1565, having had issue by her four sons and five daughters, and that after Thomas Trevelyan's death she married, secondly, to Thomas *Wood*, of whom no particulars are given.

* See *Inq. p.m.*, 1 Mary. No. 23.
† Preserved in the Rolle Muniment Room at Bicton.
‡ See Visit. Devon, 1565.

4. *Gertrude,* married* 10 June 1588, to the Reverend John *Welshe,* by whom she had two sons, both mentioned in the will of their uncle, Robert Hatch of Satterleigh, viz. :—

I. *Marmaduke Welsh.*
II. *Hugh Welsh.*

Lewis Hatch of Aller (born about 1521), son and heir of Thomas Hatch and Anne Blewet, was thirty-three years old at the death of his father in 1554. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Bartholomew Fortescue of Fillegh, and died on the 13th of February 1561, seised, as appears by the Inquisition† taken on his death, of various lands in the county of Devon, after having, on the 7th November 1560, made his will, in which he mentions his wife Elizabeth. By his charter he demised certain property to the use of his wife and his children, Lewis, John, Edmund, Dorothy, Anne, and Jane. Elizabeth Hatch survived her husband, and in 1587 was living at Exminster,‡ co. Devon.

I. *Thomas Hatch* of Aller (of whom hereafter).

II. *Lewis Hatch* of Head Mill§ in the parish of Chittlehampton, co. Devon, mentioned in the Visitation of 1620, married about 1602 or 1604 *Elizabeth,* daughter of Oliver *Hussey* of Devon, by whom he had two sons. He died 6 April 1629, and it appears by the Inquisition taken on his death,‖ 16 October, 5 Charles I. (1630), that he held the Rectory of Abbottisham, and that his son Arthur, described in the Visitation of 1620, was his son and heir, and at his father's death was aged twenty-four years.

I. *Arthur Hatch,* son and heir, who was stated to be of the age of seventeen in the Visitation of 1620, and married *Sibel,* daughter of Robert *Melhuish* of Witheridge, co. Devon.

II. *Lewis Hatch,* aged fifteen in 1620.

III. *John Hatch,* mentioned in his brother Thomas' will, dated 15 Feb. 1584.

IV. *Edmund Hatch.*

1. *Dorothy,* married Humphrey *Cruwys* of Cruwys Morchard, living 1620.

* Satterleigh Parish Registers. This daughter is not mentioned in the Visit. 1531.

† *Inq. p.m.,* 3 Elizabeth. No. 21.

‡ *Inq. p.m.,* 29 Elizabeth. No. 268.

§ I have inspected a Deed of Grant, dated 5 Edw. VI. (1552), from Sir Hugh Pollard to Thomas Hatch (grandfather of Lewis) relating to the "Wear of Head-Mill."—W. R. D.

‖ Vide *Inq. p.m.* (Miscellaneous), Part 28. No. 197.

4. *Gertrude*, married* 10 June 1588, to the Reverend *John Welshe*, by whom she had two sons, both mentioned in the will of their uncle, Robert Hatch of Satterleigh, viz.:—

I. *Marmaduke Welsh.*

II. *Hugh Welsh.*

Lewis Hatch of Aller (born about 1521), son and heir of Thomas Hatch and Anne Blewet, was thirty-three years old at the death of his father in 1554. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Bartholomew Fortescue of Fillegh, and died on the 18th of February 1561, seised, as appears by the Inquisition† taken on his death, of various lands in the county of Devon, after having, on the 7th November 1560, made his will, in which he mentions his wife Elizabeth. By his charter he demised certain property to the use of his wife and his children, Lewis, John, Edmund, Dorothy, Anne, and Jane. Elizabeth Hatch survived her husband, and in 1587 was living at Exminster,‡ co. Devon.

I. *Thomas Hatch* of Aller (of whom hereafter).

II. *Lewis Hatch* of Head Mill§ in the parish of Chittlehampton, co. Devon, mentioned in the Visitation of 1620, married about 1602 or 1604 *Elizabeth*, daughter of Oliver *Hussey* of Devon, by whom he had two sons. He died 6 April 1629, and it appears by the Inquisition taken on his death,‖ 16 October, 5 Charles I. (1630), that he held the Rectory of Abbottisham, and that his son Arthur, described in the Visitation of 1620, was his son and heir, and at his father's death was aged twenty-four years.

I. *Arthur Hatch*, son and heir, who was stated to be of the age of seventeen in the Visitation of 1620, and married *Sibel*, daughter of Robert *Methnish* of Witheridge, co. Devon.

II. *Lewis Hatch*, aged fifteen in 1620.

III. *John Hatch*, mentioned in his brother Thomas' will, dated 15 Feb. 1584.

IV. *Edmund Hatch.*

1. *Dorothy*, married Humphrey *Cruwys* of Cruwys Morehard, living 1620.

* Satterleigh Parish Registers. This daughter is not mentioned in the Visit. 1521.

† *Ing. p.m.*, 3 Elizabeth. No. 21.

‡ *Ing. p.m.*, 29 Elizabeth. No. 268.

§ I have inspected a Deed of Grant, dated 5 Edw. VI. (1552), from Sir Hugh Pollard to Thomas Hatch (grandfather of Lewis) relating to the "Wear of Head-Mill."—W. R. D.

‖ Vide *Ing. p.m.* (Miscellaneous), Part 28. No. 197.

2. *Anne.*
3. *Jane,* married John *Walrond* of Bovey, by whom there was issue a son, Edmund Walrond of Bovey, who married Ann, daughter of Sir William Pole, knight.

THOMAS HATCH of Aller, found by Inquisition, 18 April, 3 Elizabeth (1561), the son and heir of Lewis Hatch, and of the age, at his father's death, of nine and a half years (*i.e.*, born 1552) married, about 1576, CICELY,* the daughter of Sir John CHICHESTER of Raleigh, co. Devon, knight, whose ward he was.

Thomas Hatch died the 27th February, 26 Elizabeth (1584), as appears by an Inquisition† taken on his death on the 23rd April, 29 Elizabeth (1587), and from which Inquisition it appears that Lewis Hatch (the father of Thomas) being seised of the Manors of Witheridge, etc., had by his charter, dated 1 and 2 Philip and Mary (1554-5), granted the same to Sir John Chichester, knight, Andrew Hatch and others, to the use of Lewis for life, and then to the use of Elizabeth, his (Lewis') wife, who was then still living at Exminster, and that the reversion belonged to Thomas, who was seised of many other lands, etc., and that he had made his will, dated 15 February, 26 Elizabeth (1584), in which he mentions "Sicell," his wife, Arthur Hatch, his son, and John Hatch, his (Thomas') brother, and from the Inquisition it further appears that Cicely Hatch survived her husband and was then (1587) living at North Aller, where she continued to reside after a second marriage, which she contracted with Lewis Pollard, as appears from the following letter addressed by Sir Arthur Chichester, subsequently Lord Deputy of Ireland, whilst on a visit to his sister, to his and her brother-in-law John Trevelyan of Nettlecombe:—"My good brother—my present occasions cause me to make bolde to you. My request unto you is to bestowe a boucke on me yf you be stored in your grounde. I ame driven to sende unto you for that the parkes in this countrie have not anie as y^t covered, but when they are better in season, yf you have anie to bestowe eather hirabout or near Exeter, I wyl gratifie your frends with one in your name. * * * My brother Lews Pollard and my Syster commend them unto you * * . From my bed att Aller. Maij the last 1593.

Ar. Chichester."

In 1582 Thomas Hatch sold the Manor and Lordship of

* Sir John seems to have contemplated the marriage of his ward with his daughter "Susan," as, by his Will, dated 1 May 1568 (proved in London, 1572), he gives to his daughter Suzan Chichester the wardship and marriage of Thomas Hatche, son and heir of Lewes Hatche, Esquire, deceased, with a provision that if Susan died unmarried the wardship should go to his next unmarried daughter. (See Will, Doctors' Commons, 43 *Daper.*)

† Vide *Inq. p.m.*, 29 Elizabeth. No. 268.

2. Jane.

3. Jane, married John Warneford of Bovey, by whom there was issue a son, Edmund Warneford of Bovey, who married Ann, daughter of Sir William Pole, knight.

Thomas Hatch of Aller, found by Inquisition, 18 April, 8 Elizabeth (1567), the son and heir of Lewis Hatch, and of the age, at his father's death, of nine and a half years (*i.e.*, born 1558) married, about 1576, Grace,* the daughter of Sir John Chichester of Raleigh, co. Devon, knight, whose ward he was.

Thomas Hatch died the 27th February, 26 Elizabeth (1584), as appears by an Inquisition† taken on his death on the 23rd April, 29 Elizabeth (1587), and from which Inquisition it appears that Lewis Hatch (the father of Thomas) being seised of the Manors of Witheridge, etc., had by his charter, dated 1 and 2 Philip and Mary (1554-5), granted the same to Sir John Chichester, knight, Andrew Hatch and others, to the use of Lewis for life, and then to the use of Elizabeth, his (Lewis') wife, who was then still living at Exminster, and that the reversion belonged to Thomas, who was seised of many other lands, etc., and that he had made his will, dated 15 February, 26 Elizabeth (1584), in which he mentions "Sicell," his wife, Arthur Hatch, his son, and John Hatch, his (Thomas') brother, and from the Inquisition it further appears that Cicely Hatch survived her husband and was then (1587) living at North Aller, where she continued to reside after a second marriage, which she contracted with Lewis Pollard, as appears from the following letter addressed by Sir Arthur Chichester, subsequently Lord Deputy of Ireland, whilst on a visit to his sister, to his and her brother-in-law John Trevelyan of Nettlecombe:—"My good brother—my present occasions cause me to make bolde to you. My request unto you is to bestowe a bonche on me yf you be stored in your grounde. I ame driven to sende unto you for that the parcks in this countrie have not anie as yt covered, but when they are better in season, yf you have anie to bestowe either birebout or near Exeter, I wyl gratifie your frinds with one in your name. * * * My brother Lewis Pollard and my Syster commaund them unto you * * . From my bed att Aller. Maij the last 1593.

Ar. Chichester."

In 1582 Thomas Hatch sold the Manor and Lordship of

* Sir John seems to have contemplated the marriage of his ward with his daughter "Susan," as, by his Will dated 1 May 1582 (proved in London, 1572), he gives to his daughter Susan Chichester the wardship and marriage of Thomas Hatche, son and heir of Lewis Hatche, Esquire, deceased, with a provision that if Susan died unmarried the wardship should go to his next unmarried daughter. (See Will, Doctors' Commons, 42 Mayer.)

† Vide Inq. p.m., 29 Elizabeth. No. 168.

Langtree, which he inherited from his grandfather, Thomas Hatch, to Henry Rolle of Stevenstone.*

Thomas Hatch and Cicely Chichester had issue,

ARTHUR HATCH of Aller, son and heir, aged seven years in 1584 (*i. e.*, born in 1577), who married MARGARET, the sister of Sir John MALLET of Enmore, in co. Somerset, by whom he had six sons and two daughters. He died† 7 June, 1625, as appears by the Inquisition‡ taken on his death, which states that he held the Manors of Witheridge, etc., and that Thomas Hatch was his son and heir, and, at his father's death, twenty-four years of age.

I. *Thomas Hatch,* son and heir, born about 1601, and mentioned in the Visitation in 1620.

II. *John Hatch.*
III. *Hugh Hatch.*
IV. *Robert Hatch.*
V. *Arthur Hatch.*
VI. *Edmund Hatch.*
1. *Cicely.*
2. *Frances.*

All mentioned in Visit. Devon, 1620.

THE *SATTERLEIGH* BRANCH OF THE *ALLER* FAMILY.

ROBERT HATCH, the third son of Thomas Hatch, of Aller, and Anne Blewet, was of Satterleigh, co. Devon, a property granted to him by his father's charter, dated 1 Mary (1553-4), as appears by the Inquisition§ taken on Thomas Hatch's death. He married, firstly, JOANNA, daughter of . . . . PARKER (who was buried at Satterleigh,‖ 20 April, 1609) and, secondly, MARGERY . . . . by whom he does not appear to have had any children. Margery, who survived her husband and is mentioned in his will, was buried at Satterleigh¶ on the 30th March 1646.

Robert Hatch made his will, dated 20 April 1642,** from which it appears that his son Lewis was then dead, but that Lewis' wife, Christian, was living. He refers to his grandchild, Robert Hatch, as his heir apparent, and he also names his grandchildren Lewis Hatch and Thomas Hatch, to the former of whom he devised a messuage, or tenement, called "Uphome," in Cheriton. He was buried at Satterleigh¶ on the 12th June, 1643, having by his first wife two sons, both of whom predeceased him, viz. :—

* The original deeds, dated respectively March and June, 24 Eliz. (1582), are preserved in the Muniment Room at Bicton.

† Westcote states ("View of Devonshire," Ed. 1845, p. 603) that "he was slain in a quarrel in London by one Brett."

‡ *Inq. p.m.*, 27 August, 1 Charles I. (Miscellaneous), Part 14. No. 26.

§ *Inq. p.m.*, 1 Mary. No. 23.

‖ Par. Reg. Satterleigh.

¶ Par. Reg. Satterleigh.

** Proved in the Archdeaconry Court, Barnstaple, 14 Oct. 1644.

Langtree, which he inherited from his grandfather, Thomas Hatch, to Henry Rolle of Stevenstone.*

Thomas Hatch and Cicely Chichester had issue,

ARTHUR HATCH of Aller, son and heir, aged seven years in 1584 (*i. e.*, born in 1577), who married MARGARET, the sister of Sir John MARRET of Lymore, in co. Somerset, by whom he had six sons and two daughters. He died† 7 June, 1623, as appears by the Inquisition‡ taken on his death, which states that he held the Manors of Witheridge, etc., and that Thomas Hatch was his son and heir, and, at his father's death, twenty-four years of age.

I. THOMAS HATCH, son and heir, born about 1601, and mentioned in the Visitation in 1620.

II. John Hatch.
III. Hugh Hatch.
IV. Robert Hatch.
V. Arthur Hatch.
VI. Edward Hatch.
1. Cicely.
2. Frances.

All mentioned in Visit. Devon, 1620.

THE SATTERLEIGH BRANCH OF THE ALLER FAMILY.

ROBERT HATCH, the third son of Thomas Hatch, of Aller, and Anne Blewet, was of Satterleigh, co. Devon, a property granted to him by his father's charter, dated 1 Mary (1553-4), as appears by the Inquisition§ taken on Thomas Hatch's death. He married, firstly, JOANNA, daughter of . . . . FARRER (who was buried at Satterleigh,‖ 20 April, 1609) and, secondly, MARGERY . . . . by whom he does not appear to have had any children. Margery, who survived her husband and is mentioned in his will, was buried at Satterleigh¶ on the 30th March 1640.

Robert Hatch made his will, dated 20 April 1612,** from which it appears that his son Lewis was then dead, but that Lewis' wife, Christian, was living. He refers to his grandchild, Robert Hatch, as his heir apparent, and he also names his grandchildren Lewis Hatch and Thomas Hatch, to the former of whom he devised a messuage, or tenement, called "Uphome," in Cheriton. He was buried at Satterleigh¶ on the 12th June, 1613, having by his first wife two sons, both of whom predeceased him, viz.:—

* The original deeds, dated respectively March and June, 24 Eliz. (1582), are preserved in the Muniment Room at Bicton.

† Westcote states ("View of Devonshire," Ed. 1845, p. 603) that "he was slain in a quarrel in London by one Hurt."

‡ Inq. p.m., 27 August, 1 Charles I. (Miscellaneous), Part 11, No. 26.

§ Inq. p.m., 1 Mary, No. 22.

‖ Par. Reg. Satterleigh.

¶ Par. Reg. Satterleigh.

** Proved in the Archdeaconry Court, Barnstaple, 11 Oct. 1614.

I. *Lewis Hatch* (of whom hereafter).
II. *Robert Hatch* the second son, who was buried at Satterleigh* 8 June 1625.

Lewis Hatch, the eldest son of Robert Hatch and Joanna Parker, is mentioned in the Visitation of 1620, and referred to in his father's will as then deceased; he was in fact buried at Satterleigh* the 1st April 1637, having married (also at Satterleigh)* on the 9th September 1619, Christian Mayne, who survived her husband, and is mentioned in her father-in-law's will (1642) as then living.

By the marriage of Lewis Hatch with Christian Mayne, there were three sons and one daughter,

I. *Robert Hatch* (of whom hereafter).
II. The Reverend *Lewis Hatch* of Marwood, co. Devon, Clerk, M.A., party to a bond dated 1659, was buried at Satterleigh* 4 August 1673.
III. *Thomas Hatch,* baptized at Satterleigh* 23 March 1624, mentioned in his grandfather's will (1642).
1. *Cecilia,* baptized at Satterleigh,* 29 January 1628, and buried there* on 13 February 1631.

Robert Hatch, son of Lewis and Christian, and heir of his grandfather Robert, was party to a deed dated 18 April, 20 Charles II. (1668), and was buried at Satterleigh* 14 March 1674; but it does not appear who he married. This Robert Hatch had three children,

I. *Lewis,* born 17 August 1659,* buried at Satterleigh an infant.
II. *Robert Hatch,* succeeded to Satterleigh.
1. Margaret, born 22 August, and buried 12 October 1654.*

Robert Hatch of Satterleigh, party to a deed of 20 August 1697, in which reference is made to his father, deceased, as having been party to a deed of the 18th April, 20 Charles II., married Agnes . . . . by whom he had five daughters and coheirs, but no surviving male issue. He was buried at Satterleigh,* 13 December 1699, having on the 20th of the previous month made his will, which was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury by his widow in November 1703, wherein he specially refers to his Manor of Chittlehamholt, which he had settled "in tayle speciall," by voluntary settlement, above twenty years previous to making his will, and directed that, in case any question should arise as to the validity of that settlement in connection with the powers of leasing which he purported by his will to give in respect

* Par. Reg. Satterleigh.

I. Lewis Hatch (of whom hereafter).
II. Robert Hatch the second son, who was buried at Sattcrleigh* 8 June 1629.

Lewis Hatch, the eldest son of Robert Hatch and Joanna Parker, is mentioned in the Visitation of 1620, and referred to in his father's will as then deceased; he was in fact buried at Sattcrleigh* the 1st April 1627, having married (also at Sattcrleigh)* on the 9th September 1619, Christian Mayne, who survived her husband, and is mentioned in her father-in-law's will (1632) as then living.

By the marriage of Lewis Hatch with Christian Mayne, there were three sons and one daughter,

I. Robert Hatch (of whom hereafter).
II. The Reverend Lewis Hatch of Marwood, co. Devon, Clerk, M.A., party to a bond dated 1639, was buried at Sattcrleigh* 4 August 1673.
III. Thomas Hatch, baptized at Sattcrleigh* 23 March 1624, mentioned in his grandfather's will (1632).
I. Cecilie, baptized at Sattcrleigh,* 20 January 1629, and buried there* on 13 February 1631.

Robert Hatch, son of Lewis and Christian, and heir of his grandfather Robert, was party to a deed dated 18 April, 20 Charles II. (1668), and was buried at Sattcrleigh* 14 March 1674; but it does not appear who he married. This Robert Hatch had three children,

I. Lewis, born 17 August 1630,* buried at Sattcrleigh an infant.
II. Robert Hatch, succeeded to Sattcrleigh.
I. Margaret, born 22 August, and buried 12 October 1634.*

Robert Hatch of Sattcrleigh, party to a deed of 20 August 1697, in which reference is made to his father, deceased, as having been party to a deed of the 18th April 20 Charles II., married Anna . . . . by whom he had five daughters and coheirs, but no surviving male issue. He was buried at Sattcrleigh,* 13 December 1699, having on the 20th of the previous month made his will, which was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury by his widow in November 1703, wherein he specially refers to his Manor of Chittlehamholt, which he had settled "in tayle speciall," by voluntary settlement, above twenty years previous to making his will, and directed that, in case any question should arise as to the validity of that settlement in connection with the powers of leasing which he purported by his will to give in respect

* Par. Reg. Sattcrleigh.

of the said manor, the trustees should do what they might think proper so as to give effect to the will.

Acting upon the directions given by the testator application was made by them to Parliament, which resulted in an Act passed in 3 and 4 Queen Anne, intituled "An Act to enable Agnes Hacche widow and other Trustees to make leases and sell lands in the county of Devon for payment of the debts and legacies of Robert Hacche esquire deceased and for the maintenance and advancement of his daughter's portions." The daughters and coheirs of Robert Hatch, by his wife Agnes, who survived him, were,

1. SUSANNA, baptized at Satterleigh* 14 April 1680, party to a deed of 28 Sep. 1705, mentioned in the Act of Parliament 3 and 4 Queen Anne, as having married Thomas *Stafford*, jun., of Upcott, co. Devon, shortly previous to 1705.
2. SARAH, born 25 May 1682, baptized at Satterleigh,* party to the deed of 28 Sep. 1705.
3. CHRISTIAN, born 8 May 1684, party to the deed 28 Sep. 1705, married John *Drake* of Barnstaple, by whom she had issue. Christian Hatch survived her husband and married, secondly, Charles STANDISH, of Barnstaple, merchant, but by him had no children. She died before 27 April 1744.
4. AGNES, born 25 December 1685,* mentioned in Act of Parliament 3 and 4 Queen Anne. She is said to have married Dr. Ebenezer *Burdock*, by whom she had one daughter, who married Sir George Stonehouse, and by him had a daughter, Susanna Maria Stonehouse.
5. BRIDGET, born 1 March 1690, mentioned in Act of Parliament 3 and 4 Queen Anne.

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

(*Continued from p.* 154.)

SIR GEORGE LANE, K^TED^ 1657.

(Le Neve, p. 40.)

The present representative of this Knight through the female line is George Lane-Fox of Bramham, co. York. Landed Gentry, under Lane-Fox of Bramham. Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 297. Foster's Yorkshire Genealogies, vol. i. See a cut of his arms in Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of England, 1st edition, 517.

* Par. Reg. Satterleigh.

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS. 375

of the said manor, the trustees should do what they might think proper so as to give effect to the will.

Acting upon the directions given by the testator application was made by them to Parliament, which resulted in an Act passed in 3 and 4 Queen Anne, intituled "An Act to enable Agnes Hacche widow and other Trustees to make leases and sell lands in the county of Devon for payment of the debts and legacies of Robert Hacche esquire deceased and for the maintenance and advancement of his daughter's portions." The daughters and coheirs of Robert Hatch, by his wife Agnes, who survived him, were,

1. SUSANNA, baptized at Satterleigh* 14 April 1680, party to a deed of 28 Sep. 1705, mentioned in the Act of Parliament 3 and 4 Queen Anne, as having married Thomas *Stafford*, jun., of Upcott, co. Devon, shortly previous to 1705.
2. SARAH, born 25 May 1682, baptized at Satterleigh,* party to the deed of 28 Sep. 1705.
3. CHRISTIAN, born 8 May 1684, party to the deed 28 Sep. 1705, married *John Drake* of Barnstaple, by whom she had issue. Christian Hatch survived her husband and married, secondly, Charles STANDISH, of Barnstaple, merchant, but by him had no children. She died before 27 April 1741.
4. AGNES, born 25 December 1685,* mentioned in Act of Parliament 3 and 4 Queen Anne. She is said to have married Dr. Ebenezer *Burdock*, by whom she had one daughter, who married Sir George Stonehouse, and by him had a daughter, Susanna Maria Stonehouse.
5. BRIDGET, born 1 March 1690, mentioned in Act of Parliament 3 and 4 Queen Anne.

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.

(*Continued from p. 154.*)

SIR GEORGE LANE, KTED 1657.

(Le Neve, p. 40.)

The present representative of this Knight through the female line is George Lane-Fox of Bramham, co. York. Landed Gentry, under Lane-Fox of Bramham. Burke's Extinct Baronetage, 297. Foster's Yorkshire Genealogies, vol. i. See a cut of his arms in Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of England, 1st edition, 517.

* Par. Reg. Satterleigh.

*Grant of Augmentation to Sir George Lane.**

To all and singular to whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker, Knt. Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas our Soueraigne Lord King Charles ye second taking into his princely consideration & very well remembering ye many great & eminent Seruices done vnto him, & his late Royal Father King Charles of euer blessed Memory from ye beginning of ye late vnhappy Diuisions in all his Maties Dominions vntill ye tyme of his most happy restauration, & being desirous to testify vnto posterity by some markes & Characters of honour ye value & esteeme he hath of ye persons who haue wth Courage Constancy & Fidelity performed ye same, to wch end his Maty hath beene graciously pleased to authorize me to give grant and assigne vnto them, or any of them, such Augmentations out of some of his Royall Badges as may be properly borne for ye honour of them & their posterity, And whereas Sr George Lane Knt one of ye Clerkes of his Matyes most Honble priuy Councell son of Sr Richard Lane of Tulske in ye County of Roscoman in ye Kingdome of Ireland Knt & Baronett hath for aboue eighteene yeares bin employed as Secretary vnto his Grace James Duke of Ormond late Lord Lieutenant of that Kingdome, and acquitted himselfe wth much Fidelity & Prudence in all transactions betwixt his late Maty King Charles ye first of euerblessed memory, his Maty that now is, & ye sayd Duke of Ormond, and likewise for neere ten yeares past he hath wth noe lesse Fidelity Constancy & Ability behaued himselfe in his office of Clerke of his Matyes Priuy Councell of England, & hath also done his Maty particular good Seruice in Forreyne parts, which have proued very much to his Matys aduantage, & was one of those few of his Matyes seruants that constantly adhered to his Maty & his Seruice, & had ye happynesse to returne with him into England. Know yee therefore that I ye sd Sr Edward Walker Knt Garter Principall King of Armes by ye power & authority granted vnto mee by his Maty vnto that end, Doe hereby giue grant & assigne vnto him ye sayd Sr George Lane Knt ye Augmentation hereafter mentioned, vizt. in ye Dexter part of ye Sheild of his Armes vpon a Canton azure a Harpe & Crowne or, as in this paper more liuely is depicted, which Augmentation added to ye paternall Coate of his Family ye said Sr George Lane Knt & ye Heyres & Descendants of his Body for euer, bearing their due & proper differences may and shall lawfully use beare & sett forth att all tymes, & upon all Occasions wthout ye lett or interruption of any person whatsoeuer. In Witnesse whereof I haue hereunto subscribed my name, & affixed ye seale of my Office this ninth day of Aprill in ye thirteenth yeare of ye Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles ye Second by ye Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France, & Ireland, Defender of ye Faith, &c. Anoq. D'ni 1661.

* Add. MSS. 14,293, 14,294, Harl. MS. 1172.

Grant of Augmentation to Sir George Lane.*

To all and singular to whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker, Kn^t, Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas our Soueraigne Lord King Charles ye second taking into his princely consideration & very well remembering ye many great & eminent Seruices done vnto him, & his late Royal Father King Charles of ever blessed Memory from ye beginning of ye late vnhappy Diuisions in all his Maties Dominions vntill ye time of his most happy restauration, & being desirous to testify vnto posterity by some markes & Characters of honour ye value & esteeme he hath of ye persons who haue wth Courage Constancy & Fidelity performed ye same, to wch end his Ma^ty hath beene graciously pleased to authorise me to give grant and assigne vnto them, or any of them, such Augmentations out of some of his Royall Badges as may be properly borne for ye honour of them & their posterity. And whereas Sr George Lane Kn^t one of ye Clerkes of his Maties most Honble priuy Councell son of Sr Richard Lane of Talske in ye County of Roscomon in ye Kingdome of Ireland Kn^t & Baronett hath for aboue eighteene yeares bin employed as Secretary vnto his Grace James Duke of Ormond late Lord Lieutenant of that Kingdome, and acquitted himselfe wth much Fidelity & Prudence in all transactions betwixt his late Ma^ty King Charles ye first of ever blessed memory, his Ma^ty that now is, & ye said Duke of Ormond, and likewise for neere ten yeares past he hath wth noe lesse Fidelity Constancy & Ability behaued himselfe in his office of Clerke of his Maties Priuy Councell of England, & hath also done his Ma^ty particular good Seruices in Forreyne parts, which have proued very much to his Maties aduantage, & was one of those few of his Maties seruants that constantly adhered to his Ma^ty & his Seruice, & had ye happyness to returne with him into England. Know yee therefore that I ye s^d Sr Edward Walker Kn^t Garter Principall King of Armes by ye power & authority granted vnto mee by his Ma^ty vnto that end, Doe hereby give grant & assigne vnto him ye said Sr George Lane Kn^t ye Augmentation hereafter mentioned, vizt in ye Dexter part of ye Shield of his Armes vpon a Canton azure a Harpe & Crowne or, as in this paper more liuely is depicted, which Augmentation added to ye paternall Coate of his Family ye said Sr George Lane Kn^t & ye Heyres & Descendants of his Body for euer, bearing their due & proper differences may and shall lawfully vse beare & vett forth att all tymes, & vpon all Occasions w^thout ye lett or interruption of any person whatsoever. In Witnesse whereof I haue hereunto subscribed my name, & affixed ye seale of my Office this ninth day of Aprill in ye thirteenth yeare of ye Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles ye Second by ye Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France, & Ireland, Defender of ye Faith, &c. Anno Dni 1661.

* Add. MSS. 14,293, 14,294, Harl. MS. 1174.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(*Continued from p.* 312.)

HESLERIGG.

ARMS.—*Argent a chevron between three hazel leaves Vert.*

Ex cartis Roberti Heslerigg de Swarland in com. Northumbr. 1615. Agnes filia Thome filij Willi'mi quond' d'ni del Woodhall Salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et hac presenti charta etc., Confirmasse Thome filio Thome de Karlioll Burgensi de novo Castro super Tinam totam villam de Swarland cu' parva cu' oibus alijs pertinen' et libertatibus sicut dominus Rogerus Bertram d'cam villam cu' pertinentijs aliquo tempore melius liberus vel quantu' tenuit vel tenere potuit cu' libera . . . . . sibi et heredibus de corpore suo procreat' inperpetuu'. Hijs testibus dn's Nicholaio tunc priore de Brickborne Guichardo de Charron tunc vicecomite Northumbr. Joh'i de Plesseto Joh'i de Heweltona Thoma de Fenwicke Gerardo de Woddrington militibus Johanni de Woddrington Rogero frater eius.

SEAL.—*A swan, a shield pendant from his neck, chequé.*

Henricus tertius anno regni sui quinquagesimo quinto. Confirmed the grante of this deed above specified with the witnesses. This land of Swarland from Karlioll descended to Draper and from him to Heslerigg whoe nowe 1615 employeth the same land.

Will'm Heslerigg of Swarland.

John Heslerigg of Swarland.

Tho. Heslerigg of Swarland.

Tho. Heslerigge of Swarland.

Lancelote Heslerigg.

Robert Heslerigge of Swarland.

Henry Heslerigge of Swarland.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(Continued from p. 312.)

HESELRIGGE.

ANNE.—*A pond a sparrow between three bezel leaves Pert.*

Ex carta Roberti Heselrigg de Swarland in com. Northumbr. 1613. Agnes filia Thome filij William quond' d'ni del Woodhall Saluteu. Noveritis me dedisse et hac presenti charta etc., Confirmasse Thome filio Thome de Karlioll Burgensi de novo Castro super Tinam totam villam de Swarland cu' parva cu' oibus ad'is pertinen' et libertatibus eiusd dominus Rogerus Bertram d'ceus villam cu' pertinentijs aliquo tempore metus libertas vel quantu' tenuit vel tenere potuit ad libera . . . . . eidi et hereditibus de corpore suo procreat' imperpetuu'. His testibus dn'o Nicholaio tunc priore de Brinkburne Guielmo de Charton tunc vicecomite Northumbr. Joh'i de Plessetis Joh'i de Hewetson Thoma de Fenwicke Gerardo de Woddrington militibus Johanni de Woddrington Rogero frater eius.

SEAL.—*A stump, a spindle pendant from his neck, charged.*

Hentlicus tertius anno regni sui quinquagesimo quinto. Confirmed the grante of this deed above specified with the witnesses. This land of Swarland from Karliol descended to Draper and from him to Heselrigg who nowe 1613 enjoyeth the same land.

Will'm Heselrigg of Swarland.

John Heselrigg of Swarland.

Tho. Heselrigg of Swarland.

Tho. Heselrigge of Swarland.

Lancelote Heselrigg.

Robert Heselrigge of Swarland.

Henry Heselrigge of Swarland.

A

A

Lancelote Heslerigge.

Lancelote Heslerigge.

Lancelote Heslerigge.

Roberte Heslerigg of Swarland 1615. = Debora da. of Tristram Fenwicke of Brinckborne.

- Will'm of the age of 14 yeares.
- George. — Henry.
- John.
- Isabell. — Agnes.
- Jane. — Katherine.
- Dorothy. — Elizabeth.

BRADFORTHE.

ARMS.—*On a bend three martlets.*

Thomas Bradford (*sic*) of Bradforth in Northumberland, esq.

- Isabell da. of . . . . Grey of Horton. = Tho. Bradforthe of Bradforthe. = Jane da. of Claveringe of Callaly. 1 wife.
  - Thomas Bradforthe of Bradforthe esq. liveinge 1615. = Phellidelpha da. of Roberte Gam.
    - Thomas sonne and heire ætat. 24 Annor. 1615.
    - Roberte 2. — Edward 3.
    - Henry 4.
    - Elinor 1. — Jane 2.
    - Margaret 3. — Elizabeth 4.

SELBY.

ARMS.—*Barry Or and Sable.*
CREST.—*A man's head proper wreathed about the temples Or and Sable.*

Percivall Selby of Bitelsden. = Cecily da. of . . . Collingwood of Eslington.

A

BRADFORTHE.

ARMS.—On a bend three martlets.

SELBY.

ARMS.—Barry Or and Sable.
CREST.—A man's head proper wreathed about the temples Or and Sable.

A

Christopher Selby of Bitelsden. = Elinor da. of Sr Will'm Ogle of Cawsey Parke.

- Thomas 2.
- Arthure 3.
- Isabell wife of Persivall Clenhell of Clenhell.
- Margery wife of Raphe Grey of Heton.

Isabell da. of . . . Claveringe. = Thomas Selby of Betelsden. = Augnes da. of Gerrard Heron of Meldon, 1 wife.

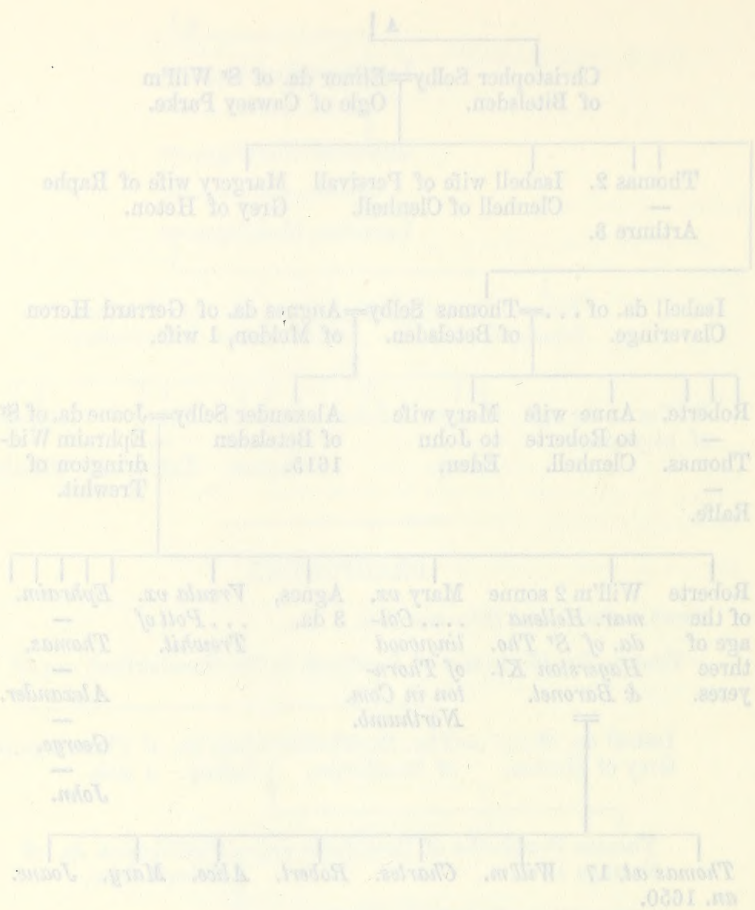
- Roberte.
- Thomas.
- Ralfe.
- Anne wife to Roberte Clenhell.
- Mary wife to John Eden.
- Alexander Selby of Betelsden 1615. = Joane da. of Sr Ephraim Widdrington of Trewhit.

- Roberte of the age of three yeres.
- Will'm 2 sonne *mar. Hellena da. of Sr Tho. Hagerston Kt. & Baronet.* =
- Mary *vx. . . . . Collingwood of Thornton in Com. Northumb.*
- Agnes, 3 da.
- *Vrsula vx. . . . Pott of Trewhit.*
- *Ephraim.*
- *Thomas.*
- *Alexander.*
- *George.*
- *John.*

- *Thomas æt. an.* 17 1650.
- *Will'm.*
- *Charles.*
- *Robert.*
- *Alice.*
- *Mary.*
- *Joane.*

[The words in italics have been added in a later hand.]

Edwardus dei gra. Rex Scotoru' omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens Carta pervenerit salt'm. Sciatis nos dedisse concessisse, etc. dilecto et fideli n'ro Waltero de Selby militi pro bono et laudabili servitio suo quod nobis impendit et impendet in futuru' o'ia terra et ten'ta etc. que fuerunt Willi'mi Vissard filij quoda' Johis Vissard militis inimici et rebellis n'ri infra regnu' n'rum in manu n'ra existent per forisfacturam predicti Will'mi solius tamen nobis heredibus n'ris o'ibus terr' et tenementis redditibus et libertatibus ac saluo iure alieno tu' inde loqui voluerint habend' et tenend' o'ia, etc. cum omnibus libertatibus, Tol them infangthefe vtfangthefe etc. prefato Waltero heredibus et assignatis suis in feodo et hereditate imperpetuu'. In cuius rei testimoniu' sigillu' n'rm huic charta apponi fecimus. Testibus Henrico de Bello



[The words in italics have been added in a later hand.]

Edwardus dei gra. Rex Scotoru' omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens Carta pervenerit salt'm. Sciatis nos dedisse concessisse, etc. dilecto et fideli n'ro Waltero de Selby militi pro bono et laudabili servitio suo quod nobis impendit et impendet in futuru' c'ia terra et ten'ta etc. que fuerunt Will'mi Vissard filij quoda' Johis Vissard militis inimici et rebellis n'ri infra regnu' n'rum in manu n'ra existent per forisfacturam predicti Will'mi solius tamen nobis heredibus n'ris o'ibus terr' et tenementis redditibus et libertatibus ac salno iure alieno tu' inde loqui voluerint habend' et tenend' o'ia, etc. cum omnibus libertatibus, Tol them infangthefe vtfangthefe etc. prefato Waltero heredibus et assignatis suis in feodo et hereditate imperpetuu'. In cuius rei testimoniu' sigillu' n'rm huic charta apponi fecimus. Testibus Henrico de Bello

monte Comite de Boghan, David Comite Athell, Gilb'to de Umfreuill Comite de Anegus, Richardo Talbot, Alexandro de Mowbray, Fuslacio de Maxwell, Henrico de Ferrares militibus. Teste meipso apud Rokesburgh anno regni n'ri anno primo.

Jacobus de Selby filius et heres quondam Walteri de Selby d'ni de prenderlath salt'm. Noveritis me impignorasse et in vadiu' posuisse Johanni de Selby fr'i meo heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam terram meam de prenderlath cu' o'ibus pertinentiis. 1362.

SEAL.—*Four bars.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Selby de Betilsden dedi, etc., Roberto Clenhell de Clenhell omnia terra et ten'ta que habeo in villa et territorio de Betilsden in Com. Northumbria Anno xi° H. 6.

SEAL.—*Barry of eight.*

ANDERSON.

ARMS.—*Vert three bucks lodged Argent attired Or.*
CREST.—*A buck lodged Argent in a pool of water, attired and vulned through the neck with an arrow Or, flighted Argent.*

Roberte Anderson of Alnewicke.

Roberte Anderson of Newcastle. . . . . da. of Lambe of Newcastle.

Robert Anderson of Newcastle. Anne da. of Anderson of Newcastle.

Roberte Anderson of Newcastle now liveinge 1615. Jane da. of Thomas Liddell of Newcastle, Alderman.

FENWICKE.

ARMS.—*Quarterly* 1 *and* 4. *Argent three martlets Gules, on a chief of the last as many martlets of the first.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure six annulets* 3, 2 *and* 1 *Or, a mullet for difference. The whole coat is charged with a mullet upon a mullet for difference.*

Mary da. of William Stother. 1 wife. John Fenwicke esquire. Elizabeth sister of Sr Roger Widderington.

John. William Fenwicke of Wallington esquire. Johane da. and heire of Thomas Musgrave.

monte Comite de Boghan, David Comite Athell, Gilb'to de Umfrauill Comite de Anegus, Richardo Talbot, Alexandro de Mowbray, Fusacio de Maxwell, Henrico de Ferrares militibus. Teste meipso apud Rokesburgh anno regni n'ri anno primo.

Jacobus de Selby filius et heres quondam Walteri de Selby d'ni de prenderlath salt'm. Noveritis me impignorasse et in vadin' posuisse Johanni de Selby fr'i meo heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam terram meam de prenderlath cu' o'ibus pertinentiis. 1362.

SEAL.—*Four bars.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Selby de Betilsden dedi, etc., Roberto Clenhell de Clenhell omnia terra et ten'ta que habeo in villa et territorio de Betilsden in Coun. Northumbria Anno xi° H. 6.

SEAL.—*Barry of eight.*

ANDERSON.

ARMS.—*Vert three bucks lodged Argent attired Or.*

CREST.—*A buck lodged Argent in a pool of water, attired and ruined through the neck with an arrow Or, flighted Argent.*

Roberte Anderson of Alnewicke.=

Roberte Anderson of Newcastle.= . . . . da. of Lambe of Newcastle.

Robert Anderson of Newcastle.=Anne da. of Anderson of Newcastle.

Roberte Anderson of Newcastle=Jane da. of Thomas Liddell
now liveinge 1615. of Newcastle, Aldezman.

FENWICKE.

ARMS.—*Quarterly 1 and 4. Argent three martlets Gules, on a chief of the last as many martlets of the first. 2 and 3. Azure six annulets 3, 2 and 1 Or, a mullet for difference. The whole coat is charged with a mullet upon a mullet for difference.*

Mary da. of William=John Fenwicke=Elizabeth sister of S^r
Stother. 1 wife. esquire. Roger Widderington.

John. William Fenwicke of=Johane da. and heire of
Wallington esquire. Thomas Musgrave.

A

A

Roger Fenwicke of Bitchfield 2 sonne. = Vrsula da. of John Heron of Chipchase.

William Fenwicke of Bitchfield 1 sonne. . . . . Fenwicke 2 sonne.

Odonell Fenwicke of Camma. = Barbara da. of Baynbrigge.

John Fenwicke of Butterlawe liveinge 1615. = Barbara da. of Christopher Blonte of Newcastle.

Martyne Fenwick sonne and heire ætat. 18 Annor' 1615. = Elizabeth da. and coheire of Rob'te Fenwicke of Kenton. John 2 sonne.

**Lancelot Fenwick sonne & heire vide fol. 59.* = *Dorcas da. of Rob. Shaftoe of Newcastle Mrchant & Alderman.*

2. Nicholas. — 3. John. — 4. Martin.

1. Catherin.

2. Elizabeth vx. Thomas Fenwick of Brinkley.

Martyn Fenwick. *Robert.*

---

* The words in italics are in a later hand, and also the following pedigree at fol. 59 of the MS.

John of Kinton Lo. of Kinton.

Mawde d. & heire ux. Wm Hedwen.

Allison d. & sole h. of Wm Hedwen, vx. Tho. Bennet of Newcastle.

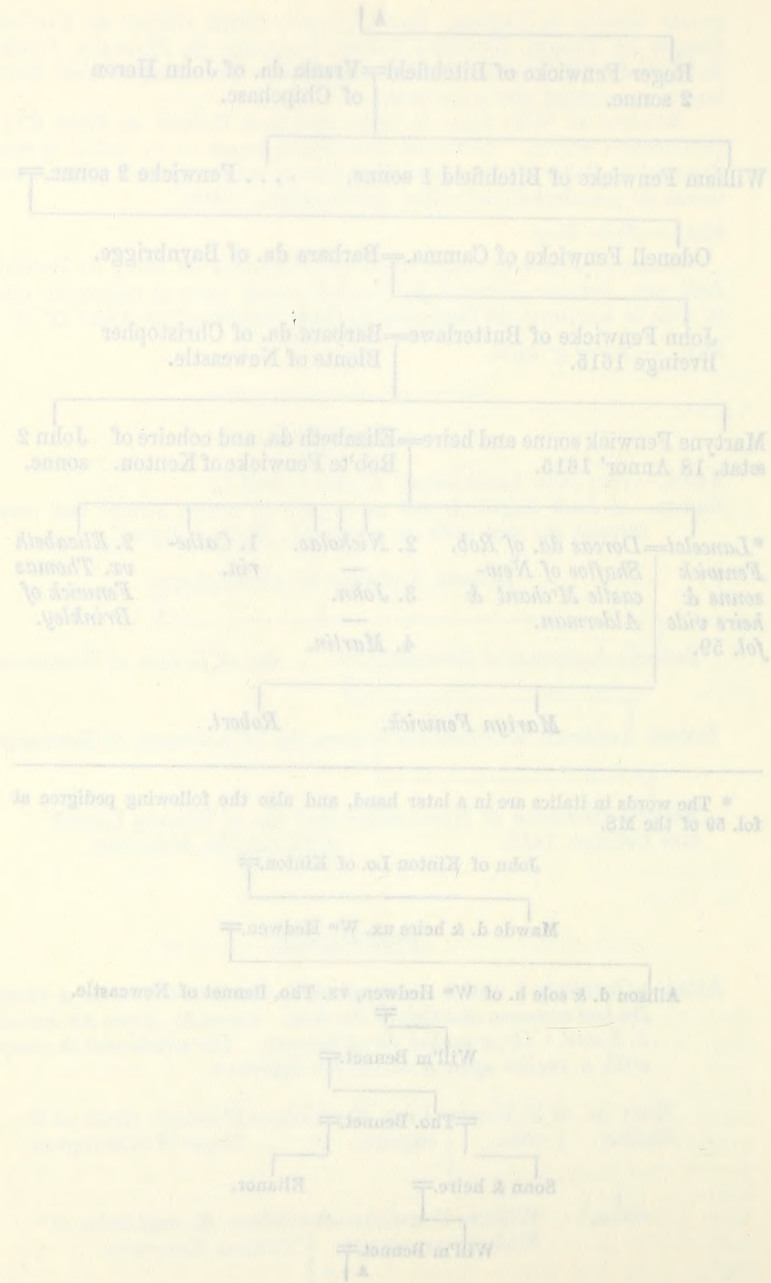
Will'm Bennet.

Tho. Bennet.

Sonn & heire. Elianor.

Will'm Bennet.

A


A
Roger Fenwicke of Bitchfield 2 sonne.
Vrsula da. of John Heron of Chipchase.
William Fenwicke of Bitchfield 1 sonne.
. . . . Fenwicke 2 sonne.
Odenell Fenwicke of Camma.
Barbara da. of Baynbrigge.
John Fenwicke of Butterlawe liveinge 1615.
Barbara da. of Christopher Blonte of Newcastle.
Martyne Fenwick sonne and heire estat. 18 Annor' 1615.
Elizabeth da. and coheire of Rob'te Fenwicke of Kenton.
John 2 sonne.
*Lancelot Fenwick sonne & heire vide fol. 59.
Dorcas da. of Rob. Shaftoe of Newcastle M'chant & Alderman.
2. Nicholas.
3. John.
4. Martin.
1. Catherin.
2. Elizabeth vx. Thomas Fenwick of Brinkley.
Martyn Fenwick.
Robert.
* The words in italics are in a later hand, and also the following pedigree at fol. 59 of the MS.
John of Kinton Lo. of Kinton.
Mawde d. & heire ux. Wm Hedwen.
Allison d. & sole h. of Wm Hedwen, vx. Tho. Bennet of Newcastle.
Will'm Bennet.
Tho. Bennet.
Sonn & heire.
Elianor.
Will'm Bennet.
A

READE.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron between three garbs Gules as many ears of corn Argent.*

Thomas Read of the close. = Joane da. of & heire of Nicholas Turpin.

George Read sonne & heire. = ... da. of Horsley.

Gerrard Reade sonne & heire. = ... da. of Fenwicke of little Herle.

Clemente Reade. = Margaret da. of Nicholas Turpin.

Richard Reade. = Anne da. of John Ord of Orde.

Clemente Reade of the close liueinge 1615. = Anne da. of Gilberte Errington of Wassington.

A

A

Anthony ob. s. p. = Agnes d. of Tho. Carnaby of Halton.

Agnes mar. a Scotchman against her frinds will.

Jane a nun at St. Bartholomews in Newcastle.

Isabell vx. John Woderington of Haixle

Marg^t yongest da. vx. John Fenwick of Chebborne.

Isabell da. of Wm Horsley of Scrimwood Esq. = Robert Fenwick. = Barbary da. of Lancelot Erington of Denton.

Marg^t vx. Hector Ogle.

Barbary vx. Rob. Erington of Ponteland.

Magdalen da. & coh. vx. Tristram Fenwick.

Elizabeth da. & coh. vx. Martyn Fenwick sonn of John Fenwick of Butterley 1653.

Robert Fenwick. = Jane da. of Rob. Fenwick of Blinkley.

1. Tristram. 2. Robert. 3. John. Elizabeth. — Grace. Magdalen. — Hanna. Jane.

Lancelot Fenwick. = Dorcas da. of Rob. Shafto of Newcastle M'chant & Alderman.

Martin. Robert.

Nicholas. — John. — Martin.

Catherine. — Elizabeth. — Barbery.

READE.

AENEAS.—Or, on a chevron between three purple Cinfoils as many ears of corn Argent.

Thomas Read of the close.=Joane da. of & heire of Nicholas Tarpin.

George Read sonne & heire.=. . . . da. of Horsley.

Gerrard Reade sonne & heire.=. . . . da. of Fenwicke of little Harle.

Clemente Reade.=Margaret da. of Nicholas Tarpin.

Richard Reade.=Anne da. of John Ord of Orde.

Clemente Reade of the close.=Anne da. of Gilberte Errington
lineinge 1615. of Wassington.

A

Anthony=Agnes d. of Agnes mar. a Jane a nun Isabell vx. Mary youngest da.
ob. s. p. Tho. Cu- Scotchman at St. Ber- John Wo- vx. John Fenwick
nably of against her tholomews dedington of Chiltcheere.
Hatton. friends will. in New- of Halsie
castle.

Isabell da. of Wm Horsley of Scrimwood Esq.=Robert Fenwick=Barbary da. of Lancelot Errington of Denton.

Mary' vx. Hector Ogle. | Barbary vx. Rob. Errington of Newtonland. | Margaret da. & coh. vx. Tristram Fenwick. | Elizabeth da. & coh. vx. Martyn Fenwick sonne of John Fenwick of Battarley 1653.

Robert Fenwick.=Jane da. of Rob. Fenwick of Bilsleyy.

1. Tristram. 2. Robert. 3. John. Elizabeth. Margaret. Jane.
Grace. Hanna.

Lancelot Fenwick.=Dorcas da. of Rob. Shafto of New-castle M'chant & Alderman. Nicholas. Catherine.
John. Elizabeth.
Martin. Barbary.

Martin. Robert.

A

- Gerard sonne and heire ætat. 28 Annor. 1615. = Anne da. of Thomas Metham of Grenake in Ebor.
  - Elizabeth infans.
- Henry 2. — Francis 3.
- Richard 4. — Clement 5.
- Elizabeth wife to Arthure Leighe.
- Anne wife to Nathaniell Brantingham.
- Mabell wife to Richard Carrock.
- Margaret.
- Mary.
- Isabell.
- Anne.

LISLE.

Sr William Lisle of Felton in Northumberland. =

- Sr Humfrey Lisle Knight. =
  - Sr John Lisle of felton sonn & heire. = ... da. of . . . . Harvy.
    - Robert Lisle 1 sonne.
    - Thomas Lisle of Elehaugh. = Margaret da. of Thomas Heron of Bokenfeild.
      - Thomas Lisle of Hasan. = Margaret da. of Robt. Horsley of Akelington parke.
        - Robert Lisle of Hasan, 1615.
        - John 2 sonne.
        - Lancelot Lisle of Newton in the more, liuing 1615. = Elizabeth da. of Tho. Carr of old felton.
          - Ralf Lisle sonne & heire. = Ann da. of David Crowe of Barwick.
            - Robert sonne & heire ætat. 3 Annor' 1615.
            - Margaret.
          - George.
          - John.
          - Margaret.
  - . . . . Lisle, 2 sonne. =

STROTHER.

Ex evidentijs Johannis Strother de Newton in Com. Northumb. 1615.

His seale is a man on horsbacke armed.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris vel audituris Nicholaus Corbet salt'm. Noveritis vniuersitas v'ra me concessisse et hac presenti charta mea

A

Gerard sonne and heire ætat. 28 Anno. 1615. — Anne da. of Thomas Meldham of Grenlaken Eldon. — Henry 2. Francis 3. Richard 4. Clement 5. Elizabeth wife to Arthure Leighe.

Elizabeth infans.

Anne wife to Nathaniell Brentingham. — Mabell wife to Richard Carrock. — Margaret. Mary. Isabell. Anne.

LISLE.

Sr William Lisle of Felton in Northumberland.

Sr Humfrey Lisle Knight.

Sr John Lisle of Felton sonne & heire. — . . . . da. of . . . . Harry. — . . . . Lisle 2 sonne.

Robert Lisle 1 sonne. — Thomas Lisle of Elsdenglh. — Margaret da. of Thomas Heron of Bolenfield.

Thomas Lisle of Hasen. — Margaret da. of Robt. Horsley of Aldeslington parke.

Robert Lisle of Hasen, 1613. — John 2 sonne. — Launcelot Lisle of Newton in the more, living 1613. — Elizabeth da. of The. Carr of old Felton.

Ralf Lisle sonne & heire. — Ann da. of David Crowe of Barwick. — George. John. Margaret.

Robert sonne & heire ætat. 8 Anno' 1615. — Margaret.

STROTHER.

Ex evidentiis Johannis Strother de Newton in Com. Northumb. 1615.
His scale is a man on horseback armed.
Omnibus hoc scripturi' visuris vel audituris Nicholaus Corbet salt'm.
Noveritis universitas vestra me concessisse et hac presenti charta mea

confirmasse Symoni de Holthall et vxori suæ toto tempore vitæ suæ omnes Condicones que in Carta quam d'ns Willi'mus filius Comitis pater meus d'c'o Symoni et vxori suæ scilic' de hospitali in fenton in Glendall cu' dimidia carucata terræ dict' hospitali pertinen' noiatu' concessit et Confirmavit tenend' etc. In cuius rei testimonio huic scripto patenti sigillu' meu' feci apponi. Hijs testibus Domino Phillippo le Brun, d'no Roberto de Nesbit, Patricio Corbet persona de Kinhull. sine data valde antiqua.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris vel audituris salt'm. Noverint vniversit' vra me Nicholau' Corbet militem dedisse d'no Waltero Corbet fr'i meo et heredibus suis totu' dominu' meu' de Langton in Glendall. Testibus d'no Waltero de Huntergo, Will'mo Heyrun, d'no Roberto de Insula, d'no Waltero de Cambelion, d'no Michaeli de Kilbun, d'no David de Coupland militibus sine data.

Omnibus has l'ras visuris vel audituris tam presentibus quam futuris Willi'mus filius Patricij Comitis de Dunbarr salt'm. Noveritis vniversitas v'ra consessu et assensu Nicholai Corbeth (*sic*) filij mei et heredis dedisse etc., Waltero filio meo pro homagio et servitio suo totam terram meam de Colwell etc. Testibus d'no P. Com. de Dunbarr nepoti meo, d'no Rogero Mubray, d'no David de Grayham, d'no Halano de Marcharris, d'no Roberto de Nesbith, d'no Patricio filio Walteri, Johanni de Blackden et alijs, sine data.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptu' visuris vel audituris Walterus Corbet salt'm in d'no, Noveritis me remisisse, etc., Will'mo de Strother et Johannæ vxori eius heredibus vel assignatis suis totu' ius quod habeo in o'ibus terr' et ten'tis redditibus et que ijdem Willi'mo et Johanna, habent ex dimissione mea ad vitam ipsoru' Willi'mi Johannæ in villis de Langton et Newton in com. Northumbr. xi. E. 2.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris Alanus Whithead et alij dederunt et Concesserunt Henrico de la Strother d'no de Langton in Clendale A° 44 Ed. 3ij.

Johannes de Bugthrop Capellanus et Johannis Burell dederunt et concesserunt Thome Strother militi et Matildæ vxore suæ filiæ Johannis de Hicchome militis medietatem villæ de Westernewton in Glendall anno xi. Ri. 2.

Will'm Strother of Newton.=.... da. of Edm. Horsley of Milborne, esq^r.

Will'm Strother of Newton, esq.=Jane da. of John Selby of Twysell, esq.

Lancelot Strother of Langton and Newton, esquire.=Elinor da. of John Coigniers of Sockburne, esquire.

2. Will'm. — 3. Lancelote.

John Strother of Langton and Newton, esquire, livinge 1615.

1. Anne. — 2. Elizabeth. — 3. Jane.

4. Elinor. — 5. Catherine. — 6. Mary.

confirmasse Symoni de Holthall et vxori suæ toto tempore vitæ suæ omnes Condicones que in Carta quam d'us Willi'mus filius Comitis pater meus d'e'o Symoni et vxori suæ scilic' de hospitali in fenton in Glendall cu' dimidia carucata terræ dict' hospitali pertinen' noiatu' concessit et Confirmavit tenend' etc. In cuius rei testimonio huic scripto patenti sigillu' meu' feci appeni. Hijs testibus Domino Philippo le Brun, d'no Roberto de Nesbit, Patricio Corbet persona de Kinhull, sine data valde antiqua.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris vel audituris salt'm. Noverint vniversit' vra me Nicholau' Corbet militem dedisse d'no Waltero Corbet fr'i meo et heredibus suis totu' demiau' meu' de Langton in Glendall. Testibus d'no Waltero de Huntergo, Will'mo Heyrun, d'no Roberto de Insula, d'no Waltero de Cambelion, d'no Michaeli de Kilbun, d'no David de Coupland militibus sine data.

Omnibus has l'ras visuris vel audituris tam presentibus quam futuris Willi'mus filius Patricij Comitis de Dunbarr salt'm. Noveritis vniversitas v'ra consessu et assensu Nicholai Corbeth (sic) filij mei et heredis dedisse etc., Waltero filio meo pro homagio et servitio suo totam terram meam de Colwell etc. Testibus d'no P. Com. de Dunbarr nepoti meo, d'no Rogero Mubray, d'no David de Grayham, d'no Halano de Marcharris, d'no Roberto de Nesbith, d'no Patricio filio Walteri, Johanni de Blackden et alijs, sine data.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptu' visuris vel audituris Walterus Corbet salt'm in d'no, Noveritis me remisisse, etc., Will'mo de Strother et Johannæ vxori eius heredibus vel assignatis suis totu' ius quod habeo in o'ibus terr' et ten'tis redditibus et que ijdem Willi'mo et Johanna, habent ex dimissione mea ad vitam ipsoru' Willi'mi Johannæ in villis de Langton et Newton in com. Northumbr. xi. E. 2.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris Alanus Whithead et alij dederunt et Concesserunt Henrico de la Strother d'no de Langton in Glendale A° 44 Ed. 3ᵒ.

Johannes de Bugthrop Capellanus et Johannis Burell dederunt et concesserunt Thome Strother militi et Matildæ vxore suæ filiæ Johannis de Hicchome militis medietatem villæ de Westernewton in Glendall anno xi. Ri. 2.

Will'm Strother of Newton.=.... da. of Edm. Horsley of Milborne, esq'.

Will'm Strother of Newton, esq.=Jane da. of John Selby of Twysell, esq.

Lancelot Strother of Langton and Newton, esquire.=Elinor da. of John Coigniers of Sockburne, esquire.

2. Will'm. — 3. Lancelote.

John Strother of Langton and Newton, esquire, livinge 1615.

1. Anne. — 2. Elisabeth. — 3. Jane.

4. Elinor. — 5. Catherine. — 6. Mary.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES, ETC., OF THE LEVESON FAMILY.

Communicated by GRANVILLE LEVESON-GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.

ARMS.—1. *Az., 3 laurel leaves erect or.* LEVESON.

2. *Within a bordure gu. 2 bends wavy sa. between as many leopards' faces gu.* CLEMENT.

3. *Ar., on a chevron gu. between 3 cinquefoils az. as many bezants.* CLEMENT or FITZCLEMENT of Wolverhampton.

4. *Ermine, a lion ramp. within a bordure engrailed sa.* RUSHALL of Wolverhampton.

5. *Ar., a chevron gu. between 3 cinquefoils sa.* PRESTWOOD of Prestwood, Co. Salop.

6. *Sa., a chevron ermine between 3 buckles ar.* BRADBERY.

7. *Ar., a chevron between 3 chess rooks sa.**

8. *As* 1. *Over all a crescent for difference.*

Impaling HOWARD:

1. *Gu., a bend between 6 cross-crosslets fitchée ar.* HOWARD.

2. *Gu., 3 lions passant guardant in pale or, in chief a label of three points ar.* BROTHERTON.

3. *Chequy or and azure.* WARREN.

4. *Gu., a lion rampant ar. armed and langued az.* MOWBRAY.

CREST.—*A goat's head erased ermine, a crescent for difference.*

SYR RICHARD LEVESON,
1605.

The Right Worshipfull Sr Richard Levesonn Knight Vice-Admirall of England maried Margarete the daughter of Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham and lord high Admirall of England by whome he had noe yssue.

The said Sr Richard Levesonn departed this transitorie lyfe 1605 in the moneth of July in the Strand neer St Clements Church in London whose funerall weare worshipfully solemnized according to his degree at Wolverhampton in the second of September next following Sr John Leueson of Kent being principal Mourner.

Clarenceux.
Yorke.

Coll. of Arms, MS. I. 16, fo. 211.

ARMS.—*Quarterly az. and gu., 3 dexter gauntlets arg.* LEVESON.

The ryght wor^ll^ Sr Walter Luson of Wolverhampto^n^ in the county of Staff Knight departed this mortall life aboute the 7 day of January 1620 at Ashmore in the county of Staff aforesaid &

* Brought in by Bradbery. *See* pedigree Vis. of London, 1568. Harl. Soc., vol. i. p. 65.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES, ETC., OF THE LEVESON FAMILY.

Communicated by GRANVILLE LEVESON-GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.

ARMS.—1. *Az.*, 3 lances *argent* or, LEVESON.
2. Within a bordure *gu.* 2 bends *vairy* *az.* between six mullets (*separate*) *pierced* *gu.* CLERKEY.
3. *Az.*, on a chevron *gu.* between 3 cinquefoils *or*, as many escallops. CLERKEY or FITZCLERKEY of Wolverhampton.
4. *Ermine*, a lion *ramp.* within a bordure *engrailed* *az.* REGNALL of Wolverhampton.
5. *Az.*, a chevron *gu.* between 3 cinquefoils *sa.* PRESTWOOD of Prestwood, Co. Salop.
6. *Sa.*, a chevron *ermine* between 3 buckles *or*. BRADBERY.
7. *Az.*, a chevron between 3 close *vairs* *sa.**
8. *As* 1. Over all a crescent *for difference*.

Impaling HOWARD:

1. *Gu.*, a band between 6 cross-crosslets *fitchée* *or*. HOWARD.
2. *Gu.*, 3 lions passant guardant in pale *or*, in chief a label of three points *az.* HUNTINGTON.
3. *Chequy or and azure.* WARREN.
4. *Gu.*, a lion *rampant* *or*, armed and langued *az.* MOWBRAY.

CREST.—*As* your's issued crased *ermine*, a crescent *for difference*.

SIR RICHARD LEVESON,
1605.

The Right Worshipfull Sr Richard Leveson Knight Vice-Admirall of England married Margarete the daughter of Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham and lord high Admirall of England by whome he had noe issue.

The said Sr Richard Leveson departed this transitorie lyfe 1605 in the monetb of July in the Strand neer Sr Clements Church in London whose funerall were worshipfully solemnized according to his degree at Wolverhampton in the xxcond of September next following Sr John Leveson of Kent being principal Mourner.

Clarencieux.
Yorke.

Coll. of Arms, MS. I. 16, fo. 211.

ARMS.—Quarterly *az.* and *gu.*, 3 *darter pennillis arg.* LEVESON.

"The ryght wor" Sr Walter Luson of Wolverhampto" in the county of Staff Knight departed this mortall life abouto the 7 day of January 1620 at Ashmore in the county of Staff aforesaid &

* Brought in by Bradbury. Sir pedigree Vis. of London, 1568. Harl. Soc., vol. i. p. 66.

was buried in the parish church of Wolverhampton. He married Anne da. of Mr Coles of Hallowe in the county of Worcester by whome he had issue 2 sonnes & 2 daugr Thomas eldest sonne & heire aboute the age of 8 yeares Walter 2 sonne of the age of 5 yeares Mary eldest da. & Anne 2 da.

Coll. of Arms, MS. I. 22, fo. 58.

Shield with Arms of Fowler and 9 quarterings. *Over all, on a chief az.* 3 *laurel leaves or,* for Leveson.

1. *Az., on a chevron between* 3 *lions passant guardant or, as many crosses formée sa.* Fowler.
2. *Per pale ar. and sa., an eagle displayed with two necks counterchanged.* Loveday.
3. *Erm. on a canton gu. an owl ar.* Barton.
4. *Barry of six gu. and ar., on a chief or a lion passant az.* Englefield.
5. *Ar., a chevron sa. between* 3 *ravens proper.*
6. *Ar.,* 3 *griffins' heads erased gu., on a bordure az.* 8 *towers or.*
7. *Vair ar. and gu.**
8. *Az.,* 2 *bars ar., over all a bend counter-compony or and gu.* Lee of Morpeth.
9. *Vert,* 3 *goats saliant ar.* Thorold.

Sep. 19° 1667.

The worshipfull Francis Leveson† of Shiriff Hales in ye County of Salop Esqr (son and heir apparent to Richard Fowler of Harnedge Grange in ye same County Esqr by Margaret his wife daughter of Richard Lord Newport of Ercall and of Rachell his wife sister to Sr Richard Leveson late of Trentham in the County of

---

* These three coats, 5, 6, 7, were brought in by Englefield.

† In the Kinderton Chancel, Middlewich Church, Cheshire, in the North angle, on a marble mural Monument :—

H. S. E.
Franciscus Leveson
Richardi Leveson de Lilshull mil. barn.
ex sororis filia nepos
ex testamento adoptivus hæres,
nomen ejus et insignia, concessione regia assecutus.
Patrem habuit
Richardum Fowler de Harnedge Grange in co. Salop ar.;
matrem
Margaretam filiam Richardi baronis Newport et
Rachaelis filiæ Johannis Leveson, sororis dicti Richardi;
uxorem habuit
Annam filiam Petri Venables, baronis de Kinderton
e quâ filios suscepit
Richardum et Petrum in cunis defunctos
Franciscum superstitem, et
Franciscam filiam.
Vixit annos XXV, mens. IX dies XXV
diem obiit Kindertoniæ
XVII Aug. A.D. MDCLXVII.

was buried in the parish church of Wolverhampton. He married Anne da. of Mr Coles of Hallowe in the county of Worcester by whome he had issue 2 sonnes & 2 daug. Thomas eldest sonne & heire aboute the age of 8 yeares Walter 2 sonne of the age of 5 yeares Mary eldest da. & Anne 2 da.

Coll. of Arms, MS. I. 22, fo. 38.

Shield with Arms of Fowler and 9 quarterings. Over all, on a chief az. 3 lionel leaves or, for Leveson.

1. Az., on a chevron between 3 lions passant guardant or, as many crosses formée az. Fowler.
2. Per pale or. and az., an eagle displayed with two necks counterchanged. Lovenax.
3. Erm. on a cantion gu. an owl or. Barton.
4. Harry of six pieces gu. and or., on a chief or a lion passant az. Bereniers.
5. Az., a chevron an. between 3 ravens proper.
6. Az., 3 griffins' heads erased gu., on a bordure az. 8 leaves or.
7. Vair or. and gu.*
8. Az., 3 bars or., over all a bend counter-compony or and gu. Lee of Morpeth.
9. Vert, 3 goats saliant or. Thorold.

Sep. 19° 1607.

The worshipfull Francis Leveson† of Shirlf Hales in ye County of Salop Esqr (son and heir apparent to Richard Fowler of Harnedge Grange in ye same County Esqr by Margaret his wife daughter of Richard Lord Newport of Arcall and of Rachell his wife sister to Sr Richard Leveson late of Trentham in the County of

---

* These three coats, 5, 6, 7, were brought in by Eardsland.

† In the Kinderton Chancel, Middlewich Church, Cheshire, in the North angle, on a marble mural Monument:—

H. S. E.
Franciscus Leveson
Richardi Leveson de Lilleshall mil. natu.
ex sororis filia nepos
ex testamento adoptivus heres,
nomen ejus et insignia, concessione regia assecutus,
Patrum habuit
Richardum Fowler de Harnedge Grange in co. Salop ar.;
matrem
Margaretam filiam Richardi baronis Newport et
Rachaelis filiae Johannis Leveson, sororis dicti Richardi;
uxorem habuit
Annam filiam Petri Venables, baronis de Kinderton
e qua filios suscepit
Richardum et Petrum in comitatu defunctos
Franciscum superstitem, et
Franciscam filiam.
Vixit annos XXV, menes IX dies XXV
diem obit Kinderton
XVII Aug. A.D. MDCXXVII.

Stafford Knight of ye Bath heire likewise by adoption to the said Sr Richard Leveson whose name and Armes accordyng to ye appointment of his last Will and Testam^t he bore) tooke to wife Anne sole daughter to ye Wor^ll Peter Venables Esqr Baron of Kinderton in Cheshire and by her had issue three sons vz^t Richard and Peter who dyed in their infancy Francis now aged eighteen weekes and Frances a daughter aged three yeares and upwards.

He executed ye Office of High Shireeve both for ye County of Stafford in part of ye yeares 1665 and 1666 and for ye County of Salop ye remainder of ye said yere 1666 and part of this present yeare 1667 with much prudence and reputation And departing this mortall life at Kinderton aforesaid upon Satturday ye seaventeenth of August last past being then twenty five years of age had his Funerall regularly solemnized upon thirsday ye nineteenth of this present September in manner according to his degree William Dugdale Esqr Norroy King of Armes directing ye same who carried ye Coat of Armes and Francis Sandford Rouge Dragon the Helme and Crest The Penon being borne by John Fowler Uncle to ye Defunct; The proceeding being from Kinderton house to Middlewiche; his body was there interred in a Chapell or Isle on ye north side of ye Chancell of that Churche that being ye peculiar place for Sepulture belonging to ye said Baron of Kinderton's Family.

THOMAS CHOLMONDELEY.

Below a shield with,—Az., on a chevron between 3 lions passant guardant or, as many crosses formée sa., and on a chief az. 3 laurel leaves erect or, for *Fowler;* impaling, Az., 2 bars argent, for *Venables.*

Coll. of Arms I. 30, fo. 26.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, WOLVERHAMPTON.

The Register Books of this Parish begin in 1603, *and are in good preservation.*

BAPTISMS.

1603. Dorothy the daughter of Mr William Leveson citizen & fishmonger of the Citye of London was baptized the xxvii^th day of December.

On a blue slab, near the above inscription :—

ARMS.—*On a chevron between* 3 *lions passant guardant or as many crosses formée sa., and on a chief* 3 *laurel leaves.*

Hic jacet
Franciscus Leveson
filius tertio-genitus ac adhuc unicus
Francisci Leveson armigeri
nuperrime defuncti,
qui obiit VII° die mensis Septembris
a^o D'ni MDCLXVIII^o
ætatis unius anni
trium mensium
et XXIIII dierum.

Stafford Knight of ye Bath being likewise by adoption to the said Sr Richard Leveson whose name and Arms according to ye appointment of his last Will and Testam^t he bore) took to wife Anne sole daughter to ye Wor^ll Peter Venables Esqr Baron of Kinderton in Cheshire and by her had issue three sons vizt Richard and Peter who dyed in their infancy Francis now aged eighteen weeks and Frances a daughter aged three years and upwards.

He executed ye Office of High Shereive both for ye County of Stafford in part of ye years 1665 and 1666 and for ye County of Salop ye remainder of ye said yere 1666 and part of this present yere 1667 with much prudence and reputation. And departing this mortall life at Kinderton aforesaid upon Saturday ye seventeenth of August last past being then twenty five yeers of age had his Funerall regularly solemnized upon thursday ye nineteenth of this present September in manner according to his degree William Dugdale Esqr Norroy King of Armes directing ye same who carried ye Coat of Armes and Frances Sandford Rouge Dragon the Helme and Crest The Penon being borne by John Fowler Uncle to ye Defunct; The proceeding being from Kinderton house to Middlewiche; his body was there interred in a Chappell or Isle on ye north side of ye Chancell of that Church being ye peculiar place for Sepulture belonging to ye said Baron of Kinderton's Family.

THOMAS CHOLMONDELEY.

Below a shield with,—Az., on a chevron between 3 lions passant guardant or, as many crosses formée sa., and on a chief az. 3 laurel leaves erect or, for Fowler; impaling, Az., 2 bars argent, for Venables.

Coll. of Arms I. 30, fo. 28.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, WOLVERHAMPTON.

The Register Books of this Parish begin in 1603, and are in good preservation.

BAPTISMS.

1603. Dorothy the daughter of Mr William Leveson citizen & fishmonger of the City of London was baptized the xxviij^th day of December.

On a blue slab, near the above inscription :—

ANNO.—On a chevron between 3 Cross pattée paly argent or as many crosses formée sa., and on a chief 3 laurel leaves.

Hic jacet
Franciscus Leveson
filius tertiogenitus de stirpe antiqua
Francisci Leveson armigeri
hujus vicus domini,
qui obiit VII° die mensis Septembris
a^o Dni MDCLXVIII^o
ætatis suæ annoq
trium mensium
et XXIII^or dierum.

1607. Edwarde the son of Sir Walter Leveson Knight was baptized the xxiii[rd] day of September.
1608. Mary the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson Knighte was baptized the firste day of December.
1610. Elizabeth the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson Knighte was baptized the xvi day of Julye.
1611. William the sonne of M[r] Thomas Leveson was baptized the viii day of February.
„ Katheryn the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson Knighte was baptized the xiii[th] day of Marche.
1613. Thomas the son of M[r] Thomas Leveson of Bilston was baptized the xxvi day of Januarye.
1615. Thomas the son of Sir Walter Leveson Knighte was baptized the same day (*i.e.*, xviii day of October the date of the preceding entry in the Register).
1617. Walter the son of Sir Walter Leveson Knighte was baptized the vi[th] day of October.

BURIALS.

1605. John Leveson gentleman was buryed the xxx[th] daye of Julye.
„ Sir Richard Leveson Knighte was buryed the Seconde day of September.
1610. Elizabeth the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson was buryed the viii[th] day of Auguste.
1611. Edward the sonne of Sir Walter Leveson was buried the xxviii[th] day of Aprill.
„ Ethelreda the daughter of M[r] Thomas Leveson of Bylston was buried the xxvi[th] day of December.
„ William the sonne of M[r] Thomas Leveson of Bylston was buried the firste day of Marche.
1638. Walter y[e] sonne of M[r] Thomas Levison Esq[r] was buried the 16 day of March.
1643. M[r] John Potts husband to y[e] Lady Leveson was buryed y[e] 17th of December.
1646. Walter y[e] sonne of M[r] John Leuson was buryed the 26th of March.

FULLER WILLS.

(*Concluded from p.* 344.)

Extract from Husting Roll of Wills and Deeds. Roll No. 33.

Testm' Walt'i le fullere.

Adhuc in Hustengo London de pl'itis terre tent' die Lune p°x p°t festu' Purific' Beate Marie Anno R. R. E, xxxjjj° vener't Will's le ffullere Will's de Hakeneye & Rob'tus le ffullere executores testame'ti Walt'i le ffullere & p'bare fecer'nt testamentu' p'd'c'i Walt'i le ffullere p' Joh'm de Suff' & Joh'm le ffullere testes ydoneos iur' & examinatos quo ad artic'los Laycu' feodu' tangentes qui dixer'nt q[d] p'sentes fuer'nt v'bi p'd'cis Walt'i fecit testame'tu' suu' in hec v'ba. In no'ie pat's, &c. Ego Walter's le ffullere civis London con'do test'm meu' in h'nc modu' In p'mis lego ai'am meam deo, &c. It'm do & lego domos meas cu' p'tinenc' suis q's inh'ito & domos meas cu' p'tinenc' suis q's Clemens pistor inhabitat que site sunt in p'ochia Om'i Sc'or' de fancherche Will'o fr'i meo h'end' & tenend' ad totam vitam suam & p't e'i decessum volo q'd d'ce dom' vendant' & distribuant' in pios usus p' animabz n'ris & animabz om'i fidel'm defunctor' It'm do & lego parvam domu' meam iux[a] domu' in qua Clemens pistor p'd'c's inh'itat sitam ex oppo'ito hostu' d'ce eccl'ie de ffanecherche Will'o nepoti meo hend' & tenend' s' heredib' & assig[n]tis suis imp'petuu' & ad vendend' disponend & comodu' suu' inde faciend' p' libito sue voluntatis, &c. Item do & lego Will'o frat' meo teneme'tum meu' cu' domib' sup'edific' & suis p'tinenc' q's h'eo v'sus Turrim London' quod quide' tenementu' situ' est iux' tentu' d'ci Will'i fr'is mei ex p'te una & tentu' Mathei le Chaundeler h'end' & tenend' s[i] heredib' & assig[n]tis suis imp'petuu' & ad vendend' disponend' & commodu' suu' inde faciend' p' libito sue voluntatis, &c. hui' ante' testamenti mei meos facio executores videl't Will'm le ffullere fr'em meu' executor p'ncipalem Will'm de Hakeneye & Rob't'm le ffullere, &c. It'm lego ponti London x[s] &c.

1607. Edwarde the son of Sir Walter Leveson Knight was baptised the xxiiij^th day of septembre.

1608. Mary the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson Knight was baptised the firste day of December.

1610. Elizabeth the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson Knight was baptised the xxi day of Juiye.

1611. William the sonne of Mr Thomas Leveson was baptised the viij day of ffebruary.

" Katherye the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson Knight was baptised the xiiij^th day of Marche.

1613. Thomas the son of Mr Thomas Leveson of Ellaton was baptised the xxvi day of Januarye.

1615. Thomas the son of Sir Walter Leveson Knight was baptised the same day (i.e., xviii day of October the date of the preceding entry in the register).

1617. Walter the son of Sir Walter Leveson Knight was baptised the vi^th day of October.

BURIALS.

1605. John Leveson yeuilleman was buryed the xxx^th daye of Juiye.

" Sir Richard Leveson Knight was buryed the Seconde day of September.

1610. Elizabeth the daughter of Sir Walter Leveson was buryed the viii^th day of Augustes.

1611. Edward the sonne of Sir Walter Leveson was buried the xxviii^th day of Aprill.

" Elizabeth the daughter of Mr Thomas Leveson of Ellaton was buried the xxvi^th day of December.

" William the sonne of Mr Thomas Leveson of Ellaton was buried the firste day of Marche.

1626. Walter ye sonne of Mr Thomas Leveson Esqr was buried the 16 day of March.

1613. Mr John Foliatt husband to ye Lady Leveson was buryed ye 17th of December.

1616. Walter ye sonne of Mr John Leveson was buryed the 20th of March.

FULLER WILLS.

(Concluded from p. 344.)

Extract from Finding Roll of Wills and Deeds.—Roll No. 33.

Testm' Walt'i le ffuller. Adhuc in Hustenges London de p'dis terre tent' dic Iuna p^x p^x festu' Purific' Beate Marie Anno R. R. xxxiij^o venerit Willm's le ffuller Will's de Bekenye & ilot'us le ffuller executores testamenti Walt'i le ffuller & p'bare fecerit testamentu' p'd'ci Walt'i le ffuller p' Iob'm de Sall' & Iob'm le ffuller terre p'dicte iur' & exaniinatoe qui ad ardic'les Layen' iccdn' iungentes qui dicto ut d' p'dicta iuer'nt v'bi p'd'cis Walt'i fecit testamentu' sua' in hec v'ba. In no'e pat', &c. Ego Walter's le ffuller civis London con'do testm' meu' in h'ne modu' in p'mis iego ei'am modu' deo, &c. It'm do & iego domes meas cu' p'tinenc' suis q'a iuc'ta p'dicta Willo & domes meas cu' p'tinenc' suis q's Clemens piator inhabitat que ejus sunt in p'dicta Cu'i ec'e' de Iancecherche Will'o fr'i meo h'end' & tenend' ad dictum vitam suam & p's e'i decessum volo q'd d'ce dom' vendant' & distribuant' in pios usus p' animabus n'ris & animabus om'i fidel'm defunctor'. It'm do & iego pavum dum' meum iac' dum' in qua Clemens piator p'd'c's inh'itat eiusm ex oppo'rto hostu' d'co eccl'e de Iancecherche Will'o iugoti meo hend' & tenend' s' hereditate & assig'ris suis imp'petu' & ad vendend' disponend' & conuend' sua' inde fedend' p' libito suo voluntatis, &c. Item do & iego Will'o fr'i meo tenente'tum mum' cu' domib' sup'aedific' & suis p'tinenc' p's v'sus Turrim London' quod quidc' tenement' sitt' est iux' tenta' d'ci Will'i fr'is mei ex p'te nus & tenta' Sitton in Chandoler h'end' & tenend' s' hereditate & assig'ris suis imp'petu' & ad vendend' disponend' & conuend' sua' inde fedend' p' libito suo voluntatis, &c. Iur' anite' testamenti mei suos fuio executores videl't Will'm le ffuller fr'em meu' executor p'ciipiens Will'm de Bekenye & Iob'm le ffuller, &c. It'm iego potti London s' &c.

Extract from Husting Roll of Wills and Deeds. Roll No. 17.

Die Lune p°x post festum S'ci Edmund' Confessoris Anno R. R. Edwardi quinto decimo.

D'cis die & anno ven' in Pleno Husteng Simon & Walt's f'res Ad' le ffuller & Elias de Bristoll executores testam'i d'ci Ad' le ffuller & fecer't p'bar' testam' d'c'i Ad' p' Will' de Haken' & Rob'm le ffuller Jur' & examinat' quo ad articul' laicu' feod' tangent. In quo continetur q'd d'c's Ad' legavit Walt'o f'ri suo totu' illud tenem' q'd emit de mo'ys le chal'on in p'och' om'i Sc'or' de ffancherch hered' & assing'n' suis. It' Will'o ffr'i suo p' pinquius tenem' q'd emit de executoribz Walt'i de Kelvedon in ead' p'och. Ita q'd soluat in pios usus p' disposico'em executor' suor' q'draginta solid' vl' eord' valore pau'ibz in civit' London. It'm ordinavit q'd executores suis vendicoi exponat totu tenem' suu' v' turr' Lond ad acquetand' debita sua et tenore testam' suu' implend'.

Extract from Hustings Roll of Wills and Deeds. Roll No. 43. 8 *Edw. II.*

In Hustengo London' de comunib' p'titis die Lune p'xima ante festum Sci' Barnabe ap'li anno regni R. E. fil' R. E. viij.

test'm Will'i le fullere senior.

Dictis die & anno venerunt Will's le fullere iunior Joh'es de Brok' & Simon de Hakeneye executores testi' Will'i le fullere senior & p'bare fecerunt testamentu' eiusdem Will'i p' Will'm Panyfadre & Adam in the Lane testes fide dignos Juratos & coram Joh'e de Gisorcio Maiore & Joh'e de Wengrave Aldermannis & qui dixerunt q'd presentes fuerunt u'bi d'c'm' test'm condidit test'm suu' in hunc modum. In no'ie p'ris &c. Ego Will's le fullere senior Civis London' sanus mente in hunc modum. In p'mis lego ai'am meam deo & b'e Marie &c. Item lego eidem Will'o le fullere Junior cognato meo omnes redditus & tenementa cum suis p'tinenc' que h'eo in p'och' b'e Marie de ffancherche exceptis illis duob' tenementis cum suis p'tinenc' que Walt'us le fullere frat' meus ad totam vitam meam in testamento suo mihi legavit. Lego etiam eidem Will'o le fullere juniore cognato meo omnes redditus & tenementa p'd'c'a cum omnib' suis p'tinenc' que h'eo in p'och' b'e Marie de Berkyngcherche in London'. Et sex denar' annui' redd' p'cipiendos annuatim ad festum Sci' Mich'is de tenemento cum suis p'tinent' quod Thom' de Stondone tenet in p'och' b'i Nich'i Hakoun in London habend' et tenend' omnes redditus & tenementa p'd'ca cum omnib' suis p'tinenc' dictis duob' tenementis Michi ad t'minu' vite mee legatis exceptis p'fato Will'o le ffullere iuniori heredib' & assignatis suis de capitalib' d'nis feodor' illor' p' debita s'vicia & consueta imp'petuu' Item lego volo & iubeo q^d d'ca duo tenementa cum suis p'tinenc' que h'eo ex legato d'c'i Walt'i fris' mei in p'och' b'e marie de ffancherche p'd'c'a vendantur p' executores meos vt' p' executores eor'dem executor' meor' si omnes executores mei mortui fuerint. Ita q^d de pecunia de eadem vendicione p'veniente duo capelli inveneant^r ad celebrandu' divina quotidie p' a'ia mea & d'c'i Walt'i fr's mei & p' animab' p'en . . . . . b'nfactor' & fidel'm defunctor', &c.

Et p'clamatu' fuit d'c'm test'm & non reclamatu', &c. Id' conceditur executorib' execucio.

JOHN FULLER.

37 Hen. VIII. 27 Oct. Repertory. Laxton. No. 11. fo. 215^b.

It'm for certeyn consyderac'ons movyng the Court the next avoyduᵃnce of eny of the co'en pleders romes of this Citie ys gevyn & grᵃuntyed this day by the same Court to John Fuller of the Temple Gent. by Whatsoev' Weyes & Meanes the same shall happyn or ffall.

37 Hen. VIII. Feb. 25th Repertory. Bowes. No. 11. fo. 245.

It'm att this Court John Fuller, Gent., hertofore admytted one of the Co'en Pleders of this Cytie was sworne for the due execuc'on of the same rome Accordyngly, &c.

1 & 2 Ph. & Mary, Oct. 25th Repertory. White. No. 13, fo. 222^b.

It'm this day John M'she, Gent., nowe Co'en Sᵗuiᵃnte of this Cytie of his owne p'per' and voluntarye good will and assente at the earneste requeste and desyre of

Extract from Hustings Roll of Wills and Deeds. Roll No. 17.

Die Lunæ p'x post festum B'ti Iohannis' Cnotesworth Anno R. R. Edwardi quinto decimo.

Dicit dis & anno' ien Hilary Kinton & Walt's Fox Ad' le Fuller & Elias de Hinton executores testam't d'ci Ad' le Fuller & ioint' p'fat' testam' d'ci Ad' p' Will' de Hakon & Iohn' le Fuller Ad' & examinat' ipo ad articul' iuru' fact' tangent. In quo continetur q'd d'ca Ad' legavit Walt's Fox ane tota' illud tenem' q'd cust de tre'n le chat'on in p'ocl' on' fo'or' de Hanoberch iacent' & assing'n' sui. Et Walt's dict ano p' principius testam' q'd emit de executorib Walt' de Kelveslon in eod' p'ocl. Ita q'd solum in pos nunc p' dispositionem executor' eor' q'd ingenua solid' vi' cord' velcro pertinet in civit' London. Item quilibet q'd executores sui ven'lici expiant ron tenem' sup' v' iur' Lond ad sequelam' debita sua et testam testam' sua' implend'.

Extract from Hustings Roll of Wills and Deeds. Roll No. 43. 8 Edw. II.

In Hustings London' de comunib' p'ficis die Lunæ p'xima ante festum Sc'i Barnabe ap'li anno regni R. E. II. R. R. viii.

Dicit dis & anno ren' Walt's le fuller iunior Ad'es de ten'n Walt' le Brok & Simon de Hakeney executores test' Walt' le fuller fuller senior. senior & p' hac licentia testamentum' dimedum Walt' p' Walt' in Pavyfaire & Adam in the Lane iacen' die dimoc' Jovis & cum Ad'o de Dorset Maiore & Ad'o de Wengreve Aldermannis & qui diecrum q'd presentes fuerunt q'd d'o'm' test'm condidit test'm sua' in hac modum. In no'e p'ris &c. Ego Walt's le fuller senior Civis London' sana mente in bona modum. In p'mis ego ad'ra m'am deo & b'a Marie &c. Item ego eidem Walt's le fuller iunior cognato meo omnes redditus & tenementa cum sui p'tinenc' que h'eo in p'ocl' b'a Marie de Banchetche cognomin' illis duob' tenementis cum sui p'tinenc' que Walt's le fuller senior' meus ad totam vitam meam in testamento suo mihi legavit. Ego eidem eidem Walt's le fuller iuniore cognato meo omnes redditus & tenementa p'd'o'a cum omnib' sui p'tinenc' que h'eo in p'ocl' b'a Marie de Berkyngchurche in London'. Et ea dicat' annui redd' p'ciptiendo annuatim ad festum Sc'i Mich'is de tenemento cum sui p'tinent' quod Item' de stonehouse sunt in p'ocl' b'i Mich' Hakoun in London' habend' et tenend' omnes redditus & tenementa p'd'a cum omnib' sui p'tinenc' dicti duob' tenementis Mich ad t'mini vite mee legatis excepitis p'fato Walt'o le fuller iuniori heredib' & assignatis suis de capitali d'ais feodo' illor' p' debita s'vicia & consueta inp'petua' Item ego volo & iubeo q' d'ca duo tenementa cum sui p'tinenc' que h'eo ex legato d'ci Walt'i fri' mei in p'ocl' h'e tenta de Banchetche p'd'a venditione p' executores meos vel p' executores eor'dem executor' inter' si omnes executores mei mortui fuerint. Ita q' de pecunia de eadem venditione p'venienc dim expend' inventorum' ad eleemosinam' divina quotidie p' a'ia mea & d'ci Walt'i fr's mei & p' animab' p'm . . . . . b'ficiator' & ipsi'm deliberator', &c.

Et p'clamant' fuit d'o'm test'm & non reclamant', &c. Id' concellium' executorib' executoris.

John Fulham.

27 Hen. VIII. 27 Oct. Repertory. Lattyn. No. 11. fo. 216*.

It'm for certeyn conveydence mortyng the Cort the next avyfyance of any of the co'on pleaters romes of this Citie ye gryve & graunted this day by the same Court to John Fuller of the Temple Gent. by Wlatscoer' Wyves & Aldermes the same shall happyn or fall.

27 Hen. VIII. Feb. 23th Repertory. Bower. No. 11. fo. 216.

It'm att this Court John Fuller, Gent. betyme adyrytted pon of the Co'on Pleters of this Cytie was aworne for the due execuc'on of the same rome Accordyngly, &c.

1 & 2 Ph. & Mary, Oct. 23th Repertory. White. No. 13, fo 222*.

It'm this day John M'ho, Gent., newe Co'on Sw'iuate of this Cytie of his owne p'per and voluntary good will and accorde at the curteis requeste and desyre of

this Courte was co'tentyd and did agre to relynquyshe and forbeare for this tyme onelie all suche righte title and interest as he nowe hathe and claymethe to have to of and in the office and rome of one of the under Shrevewych of this Cytie nowe beynge voide by reason of the avaunceme'te of Mr. Cholmeley Esquyer unto the Recordership of this Cytie whereupon John ffuller, Gent. who had the Rev'son and nexte avoyd^a^unce of the saide office was p'ntelie admyttyd & sworne to and for the due execucon of the same office and it was fullie grauntyd & agryed by the hole courte asmoche as in theyme lyethe that the saide hole righte title and intereste of the saide John M'she to and in the saide rome and office shall be unto hym savyd and reservyd at all tymes hereafter whensoev' the same rome and office shall by eny man' of wayes or meanes nexte become voide in suche lyke forme sorte and condic'on to all inte'ts and p'poses as the same was and stode heretofore unto hyme graunted by Acte of Co'en Counseill the admissyon of the said John ffuller thereunto at this p'nte notw^th^standynge.

5 Eliz. 25th Feb. Repertory. Lodge. No. 15, fo. 200.

It'm John ffuller gent., nowe undershreve of the Courte holden in the Guildhall for the Shreve of the Compter in Woodstreate was this day upon his humble sute made unto this Courte for the same w^th^ & by the consent of John Mershe Esquier the other undershreve here this day admytted of the Compter in the pultrye transferred & removed fro' the said Courte from the said Courte holden for ye said Compter in Woodstreate.

BOWDLER FAMILY.

To the Editor of 'THE GENEALOGIST.'

Sir,—In the Pedigree of Bowdler (*ante* p. 279), Joyce, daughter of Audley Bowdler, is stated to have been married to "John Edenbroke." The correct surname of this gentleman was *Addenbrooke,* and he was a native of Stourbridge, Worcestershire.

The accompanying pedigree, which contains a few descents of this family, is I think worthy of preservation in 'The Genealogist.' It was communicated to me by John Bate Cardale, Esq., of Guildford, Surrey, and copied from the original formerly in the possession of the Rev. George Cardale of Millbrook, Beds. By whom and when it was compiled is not certainly known, but I am inclined to think it was drawn up on the occasion of the christening, on 20th May 1695, of Oliver, the eldest son of Oliver and Elizabeth Dixon, of Dudley, with whom it terminates. Mr. J. Noake, in his 'Rambler in Worcestershire' (2nd series p. 72), relates that at this christening there were present seven of the child's grand parents, viz., one great grandfather, two great grandmothers, two grandfathers, and two grandmothers.

On some future occasion I may perhaps be able to forward to you for publication a more complete pedigree of the Addenbrooke family. The short memoir of the family given in my 'Heraldry of Worcestershire' is, I regret to say, not quite accurate; and Mr. Robinson, in his 'Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire,' has also, like myself, been misled by inaccurate and imperfect information. I have stated ('Heraldry of Worcestershire') that the Addenbrooke arms appear on the tomb in Over Sapey Church, co. Hereford, of the Rev. *Francis* Addenbrooke, rector of that parish, who died in 1724, aged 72. This information I derived from Duncumb's 'Herefordshire,' but the real name of the rector of Over Sapey was *John.* He was bapt. at Kingswinford in 1652, and was the son of Roger Addenbrooke, a younger brother of the Nicholas mentioned in the accompanying pedigree. His wife Elizabeth, who died Feb. 6, 1744, æt. 86 (*Duncumb,* M. I.), was dau. of John Nash, a relative of Dr. Nash, the Historian of Worcestershire. This I learn from an old abstract of title to lands in Ombersley, Worcestershire, and it is confirmed by the impalement on the monument at Over Sapey, which Duncumb describes as "a chevron between 3 greyhounds."

this Courte was so lately and did, are to relinquishe and indenture for this lyme onelie all suche right title and interest as he now hathe and claymethe to have to al and in the office and rente of one of the water Burrowgeys of this Cytie now beyngs voide by reason of the avoydance of Mr. Thomlinsey Esquyer unto the Incorporatyn of this Cytie wherewpon John Fuller, Gent, who had the Ley'son and mente auyd'sance of the saide office was p'mote unmyrtyd & sworne to and for the the execucon of the same office and it was fulle granted & agryed by the hole courte aforesaide as in Courte lyeth that the saide hole right title and interesse of the saide John Ma'ye to and in the saide rente and office shall be unto hym savyd and reserved as all yttme hereafter w'out' the same rente and office shall by any man' of wyse or meanes nede become void in suche lyke forme sorte and condi'on as all hte's and p'sons as the same was and stode beforetime unto hym granted by Acte of Court Counsell the ulantyeyn of the said John fuller thereunto at this p'sete notw'standyng.

6 Eliz, 26th Feb, Reperterye. Lodge, No. 16, fo. 200.

It'm John fuller gent, nowe undersheye of the Courte holden in the Guildhall for the Shyre of the Cympter in Wodestrete was this day upon his humble sute made unto this Courte for the same w'th & by the consent of John Marsle Deputer the other undersheye here this day ellegyed of the Cempter in the pulpye transferred & removed fro' the said Courte from the said Courte holden for y' said Cempter in Wodestrete.

HOWDLEN FAMILY.

To the Editor of 'THE GENEALOGIST.'

Sir,—In the Pedigree of Howdler (ante p. 219), Joyce, daughter of Audley Howdler, is stated to have been married to "John Ashinbrooke." The correct surname of this gentleman was Ashinbrooke, and he was a native of Stourbridge, Worcestershire.

The accompanying pedigree, which contains a few descents of this family, is I think worthy of preservation in 'The Genealogist.' It was communicated to me by John Dale Oakley, Esq., of Guildford, Surrey, and copied from the original formerly in the possession of the Rev. George Cardale of Hillbrook, Hale, by whom and when it was compiled is not certainly known, but I am inclined to think it was drawn up on the occasion of the christening, on 23th May 1696, of Oliver, the eldest son of Oliver and Elizabeth Dixon of Dudley, with whom it terminates. Mr. J. Noake, in his 'Rambler in Worcestershire' (2nd series p. 72), relates that at this christening there were present seven of the child's grandparents, viz., one great grandfather, two great grandmothers, two grandfathers, and two grandmothers.

On some future occasion I may perhaps be able to forward to you for publication a more complete pedigree of the Ashinbrooke family. The short memoir of the family given in my 'Heraldry of Worcestershire' is, I regret to say, not quite accurate; and Mr. Hodgson, in his 'Memoirs and Manors of Hereforshire,' has also, like myself, been misled by incomplete and imperfect information. I have stated ('Heraldry of Worcestershire') that the Ashinbrooke arms appear on the tomb in Over Sapey Church, co. Hereford, of the Rev. Abraham Ashinbrooke, rector of that parish, who died in 1721, aged 72. This information I derived from Duncumb's 'Herefordshire,' but the real name of the rector of Over Sapey was Joseph. He was bapt. at Kingswinford in 1652, and was the son of Roger Ashinbrooke, a younger brother of the Ashinbrooks mentioned in the accompanying pedigree, by his wife Elizabeth, who died Feb. 6, 1711, æt. 80 (Awmack, M. I.), was dau. of John Nash, a relative of Dr. Nash, the historian of Worcestershire. This I learn from an old abstract of title to lands in Underley, Worcestershire, and it is confirmed by the inscriptions on the monument at Over Sapey, which Duncumb describes as "a chevron between 3 grylhounds."

John and Elizabeth Addenbrooke were the parents of three children, John, Edward, and Margaret, who all died s. p.

John, the eldest son, was bapt. at Upper Sapey in 1691. In 1732, he was rector of Sudbury, co. Derby, and in 1745, Dean of Lichfield. He died s. p. in 1776, "aged," says Dr. Harwood, in his 'History of Lichfield' (and unfortunately repeated by me in the 'Heraldry of Worcestershire'), "sixty-four."

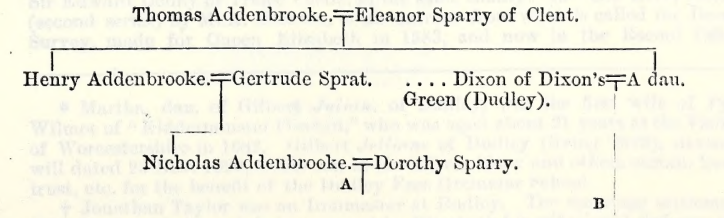
Edward, the second son, was of the Lea, co. Hereford, and died s. p. in 1791, æt. 90, leaving the Lea estate to his kinsman, John Addenbrooke Homfray, only child of John Homfray of Wollaston Hall, co. Worcester, by Mary dau. and coheir of Jeremiah Addenbrooke, son of another Jeremiah, an elder brother of the aforesaid rector of Upper Sapey. Mr. Homfray assumed the surname and arms of Addenbrooke by royal licence in 1792, and served as High Sheriff of Worcestershire in 1798. He married in 1780, Elizabeth, dau. of Michael Grazebrook, Esq., of Audnam, and had an eldest son Edward Addenbrooke-Addenbrooke, Esq., father, by Emma, his wife, dau. of John Pidcock, of the Platts, Esq., of the present representative of the family, the Rev. Edward Addenbrooke, Vicar of Smethwick, co. Stafford.

With regard to the persons named in the old pedigree, I find from the parish registers of Oldswinford (which commence in 1602) that Eleanor Addenbrooke (widow of Thomas) was buried Dec. 2, 1623, Henry Addenbrooke on March 24, 1617–18, and Mrs. "Gertrid Addenbrooke" on March 26, 1653. Nicholas, son of Henry Addenbrooke, was bapt. Aug. 28, 1603; "Ollyver Dixon* and Margarett Hill" were married Feb. 10, 1640–1. Nicholas Addenbrooke and Dorothy Sparry were married April 25, 1626. She was the dau. of John and Elizabeth Sparry, and was bapt. at Oldswinford Jan. 20, 1608–9.

"Mr. Nicholas Addenbrooke" was buried Nov. 5, 1683, and Dorothy, his widow, Oct. 26, 1691. They had a large family. John and Mary mentioned in the pedigree were respectively baptized Aug. 9, 1629, and March 12, 1630–31. Nicholas Addenbrooke was of the Lye, gentleman, and one of the original feoffees of Foley's Hospital at Oldswinford. His will is dated March 18, 1679, and was proved at Worcester Nov. 29, 1683. His name and that of his youngest son Edward, rector of Lower Sapey, co. Worcester, appear in the list of Disclaimers at the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682–3. Whether John had any issue by Joyce Bowdler I have not ascertained, but as his wife was a Shropshire lady he may possibly have been ancestor of the family referred to in an obituary notice of John Bradley, of Pall Mall, London, and Great Malvern, in the 'Gentleman's Magazine' for March 1844, p. 345. It is there stated that John Bradley (who was born at Buildwas, Salop, in 1786) was "descended by the mother's side from an old *Shropshire* family named Addenbrooke, distinguished for their adherence to the interests of the Stuarts, and for their readiness to aid in their restoration,—hopes which were annihilated in 1745, on the field of Culloden. The last representative of this family was Col. Addenbrooke, Chamberlain to the late Princess Charlotte. On his death many of the Colonel's papers devolved to Mr. Bradley as his nearest relative." It incidentally appears that the name of Mr. Bradley's maternal grandfather was Thomas Addenbrooke.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

H. SYDNEY GRAZEBROOK.



* He was of Dudley, and held a commission in the Royal Army during the Civil War.

John and Elizabeth Addenbrooke were the parents of three children, John, Edward, and Margaret, who all died s. p.

John, the eldest son, was bapt. at Upper Sapey in 1691. In 1732, he was rector of Sudbury, co. Derby, and in 1745, Dean of Lichfield. He died s. p. in 1776, "aged," says Dr. Harwood, in his 'History of Lichfield' (and unfortunately repeated by me in the 'Heraldry of Worcestershire'), "sixty-four."

Edward, the second son, was of the Lea, co. Hereford, and died s. p. in 1791, æt. 90, leaving the Lea estate to his kinsman, John Addenbrooke Homfray, only child of John Homfray of Wellington Hall, co. Worcester, by Mary dau. and coheir of Jeremiah Addenbrooke, son of another Jeremiah, an elder brother of the aforesaid rector of Upper Sapey. Mr. Homfray assumed the surname and arms of Addenbrooke by royal licence in 1792, and served as High Sheriff of Worcestershire in 1798. He married in 1780, Elizabeth, dau. of Michael Grazebrook, Esq., of Audnam, and had an eldest son Edward Addenbrooke-Addenbrooke, Esq., father, by Emma, his wife, dau. of John Pidcock, of the Platts, Esq., of the present representative of the family, the Rev. Edward Addenbrooke, Vicar of Smethwick, co. Stafford.

With regard to the persons named in the old pedigree, I find from the parish registers of Oldswinford (which commence in 1602) that Eleanor Addenbrooke (widow of Thomas) was buried Dec. 2, 1633. Henry Addenbrooke on March 24, 1617-18, and Mrs. "Gertrud Addenbrooke" on March 26, 1658. Nicholas, son of Henry Addenbrooke, was bapt. Aug. 28, 1603; "Oliver Dixon* and Margaret Hill" were married Feb. 10, 1640-1. Nicholas Addenbrooke and Dorothy Sparry were married April 25, 1626. She was the dau. of John and Elizabeth Sparry, and was bapt. at Oldswinford Jan. 20, 1608-9.

"Mr. Nicholas Addenbrooke" was buried Nov. 5, 1683, and Dorothy, his widow, Oct. 26, 1691. They had a large family. John and Mary mentioned in the pedigree were respectively baptized Aug. 9, 1629, and March 12, 1630-31. Nicholas Addenbrooke was of the Lye, gentleman, and one of the original feoffees of Foley's Hospital at Oldswinford. His will is dated March 18, 1679, and was proved at Worcester Nov. 29, 1683. His name and that of his youngest son Edward, rector of Lower Sapey, co. Worcester, appear in the list of Disclaimers at the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3. Whether John had any issue by Joyce Bowdler I have not ascertained, but as his wife was a Shropshire lady he may possibly have been ancestor of the family referred to in an obituary notice of John Bradley, of Fall Mall, London, and Great Malvern, in the 'Gentleman's Magazine' for March 1844, p. 345. It is there stated that John Bradley (who was born at Buildwas, Salop, in 1786) was "descended by the mother's side from an old Shropshire family named Addenbrooke, distinguished for their adherence to the interests of the Stuarts, and for their readiness to aid in their restoration,—hopes which were annihilated in 1746, on the field of Culloden. The last representative of this family was Col. Addenbrooke, Chamberlain to the late Princess Charlotte. On his death many of the Colonel's papers devolved to Mr. Bradley as his nearest relative." It incidentally appears that the name of Mr. Bradley's maternal grandfather was Thomas Addenbrooke.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

H. SYDNEY GRAZEBROOK.

Thomas Addenbrooke.=Eleanor Sparry of Clent.

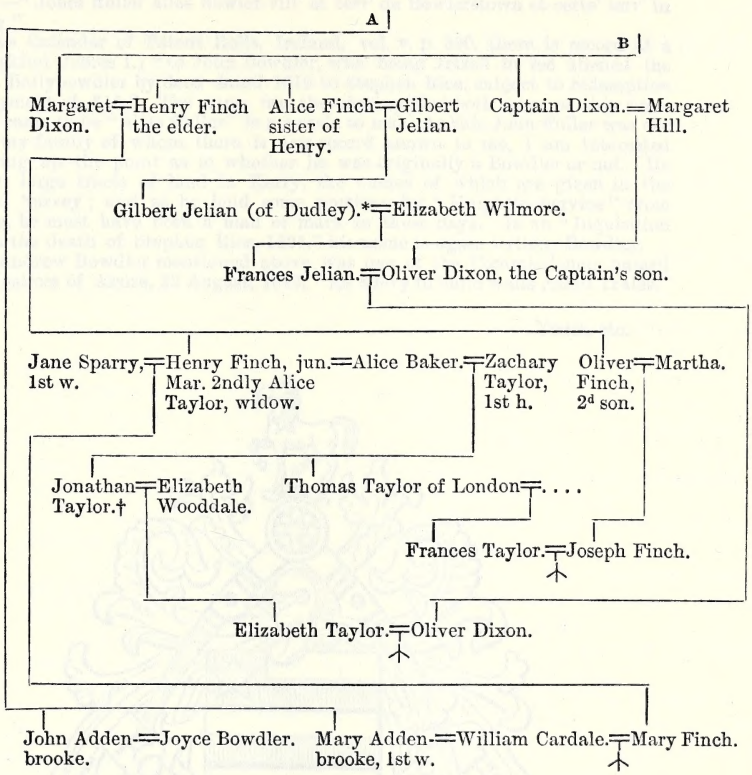
Henry Addenbrooke.=Gertrude Sprat. . . . Dixon of Dixon's=A dau. Green (Dudley).

Nicholas Addenbrooke.=Dorothy Sparry.

A

B

* He was of Dudley, and held a commission in the Royal Army during the Civil War.



SIR,—At page 280, I find the statement by Mr. Gordon Gyll that "Andrew Bowdler went to co. Kerry, Ireland." He was High Sheriff in 1610, and purchased lands near Killarney from Sir Thomas Roper, Kt. A daughter of this Sir Thomas Roper became the wife of Thomas Fuller, the Church Historian, and another married Sir Edward Denny of Tralee Castle, in the same county. In "Old Kerry Records" (second series) by M. A. Hickson, is an extract from what is called the Desmond Survey, made for Queen Elizabeth in 1583, and now in the Record Office in

---

* Martha, dau. of Gilbert *Julian*, of Dudley, was the first wife of Pynson Wilmot of "Kidderminster Foreign," who was aged about 21 years at the Visitation of Worcestershire in 1682. Gilbert *Jellians* of Dudley (living 1649), devised by will dated 23 Nov. 1699, to his son-in-law Oliver Shaw and others certain lands in trust, etc. for the benefit of the Dudley Free Grammar School.

† Jonathan Taylor was an Ironmaster at Dudley. The marriage settlement of John Taylor, his "son & heir apparent by Elizabeth his wife," with Rebecca Hawe, dau. of William Hawe, "late of Colemore, in the parish of Walsall, in the county of Stafford, gentleman, deceased," is dated 1698. In 1742, Jonathan Taylor, of Birmingham, gent., was in possession of the lands settled by this deed.

SIR.—At page 280, I find the statement by Mr. Gordon Gyll that "Andrew Bowdler went to co. Kerry, Ireland." He was High Sheriff in 1610, and purchased lands near Killarney from Sir Thomas Roper, Kt. A daughter of this Sir Thomas Roper became the wife of Thomas Fuller, the Church Historian, and another married Sir Edward Denny of Tralee Castle, in the same county. In "Old Kerry Records" (second series) by M. A. Hickson, is an extract from what is called the Decennal Survey, made for Queen Elizabeth in 1585, and now in the Record Office in

---

* Martha, dau. of Gilbert Jeffan, of Dudley, was the first wife of Tyrson Willmot of "Kidderminster Farnian," who was aged about 21 years at the Visitation of Worcestershire in 1583. Gilbert Jeffan of Dudley (living 1619), devised by will dated 23 Nov. 1620, to his son-in-law Oliver Dixon and others certain lands in trust, etc. for the benefit of the Dudley Free Grammar School.

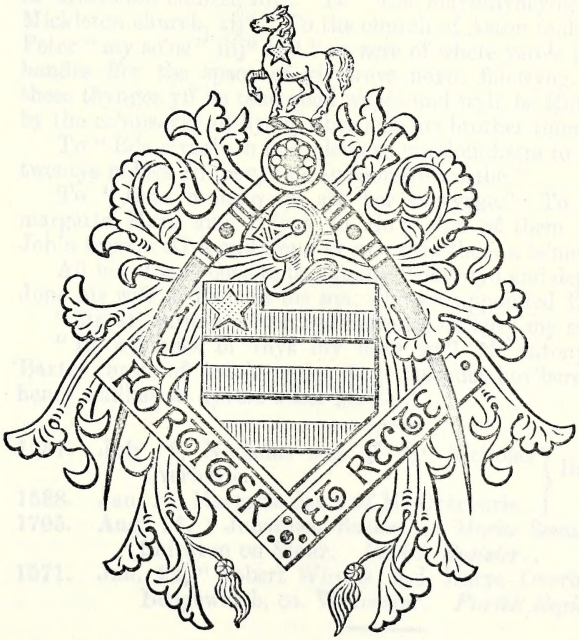
† Jonathan Taylor was an Ironmaster at Dudley. The marriage settlement of John Taylor, his eldest son, dated 1 Jan. 1700, is in the possession of Mr. Edwin Hawes, "late of Gatemore, in the parish of Walsall, in the county of Stafford, gentleman, deceased," is dated 1698. In 1742 Jonathan Taylor, of Birmingham, yeoman, was in possession of the lands settled by this deed.

Dublin :—" Johes ffuller alias Bowler vill' et terr' de Bowlerstown et certe' terr' in Ballybeg."

In the Calendar of Patent Rolls, Ireland, vol. v. p. 590, there is record of a pardon (22nd James I.) "to John Bowdler, who being seized in fee aliened the lands of Ballybowdler by deed dated 1619 to Stephen Rice, subject to redemption upon payment of £15." The name was therefore spelled both ways at this time. How he came to be "alias ffuller" is a puzzle to me. As this John ffuller was the first of my family of whom there is any record known to me, I am interested in clearing up the point as to whether he was originally a Bowdler or not. He possessed large tracts of land in Kerry, the names of which are given in the Desmond Survey; and as he held some portions by "Knight's Service" from the King, he must have been a man of mark in those days. In an "Inquisition taken on the death of Stephen Rice, 1624," his name is again written Bowdler.

The Andrew Bowdler mentioned above was one of the Commissioners named by the Justices of Assize, 22 August, 1612, "for a levy to build walls round Tralee."

Yours, etc.



. JAMES·F·FULLER .

FSA.

ADDITIONAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF OVERBURY.

Will of Thos. Overbury, proved 1545; *at Gloucester.*

Dated "the xvj daye of the mon'yth Auguste In the yere of oure lorde. god. mccccc'xlv. and In the xxvij yere of the Rayne of ky'nge henrye the viij^te^ by the grace of god ky'nge of ynglond of Ireland and of ffranse defender of ye faythe and In er'yth supreme hed of the chatholycke churche of thys realme of yngland."

Testator calls himself "thomas Hov'bere of asto'n vnder Egge sycke In bodye and hole In my'nd."

He bequeaths his soul to God, to our Lady St Mary, and to all the saints in heaven, and his body to be buried in Mickleton Churchyard.

To "the mother churche of glowsetur iiij^d^." To the "He allter" in Mickleton church, iiij^d^. To "the mayntayneyng" of the bells in Mickleton church, xij^d^. To the church of Aston under Edge, xx^d^. To Peter "my so'ne" iiij^li^ and "an acre of whete yerele to be sowyd to his handes ffor the space of vj yereys nexte folowyng. He to haue all these thynges yff he take good wayes and wyll be Ruleyd and gou'neyd by the co'nnsaylle of hys mother and his brother thomas."

To "Ede elyzabeth and clemens my doughters to eu'y o'ne of them twentye nobles In monye or In moneye worthe."

To "Jone bramley x^s^ att her maryage." To "thomas bra'ley margarte Mare and Julyon to Eu'y o'ne of them a la'me. Ite' to Joh'n freman Alys and Jone to eu'y o'ne them a la'me."

All his other goods to be equally "devydyd and departeyd" between Jone his wife & Thomas his son, who are appointed Exec^rs^.

"Mayst' antony porter and laurance ou'bury my so'ne ou'sears."

"In wyttenes of thys my laste wyll M^r^ antony porter ꝑ peter Baxter curate of Asto'n vnder Egge laurance hov'bere wyllya' sothurne henry wallkar w^t^ dyvers other Moo—."

1587. July 6, Nicholas son of Mr Nicholas Overburie.
1588. Jan. 15, Margerie dau'r of Mr Overburie.
} Bapt. at Blockley. *Par. Register.*

1705. Augt 26, "Johannes Basket et Maria Sessions," married at Shipston on Stour. *Parish Register.*

1571. Jan. 22, "Robert Whytle and Marye Overbery," married at Bengeworth, co. Worcester. *Parish Register.*

Page 273. Hester dau'r of . . . . Leach, married 2nd Thomas Mariett, See Dugdale's Warwickshire, 2nd ed^n^, p. 637.

" " Mary dau'r of Sir Edward Pinchen, See Monumental Inscription, in Manning and Bray's Surrey, i. 477*.

" 275. Sir John Litcott, k^t^, See Monumental Inscriptions, Manning and Bray's Surrey, i. 476*.

Several baptisms of the children of Sir Giles Overbury, extracted from the Parish Register of Isleworth, will be found in Aungier's History of Syon and Isleworth, p. 174. See also Berry's Sussex Genealogies, p. 204.

ADDITIONAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF OVERBURY.

Will of Thos. Overbury, proved 1545; at Gloucester.

Dated "the xvj daye of the mon'yth Augusto In the yere of our lorde. god. mccccc xlv. and In the xxxvj yere of the Raynge of ly'uge henrye the viij" by the grace of god ky'nge of ynglond of Iceland and of ffrance defender of y' ffythe and In er'yth supreme hed of the chathelycke church of ly'ge reaine of ynglond."

Testator calle himself "thomas Hov'bere of ato'n vnder Egge syche In bodye and hole In my'nd."

He bequeathe his soul to God, to our Lady St Mary, and to all the saints in heaven, and his body to be buried in Mickleton Churchyard.

To "the mother chuncke of glowester iiij^s." To the "Ho allter" in Mickleton church, iiij^s. To "the mayntayneyng" of the bells in Mickleton church, xij^d. To the church of Aston under Edge, xx^d. To Peter "my so'ne" iiij^l and "an acre of white yerele to be sowyd to his bandes ffor the space of vj yeres nexte folowyng. He to bane all these thynges yll be take good wayes and wyll be Rulerd and gou'neyd by the co'nsayle of hys mother and his brother thomas."

To "Ede elyzabeth and elionous my daughters to en'y o'ne of them twenty nobles In money or In moneye worthe."

To "Jone brandey x^s att her marryage." To "thomas bra'ley margarete Mare and Julyan to En'y o'ne of them a la'me. Ite' to Joh'n freman Alys and Jone to en'y o'ne them a la'me."

All his other goods to be equally "dowyd and departeyd" between Jone his wife & Thomas his son, who are appointed Exec^rs.

"Mayst' antony porter and laurance co barry my so'ne co'seers."

"In wyttness of thys my laste wyll M^r antony porter p peter Baxter curate of Ato'n vnder Egge laurence hov'bere wyllya' sothurne henry walker w' dyvers other Mo—."

1557. July 6, Nicholas son of Mr Nicholas Overbury. } Bapt. at Blockley. Par. Register.

1588. Jan. 15, Margerie dau^r of Mr Overburie. }

1705. Augt 26, "Johannes Hacket et Maria Sessions," married at Shipston on Stour. Parish Register.

1571. Jan. 22, "Robert Wyllyle and Marye Overbery," married at Bengeworth, co. Worcester. Parish Register.

Page 272. Hester dau^r of . . . . Leach, married 2nd Thomas Mariett. See Dugdale's Warwickshire, 2nd ed^n, p. 637.

" " Mary dau^r of Sir Edward Finches. See Monumental Inscription, in Manning and Bray's Surrey, i. 177*.

" 273. Sir John Litcott, k^t, See Monumental Inscriptions, Manning and Bray's Surrey, i. 176*.

Several baptisms of the children of Sir Giles Overbury, extracted from the Parish Register of Inlsworth, will be found in Aungier's History of Syon and Isleworth, p. 174. See also Berry's Sussex Genealogies, p. 201.

ADDITIONS TO GREEN PEDIGREE.

See as to Rev. John Hardy, Nichols's Leicester, ii., 254. Literary Anecdotes of 18th Century, vi. 87. Thomas Dawkins was admitted to freedom of Stamford 31 Ap. 1720. The following are in the Register of St. Michael's, Stamford:—1723. Elizabeth ye wife of Mr Thomas Dawkins, buried Sept. 15. Thomas Dawkins gent., buried 15 July 1728. 1737. Mrs Anne Dawkins buried Dec. 18. See as to Rev. Humph. Hyde, Blore's Rutland, pp. 12, 13, 50. Capt. Francis Piliod was buried at Spalding 10 Feb. 1734-5, M. I. Nichols's Literary Anecdotes, vi. 105.

Mary Everard wife of Charles Green, died at St. Leonard's-on-Sea, 22 Dec. 1869; buried at Hollington-in-the-Wood, in co. Sussex, 27th Dec. M. I. on the foot of a red granite cross,—"Mary wife of Charles Green, Esqre. Born 20 July 1811. Died 22 Dec. 1869." She was bapt. at Croyland Abbey in Lincolnshire.

In the Churchyard of St. Mary Magdalene's (R. C.) Church, at Mortlake in Surrey, on a stone cross, is inscribed:—

✠ Charlotte Frances Mary Infant Daughter of Charles Martin and Emily Frances Green. Born F. of Immaculate Conception 1870. Died Eve of Rosary Sunday 1871. Also Margaret Angela Teresa Mary Green. Born Feb. 12th 1872. Died Oct. 26th 1874. And Richard Francis Everard Joseph Green. Born May 25th 1873. Died Oct. 27th 1874.

BOOK NOTICE.

THE HUNDRED OF LAUNDITCH, AND DEANERY OF BRISLEY IN THE COUNTY OF NORFOLK. By G. A. CARTHEW, F.S.A., etc. Part I. Norwich. 1877, 4°.

"Histories," says Bacon, "make men wise." Could people be persuaded to read only the history of the soil on which they reside, Mr. Carthew's Launditch would soon acquire a wide-spread popularity. His method of dealing with his subject is as novel as it is admirable. Unlike other historians, who attempt to complete the history of a county by giving such facts as can be collected relating to each parish, Mr. Carthew treats his subject from a higher stand point, and gives in order the history of the people who owned the soil. The history of a place is really the history of its inhabitants, for who would care to read, much less to write, the history of a desert? The work is divided into two sections, the first containing an account of the Tenants in chief, the second of the Mesne and Sub-tenants, and to make the descent of the lands held by each different owner clear, a tabular pedigree is given which shews at a glance how the land passed from one family to another.

This Hundred, says Mr. Carthew, has given residence to some ancient families, and been the cradle of some noted men. The evidences gathered relating to the history of these families form the materials for an enlarged Topography of the Hundred, supplementary to the accounts given by Blomefield and his continuators, and bring it down to the present time. Among tenants in chief are Fitz Alan, De Warren, Bigot, De Toeni, and De Montfort, and among the Mesne tenants Le Strange, Hastings, Fincham, Vaux, Freville, Howard and Vere, all names of historic interest. For originality of design and clearness of arrangement this book distances by far most works of the kind, and considering that the printing is excellent, and the illustrations good, at the low price, twenty-five shillings, at which it is offered to subscribers, is a marvel of cheapness. We much regret that want of space prevents our giving a proper notice of it in this part of the GENEALOGIST, and shall take an early opportunity of bringing before our readers a fuller description of its contents.

ADDITIONS TO GREEN PEDIGREE.

See as to Rev. John Hardy, Nichols's Leicester, ii., 254. Literary Anecdotes of 18th Century, vi. 87. Thomas Dawkins was admitted to freedom of Stamford 31 Ap. 1720. The following are in the Register of St. Michael's, Stamford:—1722. Elizabeth, y° wife of Mr Thomas Dawkins, buried Sept. 18. Thomas Dawkins gent., buried 15 July 1729. 1727. Mrs Anne Dawkins buried Dec. 18. See as to Rev. Humph. Hyde, Bloxe's Rutland, pp. 12, 13, 50. Capt. Francis Pilled was buried at Spalding 10 Feb. 1734-5, M. I. Nichols's Literary Anecdotes, vi. 105.

Mary Everard wife of Charles Green, died at St. Leonard's-on-Sea, 22 Dec. 1869; buried at Hollington-in-the-Wood, in co. Sussex, 27th Dec. M. I. on the foot of a red granite cross,—"Mary wife of Charles Green, Esqre. Born 20 July 1811. Died 22 Dec. 1869." She was bapt. at Croyland Abbey in Lincolnshire.

In the Churchyard of St. Mary Magdalene's (R. C.) Church, at Mortlake in Surrey, on a stone cross, is inscribed:—

✠ Charlotte Frances Mary Infant Daughter of Charles Martin and Family Frances Green. Born 2. of Immaculate Conception 1870. Died Eve of Rosary Sunday 1871. Also Margaret Angela Teresa Mary Green. Born Feb. 12th 1872. Died Oct. 20th 1874. And Richard Francis Everard Joseph Green. Born May 25th 1873. Died Oct. 27th 1874.

BOOK NOTICE.

THE HUNDRED OF LAUGHERTON, AND DEANERY OF BRECKNEY IN THE COUNTY OF NORFOLK. By G. A. CARTHEW, F.R.A., etc. Part I. Norwich. 1877, 4°.

"Histories," says Bacon, "make men wise." Could people be persuaded to read only the history of the soil on which they reside, Mr. Carthew's Laughton would soon acquire a wide-spread popularity. His method of dealing with his subject is as novel as it is admirable. Unlike other historians, who attempt to complete the history of a county by giving such facts as can be collected relating to each parish, Mr. Carthew treats his subject from a higher stand point, and gives in order the history of the people who owned the soil. The history of a place is really the history of its inhabitants, for who would care to read, much less to write, the history of a desert? The work is divided into two sections, the first containing an account of the Tenants in chief, the second of the Mesne and Subtenants, and to make the descent of the lands held by each different owner clear, a tabular pedigree is given which shows at a glance how the land passed from one family to another.

This Hundred, says Mr. Carthew, has given residence to some ancient families, and been the cradle of some noted men. The evidences gathered relating to the history of those families form the materials for an enlarged Topography of the Hundred, supplementary to the accounts given by Blomefield and his continuators, and bring it down to the present time. Among tenants in chief are Fitz Alan, De Warren, Bigot, De Tosni, and De Montfort, and among the Mesne tenants De Stutevyle, Hastings, Kimelton, Vaux, Fressville, Howard and Vere, all names of historic interest. For originality of design and clearness of arrangement this book distances by far most works of the kind, and considering that the printing is excellent, and the illustrations good, at the low price, twenty-five shillings, at which it is offered to subscribers, is a marvel of cheapness. We much regret that want of space prevents our giving a proper notice of it in this part of the GENEALOGIST, and shall take an early opportunity of bringing before our readers a fuller description of its contents.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Page 2. See as to Anthony and Isabell Peniston, Lipscombe's Bucks, iii. 373.
„ 6. For *Gloriam* read *Gloriari.*
„ 9. Elizabeth widow of N. Evington married Dymock Walpole at St. Margaret's Westminster, 27 Oct. 1631.
„ 11. The will of Edward Walpole, *the poet,* dated 23 April 1740, was proved in P.C.C. 7 May following (159 Browne). See also 'Notes and Queries' of 21 Oct. 1876.
„ 14. Line 12, after chequy, insert *or and azure;* line 13, after 2 and 3, insert *Gules.*
„ 21. Last line, for iiij^{li} read iij^{li}.
„ 25. Administration of the goods of Humphrey Dodington was granted by P.C.C. 19 Oct. 1596, to George Dodington and Thos. Bird, during minority of John Dodington son of the defunct.
„ 27. After words "Sir Bryan l'Anson, k^{t}," insert, "See Hutchins's Dorset, 3^{d} ed^{n}, i. 547."
„ 28. The will of Thomas Freke's wife *née* Dodington, dated 28 Feb. 1684, in which she is described as of Hinton St. Mary, co. Dorset, widow, was proved in P.C.C. 14 June 1686 (Lloyd 74.)
„ 38. George Edward Sayer of Pett, died at Pett 28 May 1871, aged 76, leaving his estate to his only surviving sister Charlotte (who died at Pett, 22 July 1874, aged 80), and at her death to his kinsman John Sayer, Esq., of 21 Cleveland Gardens, Hyde Park, W.
„ 40. Line 1, for *p.* 302, read *p.* 154 *and* 302.
„ 40. Grant of Arms to Stephen Fox, add to note, "See 'Principal Historical and Allusive Arms, by an Antiquary,' London, 1803, 4°, p. 362."
„ 55, line 27. For *Lincoln* read *Leicester.*
„ 57, line 25. For *Dunsby* read *Dowsby.*
„ 61, last line. For *Bap.* read *Born,* and add "bapt. there 25 July following."
„ 62, line 2. For 23 *May* read 16 *Dec.* and add "bapt. there 23 May 1855." The following inscriptions are in the churchyard at Steepleton:—In memory of John Maydwell second son of the Revd Martin Johnson Green, Rector. Born 16 Decr 1854, died March 7th 1873.——In memory of Charles Edward youngest son of the Revd Martin Johnson and Laura Green. Born May 27th 1856. Died October 19th 1861.
„ „ line 21. For *bap.* read *born,* and add "bapt. there 6 Oct. following." Georgiana wife of W. H. Holdich died at Sleaford s.p. 24 April 1874, and was buried there 29th April.
„ 63, line 13. For 1758 read 1796.
„ 65, line 29. For *William* read *Witham.*
„ 112. Mary (Baker) wife of Lt.-Col. M. Johnson, died 21 Jan. 1773.
„ 132, line 19. For *notat* read *natal.*
„ 135. For *Emerenliana* read *Emerentiana.*
„ 155. For (*p.* 57) read (*p.* 27.)
„ 167, line 6. For *Baronettus* read *Bannerettus.*
„ „ last line. For *Warwickshire* read *Worcestershire.*
„ 174. For *Madealine McGillirray* read *Madelaine, etc.*
„ 213. Note 1. For *the right of burial* read *a custom of burying.*
„ 240. For *pages* 155-175 read *pages* 9 *and* 155-175.
„ 248, last line. For *married* 1682 read *named* 1682.
„ 306. Ogle pedigree, add to issue of Oliver Ogle, "Herculus (*sic*) Ogle 2 sonne."
„ 311, line 8. For *Cawsby* read *Cawsey;* and leave out rule to Catherine da. of Robt. Woodeington.

END OF VOLUME I.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Page 2. See as to Anthony and Rachel Fenston, Lipscombe's Bucks, iii, 372.
" 6. For Gilewen read Gilewen.
" 9. Elizabeth widow of R. Kynegton married Dyrsock Walpole at St. Margaret's Westminster, 27 Oct. 1681.
" 11. The will of Edward Walpole, Ma gent, dated 22 April 1710, was proved in P.C.C. 7 May following (1st Dowsa). See also 'Notes and Queries' of 21 Oct. 1876.
" 14. Line 12, after cheapy, insert or ward serve; line 13, after 2 and 3, insert Gules.
" 21. Last line, for 1[illegible]" read 3[illegible].
" 26. Administration of the goods of Humphrey Dodington was granted by P.C.C. 19 Oct. 1626, to George Dodington and Thos. Bird, during minority of John Dodington son of the deceased.
" 27. After words "Sir Byrom Atkinson, K," insert, "See Hutchins's Dorset, 2nd ed., i, 541;"
" 28. The will of Thomas Fredck's wife nee Dodington, dated 28 Feb. 1684, in which she is described as of Hilton St. Mary, co. Dorset, widow, was proved in P.C.C. 14 June 1688 (Lloyd 74).
" 32. George Edward Sayer of Fort, died at Fort 22 May 1871, aged 76, leaving his estate to his only surviving sister Charlotte (who died at Fort, 22 July 1874, aged 80), and at her death to his kinsman John Sayer, Esq., of 21 Cleveland Gardens Hyde Park, W.
" 40. Line 1, for p. 202, read p. 144 and 202.
" 40. Grant of Arms to Stephen Fox, add in note, "See 'Principal Historical and Allusive Arms, by an Antiquary,' London, 1803, 4°, p. 283."
" 55, line 27. For Linesch read Lancaster.
" 57, line 28. For Dunsby read Dunsby.
" 61, last line. For Bap. read Born, and add " bapt. there 26 July following."
" 62, line 2. For 23 May read 16 Jan. and add " bapt. there 22 May 1865."
The following inscriptions are in the churchyard at Stoneplatten:—In memory of John Blagdwell second son of the Honble Marvin Johnson Green, Rector. Born 16 Decr 1824; died March 7th 1872.——In memory of Charles Edward youngest son of the Honble Marvin Johnson and Laura Green. Born May 22nd 1858. Died October 19th 1861.
" " Line 21. For bap. read born and add " bapt. there 6 Oct. following."
Georgiana wife of W. H. Holdich died at Stanford a.p. 24 April 1874, and was buried there 29th April.
" 63, line 13. For 1736 read 1796.
" 66, line 29. For Hylton read Hylton.
" 112, Mary (Baker) wife of Lt.-Col. M. Johnson, died 21 Jan. 1772.
" 132, line 19. For motet read motet.
" 135. For Genevieve read Genevieve.
" 155. For (p. 57) read (p. 21).
" 167, line 6. For Jorsoville read Jersoville.
" " last line. For Hurstbidaire read Hurstbourne.
" 174. For Lindabine McGillivray read Mackillivray, etc.
" 212, Note 1. For the right of burial read a custom of burying.
" 240. For pages 156-175 read pages 3 and 156-175.
" 248, last line. For married 1882 read married 1882.
" 306, Ogle pedigree, add to issue of Oliver Ogle, " Hercules (sic) Ogle 2 sonne."
" 311, line 8. For Cawsby read Causey, and leave out rule to Catherine da. of Robt. Woodeington.

END OF VOLUME I.

INDEX.

Names in SMALL CAPITALS refer to pedigrees, or when the name occurs very frequently on the same page.

Names in *italics* shew that the blazon of the arms is given.

Abbott, Edw., 270; George, 169; Margaret, 169.
Abell, Kemp, 20, 131; Will., 20.
Abernethie, John, 147.
Ackland, Sir Arthur, 320; John, 320.
Acres, Tho., 126.
Acton, Margery, 203; Sir Robert, 235; Tho., 203.
Adams, Tho., 100.
ADDENBROOKE, 390-392.
Adderley, John, 40; Winifred, 40.
Agborough, *alias* Townsend, Sir Robert, 151, 152.
Akroyd, Will., 252.
Aldiss, John, 281.
Alexander III. (King), 86.
Algar, Will., 363.
Alisone, James, 143.
Allanson, Edmond, 41; Mary, 41.
Allen, Eliz., 130, 366; Joan, 131; Johanna, 130; John, 21, 130; Kath., 365; Mary, 234, 236; Robert, 20; Rowland, 269.
Aller, Alicia, 369; Will., 369.
Alline, Alse, 19; Anne, 19; Eliz., 19; Issabell, 19; Jane, 19; John, 19; Margery, 19; Margret, 19; Marye, 19.
Alyliffe, Joseph, 47.
Alyn, John, 21, 127.
Ambler, Eliz., 58, 110; Josuah, 110; Will., 110, 113, 244.
Amcotts, Vincent, 187.
AMES, 206.
Ames, 206.
Amias, Robt., 93; Roger, 93.
ANDERSON, 380.
Anderson, 380.
Anderson, Sir Henry, 251; Francis, 251.
Andeuille, 229.
Andrews, Eleanor, 281; Mary, 48; Will., 48.
Anegos, 327.
Angell, Hanson, 124; John, 79; M.A., 124.
Anketell, Christopher, 26.
Anketell, 28.
Anktill, Margaret, 155.
Annesley, 166.
Annison, Ellen, 68; Will., 68.
Anthill, Margaret, 81.
Ardeburgh, 2.
Arden, Dionysia, 149.
Arderburgh, 4.
Arding, Tho., 94.
Ardington, Jane, 300; Will., 300.
Arey, Tho., 66.
Armston, Anne, 349; Tho., 349.
Armstrong, Gabrael, 36.
Armyne, Evers, 163.
Arris, Robert, 150.
Arscott, Humphrey, 370; John, 370.
Arundell, 167.
Arundell, Matthew, 167.
Ascough, Bryan, 309; Eliz., 309.
Ashby, Eliz., 151; Margaret, 151.
Ashe, Giles, 319; Janet, 319.
Ashe, 316, 317.
Ashefield, Humphrey, 128.
Ashfeild, Amicia, 178; Edmund, 178.
Ashfield, 128.
Ashfield, Dorothy, 321*; John, 128; Robt., 321*.
Ashford, Arthur, 51.
Ashley, Dorothy, 42; Solomon, 41, 42.
Ashton, Sir John, 177; Mary, 366; Mary Jane, 225; Samuel, 225.
Ask, John, 96.
Astley, 167.
Aston, Samuel, 131.
Atkin, Will., 172.
Atkins, Alice, 105.
Atkinson, Edmund, 226.
Atlee, Roger, 134.

INDEX.

Names in SMALL CAPITALS refer to pedigrees, or when the name occurs very frequently on the same page.

Names in italics show that the blazon of the arms is given.

Abbott, Rdw., 270; George, 129; Margaret, 129.
Abell, Kemp, 20, 131; Will., 20.
Aberrethie, John, 147.
Ackland, Sir Arthur, 320; John, 320.
Acres, Tho., 120.
Acton, Margery, 203; Sir Robert, 238; Tho., 203.
Adams, Tho., 100.
Addingbrooke, 320-322.
Addlerley, John, 10; Winifred, 10.
Aglionby, alias Towneend, Sir Robert, 181, 182.
Aldred, Will., 323.
Aldis, John, 281.
Alexander III. (King), 86.
Algar, Will., 303.
Allcorne, James, 143.
Allanson, Edmond, 11; Mary, 11.
Allen, Nils, 180, 266; Jane, 131; John, 180; John, 21, 130; Ralph, 303; Mary, 231, 236; Robert, 20; Humfrey, 269.
Aller, Alice, 309; Will., 309.
Allime, Alex, 19; Anne, 19; Elis., 19; Isabell, 19; Jane, 19; John, 19; Margaret, 19; Margery, 19; Mary, 19.
Allyllie, Joseph, 11.
Alyn, John, 21, 127.
Ambler, Elis., 88, 110; Joseph, 110; Will., 110, 113, 214.
Amcotts, Vincent, 187.
Ames, 206.
Amey, 206.
Amias, Rob., 93; Roger, 93.
Armenson, 380.
Andrews, 380.
Anderson, Sir Henry, 251; Francis, 251.
Anderville, 229.
Andrews, Eleanor, 281; Mary, 18; Will., 18.
Angers, 327.
Angwyl, Hanson, 124; John, 79; M.A., 124.
Anlezell, Christopher, 26.
Ansford, 28.
Antrill, Margaret, 155.
Anwyng, 118.
Anelem, Miles, 88; Will., 68.
Antill, Margaret, 81.
Ardsbury, 8.
Arden, Douglas, 146.
Ardrington, 4.
Arline, Tho., 36.
Armitrem, Jane, 300; Will., 300.
Arnr, Tho., 36.
Arnulen, Anne, 310; Tho., 312.
Arnstrong, Gabriel, 36.
Arrigre, Rees, 153.
Arris, Robert, 130.
Arscott, Humphrey, 370; John, 370.
Arrowsick, 107.
Arundell, Matthew, 107.
Assough, Hugan, 309; Elis., 309.
Ashby, Elis., 131; Margaret, 131.
Ashe, Giles, 319; Janet, 319.
Ashe, 316, 317.
Ashfield, Humphrey, 123.
Ashfield, Amicia, 118; Edmund, 118.
Ashford, 128.
Ashfield, Dorothy, 321*; John, 129; John, 321*.
Ashford, Arthur, 31.
Ashley, Dorothy, 42; Solomon, 41, 42.
Ashton, Sir John, 177; Mary, 309; Mary Jane, 322; Samuel, 322.
Ask, John, 90.
Aslby, 107.
Aston, Samuel, 131.
Atkin, Will., 172.
Atkins, Alice, 108.
Atkinson, Edmund, 229.
Atlee, Roger, 131.

Atterbury, Francis, 183.
Atwater, 317.
Aubemarle, 231.
Aubrey, Herbert, 238.
Audele, 356.
Audley, Blanche, 319; Nicholas, 361; Roland, 319; Will., 361.
Audley, 317.
Austen, Alice, 365; Bryan, 363; Eliz., 363; Mary, 351.
Austin, Anna, 336; Bryan, 335, 364; Cath., 364; Dorothy, 336; Edw., 225; Eliz., 363; Geo., 335, 336, 364; John, 99; Katherine, 335, 336; Richard, 335, 336.
Austyn, Geo., 362.
Avery, Joseph, 321; Utrisia, 321.
Awbrey, Sir John, 236; Sir Tho., 236.
Awen, Henry, 34.
Awkland, Christiana, 303.
Ayala, 166.
Ayliffe, Ann, 148.
Aylmer, Sarah, 321; Tho., 321.
Ayshford, John, 51.

Babbington, Katherine, 321*; Tho., 321*.
Babington, Sir Henry, 45; John, 45; Margaret, 45; Tho., 44, 45; Will., 45.
Babthorpe, 228, 232.
Bachellé, David, 172; Ganga, 172; R. C., 172.
Bacon, Sir Edmund, 122; Matthew, 122.
Baggaley, Will., 173.
Bagot, Grace, 177.
Bagott, Anne, 235.
Bailie, W. A., 173.
Baillie, John, 143.
Bailloll, 358.
Baker, Alice, 392; Jane, 109, 161; Mary, 112, 396.
Balam, Anthony, 35.
Baldwer, James, 106; Richard, 35.
Balfour, Agnes, 88; Alexander, 87; Sir James, 90; John, 87.
Ball, Barth., 365; Edmund, 185; George, 165.
Bamfield, Brian, 94.
Bamfield, 94.
Banastre, 326.
Bane, 75.
Banks, G. W., 225.
Barbar, Tho., 127.
Barclay, C. M., 189.
Bardolfe, 230.
Barkele, 228, 232.
Barker, Abraham, 335; Ambrose, 335; Anne, 292, 364; Christopher, 44, 290; Eliz., 364; John, 292, 334, 335, 363; Marie, 292; Mary, 363; Richard, 292, 336; Samuel, 190; Will., 100, 334.
Barnard, Francis, 48, 53; John, 53.
Barne, John, 127.
Barneby, Sir John, 236.
Barnes, Emma, 173; Joseph, 173.
Barnett, Henry, 126.
Baron, Mary, 109.
Barraby, John, 187.
Barrel, Francis, 283.
Barrett, 230.
Bartlam, Eliz., 131; Francis, 21, 131; Mary, 131.
Bartlett, Eliz., 32; James, 32; Joan, 32.
Barton, 386.
Barton, Eliz., 284, 308; Joseph, 165; Sir Tho., 308.
Bartylmew, Johan, 127.
Baskervile, Sir John, 236; Mary, 235; Sibyl, 236; Walter, 235.
Basket, John, 394.
Basket, 230, 232.
Basset, 325, 358.
Basset, Alice, 320, 368; Sir John, 320; Ralph, 361.
Bastenthwayte, Adam, 307.
Bate, Kenelme, 292.
Bateman, John, 95.
Bates, Richard, 71.
Bathurst, Will., 133.
Battison, Bridgett, 65; John, 65.
Battlebury, Nancy, 172.
Baughton, 28.
Baxter, Alice, 301; Isabell, 309; Nich., 309; Peter, 394; Xpofer, 301.
Baylie, Bettridge, 234; Will., 234, 235.
Baynbrigge, Barbara, 381.
Beale, Richard de, 96.
Beamont, 3.
Bearup, John, 147.
Beard, Geo., 97, 98; Jeremy, 97; John, 98; Richard, 98; Susanna, 98; Tho., 98.
Beast, John, 233; Richard, 233; Robt., 233; Tho., 233.
Beauchamp, Margaret, 13.
Beauchamp, 14, 355.
Beaufort, Margaret, 346.
Beaumont, 176; Francis, 321*.
Beaupul, Robt., 341.
Beawchampe, Sir John, 2; John (Lord), 2; Will'm (Lord), 2.
Beawchamp, 3.
Beawmont, Waleron, 2.
Beckford, Julines, 42; Peter, 42.
Beckham, Richard, 104.
Beckyrton, Tho., 127.
BEDENELL, 301.
BEDINGFELD, 239.
Bedingfield, 64.
Bedman, John, 20; Mary, 20, 21, 131.
Becke, Jane, 284; Margery, 284.
BEESTON, 175.
Bek, 355.
Beke, John, 361; Walter, 361.
Bell, Beaupré, 243; David, 35; James, 174; John, 131; Sir Robt., 243; Sarah, 366.
Bellamy, Sir Edw., 112, 354; Eliz., 63, 112, 353; Humphrey, 353.
Bellamy, 112, 353.

Allerbury, Francis, 183.
Alewater, 317.
Aldeumeale, 321.
Aubrey, Herbert, 232.
Audele, 326.
Audley, Hanneche, 319; Nicholas, 261; Roland, 319; Will., 361.
Audley, 317.
Austen, Alice, 265; Byram, 265; Nilla, 265; Mary, 361.
Austin, Anne, 336; Byram, 335, 336; Cath., 364; Dorothy, 336; Edw., 234; Eliz., 363; Geo., 336, 336, 364; John, 32; Katherine, 335, 336; Richard, 335, 336.
Austyn, Geo., 362.
Avery, Joseph, 321; Lithia, 321.
Awbrey, Sir John, 236; Sir Tho., 236.
Awen, Henry, 34.
Awkland, Christiana, 303.
Ayede, 166.
Aylifie, Ann, 148.
Aylmer, Sarah, 321; Tho., 321.
Ayshford, John, 51.

Babbington, Katherine, 321*; Tho., 321*.
Babington, Sir Henry, 45; John, 45; Margaret, 45; Tho., 44, 45; Will., 45.
Bachelor, 228, 232.
Bachelle, David, 172; George, 172; H. C., 172.
Bacon, Sir Edmund, 122; Matthew, 122.
Bagnaley, Will., 173.
Bager, Grace, 177.
Bagwell, Anne, 235.
Bailie, W. A., 173.
Baillie, John, 143.
Baillell, 352.
Baker, Alice, 302; Jane, 108, 161; Mary, 112, 356.
Balam, Anthony, 35.
Baldwer, James, 108; Richard, 35.
Balfour, Agnes, 88; Alexander, 87; Sir James, 90; John, 87.
Ball, Barth., 365; Edmund, 185; George, 165.
Ballfield, Brian, 91.
Bawfield, 91.
Bawnaire, 320.
Bane, 75.
Banks, G. W., 228.
Barber, Tho., 127.
Barclay, C. M., 180.
Barfield, 330.
Barnes, 228, 232.
Barker, Abraham, 336; Ambrose, 335; Anne, 202, 364; Christopher, 44, 290; Eliz., 364; John, 202, 336, 335, 336; Maria, 202; Mary, 365; Richard, 202, 336; Samuel, 100; Will., 100, 334.
Barnard, Francis, 48, 53; John, 54.
Barne, John, 127.
Barneby, Sir John, 236.
Barnes, Emma, 173; Joseph, 173.
Barnett, Henry, 129.
Baron, Mary, 108.
Barraby, John, 187.
Barrel, Francis, 232.
Barrett, 230.
Barrian, Eliz., 131; Francis, 21, 131; Mary, 131.
Barriell, Eliz., 32; James, 32; Joan, 32.
Barron, 336.
Barton, Eliz., 364, 369; Joseph, 165; Sir Tho., 308.
Barrysnow, John, 127.
Basketerville, Sir John, 236; Mary, 232; Sibyl, 236; Walter, 235.
Basket, John, 334.
Bassley, 230, 232.
Bassey, 328, 336.
Bassett, Alice, 350, 366; Sir John, 350; Ralph, 361.
Bastwithwyte, Adam, 307.
Bate, Rowlane, 232.
Batemen, John, 95.
Bates, Richard, 71.
Bathurst, Will., 132.
Battison, Hughett, 65; John, 65.
Battyldey, Nancy, 172.
Baughan, 28.
Baxter, Alice, 301; Isabell, 309; Nich., 305; Peter, 324; Xpofer, 301.
Bayles, Bertridge, 231; Will., 234, 238.
Baythrieye, Durham, 361.
Beale, Richard de, 99.
Beaumont, 3.
Beauty, John, 147.
Beard, Geo., 97, 98; Jeremy, 97; John, 98; Richard, 98; Susanna, 98; Tho., 98.
Beal, John, 228; Richard, 228; Rob., 228; Tho., 228.
Beauchamp, Margaret, 13.
Beaufeawy, 14, 324.
Beaufort, Margaret, 316.
Beaumont, 176; Francis, 221*.
Beaupat, Rob., 311.
Beauchampe, Sir John, 2; John (Lord), 2; Will. (Lord), 2.
Beaufeawy, 3.
Beaumont, Walerion, 2.
Beckford, Julian, 42; Peter, 42.
Beckham, Richard, 101.
Beckyrton, Tho., 127.
BEDEXELL, 301.
Bedgrove, 230.
Bedingfield, 64.
Bedman, John, 20; Mary, 20, 21, 121.
Beeby, Jane, 234; Margery, 234.
Beesons, 175.
Bell, 336.
Belke, John, 361; Walter, 361.
Bell, Benjam., 248; David, 35; James, 174; John, 131; Sir Robt., 248; Sarah, 366.
Bellamy, Sir Edw., 112, 324; Ellis, 63, 112, 323; Humphry, 323.
Bellamy, 112, 323.
Belleny, Francis, 183.
Belmeter, 317.
Belmouth, 321.
Bellowe, Herbert, 232.
Belsele, 326.
Bendley, Hanneche, 319; Nicholas, 361; Roland, 319; Will., 361.
Bendley, 317.
Benton, Alice, 365; Byram, 365; Nilla, 365; Mary, 361.
Bentin, Anne, 336; Byram, 335, 364; Cath., 364; Dorothy, 336; Edw., 234; Eliz., 363; Geo., 336, 336, 364; John, 32; Katherine, 335, 336; Richard, 335, 336.
Benyn, Geo., 362.
Berry, Joseph, 321; Lithia, 321.
Berbery, Sir John, 236; Sir Tho., 236.
Bewen, Henry, 34.
Bewland, Christiana, 303.
Beyde, 166.
Bylifie, Ann, 148.
Bylmer, Sarah, 321; Tho., 321.
Byshford, John, 51.

Babbington, Katherine, 321*; Tho., 321*.
Babington, Sir Henry, 45; John, 45; Margaret, 45; Tho., 44, 45; Will., 45.
Bachelor, 228, 232.
Bachelle, David, 172; George, 172; H. C., 172.
Bacon, Sir Edmund, 122; Matthew, 122.
Bagnaley, Will., 173.
Bager, Grace, 177.
Bagwell, Anne, 235.
Bailie, W. A., 173.
Baillie, John, 143.
Baillell, 352.
Baker, Alice, 302; Jane, 108, 161; Mary, 112, 356.
Balam, Anthony, 35.
Baldwer, James, 108; Richard, 35.
Balfour, Agnes, 88; Alexander, 87; Sir James, 90; John, 87.
Ball, Barth., 365; Edmund, 185; George, 165.
Bamfield, Brian, 91.
Bawfield, 91.
Bawnaire, 320.
Bane, 75.
Banks, G. W., 228.
Barber, Tho., 127.
Barclay, C. M., 180.
Barfield, 330.
Barnes, 228, 232.
Barker, Abraham, 336; Ambrose, 335; Anne, 202, 364; Christopher, 44, 290; Eliz., 364; John, 202, 336, 335, 336; Maria, 202; Mary, 365; Richard, 202, 336; Samuel, 100; Will., 100, 334.
Barnard, Francis, 48, 53; John, 54.
Barne, John, 127.
Barneby, Sir John, 236.
Barnes, Emma, 173; Joseph, 173.

Bellomont, Sir Henry, 379.
Beltoft, 231, 232.
Bendish, Robt., 321*.
Benet, Mary, 81.
Benington, Tho., 77.
Bennet (Comberbach), 293.
Bennet, Tho., 381; Will., 381.
Berington, C. M., 288.
Berkele, 227.
Berkeley, 14, 326.
Bernaby, Will., 306.
Berrisford, Christopher, 366.
Bertram, Roger, 377.
Bertram, 228.
Bertie, Charles, 247; Robt., 107.
Best, Edmund, 183.
Bestow, Nicholas, 351; Will., 351.
Bestow, 351.
Betham, W., 22.
Bever, Dorothy, 292; Richard, 292, 364.
Bevile, Frances, 9; Sir John, 9.
Bevill, Jeffery, 66; Mrs., 364.
Bexmond, Alice, 285.
Bichardson, Richard, 16; Tho., 16.
Bickerson, Alisee, 16; Francis, 16; Geffery, 16; Tho., 16.
Bickerton, Ann, 15; Anthony, 15, 130; Arthur, 130; Francis, 15; James, 15; Margaret, 129, 130; Vincent, 130; Will., 130; Tho., 130.
Bickomb, 25.
Bigland, Edw., 42.
Bilbye, John, 46.
Billingborough, Emmet, 185; Phillip, 185.
Billingdon, Hugh, 43; John, 43; Jane, 44.
Billingson, Will., 305.
Biquerisse, M. M. L., 174.
Bird, Tho., 25, 396.
Birkes, 34.
Bishop, Abraham, 149; Eliz., 351; Rich., 351.
Bissle, Richard, 12.
Bithyll, Joane, 215.
Blackburne, Francis, 321*.
Blacker, Letitia, 367; Will., 367.
Blackford, Anthony, 183.
Blackwell, Joshua, 118, 119, 121; Samuel, 118, 119, 120, 121.
Blaker, E. B., 225.
Blande, Eliz., 66; John, 64.
Blaydwin, Mary, 188; Will., 187.
Blennerhassett, John, 352; Robt., 352.
Blennerhassett, 352.
Blewet, Anne, 370, 373; Richard, 370.
Blinco, Margaret, 218.
Blithe, Francis Turner, 48.
Blonte, Barbara, 381; Sir Christopher, 381.
Bloome, Richard, 75.
Blount, 166.
Blount, Agnes, 349; Tho., 18, 349; Walter, 349.
Blunden, 150.
Blunt, 131; Sir Geo., 235; James, 233; John, 233.
Blythe, John, 242, 246, 346; Mary, 242.
Bodington, Robert, 41.
Bolles, Eliz., 133; Vallentine, 133.
Bolton, Eliz., 131.
Bonar, Tho., 127.
Bonnall, Dorothy, 321.
Bonvill, 228, 231.
Boone, Charles, 41; Dorothy, 41; Tho., 41.
Boord, Geo., 98; Stephen, 98.
Booth, Anne, 186; Catherine, 148; George, 148.
Boreman, 24, 26; Jane, 222.
Borrer, C. H., 222; Nathaniel, 222; Sarah, 222; Will., 222.
Bosvile, Elizabeth, 175; John, 175.
Boswell, Alice, 11; Alison, 86; Glassmount, 86.
Bosworth, Edm., 365; Grace, 365.
Boteler, Henry, 361.
Botetourt, 359.
Botfield, John, 279.
Botiller, 325, 327, 355.
Bottomley, 363; Anne, 164; Elizabeth, 164; John, 163, 164.
Bottomley, Francis, 66; John, 66.
Boughton, Bridget, 352.
Boun, 327.
Bourgeois, F. L., 174.
Bourn, Henry, 348.
Bowden, 221.
Bowden, James, 220; Jean, 220; Mary 220.
BOWDLER, 279–285; 390–393.
Bowen, Edward, 236; Joane, 236; Margaret, 236.
Bowes, Dorothy, 305; Sir Geo., 305.
Bowet, Anne, 299; Sir Geo., 299.
Bowkyr, Katherine, 15.
BOX, 97–100.
Box, 97.
Boxall, Lucy Anne, 225; Will., 225.
Boyall, John, 165; Margaret, 165; Will., 165.
Boyde, James, 145.
Boyer, Sir Will., 252.
Boys, 230.
Boyse, Dorothy, 183.
Bradbery, 385.
Bradford, Tho., 109.
Bradforth, Tho., 252.
BRADFORTHE, 378.
Bradforthe, 378.
Bradley, John, 321, 391; Lewis, 20.
Bramley, Jone, 394; Tho., 394.
Brandenburg, Bernard, 171.
Brandon, Charles, 321.
Branston, Tho., 292; Will., 292.
Brantingham, Nathaniell, 383.
Braunston, Tho., 364.
Braybrooke, 16.
Breadalbane, Earl of, 141.

Bellamont, Sir Henry, 372.
Bellew, 231, 232.
Benedict, Rold., 321*.
Benet, Mary, 81.
Beningrove, Tho., 77.
Bennet (Arlesbury), 293.
Bennet, Tho., 361; WIII., 361.
Berington, C. M., 288.
Berkele, 227.
Berkeley, 11, 326.
Bernaby, WIII., 309.
Berrisford, Christopher, 366.
Bertram, Hugen, 377.
Berrowe, 228.
Berrie, Charles, 217; Rob., 107.
Best, Edmund, 183.
Bestow, Nicholas, 351; WIII., 351.
Betew, 351.
Betham, W., 32.
Bever, Dorothy, 299; Richard, 282, 364.
Bevile, Frances, 9; Sir John, 9.
Bevill, Jeffery, 66; Alice, 364.
Bexmond, Alice, 285.
Bickardson, Richard, 16; Tho., 16.
Bickerson, Aileee, 16; Francis, 16; Geoffery, 16; Tho., 16.
Bickerton, Ann, 16; Anthony, 16, 120; Arthur, 120; Francis, 16; James, 16; Margaret, 120, 120; Vincent, 120; WIII., 120; Tho., 120.
Bickond, 52.
Bigland, Edw., 42.
Billye, John, 46.
Billingborough, Emmot, 185; Philip, 185.
Billington, Hugh, 48; John, 48; Jane, 44.
Billingson, WIII., 305.
Bigmeaise, R. M., C., 174.
Bird, Tho., 29, 306.
Birke, 34.
Bishop, Abraham, 140; Elle., 351; Rich., 351.
Black, Richard, 12.
Blight, Jesse, 216.
Blackburne, Francis, 321*.
Blacker, Lucida, 307; WIII., 307.
Blackford, Anthony, 183.
Blackwell, Joshua, 118, 119, 121; Samuel, 118, 119, 120, 121.
Blaker, E. B., 222.
Blade, Elle., 66; John, 66.
Bladwhin, Mary, 185; WIII., 187.
Blanchasseell, John, 352; Hob., 352.
Blanchasseell, 352.
Blewel, Anne, 370, 374; Richard, 370.
Blince, Margaret, 218.
Blithe, Francis Turner, 12.
Bloete, Barbara, 361; Sir Christopher, 361.
Bloone, Richard, 76.
Bleset, 166.
Blount, Agnes, 340; Tho., 18, 340; Walter, 340.
Blunden, 150.
Bellomont, Sir Henry, 372.
Bellew, 231, 232.
Benedict, Rold., 321*.
Benet, Mary, 81.
Beningrove, Tho., 77.
Bennet (Arlesbury), 293.
Bennet, Tho., 361; WIII., 361.
Berington, C. M., 288.
Berkele, 227.
Berkeley, 11, 326.
Bernaby, WIII., 309.
Berrisford, Christopher, 366.
Bertram, Hugen, 377.
Berrowe, 228.
Berrie, Charles, 217; Rob., 107.
Best, Edmund, 183.
Bestow, Nicholas, 351; WIII., 351.
Betew, 351.
Betham, W., 32.
Bever, Dorothy, 299; Richard, 282, 364.
Bevile, Francis, 9; Sir John, 9.
Bevill, Jeffery, 66; Alice, 364.
Bexmond, Alice, 285.
Bickardson, Richard, 16; Tho., 16.
Bickerson, Aileee, 16; Francis, 16; Geoffery, 16; Tho., 16.
Bickerton, Ann, 16; Anthony, 16, 120; Arthur, 120; Francis, 16; James, 16; Margaret, 120, 120; Vincent, 120; WIII., 120; Tho., 120.
Bickond, 52.
Bigland, Edw., 42.
Billye, John, 46.
Billingborough, Emmot, 185; Philip, 185.
Billington, Hugh, 48; John, 48; Jane, 44.
Billingson, WIII., 305.
Bigmeaise, R. M., C., 174.
Bird, Tho., 29, 306.
Birke, 34.
Bishop, Abraham, 140; Elle., 351; Rich., 351.
Black, Richard, 12.
Blight, Jesse, 216.
Blackburne, Francis, 321*.
Blacker, Lucida, 307; WIII., 307.
Blackford, Anthony, 183.
Blackwell, Joshua, 118, 119, 121; Samuel, 118, 119, 120, 121.
Blaker, E. B., 222.
Blade, Elle., 66; John, 66.
Bladwhin, Mary, 185; WIII., 187.
Blanchasseell, John, 352; Hob., 352.
Blanchasseell, 352.
Blewel, Anne, 370, 374; Richard, 370.
Blince, Margaret, 218.
Blithe, Francis Turner, 12.
Bloete, Barbara, 361; Sir Christopher, 361.
Bloone, Richard, 76.
Bleset, 166.
Blount, Agnes, 340; Tho., 18, 340; Walter, 340.
Blunden, 150.
Bliner, 191; Sir Geo., 225; James, 222; John, 228.
Blythe, John, 242, 246, 346; Mary, 242.
Boddington, Robert, 41.
Bolles, Elle., 183; Valentine, 122.
Bolton, Rose, 180.
Bonner, Tho., 127.
Bonnell, Dorothy, 321.
Borrell, 228, 231.
Boone, Charles, 41; Dorothy, 41; Tho., 41.
Board, Geo., 98; Stephen, 98.
Booth, Anne, 186; Catherine, 148; George, 148.
Borrowes, 21, 86; Jane, 222.
Borrey, C. H., 224; Nathaniel, 222; Sarah, 222; WIII., 222.
Borrill, Elizabeth, 176; John, 176.
Boswell, Alice, 14; Alison, 30; Glassmount, 86.
Bosworth, John., 365; Grace, 365.
Bowles, Henry, 361.
Bowman, 325.
Boxall, John, 278.
Boyley, 325, 327, 328.
Bottomley, 365; Anne, 164; Elizabeth, 164; John, 163, 164.
Bottomley, Francis, 66; John, 66.
Boughton, Bridget, 356.
Bown, 327.
Bourgeois, V. L., 174.
Bowen, Henry, 316.
Bowden, 321.
Bowyer, James, 220; Jean, 220; Mary 220.
Bowman, 220–224; 380–383.
Bowen, Edward, 236; Jesse, 236; Margaret, 236.
Bowes, Dorothy, 306; Sir Geo., 305.
Bowat, Anne, 290; Sir Geo., 290.
Bowlyer, Katherine, 12.
Box, 32–100.
Boz, 32.
Boxall, Lucy Anne, 228; WIII., 228.
Boyall, John, 186; Margaret, 163; WIII., 163.
Boyle, James, 144.
Boyer, Sir WIII., 232.
Boys, 220.
Boyes, Dorothy, 182.
Bradbury, 384.
Bradford, Tho., 109.
Bradforth, Tho., 352.
BRADFORTH, 378.
Bradgate, 378.
Bradley, John, 221, 301; Lewis, 50.
Bramley, Jane, 321; Tho., 321.
Brandenburg, Bernard, 171.
Brandon, Charles, 321.
Brandon, Tho., 322; WIII., 322.
Brantingham, Nathaniel, 383.
Brandon, Tho., 364.
Breydbrooke, 16.
Breadalbane, Earl of, 141.

Brett, John, 224.
Brettle, John, 161.
Breus, 327.
Brewes, Sir John, 2.
Brian, Guy, 341.
Brickles, Margerie, 292.
Bridge, John, 122.
Bridger, Charles, 209.
Bridges, 321.
Briggs, Sir Morton, 106.
Briggs, Eliz., 94; John, 94; Robt., 94.
Brightman, James, 82.
Bringhurst, Anne, 109; J., 109.
Bristol, Earl of, 42.
Broade, 354.
Broade, Francis, 63, 354; Martha, 63, 109, 116.
Broadeforde, 234.
Brockton, Charles, 289; Milburga, 289.
Brograve, Anne, 126; Sir Berney, 126.
Brome, John, 282; Jemima, 282; Mary, 282; Peter, 282.
Brooke, Elizabeth, 219; Richard, 219; George, 122; Ralph, 226.
Brotherton, 385.
BROWN, 220.
Brown, 221.
Brown, Catherine, 279; Dorothy, 176; Edw., 189; Eliz., 59, 164, 186; Ester, 176; Geo., 176; Heneage, 59, 63; Joan, 236; John, 164, 236; Joseph, 72; Martyn, 186; Mary, 176; Matthias, 186; Nathaniel, 186; Robt., 176; Tho., 109.
BROWNE, 64-66.
Browne, Antony, 179; Brigit, 179; Bridget, 321*; Christopher, 164; Eliz., 154; Frauncis, 154; Henry, 233; James, 154; John, 154, 155, 234; Leonard, 321*; Mary, 155, 268; R., 122; Richard, 238, 321*; Tho., 20; Will., 268, 275.
Bruce, Lady C. M., 213; Henrietta, 321; James, 260; Robert, 85, 86.
Brus, 357.
Bruse, 3.
Bryan, Ann, 9, 321*; Will., 9, 321*.
Buckberry, Martha, 66.
Buchanan, Arabella, 239.
Buckton, Sir Peter de, 96; Vrsula, 304; Will., 304.
Buckworth, A. E., 114; Fardinando, 363; Theophilus, 114.
Budgett, W. H., 225.
Bugge, Ralph, 165; Richard, 165.
Bugthrop, 384.
Bulkeley, Benj., 281.
Bull, John, 365; Mary, 53.
Buller, Geo., 365; Jane, 185; John, 185.
Bulmer, Anthony, 300; Margaret, 300.
Bulmere, Sir Anthony, 297; Beatrix, 297.
Burbage, Eliz., 65.
Burchester, John, 298.
Burdock, Ebenezer, 375.
Burges, Tho., 98.
Burgess, Edw., 100.
Burkett, Elizabeth, 162.
Burmichame, 326.
Burell, John, 384; Redmayne, 57.
Burnet, Sir Alexander, 88; John, 88; Mary, 91.
Burnett, Eliz., 89.
Burney, 68.
Burr, Katherine, 364.
Burre, Geo., 335; Jane, 335.
Burrell, Francis, 251; James, 252; Redmayne, 164; Tho., 164.
Burrowes, Tho., 5.
Burton, 93.
Burton, Eleanor, 105; John, 247; Sir John, 93; Sir Richard, 93; Will., 365; Zachery, 9.
Burton, 9.
Bury, John, 280; Jone, 280; Tho., 215.
Butcher, John, 336.
Butler, 347.
Butler, 39, 54; Sir Henry, 347; Henry, 121; Mary, 347.
Butter, Robert, 111.
Buttetourt, 166, 167.
Butterworth, Tho., 119, 121.
Buxton, Eliz., 118, 120; Michael, 120, 121.
Bygrave, Richard, 247.
Bynnes, Richard, 121; Susanna, 121.
Byrde, Roger, 15.

Cade, Anthony, 63, 107, 352; Grace, 63, 107, 352, 354; John, 247.
Cade, 352.
Cadell, Eliz., 31; Henry Edw., 31; Tho., 31.
Cahurta, 340, 343.
Calbeck, Elizabeth, 176; John, 176; Tho., 176; Will., 176.
Caldecott, Marie, 365.
Calverley, John, 309; Mabel, 176; Margaret, 176; Sir Will., 176.
Cameys, 229.
Campbell, Ann, 173; John, 173, W. H., 173.
Campinett, John, 346.
Campion, Abraham, 242; Mary, 242; Richard, 321*.
Cantelou, 355, 356.
Cantelow, 229.
Carant, 167.
Cardale, Will., 392.
Carew, Alexander, 318, 319; John, 341; Sir Nicholas, 318; Robt., 97.
Carick, 359.
Carles, Agnes, 271.
Carlile, A. P., 172; H. S., 172; Martha, 222; Mary, 172; Will., 222.
CARNABY, 310.
Carnaby, 310.
Carnaby, Agnes, 382; Reginald, 312; Tho., 382; Vrsula, 312.
Carnac, Sir J. R., 89.
CARR, 306.
Carr, 306.

Brett, John, 224.
Brettle, John, 161.
Brew, 227.
Brewes, Sir John, 2.
Brian, Guy, 341
Bridcloe, Margaret, 292.
Bridge, John, 122.
Bridgor, Charles, 209.
Bridges, 121.
Bridges, Sir Morton, 106.
Bridges, Nile, 94; John, 94; Robt., 94.
Bridgman, James, 42.
Bridgwater, Anne, 105; J., 109.
Bridoil, Earl of, 42.
Brooke, 324.
Brooke, Francis, 53, 354; Martha, 63, 109, 116.
Broadstone, 331.
Brockton, Charles, 285; Millbrey, 289.
Brograve, Anne, 126; Sir Henry, 126.
Brome, John, 282; Jemima, 282; Mary, 282; Peter, 282.
Brooke, Elizabeth, 219; Richard, 219; George, 122; Ralph, 226.
Brotherton, 385.
Browx, 220.
Brown, 221.
Brown, Catherine, 279; Dorothy, 176; Edw., 189; Eliz., 53, 164, 186; Elstor, 176; Geo., 176; Hennage, 53, 63; John, 236; John, 164, 236; Joseph, 72; Mary, 186; Mary, 176; Matthias, 186; Nathaniel, 189; Robt., 176; Thos., 109.
Browers, 64-65.
Browne, Anthony, 179; Brigid, 179; Bridgod, 321*; Christopher, 164; Eliz., 164; Francis, 164; Henry, 233; James, 164; John, 164, 165, 284; Leonard, 321*; Mary, 165, 265; R., 122; Richard, 285, 321*; Thos., 20; Willi., 268, 275.
Bruce, Lady C. M., 318; Henrietta, 321; James, 200; Robert, 65, 85.
Bruce, 6.
Bruce, 6.
Bryan, Ann, 9, 321*; Willi., 9, 321*.
Buckberry, Martha, 56.
Buckanan, Arabella, 239.
Buckton, Sir Peter de, 90; Vrsula, 301; Willi., 304.
Buckworth, A. E., 114; Ferdinando, 305; Theophilus, 114.
Budgett, W. H., 226.
Budge, Ralph, 165; Richard, 165.
Burghley, 321.
Bulkeley, Beau., 281.
Bull, John, 305; Mary, 53.
Buller, Geo., 305; Jane, 185; John, 185.
Bulmer, Anthony, 300; Margaret, 300.
Bulmer, Sir Anthony, 297; Beatrix, 297.
Burbage, Eliz., 65.
Burchester, John, 298.
Burdock, Ebenezer, 375.
Burges, Thos., 98.
Burgess, Edw., 100.
Burkell, Elizabeth, 162.
Burnadowe, 320.
Burnell, John, 384; Ludlowyne, 97.
Burnel, Sir Alexander, 84; John, 85; Mary, 91.
Burnett, Kile, 89.
Burney, 65.
Burr, Katherine, 305.
Burre, Geo., 335; Jane, 335.
Burrell, Francis, 221; James, 252; Hodmayne, 164; The., 164.
Burrowes, Thos., 5.
Burton, 93.
Burton, Eleanor, 105; John, 217; Sir John, 95; Sir Richard, 93; Willi., 305; Zachary, 9.
Burrow, 9.
Bury, John, 290; Jane, 280; Thos., 216.
Butcher, John, 336.
Butler, 347.
Butler, 26, 84; Sir Henry, 317; Henry, 121; Mary, 317.
Butter, Robert, 111.
Butterwort, 168, 167.
Buttesworth, Thos., 119, 121.
Buxton, Eliz., 116, 120; Michael, 120, 121.
Byrrowe, Richard, 347.
Byrnes, Richard, 121; Susanna, 121.
Byrde, Roger, 18.

Cade, Anthony, 63, 107, 332; Grace, 63, 107, 332, 334; John, 347.
Cadell, 332.
Cadell, Eliz., 81; Henry Edw., 81; Thos., 81.
Cadwalla, 340, 343.
Calthorp, Elizabeth, 176; John, 176; Thos., 176; Willi., 176.
Caldecott, Maria, 305.
Calverley, John, 309; Mabel, 176; Mauger, 176; Sir Willi., 176.
Cawsey, 229.
Campbell, Ann, 173; John, 173, W. H., 173.
Campbell, John, 316.
Campion, Abraham, 212; Mary, 212; Richard, 321*.
Cadelon, 335, 336.
Cadelow, 229.
Curwal, 167.
Cardale, Willi., 282.
Carew, Alexander, 318, 319; John, 311; Sir Nicholas, 318; Robt., 97.
Carfel, 325.
Carlie, Agnes, 271.
Carlile, A. P., 173; H. S., 172; Martha, 222; Mary, 172; Willi., 222.
CARNAGE, 310.
Carnaby, 310.
Carnaby, Agnes, 285, Reginald, 312; Thos., 282; Vrsula, 312.
Carnac, Sir J. R., 89.
CARR, 306.
Carr, 306.

Carr, Eliz., 307, 383; John, 305; Margaret, 305; Ralfe, 251; Tho., 383; Will., 307.
Carrington, Martha, 39.
Carrock, Richard, 383.
Carsley, 185.
Carswell, Walter, 318.
Carter, Margaret, 188.
Cartington, Anne, 308; John, 307, 308.
Cartwright, Anthony, 271; Dorothy, 169; George, 169; Nicholas, 269, 270, 272; Robert, 271.
Cartwright, 170.
Cary, Mary, 298.
Casson, Eliz., 95; Tho., 95.
Castell, Robert, 36.
Castle, James, 201.
Castlehaven, Earl of, 41.
Cathericke, Anthony, 300.
Caudrey, Sandresse, 345.
Cave, Charnell, 366; Sir Tho., 51; Tho., 92.
Cavell, Eliz., 134.
Cayley, Sir Arthur, 245; Will., 245.
Chadwick, 228, 231.
Chadwick, 170.
Chalmers, Thomas, 261.
Chamberlayne, Annabella, 181; Edmund, 181, 182.
Chamberlayne, 182.
Chamberlin, Albane, 154.
Champvent, John, 362; Peter, 362.
Chandler, Edw., 97; Geo., 98.
Chapman, Henry, 251.
Chappel, Geo., 5.
Chappell, John, 133.
Chardelowe, 228.
Charles, Nicholas, 323.
Charlet, Eliz., 52; Francis, 52.
Charlett, 217.
Charlett, Anne, 214; Arthur, 214, 215.
Charlton, Tho., 61.
Charret, Eliz., 284.
Chatfield, Nicholas, 97; Richard, 97.
Chaunterell, Eliz., 44; John, 44; Robert, 44; Will., 44.
Chauvent, 358.
Chaworth, 167, 326.
Chenhell, Persivall, 379; Robt., 349, 380.
Chesham, 3.
Chesham, John, 2.
Chester, Sir Anthony, 243; Catherine, 189; Sir John, 189; Mary, 243.
Cheueron, 229.
Cheyney, Elizabeth, 178; Isabella, 178; Robt., 178; Tho., 188.
Chichester, Sir Arthur, 372; Cicely, 372, 373; Sir John, 372; John, 135; Martha, 135; Susan, 372.
Chidley, Jane, 23; Richard, 23.
Chitwood, 45.
Cholmondeley, Tho., 387.
Clampe, Richard, 365.
Clapham, Sir Christopher, 245, 278; Christopher, 247; Margaret, 247.
Clarence, 227, 231.
Clarke, 223; Alice, 123; B., 174; Benjamin, 150; Sir Edw., 42; Elizabeth, 215; Isaak, 135; John, 123, 135, 215; Joseph, 71, 72, 122; Mary, 71; Robt., 214; Sarah, 71, 72, 122; Sir Tho., 42; Tho., 135; Will, 122.
Claughton, Tho., 48.
Clavering, 231.
Claveringe, Dorothy, 301; Eliz., 311; Isabell, 379; James, 251; Jane, 378; Margaret, 297; Robt., 301.
Clay, Arthur, 134; Edmund, 134; Eliz., 285; Stephen, 134.
Clayton, Martha, 150; Luke, 151, 248.
Cleare, Mary, 124.
Clement, 385.
CLENHILL, 302.
Clerke, Robt., 214.
Cliffe, Tho., 92.
Clifford, Margaret, 308; Henry, 308.
Clifford, 326.
Clifton, Sir Constantine, 345; Eliz., 345; Sir Robert, 41.
Clitheroe, Tho., 96.
Clopton, John de, 13; Julian, 13; Sir Will, 13, 15.
Clotworthy, 29.
Cobham, 228, 230.
Cock, John, 292.
Cockburn, Archibald, 141; Mary, 141.
Cooke, Geo., 336.
Coigniers, Elinor, 384; John, 384.
Colborne, Eleanor, 279; Will, 279.
Colbran, Ann, 225.
Coldman, Francis, 71; John, 70; Richard, 71.
Cole, James, 172.
Coleman, Eliz., 36.
Coles, Anne, 386; Geo., 364.
Collen, G. W., 84.
Collet, Jonathan, 181; Susanna, 181.
Colleton, Sir John, 163; Robert, 163,
COLLINGWOOD, 301, 304,
Collingwood, 301, 304.
Collingwood, Cecily, 378; Cuthbert, 302; Tho., 300.
Collings, Eliz., 131; Tho., 131.
Columbell, Henry, 118, 119.
Colvill, Jeffery, 65; John, 65.
Colvill, 65, 228, 232.
Colville, Jean, 220.
Colville, 221.
Colyns, Walter, 130.
Compton, Anthony, 263; Gilbert, 109; Margery, 263; Sir Sam., 109.
Comyn, 356.
Conway, Edw., 128; Sir John, 14.
Conye, Joan, 365.
Conyers, Margaret, 298.
Cook, Joseph, 364.
Cooke, Sir Anthony, 321*; Beatrix, 321*; Christian, 366; John, 251, 321*; Joseph, 366; Marjory, 263; Robt., 1; Will, 263.

Carr, Ellis, 307, 388; John, 305; Mar-
garet, 305; Hallie, 231; Tho., 383;
Will., 307.
Carrington, Martha, 39.
Carroll, Richard, 383.
Carsley, 185.
Carswell, Walter, 318.
Carter, Margaret, 188.
Cartlington, Anne, 305; John, 307, 308.
Cartwright, Anthony, 271; Dorothy, 169;
George, 169; Nicholas, 269, 270, 272;
Robert, 271.
Carterwright, 170.
Cary, Mary, 298.
Casson, Ellis, 99; Tho., 95.
Castell, Robert, 36.
Castle, James, 201.
Castlehaven, Earl of, 41.
Cattlerickes, Anthony, 300.
Cauchey, Sandersen, 348.
Cave, Charnell, 356; Sir Tho., 51; Tho., 95.
Cavell, Ellis, 134.
Cayley, Sir Arthur, 213; Will., 213.
Cawdwell, 228, 231.
Cawdwitch, 170.
Chalmers, Thomas, 201.
Chamberlayne, Anastolia, 181; Edmund,
181, 182.
Chamberlayne, 182.
Chamberlin, Albone, 134.
Chamyneal, John, 302; Peter, 382.
Chandler, Edw., 97; Geo., 98.
Chapman, Henry, 231.
Chappel, Geo., 5.
Chappell, John, 132.
Charevelance, 228.
Charles, Nicholas, 323.
Charlel, Ellis, 52; Francis, 52.
Charleth, 217.
Charlett, Anne, 214; Arthur, 214, 216.
Charlton, Tho., 61.
Charrel, Ellis, 234.
Chatfield, Nicholas, 97; Richard, 97.
Chauncerell, Ellis, 44; John, 44; Robert,
44; Will., 44.
Chauvent, 358.
Chawvera, 167, 329.
Cheebell, Percivall, 379; Robt., 349, 350.
Cheekam, 3.
Cheekam, John, 2.
Chester, Sir Anthony, 248; Catherine,
189; Sir John, 189; Mary, 248.
Chesevere, 229.
Cheyney, Elizabeth, 178; Isabella, 178;
Robt., 178; Tho., 188.
Chichester, Sir Arthur, 372; Cicely, 372,
373; Sir John, 372; John, 132; Martha,
132; Susan, 372.
Chilley, Jane, 22; Richard, 22.
Chilwood, 15.
Cholmondeley, Tho., 387.
Chuppe, Richard, 366.
Clapham, Sir Christopher, 218, 278;
Christopher, 247; Margaret, 247.
Clavenee, 321, 322.
Clarke, 232; Alice, 132; H., 174; Hes-
ketch, 130; Sir Hylw., 42; Kinsbath,
216; Isaac, 138; John, 173, 133, 216;
Joseph, 71, 72, 122; Mary, 71; Robt.,
214; Sarah, 71, 72, 122; Sir Tho., 42;
Tho., 133; Will, 122.
Clarnbitten, Tho., 18.
Clavering, 221.
Claverings, Dorothy, 301; Ellis, 211;
Isabell, 219; James, 244; Jane, 274;
Margaret, 207; Robt., 301.
Clay, Arthur, 134; Edmund, 134; Ellis,
258; Stephen, 134.
Clayton, Martha, 130; Lucie, 157, 218.
Cleare, Mary, 124.
Cleaver, 328.
Clerewill, 302.
Clerke, Robt., 214.
Cliffe, Tho., 92.
Clifford, Margaret, 205; Henry, 205.
Clifford, 320.
Cliffors, Sir Constantine, 215; Ellis, 215;
Sir Robert, 11.
Cliffords, Tho., 95.
Clopton, John do, 13; Julian, 13; Sir
Will, 13, 15.
Cloverly, 92.
Cobham, 229, 230.
Cock, John, 202.
Cockburn, Archibald, 141; Mary, 141.
Cocke, Geo, 236.
Colgrave, Elinor, 384; John, 384.
Collarers, Eleanor, 270; Will, 270.
Collaton, Alan, 223.
Collinson, Francis, 71; John, 70; Richard,
71.
Cole, James, 172.
Coleman, Ellis, 36.
Coles, Anne, 350; Geo, 364.
Colles, C. W., 35.
Colley, Jonathan, 187; Susanna, 181.
Collingw, Sir John, 103; Robert, 103.
Collingwood, 301, 304.
Collingwood, 301, 304.
Collingwood, Cecily, 379; Cuthbert, 302;
Tho., 300.
Collings, Ellis, 131; Tho., 131.
Colmanhell, Henry, 116, 119.
Colsell, Joffery, 65; John, 63.
Colwell, 65, 228, 232.
Colville, Jean, 220.
Colville, 221.
Colyns, Walter, 130.
Compton, Anthony, 202; Gilbert, 109;
Mingoy, 202; Sir Sam, 109.
Comyn, 330.
Conway, Edw., 123; Sir John, 11.
Coup, Jean, 305.
Coupers, Margaret, 298.
Cook, Joseph, 301.
Cooke, Sir Anthony, 321*; Dorothy, 321*;
Christian, 330; John, 321, 321*; Joseph,
330; Murphy, 203; Robt., 1; Will, 203.

COOPER, 257-266, 334.
Cooper, 265.
Cooper, Eleanor, 281; John, 281, 365; Will., 223.
Cope, 178.
Copland, Tho., 15, 130.
Coplande, John, 127.
Copleston, Humphrey, 24, 25; J. G., 190.
Corbett, 357.
Corbet, Nicholas, 383; Eliz., 275; Patrick, 384; De la Pole, 275.
Cordwent, 25.
Cornwail, 357.
Cornewall, 231.
Cornwalice, Charles, 75.
Cornwill, Edw., 236; Mary, 236.
Corwell, Tho., 155.
Cosley, Ann, 281.
Cotgrave, Hugh, 313, 315.
COTTELL, 340-344.
Cotel, 340.
Cotterel, Sir Charles, 219.
Cotton, Edw., 220; E. S., 283; Sir J. B., 283; John, 283; Phœbe, 283; Tho. 346.
Cotton, 230.
Coules, Tho., 284.
Coupeland, 231.
Couper, 259.
Courte, Roger à, 127.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh, 318; Joan, 328; Jone, 318; Piers, 328.
Courtenay, 29.
Courteney, 359.
Courtnay, 227.
Courtney, Constance, 369; Geo., 369.
Coutts, Alexander, 173; M. C., 173; W. J., 173.
Coward, 28.
Cowling, G., 174.
COWPER, 257-266.
Cowper, 259, 260.
Cox, Eliz., 108; John, 333; J. S., 333; Tho., 108; W. H., 333.
Coxon, Frances, 134.
Cradock, Sir John, 188; John, 188.
Cramlington, Tho., 299.
Cranford, John, 351.
Cranstoun, Sir John, 194, 199; Margaret, 199.
CRAON, 211.
Crayford, 345.
Crayster, Margaret, 303.
Credy, 317.
Creedy, Will., 319.
Creswall, Oates, 234; Richard, 234; Will., 233, 234.
Cresswell, Susan, 149.
Crewe, Julian, 13; Tho., 13, 14.
Crewe, 14.
Criol, 227, 231.
Christon, 227.
Crompton, Mary, 248.
Cromuelle, 326.
Cromwell, Sir Henry, 347; Oliver, 9, 347; Robt., 347.
Croodockne, John, 341.
Crosse, John, 284.
Crossell, 2.
Crossell, 4.
Crother, John, 234.
Crowe, Ann, 383; David, 383.
Crowley, Sir Ambrose, 148.
Crowther, 237.
Croxton, Emma, 294; James, 294.
Crump, Edw., 100; Joseph, 20.
Cruwys, Humphrey, 371.
Cullum, Hugh, 283.
Cunningham, Robt., 87.
Curlington, Richard, 64.
Currie, James, 146.
Curry, James, 145.
Curtis, Robt., 322.
Curwen, 231, 232.
Curwen, Sir Henry, 312; Mary, 312.
Curzon, Sir John, 149.
Cust, Samuel, 244.
Cutler, 95.
Cutler, Richard, 95.

Dabrishecourt, Sir John, 171; Matilda, 171.
Dacres, Eliz., 298; Sir Leonard, 298.
Daill, John, 143.
Dakey, Samuel, 284.
Dakeyne, Arthur, 120, 121; Francis, 118, 120, 121.
Dalbie, Alice, 178, 292; Ann, 292; Anne, 363; Chartery, 365; Margery, 363; Marie, 292; Miles, 335, 362; Myles, 292, 364; Richard, 335, 363; Robt., 178; Will., 292.
Dale, Eliz., 346; John, 363; Mary, 363; Matthew, 365; Will., 346.
Dale, 346.
Danby, Sir Christopher, 176.
Daniel, Eliza, 125; George, 125.
Danvers, Eliz., 5; Frances, 5; Henry, 5; Joseph, 5; Sir Joseph, 5.
Daoley, Raph., 53.
Darbyshire, Tho., 296.
Darcy, Jane, 297; Sir Robert, 297.
Darcy, 327.
Darell, Constance, 149; Sir John, 149.
Darrays, Will., 303.
Daubeney, Catherine, 178; Elias, 361; Philip, 361; Ralph, 361.
Daubeny, 356.
David, M. E. A., 172; R. B., 172; S. H., 172.
Davies, John, 282; Mary, 282, 284, 285; Richard, 282; Rowland, 282; Sarah, 285.
Davis, John, 27; Robt., 213.
Dawbeney, 229, 232.
Dawkins, Anne, 57; Francis, 57; Tho., 55.
Dawkins, Anne, 395; Eliz., 395; Tho., 395.

Cooper, 257-258, 324.
Cooper, 324.
Cooper, Honoure, 281; John, 281, 363; Will., 228.
Cope, 116.
Copland, The., 12, 120.
Copleande, John, 121.
Copleston, Humphrey, 21, 28; J. C., 130.
Corbett, 327.
Corbet, Nicholas, 385; Ellis, 276; Pat-rick, 334; De la Pole, 272.
Cordwent, 32.
Cornwall, 327.
Cornwall, 321.
Cornwallis, Charles, 72.
Cornwill, Edw., 236; Mary, 236.
Cornwill, The., 156.
Cosley, Ann, 321.
Coteyrew, Hugh, 318, 312.
COTTRELL, 340-344.
Coul, 340.
Coulterel, Sir Charles, 219.
Cotton, Edw., 220; R. S., 283; Sir J. R., 283; John, 283; Thomas, 283; The., 316.
Cotten, 330.
Coulas, The., 284.
Coupeland, 321.
Couper, 320.
Courtie, Roger A, 127.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh, 318; Joan, 329; Joan, 318; Piers, 329.
Courtenay, 29.
Courtenay, 329.
Courtney, 327.
Courtney, Constance, 369; Geo., 369.
Coutts, Alexander, 173; M. C., 173; W. J., 173.
Coward, 28.
Cowling, C., 174.
Cowper, 327-328.
Cowper, 328, 330.
Cox, Ellis, 103; John, 323; J. B., 323; The., 103; W. H., 323.
Coxon, Frances, 134.
Craddock, Sir John, 188; John, 188.
Cranlington, The., 329.
Cranford, John, 331.
Cranstoun, Sir John, 194, 199; Margaret, 199.
CRAOS, 311.
Craylewl, 346.
Crayster, Margaret, 303.
Crely, 317.
Creely, Will., 319.
Creswell, Oates, 324; Richard, 324; Will., 238, 321.
Cresswell, Susan, 149.
Crewe, Julian, 13; The., 13, 14.
Crewe, 14.
Crewl, 327, 331.
Crichton, 327.
Crompton, Mary, 318.
Cromwell, 320.
Cromwell, Sir Henry, 317; Oliver, 9, 317; Hale, 317.
Crookedclose, John, 341.
Crosse, John, 324.
Crossell, 2.
Crossell, 4.
Crutter, John, 324.
Crowe, Ann, 324; David, 323.
Crowley, Sir Ambrose, 118.
Crowther, 322.
Croxton, Emma, 294; James, 294.
Cruse, Edw., 100; Joseph, 20.
Curry, Humphry, 371.
Cullum, Hugh, 320.
Cunningham, Hoh, 27.
Curlington, Richard, 64.
Curtis, James, 146.
Curry, James, 145.
Curtis, Hoh, 322.
Curson, 321, 322.
Curzon, Sir Henry, 312; Mary, 312.
Curzon, Sir John, 149.
Cust, Samuel, 344.
Cutler, 26.
Cutler, Richard, 26.

Dalrishecourt, Sir John, 171; Matilda, 171.
Dawes, Ellis, 276; Sir Leonard, 292.
Dall, John, 148.
Daley, Samuel, 284.
Dakeyne, Arthur, 120, 121; Francis, 118, 120, 121.
Dalton, Alice, 174, 322; Ann, 293; Anne, 303; Charley, 303; Margery, 303; Maria, 292; Miles, 320, 302; Myles, 292, 304; Richard, 326, 303; Rob., 178; Will., 292.
Dale, Eliz., 316; John, 303; Mary, 323; Matthew, 303; Will., 316.
Dade, 346.
Dauby, Sir Christopher, 176.
Daniel, Eliza, 120; George, 126.
Danvers, Ellis, 5; Frances, 5; Henry, 5; Joseph, 5; Sir Joseph, 5.
Dacley, Ralph, 33.
Darbyshire, The., 296.
Darcy, Jane, 297; Sir Robert, 297.
Darcy, 327.
Darell, Constance, 140; Sir John, 142.
Darrey, Will., 303.
Dashwood, Catherine, 173; Eliza, 361; Thilip, 361; Ralph, 361.
Dowdeney, 356.
David, M. F. A., 172; R. D., 172; S. H., 172.
Davies, John, 322; Mary, 322, 324, 326; Richard, 322; Rowland, 322; Sarah, 322.
Davis, John, 27; Rob., 216.
Dawbeney, 329, 322.
Dawkins, Anne, 57; Francis, 57; The., 57.
Dawkins, Anne, 326; Eliz., 326; The., 326.
Dawnewell, Sir Henry, 217; Oliver, 9, 217; Hale, 217.
Dowdeclose, John, 341.
Dawes, John, 324.
Dawley, 2.
Dawnell, 4.
Dexter, John, 324.
Dowe, Ann, 324; David, 323.
Dowley, Sir Ambrose, 118.
Dowther, 322.
Dexton, Emma, 294; James, 294.
Dauny, Edw., 100; Joseph, 20.
Dorey, Humphry, 371.
Dallum, Hugh, 320.
Dunningham, Hoh, 27.
Darlington, Richard, 64.
Darrie, James, 146.
Dorey, James, 145.
Darlie, Hoh, 322.
Darson, 321, 322.
Darzon, Sir Henry, 312; Mary, 312.
Darzon, Sir John, 149.
Dust, Samuel, 344.
Dwler, 26.
Dutler, Richard, 26.

Dalrishecourt, Sir John, 171; Matilda, 171.
Dawes, Ellis, 276; Sir Leonard, 292.
Dall, John, 148.
Daley, Samuel, 284.
Dakeyne, Arthur, 120, 121; Francis, 118, 120, 121.
Dalton, Alice, 174, 322; Ann, 293; Anne, 303; Charley, 303; Margery, 303; Maria, 292; Miles, 320, 302; Myles, 292, 304; Richard, 326, 303; Rob., 178; Will., 292.
Dale, Eliz., 316; John, 303; Mary, 323; Matthew, 303; Will., 316.
Dade, 346.
Dauby, Sir Christopher, 176.
Daniel, Eliza, 120; George, 126.
Danvers, Ellis, 5; Frances, 5; Henry, 5; Joseph, 5; Sir Joseph, 5.
Dacley, Ralph, 33.
Darbyshire, The., 296.
Darcy, Jane, 297; Sir Robert, 297.
Darcy, 327.
Darell, Constance, 140; Sir John, 142.
Darrey, Will., 303.
Dashwood, Catherine, 173; Eliza, 361; Thilip, 361; Ralph, 361.
Dowdeney, 356.
David, M. F. A., 172; R. D., 172; S. H., 172.
Davies, John, 322; Mary, 322, 324, 326; Richard, 322; Rowland, 322; Sarah, 322.
Davis, John, 27; Rob., 216.
Dawbeney, 329, 322.
Dawkins, Anne, 57; Francis, 57; The., 57.
Dawkins, Anne, 326; Eliz., 326; The., 326.

Dawson, Nancy, 159.
Day, Jane, 365.
Daynton, 4.
Dayrell, 54.
De Aldithley, James, 319.
De Atwater, John, 315; Tho., 315; Will., 315.
De Aure, Will., 369.
De Bert, Peter, 133.
De Botetourt, John, 192.
De Brewes, 167.
De Burgh, 16.
De Charron, Guichard, 377.
De Clare, 326.
De Criol, Joan, 192; John, 192.
De Edgecumbe, Will., 342.
De Fluri, Ranulph, 193.
De Grey, 325.
De Hanley, John, 202.
De Hotot, Peter, 193.
De la Launch, 167.
De la Warr, 16.
De la Zouche, 166, 167.
De Legh, Mabel, 314, 315; Tho., 314.
De Leigh, Mabel, 318; Tho., 318.
De Lignéville, A. M., 21.
De Mereworth, Walter, 192; Will., 192.
De Mereworth, 192.
De Molines, Catherine, 208.
De Morteyne, Roger, 165; William, 165.
De Mulcaster, Robt., 307.
De Planches, Godehilda, 193; Richard, 193.
De Port, Will., 193.
De Quincy, 167.
De Redmayne, Tho., 307.
De Ros, 327.
De Vespont, Robt., 307.
De Vries, Cornelius, 321*; Eliz., 321*.
De Wickes, Tho., 193.
De Wolrington, Joan, 314; Sir Mathew, 314, 315, 316; Will., 315.
Dean, Will., 5.
Dearsley, Frances, 321*.
Degge, Margaret, 243; Sir Simon, 243, 245.
Deincourte, Ralph, 307.
Delarever, 229, 232.
DELAVALE, 297–299.
Delavale, 297.
Delavale, Alice, 303; John, 311; Margery, 311; Robt., 303; Sir Robt., 300.
Delorey, 228, 232.
Demetrius, Sam., 20.
Dendy, E. S., 84.
Denman, John, 175; Nicholas, 175.
Dennistoun, Katherine, 261.
Denny, Sir Edw., 392.
Denshire, Geo., 335.
Denys, Sir Tho., 370; Tho., 318.
Derby, Nahum, 284.
Derewentwater, John, 307; Sir John, 308; Margaret, 308.
Dering, 295.
Derwyn, 316, 317.
Desborow, John, 365.
Des Maistres, Sam., 20.
Desmond, 359.
Deyncourt, 230, 355.
Deynton, 2.
Deyos, 238; Elenor, 237; Frances, 237; John, 237; Judith, 237; Nicholas, 237; Richard, 237; Sarah, 237.
Deyton, John, 131.
Dickins, 276.
Dickinson, Major-General, 225.
Dickson, Robert, 145, 147.
Digby, James, 57; Kenelm, 350; Margaret, 350.
Dillingham, Will., 186.
Dillon, Tho., 24, 25; Thomazin, 24, 25.
Dinant, Geoffrey, 362; Josce, 362; Oliver, 362.
Dinant, 356.
Dineley, Francis, 46.
Dinham, Eliz., 59; John, 59, 63, 113; Samuel, 113.
Dirwyn, Eliz., 319, 368; Robt., 319; Will., 319.
Dixon, Dorothy, 176; Eliz., 19, 390; John, 19; Joseph, 19; Margaret, 392; Oliver, 390, 391, 392; Ralph, 176.
Dobson, John, 66; Margarett, 66; Will., 281.
Dodd, Alice, 183.
Dodgin, Anne, 235; Geo., 235.
DODINGTON, 23-29, 81-84, 155-156.
Dodington, Geo., 396; Humphrey, 396; John, 396.
Dodsworth, E. H., 189.
Doger, Ann, 279.
Doleman, Francis, 5; Mary, 5.
Doler, 228.
Dolphin, Frances, 173.
Donne, Songerunde, 342; Walter, 342.
Doughty, Alice, 321*; Anthony, 321*; Robt., 321.*
Douglas, James, 143; Will., 143, 145.
Dowdeswell, Margaret, 47; Will., 47.
Dowgin, Margaret, 238.
Dowman, Kath., 365.
Downs, Eliz., 133; Will., 133.
Downes, Kath., 107; Will., 107.
Downes, 107.
Downie, Tho., 88.
Downing, Sir George, 152.
Doyley, Sir Edmund, 239; John, 66; Margaret, 66; Robt., 53.
D'Oyley, Edmund, 348; Sir Will., 348.
D'Oyly, 348.
Dove, James, 336.
DRAKE, 209–211, 286–288, 328–331.
Drake, 209, 210, 286.
Drake, Christian, 375; Eliz., 172, 370; John, 375.
Draper, E. J., 172; John, 127; Kath., 106; Robert, 130; Tho., 106, 172.
Draper, 106.

Dawson, Nancy, 152.
Day, Jane, 305.
Dayrolles, 4.
Dayrell, 41.
De Aldithley, James, 219.
De Alwater, John, 316; Tho., 316; Will., 316.
De Aun, Will., 305.
De Iter, Ivor, 183.
De Neocourt, John, 192.
De Breese, 167.
De Burgh, 10.
De Clarron, Gualeard, 377.
De Clare, 326.
De Cobol, Jon, 192; John, 192.
De Edgecombe, Will., 215.
De Fiart, Ranulph, 182.
De Grey, 322.
De Hanley, John, 202.
De Hotot, Peter, 182.
De la Zouch, 167.
De la Ware, 16.
De la Zouche, 166, 167.
De Leigh, Mabel, 314, 315; Tho., 314.
De Leigh, Mabel, 318; Tho., 318.
De Lingeville, A. M., 21.
De Merworth, Walter, 192; Will., 192.
De Merworth, 192.
De Molines, Catherine, 208.
De Mortayne, Roger, 163; William, 163.
De Mulcaster, Hugh, 307.
De Pancelce, Gondulda, 192; Richard, 192.
De Port, Will., 182.
De Quincy, 167.
De Redmayne, Tho., 307.
De Roe, 327.
De Vespont, Hugh, 307.
De Vrie, Cornelius, 321*; Nils, 321*.
De Wicke, Tho., 192.
De Worlington, Joan, 314; Sir Matthew, 314, 315, 316; Will., 316.
Dean, Will., 5.
Deerslay, Frances, 321*.
Degge, Margaret, 215; Sir Simon, 213, 216.
Delancourte, Ralph, 307.
Delaverre, 229, 232.
DELAVALE, 297–299.
Delavale, Alice, 303; John, 311; Margery, 311; Hugh, 303; Sir Hugh, 300.
Delaway, 232, 232.
Demestrius, Sam., 20.
Dendy, E. S., 84.
Denman, John, 175; Nicholas, 175.
Dennesham, Katherine, 191.
Denny, Sir Edw., 302.
Denshire, Geo., 332.
Denys, Sir Tho., 370; Tho., 318.
Derby, Nalum, 284.
Derewentwater, John, 307; Sir John, 308; Margaret, 308.
Derring, 292.
Derwys, 316, 317.
Desborow, John, 308.
Des Maisters, Sam., 20.
Desmond, 309.
Desponser, 290, 326.
Despriing, 3.
Devereux, 297; Eleanor, 297; Frances, 297; John, 297; Judith, 297; Nicholas, 297; Richard, 297; Susan, 297.
Devyan, John, 181.
Dickins, 276.
Dickinson, Major-General, 322.
Dickson, Robert, 144, 147.
Digby, James, 37; Kenelm, 350; Margaret, 350.
Dilling, Will., 186.
Dillon, Tho., 24, 25; Thomasin, 24, 25.
Dinham, Geoffrey, 282; Jone, 282; Oliver, 282.
Disney, 326.
Dincley, Francis, 46.
Dinham, Mis., 60; John, 59, 63, 113; Samuel, 113.
Dinwy, Eliz., 318, 328; Edwd., 319; Will., 318.
Dixon, Dorothy, 176; Eliz., 19, 320; John, 19; Joseph, 19; Margaret, 302; Oliver, 300, 301, 302; Ralph, 170.
Dobson, John, 68; Margaret, 66; Will., 321.
Dodd, Alice, 183.
Dodgin, Anne, 238; Geo., 238.
Dodington, 28–30, 31–34, 155–156.
Dodington, Geo., 324; Humphrey, 326; John, 326.
Dodsworth, E. H., 180.
Dogger, Ann, 272.
Dolemen, Francis, 6; Mary, 6.
Dolin, 232.
Dolphin, Frances, 173.
Donne, Bourgermade, 312; Walter, 312.
Dormebly, Alice, 321*; Anthony, 321*; Hob., 321.*
Douglas, James, 148; Will., 113, 115.
Dowdeswell, Margaret, 47; Will., 47.
Dowglin, Margaret, 238.
Downman, Ralph, 326.
Downs, Eliz., 133; Will., 133.
Downes, Ralph, 107; Will., 107.
Downes, 107.
Dowsis, Tho., 98.
Dowsing, Sir George, 182.
Doyley, Sir Edmund, 229; John, 56; Margaret, 56; Hob., 56.
D'Oyley, Edmund, 318; Sir Will., 318.
D'Oyly, 318.
Dove, James, 326.
DRAKE, 309–311, 326–328, 328–331.
Drake, 309, 310, 328.
Drake, Christian, 318; Eliz., 172, 370; John, 318.
Draper, M. J., 172; John, 127; Ralph, 106; Robert, 130; Tho., 106, 172.
Draper, 106.

Draycott, Eliz., 17; Philip, 17.
Drummond, Sir Will., 142; Will., 143.
Drysdale, Tho., 147.
Drysdalle, Tho., 145.
Dudley, Edw., 350; Ursula, 350; Tho., 350.
Dudley, 167.
Duffield, 349.
Dunham, Sir John, 49.
Dutton, 177.
Dutton, 227, 231.
Dwite, Mary, 99.
Dychand, Ralph, 307.
Dymock, Sir Edw., 8; Suzan, 8.
Dymock, 8.
Dymocke, John, 66.
Dyne, Elizabeth, 225.
Dynham, Edith, 341; Oliver, 341.

Earby, 230, 232.
Easton, John, 193.
Echingeham, 230.
Eden, Jane, 304; John, 379; Robt., 304.
Edenbroke, John, 280, 390.
Edgecumbe, Sir Piers, 342.
Edkins, Tho., 19.
Edmonds, Barth., 365.
Edwards, Lt.-Col., 173; Eliz., 285; Mary, 107, 353; Tho., 107, 353; Will., 35; W. J., 172.
Egerton, Sir Tho., 288.
Egerton-Warburton, 294.
Ellecar, John, 93, 94.
ELLERKER, 290.
Ellerker, 291.
Ellerker, John, 94; Sir Ralph, 94.
Ellicombe, Margaret, 135; Robert, 135.
Ellingham, 227, 231.
Ellins, Edw., 20.
Elliott, John, 332; Sarah, 332.
Elliotts, Richard, 14, 15.
Ellis, 104, 232; Horace, 222; John, 52.
Ellyets, Richard, 130.
Elman, 227, 231.
Elmhirst, Richard, 96; Will., 96.
Elms, John, 35.
Elphick, Bartholomew, 98.
Elphinstone, Sir J. H. D., 338.
Elrington, Gilberte, 299.
ELWES, 149-150.
Elwes, D. C., 267.
Elwin, Fountain, 151.
Engayne, 355.
Englefield, 386.
Erle, Susan (Lady), 161; Tho., 162; Sir Walter, 162.
Erington, Barbary, 382; Lancelot, 382; Margaret, 307; Robt., 382; Will., 307.
Errington, Anne, 382; Edw., 299; Gilberte, 382; Isabell, 305; John, 302, 312; Tho., 305.
Erskine, Sir Charles, 90, 140.
Escales, 355.
Eslington, Eliz., 297.
Estafford, 326.
Estengreue, 357.
Estokes, 327.
Etton, 227, 231.
Eueryngeham, 229.
Evans, Prudence, 285.
Everard, Henry, 60, 63; John, 133; Mary, 60, 63, 395.
Everden, Geo., 223.
Everingham, 94.
Everingham, Adam, 94; Sir Adam, 94; Mary, 94.
Evington, Eliz., 396; Frances, 321*; Nicholas, 9, 321*.
Evington, 9.
Ewbancke, Tobye, 300.
Ewyas, 16.
Eynsford, 230, 232.
Eyston, C. J., 160; John, 160; Thomas, 160.

Facey, Honor, 125.
Fairechilde, Joane, 65.
Fairfax, Eliz., 131; Lieut., 174; Mary, 112; Tho., 112.
Falkner, Tho., 110.
Fanshaw, Sir Richard, 152.
Far, James, 20.
Fareley, Leonard, 252.
Farmer, George, 245.
Farnden, Joseph, 174.
Farrington, Alice, 346; Peter, 346.
Farrington, 346.
Faulkner, John, 365.
Faulkener, Alice, 363; Will., 363.
Faune, Mercy, 100.
Favell, 16.
Fawconbridge, Sir Gregory, 3.
Fawconbridge, 3.
Fawkner, Richard, 98.
Fayram, Anna, 96; Samuel, 96.
Fayrechilde, Tho., 65.
Fearefex, Alis, 131; Brace, 131; Robert, 131.
Felbridge, 357.
Felde, Henry, 14.
Fell, Jane, 281; Samuel, 281.
Feltham, John, 31; Mary, 31.
Felton, 229.
Felton, Eliz., 42; James, 70; John, 71; Sir Thomas, 42.
FENWICKE, 380-382.
Fenwicke, 380.
Fenwicke, Debora, 377; Henry, 310; Isabell, 310; Martyne, 311; Sir Roger, 312; Tho., 377; Tristram, 377; Will., 299.
Fenys, 229.
Fergusone, David, 146; George, 146.
Fergusson, Janet, 262.
Ferice, Ferdinando, 14; Winifride, 14.
Ferikby, Will. de, 96.
Fermor, Anna, 208.
Ferne, Elizabeth, 248; Henry, 248.

Dercroft, Kilk., 17; Philip, 17.
Dermmond, Sir Will., 142; Will., 143.
Dryedale, Thos., 147.
Dryedale, Thos., 148.
Dudley, Edw., 330; Ursula, 330; Thos., 330.
Dudley, 127.
Dudlield, 316.
Dunham, Sir John, 16.
Dutton, 177.
Dutton, 327, 331.
Dwlin, Mary, 92.
Dyehand, Ralph, 307.
Dymock, Sir Edw., 8; Susan, 8.
Dymock, 8.
Dymoke, John, 96.
Dyne, Elizabeth, 323.
Dynham, Edith, 341; Oliver, 341.

Early, 330, 332.
Easton, John, 103.
Edlingdene, 330.
Eden, Jane, 304; John, 270; Robt., 304.
Edenbooke, John, 290, 300.
Edgecumbe, Sir Piers, 342.
Edkins, Thos., 19.
Edmonds, Barth., 382.
Edwards, Lt.-Col., 173; Ellis, 286; Mary, 107, 358; Thos., 107, 359; Will., 36; W., 1, 172.
Egerton, Sir Thos., 258.
Egerton-Warburton, 194.
Elliscar, John, 93, 94.
Ellingham, 290.
Elmeker, 291.
Ellerker, John, 94; Sir Ralph, 94.
Ellicomb, Margaret, 185; Robert, 185.
Elmsgdem, 327, 331.
Elliss, Edw., 20.
Elliott, John, 289; Sarah, 289.
Ellicots, Richard, 18, 18.
Ellis, 101, 292; Horace, 222; John, 56.
Ellyats, Richard, 130.
Elsom, 327, 331.
Elmhirst, Richard, 96; Will., 96.
Elms, John, 35.
Elphick, Bartholomew, 98.
Elphinstone, Sir J. H. D., 338.
Elrington, Gilbertc, 299.
Elwes, 119-120.
Elwes, D. G., 297.
Elwin, Fountain, 131.
Emmine, 338.
Ancoldell, 386.
Erle, Susan (Lady), 101; Thos., 102; Sir Walter, 102.
Erlington, Barbary, 382; Lancelot, 382;
Margaret, 307; Robt., 382; Will., 307.
Errington, Anne, 383; Edw., 299; Dorothy, 382; Isabel, 302; John, 307, 312; Thos., 303.
Erskine, Sir Charles, 90, 140.
Averley, 336.
Eslington, Kilk., 297.
Esmyard, 329.
Estyrene, 337.
Estelle, 337.
Aiton, 327, 331.
Everyngham, 329.
Evans, Frances, 283.
Everard, Henry, 63, 65; John, 183; Mary, 60, 63, 199.
Everden, Geo., 222.
Everingham, 34.
Everingham, Adam, 94; Sir Adam, 94; Mary, 94.
Evington, Kilk., 296; Frances, 331*; Nicholas, 3, 331*.
Ewington, 9.
Eyhancke, Tobye, 300.
Eyre, 16.
Eyrington, 330, 332.
Eyrton, C. J., 160; John, 160; Thomas, 160.

Facey, Homer, 132.
Fairfield, Joan, 65.
Fairfax Kilk., 181; Lazar, 174; Mary, 112; Thos., 112.
Falkner, Thos., 110.
Fanshaw, Sir Richard, 163.
Far, James, 20.
Farley, Leonard, 322.
Farmer, George, 216.
Farnden, Joseph, 174.
Farrington, Alice, 316; Peter, 316.
Farrington, 316.
Faulkner, John, 365.
Faulkner, Alice, 365; Will., 365.
Faune, Mercy, 100.
Fawell, 16.
Fawcombridge, Sir Gregory, 3.
Fawcombridge, 3.
Fawkner, Richard, 98.
Fearan, Anne, 96; Samuel, 96.
Fearnehale, Thos., 65.
Fearnes, Alis, 181; Hence, 181; Robert, 181.
Feldbridge, 337.
Felke, Henry, 14.
Fell, Jane, 281; Samuel, 281.
Feltham, John, 31; Mary, 31.
Felton, 320.
Felton, Ellis, 42; James, 70; John, 71; Sir Thomas, 42.
Fenwicke, 380-382.
Fenwicke, 380.
Fenwicke, Debora, 377; Henry, 310; Isabell, 310; Martyne, 311; Sir Roger, 312; Thos., 377; Tristram, 377; Will., 320.
Ferne, 329.
Ferguson, David, 116; George, 116.
Ferguson, Janet, 323.
Farles, Ferdinando, 14; Winifride, 14.
Fetchby, Will., 16, 96.
Fermer, Anna, 326.
Ferne, Elizabeth, 318; Henry, 318.

Ferrares, Sir Henry, 380.
Ferrers, 14, 230, 357.
Ferres, 359.
Fidoe, Elizabeth, 234.
Field, Tho., 20.
Fielding, Sir Everard, 345.
Fiennes, Susan, 162.
Filel, 327.
Filliott, 167.
Finch, Alice, 392; Henry, 392; Joseph, 392; Mary, 392; Oliver, 392.
Fines, Ralph, 179.
Fisher, Francis, 170; Octavia, 170.
Fishwick, Henry, 253.
Fissow, Alice, 233; Elinor, 233; Purcivall, 233, 234.
Fitzalan, Elizabeth, 208.
Fitz Aleyn, 325.
Fitzclement, 385.
Fitzer, Pursivall, 233.
Fitz Pain, 356.
Fitz Reinald, 357.
Fitz, Roger, 328; Walter, 328.
Fitz Roger, 357.
Fitz Vmfrey, 358.
Fitz Warin, 358, 359.
Fitzwilliam, John, 321*; Mary, 321.*
Fitz William, 325.
Flamock, Sir Andrew, 53; Will., 53.
Fleay, Eliz., 31; Mary, 31; Michael, 31.
Fletcher, Tho., 5.
Flower, Margaret, 64.
Foliot, Jordan, 361.
Foliot, 16, 325.
Foljambe, 166.
Fonblanque, J. A., 172; J. C., 172; Tho., 172.
Foord, Tamberlaine, 281.
Forbes, A. L., 173; Francis, 173; L. A., 173.
Ford, John, 342.
Forrest, Sir Anthony, 350; Isabella, 350; Myles, 350.
Forrest, 350.
Forster, 301; Barbara, 302; Dorothy, 310; Richard, 190; Susan, 239; Suzan, 190; Tho., 302, 310.
Fortescue, Barth., 371; Chichester, 22; Eliz., 156, 371; Valentine, 156.
Fosbrook, John, 351.
Fosbrook, 351.
Foster, 124; Lucy, 280; Mathewe, 300; Richard, 280.
Foulks, John, 190.
Foulkes, Margaret, 284.
Fountaine, Richard, 157.
Fowke, Anne, 151; Martha, 151, 248; Mary, 248; Phineas, 248; Sarah, 248; Walter, 248; Zebell, 248.
Fowle, Anne, 225; Nicholas, 225.
Fowler, 386, 387.
Fowler, Richard, 386.
Fowlherst, Sir Tho., 177.
Fox, 39, 40.
Fox, 235; Stephen, 396.
Foxe, Tho., 14, 15.
Francis, Henry, 155.
Frank, F. B., 92.
Franklin, Sir John, 157.
Freeman, Anne, 321, 321*; John, 321, 321,* 336; Rich^d, 276.
Freman, Alys, 394; John, 394; Jone, 394.
Freke, Tho., 28, 396.
Frenche, John, 29.
Freville, 166, 167.
Frost, Will., 96.
FULLER, 388–90.
Fuller, 393.
Fuller, Simon, 344; Tho., 392; Will., 344.
Fullwoode, Katherine, 155.
Furnivall, 325.

Gabott, Eliz., 149; Robert, 149.
Gaceline, 326.
Galley, Anne, 6; John, 6.
Galley, 6.
Gallon, Percivall, 302.
Gallup, Nicholas, 98.
Gam, Phellidelpha, 378; Robt., 378.
Gamble, Henry, 96; Marian, 96; Will., 96.
Gamlyn, Adrian, 110; Bridget, 106; Sir John, 106.
Gammon, Richard, 54, 99.
Gandy, Simon, 137.
Gann, Mary, 164.
Gardener, Mary, 77.
Gardiner, F. P., 191; Georgina, 191; Onslow, 321; Will., 349.
Gardner, 133.
Gardsyde, Bridget, 65; James, 65.
Gare, 8.
Garenne, 326.
Gargrave, Sir Tho., 176.
Garland, John, 187.
Garrarde, Will., 34.
Garratt, Sir Will., 34.
Garret, Anne, 321*; Sir John, 321*; John, 21; Will., 83.
Gascoigne, Margaret, 49; Sir Will., 49.
Gascoyne, Margaret, 311; Mary, 297; Sir Will., 297, 311.
Gatford, Nicholas, 99; Will., 98.
Gaveston, Sir Piers, 362.
Gaye, John, 73, 74; Will., 74.
Gease, Eliz., 279; Tho., 279.
Genevile, 326.
Genninges, 117.
Gerard, Anne, 12; Robert, 12.
Gerrard, Eliz., 346; James, 346.
Gibbs, Abraham, 136; Deborah, 137; Edw., 20; Eliz., 137; George, 137; Isaac, 137; Jacob, 137; John, 137.
Gibbis, Edmund, 127; Robert, 127.
Gibson, Anne, 172; Will., 172; W. M., 172.
Giffard, 29.
Giffard, John, 369.

Ferrieres, Sir Henry, 380.
Ferrers, 11, 290, 327.
Ferrers, 320.
Fidoe, Elizabeth, 234.
Field, The, 20.
Fielding, Sir Edmund, 316.
Fiennes, Susan, 162.
Fifal, 327.
Fifield, 167.
Finch, Alice, 322; Henry, 322; Joseph, 322; Mary, 322; Oliver, 322.
Fines, Ralph, 179.
Fisher, Francis, 170; Octavia, 170.
Fishwick, Henry, 223.
Fitzgerald, Alice, 233; Eliner, 233; Purcell, 233, 234.
Fitzalan, Elizabeth, 208.
Fitz Alleyn, 323.
Fitzherbert, 325.
Fitzer, Percival, 232.
Fitz Peter, 326.
Fitz Reginald, 327.
Fitz Roger, 328; Walter, 328.
Fitz Roger, 327.
Fitz Simon, 328.
Fitz Warin, 328, 329.
Fitzwilliam, John, 321*; Mary, 321.*
Fitz William, 329.
Flamock, Sir Andrew, 53; Will., 53.
Fleay, Eliz., 31; Mary, 31; Michael, 31.
Fletcher, Tho., 5.
Flower, Margaret, 64.
Foller, Jordan, 301.
Folio, 16, 328.
Folijambe, 160.
Fonblanque, J. A., 172; J. C., 172; Tho., 172.
Foord, Tumberlaine, 281.
Forbes, A. I., 173; Francis, 173; I. A., 173.
Ford, John, 343.
Forest, Sir Anthony, 350; Isabella, 350; Myles, 350.
Forrest, 350.
Forster, 301; Barbara, 302; Dorothy, 310; Richard, 120; Susan, 239; Susan, 120; Tho., 302, 310.
Fortescue, Barth., 371; Chichester, 22; Ella, 156, 371; Valentine, 156.
Fosbrook, John, 351.
Fosbrook, 351.
Foster, 121; Lucy, 220; Matthew, 300; Richard, 220.
Foulke, John, 100.
Foulkes, Margaret, 234.
Fountaine, Richard, 157.
Fowle, Anne, 181; Martin, 181, 248; Mary, 248; Philemon, 248; Sarah, 248; Walter, 248; Zadoll, 248.
Fowle, Anne, 223; Nicholas, 223.
Fowler, 326, 357.
Fowler, Richard, 326.
Fowlherst, Sir Tho., 177.
Fox, 26, 10.
Fox, 223; Benjam, 223.
Foxe, Tho., 14, 16.
Francis, Henry, 158.
Frank, F. S., 92.
Franklin, Sir John, 157.
Freeman, Anne, 321, 321*; John, 321, 321,* 326; Rich., 326.
Freeman, Alice, 304; John, 304; Jone, 304.
Freke, Tho., 28, 320.
Freneche, John, 29.
Freneche, 160, 127.
Frere, Will., 90.
Frere, 385–90.
Fuller, 326.
Fuller, Simon, 344; Tho., 322; Will., 344.
Fullwood, Katherine, 158.
Furness, 323.

Gabell, Eliz., 149; Robert, 149.
Gaceline, 329.
Gallop, Anne, 6; John, 6.
Gallop, 6.
Gallon, Percival, 302.
Galling, Nicholas, 93.
Gam, Philadelphia, 378; Job, 378.
Gamble, Henry, 96; Marian, 96; Will., 96.
Gamlyn, Adrian, 110; Bridget, 106; Sir John, 106.
Gammon, Richard, 94, 99.
Gandy, Simon, 127.
Gann, Mary, 161.
Gardener, Mary, 77.
Gardiner, F. P., 191; Georgina, 191; Onslow, 321; Will., 319.
Gardner, 122.
Gardyle, Bridget, 65; James, 65.
Garr, 8.
Garsene, 329.
Garstrew, Sir Tho., 176.
Garland, John, 187.
Garrard, Will., 34.
Garrard, Sir Will., 34.
Garrel, Anne, 321*; Sir John, 321*; John, 31; Will., 33.
Gascoigne, Margaret, 19; Sir Will., 19.
Gascoyne, Margaret, 311; Mary, 327; Sir Will., 327, 311.
Gatford, Nicholas, 99; Will., 99.
Gaverston, Sir Piers, 323.
Gaye, John, 73, 74; Will., 74.
Geare, Eliz., 279; Tho., 279.
Geneale, 329.
Geninges, 117.
Gerard, Anne, 12; Robert, 12.
Gerrard, Eliz., 340; James, 340.
Gibbs, Abraham, 120; Deborah, 127; Eliz., 20; Eliz., 127; George, 127; Isaac, 127; Jacob, 127; John, 127.
Gibbs, Edmund, 121; Robert, 121.
Gibson, Anne, 172; Will., 172; W. M., 172.
Gifford, 29.
Gifford, John, 369.

Gifford, Will., 81.
Gilbert, Ann, 100; Geo., 296.
Giles, John, 282.
Ginn, Geffrey, 35.
Gipps, Geo., 283; Mary, 270.
Gittens, Sarah, 285.
Glamfor, John, 68; Robt., 68; Will., 68.
Glanford, Alice, 67; Margaret, 67; Robt., 67.
Glover, Will., 143.
Glovior, Ralph, 341.
Gloucester, 326.
Glyd, Mary, 136; Will., 136.
Gobion, Sir John, 297.
Goddard, Francis, 363.
Godfrey, 340, 343.
Gogyll, Anne, 74.
Gonsell, Sir Henry, 2, 4.
Gonville, Will., 110.
Goodfellow, Mary, 218.
Goodhall, John, 322; Robt., 188, 322; Will., 322.
Goodlake, Eliz., 367; J. H., 367; Tho., 367; T. W., 367.
Goodman, Alice, 165; Will., 165.
Goodyear, Moses, 205.
Goodyere, Johanna, 158; John, 158.
Gordon, Jane, 89.
Gore, 160; Eliz., 149; Sir Will., 149.
Gorges, Edw., Lord, 50; Sir Edward, 319; Eliz., 319; Helena, 50; Henry, 186; Mary, 186; Sir Tho., 50.
Gosfruight, Kifliana, 219; Peter, 219.
Gouge, Mary, 155; Will., 27, 81, 155.
Gower, Freegift, 224.
Gowre, Tho., 14.
Gowsell, 4.
Grafton, Richard, 33.
Graham, Archibald, 262; Walter, 262.
Grahame, Ro., 241.
Grainger, Eliz., 131.
Graistocke, Richard, 307.
Grauntçoun, 358.
Gray, Ann, 163; Bridget, 297; Christian, 264; David, 261; Dorothie, 299; George, 145, 147; Ralfe, 299; Sir Ralphe, 297; Sir Roger, 303.
Gray, 300.
Graye, 228.
Graystocke, Jane, 297.
Grazebrooke, Eliz., 391; Michael, 391.
Greaves, Anthony, 164; Ellen, 364.
GREEN, 55-63, 395.
Green, Alice, 244; C. E., 396; Eleanor, 321*; Everard, 321; George, 123; Hannah, 129; Sir Henry, 321*; Jane, 175; John, 108, 111, 244; Laura, 396; M. J., 396; Richard, 175.
Green, Anne, 164; John, 164, 187; Judith, 164; Mary, 164; Richard, 164, 165; Tho., 164; Will, 164.
Greene, Alice, 110; Charles, 112; John, 77, 110.
Greetham, John Knight, 30.
Gregsone, Hughe, 252.
Greilly, 16.
Greirsone, Andrew, 143.
Grene, Anne, 7; Gabriel, 7; John, 7; Louisa, 7; Rachael, 7; Tho., 7; Will., 7.
Grenville, Richard, 179.
Gresham, Edward, 242; Sir Edw., 58, 110; Elizabeth, 58, 110, 242, 346; James, 346; Paul, 346; Sir Richard, 349; Sir Tho., 349.
Grevis-James, Demetrius, 61.
Grevylle, Tho., 127.
GREY, 300.
Grey, 167, 300.
Grey, Barbara, 304; Sir Tho., 304.
Grey, Anne, 167, 298; Catherine, 307; Edw., 263; Henry, 167; Isabell, 308, 378; Margaret, 264, 302; Mary, 263; Sir Raphe, 302, 308; Raphe, 379; Sir Tho., 306, 307; Tho., 298; Will., 127.
Greyley, 325.
Grice, Tho., 175.
Griffin, 16, 17.
Griffin, Tho., 321.
Griffyn, or Griffin, Anne, 16, 17, 18; Edw., 17, 18; Elizabeth, 17, 21; Francis, 18; John, 17; Joseph, 21; Katherine, 18; Mary, 17, 18; Nicholas, 16, 17, 18; Richard, 18; Rise, 16, 18.
Griffith, Abraham, 280; Eliz., 285.
Grigsby, John, 222.
Grimston, Edw., 273; Sir Harbottle, 273.
Gryce, Henry, 176.
Grylls, Mary, 347; Will., 347.
Grylls, 347.
Guillim, Isabella, 281; John, 323; Tamberlaine, 281.
Gunn, Tho., 12.
Guppey, John, 23.
Gurdon, D. B., 239.
Gyles, Anthony, 154; John, 154.
Gyll, Gordon, 282; Will., 282.

Hach, 327.
Hache, Eustache, 361.
Hackeneye, Simon, 344.
Haddon, Anye, 66; Joseph, 154; Katherine, 155; Partridge or Patrick, 154; Roger, 66, 154, 155; Sarah, 154.
Hagerston, Hellena, 379; Sir Tho., 379.
Hagor, Sarah, 99; Tho., 99.
Hale, John, 367.
Hales, Sir John, 321.*
Halford, Anne, 335, 366; Catherine, 363; Charles, 335, 363, 364; Dorothy, 292, 365; Eliz., 292, 334, 335, 362, 364; Grace, 365; Jane, 335, 363, 365, 366; Katherine, 335, 365; Marie, 292; Richard, 292, 335, 362, 363, 364, 365; Rychard, 334; Roger, 292; Susanna, 365; Tho., 292, 335, 363.
HALL, 33, 34.
Hall, 65.

Gibbed, Will., 81.
Gibbon, Ann, 100; Geo., 296.
Giles, John, 282.
Glen, Geoffrey, 85.
Gipps, Geo., 283; Mary, 270.
Gittens, Sarah, 282.
Glanfor, John, 68; Rob., 68; Will., 82.
Glanford, Alice, 67; Margaret, 67; Rob., 67.
Glover, Will., 143.
Glovier, Ralph, 311.
Gloucester, 322.
Glyd, Mary, 186; Will., 186.
Godden, Sir John, 227.
Goddard, Francis, 323.
Godfrey, 310, 318.
Gogyll, Anne, 74.
Gonsell, Sir Henry, 2, 4.
Gonville, Will., 110.
Goodfellow, Mary, 318.
Goodhall, John, 322; Rob., 158, 322; Will., 322.
Goodlake, Edw., 367; J. H., 367; Thos., 367; T. W., 367.
Goodman, Alice, 163; Will., 163.
Goodyear, Moses, 205.
Goodyere, Johanna, 158; John, 158.
Gordon, Jane, 89.
Gore, 160; Eliz., 149; Sir Will., 149.
Gorges, Edw., Lord, 50; Sir Edward, 319; Eliz., 319; Helena, 50; Henry, 186; Mary, 186; Sir Thos., 50.
Gostwright, Gilliana, 219; Peter, 219.
Gouge, Mary, 152; Will., 27, 31, 152.
Gower, Freegift, 324.
Gowre, Thos., 14.
Gowsell, 4.
Grafton, Richard, 33.
Graham, Archibald, 252; Walter, 252.
Grahame, Ed., 321.
Grainger, Eliz., 131.
Grainlocke, Richard, 307.
Gramspore, 338.
Gray, Ann, 163; Bridget, 297; Christian, 264; David, 261; Dorothy, 289; George, 146, 147; Hales, 289; Sir Ralph, 297; Sir Roger, 303.
Gray, 300.
Graye, 229.
Grayscocke, Jane, 297.
Grazebrooke, Eliz., 291; Michael, 291.
Greaves, Anthony, 164; Ellen, 164.
Greece, 55-63, 305.
Green, Alice, 244; C. E., 296; Eleanor, 321*; Everard, 321; George, 124; Hannah, 129; Sir Henry, 321*; Jane, 175; John, 105, 111, 244; Laura, 296; M. J., 296; Richard, 175.
Green, Anne, 164; John, 164, 181; Judith, 164; Mary, 164; Richard, 164, 165; Thos., 164; Will., 164.
Greene, Alice, 110; Charles, 112; John, 77, 110.
Greetham, John Knight, 30.
Gregsons, Hughe, 282.
Gresill, 16.
Gresslaw, Andrew, 148.
Greene, Anne, 7; Gabriel, 7; John, 7; Louisa, 7; Rachael, 7; Thos., 7; Will., 7.
Greenville, Richard, 170.
Gresham, Edward, 242; Sir Edw., 88, 110; Elizabeth, 88, 110, 242, 246; James, 246; Paul, 246; Sir Richard, 246; Sir Thos., 246.
Gresle-James, Demetrius, 91
Gresyll, Thos., 147.
Grey, 300.
Grey, 167, 300.
Grey, Barbara, 304; Sir Thos., 304.
Grey, Anne, 167, 298; Catherine, 307; Edw., 298; Henry, 167; Isabell, 300, 378; Margaret, 304, 302; Mary, 298; Sir Ralph, 303, 308; Ralphe, 379; Sir Thos., 308, 307; Thos., 298; Will., 167.
Greyley, 328.
Grice, Thos., 176.
Griffin, 16, 17.
Griffin, Thos., 321.
Griffyn, or Griffin, Anne, 16, 17, 18; Edw., 17, 18; Elizabeth, 17, 21; Fran-ces, 16; John, 17; Joseph, 21; Katha-rine, 18; Mary, 17, 18; Nicholas, 16, 17, 18; Richard, 18; Rice, 16, 18.
Griffith, Abraham, 280; Eliz., 285.
Grigsby, John, 322.
Grimston, Edw., 278; Sir Harbottle, 272.
Grocer, Henry, 176.
Grylls, Mary, 347; Will., 347.
Grylls, 347.
Grylline, Isabella, 321; John, 323; Tam-berlaine, 321.
Grove, Thos., 12.
Gruppey, John, 32.
Gurdon, D. R., 232.
Gyles, Anthony, 164; John, 164.
Gyll, Gordon, 282; Will., 282.
Haal, 327.
Hacke, Eustache, 261.
Hackesey, Simon, 344.
Hadden, Anne, 96; Joseph, 164; Kathe-rine, 156; Partridge or Patrick, 154; Roger, 156, 164, 165; Sarah, 164.
Hagerston, Hellens, 279; Sir Thos., 279.
Hager, Sarah, 99; Thos., 99.
Haie, John, 367.
Haies, Sir John, 321.*
Hallard, Anne, 365, 366; Catherine, 363; Charles, 362, 363, 364; Dorothy, 292, 365; Kitt, 292, 324, 363, 302, 364; Grace, 365; Jane, 326, 362, 365, 366; Katherine, 362, 363; Marie, 292; Rich-ard, 292, 324, 362, 363, 364, 365; Richard, 324; Roger, 292; Susanna, 365; Thos., 292, 326, 363.
Halle, 33, 34.
Hall, 65.

Hall, Anne, 65, 348; Anthony, 363; Edm., 65; Ellen, 321*; Henry, 176, 348; Isabell, 302; John, 269; Raynold, 7; Susan, 176.; Will., 302.
Halstead, Will., 100.
Halswell, Sir Nicholas, 28.
Halton, John, 310.
Hamby, H. P., 240.
Hamilton, J. W., 188.
Hamiltone, Alexander, 145.
Hammes, 2.
Hammes, 4.
Hammonds, Isbael, 215; John, 215.
Hamond, Elizabeth, 214, John, 214.
Hampton, Charity, 222; Will., 222.
Hamtune, 358.
Hanbury, Harriet, 283; John, 283.
Hand, Andrew, 335; Ellen, 335; John, 335; Mary, 335.
Hands, Andrew, 366.
Hanset, Mary, 66.
Harbottle, Bartram, 310; Lucy, 310.
Harbourne, 325.
Harbret, Hannah, 129.
Harding, Eliz., 347; Nicholas, 347; Richard, 280, 347.
Hardwick, Will., 352.
Hardy, John, 55, 395; Will., 4, 363.
Hare, Ann, 172.
Hareby, Will., 186.
Harley, John, 284.
Harmer, Charles, 70; John, 78; Katherine, 70, 71; Richard, 72.
Harpden, Sir Willm, 3.
Harpden, 3.
Harrington, James, 363.
Harington, Sir Edw., 66; Eliz., 66.
Harrison, George, 116; Richard, 128.
Harryngton, 228.
Hart, Christiana, 173; Edw., 224; Hugh, 336; Magdalene, 364; Marie, 365; Will, 364.
Hartford, 94.
Hartford, John, 94; Matilda, 94, 95.
Hartop, Sir Will., 147.
Harvey, Jane, 8.
Harvey, 8.
Harvy, 383.
Harwarde, Kempe, 20; Robert, 20.
Harwood, Ann, 270.
Haselwood, Anne, 321*; Sir Anthony, 321.*
HASLEWOOD, 43-54.
Haslewood, Robt., 321.*
Hassall, Anna, 178.
Hastange, 357.
Hasterley, Sir Ralfe, 3.
Hastinges, 357.
Hastinges, Jane, 301.
Hastings, 53; Anne, 151; Eliz., 151; Henry, 66; Jane, 66; Joyce, 151; Margaret, 151; Robert, 151.
Hastings, 167.
HATCH, 313-320, 368-375.
Hatch, 313, 316.
Hateliffe, 230, 232.
Hatton, 235; Christopher, Lord, 51; Eliz., 321.*
Haunsarts, 358.
Havers, Catherine, 240.
Haversham, 167.
Havilland, J. de, 267.
Hawe, Rebecca, 392; Will., 392.
Hawes, 225; John, 123, 124.
Hawes, 123.
Hawker, John, 126; Mary, 126.
Hawkins, Tho., 335.
Hawks, Anne, 190; John, 190.
HAWLEY, 161-163.
Hawtevile, Sir Giles, 2, 4.
Hawtevile, 4.
Hawthorne, James, 157.
Hay, Andrew, 145; John, 260; Theoder, 145.
Hayes, Mary, 285.
Haynes, Hesther, 218; Jane, 279; Robert, 218; Tho., 279.
Hayward, Charlotte, 333; Will., 333.
Healy, Ralph, 99.
Hearle, Will., 174.
Heard, Sir Isaac, 116.
Heasman, 100.
Heath, Will., 75.
Heather, Matthew, 96.
HEBBORNE, 303.
Hedwen, Will., 381.
Heirfield, Frances, 176.
Helsby, Tho., 102, 293.
Henty, Eliz., 100.
Hercy, Tho., 96.
Hereford, Anthony, 203; Edw., 203, 204; Geo., 203; Joane, 215; Mary, 203; Tho., 203, 204, 215; Will., 203.
Hereford, 325.
Hereis, Sir Phillip, 2, 4.
Hereis, 4.
Heron, 304; Augnes, 379; Gerrard, 379; Sir John, 298, 381; Margaret, 383; Mary, 298; Tho., 383; Ursula, 381.
Hervey, Felton, 42.
Hesketh, 247; Mary, 241; Sir Tho., 241.
HESLERIGG, 377.
Heslerig, Will., 311, 312.
Hesill, John, 94; Robert, 94.
Hews, Jeremiah, 131.
Hewes, 233.
Heye, John, 215.
Heyward, Francis, 238.
Hibbes, Eliz., 149; Roger, 149.
Hicks, Baptist, 131.
Hickes, 234.
Higham, Clement, 239; John, 239.
Hilditch, 225.
Hill, Francis, 284; George, 110; John, 366; Margaret, 392.
Hills, Sarah, 98.
Hilton, Anne, 299; Ellinor, 298; Geo., 8; Jane, 299; Tho., 299; Sir Will., 298.

Hall, Anne, 65, 348; Anthony, 383; Edm., 65; Ellen, 321*; Henry, 176, 348; Isabell, 302; John, 320; Haywoodd, 7; Susan, 176; Will., 302.
Halstead, Will., 100.
Halswell, Sir Nicholas, 28.
Halton, John, 310.
Hamby, H. T., 210.
Hamilton, J. W., 183.
Hamilton, Alexander, 143.
Hamnee, 2.
Hammee, 4.
Hammonds, Isabel, 215; John, 216.
Hamond, Elizabeth, 214, John, 214.
Hampton, Elizarity, 222; Will., 222.
Hanfrine, 328.
Hanbury, Harriet, 283; John, 283.
Hand, Andrew, 326; Ellen, 326; John, 326; Mary, 326.
Handa, Andrew, 326.
Hanee, Mary, 66.
Harborne, Harriss, 310; Lucy, 310.
Harebayne, 326.
Harbert, Hannah, 129.
Harding, Ellz., 347; Nicholas, 347; Richard, 280, 347.
Hardwick, Will., 326.
Hardy, John, 53, 326; Will., 4, 303.
Hare, Ann, 172.
Harely, Will., 186.
Harley, John, 281.
Harner, Charles, 70; John, 78; Katherine, 70, 71; Richard, 72.
Harpden, Sir Will., 3.
Harpdan, 3.
Harrington, James, 303.
Harington, Sir Edw., 66; Eliz., 66.
Harrison, George, 119; Richard, 128.
Harryngton, 326.
Hart, Christian, 173; Edw., 224; Hugh, 330; Magdalene, 304; Maria, 305; Will., 304.
Harryford, 91.
Hartford, John, 91; Matilda, 91, 93.
Harlop, Sir Will., 141.
Harvey, Jane, 8.
Harvy, 8.
Harvy, 323.
Harwarde, Kempe, 20; Robert, 20.
Harwood, Ann, 370.
Haselwood, Anne, 321*; Sir Anthony, 321.*
Haslewood, 43-51.
Haslewood, Robt., 321.*
Hassall, Anna, 178.
Hastange, 327.
Hastelerly, Sir Halle, 3.
Hastinges, 327.
Hastinges, Jane, 301.
Hastings, 53; Anne, 131; Eliz., 131; Henry, 53; Jane, 53; Joyce, 131; Margaret, 131; Robert, 131.
Hastings, 107.
HATCH, 313-320, 368-376.
Hatch, 313, 314.
Haverfield, 320, 323.
Haters, 325; Christopher, Lord, 51; Ellz., 321.*
Haunsarty, 326.
Hawes, Catherine, 210.
Hawerkam, 187.
Havilland, J. de, 327.
Haws, Rebecca, 302; Will., 323.
Hawes, 326; John, 123, 131.
Hawes, 173.
Hawker, John, 129; Mary, 129.
Hawkins, Tho., 326.
Hawks, Anna, 120; John, 120.
HAWTREY, 101-103.
Hawtreville, Sir Gilles, 2, 4.
Hawtreville, 4.
Hawthorne, James, 107.
Hay, Andrew, 143; John, 280; Theodore, 143.
Hayes, Mary, 286.
Hayens, Herbert, 318; Jane, 279; Robert, 318; Tho., 279.
Haywood, Charlotte, 334; Will., 326.
Healy, Ralph, 90.
Hearle, Will., 174.
Heard, Sir Isaac, 116.
Hearsman, 100.
Heath, Will., 76.
Heather, Matthew, 86.
Heasonance, 303.
Heaton, Will., 381.
Heathfield, Frances, 176.
Helsby, Tho., 103, 323.
Henry, Ellz., 100.
Herer, Tho., 96.
Hereford, Anthony, 203; Edw., 203, 204; Geo., 203; Joane, 216; Mary, 203; Tho., 203, 204, 216; Will., 203.
Herywaw, 326.
Herels, Sir Philip, 2, 4.
Herels, 4.
Heron, 304; Augusee, 319; Gorrend, 319; Sir John, 293, 381; Margaret, 383; Mary, 298; Tho., 383, 381.
Hervey, Felton, 12.
Hesketh, 317; Mary, 311; Sir Tho., 311.
Heslerigge, 317.
Hesketh, Will., 311, 312.
Hesell, John, 94; Robert, 94.
Hews, Jeremiah, 131.
Hewes, 326.
Heye, John, 216.
Heyward, Francis, 326.
Hibbes, Ellz., 142; Roger, 142.
Hicks, Hughet, 131.
Hickes, 326.
Higham, Clement, 329; John, 329.
Hilder, 326.
Hill, Francis, 324; George, 110; John, 326; Margaret, 326.
Hills, Sarah, 98.
Hilton, Anne, 209; Ellizer, 208; Geo., 8; Jane, 209; Tho., 209; Sir Will., 208.

Hilton, 229.
Hind, Magd., 335; Will., 335.
Hinds, Catherine, 364; Will., 364.
Hippesley, John, 26.
Hislope, Adam, 147.
Hitchcock, Jane, 163.
Hoby, Will., 27; Sir Will., 27.
Hocknell, Margaret, 177.
Hodelestone, 356.
Hodges, 348; Edw., 20.
HODGSON, 148, 149.
Hodgson, 148.
Hodson, Jane, 364.
Holbeach, Barnabas, 245; Frances, 245; Margaret, 245; Mary, 245.
Holcott, Edw., 322; Eliz., 96; Geo., 96; Robt., 322; W. H., 322.
Holcott, 322.
Holdich, Georgina, 396; Mary, 59; Robert, 60; W. H., 396.
Holditch, Sir Edw. A., 61; Edw., 63; Robt., 63; Tho., 61; W. H., 62.
Holland, 351; Mary, 247.
Hollingdale, Will., 98.
Hollinge, Mary, 368; Tho., 368.
Holme, Sir Tho., 2.
Holmes, Tho., 131.
Holmwood, Mary, 100; Roger, 100.
Holthall, Simon, 384.
Homfray, John, 391; J. A., 391.
Hoo, 229, 232.
Hopkins, Anne, 24, 26.
Hopkinson, Dakeyne, 120, 121; Dorothy, 120, 121; Eliz., 57; Frances, 120, 121; George, 121; Will., 120, 121.
Horne, Prince of, 213.
Horneby, Priscilla, 64.
Horseman, Edw., 243; Tho., 106.
Horsley, Dorothy, 305; Edm., 384; Isabell, 382; James, 298; John, 298, 305, 307; Margaret, 383; Margery, 310; Robt., 383; Roger, 310; Will., 382.
Horton, Margaret, 369, 370; Tho., 369; Walter, 341.
Hoscote, 327.
Hosmer (Hoasmer), Will., 100.
Hosterley, 3.
Hotham, Sir Charles, 241.
Honell, 327.
Houghton, John, 8.
Houghton, 8.
Hountercombe, 325.
Hountingfeld, 355.
Howard de Walden, Lord, 16.
Howard, Anne, 321*; Charles, 385; Craven, 321*; Edw., 12; James, 148.
Howard, 12, 385.
Howes, John, 72.
Howton, Alice, 234.
Hoyland, Daniel, 96.
Huddlestone, Fardinando, 300.
Hudson, A. R., 48.
Huett, Tho., 43.
Hughes, Edw., 280; Elizabeth, 215; Richard, 215.
Huish, Margaret, 24; Oliver, 24.
Humphery, Christopher, 321, 321*; John, 321; Frances, 321.
Humphrey, Sir Tho., 347; Will, 347.
Humphreys, Samuel, 103.
Hungerford, 227, 231.
Hungerford, Anthony, 45; Dorothy, 45, 364; Tho., 46; H. H. H., 61.
Hunlock, Philip, 134.
Hunston, Dorothy, 321*; Tho., 321*; Will, 321*.
Hunt, Anne, 335, 364; Dorothy, 334; Eliz., 335, 336, 364, 366; Elizabeth, 124, 183; Francis, 335, 336, 364, 366; Jane, 335, 364; John, 20, 335, 336, 364; Joseph, 334; Mary, 334, 335, 336, 364; Robt., 336, 364; Sarah, 335; Tho., 280, 335, 336, 364, 366.
Hunte, 20.
Huntingfield, Roger, 361.
Huntman, Tho., 34.
Huntler, Gilbert, 146.
Hurst, Tho., 188, 322.
Hurste, Robert, 154.
Husbands, James, 238.
Husbandes, James, 237; Mary, 237.
Hussey, Eliz., 371; Frances, 113; Margaret, 280; Oliver, 371; Richard, 280; Tho., 113.
Hustler, Sir Will., 147.
Hutchinson, John, 100.
Hutton, 252.
Hyckes, Anne, 237; Mary, 237; Rebecca, 237; Richard, 237; Thomas, 237; Will., 237.
Hyde, Anne, 189; Humphrey, 56, 57, 164, 165, 395; Judith, 57, 164; Will., 189, 247.
Hygons, Jane, 279; John, 279.
Hylton, Margery, 292.
Hynman, Isaak, 365.

I'Anson, Sir Bryan, 27, 396.
Ick, 280.
Iden, Tho., 222.
Iles, E. E., 173.
Ingelles, Will., 14.
Ingles, Will., 130.
Inglis, Margaret, 261.
Irvine, Isabel, 86.
Isack, George, 133; Mary, 133.
Isham, C. E., 109; Sir Justinian, 109.
Islip, Ann, 336.

Jackson, 35; Charles, 81; Dodington, 82; Gresham, 113; Sir John, 251; Robt., 252; Samuel, 82; Tho., 59; Will., 251.
Jaqueman, Catherine, 309; Lewis, 309.
Jardine, Sir Alexander, 194; Catherine, 194.
Jarvise, George, 165; John, 165; Sarah, 165.

Hilton, 229.
Hind, Maud, 352; WIII., 334.
Hinde, Cuthbertie, 304; WIII., 334.
Hipperley, John, 26.
Hislope, Adam, 147.
Hitchcock, Jane, 163.
Hoby, WIII., 27; Sir WIII., 32.
Hodsoll, Margaret, 177.
Hoekstra, 356.
Hodges, 318; Edw., 20.
Hodgson, 116, 142.
Hodgyes, 148.
Hodson, Jane, 364.
Holbeach, Barnabas, 242; Frances, 242;
Margaret, 243; Mary, 243.
Holcott, Edw., 332; Eliz., 96; Geo., 96;
Rob., 332; W., II., 332.
Holcroft, 332.
Holdich, Georgina, 398; Mary, 89; Robert, 60; W., II., 390.
Holdsworth, Sir Edw., A., 61; Edw., 62;
Rob., 62; The., 61; W., II., 62.
Holland, 351; Mary, 347.
Hollingsley, WIII., 93.
Hollinsey, Mary, 358; The., 358.
Holmes, Sir The., 2.
Holmes, The., 131.
Holmwood, Mary, 100; Roger, 100.
Holthall, Simon, 364.
Homfray, John, 331; J. A., 331.
Ive, 329, 332.
Hopkins, Anne, 24, 26.
Hopkinson, Delayne, 120, 121; Dorothy, 120, 121; Eliz., 87; Frances, 120, 121;
George, 121; WIII., 120, 121.
Horne, Prince of, 213.
Hornsby, Priscilla, 64.
Horseman, Edw., 213; The., 106.
Horsley, Dorothy, 305; Edm., 381; Isabell, 382; James, 293; John, 293.
306, 307; Margaret, 382; Margery, 310; Rob., 382; Roger, 310; WIII., 382.
Horton, Margaret, 369, 370; The., 369;
Walter, 311.
Howell, 327.
Hosmer (Hosemer), WIII., 100.
Hotchley, 3.
Houbem, Sir Charles, 241.
Howell, 327.
Houghton, John, 3.
Houghton, 3.
Howarbrooke, 329.
Howard, 356.
Howard de Walden, Lord, 16.
Howard, Anne, 321*; Charles, 385; Cornwe, 321*; Edw., 12; James, 118.
Howard, 12, 385.
Howes, John, 72.
Howton, Alice, 131.
Hoyland, Daniel, 96.
Huddleston, Ferdinando, 300.
Hudson, A. R., 48.
Hugh, The., 13.
Hughes, Edw., 280; Elisabeth, 219;
Richard, 219.
Hulsh, Margaret, 24; Oliver, 24.
Humphery, Christopher, 321, 321*; John, 321; Frances, 321.
Humphrey, Sir The., 347; WIII., 347.
Humphrey, Samuel, 103.
Hungerford, 327, 331.
Hungerford, Anthony, 44; Dorothy, 43, 44*; The., 44; H. M. G., 61.
Hunlock, Philip, 184.
Hunston, Dorothy, 321*; The., 321*; WIII., 321*.
Hunt, Anne, 356, 384; Dorothy, 334;
Eliz., 356, 356, 364, 366; Elizabeth, 134, 183; Francis, 356, 356, 361, 366;
James, 356, 364; John, 20, 356, 356, 364;
Joseph, 334; Mary, 334, 356, 356, 364;
Rock, 356, 364; Sarah, 356; The., 280, 356, 356, 364, 366.
Hunter, 20.
Huntingfield, Roger, 361.
Huntman, The., 31.
Hurdle, Gilbert, 146.
Hurst, The., 183, 322.
Hurste, Robert, 164.
Hurstwood, James, 278.
Husbandes, James, 327; Mary, 327.
Hussey, Eliz., 371; Frances, 113; Margaret, 259; Olives, 371; Richard, 259;
The., 113.
Hustler, Sir WIII., 147.
Hutchinson, John, 100.
Hutton, 283.
Hydes, Anne, 327; Mary, 327; Rebecca, 327; Richard, 327; Thomas, 327; WIII., 327.
Hyde, Anne, 189; Humphrey, 56, 57, 161, 165, 366; Judith, 57, 161; WIII., 189, 217.
Hyrcons, Jane, 279; John, 279.
Hyrcon, Margery, 292.
Hyrnman, Isaac, 365.

I'Anson, Sir Bryan, 27, 366.
Ick, 280.
Iden, The., 222.
Ice, R. B., 173.
Ingelbe, WIII., 14.
Ingles, WIII., 120.
Ingli, Margaret, 321.
Irving, Isabel, 56.
Isaac, George, 183; Mary, 183.
Isham, G. E., 109; Sir Justinian, 109.
Ishp, Ann, 376.

Jackson, 36; Charles, 81; Dodington, 82; Grisham, 113; Sir John, 291;
Lord, 252; Samuel, 82; The., 69;
WIII., 291.
Jacquemin, Catherine, 309; Lewis, 309.
Jardine, Sir Alexander, 191; Catherine, 191.
Jarvise, George, 166; John, 166; Sarah, 166.

Jay, Alice, 366.
Jeames, John, 52.
Jeanblin, 219.
Jeffery, Jone, 369; Lawrence, 369.
Jeffreyes, Will., 213.
Jelian, Frances, 392; Gilbert, 392.
Jellians, Gilbert, 392.
Jenner, John, 366.
Jenkins, John, 38.
Jenkinson, Anthony, 203; Katherine, 203.
Jennings, Joshua, 20; Richard, 129.
Jenison, Will., 251.
Jepson, Catherine, 161.
Jerman, Agnes, 362; John, 292; Robt., 292.
Jermyn, Henry (Lord Dover), 10; James, 123; Katherine, 10; Peter, 123; Robert, 123; Tho., 10.
Jermyn, 10.
Jermy, Will., 239.
Jobson, John, 244.
JOHNSON, 105-116.
Johnson, 105.
Johnson, Anthony, 238; Austin, 83; Ezekiel, 365; Francis, 244; G. F., 354; Jane, 58, 244; John, 100, 321*; Lt.-Col., 396; Martin, 351, 353, 354; Martyn, 58, 63; Mary, 353; Maurice, 58, 59, 63, 244; Nathaniel, 163; Robt., 362; Walter, 59, 63, 353.
Johnstoun, James, 146.
Johnston, 220.
Jolly, Philip, 106.
Jones, Ann, 237; Dashwood, 191; Deborah, 283; Edmund, 237; G. L., 321; George, 237; Henry, 283; J. A. E., 337; Sir John, 191; John, 237, 282; Sarah, 281, 285, 286, 385; Thomas, 281; W. D., 191; Will., 263, 282, 337.
Jonson, Ben., 105.
Jorold, Anthony, 52.
Julian, Gilbert, 392; Martha, 392.

Kameys, 326.
Karlioll, Tho., 377.
Kay, Ann, 292, 336, 365; Dorothy, 365; James, 292; John, 292; Richard, 292, 365; Robert, 292, 336; Rychard, 362.
Keme, 326.
Kemp, 222.
Kempe, Magdalen, 20.
Kempston, Eliz., 131.
Kensham, Geo., 179; Stephen, 179.
Kent, Charlotta, 220; John, 220.
Keriel, 227, 231.
Keightley, Saintloe, 5; Hannah, 5.
KER or KERR, 138-147.
Kerry, Francis, 237.
Ketle, John, 75.
Keyes, Dorothy, 363.
Keyt, Margaret, 131; Tho., 131; Will., 131.
Killingworth, Oliver, 306.
Killingwik, Sir Edm., 96.
Kilpeck, 166, 167.
King, Isaac, 348; Tho., 107.
Kingsmill, Briget, 321*; Sir Will., 51, 321*; Will., 321.
Kingswell, Will., 321.
Kingston, T. M., 57.
Kinkeston, 357.
Kirkham, Agnes, 349; Alice, 64; Charles, 64; Geo., 349, 352; Henry, 64; John, 64; Mary, 351; Robt., 64, 349, 351; Smith, 64; Tho., 63, 351; Walter, 64.
Kirkham, 349.
Kitton, Martha, 124.
Kimber, Anne, 45, 46.
Knapton, Sir Stephen, 2, 4.
Knapton, 4.
Knevitt (Keyvett), Geo., 53; Tho., 53.
Knight, Eliz., 321; Tho., 93.
Knights, M. A., 124.
Knolles, Anne, 106.
Knoullys, 229.
Knowles, Alexander, 173; Mary, 173.
Knox, Robert, 143.
Knyvet, Joane, 345; Sir John, 345; John, 345.
Knyvet, 345.
Kynmyhey, John, 365.

Lacy, Eliz., 364; Robt., 321*; Solomon, 364.
Lally, John, 195.
Lambe, 380.
Lambert, Charlotta, 220; Edward, 220.
Lambert, Sir Tho., 8.
Lambert, 8.
Lancaster, 356.
Lane, Catherine, 284; Cecilia, 350; Edw., 214; Sir Geo., 375, 376; Margery, 281; Tho., 281; Will, 285, 350.
Lane-Fox, Geo., 375.
Langham, Will., 51.
Langley, 280; Richard, 169.
Langridge, Julia, 222; Will., 222.
Langton, Elizabeth, 175; Sir John, 175; Tho., 175.
Larrat, Martha, 364; Tho., 364.
Latham, Anne, 213, 214; Burton, 213; Elizabeth, 213; John, 213, 214; Martha, 213; Mary, 213.
Latimer, 16, 355.
Laud, Will., 153.
Laughton, John, 348.
Laundy, Stephen, 23.
Lawley, Jane, 170; Sir Robert, 170.
Lawson, Geo., 310.
Lawston, Jacob, 155.
Laxham, Margaret, 345; Will., 345.
Laxham, 345.
Layton, Eliz., 19; Michael, 19; Tho., 19, 21.
Lea, Hugh, 205.
Leach, Hester, 273, 394.
Leafield, Will., 352.

Jay, Alice, 386.
Jeanes, John, 52.
Jenkins, 219.
Jeffery, Jane, 209; Lawrence, 262.
Jeffreys, Will, 213.
Jellan, Frances, 302; Gilbert, 292.
Jellans, Gilbert, 302.
Jenner, John, 366.
Jenkins, John, 36.
Jenkinson, Anthony, 203; Katherine, 203.
Jennings, Joshua, 26; Hilsard, 122.
Jenson, Will, 231.
Jepson, Catherine, 161.
Jermen, Agnes, 362; John, 292; Edd, 292.
Jerrym, Henry (Lord Dover), 10; James, 124; Katherine, 10; Peter, 122; Robert, 122; Thos, 10.
Jerrys, 10.
Jerry, Will, 230.
Jobson, John, 214.
Johnson, 103-116.
Johnson, 103.
Johnson, Anthony, 238; Austin, 33; Rachel, 362; Francis, 211; G. F., 321; Jane, 58, 244; John, 100, 321*; Lt.-Col., 306; Martin, 321, 326, 364; Maurice, 58, 59, 68; Mary, 358; Maurice, 58, 59, 62, 211; Nathaniel, 183; Rob., 362; Walter, 50, 62, 352.
Johnston, James, 144.
Johnston, 220.
Jolly, Philip, 166.
Jones, Ann, 227; Dashwood, 121; Deborah, 324; Edmund, 327; G. L., 321; George, 327; Henry, 238; J. A. R., 327; Sir John, 191; John, 327, 232; Sarah, 321, 326, 366, 368; Thomas, 321; W. D., 191; Will, 203, 283, 327.
Jonson, Ben., 105.
Jorold, Anthony, 52.
Julian, Gilbert, 382; Martin, 302.

Kawley, 332.
Karlell, Thos., 377.
Kay, Ann, 296, 346, 367; Dorothy, 364; James, 292; John, 292; Richard, 292, 356; Robert, 292, 330; Rychard, 302.
Keen, 320.
Kemp, 223.
Kemp, Magdalen, 20.
Kempson, Eliz., 131.
Kendall, Geo., 170; Stephen, 173.
Kent, Charlotte, 220; John, 220.
Kerle, 227, 231.
Kelghley, Saintlo, 5; Hannah, 5.
Ken or Kenn, 128-137.
Kerry, Francis, 327.
Kelle, John, 75.
Keyes, Dorothy, 363.
Key, Margaret, 131; Thos, 131; Will, 131.
Kilhingworth, Oliver, 306.
Kilhingwell, Sir John, 90.
Kilvert, 186, 187.
King, Isaac, 318; Thos, 107.
Kingsmill, Hugh, 321*; Sir Will, 61, 321*; Will, 321.
Kingswell, Will, 321.
Kingston, T. M., 67.
Kirkham, 327.
Kirkham, Agnes, 340; Alice, 64; Charles, 64; Geo., 339, 352; Henry, 64; John, 64; Mary, 351; Nicol, 64, 340, 321; Smith, 64; Thos, 64, 321; Walter, 64.
Kirkham, 319.
Kitton, Martha, 131.
Knibby, Anne, 16, 46.
Knapton, Sir Stephen, 3, 4.
Knapton, 4.
Knowle (Knyvett), Geo., 32; Thos, 53.
Knight, Eliz, 321; Thos, 33.
Knight, M. A., 124.
Knolles, Anne, 106.
Knowlay, 320.
Knowles, Alexander, 173; Mary, 173.
Knox, Robert, 113.
Knyvet, Joane, 346; Sir John, 316; John, 316.
Knyvet, 316.
Kynaston, John, 305.

Lacy, Ellis, 364; Hold., 321*; Solomon, 364.
Lally, John, 195.
Lambe, 380.
Lambert, Charlotte, 220; Edward, 220.
Lambert, Sir Thos, 8.
Lambert, 8.
Langmore, 356.
Lane, Catherine, 264; Cecilia, 320; Malv., 214; Sir Geo., 376, 376; Margery, 381; Thos, 281; Will, 324, 360.
Lane-Fox, Geo., 375.
Langham, Will., 51.
Langley, 320; Richard, 160.
Langridge, Julia, 322; Will, 322.
Langton, Elizabeth, 175; Sir John, 175; Thos, 175.
Larson, Martha, 364; Thos, 364.
Latham, Anne, 213, 214; Benson, 213; Elizabeth, 213; John, 213, 214; Martha, 213; Mary, 213.
Latimer, 16, 335.
Laud, Will, 124.
Laughton, John, 316.
Launcly, Stephen, 33.
Lawley, Jane, 170; Sir Robert, 170.
Lawson, Geo, 310.
Lawston, Jacob, 155.
Laxham, Margaret, 313; Will, 313.
Laxham, 313.
Layton, Eliz, 19; Michael, 19; Thos, 19, 21.
Lee, Hugh, 305.
Leech, Hester, 273, 321.
Leonold, Will, 362.

Leafield, 352.
Leake, 230, 232.
Leaves, Jane, 321*.
Leaver, Tho., 288.
LE BASS, 218, 219.
Le Bas, 218.
Le Brume, Richard, 307.
Lechmore, Edmond, 268, 269, 270, 275, 276; Elizabeth, 268, 270, 276; Francis, 268, 270, 276; Jane, 268, 270, 276; Margaret, 268, 270, 276; Mary, 276; Nicholas, 268, 276; Thomas, 268, 276.
Ledespenser, 358.
Ledet, 16.
Ledyard, John, 296.
LEE, 177-180.
Lee, 180, 386.
Lee, Anne, 49; Barth., 99; E. A., 235; Frances, 149; Hugh, 204, 205; J. H., 115; John, 237, 369; Margaret, 306; Mathew, 235; Peter, 369; Will., 204, 306.
Leech, George, 136.
Leeds, Robt., 93.
Leeds, 93.
Leeke, 166.
Leeson, Agnes, 365.
Legh, W. J., 102.
Leghe, 175.
Leigh, 317.
Leigh, Edw., 36; Mabel, 315; Mary, 366; Myles, 289, 290; Prudence, 7; Tho., 315.
Leighe, Eliz., 383.
Lental, 228.
Lenthall, Sir Edmund, 179; John, 179.
Lenton, Edw., 322.
Le Straunge, 356.
Le Venour, Will., 94, 95.
LEVESON, 385-388.
Leveson, 385, 386.
Lewis, Eliz., 350; John, 350.
Lewys, Phillip, 19.
Ley, Jane, 348.
Leybourne, 357.
Leycester, Sir Peter, 293.
Leyke, 230, 232.
Liddell, Jane, 380; Tho., 251, 380.
Light, John, 24, 25.
Lilborne, Grace, 298; Isabell, 304; John, 304; Sir Tho., 298.
Lilly, John, 55.
Lindsay, Sir David, 90; Jean, 145.
Lindsey, Earl of, 107.
Lingen, Sir John, 15.
Lingin, Anne, 16; Edward, 16, 18.
LISLE, 383.
Lisle, Anne, 298; Edw., 351; Sir Humfrey, 302; Sir John, 298; Lucy, 302; Reginald, 351.
Lisle, 351, 355.
Lisley, 218.
Litcott, Ann, 269, 275; Eliz., 269, 275; Giles, 269, 275; Jane, 269, 275; Sir John, 269, 275, 394; Mary, 269, 275; Nicholas, 269, 275; Ursula, 269, 275.
Littleton, Edw., 204; Humfrey, 204; John, 204.
Livingstone, Eliz., 260.
Lloyd, 280; John, 103.
Locavell, Eliz., 134.
Lochore, Bessie, 87.
Lock, Tho., 116.
Locke, Anne, 222; Richard, 222.
Lockhart, James, 143.
Lockton, Sir John, 321; John, 321.
Lockyer, Francis, 280; Joyce, 280.
Lodge, John, 111.
LOFFT, 277.
LOFFT-MOSELEY, 277.
Logan, Robt., 258.
Long, Eliz., 332; John, 332; Stanhope, 126; Will., 332.
Longvile, Anne, 297.
Longwell, John, 279; Margaret, 279.
Loterel, 228.
Loughton, Jane, 321*.
Lound, Sir Alexander, 92.
Louth, Henry, 365.
Love, Emme, 106; Margaret, 106.
Loveday, 386.
Lovel, John, 361.
Lovell, 325.
Lovys, Humfry, 369.
Lowe, Anthony, 237; Mary, 237; Will., 237.
Lowth, Richard, 365.
Lubbocke, Richard, 76.
Lucas, Anne, 364; Anthony, 364, 366; Eliz., 364.
Lucy, 356.
Luder, G. M., 174.
Luellin, Charles, 336, 364; Eliz., 336; Lettice, 336; Martin, 336.
Lumley, 228, 232.
Lumley, Dorothy, 7; Lord, 7.
Luterel, Geoffrey, 361; Robt., 361.
Luterell, 325.
Luttrell, 26, 156; Alex. Fownes, 32; Andro, 32; Hugh, 32; Lucy, 32.
Luttrell, 31, 32.
Luxford, Dorothy, 224.
Lyddell, Geo., 251.
Lyde, Lionel, 206.
Lydgould, Charles, 56.
Lyng, Will., 36.
Lyngham, Sir John, 15.
LYNN, 62, 63.
Lynn, 105, 116.
Lynn, A.L., 109; George, 58, 105, 107, 109, 110, 116; G. F., 116; G. H., 109; Jane, 58, 105; John, 58, 107; Mary, 58, 107, 110; M. T., 109; Spencer, 109; W. H., 109; Walter, 107.
LYNNE, 345-354.
Lynne, 345.
Lynwood, 230, 232.

Leafield, 282.
Leale, 230, 232.
Leaves, Jane, 321*.
Leaver, Tho., 286.
Le Neve, 218, 219.
Le Ros, 218.
Le Strange, Richard, 307.
Leadmore, Edmond, 268, 269, 270, 272, 276; Elizabeth, 268, 270, 276; Francis, 268, 270, 276; Jane, 268, 270, 276, 276; Margaret, 268, 270, 276; Mary, 276; Nicholas, 268, 276; Thomas, 268, 276.
Leadgeporace, 268.
Leale, 18.
Leadyard, John, 268.
Lees, 177-180.
Lee, 180, 288.
Lee, Anne, 49; Barth., 99; E. A., 268; Frances, 149; Hugh, 204, 205; J. H., 116; John, 257, 269; Margaret, 268; Matthew, 288; Peter, 269; Will., 204, 205.
Leech, George, 186.
Leeds, Nob., 95.
Leeds, 98.
Leeke, 166.
Leeson, Agnes, 265.
Legh, W. J., 102.
Leghe, 176.
Leigh, 317.
Leigh, Edw., 56; Isabel, 315; Mary, 266; Myles, 289, 290; Prudence, 7; Tho., 315.
Leighe, Elis., 283.
Leetal, 288.
Leathall, Sir Edmund, 179; John, 179.
Leaton, Edw., 322.
Le Grounge, 268.
Le Vernon, Will., 94, 95.
LEVESON, 285-288.
Leveson, 288, 288.
Lewis, Ellis, 280; John, 280.
Lewys, Philip, 19.
Ley, Jane, 316.
Leybourne, 287.
Leycester, Sir Peter, 293.
Leyke, 290, 292.
Liddell, Jane, 280; Tho., 281, 280.
Light, John, 21, 26.
Lilborne, Grace, 298; Isabell, 304; John, 304; Sir Tho., 298.
Lilly, John, 38.——
Lindsey, Sir David, 90; Jean, 115.
Lindsey, Earl of, 107.
Linger, Sir John, 15.
Lingin, Anne, 10; Edward, 16, 18.
Linch, 283.
Lisle, Anne, 298; Edw., 301; Sir Humfrey, 302; Sir John, 298; Lucy, 302; Reginald, 301.
Lisle, 301, 304.
Lisley, 218.
Litcott, Ann, 269, 274; Ellis, 269, 274; Giles, 268, 272; Jane, 269, 276; Sir John, 268, 269, 272; Mary, 269, 272; Nicholas, 269, 274; Ursula, 269, 272, 276.
Littleton, Kate, 204; Humfrey, 204; John, 204.
Livingstone, Ellis, 266.
Lloyd, 280; John, 102.
Loosemoll, Ellis, 131.
Loakore, Hosea, 87.
Lock, The., 116.
Locke, Anne, 322; Richard, 322.
Lockhart, James, 116.
Lockton, Sir John, 321; John, 321.
Lodyer, Francis, 250; Joyce, 250.
Lodye, John, 111.
Loerr, 277.
Loerr-Bloserer, 277.
Logan, Rob., 258.
Long, Ellis, 282; John, 282; Stanhope, 120; Will., 282.
Longville, Anne, 297.
Longwell, John, 272; Margaret, 272.
Loxwell, 322.
Longyson, Jane, 321*.
Lowell, Sir Alexander, 92.
Lowth, Henry, 265.
Lowe, Esmee, 106; Margaret, 106.
Loxsley, 268.
Lovel, John, 281.
Lowell, 282.
Lowe, Humfry, 268.
Lowe, Anthony, 257; Mary, 257; Will., 257.
Lowth, Richard, 265.
Lubbesle, Richard, 76.
Lucas, Anne, 301; Anthony, 304, 306; Ellis, 304.
Lucy, 256.
Luder, C. M., 174.
Lucilin, Charles, 282, 284; Ellis, 282; Lettice, 282; Martin, 282.
Lumley, 282, 282.
Lumley, Dorothy, 7; Lord, 7.
Lutrell, Geoffrey, 261; Hob., 261.
Lutrell, 272.
Lutrell, 26, 156; Alex. Norman, 32; Anthony, 32; Hugh, 32; Lucy, 32.
Luttrell, 31, 32.
Lutrell, Dorothy, 322.
Lydell, Geo., 241.
Lyde, Lionel, 202.
Lydgrand, Charles, 56.
Lyne, Will., 56.
Lyngham, Sir John, 14.
Lyne, 62, 63.
Lyne, 105, 116.
Lynn, A. J., 109; George, 58, 106, 107, 109, 110, 116; G. N., 116; G. H., 109; James, 58, 107; John, 58, 101; Mary, 58, 107, 110; M. T., 109; Stephen, 109; W. H., 109; Walter, 107.
LYNNS, 345-354.
Lynne, 318.
Lynnes, 290, 292.

Lyon, Mary, 199, 353; Stephen, 353; Susanna, 353.
Lytleton, Roger, 14.
Lyttleton, Anne, 202; Eliz., 288; John, 202; Sir John, 288.

McCanty, Francis, 174.
McGee, G.R., 173.
McGill, George, 145.
McGillirray, Madelaine, 174.
McNeil, A. H., 172, 173; Sarah, 172; Tho., 172.
McPherson, John, 174.
Mackenzie, Sir Geo., 258; Kenneth, 89.
Mackeson, Eliazer, 145.
Mackworth, Geo., 64, 65; Sir Geo., 65; Lucy, 64, 65; Margery, 65; Sir Tho., 64.
Mackworth, 65.
Maclean, Sir John, 254.
Maclellan, A. J., 111; George, 111.
Maddison, Lionell, 251.
Maddox, Mary, 285.
Maddyson, Elizabeth, 186; Tho., 186.
Madley, Anne, 234.
Madly, Dorathy, 234.
Mainwaring, Sir Tho., 293.
Malherb, 340, 343.
Malines, Saml., 274.
Mallery, Catherine, 308; Sir John, 308; Robt., 348.
Mallery, 348.
Mallet, 317.
Mallet, Baldwin, 317, 318, 320; Christian, 320; Dorothie, 300; Eleanor, 320; Sir John, 373; John, 316, 320; Margaret, 373; Robt., 320; Tho., 300, 320.
Mallory, Sir John, 312; Robt., 312.
Malmaynes, 229, 232.
Malors, Anthony, 346.
Malverer, 298.
Man, Ann, 174; Frances, 321; John, 321*.
Manley, 325.
Mann, Alice, 76; Timothy, 76, 77.
MANNING, 82, 83.
Manninge, Mary, 363.
Mannors, Lancelott, 307.
Mansell, John, 52.
Manwood, Sir John, 321*.
Mapp, Hannah, 285.
Mapletoft, Peter, 335.
Marbury, Tho., 349; Will., 349.
Marchant, Ann, 99.
Mareschale, 357.
Mareshall, 4.
Mareschall, 326.
Mareschall, Sir John, 2, 4.
Mariett, 394.
Mark, Rice, 217.
Markham, Joan, 319; Will., 319.
Markham, 317.
Marmion, 160; Will., 48.
Marmion, 166, 167, 359.
MARRIOTT-DODINGTON, 81-84.
Marriott, Catherine, 84; Eliz., 84; George, 84; H. P., 84; Harriet, 84; Henrietta, 84; John, 83, 84; Thomas, 84; Will., 84.
Marrow, John, 96.
MARSHALL, 117.
Marshall, 117.
Marshall, Elizabeth, 225; Joseph, 120; Mary, 118, 225; Will., 225, 365.
Marsham, Ferdinando, 273; John, 273; Magdalen, 273; Robert, 273; Thomas, 273.
Martin, Jane, 283; Sir Joseph, 283; Lewis, 134; Ursula, 134.
Martin, 232.
Martyn, 324.
Mason, Margaret, 284; Sarah, 82.
Matt, Richd., 5.
Mathew, 24.
Matthew, Robt., 64.
MAUDIT, 132-137.
Maudit, 132.
Maudut, Will., 2.
Maudut, 3.
MAULEVERER, 285.
Mauleverer, Sir Hanleth, 175; Joan, 175.
Maxfield, Mary, 150, 248.
Maxwell, Sir F., 380.
Maydwell, John, 396; Peter, 363; Tho., 363.
Maynarde, 127.
Mayne, Christian, 374; Emerentiana, 135; Sir John, 135.
Meadwell, Tho., 363.
Meager, Richard, 96.
Medcalfe, Agnes, 312; James, 312.
Meese-Goodyer, Edmund, 274.
Meigham, Eliz., 280; Richard, 280.
Meinill, Nicholas, 361.
Melville, Christian, 86.
Melhuish, Joan, 369; Robt., 371; Sibel, 371.
Mence, Joan, 131; John, 131; Richard, 131.
Menill, 325.
Mercer, John, 137.
Mershe, John, 390.
Mertoun, Richard, 341.
Merton, 232.
Merworth, 175.
Mervin, Hugh, 350; Jane, 350.
Messenger, Anne, 363.
Metcalfe, 207.
Metcalfe, A. B., 206; Henry, 206.
Metham, Anne, 383; Tho., 383.
Methley, Frances, 96; Willaby, 96.
Methold, Catherine, 190; George, 190; Tho., 189, 190.
Meye, John, 43.
Michell, Will., 225.
MICKLETHWAIT, 150, 151, 248.
Midleham, Geo., 307.
Middleton, Eliz., 118, 121; John, 118,

Lyon, Mary, 192, 256; Stephen, 256; Susanna, 252.
Lyttleton, Roger, 14.
Lyttleton, Anne, 202; Ellis, 252; John, 202; Sir John, 252.

McCleaty, Francis, 174.
McGee, G. H., 173.
McGill, George, 184.
McGillivray, Madeline, 174.
McNeill, A. H., 172, 173; Sarah, 172; Tho., 172.
McPherson, John, 174.
Macdonald, Sir Geo., 258; Kenneth, 89.
Mackeson, Elizabeth, 142.
Mackworth, Geo., 64, 65; Sir Geo., 65; Mary, 64, 65; Margaret, 65; Sir Tho., 64.
Mackworth, 65.
Madden, Sir John, 254.
Mainwaring, A. J., 111; George, 111.
Maddison, Edward, 221.
Maddox, Mary, 285.
Madryson, Elizabeth, 186; Tho., 186.
Madley, Anne, 284.
Mahy, Dorothy, 324.
Mainwaring, Sir Tho., 292.
Malory, 316, 318.
Malines, Saml., 274.
Mallory, Catherine, 308; Sir John, 308; Robt., 318.
Mallory, 318.
Malle, 317.
Malle, Baldwin, 317, 318, 320; Christian, 320; Dorothy, 300; Eleanor, 320; Sir John, 273; John, 316, 320; Margaret, 273; Robt., 320; Tho., 300, 320.
Mallory, Sir John, 317; Robt., 317.
Malmayne, 320, 322.
Malore, Anthony, 316.
Malyvere, 298.
Man, Ann, 171; Frances, 321; John, 321*.
Manley, 322.
Mann, Alice, 76; Timothy, 76, 77.
Manning, 82, 83.
Manninge, Mary, 323.
Mannors, Lancelot, 307.
Mansell, John, 32.
Manwood, Sir John, 321*.
Map, Hannah, 228.
Mapleton, Peter, 322.
Marbury, Tho., 310; Wm., 310.
Marchant, Ann, 99.
Marrabella, 327.
Marrabell, 4.
Marrabell, 322.
Marsenhall, Sir John, 2, 4.
Marsh, 301.
Mark, Alice, 217.
Markham, Joan, 319; Wm., 319.
Marshall, 317.
Marshall, 160; Wm., 46.
Marrabell, 160, 167, 350.
MARSHOTT-DONKSTOCK, 81-84.
Marshot, Catherine, 84; Ellis, 84; George, 84; H. P., 84; Harriet, 84; Henrietta, 84; John, 83, 84; Thomas, 84; Wm., 84.
Marrow, John, 96.
Marshall, 117.
Marshall, 117.
Marshall, Elizabeth, 222; Joseph, 120; Mary, 118, 220; Wm., 222, 303.
Marshall, Pentlinnado, 212; John, 212; Magdalen, 212; Robert, 212; Thomas, 212.
Martin, Jason, 328; Sir Joseph, 283; Lewis, 184; Ursula, 184.
Martin, 322.
Martin, 324.
Martin, Margaret, 284; Sarah, 82.
Mall, Robt., 5.
Matthew, 24.
Matthew, John, 44.
MATTHEW, 122-127.
Mawell, 122.
Maudet, Wm., 3.
Mawbe, 3.
MAYNEWARING, 325.
Maynewaring, Sir Hamlet, 172; Joan, 174.
Marshall, Mary, 120, 216.
Maxwell, Sir P., 350.
Mayhewell, John, 320; Peter, 352; Tho., 320.
Maynwarie, 127.
Mayne, Christian, 274; Remembrance, 130; Sir John, 124.
Mandwell, 170, 352.
Mayer, Edward, 352.
Medgers-Godfrey, Edmund, 274.
Medgham, Eric, 330; Richard, 330.
Melhill, Nicholas, 321.
Melville, Christian, 56.
Medhalls, Joan, 320; Robt., 271; Sibel, 271.
Meree, Joan, 181; John, 181; Richard, 181.
Merill, 322.
Mercer, John, 127.
Merton, John, 360.
Metton, Richard, 311.
Metton, 322.
Merwork, 172.
Merivin, Hugh, 350; Jane, 350.
Mercenger, Anne, 363.
Meleche, 307.
Meleche, A. H., 306; Harry, 306.
Melham, Anne, 353; Tho., 353.
Metlaley, Frances, 96; Whitley, 96.
Methold, Catherine, 100; George, 100; Tho., 189, 190.
Mere, John, 18.
Michell, Wm., 228.
MIDDLETHWAIT, 160, 161, 248.
Middleton, Geo., 307.
Middleton, Ellis, 118, 121; John, 118,

121; Mary, 118, 121; Sir Tho., 298; Will., 118, 119, 121.
Midwinter, John, 132, 134; Mary, 132, 134.
Milborn, Eliz., 5.
Miller, 221.
Miller, Sarah, 220; Tho., 220.
Mills, Eliz., 115; Tho., 115.
Milward, Blanch, 183; John, 193.
Milne, John, 173.
Mince, John, 131.
Mings, *see* Mynnes.
Minton, Eliz., 285.
Mintts, Jane, 128.
Miston, 234.
Mitchell, 247.
Mitford, John, 298, 306; Margaret, 298; Mawde, 306; Michaell, 309; Oswald, 299; Robt., 309.
Mitton, Cecilia, 130.
Moels, John, 360; Nicholas, 360; Roger, 360.
Moiser, Julian, 34; William, 34.
Molesworth, Bridges, 247; Edw., 247.
Molton, 324.
Molyns, Sir Michael, 288.
Monck, Humphrey, 320; Margaret, 320.
Monford, 228, 232.
Monk, Margaret, 351; Robt., 351; Saml., 83.
Montague, 350.
Montague, Alice, 282; Amicia, 350; Sir Edw., 349, 350; Margaret, 349.
Montalt, 103.
Montfort, John, 361; Peter, 361.
Montforte, 166, 167.
Montgomery, 350.
Montgomery, Catherine, 280; Michael, 350; Theophilus, 350; Tho., 280.
Monthermer, 350.
Moore, A. E., 115; Edward, 115; G. A., 115; G. P., 115; George, 148; Sir John, 148; M. A., 114; S. R., 114; Sarah, 115; Wiil., 114.
Moorly, 233.
Mordaunt, Anne, 183; Sir John, 183; Penelope, 183.
More, Francis, 41; Mary, 41.
Morehall, John de, 13.
Moreton, Geo., 299.
Morgan, 35.
Morley, James, 149; Mary, 149; Robt., 94.
Morley, 94, 230.
Morris, Eliz., 107; Francis, 107; Mary, 39.
Morteyn, 357.
Mortimer, Hugh, 360; John, 361; Robt., 360; Roger, 361.
Mortimer, 324.
Morton, 33.
Morton, 232.
Mortymer, 325.
Mosyer, 34.
Moubray, 357.
Moules, 324.
Moulton, Hellen, 298.
Mouncey, 326.
Mounford, 325, 326.
Mountgomery, Ann, 365.
Mountney, 325.
Mowbray, Sir Alexander, 380; John, 362; Ralfe, 2; Sir Richd., 2; Roger, 362; Willm. (Lord), 2.
Mowbray, 3, 385.
Moyer, Mary, 219, Sir Samuel, 219.
Moyle, Robert, 245, 278.
Muddle, Ann, 223.
Multon, John, 361; Lambert, 361; Tho., 361.
Murdack, Sir Tho., 316; Wenllyan, 316, 318.
Murdack, 316, 317.
Murray, James, 143.
Murton, Geo., 252.
Musgrave, Johane, 380; Sir Tho., 380.
Mycchell, Will., 236.
Mychell, Isota, 236.
Myngs, Sir Christopher, 151.
MYNNES, 38, 39.
Mytton, Richard, 15.

Nanfan, Margaret, 171.
Nash, John, 390.
Naylor, Charles, 95; Christopher, 95; Eliz., 292.
Naylor, 95.
Nedham, Henry, 44, 48.
Needham, Elizabeth, 247, 364.
Nesbet, Robt., 384.
Nethercotts, 184.
Nethercotts, Elizabeth, 187; Tho., 187.
Neville, 359.
Neville, Sir Edw., 350; Katherine, 350.
Nevile, Alexander, 321; Anthony, 321; Geo., 176; Gervase, 321; Sir John, 175, 176; Marjorie, 175; Sir Robt., 175.
Newcastle upon Tyne, 250.
Newcomb, John, 20.
Newman, John, 69, 70; Mary, 69.
Newmarch, Adam, 93.
Newmarch, 356.
Newnham, Tho., 43.
NEWPORT, 202-205, 213-217.
Newport, 215, 216.
Newport, Margaret, 386; Richard (Lord), 386.
Newton, Andrew, 205; Anne, 203, 204, 205, 213; Bryan, 296; Elizabeth, 214; John, 203, 204, 205, 213, 214; Matthewe, 306; Troth, 120; Will, 118, 119, 121.
Newtone, John, 146.
Newtoun, Patrick, 146; Robert, 146.
Newtoune, George, 145; Patrick, 145.
Noble, 174, 321.
Normanton, Elizabeth, 242.
Norris, Alice, 164; Anne, 66; Eustace, 66; Richard, 164; Susanna, 155; Thomas, 171; Sir Will., 135.

121; Mary, 118, 121; Sir Thos., 298; Will., 118, 119, 121.
Milbwinter, John, 182, 184; Mary, 182, 184.
Millaron, Kill., 3.
Miller, 321.
Miller, Kevin, 220; Thos., 220.
Mills, Eliz., 118; Thos., 118.
Milward, Hiscock, 182; John, 182.
Milne, John, 178.
Milnes, John, 181.
Milsey, see Mysome.
Milston, Kill., 282.
Milutts, Jane, 128.
Milton, 231.
Mitchell, 217.
Mitford, John, 206, 306; Margaret, 208; Mewah, 306; Mitchell, 306; Oswald, 208; Holt, 306.
Mitton, Cecilia, 130.
Moale, John, 360; Nicholas, 360; Roger, 360.
Molesr, Julian, 34; William, 34.
Molesworth, Bridge, 247; Edw., 247.
Molton, 324.
Molyns, Sir Michael, 288.
Monck, Humphrey, 230; Margaret, 230.
Monewd, 228, 232.
Monk, Margaret, 324; Hob., 324; Saml., 83.
Montague, 330.
Montague, Alice, 282; Amicia, 330; Sir Edw., 316, 330; Margaret, 316.
Montell, 103.
Montfort, John, 251; Peter, 251.
Montgore, 160, 167.
Montgomery, 330.
Montgomery, Catherine, 280; Michael, 330; Theophilus, 330; Thos., 280.
Montlaterer, 330.
Moore, A. E., 116; Edward, 115; G. A., 116; G. P., 116; George, 148; Sir John, 148; M. A., 114; S. H., 114; Sarah, 116; Will., 114.
Moorly, 232.
Mordaunt, Anne, 183; Sir John, 183; Penelope, 183.
More, Francis, 41; Mary, 41.
Morehall, John de, 12.
Moreton, Geo., 290.
Morgan, 26.
Morley, James, 149; Mary, 149; Hob., 94.
Morley, 94, 280.
Morris, Kill., 107; Francis, 107; Mary, 39.
Morrow, 327.
Morrimer, Hugh, 360; John, 361; Hob., 360; Roger, 361.
Mortimer, 324.
Morton, 32.
Morton, 232.
Mortymer, 325.
Moseyer, 31.
Mowbray, 327.
Moulsa, 321.
Moulton, Hollen, 208.
Mounsey, 325.
Mountgomery, 325, 326.
Mountgomery, Ann, 325.
Mountmorency, 325.
Mowbray, Sir Alexander, 280; John, 302; Eliz., 2; Sir Hiccb., 2; Roger, 302; Willm. (Lord), 2.
Mowbray, 2, 286.
Moyer, Mary, 216; Sir Samuel, 216.
Moyle, Robert, 216, 278.
Muddie, Ann, 223.
Mulion, John, 361; Lambert, 361; Thos., 361.
Munbock, Sir Thos., 316; Wentlyan, 316, 316.
Murdock, 316, 317.
Murray, James, 143.
Murrow, Geo., 202.
Musgrave, Johanne, 280; Sir Thos., 280.
Myscoll, Will., 226.
Myscoll, Isaac, 226.
Myers, Sir Christopher, 151.
MYERS, 36, 39.
Mylton, Richard, 15.
Nanson, Margaret, 171.
Nash, John, 300.
Naylor, Charles, 85; Christopher, 95; Ellis, 292.
Naylor, 95.
Nedham, Henry, 44, 48.
Needham, Elizabeth, 247, 361.
Nedar, Hob., 361.
Neddrow, 164.
Neilmerotts, Elizabeth, 187; Thos., 187.
Nevill, 350.
Neville, Sir Edw., 350; Katherine, 350.
Neville, Alexander, 321; Anthony, 321; Geo., 176; Gerrase, 321; Sir John, 176, 176; Marjorie, 175; Sir Rob., 176.
Newcastle upon Tyne, 220.
Newcomb, John, 20.
Newman, John, 69, 70; Mary, 69.
Newmarch, Adam, 93.
Newnham, 356.
Newnham, Thos., 44.
Newport, 202-205, 213-217.
Newport, 216, 216.
Newport, Margaret, 356; Richard (Lord), 356.
Newton, Andrew, 205; Anne, 203, 204, 206, 213; Bryan, 206; Elizabeth, 214; John, 203, 204, 205, 213, 214; Matthew, 206; Tyrell, 120; Will., 118, 119, 121.
Nevrone, John, 146.
Newtown, Patrick, 144; Robert, 146.
Newtonne, George, 145; Patrick, 145.
Noble, 171, 321.
Normanton, Elizabeth, 212.
Norris, Alice, 164; Anne, 66; Eustace, 66; Richard, 164; Susanna, 166; Thomas, 171; Sir Will., 132.

North, Roger, 8.
Northcliffe, Elizabeth, 205; Fairfax, 240; Stephen, 205; Sir Tho., 152, 205, 240.
Norton, 34; Benjamin, 155; John, 99.
Norwood, 230.
Nourse, Eliz., 39; Mary, 39; Peter, 39; Susanna, 39.
Nowell, Richard, 64.
Nicholas, Tho., 236.
Nichole, 357.
NICHOLETTS, 233-238.
Nicholls, J. G., 267.
Nye, 222.

Odell, Arthur, 44.
Oglander, Sir John, 38; Margaret, 38.
Ogle, Anne, 299; Elinor, 379; Jane, 9; John, 299; Phelize, 299; Ralfe, 299; Tho., 9, 10; Sir Will., 298, 379.
OGLE, 306, 311, 321*, 321.
Ogle, 9, 306, 311, 321*.
Ogle, Hannah, 263; Hector, 382; Hercules, 396; Johanna, 285; John, 301; Margaret, 301; Oliver, 396.
Ogley, Joanna, 286; Robt., 286.
Oldfeild, Sir Anthony, 58, 186.
OLDFIELD, 242-247.
Oldfield, 247.
Oldfield, Sir Anthony, 110, 113; Anthony, 278; Eliz., 110, 283; Sir John, 110; Mary, 113; Tho., 283.
Oldhale, 228.
Oldish, John, 284.
Oldisworth, Elizabeth, 276; Margaret, 276; Mary, 276; Meriall, 268; Nicholas, 268, 270, 276; Robert, 269, 275, 276; Sarah, 276; Will., 276.
Oldys, 214.
Oliver, Anne, 222; James, 365; Will., 222.
Olunster, 327.
Orchard, Alice, 23; Tho., 23.
Ord, Elinor, 305; John, 305, 382.
Orde, John, 252; Will., 252.
Orme, Sir Humphrey, 352; Robert, 352; Temperance, 352.
Orme, 352.
Ormerod, Geo., 102.
Osbaston, Tho., 20.
Osborn, George, 113; Tho., 20.
Osborne, Robt., 50.
OVERBURY, 267-276, 394.
Overbury, 271.
Overman, Will., 82.
Overton, Jane, 163; Tho., 345.
Overton, 345.
Owen, Will., 30.
Oxenden, Richard, 192.
Oxford, 358.

Packer, Ludovick, 397.
Packington, Margaret, 178; Robt., 178.
Page, Dorothy, 236; Tho., 130; Will., 14.
Paget, 167.
Pagett, Anna, 178; Will. (Lord), 178.
Paine, Elizabeth, 246.
Paisan, Mary, 218; Robt., 218.
Palfreyman, Alice, 292; Hannah, 292; Tho., 292.
Palmer, Alice, 311; Giles, 271; John, 268, 275; Mary, 271, 275; Richard, 275.
Panyfadre, Will., 344.
Pape, Anne, 321*.
Pardowe, Elizabeth, 238; Hugh, 238; Robert, 238.
Park, 242.
Parker, Dorothy, 11; Edmund, 11; Joanna, 373, 374.
Parker, 11.
Parkinson, John, 173; Mary, 173; M. A., 173.
Parmiter, Robt., 270.
Parr, Margaret, 308; Sir Will., 308.
Parris, Joane, 346; John, 346; Sir Philip, 346.
Parris, 346.
Parry, Sidney, 191.
Parsons, Charlotte, 174; Will., 29.
Parvis, Anne, 309.
Patrick, 357.
Patrick, John, 94; Robt., 94.
Paulet, 45; Nicholas, 45.
Paxton, James, 172.
Payne, Cecilia, 75; Edward, 222; Phylia, 222; Tobias, 160; Will., 75.
Peach, Eliz., 60; Tho., 60, 63.
Peake, Charles, 336; Henry, 336; Jane, 336; J. R., 60; Tho., 336.
Peale, Eliz., 364; Jane, 364; Tho., 364.
Pease, Eliz., 133.
Peeche, 355.
Pecke, Ann, 52.
Peckham, Elizabeth, 222.
Peel, E. E. A., 191; Jonathan, 191; Sir Robt., 191.
Pemberton, Robt., 300.
Penbruge, 325.
Penell, Edw., 204, 214; Will., 204.
Peniston, 3.
Peniston, Anthony, 396; Isabell, 396; Leticia, 178; Tho., 178.
Pennell, Alice, 234, 237; Edw., 234.
Pennycock, 349.
Penson, Will., 226.
PENYSTON, 1-5.
Pepper, Elizabeth, 178; Joan, 178.
Percy, Sir Henry, 298; Jane, 298; Will., 321*.
Percy, 357.
Perkinson, Tho., 252.
Perry, John, 269; William, 269.
Persey, Sarah, 340.
Pettus, Sir Tho., 274.
Peverell, John, 340; Margerie, 340.
Phelps, T. S., 84.
Philipps, Andrew, 110; Fabian, 110.
Phillipps, Andrew, 244; Fabian, 244.

North, Roger, 6.
Northfolde, Elizabeth, 305; Pauline, 240; Stephen, 305; Sir Tho., 132, 305, 310.
Norton, 34; Benjamin, 155; John, 99.
Norwood, 230.
Norris, Kile, 39; Mary, 40; Peter, 39; Susanna, 39.
Nowell, Richard, 61.
Nicholas, Tho., 236.
Nicoll, 327.
Nicorterre, 232-233.
Nicholls, J. C., 207.
Nye, 232.

Odell, Arthur, 44.
Oglander, Sir John, 34; Margaret, 36.
Ogle, Anne, 329; Eliner, 278; Jane, 9; John, 329; Thalice, 229; Hatte, 229; Tho., 9, 10; Sir Will., 236, 278.
Oakle, 305, 311, 321*, 321.
Ogle, 9, 305, 311, 321*.
Ogle, Hannah, 203; Hector, 383; Harsalem, 309; Jehanna, 232; John, 201; Margaret, 301; Oliver, 380.
Ogley, Joanna, 230; Robt., 236.
Oldfield, Sir Anthony, 58, 186.
Orbourn, 312-317.
Orrock, 317.
Oldfield, Sir Anthony, 110, 178; Anthony, 278; Eliz., 110, 283; Sir John, 110; Mary, 113; Tho., 283.
Oldfield, 232.
Oldish, John, 234.
Oldisworth, Elizabeth, 276; Margaret, 278; Mary, 276; Michell, 283; Nicholas, 268, 270, 276; Robert, 269, 276, 276; Sarah, 276; Will., 276.
Oldys, 214.
Oliver, Anne, 222; James, 385; Will., 222.
Oneadey, 327.
Onslard, Alice, 28; Tho., 28.
Ord, Eliner, 305; John, 305, 383.
Orde, John, 232; Will., 232.
Orme, Sir Humphry, 332; Robert, 332; Temperance, 332.
Orme, 332.
Ormerod, Geo., 102.
Osbaston, Tho., 20.
Osborn, George, 113; Tho., 20.
Osborne, Hole., 50.
Overbury, 227-228, 304.
Overbury, 271.
Overman, Will., 49.
Overton, Jane, 183; Tho., 318.
Owrine, 318.
Owen, Will., 30.
Ozsaulen, Richard, 182.
Ozford, 328.

Packer, Ludovick, 327.
Pallington, Margaret, 178; Robt., 178.
Page, Dorothy, 236; Tho., 130; Will., 11.
Pagan, 197.
Pagel, Anna, 178; Will. (Lord), 178.
Palem, Elizabeth, 316.
Palmer, Mary, 218; Robt., 218.
Palfreyman, Alice, 292; Hannah, 293; Tho., 292.
Palmer, Alice, 311; Giles, 271; John, 236, 278; Mary, 271, 278; Richard, 278.
Pantlarke, Will., 311.
Page, Anne, 321*.
Parkhouse, Elizabeth, 238; Hugh, 238; Robert, 238.
Parr, 213.
Parker, Dorothy, 11; Edmund, 11; Joanna, 278, 279.
Parker, 11.
Parkinson, John, 173; Mary, 178; M. A., 178.
Parmiter, Robt., 270.
Parr, Margaret, 308; Sir Will., 308.
Pearle, Joseph, 346; John, 346; Sir Philip, 346.
Pierce, 316.
Perry, Sidney, 191.
Parsons, Charlotte, 171; Will., 29.
Parris, Anne, 309.
Parrick, 327.
Parrock, John, 91; Robt., 91.
Paston, 45; Nicholas, 45.
Paston, James, 178.
Payne, Cecilia, 75; Edward, 222; Phyllis, 222; Tobias, 160; Will., 75.
Pecock, Eliz., 60; Tho., 60.
Peake, Charles, 336; Henry, 336; Jane, 336; J. R., 60; Tho., 336.
Peele, Kile, 364; Jane, 364; Tho., 364.
Pamer, Eliz., 183.
Pardie, 336.
Peake, Ann, 52.
Peckham, Elizabeth, 222.
Peel, E. K. A., 191; Jonathan, 191; Sir Robt., 191.
Pembertson, Robt., 300.
Jawkings, 232.
Pencil, Kdw., 204, 214; Will., 204.
Penrose, 3.
Penistan, Anthony, 386; Isabell, 386; Letitia, 178; Tho., 178.
Pennell, Alice, 234, 237; Edw., 234.
Pennycock, 319.
Penson, Will., 226.
Percerton, 1-5.
Pepper, Elizabeth, 178; Joan, 178.
Perry, Sir Henry, 208; Jane, 208; Will., 321*.
Percy, 327.
Perkinson, Tho., 232.
Perry, John 269; William, 269.
Percy, Sarah, 310.
Petter, Sir Tho., 174.
Pearrell, John, 310; Margrete, 310.
Phelps, T. S., 31.
Philippe, Andrew, 110; Fabian, 110.
Philippe, Andrew, 314; Fabian, 314.

Phillips, Mary, 281; Vere, 366; Stephen, 281.
Phipps, Richard, 284.
Pickering, Alice, 66; Ann, 66; Boniface, 65, 66; Edw., 351; Gilbert, 65; Jane, 65.
Pickering, 351.
Pidcock, Emma, 391; John, 391.
Pierson, John, 123.
Pigge (Pigg), Esther, 69; John, 70.
Pigot, 349.
Pigot, Abigail, 349; Eliz., 348; John, 348, 349; Lucy, 178; Tho., 178.
Pigott, 228, 232.
Pigott, Alban, 164; Judith, 164.
Pilgrim, Elnathan, 5.
Pilkington, 54.
Pillington (Pithington), Eliz., 54; Haselwood, 54.
Piliod, Francis, 58, 395; Mary, 58.
Pilliod, Francis, 63, 108.
Pilliod, 108.
Pincerna, Will., 361.
Pinchbeck, 64.
Pinchbeck, Grace, 64; John, 64.
Pinchen, Sir Edw., 273, 394; Mary, 394.
Pipard, John, 360; Ralph, 360.
Pipard, 324.
Pitcher, Deborah, 172.
PITFIELD, 40-42.
Pitt, 17; Geo., 18; Tho., 18.
Plantagenet, Edmund, 362.
Plays, 229.
Plessetis, Hugh, 360; John, 377.
Plessis, 324.
Plokenet, 326.
Plompton, 175.
Pole, Ann, 372; Sir Will., 313, 314, 315, 372.
Poley, Sir Edmund, 10; Frances, 113; G. W., 113; Judith, 10.
Pollard, Sir Hugh, 371; Lewis, 372.
Polson, Will., 220.
Ponings, 231.
Poole, A. M., 206; Chauncey, 206; Sir Henry, 274; Lionel, 206.
Poole, 207.
Pope, Dudley, 35.
Popham, Alice, 369; Walter, 369.
Porden, Betsy, 157.
Porter, Anne, 11; Antony, 394.
Porter, 11, 227.
Portington, Anne, 58; Henry, 58; Sir John, 93; John, 57, 58; Judith, 58; Judith-Mary, 57.
Portington, 57.
Portman, Sir Henry, 51.
Post, Beale, 114; Frances, 114; Will., 114.
Post, 114.
Pott, Marke, 302, 379.
Potter, Richard, 223.
Potts, John, 388.
Pounde, Tho., 296.
Pow, Margaret, 261.
Powlet, Will., 314.
Powlett, Sir Amias, 134.
Pratell, 2.
Pratell, 4.
Preene, Joyce, 284.
Preston, John, 260; Marion, 260.
Price, Tho., 133.
Prideaux, Eliz., 370; Humphry, 370; Loveday, 136; Ruth, 136; Tho., 370; Will., 136.
PROCTER, 304.
Puller, Anne, 216.
Pulvertoft, Tho., 246.
Purcell, 4.
Purdon, Henry, 174.
Purnell, Tho., 29.
Purple, E. R., 296.
Purrell, 2.
Pury, Leonard, 321*.
Pychott, 228.
Pye, 74.
Pyon, Agnes, 156; John, 156.
PYTTS, 181, 182.
Pytts, 181, 182.

Quarles, James, 155; Mary, 66; Sir Robert, 155.
Quedens, C. C., 172; G. A., 172; Iagomena, 172.
Queyney, Edw., 365.
Quincey, 9; John, 187; Richard, 56.

RADCLIFFE, 307, 308.
Radcliffe, 307.
Radcliffe, Francis, 300, 312; Mary, 312.
Radclyffe, Francis, 346; Richard, 346; Robt., 346.
Raincourt, 16.
Rand, John, 151; Margaret, 151.
Rale, John, 341.
Raleigh, Eliz., 149; Sir Walter, 149.
Randston, Isabella, 6; Tho., 6.
RASBY, 92-96.
Rasby, 92.
Rasine, Geo., 96.
Raute, John, 68.
Raven, Tho., 131.
Rawlins, Alice, 49; Tho., 366.
Rawlyns, John, 127.
Rawson, John, 96; Marian, 96.
Ray, John, 106.
Rayman, Margaret, 34.
Raymers, Joseph, 72.
Rayner, Geo., 350; Robt., 350; Will., 350.
Raynes, Robt., 299.
Read, Anne, 7, 79; Margaret, 242, 243; Matthew, 78, 79, 321*; Richard, 242.
READE, 382.
Reade, 382.
Reade, Anne, 321*; Sir John, 321*.
Reaston, F. B., 82.

Philipps, Mary, 281; Vere, 356; Stephen, 281.
Philpye, Richard, 284.
Pickering, Alice, 96; Ann, 65; Henrietta, 65, 66; Mdw., 331; Gilbert, 65; Jane, 65.
Pinkering, 331.
Pitcock, Emma, 301; John, 301.
Pierson, John, 123.
Pigge (Pigg), Walter, 69; John, 70.
Pigot, 310.
Pigot, Ashfull, 319; Ellis, 346; John, 348, 349; Lucy, 178; Tho., 178.
Pigott, 223, 232.
Pigott, Alice, 164; Judith, 164.
Pilgrim, Kinsman, 5.
Pilkington, 56.
Pillington (Pilbington), Ellis, 54; Hazelwood, 54.
Pillod, Francis, 58, 385; Mary, 58.
Pillod, Francis, 53, 108.
Pillod, 108.
Pincerne, Will., 351.
Pinnabeck, 54.
Pinnbeck, Grace, 54; John, 54.
Pinchon, Sir Mdw., 272, 391; Mary, 394.
Piphard, John, 360; Ralph, 360.
Piphard, 324.
Pitcher, Deborah, 172.
Pittman, 40-42.
Pitt, 17; Geo., 18; Tho., 18.
Plantagenet, Edmund, 362.
Platt, 322.
Plessis, Hugh, 360; John, 377.
Plestis, 321.
Plakener, 326.
Plompton, 175.
Pole, Ann, 372; Sir Will., 313, 314, 316, 372.
Poley, Sir Edmund, 10; Frances, 113; G. W., 113; Judith, 10.
Pollard, Sir Hugh, 371; Lewis, 372.
Polsen, Will., 220.
Pudsey, 321.
Poole, A. M., 206; Chauncey, 208; Sir Henry, 274; Lionel, 208.
Pool, 207.
Pope, Dudley, 55.
Popham, Alice, 369; Walter, 369.
Porden, Betsy, 187.
Porter, Anne, 11; Antony, 324.
Porter, 11, 227.
Portington, Anne, 53; Henry, 53; Sir John, 93; John, 57, 58; Judith, 53; Judith-Mary, 57.
Portington, 57.
Portman, Sir Henry, 51.
Post, Nicole, 114; Frances, 114; Will., 114.
Post, 114.
Pott, Marke, 302, 372.
Potter, Richard, 222.
Potts, John, 383.
Poudre, Tho., 296.
Pow, Margaret, 261.
Powel, Will., 314.
Powhal, Sir Andrew, 181.
Pretell, 2.
Prestell, 4.
Preston, Joyce, 384.
Preston, John, 260; Marion, 260.
Price, Tho., 183.
Prideaux, Elis., 370; Humphry, 370; Lovedey, 183; Ruth, 183; Tho., 370; Will., 183.
Prideaux, 301.
Puller, Anne, 216.
Pulverstock, Tho., 246.
Purcell, 4.
Purdon, Henry, 174.
Purnell, Tho., 29.
Purple, R. M., 296.
Purrell, 2.
Pury, Leonard, 321*.
Pygalod, 222.
Pye, 74.
Pyon, Agnes, 155; John, 155.
Pytts, 181, 182.
Pytts, 181, 182.

Quadles, James, 155; Mary, 69; Sir Robert, 155.
Quedens, C. C., 172; G. A., 172; Layeman, 172.
Queyney, Rdw., 365.
Quincey, V; John, 187; Richard, 65.

RADCLIFFE, 307, 308.
Radcliffe, 307.
Radcliffe, Francis, 360, 312; Mary, 312.
Radclyffe, Francis, 346; Richard, 346; Robt., 346.
Ainscough, 16.
Rand, John, 181; Margaret, 181.
Rale, John, 341.
Raleigh, Elis., 112; Sir Walter, 142.
Ranelaton, Isabella, 6; Tho., 6.
RAMSEY, 92-96.
Ramsay, 92.
Rastle, Geo., 36.
Rastle, John, 36.
Raven, Tho., 131.
Rawlins, Alice, 19; Tho., 366.
Rawlyns, John, 127.
Rawson, John, 98; Marian, 96.
Ray, John, 106.
Raymun, Margaret, 31.
Raymere, Joseph, 72.
Rayner, Geo., 350; Rob., 350; Will., 350.
Raynes, Rob., 290.
Read, Anne, 7, 79; Margaret, 242, 319; Matthew, 78, 79, 321*; Richard, 242.
REAPE, 382.
Reade, 382.
Reade, Anne, 321*; Sir John, 321*.
Reaston, R. R., 82.

Reddie, J. G., 87.
Reddy, John, 87.
Reedie, John, 87.
Reeveley, Isabell, 304.
Rhoden, Hannah, 285.
Ricard, Charles, 193; Jane, 193.
Riccards, Charles, 8.
Riccards, 8.
Richardson, Edward, 201; Will., 201.
Richardson, 201.
Ricketts, C. E., 333; Cornwallis, 333, 366; Henrietta, 333, 366; Sir R. T., 333, 386; Rebecca, 333; Robt., 333, 366; S. H., 333; V. W., 333; W. H., 333.
Riddell, Alice, 299; Tho., 251; Will., 299.
Ridley, Nicholas, 310; Thomzine, 310.
Ridlington, Marie, 336.
Rigge, Caroline, 115; Gray, 115.
Rignouf, Mary, 218.
Ringham, Tho., 163.
Rippinge, Henry, 223.
Ripplingham, Tho., 93.
Ripplingham, 93.
Ritchardson, Will., 145.
Rivers, Lord, 42.
Rivett, N. B., 148.
Rivington, Eliz., 156.
Robbins, Joseph, 20.
Roberts, Ellianor, 365; Joane, 29; Will., 29, 201, 363.
Robertson, Charles, 174.
Robinson *alias* Norris, Eleanor, 135; Nicholas, 135; Peers, 135.
Robinson, Sir G. S., 153; Sir John, 153, 154; Morris, 22; Richard, 79; Sarah, 79.
Robinson, 154.
Roche, 228, 232.
Rochford, 227, 231.
Rocket, Mary, 119, 121; Will., 119.
RODHAM, 302.
Rodham, Edw., 300.
Rogers, Dorothy, 5; Geo., 96; Margaret, 35; Priscilla, 285; Richard, 275.
Rogers, 96.
Rokeby, Lord, 22.
Rolle, Eliz., 320; Henry, 373.
Rookes, Thomas, 27, 81.
Rolt, Edw., 352; Stephen, 352.
Rookesbie, Marie, 64; Will., 64.
Roos, Humphrey, 345; Robt., 362; Will., 362.
Roper, Sir Tho., 392.
Ros, 359.
Rose, Anne, 321*; Edmund, 269.
Ross, Samuel, 188.
Rosse, Dorothy, 335, 365; Francis, 335, 365; Isaac, 335; Susannah, 335.
Rothes, Duke of, 139.
Rouse, 150.
Rowdon, Anne, 234, 236; James, 236; Richard, 234, 237.
Rowell, Agnes, 163; Alice, 155; Edw., 163; Eliz., 155; John, 155, 163.
Rowley, John, 95.
Rudston, Walter, 96.
Rushall, 385.
Rushout, Sir James, 182.
Russel, Mary, 285.
Russell, Charles, 290; Eliz., 285; Francis, 329; Henry, 289; John, 290; Richard, 130; Robert, 21; Rowland, 288, 289.
Rutter, Elizabeth, 271, 276; Isabell, 271; Meriall, 269, 270; Michael, 269; Nicholas, 271, William, 271.
RYE, 67–80, 122–126.
Rye, 123.
Rye, John, 173.
Rys, Nicholas de, 96.

Sadler, Anne, 220; Richard, 220.
Sadler, 221.
St. Albon, John, 27, 28; Lancelot, 28; Margaret, 28.
St. Amaund, 356.
St. Amour, Elizabeth, 172 Hariet, 172; Richard, 172.
St. Clere, 229.
St. George, Henry, 219; Mary Anne, 188; Richard, 188.
St. Hill, Henry, 173; J. S. A., 173; Mary, 173.
St. John, John, 351; Sibel, 351; Will., 193.
St. Leger, Will., 321*.
St. Loe, Lawrence, 28.
Sainte Omeri, 229.
Saleman, Will., 344.
Salkeild, John, 311.
Salkeld, Mary, 303; John, 303.
Salmon, 220.
Salter, Alice, 155; George, 155.
Saltingstall, Marke, 252.
Saltonstall, 95.
Saltonstall, Samuel, 95.
Salwey, Humfrey, 204.
SAMBORNE, 218.
Samborne, 218.
Sanderson, Nicholas, 252.
Sandford, Geo., 350.
Sandford, 350.
Sandys, 181.
Sandys, Eliz., 181; Miles, 14; Sir Samuel, 181.
Santon, 93.
Santon, Anne, 93; Tho., 93.
Sauchy, 90.
Saunders, Elizabeth, 177; Will., 177.
Saunford, Walter, 341; Edw., 341.
Savage, Cecilia, 214; Walter, 214.
Saville, Lumley, 169.
Savile, Hugh, 176; Newton, 247; Sheffield, 176; Will., 244.
Sawle, Richard, 328.
Sawley, John, 93.
Saxbye, John, 54.
Say, Geoffrey, 362; Will., 362.

Reddie, J. G., 97.
Redly, John, 57.
Reedie, John, 97.
Rescoley, Isabell, 304.
Rhoden, Hannah, 256.
Rieard, Charles, 129; Jane, 129.
Riscoard, Charles, 8.
Riscard, 8.
Richardson, Edward, 201; Will., 201.
Richardson, 201.
Richols, C. K., 232; Cornwallis, 232, 233; Hamilton, 232, 236; Sir R. T., 232, 236; Robson, 232; Robt., 232, 236; S. H., 232; V. W., 232; W. H., 232.
Riddell, Alice, 296; Thos., 241; Will., 296.
Rilley, Nicholas, 310; Thomasine, 310.
Rillington, Mary, 236.
Rigge, Caroline, 113; Gray, 113.
Rignoul, Mary, 218.
Ringham, Tho., 193.
Rippingy, Henry, 232.
Rippingham, Tho., 92.
Ripplingham, 92.
Richardson, Will., 116.
Rivers, Lord, 12.
Rivell, N. B., 118.
Rivington, Eliz., 156.
Robbins, Joseph, 20.
Roberts, Eliznor, 305; Joane, 29; Will., 29, 201, 305.
Robertson, Charles, 171.
Robinson alias Norris, Eleanor, 136; Nicholas, 136; Peter, 136.
Robinson, Sir G. S., 153; Sir John, 152, 154; Morris, 22; Richard, 79; Sarah, 79.
Robinson, 154.
Rocke, 232, 232.
Rocklood, 227, 231.
Rocker, Mary, 111, 121; Will., 119.
Rodney, 302.
Rodham, Edw., 300.
Rogers, Dorothy, 5; Geo., 96; Margaret, 85; Priscilla, 256; Richard, 272.
Rogers, 96.
Rokeby, Lord, 22.
Rolle, Eliz., 320; Henry, 272.
Rookes, Thomas, 27, 81.
Roll, Edw., 352; Stephen, 352.
Rookesbie, Marie, 44; Will., 44.
Roos, Humphrey, 346; Robt., 352; Will., 352.
Roper, Sir Tho., 352.
Ro, 352.
Rose, Anne, 321*; Edmund, 260.
Ross, Samuel, 182.
Rose-, Dorothy, 332, 365; Francis, 332, 365; Isaac, 332; Susannah, 332.
Rorke, Duke of, 120.
Rose-, 120.
Rowlston, Anne, 231, 234; James, 236; Richard, 231, 237.
Rowell, Agnes, 163; Alice, 163; Edw., 163; Eliz., 156; John, 156, 162.
Rowley, John, 56.
Rudston, Walter, 56.
Ruskall, 352.
Rushout, Sir James, 182.
Russel, Mary, 356.
Russell, Charles, 290; Eliz., 286; Francis, 229; Henry, 289; John, 290; Richard, 120; Robert, 21; Rowland, 286, 289.
Rutson, Elizabeth, 271, 276; Robert, 271; Martell, 276, 271; Michael, 268; Nicholas, 271, William, 271.
Ryg, 67–70, 125–126.
Rye, 123.
Rye, John, 173.
Rye, Nicholas de, 90.

Sadler, Anne, 320; Richard, 320.
Sadler, 321.
St. Albon, John, 27, 28; Lancelot, 28; Margaret, 28.
St. Amour, 356.
St. Amour, Elizabeth, 172; Harriet, 172; Richard, 172.
St. Clere, 229.
St. George, Henry, 219; Mary Anne, 158; Richard, 158.
St. Hill, Henry, 173; J. S. A., 173; Mary, 173.
St. John, John, 251; Sibel, 251; Will., 192.
St. Leger, Will., 251*.
St. Leo, Lawrence, 28.
Saint Omer, 229.
Salman, Will., 314.
Salterel, John, 317.
Saltcold, Mary, 308; John, 308.
Salmon, 229.
Salter, Alice, 152; George, 156.
Saltingstall, Marie, 252.
Saltmarsh, 95.
Saltonstall, Samuel, 95.
Salwey, Humfrey, 294.
SAMPSONS 218.
Sandacre, 218.
Sandersen, Nicholas, 252.
Sandford, Geo, 250.
Sandford, 250.
Sandys, 181.
Sandys, Eliz., 181; Miles, 14; Sir Samuel, 181.
Santon, 32.
Santon, Anne, 98; Tho., 98.
Sandy, 90.
Saunders, Elizabeth, 177; Will., 177.
Saunders, Walter, 311; Edw., 311.
Savage, Cecilia, 314; Walter, 314.
Savile, Lumley, 120.
Savile, Hugh, 176; Newton, 247; Robt. Hold, 176; Will., 214.
Sawle, Richard, 328.
Sawley, John, 32.
Sawley, John, 34.
Say, Geoffrey, 302; Will., 302.

Say, 358.
SAYER, 37.
Sayer, Charlotte, 396; John, 396; Margery, 203; G. E., 396; Sir Will., 203.
Scarre, 7.
Schaworthe, 228.
Scoones, Margaret, 223; Sarah, 223.
Scot, Christian, 264.
SCOTT, 194-201.
Scott, 230, 232.
Scott, Sir G. G., 159; Sir Richard, 205; Robert, 89; Sir S. D., 89.
Scrope, Eleanor, 208.
Scutt, John, 99.
Seaborne, Mary, 281; Richard, 281.
Searle, Eliz., 83.
Seaton, Mabell, 336.
Segar, Sir Will., 164.
Segrave, John, 362; Nicholas, 362.
Segrave, 357.
SELBY, 378-380.
Selby, 378.
Selby, Anne, 302; Xpofer, 302; Elinor, 311; Eliz., 299; Sir Geo., 521; Isabell, 302; Jane, 384; Sir John, 252, 299; John, 384; Sir Raphe, 302; Tho., 302.
Selman, Thomazine, 368; Will., 368.
Selwyn, Henry, 263.
Sentleger, 229.
Semure, 326.
Sergeant, 321*.
Sessions, John, 271; Maria, 394; Thomas, 271.
Sewster, John, 347; Mary, 347.
Sewster, 347.
Seymour, Sir Henry, 51; Humphry, 128.
Shackerley, Sir C. W., 102.
Shadwell, Anne, 247; Sir John, 247; Tho., 247.
Shafto, Dorcas, 382; Robt., 382.
Shaftoe, Anne, 305, 310; Cuthbert, 310; Dorcas, 381; Robt., 381.
Shailer, Mary, 131.
SHANK, 85-92.
Shank, 90.
Sharp, Symon, 365.
Sharpe, Rychard, 292; Symon, 292.
Shaw, Oliver, 392.
Sheather, Daniel, 100.
Sheldon, 222; Frances, 274; Geo., 18; Ralph, 274.
Shelton, H. H., 171; Richard, 366.
Shepeerde, John, 127.
Sheppard, Catherine, 274; Will., 274.
Sherard, Robt., 109.
Shershall, Sir Will., 2.
Shershall, 4.
Sheward, John, 128.
Shaylor, John, 19.
Short, Nicholas, 276.
Shotisbroke, 227, 231.
Shotton, Margery, 34.
Shurley, Anna, 272; Sir John, 272.
Sibley, Richard, 82.
Sickelmore, John, 239.
Sinclair, Sir Robert, 140.
Siward, 327.
Skegness, Christopher, 10; Martha, 10.
Skene, Christian, 261.
Skerne, Martha, 45.
Skinner, Geo., 18.
Skipwith, Sir Francis, 20.
Skynner, John, 369; Richard, 370; Sir Vincent, 321*; Will., 15.
Slade, James, 225, Will., 225.
Slater, Jane, 59.
Slingsby, Sir Arthur, 152.
Smeaton, Tho., 93.
Smeighton, Mary, 298; Andrew, 298.
Smith, Alethea, 321*; Alice, 133; Eleanor, 12; Jane, 131; John, 21; Laura, 225; Lawrence, 225; Lucretia, 225; Robert, 133; Roger, 321*.
Smithes, John, 26.
Smithson, Anthony, 137; Bernard, 137; Sir Hugh, 137.
Smyth, Walter, 236.
Smythson, Will., 10.
Smythson, 10.
Snashall, Samuel, 220; Will., 100.
Sneath, Will., 106.
Snow, Geo., 173; J. G., 365; John, 365; Mary, 365; Richard, 110.
Sodoe, 7.
Somerfield, John, 14.
Somerville, Will., 20.
Sothurne, Will., 394.
Sowley, Jane, 237.
Sowter, John, 112; Mary, 112.
Sparrey, John, 14.
Sparry, Dorothy, 391; Eleanor, 391; Eliz., 391; Jane, 392; John, 391.
Speck, Ralph, 341.
Spellen, C. A., 173; Caroline, 173; J. W., 173.
Spencer, Lucy, 109.
Spinks, Lionel, 95.
Spooner, Lanclett, 46.
Sprat, Gertrude, 391.
Spring, Robt., 321*.
Squier, Edw., 104.
Stable, Ewstace, 127.
Stacy, Ann, 58, 165; John, 56, 58.
Stafford, Tho., 375.
Stamford, Margaret, 35.
Stamp, 283.
Standish, Agnes, 292; Charles, 375; Elizabeth, 292; Henrie, 336; Hugh, 292; Tho., 292.
Stanley, 227, 231.
Stanley, Nicolas, 127; Tho., 34.
Stanns, Will., 47.
Stapleton, Tho., 64.
Starkie, Sarah, 60.
Staunton, Anthony, 8; Eliz., 8.
Staunton, 8.
Staveley, 6.

Guy, 358.
Sayer, 37.
Sayer, Charlotte, 296; John, 296; Mary, 296; O. R., 296; Sir Will., 296.
Scarre, 7.
Scharnorthe, 278.
Scoones, Margaret, 223; Sarah, 223.
Scot, Christian, 201.
Scott, 191-201.
Scot, 290, 222.
Scott, Sir G. G., 180; Sir Richard, 203; Robert, 20; Sir S. D., 20.
Scrope, Eleanor, 208.
Scott, John, 20.
Seabourne, Mary, 231; Richard, 231.
Searle, Ella, 63.
Seaton, Mabel, 352.
Segar, Sir Will., 164.
Segrave, John, 302; Nicholas, 363.
Segrave, 357.
Selby, 278-330.
Selby, 278.
Selby, Anne, 302; Xpofer, 302; Elinor, 311; Elis, 299; Sir Geo., 321; Isabell, 302; Jane, 324; Sir John, 292, 299; John, 324; Sir Lupke, 302; Tho., 302.
Selman, Thomasine, 288; Will., 288.
Selwyn, Henry, 293.
Semlinger, 229.
Senner, 328.
Serjeant, 321*.
Sessions, John, 271; Maria, 324; Thomas, 271.
Sewster, John, 347; Mary, 347.
Seester, 347.
Seymour, Sir Henry, 31; Humphry, 128.
Shackerley, Sir C. W., 102.
Shadwell, Anne, 247; Sir John, 247; Tho., 247.
Shafto, Dorcas, 322; Rob., 322.
Shafter, Anne, 303, 310; Cuthbert, 310; Dorcas, 331; Hob., 331.
Shaller, Mary, 131.
SHAKE, 55-82.
Shake, 50.
Sharp, Symon, 365.
Sharpe, Richard, 292; Symon, 292.
Shaw, Oliver, 382.
Sheather, Daniel, 100.
Sheldon, 222; Frances, 274; Geo., 18; Ralph, 274.
Shelton, H. H., 171; Richard, 358.
Shepcote, John, 127.
Shepherd, Catherine, 274; Will., 274.
Sherard, Hob., 100.
Sherebull, Sir Will., 2.
Sheraball, 4.
Sheward, John, 128.
Shayler, John, 10.
Shaw, Nicholas, 276.
Shelbrooke, 227, 131.
Shotton, Margery, 31.
Shurley, Anne, 272; Sir John, 272.
Sibley, Richard, 82.
Sickelmore, John, 280.
Sinclair, Sir Robert, 146.
Sirward, 327.
Skeggess, Christopher, 10; Martin, 10.
Skene, Christian, 201.
Skerre, Martha, 46.
Skinner, Geo., 18.
Skinnith, Sir Francis, 20.
Skynner, John, 359; Richard, 370; Sir Symon, 321*; Will., 18.
Slade, James, 229, Will., 222.
Slater, Jane, 48.
Slingsby, Sir Arthur, 182.
Smeaton, Tho., 93.
Smelyhton, Mary, 298; Andrew, 298.
Smith, Adelina, 321*; Alice, 128; Elizabeth, 12; Jane, 131; John, 21; Laura, 228; Lawrence, 232; Lucretia, 228; Robert, 132; Roger, 321*.
Smithes, John, 26.
Smithson, Anthony, 127; Bernard, 127; Sir Hugh, 127.
Smyth, Walter, 256.
Smythson, Will., 10.
Smythes, 10.
Snesshall, Samuel, 220; Will., 100.
Sneath, Will., 106.
Snow, Geo., 172; J. G., 262; John, 366; Mary, 366; Richard, 110.
Sodoe, 7.
Somerfield, John, 14.
Somerville, Will., 20.
Southcote, Will., 364.
Sowley, Jane, 237.
Sowter, John, 112; Mary, 112.
Sparrey, John, 14.
Sparry, Dorothy, 321; Eleanor, 321; Elis, 321; Jane, 322; John, 321.
Speed, Ralph, 311.
Spellen, C. A., 172; Caroline, 172; J. W., 172.
Spencer, Lucy, 109.
Spinks, Lionel, 85.
Spooner, Lancelot, 16.
Spurt, Gertrude, 321.
Spring, John, 321*.
Squier, Edw., 104.
Stable, Kewtace, 127.
Stacey, Ann, 58, 105; John, 56, 58.
Stafford, Tho., 375.
Stanford, Margaret, 36.
Stamp, 236.
Standish, Agnes, 292; Charles, 376; Elizabeth, 292; Henrie, 336; Hugh, 292; Tho., 292.
Stanley, 227, 231.
Stanley, Nicole, 127; Tho., 31.
Stanes, Will., 17.
Stapleton, Tho., 64.
Starkie, Sarah, 60.
Staunton, Anthony, 8; Ellis, 8.
Stanton, 8.
Stanley, 6.

Staveley, John, 7.
Stawcie, Joseph, 143.
Stawell, 229, 232.
Stemrode, 351.
Stephens, Lancelot, 280; Millicent, 238; Tringham, 238.
Stephens, Andrew, 125; E. E., 125; G. K., 125.
Steward, Eliz., 347; Sir Tho., 347; Will., 347.
Steward, 347.
Stewart, Alexander, 172; Ann, 172; C. E., 111.
Stiles, Tho., 347.
Stoaks, Anne, 106.
Stocks, Jane, 366.
Stoke, Roger, 307.
Stokes, Alice, 345.
Stokes, 345.
Stone, Elizabeth, 224; Judith, 100; Rebecca, 38; Will., 38, 224.
Stonehouse, Sir Geo., 375; S. M., 375.
Stonestreet, Henry, 193.
Stopford, Edward, 367; Letitia, 367.
Strange, Catherine, 300; Roger, 300.
Stratford, A. O., 275; Eliz., 332; John, 332; W. O., 275; Walter, 275; Will., 274.
Streche, Johanna, 130; Richard, 130.
Streech, John, 341.
STROTHER, 383.
Strother, Lyonell, 252.
Stubbs, Walter, 208.
Stubenger, Catherine, 174; Geo., 174.
Sturdy, 127.
Sturmy, Elizabeth, 236; John, 332.
Sturt, Humphrey, 42.
Style, Geffrey, 54.
Sulee, 325.
Sumeri, 356.
Surman, Anne, 368; Eliz., 367, 368; John, 367; J. S., 367; Mary, 366, 367, 368; T. P., 367, 368; Will., 366, 367.
Surway, 28.
Sutch, Johan, 34; Richard, 34.
Suter, Margaret, 128.
Sutherland, Earl of, 148.
Sutton, Andrew, 127.
Swain, Tho., 35.
Swan, Ann, 320; Anne, 78; I. M., 115; Robert, 115; Tho., 78; Sir Will., 321*.
Swann, Ann, 77; Tho., 77.
Swewyn, Joyce, 178; John, 178.
Sweyntille, Walter, 341.
Swift, Ann, 176; Will., 176.
Swinden, Joseph, 96; Katherine, 96.
SWYNBORNE, 305.
Swynborne, 305.
Sydenham, John, 27; Margaret, 135; Sydenham, 135.
Sye, John, 49.
Symons, Robert, 127.
Sykes, Mary, 5.
Tagge, James, 246.
Talbois, Anne, 8; Gilbert (Baron), 8.
Talbot, Charles Henry, 20; Elizabeth, 202; Sir Gilbert, 202; John, 239; Sir Richard, 380.
Talleyrand-Perigord, Adalbert de, 337.
Talmache, 231.
Tancred, Charles, 12; Sir Will., 12.
Tancred, 12.
Tani, Richard, 361.
Tanner, Humphrey, 30; Thomas, 30.
Tanner, 31.
Tany, 355.
Tatteshale, 326.
Taverner, Sir Tho., 14, 15.
Taylor, Eliz., 392; Frances, 392; John, 192; Jonathan, 392; Mary, 11; Richard, 11; Robt., 56; Tho., 392; Zachary, 392.
Tempest, Anna, 96; Sir Geo., 96; J. P., 366.
Temple, Sir John, 179; Milicent, 321*; Sir Peter, 27, 179; Sir Tho., 321*.
Teyes, 326.
Tharpe, Ann, 222; Roger, 222.
Thaxston, John, 100.
Thimblebie, Will., 155.
Thomas, Acton, 183; Edmund, 164; Eliz., 21; Sir Edw., 236; Hugh, 183; Penelope, 21; Thomas, 21; W., 131; Will., 21.
Thompson, Eliz., 285; Geo., 133.
Thornholme, Tho., 93.
Thornhill, Catherine, 176; Hugh, 8.
Thornton, Will., 248.
Thorp, Eliz., 133; John, 133.
Thorpe, 229.
Thorold, 386.
Thorold, Anne, 148; Anthony, 52, 148; Margaret, 242, 246, 321*, 346; Robert, 242, 246, 346; Sir Will., 148; Will., 321*.
Throckmorton, Sir Baynham, 152; Sir Robert, 20; Tho., 18.
Throgmorton, George, 130; John, 130; Margaret, 218.
Throkmorton, Clement, 58, 350; Martha, 350.
Throkmorton, 350.
Thyn, Ann, 279; Francis, 279; Ralph, 279; Tho., 279; Will., 279.
Tibetot, Pain, 362; Robt., 362.
Tillery, Elizabeth, 225.
Tillotson, Tho., 284.
Tiptoft, 359.
Tirrell, Sir John, 349.
Tirrell, 349.
Tiverton, Will., 341.
TOLLER, 185-191, 322.
Toller, 184.
Toller, John, 55, 108, 110; Mary, 55, 58, 108.
Tongue, Jonathan, 362.
Tonny, 327, 357.

Stavely, John, 7.
Stavely, Joseph, 148.
Stavell, 229, 232.
Stenscote, 361.
Stephens, Lancelot, 280; William, 258; Stringham, 258.
Stephens, Andrew, 128; E. E., 128; C. K., 128.
Steward, Ellis, 317; Sir Tho., 317; Will., 317.
Stewart, 317.
Stewart, Alexander, 172; Ann, 172; C. E., 171.
Stiles, Tho., 317.
Stocks, Anne, 106.
Stocks, Jane, 366.
Stoke, Roger, 307.
Stokes, Alice, 313.
Stokes, 313.
Stone, Elizabeth, 224; Judith, 100; Rebecca, 38; Will., 38, 224.
Stonehouse, Sir Geo., 375; S. M., 375.
Stoneycrest, Harry, 193.
Stopford, Edward, 367; Letitia, 367.
Storrage, Catherine, 300; Henry, 300.
Stratford, A. O., 276; Ellis, 232; John, 232; W. O., 276; Walter, 276; Will., 276.
Strecche, Johanna, 130; Richard, 130.
Strecch, John, 341.
STRUTHER, 383.
Strutler, Lyonell, 252.
Stubbs, Walter, 208.
Stubsnoyer, Catherine, 174; Geo., 174.
Stuely, 127.
Sturny, Elizabeth, 236; John, 232.
Sunt, Humphrey, 42.
Style, Godfrey, 44.
Sykes, 358.
Symer, 358.
Symman, Anne, 358; Ellis, 307, 308; John, 307; L. S., 307; Mary, 308, 307, 308; T. P., 307, 308; Will., 308, 307.
Survey, 93.
Sutch, John, 31; Richard, 31.
Suter, Margaret, 128.
Sutleiland, Earl of, 143.
Sutton, Andrew, 127.
Swain, Tho., 35.
Swan, Ann, 320; Anne, 78; I. M., 115; Robert, 115; Tho., 78; Sir Will., 321*.
Swann, Ann, 77; Tho., 77.
Swayne, Joyce, 178; John, 178.
Sweyrville, Walter, 341.
Swift, Ann, 176; Will., 176.
Swinden, Joseph, 96; Katherine, 96.
SWYXMORE, 305.
Sycyehouse, 305.
Sydenham, John, 27; Margaret, 135; Sydenham, 135.
Sye, John, 40.
Symms, Robert, 127.
Syles, Mary, 5.
Sayer, James, 246.
Talbot, Anne, 8; Gilbert (Baron), 8.
Talbot, Charles Henry, 20; Elizabeth, 208; Sir Gilbert, 202; John, 220; Sir Richard, 380.
Talleyrand-Perigord, Adelaert de, 387.
Tamesse 231.
Tanered, Charles, 12; Sir Will., 12.
Tanered, 12.
Tani, Richard, 361.
Tanner, Humphrey, 30; Thomas, 30.
Tanner, 31.
Tany, 358.
Tawsenale, 329.
Terrenor, Sir Tho., 14, 16.
Taylor, Ellis, 322; Frances, 322; John, 192; Jonathan, 302; Mary, 11; Richard, 11; Rob., 58; Tho., 322; Zachary, 302.
Tempest, Anne, 96; Sir Geo., 96; L. P., 366.
Temple, Sir John, 179; William, 321*; Sir Peter, 27, 179; Sir Tho., 321*.
Tepe, 229.
Thatpe, Ann, 222; Roger, 222.
Thaxeton, John, 100.
Thimbleby, Will., 152.
Thomas, Acton, 183; Edmund, 164; Ellis, 21; Sir Edw., 236; Hugh, 183; Penelope, 21; Thomas, 21; W., 131; Will., 21.
Thompson, Ellis, 252; Geo., 138.
Thornbolme, Tho., 93.
Thornhill, Catherine, 176; Hugh, 8.
Thornton, Will., 248.
Thorp, Ellis, 136; John, 183.
Thorpe, 220.
Thorold, 336.
Thorold, Anne, 148; Anthony, 53, 148; Margaret, 242, 246, 321*, 316; Robert, 242, 246, 246; Sir Will., 148; Will., 321*.
Throckmorton, Sir Barnham, 152; Sir Robert, 20; Tho., 18.
Throgmorton, George, 130; John, 130; Margaret, 218.
Throckmorton, Clement, 58, 330; Martha, 330.
Throckmorton, 330.
Thyn, Ann, 270; Francis, 276; Ralph, 270; Tho., 270; Will., 270.
Thebeld, Fulk, 303; Robt., 303.
Tillery, Elizabeth, 220.
Tillotson, Tho., 234.
Tipton, 330.
Tirrell, Sir John, 316.
Titrell, 316.
Tiverton, Will., 341.
TOLLER, 185-191, 329.
Toller, 181.
Toller, John, 55, 108, 110; Mary, 55, 55, 108.
Tongue, Jonathan, 302.
Tonny, 327, 327.

Toogue, Mary, 365.
Tookey, Eliz., 335, 362; Henry, 335, 362; Jonathan, 362; John, 362; Mary, 335; Roger, 362.
Toovey, Anne, 161; Eliz., 162; John, 162; Will., 162.
Torwill, 156.
Touchet, Tho., 41.
Towers, John, 186; Will., 186.
Towneley, Sir John, 175.
Townsend, Aurelian, 151; Sir Robert, 151, 152.
Townsend, 152.
Toynbee, Anne, 60; George, 60.
Travell, Sir Tho., 148.
Tredway, Humphrey, 352; Robert, 148; Susanna, 352; Tho., 352.
Tregos, 325.
Tregoz, John, 361; Robt., 361.
Tregoz, 16.
Treill, Francis, 363.
Tremayne, Edmund, 328; Richard, 328.
Trench, Rich[d], 279.
Trevanyon, Sir Hugh, 320.
Trevelyan, John, 372; Tho., 370.
Trevor, Sir Richard, 286.
Trigge, Amy, 149.
Tripp, Frances Alicia, 30; John, 30.
Trollop, Alice, 247; Leventhorpe, 247.
Trollope, James, 245; Sir Tho., 56; Sir Will., 40.
Trystram, Agnes, 34.
Tucker, Stephen, 137.
Tudor, Sir Owen, 135.
Tuing, 355.
Turbervile, Tho., 238.
Turgys, Maurice, 344.
Turnbull, George, 145; John, 147.
Turner, Maria, 190; Nathaniel, 190.
Turnor, Sir Will., 152.
Turpin, Joane, 382; Margaret, 382; Nicholas, 382.
TWELLS, 35, 36.
Twiselton, Brian, 52; Christopher, 52.
Twyer, Sir Robt. de, 96.
Tyler, Samuel, 172.
Tyrrell, Eleanor, 179; Sir Timothy, 179.
Tyrwhyt, Robt., 96.
Tyso, John, 127.
Tysoe, Ursula, 131.
Tyson, G. F., 171; Michael, 164; T. M., 171.

Ufford, 327.
Ufforde, 231.
Ughtred, 175.
Ulster, Earl of, 230.
Umfrevill, Sir Gilbert, 380.
Umfreville, 228, 231.
Underwell, 185.
Unet, Francis, 238.
Unett, Frances, 235.
Urswick, 94.
Urswick, Christopher, 94; Tho., 94.
Ussher, Lawrence, 117.
Uvedale, Arthur, 44.

Vaillant, Frances, 333.
Valoigns, 230, 232.
Valoigns, Robt. de, 97.
Vanderpool, Mary, 172.
Vander Schusen, Antony, 131.
Vaughan, 17.
Vaughan, 280; Anne, 17; Richard, 17.
Vaux, C. B., 115; Emily, 115.
Vavasour, Frances, 241; Sir Will., 241.
Vavassour, 355.
Venables, Anne, 386, 387; Dorothy, 136; George, 136; Peter, 386, 387.
Venables, 387.
Vepin, John, 36.
Verdon, 356.
Verdun, 230.
Vere, 358.
Vere, Sir Francis, 321*; Hugh, 362; Robt., 362.
Vernon, 228, 230, 232.
Vernon, Bra. D., 174.
Vfflet, Lord, 2.
Vfflet, 3.
Villiers, Geo., 321*, 352.
Vincent, Sir Francis, 320; John, 224; Mary, 224; Nathaniel, 122; R. W., 224; Tho., 224.
Vines, David, 164.
Viney, Abraham, 164; David, 164; Frances, 164; John, 164.
Vissard, John, 379; Will., 379.
Vmfrey, Margerie, 364.
Von Halle, Elizabeth, 172; J. E., 172; W. S., 172.
Vrssois, 3.
Vrsors, 3.
Vuedale, Arthur, 44; Sir W., 44.

Waddington, Mary, 155; Robert, 155; Tho., 321*.
Waddrington, Edward, 310.
Wadley, T. P., 267.
Wake, Baldwin, 361; John, 361; Tho., 361.
Wake, 324.
Wakeman, An, 131; E. W., 217; James, 215; Louisa, 217; Richard, 131.
Wale, Sir Charles, 109.
Walburge, Elizabeth, 164.
Walcot, Will., 321*.
Walcott, Eliz., 49.
Waldby, Tho., 92.
Walden, Eliz., 41, 42; Lionel, 41; Sir Lionel, 41.
Walford, Edward, 256.
Walker, Anthony, 276; Sir Edw., 9, 101, 137, 152, 153; Eliz[th], 271, 276; John, 127, 276; Joseph, 129; Margaret, 276; Sir Walter, 352.
Wallace, Sir Tho., 265.
Wallcott, Margaret, 234.

Tooque, Mary, 365.
Tooke, Ellis, 326, 362; Henry, 330, 362;
Jonathan, 362; John, 362; Mary, 362;
Hugo, 362.
Toovey, Anne, 161; Ellis, 162; John, 162;
Will., 162.
Torwil, 180.
Tooeber, Tho., 41.
Towers, John, 186; Will., 166.
Towneley, Sir John, 177.
Townsend, Aurelian, 151; Sir Robert,
151, 152.
Townsend, 152.
Toynbee, Anne, 60; George, 60.
Travell, Sir Thos, 148.
Tredway, Humphrey, 352; Robert, 148;
Susanna, 352; Tho, 352.
Treges, 352.
Treger, John, 361; Robt., 361.
Treges, 16.
Trell, Francis, 363.
Tremayne, Edmund, 352; Richard, 322.
Trenoll, Rich., 370.
Trevanyon, Sir Hugh, 320.
Trevelyan, John, 372; Tho., 370.
Trevor, Sir Richard, 386.
Triggs, Amy, 140.
Tripp, Frances Alicia, 30; John, 30.
Trollop, Alice, 317; Leventhorpe, 317.
Trollope, James, 346; Sir Tho., 56; Sir
Will., 40.
Trystram, Agnes, 34.
Tucker, Stephen, 137.
Tudor, Sir Owen, 138.
Tuey, 356.
Turberville, Tho., 326.
Turgys, Maurice, 344.
Turnbull, George, 115; John, 117.
Turner, Maria, 130; Nathaniel, 130.
Turnor, Sir Will., 182.
Turpin, Joane, 382; Margaret, 382; Nicholas, 382.
Twaites, 56, 36.
Twisleton, Hicam, 57; Christopher, 57.
Tyrer, Sir Robt, do, 96.
Tyler, Samuel, 172.
Tyrell, Eleanor, 179; Sir Timothy, 179.
Tyrwhyt, Robt., 96.
Tyso, John, 137.
Tyson, Ursula, 131.
Tyson, C. F., 171; Michael, 164; T. N.,
171.

Ufford, 327.
Ugorde, 331.
Upton, 176.
Ulster, Earl of 230.
Underwill, Sir Gilbert, 380.
Uvedale, 328, 331.
Underwell, 183.
Unet, Francis, 338.
Uneet, Frances, 338.
Urswick, 91.
Urswick, Christopher, 91; Tho., 91.

Uedler, Lawrence, 117.
Uvedale, Arthur, 44.

Vaillant, Frances, 332.
Valoigne, 330, 331.
Valoigne, John, do, 97.
Vandepenl, Mary, 172.
Vander Schueen, Antony, 131.
Vaughan, 17.
Vaughan, 280; Anne, 17; Richard, 17.
Vaux, C. H., 115; Emily, 115.
Verscoyn, Frances, 341; Sir Will., 341.
Verscoyn, 336.
Venables, Anne, 336, 337; Dorothy, 136;
George, 136; Peter, 336, 337.
Venables, 337.
Vere, John, 36.
Vernon, 326.
Vernon, 130.
Vere, 326.
Vere, Sir Francis, 321*; Hugh, 322;
Robt., 322.
Vernon, 228, 230, 232.
Vernon, Dan. D., 174.
Vyner, Lord, 2.
Vyner, 3.
Villiers, Geo., 321*, 365.
Vincent, Sir Francis, 320; John, 321;
Mary, 324; Nathaniel, 122; R. W.,
324; Tho., 324.
Vines, David, 164.
Vibby, Abraham, 164; David, 164;
Frances, 164; John, 164.
Vincent, John, 372; Will., 372.
Vaughey, Margerie, 361.
Van Halle, Elizabeth, 172; J. E., 172;
W. S., 172.
Vassen, 3.
Vyvers, 3.
Vendale, Arthur, 44; Sir W., 44.

Wadhington, Mary, 156; Robert, 156;
Tho., 321*.
Wadhington, Edward, 310.
Wadley, T. T., 207.
Wake, Baldwin, 321; John, 321; Tho.,
321.
Wake, 324.
Wakeman, Jn, 131; E. W., 217; James,
216; Louisa, 217; Richard, 131.
Wale, Sir Charles, 109.
Walbourge, Elizabeth, 164.
Walcot, Will., 321*.
Walcott, Eliz., 19.
Waldby, Tho., 92.
Walden, Ellis, 41, 42; Lionel, 41; Sir
Lionel, 41.
Walford, Edward, 236.
Walker, Anthony, 276; Sir Edw., 9, 101,
127, 182, 183; Ellis, 271, 276; John,
127, 276; Joseph, 129; Margaret, 276;
Sir Walter, 362.
Wallace, Sir Tho., 262.
Wallcott, Margaret, 324.

Walleis, Isabell, 304; Will., 304, 305.
Wallen, A. A., 111; Richard, 111.
Waller, Edm^d, 347; Eliz., 41; Katherine, 347; Mary, 41; Richard, 41; Robt., 347.
Wallet, Will., 246, 247.
Wallkar, Henry, 394.
Wallwen, Alexander, 237; Sarah, 237; Will., 237.
WALPOLE, 6–12, 101, 104.
Walpole, 6.
Walpole, Dymock, 321*; Edw., 396; Jane, 193.
Walrond, Edmond, 372; John, 372.
Walsh, John, 173.
Walshaw, Robert, 25.
Walshe, Hugh, 237, 238; Tho., 237, 238.
WALSINGHAM, 126–129.
Walsingham, 128.
Walsingham, Elenor, 21; Morys, 21; Tho., 14.
Walter, Anne, 98.
Walton, John, 29.
Walweyn, Alexander, 238; Will., 338.
Walwin, Penelope, 238.
Walwyn, Alexander, 235.
Warcop, Mabill, 310; Reginald, 310.
Warcope, Cuthebert, 34.
Ward, Anne, 244; Benjamin, 71, 72; Christopher, 364; John, 364; Laurence, 336, 365; Sir Simon, 93.
Ward, 93, 359.
Warde, Robt. de la, 362.
Waren, 34.
Waringe, Edw., 130; Margaret, 128; Morice, 130; Robert, 130.
Waringes, Adam, 280; Eliz^th, 280.
WARMOUTH, 309.
Warmouth, 309.
Warmouth, Will., 251.
Warren, Lady, 34.
Warren, 385.
Warrington, 365.
Warrynggton, Ew., 292.
Warwik, 355.
Water, 355.
WATERS, 190, 191.
Waters, Agnis, 19; Edmund, 21; Eliz., 19; James, 19; John, 19; Will., 19.
Watkins, Tho., 124.
Watson, Dorothy, 311; Richard, 133.
Wauton, 229.
Weaver, Christopher, 155; John, 155; Margery, 281; Samuel, 281.
Webb, John, 98; Sir Tho., 157.
Webber, Lettice, 31; Will., 31.
Webster, Eliz., 96; Will., 96.
WEEKES, 192, 222-225.
Weekes, 193.
Welby, Adlard, 321*; Henry, 321*; Jane, 321*; Richard, 321*; Sir Will., 106, 321.
Weld, Sir John, 157.
Wellington, James, 174.
Welsh, Frauncis, 234.
Welshe, Hugh, 371; John, 371; Marmaduke, 371; Robert, 24.
Wentworth, Janet, 96; Roger, 96; Sir Tho., 175; Will., 175.
Wesley, Eliz., 5; Francis, 5; Will., 5.
West, Charles, 187.
Westlake, Katherine, 347; Nicholas, 347.
Westmorland, B. T., 189; Will., 189.
Weston, Fulk, 68.
Whatton, John, 321*; Sence, 321*.
Wheelwright, Mary, 285.
Wheteley, Katherine, 34.
Whetenhall, 351.
Whetenhall, Anthony, 351; Eliz., 351.
Whetnall, 63.
Whetson, Anne, 154.
Whetstone, Agnes, 336.
Whitchester, Sir John, 298; Will., 298.
White, Margaret, 29; Christopher, 45.
Whitfeild, Dorothie, 311; Geo., 311.
Whitlock, Will., 272; Sir Will., 273.
Whitmore, Mary, 282; W. H., 159.
Whitpayne, Robt., 97.
WHITTINGHAM, 309.
Whittingham, 309.
Whittingham, Judith, 309; Will., 309.
Whyle, Elizabeth, 183; Francis, 183; Humphrey, 183.
Whytle, Robt., 276, 394.
Wiatt, Sir Tho., 178.
Wickens, John, 99, 100.
Widderington, Eliz., 380; Sir Roger, 380.
Widdeslade, Mary, 368; Will., 368.
Widdows, Giles, 131.
Widdowes, Giles, 21.
WIDDRINGTON, 312.
Widdrington, 312.
Widdrington, Sir Ephaim, 379; Joane, 379; Mary, 300; Sir John, 298, 300.
Widmerpool, Will., 54.
Widrington, 231, 232.
Widville, 167.
Wight, Gabriel, 242; John, 91; J.M.S.G., 91.
Wilberforce, H. E., 352.
Wilcocks, Alice, 188; Francis, 188.
Wilcocke, James, 96.
Wilcotts, 2.
Wilcotts, 4.
Wilcox, Francis, 322.
Wilding, Philip, 279; Sarah, 279.
Wilgress, Joseph, 77; Joyce, 77; Mary, 77.
Wilks, Edw., 20.
Willesbye, Agnes, 63, 107, 353; Will., 107, 353.
Willesbye, 107.
Williams, Hannah, 285; Tho., 46; T. W. C., 115.
Williamson, Sir Adam, 108.
Willmer, Sir Will., 50.
Willoughbie, 218.
WILLOUGHBY, 165–171.

Walden, Isabell, 364; WIII., 304, 309.
Walden, A. A., 111; Richard, 111.
Waller, Edm., 317; Eliz., 11; Katherine, 317; Mary, 41; Richard, 41; Rich., 317.
Waller, WIII., 246, 317.
Wallis, Henry, 364.
Wallwen, Alexander, 327; Sarah, 327; WIII., 327.
WALPOLE, 6-12, 101, 104.
Walpole, 6.
Walpole, Dymock, 321*; Edw., 324; John, 128.
Walsend, Edmond, 372; John, 372.
Walsh, John, 174.
Walshaw, Robert, 52.
Walshe, Hugh, 237, 238; Tho., 237, 238.
WALSINGHAM, 126-129.
Walsingham, 128.
Walsingham, Eleanor, 21; Mary, 21; Tho., 14.
Walter, Anne, 52.
Walton, John, 52.
Walwyn, Alexander, 238; WIII., 238.
Walwyn, Francisco, 238.
Walwyn, Alexander, 238.
Warcop, Ralph, 310; Reginald, 310.
Warcope, Cuthbert, 34.
Ward, Anne, 244; Benjamin, 71, 72; Christopher, 364; John, 364; Lawrence, 336, 365; Sir Simon, 52.
Ward, 99, 352.
Warde, Robt. de la, 352.
Waren, 34.
Warnge, Edw., 130; Margaret, 132; Morice, 130; Robert, 130.
Warringe, Adam, 240; Eliz.*, 240.
WARWICK, 309.
Warwick, 309.
Warwick, WIII., 251.
Waren, Lady, 34.
Warren, 352.
Warrington, 365.
Warrington, Edw., 292.
Warwick, 365.
Warr, 365.
WATERS, 190, 191.
Waters, Agnis, 19; Edmund, 21; Eliz., 19; James, 19; John, 19; WIII., 19.
Watkins, Tho., 124.
Watson, Dorothy, 311; Richard, 132.
Watson, 322.
Watson, Christopher, 155; John, 155; Margery, 281; Samuel, 281.
Webb, John, 98; Sir Tho., 127.
Webber, Lettice, 31; WIII., 31.
Webster, Eliz., 90; WIII., 90.
WEEKES, 192, 222-223.
Weeks, 192.
Welby, Adlard, 321*; Henry, 321*; Jane, 321*; Richard, 321*; Sir WIII., 109, 321.
Well, Sir John, 127.
Wellington, James, 171.
Welsh, Francis, 324.
Welsh, Hugh, 371; John, 371; Marmaduke, 371; Robert, 24.
Wentworth, Anne, 90; Roger, 90; Sir Tho., 174; WIII., 176.
Wesley, Eliz., 5; Francis, 5; WIII., 5.
West, Charles, 187.
Westale, Katherine, 317; Nicholas, 317.
Westmoreland, H. T., 189; WIII., 189.
Weston, Ralf, 95.
Wetton, John, 321*; Renee, 321*.
Whetwright, Mary, 285.
Whetley, Katherine, 84.
Whewell, 321.
Whitehall, Anthony, 361; Eliz., 361.
Whitehall, 63.
Whiteman, Anne, 164.
Whitestone, Agnes, 338.
Whitchester, Sir John, 298; WIII., 298.
White, Margaret, 30; Christopher, 15.
Whitehead, Dorothie, 311; Geo., 311.
Whitlock, WIII., 272; Sir WIII., 272.
Whitmore, Mary, 288; W. H., 288.
Whitgreave, Noll., 97.
WHITTICKAM, 309.
Whittingham, 309.
Whittingham, Judith, 309; WIII., 309.
Whyte, Elizabeth, 188; Francis, 188; Humphrey, 188.
Whyte, Noll., 276, 391.
Wiatt, Sir Tho., 178.
Wickens, John, 99, 100.
Widdrington, Eliz., 380; Sir Roger, 380.
Widdrington, Mary, 308; WIII., 308.
Widdowes, Grace, 131.
Widdowes, Giles, 31.
WIGGINGTOCK, 312.
Wightington, 312.
Wightington, Sir Ephraim, 370; Jonne, 370; Mary, 300; Sir John, 298, 300.
Wilmerpool, WIII., 64.
Wilkinson, 281, 282.
Wilmile, 107.
Wigg, Gabriel, 212; John, 21; J. M. S. C., 21.
Wilberforce, H. R., 332.
Wilcocks, Alice, 138; Francis, 138.
Wilcocks, James, 90.
Wilcotts, 2.
Wilcotts, 4.
Wilcox, Francis, 322.
Wilding, Philip, 272; Sarah, 272.
Wilgress, Joseph, 77; Joyce, 77; Mary, 77.
Wiles, Edw., 90.
Wilkesley, Agnes, 65, 107, 323; WIII., 107, 323.
Wilkeley, 107.
Williams, Hannah, 286; Tho., 46; T. W. C., 116.
Williamson, Sir Adam, 108.
Willmer, Sir WIII., 50.
Willoughby, 216.
WILLOUGHBY, 165-171.

Willoughby, 166, 167.
Willoughby, Sir Francis, 288 ; Geo., 290 ; Mary, 290.
Willson, Robt., 364 ; Will., 124, 125.
Wilmore, Eliz., 392.
Wilmot, Pynson, 392.
Wilson, Barnard, 48 ; Isabella, 108 ; John, 108 ; Tho., 95.
Wilson, 95.
Wimberley, Eliz., 321*; Tho., 321*.
Windham, John, 321*.
Windham, 30, 32.
Windrame, Robert, 145.
Windriam, Robert, 147.
Windsor, Christiana, 283; Francis, 283.
Wingfield, Alice, 246, 346; Elizabeth, 165 ; Sir E. M., 346 ; J. H. L., 106 ; John, 165, 243, 246, 346 ; Sarah, 165.
Winnwood, Arthur, 204.
Winston, Tho., 269.
Winwood, Anne, 205.
Wise, Eliz., 100 ; Simon, 100.
Wodderington, Roger, 308.
Woddrington, Gerard, 377 ; John, 377 ; Roger, 377.
Woderington, Jane, 310 ; Sir John, 310 ; John, 382.
Wodvyle, 227.
Wollaston, Anne, 189 ; Will., 189.
WOLLEY, 118-121.
Wolmer, John, 247.
Wolrington, Joan, 318 ; Sir Mathew, 318 ; Will., 318.
Wolrington, 317.
Wood, Anna, 96 ; Anne, 110 ; Cecily, 134; Deborah, 134 ; Elizabeth, 177 ; Gerard, 349 ; Henry, 225 ; Sir John, 176 ; John, 100, 177 ; Richard, 134 ; Robt., 349 ; Samuel, 134 ; Tho., 370.
Woodale, Arthur, 44.
Woodd, Basill, 183 ; Esther, 183, Sarah, 183 ; Tho., 183.
Woodcock, Rychard, 292 ; Will., 292.
Woodeington, Catherine, 311, 396 ; Robert, 311, 396.
Wooderington, Anne, 310 ; Sir Gerard, 310 ; John, 312 ; Roger, 312.
Woodgate, John, 222.
Woodroffe, Susan, 175.
Woodrow, Robt., 72.
Woolley, G. P., 174.
Woorts, Eliz., 71 ; Will., 71.
Workman, James, 146.
Worsley, Jane, 93 ; Robt., 93.
Wortley, Alianora, 178 ; Richard, 178.
Wrally, 235.
Wray, Sir John, 241.
Wright, Ezekeel, 36 ; John, 62 ; Kath., 52 ; Richard, 62.
Wyche, 322.
Wyche, John, 322 ; Mary, 188 ; Matthew, 322 ; Richard, 188, 322.
Wyden, Tho., 223 ; Walter, 223.
Wyke, 192.
WYKES, 192, 222-225.
Wykes, Geo., 235 ; Margaret, 238 ; Tho., 234 ; Walter, 235.
Wymberly, 9.
Wymberly, Eliz., 9 ; Tho., 9.
Wyndham, Florence, 29 ; Sir John, 29 ; John, 29 ; Tho., 28 ; Zacharias, 30.

Yallop, Susanna, 79.
Yarburgh, Mary, 96 ; Tho., 96.
Yate, Helina, 130.
Yeo, Alice, 319, 368 ; John, 368.
Yeoman, Francis, 279.
Yerdhill, Alicia, 303.
Youldon, Abraham, 62 ; Eliz., 62.

Zouche, Eudo, 362 ; Ivon, 362 ; Roger, 362 ; Will., 362.
Zouche, 359.

London: Mitchell and Hughes, Printers, 24 Wardour Street, W.

Wrangle, 166, 167.
Wrightsby, Sir Francis, 285; Geo., 299; Mary, 300.
Willson, John, 301; Will., 121, 122.
Wilmore, Ellis., 302.
Wilmot, Fymon, 302.
Wilson, Bernard, 42; Isabella, 108; John, 103; Thos, 98.
Wilsey, 99.
Windsley, Ellis, 321*; Thos., 321*.
Windham, John, 321*.
Windsome, 99, 32.
Wadhouse, Robert, 145.
Wadrisam, Robert, 117.
Wadson, Christiana, 283; Francis, 283.
Wingfield, Alice, 216, 316; Elizabeth, 165; Sir R., 31; 316; J. H. L., 100; John, 165, 213, 216, 316; Sarah, 165.
Winnwood, Arthur, 204.
Wiston, Thos., 300.
Winwood, Anne, 306.
Wise, Eliz., 100; Simon, 100.
Wodderington, Roger, 308.
Wodderington, Gerard, 377; John, 377; Roger, 377.
Wotherington, Jane, 319; Sir John, 319; John, 325.
Wedgely, 327.
Wollaston, Anne, 129; Will., 180.
Wolseley, 116-121.
Wolmer, John, 317.
Wotrington, Joan, 318; Sir Mathew, 318; Will, 318.
Walsington, 317.
Wood, Anna, 30; Anne, 110; Cecily, 184; Deborah, 184; Elizabeth, 177; Gerard, 319; Henry, 295; Sir John, 176; John, 100, 177; Richard, 184; Robt., 319; Samuel, 184; Thos., 370.
Woodale, Arthur, 44.
Woold, Basill, 183; Esther, 183, Sarah, 183; Thos, 183.
Woodcock, Ryland, 222; Will, 222.
Woolsington, Catherine, 318, 320; Robert, 318, 320.
Wasleington, Anne, 319; Sir Gerard, 319; John, 318; Roger, 312.
Woodgate, John, 322.
Woodcock, Susan, 175.
Woolmer, Robt., 72.
Woolley, G. T., 174.
Wooten, Eliz., 77; Will., 77.
Wotman, James, 146.
Worsley, Jane, 98; Robt., 98.
Worley, Alliance, 178; Richard, 178.
Warily, 283.
Wray, Sir John, 241.
Wright, Samuel, 26; John, 95; Kath., 32; Richard, 95.
Wynle, 322.
Wyche, John, 322; Mary, 188; Matthew, 322; Richard, 188, 322.
Wyrley, Thos, 229; Walter, 229.
Wylie, 182.
Wynne 192, 322-323.
Wykes, Geo., 295; Margaret, 236, Thos., 241; Walter, 235.
Wyndsly, 9.
Wyndsly, Eliz., 9; Thos., 9.
Wyndham, Florence, 32; Sir John, 29; John, 29; Thos., 32; Zachariae, 30.

Yalop, Susanna, 76.
Yardsley, Mary, 30; Thos, 95.
Yate, Helena, 130.
Yeg, Alice, 319, 368; John, 368.
Yeomen, Francis, 279.
Yardhill, Alicia, 302.
Youlden, Abraham, 62; Eliz., 62.

Zobiele, Mario, 362; Ivon, 362; Roger, 362; Will, 362.
Zouche, 330.

London: Mitchell and Hughes, Printers, 70, Wardour Street, W.

2879 X